

---

# IMFUNDISO NEMINQOPHISO

---

# IMFUNDISO NEMINQOPHISO

ZEBANDLA LIKAYESU KRESTU  
LABANGCWELE BEMIHLA YOKUGQIBELA

ZIQULATHE IZITYHILELO EZINKWE  
UJOSEPH SMITH, UMPROFETI

NEZIHLOMELO EZITHILE NGABALANDELE YENA  
KUBUMONGAMELI BEBANDLA



## **IZIQUULATHO**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Intshayelelo . . . . .                               | v   |
| Ucwangco loKumiswa kweZehlo ngamaXesha Azo . . . . . | x   |
| Amacandelo . . . . .                                 | 1   |
| IZibhengezo eziseMthethweni . . . . .                | 373 |



## INTSHAYELELO

IMfundiso neMinqophiso yingqokelela yezityhilelo ezinyulu nezibhengezo eziphenjelelweyo ezanikelwa ukumisa nokulawula ubukumkani bukaThixo emhlabeni ngemihla yokugqibela. Nangona obona buninzi bamacandelo bujoliswe kumalungu eBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, imiyalezo, izilumkiso, kwaye iziyalo zezokunceda lonke uluntu kwaye ziqualathe isimemo kubo bonke abantu kwiindawo zonke ukuze beve ilizwi leNkosi uYesu Krestu, ethetha kubo ngokulungiselela kwabo kwasenyameni nosindiso lwabo lwanaphakade.

Obona buninzi bezityhilelo kule ngqokelela babufunyenwe ngoJoseph Smith Omnci., umprofeti wokuqala nomongameli weBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela. Ezinye zaphuma ngabanye babalandeli bakhe kuBumongameli (bona kwizihloko ze I&M 135, 136, nele-138, neZibhengezo eziseMthethweni 1 nese-2).

Incwadi yeMfundiso neMinqophiso ngomnye wemisebenzi esemngathweni yeBandla ikhatshwa yiBhayibhile eNgcwele, iNcwadi kaMormoni, nePerile yeXabiso eLikhulu. Nokuba, iMfundiso neMinqophiso zizodwa ngenxa yokuba azilulo uguqulelo loxwebhu lwamandulo, kodwa zizezesiqalo samaxesha angoku kwaye zinikwe nguThixo ngabaprofeti Bakhe abakhethiweyo bobuyiselo lomsebenzi Wakhe ongcwele nommiselo lobukumkani bukaThixo emhlabeni kule mihla. Kwizityhilelo, oyedwa uva ilizwi elithambileyo kodwa lomelele leNkosi uYesu Krestu, ithetha ngokutsha kwixesha lokuzaliseka kwamaxesha; nomsebenzi oqalsiweyo kuzo lulungiselelo lokuBuya Kwayo okweSibini, ekuzelisekisweni nakwimvisiswano kunye namazwi abo bonke abaprofeti abangcwele ukususela ihlabathi laqalekayo.

UJoseph Smith Omnci. wazalwa ngoDisemba 23, 1805, eSharon, eWindsor Khawunti, eVermont. Ebutsheni bobomi bakhe, wafudukela nosapho lwakhe kwindawo namhlanje eyiManchester, entshonalanga yaseNew York. Kwakunethuba awayehlala apho eManchester kwinTwasahlobo ye-1820, xa wayeneminyaka elishumi elinesine ubudala, waba namava ombono wakhe wokuqala, kuwo watyelelwa ubuqu nguThixo, uBawo waNaphakade, noNyana Wakhe uYesu Krestu. Waxelwa kulo mbono okokuba iBandla likaYesu Krestu eliyinene elalimiselwe ngamaxesha eTestamente eNtsha, nelalilungiselelwe ukuzalisekiswa kwevangeli, lalingasekho emhlabeni. Ezinye iimbonakaliso ezinyulu ezalandela kuzo ufundiswe ziingelosi ezininzi; kwabonakaliswa kuye ukuba uThixo wayenomsebenzi okhethekileyo

olungiselelw yena amakawenze emhlabeni nokokuba ngaye iBandla likaYesu Krestu laliza kubuyiselwa emhlabeni.

Ekuhambeni kwexesha, uJoseph Smith wancedwa luncedo olunyulu ukuguqula nokupapasha iNcwadi kaMormoni. Kwesi sithuba yena no-Oliver Cowdery bamiselwa kuBubingeleli buka-Aron nguYohane uMbaptizi ngoMeyi 1829 (bona I&M 13), kwaye kamsinya emva koko kanjalo bamiselwa kuBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke nguMpostaile wamandulo uPetros, uYakobi, noYohane (bona I&M 27:12). Emi-nye imimiselo yalandela kuyo ekwakunikezelwa izitshixo phezu kwayo nguMoses, uEliya, uEliyasi, nabaprofeti abaninzi bamandulo (bona I&M 110; 128:18, 21). Le mimiselo ngenyaniso, yayilubuyiselo Iwegunya elinyulu ebantwini emhlabeni. NgoAprili 6, 1830, phantsi kolawulo lase-zulwini, uMprofeti uJoseph Smith waseka iBandla, kwaye njalo iBandla likaYesu Krestu eliyinene kwakhona ngelinye ixesha liyasebenza nje-ngezikko phakathi kwabantu, linegunya lokufundisa ivangeli nokusebenzisa imimiselo yosindiso. (Bona I&M 20; nePerile yeXabiso eLikhulu, iMbal—kaJoseph Smith 1).

Ezi zityhilelo zinyulu zifunyenwe ekuphendulweni umthandazo, ngamaxesha entswelo, kwaye zaphuma kwiimeko zobomi benyani zi-quka abantu benyani. UMprofeti namadlelane akhe bafuna isikhokelo esinyulu, kwaye ezi zityhilelo zingqina okokuba basifumana. Kwizityhilelo, omnye ubona ubuyiselo nokukhululwa kwevangeli kaYesu Krestu nokungeniswa ngaphakathi kwexesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo lokuzalisekiswa kwamaxesha. Nemfuduko yangasentshonalanga yeBandla ivela eNew York nasePennsylvania ukuya eOhio, ukuya eMissouri, ukuya eIllinois, nasekugqibeleni eGreat Basin yeAmerika esentshonalanga nemizabalazo enamandlakazi yabaNgcwele ekuzameni ukwakha iZyon emhlabeni emaxesheni angoku kanjalo iyabonakaliswa ukuya phambili kwezi zityhilelo.

Amacandelo aliqela angaphambili aquka imiba ephathelele kuguqu-lelo nopapasho lweNcwadi kaMormoni (bona amacandelo 3, 5, 10, 17, ne-19). Amanye amacandelo amva abonisa umsebenzi woMprofeti uJoseph Smith ekwenzeni uguqulelo oluphenjelelwego lweBhayibhile, ekubeni amacandelo amaninzi emfundiso enkulu ayefunyenwe (bona, umze-kelo, amacandelo 37, 45, 73, 76, 77, 86, 91, nele-132, ngalinye lawo linonxi-belewano oluthile oluthe ngqo kuguqulelo lweBhayibhile).

Kwizityhilelo, iifundiso zevangeli zensiwe zazeka ngeenkczelo ngemiba abalulekileyo enjalo njengendalo yentloko yobuThixo, imvelaphi yomntu, isisiqinisekiso ngoSathana, injongo yokuba nokufa, imfuneko yokuthobela, imfuneko yokuguquka, imisebenzi kaMoya oyiNgcwele, imimiselo nezenzo eziphathelele elusindweni, okomhlaba okuya

kwenzeka, iimeko zexesha elizayo zomntu emva koVuko noMgwebo, ukuba ngunaphakade kolwalamano lomtshato, nendalo yanaphakade yosapho. Ngokunjalo, nokuya kusombululeka kohlobo lokulawula lwe-Bandla kuboniswe ngobizo lweebhishophu, uBumongamel boKuqala, neQumrhu labaLishumi elineSibini, nabangamaShumi aSixhenxe nesiseko samanye amagosa ongamelayo neekhoram. Ekugqibeleni, ubungqina obunikwe ngoYesu Krestu—ubunyulu Bakhe, ubukhosu Bakhe, ukugqibeleta Kwakhe, uthando Lwakhe, namandla Akhe akhululayo—benza le ncwadi ibe nexabiso elikhulu elusatsheni loluntu ne “xabisa eBandleni ubutyebi boMhlaba wonke” (bona isihloko seI&M 70).

Izityhilelo ekuqaleni zazibhalwe ngoonobhala bakaJoseph Smith namalungu eBandla besabelana omnye nomnye ngenzondelelo ngeekopi ezibhalwe ngesandla. Ekudaleni irekhodi esisigxina ngakumbi, oonobhala kamsinyane bakopela ezi zityhilelo kwiincwadi ezirekhodiweyo eziyimibhalo-ngqangi, ezasetyenziswa ziinkokeli zeBandla ekulungiseleleni izityhilelo ekubeni zishicilelwe. UJoseph nabaNgcwele bakuqala bazilolonga izityhilelo njengoko benza njalo kwiBandla: beyekela, izinto ezitshintsha-tshintshayo, zilawulwe lucokisiso ngesityhilelo esongezelelwego. Kanjalo baqaphela ukuba iziphoso zathi zaba nokwenzeka kwinkqubo yokukopa izityhilelo nasekuzilungiseleleni upapasho. Kungoko, inkomfa yeBandla yacela uJoseph Smith ngowe-1831 ekubeni “alungise iziphoso okanye iimpazamo anokuthi azifumane ngoMoya oyiNgcwele.”

Emva kokuba izityhilelo zathi zahlolwa kwakhona kwaye zalungiswa, amalungu eBandla eMissouri aqalisu ukushicilela incwadi egama lithi *A Book of Commandments for the Government of the Church of Christ*, (Incwadi yeMiyalelo yoLawulo lweBandla likaKrestu) eyayiqulathe unini lwezityhilelo zokuqala zoMprofeti. Inzame yokuqala yokupapasha izityhilelo yaphela nje, xa iqela lezaphuli-mthetho latshabalalisa iofisi yoshicilelo yabaNgcwele ejackson Khawunti, ngoJulayi 20, 1833.

Emva kokuba ngokutshatyalaliswa kweofisi yoshicilelo yaseMissouri, uJoseph Smith nezinye iinkokeli zeBandla baqalisu amalungiselelo okupapasha izityhilelo eKirtland, eOhio. Kwakhona balungisa iziphoso, bacacisa indlela yokuthetha, nokunakana uphuhliso kwimfundiso ye-Bandla nombutho. UJoseph Smith wongamela uhlelo lweziqendwana zezinye izityhilelo ezilungiselela upapasho ngowe-1835 njenge *Doctrine and Covenants of the Church of the Latter Day Saints* (Mfundiso neMinqophiso yeBandla labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela). UJoseph Smith wagunyazisa olunye uhlelo lweMfundiso neMinqophiso, olwapapashwa kanye emva kweenyanga zofelo-lukholo loMprofeti ngowe-1844.

AbaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela bakuqala babezixabise kakhulu izityhilelo kwaye bezikhangela njengemiyalezo evela kuThixo. Ngelinye

ithuba ngowe-1831, abadala abaliqela beBandla banika ubungqina obun dilisekileyo bokuba iNkosi yathi yangqina emiphefumlweni yabo ukunyaniseka kwezityhilelo. Obu bungqina bapapashwa kuhlelo lwe-Mfundiso neMinqophiso ngowe-1835 njengobungqina obubhaliweyo baBapostile abaLishumi elineSibini:

**UBUNGQINA  
BABAPOSTILE ABALISHUMI ELINESIBINI ENYANISWENI  
YENCWADI YEMFUNDISO NEMINQOPHISO**

*Ubungqina baMangqina ngeNcwadi yeMiyalelo yeNkosi, imiyalelo leyo yayinika iBandla Layo ngoJoseph Smith, Omnci., owayonyulelwe le njo-ngo ngelizwi leBandla:*

Ke ngoko, siziva sikhululekile ukunika ubungqina kulo lonke ihlabathi loluntu, kuzo zonke izidalwa eziphezu kobuso bomhlaba, ukuba iNkosi inike ubungqina emiphefumlweni yethu, ngoMoya oyiNgcwele othululelw ngaphambili phezu kwethu, ukuze le miyalelo inikwe ngempembelelo kaThixo, ize incede bonke abantu kwaye iyinene kakhulu.

Sinika obu bungqina ehlabathini, iNkosi ingumncedi wethu; kwaye kungbabalo lukaThixo uYise, noNyana Wakhe, uYesu Krestu, okokuba sivunyelwe ukuba neli lungelo lilodwa lokunika obu bungqina ehlabathini, esigcoba ngokugqithisileyo kulo, sithandaza iNkosi rhoqo okokuba abantwana babantu babe nokuncedakala ngabo.

Amagama abaLishumi elineSibini aye:

|                  |                     |                  |
|------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Thomas B. Marsh  | Orson Hyde          | William Smith    |
| David W. Patten  | William E. McLellin | Orson Pratt      |
| Brigham Young    | Parley P. Pratt     | John F. Boynton  |
| Heber C. Kimball | Luke S. Johnson     | Lyman E. Johnson |

Okulandela iintlelo zeMfundiso neMinqophiso, izityhilelo ezongezelweleyo okanye eminye imiba yerekhodi zongezelwe, njengoko zifulyanwe kwaye njengoko zamkelwe ziintlanganiso ezinobuchule okanye iinkomfa zeBandla. Uhlelo lowe-1876 olwalulungiswe nguMdala Orson Pratt phantsi kolawulo lukaBrigham Young, Iwacwangcisa izityhilelo ngokokuzimisa ngokweziganeko namaxesha azo waza wanika izihloko ezitsha ezineentshayelelo zembali.

Kuqalwa ngohlelo lowe-1835, uthotho lwezfundo ezsixhenxe lwe-Mfundiso engoThixo kanjalo zabandakanywa; ezi zabizwa *Lectures on Faith* (limfundiso ngoKholo). Ezi zazithe zalungiselelwa usetyenziso

kwiSikolo saBaprofeti eKirtland, eOhio, ukususela ngowe-1834 ukuya kowe-1835. Nangona ziluncedo kwimfundiso nomyalelo, ezi mfundiso zithe zashiyelwa kwiMfundiso neMinqophiso ukusuka kuhlelo lowe-1921 ngenxa yokuba zazinganikwanga okanye zaziswe njengezityhilelo eBandleni lilonke.

Ngowe-1981 uhlelo IwesiNgesi lweMfundiso neMinqophiso, amaxwebhu amthathu aye bandakanyiwa okukuqala. La ngamacandelo 137 ne 138, enza kwazeke iziseko zosindiso lwabafileyo: neSibhengezo esi-*SeMthethweni* 2, kwaziswa okokuba onke amadoda afanelekileyo angamalungu eBandla anokumiselwa kububingeleli kungajongwe buhlanga okanye bala.

Uhlelo ngalunye olutsha lweMfundiso neMinqophiso lulungise iziphoso zangaphambili nolwazi olutsha olongeziwego, ingakumbi iziqephu eziyimbali yezihloko zamacandelo. Uhlelo Iwanamhla lusaqhubekeka lucokisia imihla namagama eendawo luze lwenze nezinye izilungiso. Olu tshintsha-tshintsho luthe Iwenziwa ukwenzela amanqaku angqinelane ngokuchaneke ngaphezulu kulwazi oluyimbali. Ezinye iimpawu zolu hlelo Iwakutsha nje zibandakanya uqwälaselö kwakhona lweemaphu ezibonisa iindawo ezibalulekileyo zelizwe apho izityhilelo zafunyanelwa khona, kudibarisa neefoto eziphuculiwego zeendawo eziyimbali zeBandla, izalathiso ezalatha kwezinye iindawo, izihloko zamacandelo, nezishwankathelo zemixholo, konke oku kuyilelwé ukunedea abafundi banqonde kwaye bagcobe kumyalezo weNkosi njengoko unikiwe kwiMfundiso neMinqophiso. Ulwazi Iwezihloko zamacandelo luthatyathwe kwiMbalo-ngaqangi weMbhali yeBandla epapashiwego *History of the Church* (neMbali yeBandla) (ngokuhlanganisiwego lujongwa kwizihloko njengembali kaJoseph Smith) *eJoseph Smith Papers* (Maphepha kaJoseph Smith).

UCWANGCISO LOKUMISWA KWEZEHLO  
NGAMAXESHA AZO LWEZIQUULATHO

| <i>Umhla</i>   | <i>Indawo</i>                               | <i>Amacandelo</i>      |
|----------------|---|------------------------|
| 1823 Septemba  | Manchester, New York . . . . .              | .2                     |
| 1828 Julayi    | Harmony, Pennsylvania . . . . .             | .3                     |
| 1829 Februwari | Harmony, Pennsylvania . . . . .             | .4                     |
| Matshii        | Harmony, Pennsylvania . . . . .             | .5                     |
| Aprili         | Harmony, Pennsylvania . . . . .             | 6, 7, 8, 9, 10         |
| Meyi           | Harmony, Pennsylvania . . . . .             | 11, 12, 13*            |
| Juni           | Fayette, New York . . . . .                 | 14, 15, 16, 17, 18     |
| iHlobo         | Manchester, New York . . . . .              | 19                     |
| 1830           | Wayne Khawunti, New York . . . . .          | 74                     |
| Aprili         | Fayette, New York . . . . .                 | 20*, 21                |
| Aprili         | Manchester, New York . . . . .              | 22, 23                 |
| Julayi         | Harmony, Pennsylvania . . . . .             | 24, 25, 26             |
| Agasti         | Harmony, Pennsylvania . . . . .             | 27                     |
| Septemba       | Fayette, New York . . . . .                 | 28, 29, 30, 31         |
| Oktobha        | Manchester, New York . . . . .              | 32                     |
| Oktobha        | Fayette, New York . . . . .                 | 33                     |
| Novemba        | Fayette, New York . . . . .                 | 34                     |
| Disemba        | Fayette, New York . . . . .                 | 35*, 36*, 37*          |
| 1831 Januwari  | Fayette, New York . . . . .                 | 38, 39, 40             |
| Februwari      | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .                    | 41, 42, 43, 44         |
| Matshii        | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .                    | 45, 46, 47, 48         |
| Meyi           | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .                    | 49, 50                 |
| Meyi           | Thompson, Ohio . . . . .                    | 51                     |
| Juni           | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .                    | 52, 53, 54, 55, 56     |
| Julayi         | Ziyon, Jackson Khawunti, Missouri . . . . . | 57                     |
| Agasti         | Ziyon, Jackson Khawunti, Missouri . . . . . | 58, 59                 |
| Agasti         | Independence, Missouri . . . . .            | 60                     |
| Agasti         | Missouri uMlambo, Missouri . . . . .        | 61                     |
| Agasti         | Chariton, Missouri . . . . .                | 62                     |
| Agasti         | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .                    | 63                     |
| Septemba       | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .                    | 64                     |
| Oktobha        | Hiram, Ohio . . . . .                       | 65, 66                 |
| Novemba        | Hiram, Ohio . . . . .                       | 1, 67, 68, 69, 70, 133 |
| Disemba        | Hiram, Ohio . . . . .                       | 71                     |
| Disemba        | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .                    | 72                     |
| 1832 Januwari  | Hiram, Ohio . . . . .                       | 73                     |
| Januwari       | Amherst, Ohio . . . . .                     | 75                     |
| Februwari      | Hiram, Ohio . . . . .                       | 76                     |
| Matshii        | Hiram, Ohio . . . . .                       | 77, 79, 80, 81         |
| Matshii        | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . .                    | 78                     |

\*Kuyo okanye kufutshane nendawo ebalulweyo

| <i>Umhla</i> | <i>Indawo</i> | <i>Amacandelo</i>   |
|--------------|---------------|---|
|              | Aprili        | Independence, Missouri . . . . . 82, 83                               |
|              | Agasti        | Hiram, Ohio . . . . . 99  |
|              | Septemba      | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 84   |
|              | Novemba       | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 85   |
|              | Disemba       | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 86, 87*, 88                                  |
| 1833         | Februwari     | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 89   |
|              | Matshi        | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 90, 91, 92                                   |
|              | Meyi          | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 93   |
|              | Juni          | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 95, 96                                       |
|              | Agasti        | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 94, 97, 98                                   |
|              | Oktobha       | Perrysburg, New York. . . . . 100                                     |
|              | Disemba       | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 101  |
| 1834         | Februwari     | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 102, 103                                     |
|              | Aprili        | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 104*   |
|              | Juni          | Fishing River, Missouri . . . . . 105                                 |
|              | Novemba       | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 106  |
| 1835         | Aprili        | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 107  |
|              | Agasti        | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 134  |
|              | Disemba       | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 108  |
| 1836         | Januwari      | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 137  |
|              | Matshi        | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 109  |
|              | Aprili        | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 110  |
|              | Agasti        | Salem, Massachusetts . . . . . 111                                    |
| 1837         | Julayi        | Kirtland, Ohio . . . . . 112  |
| 1838         | Matshi        | Far West, Missouri . . . . . 113*                                     |
|              | Aprili        | Far West, Missouri . . . . . 114, 115                                 |
|              | Meyi          | Spring Hill, Daviess Khawunti,<br>Missouri . . . . . 116              |
|              | Julayi        | Far West, Missouri . . . . . 117, 118, 119, 120                       |
| 1839         | Matshi        | Ntolongo iLiberty, Clay Khawunti,<br>Missouri . . . . . 121, 122, 123 |
| 1841         | Januwari      | Nauvoo, Illinois . . . . . 124  |
|              | Matshi        | Nauvoo, Illinois . . . . . 125  |
|              | Julayi        | Nauvoo, Illinois . . . . . 126  |
| 1842         | Septemba      | Nauvoo, Illinois . . . . . 127, 128                                   |
| 1843         | Februwari     | Nauvoo, Illinois . . . . . 129  |
|              | Aprili        | Ramus, Illinois . . . . . 130   |
|              | Meyi          | Ramus, Illinois . . . . . 131   |
|              | Julayi        | Nauvoo, Illinois . . . . . 132  |
| 1844         | Juni          | Nauvoo, Illinois . . . . . 135  |
| 1847         | Januwari      | Winter Quarters (ngoku yiNebraska) . . . . . 136                      |
| 1890         | Oktobha       | Salt Lake City, Utah . . . Isibhangazo esiseMthethweni 1              |
| 1918         | Oktobha       | Salt Lake City, Utah . . . . . 138                                    |
| 1978         | Juni          | Salt Lake City, Utah . . . Isibhangazo esiseMthethweni 2              |

\* Kuyo okanye kufutshane nendawo ebalulweyo



# IMFUNDISO NEMINQOPHISO

## ICANDELO 1

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngo Joseph Smith uMprofeti, Novemba 1, 1831, ngethuba lenkomfa ekhethekileyo yabadala beBandla, eyabanjelwa eHiram, eOhio. Izityhilelo ezininzi zathi zafunyanwa zivela eNkosini phambi kweli xesha, kwaye ingqokelela yazo ikwimo yencwadi elungiselelwe upapasho yayisesinye sezihloko ezaziphambili ezadluliselwe enkomfeni. Eli candelo liqulathe intshayelelo yeNkosi kwiimfundiso, iminqophiso, nemiyalelo enikwe kweli xesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo.*

1–7, Ilizwi lesilumkiso liya kubo bonke abantu; 8–16, Ukrevo nenkohlakalo zandulela ukuBuya kweSibini; 17–23, UJoseph Smith ubizelwe ukubuyisela emhlaben iinyaniso namandla eNkosi; 24–33, INcwadi kaMormoni iziswa phambili neBandalia eliyinyani liyasekwa; 34–36, Uxolo luya kuthatyathwa emhlabeni; 37–39, Phengululani le miyalelo.

**P**HULAPHULANI, Owu nina bantu “bebandalia lam, litsho ilizwi lalowo uhleli phezulu, nallowo <sup>b</sup>amehlo akhe aphezu kwabo bonke abantu; ewe, inene ndithi: ‘Phulaphulani nina bantu abasuka kude; nani abo baphezu kweziqithi zolwandle, mamelani kunye.

2 Kuba inene “ilizwi leNkosi likubo bonke abantu, <sup>b</sup>akukho namnye uya kusinda; kwaye akukho

liso lingayi kubona, nandlebe ingayi kuva, ‘nantliziyo ingayi kugqojozwa.

3 Kwaye “abaqhankqalazayo baya koselwa ngosizi olukhulu; kuba ubutshinga babo <sup>b</sup>buya kuhwazwa phezu kwamaphahla ezindlu, nezenzo zabo zangasese ziya kutyhilwa.

4 Kwaye “ilizwi lesilumnkiso liya kuba kubo bonke abantu, ngemilomo yabafundi bam, abo ndibanyulileyo kule <sup>b</sup>mihla yokugqibela.

5 Kwaye baya kuya phambili kwaye akukho namnye uya kubamisa, kuba mna iNkosi ndithe ndabayalela.

6 Qaphelani, eli “ligunya lam, negunya lezicaka zam, nentshayelelo yam kwincwadi yemiylelo yam, endithe ndabanika <sup>b</sup>bayipapashe kuni, Owu bemi bomhlaba.

1 <sup>a</sup> 3 Nif. 27:3; I&M 20:1.  
I <sup>b</sup>Z Bandla likaYesu  
Krestu.  
b I&M 38:7–8.  
I <sup>b</sup>Z Thixo, Ntloko  
yoButhixo.  
c Dut. 32:1.  
2 <sup>a</sup> I&M 133:16.

<sup>b</sup> Fil. 2:9–11.  
<sup>c</sup> I <sup>b</sup>Z Ntliziyo.  
3 <sup>a</sup> I <sup>b</sup>Z Vukelo.  
<sup>b</sup> Luka 8:17; 12:3;  
2 Nif. 27:11; Morm. 5:8.  
4 <sup>a</sup> Hez. 3:17–21;  
I&M 63:37.  
I <sup>b</sup>Z Lumkisa,

Silumkiso;  
Msebenzi  
wobufundisi.  
<sup>b</sup> I <sup>b</sup>Z Mihla  
yokuGqibela.  
6 <sup>a</sup> I <sup>b</sup>Z Yesu Krestu—  
Igunya.  
<sup>b</sup> I&M 72:21.

7 Ngako oko, "yoyikani ningcangcazele, Owu nina bantu, kuba oko iNkosi ithe yakumisela kubo kuya <sup>b</sup>kuzalisekiswa.

8 Kwaye inene ndithi kuni, abo bay a phambili, bephethe ezi ndaba kubo abemi bomhlaba, kubo amandla anikiwe "okutywina kune emhlabeni nasezulwini, abanga-kholelwayo <sup>b</sup>nabaqhankqalazayo;

9 Ewe, inene, ukubatywinela phezulu kuwo umhla xa "ingqu-mbo kaThixo iya kugalelw a phezu <sup>b</sup>kwabokhohlakeleyo ngaphandle komlinganiselo—

10 Kuwo "umhla xa iNkosi iya kuza <sup>b</sup>ihlawule umntu ngamnye "ngokwemisebenzi yakhe, ize <sup>d</sup>ili-nganisele elowo umntu ngoko-mlinganiselo athe walinganisela abazalwana bakhe ngawo.

11 Ngako oko ilizwi leNkosi liya kuzo iziphelo zomhlaba, ukuze abo bay a kuliva balive:

12 Zilungiseleleni, zilungiseleleni oko kuzayo, kuba iNkosi ikufuphi;

13 Kwaye "umsindo weNkosi uphenjiwe, <sup>b</sup>nekrele layo lisele la-hlutha ezulwini, laye liya kuwela phezu kwabemi bomhlaba.

14 Kwaye "ingalo yeNkosi iya

kutyhilwa; nomhla uyeza abaya kuthi abo bangayi <sup>b</sup>kulimamela ilizwi leNkosi, nokuba lilizwi le-zicaka zayo, nokuba bangawaniki "nyameko amazwi abaprofeti na-bapostile, bay a <sup>d</sup>kusikelwa nga-phandle basuke phakathi kwa-bantu;

15 Kuba <sup>a</sup>bahilizile <sup>b</sup>kwimimiselo Yam, baze <sup>c</sup>bayophula <sup>d</sup>iminqophiso Yam yanaphakade;

16 <sup>a</sup>Abayifuni iNkosi iseke ubulungisa bayo, kodwa elowo umntu uhamba <sup>b</sup>endleleni <sup>c</sup>eyiyakhe, nasemva <sup>d</sup>komfanekiso kathixo ongowakhe, omfanekiso wakhe unemfano yehlabathi, nentsobi yawo iyileyo yesithixo, <sup>e</sup>esona-kalayo kwaye siya kutshabalala <sup>f</sup>eBhabhilon, nkqu yona iBhabhilon enkulu, eya kuwa.

17 Ngako oko, mna iNkosi, ndiyazi intlekele eya kuza phezu <sup>b</sup>kwabemi bomhlaba, ndabiza isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., ndaye ndathetha kuye ndivela ezulwini, ndaze ndamni-ka imiyalelo;

18 Kananjalo ndinike imiyalelo kwabanye, okokuba babhengeze ezi zinto ehlabathini; nokokuba

*7a* Dut. 5:29;  
INtsh. 12:13.

*b* I&M 1:38.

*8a* 1<sup>KZ</sup> Tywina, Tywino.

*b* 1<sup>KZ</sup> Vukelo.

*9a* Isiyh. 19:15-16;

1 Nif. 22:16-17.

*b* Moz. 16:2;

JS—Mateyu 1:31, 55.

*10a* 1<sup>KZ</sup> KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.

*b* Hez. 7:4; I&M 56:19.

1<sup>KZ</sup> Yesu Krestu—

Gweba.

*c* ImiZ. 24:12;

Alma 9:28; 41:2-5;  
I&M 6:33.

*d* Mat. 7:2.

*13a* I&M 63:6.

*b* Hez. 21:3; I&M 35:14.

*14a* Isaya 53:1.

*b* 2 Nif. 9:31;

Moz. 26:28.

*c* I&M 11:2.

*d* Izzeno 3:23;

Alma 50:20;

I&M 50:8; 56:3.

*15a* Yosh. 23:16; Isaya 24:5.

*b* 1<sup>KZ</sup> Mimiselo.

*c* 1<sup>KZ</sup> Kreqo.

*d* 1<sup>KZ</sup> Mnqophiso  
omtsha  
nongunaphakade.

*16a* Mat. 6:33.

*b* I&M 82:6.

*c* Isaya 53:6.

*d* Eks. 20:4; 3 Nif. 21:17.

1<sup>KZ</sup> Nqulo lwezithixo.

*e* Isaya 50:9.

*f* I&M 64:24; 133:14.

1<sup>KZ</sup> Bhabheli,

Bhabhilon;

Thanda izinto

zehlabathi.

*17a* Isaya 24:1-6.

konke oku kube nokuzaliseka, oko kwakubhalwe ngabaprofeti—

19 “Izinto ezibuthathaka zehlabathi ziya kuza ngaphambili zophule ezomeleleyo nezinamandla, ukuze umntu angabinako ukucebisa umzalwana wakhe, <sup>b</sup>nakungathembeli kwingalo yenyama—

20 Kodwa okokuba elowo umntu <sup>a</sup>abenokuthetha egameni likaThixo iNkosi, nkqu uMsindisi wehlabathi;

21 Okokuba ukholo kanjalo lu-benokwanda emhlabeni;

22 Okokuba <sup>a</sup>umnjophiso wam wanaphakade ube nokusekwa;

23 Okokuba <sup>a</sup>ivangeli yam ephe-leleyo ibe <sup>b</sup>ibhengeziwe <sup>c</sup>ngababu-thathaka nabaqhelekileyo kuzo iziphelo zehlabathi, naphambi kookumkani nabawaluli.

24 Qaphelani, ndinguThixo kwaye ndikuthethile; le <sup>a</sup>miyalelo iyiyeyam, kwaye inikwe izicaka zam ebuthathakeni bazo, ngokohlobo <sup>b</sup>lolwimi lwazo, okokuba zibe no-kuza <sup>c</sup>ekuqondeni.

25 Kwaye nanjengokuba zapha-zamayo iya kuthi yenziwe ukuba yaziwe;

26 Kwaye nanjengokuba zifune <sup>a</sup>ubulumko ziya kuthi ziyalelwé;

27 Kwaye nanjengokuba zonayo ziya kuthi zibe <sup>a</sup>nokohlwaywa, ukuze zibe <sup>b</sup>nokuguquka;

28 Kwaye nanjengokuba ziya <sup>a</sup>kuthobeka ziya kuthi zenziwe zomelele, kwaye zisikelelwé ngo-kuvela ngasentla, kwaye zifumane <sup>b</sup>ulwazi ngamaxeshá ngamaxeshá.

29 Nasemva kokufumana imbalí yamaNifayithi, ewe, nkqu isica-ka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., angathi abe namandla okugu-quela ngenxa yenceba kaThixo, ngamaxeshá kaThixo, <sup>a</sup>iNcwadi kaMormoni.

30 Kananjalo abo kunikwe le mi-yalelo kubo, banokuba <sup>a</sup>namandla okubeka isiseko seli <sup>b</sup>bandla, nokulizisa ngaphambili liphume emfihlakalweni kwaye liphume <sup>c</sup>ebumnyameni, ekuphela kweliyi-nyani neliphilayo <sup>d</sup>ibandla phezu kobuso bomhlaba wonke, kunye nalo mna, iNkosi, <sup>e</sup>endikholisewe-yo lilo, ndithetha ebandleni ngo-kuhlanganeyo kwaye ingekuye oyedwa—

31 Kuba mna iNkosi andinako

- 19a Izenzo 4:13;  
I Kor. 1:27;  
I&M 35:13; 133:58–59.  
*b* 1 kZ Bulali, Lulama.  
*b* 2 Nif. 28:31.  
I kZ Themba.  
20a I kZ Ngqina/  
Bungqina.  
22a I&M 39:11.  
I kZ Mnqophiso;  
Mnqophiso omtsha  
nongunaphakade.  
23a I kZ Vangeli.  
*b* I kZ Msebenzi  
wobufundisi.  
*c* I Kor. 1:26–29.

- 24a 2 Nif. 33:10–11;  
Moro. 10:27–28.  
*b* 2 Nif. 31:3;  
Etere 12:39.  
*c* I&M 50:12.  
I kZ Qonda.  
26a Yak. 1:5;  
I&M 42:68.  
I kZ Bulumko.  
27a I kZ Sohlwayo,  
Yohlwaya.  
*b* I kZ Guquka,  
Inguuko.  
28a I kZ Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo, Thobela.  
*b* I kZ Lwazi.

- 29a I kZ Ncwadi  
kaMormoni.  
30a I&M 1:4–5, 17–18.  
*b* I kZ Bandla  
likaYesu Krestu  
labaNgcwele beMihla  
yokuGqibela, I;  
Buyiselo lweVangeli.  
*c* I kZ Bumnyama,  
basemoyeni.  
*d* Efese 4:5, 11–14.  
I kZ Lenene,  
imiqondiso yeBandla.  
*e* I&M 38:10.

ukujonga phezu “kwesono nangelilelona lincinane iqondo lokusivumela;

32 Nangona kunjalo, lowo ugukayo aze enze imiyalelo yeNkosi uya “kuxolelwá;

33 Kwaye lowo “ungaguqukiyo, kuye lowo kuya ‘kuthatyathwa nkqu nokukhanya athe wakufumana; kuba ‘uMoya wam awusayi kusoloko ‘usebenza emntwini, itsho iNkosi yemiKhosi.

34 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, Owu bemi bomhlaba: Mna iNkosi ndiyavuma ukuzenza ezi zinto zaziwe yiyo “yonke inyama;

35 Kuba “andikhethi buso bantu, kwaye ndiya kufuna ukuba bonke abantu babe bayá kwazi ukuba loo ‘mhla uza ungxamile; ilixa alikafiki, kodwa lisondele, xa ‘uxolo luya kuthatyathwa emhlabeni, aze ‘umtyholi abe namandla phezu kobukhosí obubobakhe.

31a Alma 45:16;  
I&M 24:2.

I κZ Sono.

32a I&M 58:42–43.  
I κZ Xolela.

33a Moz. 26:32.

b Alma 24:30;  
I&M 60:2–3.

c I κZ Moya oyiNgcwele.

d Gen. 6:3;

2 Nif. 26:11;

Morm. 5:16;

Etere 2:15;

Moro. 9:4.

34a Mat. 28:19;  
I&M 1:2; 42:58.

35a Dut. 10:17;

Izenzo 10:34;

Moro. 8:12;

I&M 38:16.

b I κZ Miha

yokuGqibela.

c I&M 87:1–2.

I κZ Miqondiso

yamaxeshá;

Xolo.

d I κZ Mtyholi.

36a I κZ Ngcwele.

b I κZ Yesu Krestu—

Ulawulo lweMileniya

lukaKrestu.

c Zek. 2:10–11;

I&M 29:11; 84:118–119.

d I κZ Gweba, Mgwebo.

e I κZ Hlabathi/Lizwe.

37a I κZ Zibhalo.

36 Kananjalo iNkosi iya kuba namandla phezu “kwabangcwele bayo, kwaye iya ‘kulawula ‘phakathi kwabo, kwaye iya kuhlela ngezantsi ‘igwebe phezu ‘koEdom, okanye ihlabathi.

37 Phengululani le “miyalelo, kuba iyunene kwaye ithembekile, neziprofetho ‘nezithembiso ezi-kuyo ziya kuzalisekiswa zonke.

38 Oko mna iNkosi endikuthethileyo, ndikuthethile, kwaye andizi kubeka siqu sam tyala; kwaye nangona amazulu no-mhlaba angadlula, “ilizwi lam alisayi kudlula, kodwa liya ‘kuzaliseka, nokokuba ‘kungelizwi lam okanye ilizwi ‘lezicaka zam, oko ‘kuyafana.

39 Kuba qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, iNkosi inguThixo, “noMoya unika ubungqina, kwaye ubungqina buyinene, kwaye ‘inyaniso ihleli ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Amen.

b I&M 58:31; 62:6; 82:10.

38a II OoKum. 10:10;

Mat. 5:18; 24:35;

2 Nif. 9:16;

JS—Mateyu 1:35.

b I&M 101:64.

c Dut. 18:18;

I&M 18:33–38; 21:5.

I κZ Lizwi;

Sityhilelo.

d I κZ Mprofeti.

e I κZ Gunya;

Xhasa iinkokeli

zeBandla.

39a I Yoh. 5:6;

I&M 20:27; 42:17.

b I κZ Nyaniso.

## ICANDELO 2

*Isicatshulwa esivele kwimbali kaJoseph Smith sinika ingxelo yamazwi engelosi uMoronayi sisiya kuJoseph Smith uMprofeti, ngethuba wa-yesendlwini kayise woMprofeti eManchester, eNew York, ngenjikala-nga yowama-Septemba 21, 1823. UMoronayi wayengowokugqibela woluhlu olude lwababhal—mbali abathe benza imbali ekhoyo ngoku phambi kwehlabathi njengeNcwadi kaMormoni: (Thelekisa UMalaki 4:5-6; kanjalo amacandelo 27:9; 110:13-16; ne128:18.)*

1, UEliya uza kutyhila ububingelei;  
2-3, Izithembiso zooyise zityalwe  
ezintliziyweni zabantwana.

QAPHELANI, ndiya kunityhilela uBubingelei, ngesandla “sikaEliya umprofeti, ngaphambi kokufika kwemini <sup>b</sup>enkulu neyoyikekayo yeNkosi.

2 Kwaye “iya kutyala ezintlizi-yweni zabantwana <sup>b</sup>izithembiso ezenziwa koyise, neentlizyo zabantwana ziya kuguqukela kooyise.

3 Ukuba bekungenjalo, umhlabba wonke ubuya kuba yinkcitho kwaphela ekuzeni kwayo.

## ICANDELO 3

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Julayi 1828, ngokunxulumene kwilahleko yamaphepha ali-116 oqobo lwencwadi aguqulelwe esuka kwinxenye yokuqala yeNcwadi kaMormoni, eyayibizwa ngokuba yincwadi kaLihayi. Umprofeti wavumela la maphepha ethandabuza ukuwasusa elungcinweni lwa-khe aye kolo lukaMartin Harris, othe wasebenza isithuba esifutshane njengonobhala kuguqulelo lweNcwadi kaMormoni. Isityhilelo sanikwa ngeYurim neTumim. (Bona kwicandelo 10.)*

1-4, Indlela yeNkosi ingumjikelo omnye wanaphakade; 5-15, UJoseph Smith umele ukuguquka okanye alahlekelwe sisipho sokuguqulela; 16-20, INcwadi kaMormoni iza ngaphambili ukusindisa imbewu kaLihayi.

<sup>a</sup>IMISEBENZI, namacebo, neenjongo zikaThixo azinako ukutyhafiswa, zingenako nokuphuthiswa.

2 Kuba “uThixo akahambi kwii-ndlela ezinamagoso-goso, engajikeli ekunene nangasekhohlo,

2 1a Mal. 4:5-6;  
3 Nif. 25:5-6;  
I&M 110:13-15; 128:17;  
M—JS 1:38-39.  
1 κΖ Eliya;  
Zitshixo

zoBubingelei.  
b I&M 34:6-9; 43:17-26.  
2a I&M 27:9; 98:16-17.  
b 1 κΖ Sindiso  
lwabafileyo;  
Tywina, Tywino.

3 1a II Nd. 8:3-9;  
I&M 10:43.  
2a Alma 7:20.  
1 κΖ Thixo, Ntloko  
yoButhixo.

engaphambuki nakuloo nto athe wayithetha, ke ngoko iindlela zake zithe tye, kwaye <sup>b</sup>indlela yake ingumjikelo omnye wana phakade.

3 Khumbulani, khumbulani okokuba "ayingomsebenzi kaThixo otyhafiswayo, kodwa ngumsebenzi wabantu;

4 Kuba nangona umntu anokuba nezityhilelo ezininzi, aze abe namdla okwenza imisebenzi emininzi enamandlakazi, aze ukuba "uzigwagwisa ngokomelela kwa khe, aze azenze into engento <sup>b</sup>iingcebiso zikaThixo, aze alandelle emva kokulawulwa yintando yakhe neminqweno "yenyama, umele ukuwa aze azizisele <sup>d</sup>impindezeloyothixo olilungisa phezu kwakhe.

5 Qaphelani, ninikwe ezi zinto, kodwa ibiqatha kangakanani imiyalelo yenu; nize nikhumbule kananjalo izithembiso ezazensiwe kuni, ukuba aniyonanga.

6 Kwaye qaphelani, kukangaphi nisoloko "nisona imiyalelo nemithetho kaThixo, kwaye nithe naqhubekela <sup>b</sup>kwiimpembelelo zabantu.

7 Kuba, qaphelani, animelanga ukuba "noyike umntu ngaphezu kukaThixo. Nangona abantu

bazimisele ukuphuthisa iingcebiso zikaThixo, baze <sup>b</sup>bawanyelise amazwi akhe—

8 Kungoko benimele ukuthembeka; kwaye ngethe wanolulela ingalo yakhe waza wanixhasa nimelane "neentolo zomlilo <sup>b</sup>zotshaba; kwaye ngebe nam kwixesha ngalinye 'lenkathazo.

9 Qaphelani, okokuba uJoseph, kwaye uthe wonyuelwa ukwenza umsebenzi weNkosi, kodwa ngenxa yokona, ukuba uthe akaqaphela uya kuwa.

10 Kodwa khumbulani, uThixo unenceba; ke ngoko, guqukanikuko oko nithe nakwenza okuphikisana nomyalelo endithe ndaninika wona, kwaye nisanyulive, kwaye kwakhona nibizelwe emsebenzini;

11 Ngaphandle kokuba nenze oku, niya kunikezelwa nize nibe njengabanye abantu, nize ningabi sabi nasipho.

12 Kwaye xa nithe nahlangulwa phezulu koko athe uThixo waninka ukubona namandla "okuguqulela, nihlangulelwephezulu kuko oko kunyulu ezandleni <sup>b</sup>zomntu okhohlakeleyo,

13 Othe waphuthisa iingcebiso zikaThixo, wophula ezininzi ngapezulu izithembiso ezazensiwe

2b 1 Nif. 10:18-19;  
I&M 35:1.

3a Izzenzo 5:38-39;

Morm. 8:22; I&M 10:43.

4a I&M 84:73.

I κΖ Kratshi.

b Yakobi 4:10; Alma 37:37.

I κΖ Meebisi;

Miyalelo kaThixo.

c I κΖ Nyameni.

d I κΖ Mpindezeloy.

6a I&M 5:21;

M—JS 1:28-29.

b I&M 45:29; 46:7.

7a IiNd. 27:1;

Luka 9:26;

I&M 122:9.

I κΖ Khaliphileyo,

Nkaliph;

Loyiko.

b Lev. 26:42-43;

1 Nif. 19:7;

Yakobi 4:8-10.

8a Efese 6:16;

1 Nif. 15:24;

I&M 27:17.

b I κΖ Mtyholi.

c Alma 38:5.

12a I&M 1:29; 5:4.

b I&M 10:6-8.

ngcwele phambi koThixo, waza wathembela kokwakhe ukugweba “nokuzigwagwisa ebulumkweni obubobakhe.

14 Kwaye oku sisizathu sokuba uthe walahlekana namalungelo akho awodwa eli xesha—

15 Kuba uthe wayekela ingcebiso “yomkhokeli wakho ukuba inyhashwe kwasekuqaleni.

16 Nangona kunjalo, umsebenzi wam uya kuya ngaphambili, kuba njengokuba kunje ngolwazi “lo-Msindisi luthe lweza ehlabathini, “ngobungqina bamaYuda, nkqu kunjalo “ulwazi loMsindisi luya kuza ebantwini bam—

17 Kwaye “kumaNifayithi, naku-maYakobhethe, namaYosefayithi, namaZoramayithi, ngobungqina boyise babo—

18 Kwaye obu “bungqina buya

kuza kulwazi “lwamaLeymenayithi, namaLemuwelayithi, namaIshmayelayithi, abeye “bephelela ekungakholweni ngenxa yobugwenxa boyise babo, abo iNkosi yabayekela “ekutshabalaliseni abazlwana babo amaNifayithi, ngenxa yobugwenxa namasikizi abo.

19 Kuba ngayo kanye le “njongo ‘amacwecwe akhuselwe, aqulathe ezi mbali—zokokuba “izithembiso zeNkosi zingathi zizaliseke, athe wazenza ebantwini bakhe;

20 Kwaye ukuba “amaLeymenayithi athe eza kulwazi loyise bawo, nokokuba athi azi izithembiso ze-Nkosi, nokokuba “anokukholelwa kwivangeli “nokuthembela kuko ukulunga kukaYesu Krestu, aze “azukiswe ngokholo egameni lakhe, nangayo inguquko yawo ukuze abe nokusindiswa. Amen.

## ICANDELO 4

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuyise, uJoseph Smith Omkhulu, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Februwari 1829.*

1–4, Ukusebenza ngokukhalipha ku-sindisa abefundisi beNkosi; 5–6, Iimpawu ezsulungekileyo zobuThixo zibenza balungele ubufundisi; 7, Izinto zikaThixo zimele ukuphengu-lulwa.

NGOKU qaphela, “umsebenzi oma-ngalisayo kufutshane nje uza ngaphambili phakathi kwabo abantwana babantu.

2 Ke ngoko, Owu abo baqala “emsebenzini kaThixo, bonani

- 13a 1 κΖ Kratshi.
- 15a UMZ. iNkosi.
- 16a 1 κΖ Msindisi.  
b 1 Nif. 13:23–25;  
2 Nif. 29:4–6.  
c Moz. 3:20.
- 17a 2 Nif. 5:8–9.
- 18a 1 κΖ Ncwadi  
kaMormoni.  
b 2 Nif. 5:14;

- Enoshe 1:13–18.
- c 2 Nif. 26:15–16.
- d Morm. 8:2–3.
- 19a 1 Nif. 9:3, 5.  
b 1 κΖ Macwecwe  
egolide.
- c 3 Nif. 5:14–15;  
I&M 10:46–50.
- 20a 2 Nif. 30:3–6;  
I&M 28:8; 49:24.

- b Morm. 3:19–21.
- c 2 Nif. 31:19; Moro. 6:4.
- d Moro. 7:26, 38.
- 4 1a Isaya 29:14;  
1 Nif. 14:7; 22:8;  
I&M 6:1; 18:44.  
1 κΖ Buyiselo  
lweVangeli.
- 2a 1 κΖ Msebenzi/  
Nkonzo.

ukuba <sup>b</sup>nimsebenzela <sup>c</sup>ngentli-ziyo yenu yonke, ngamandlaka-zi, ngengqondo nangokomele-la, ukuze nibe nokuma phambi koThixo <sup>d</sup>ningenatyala ngomhla wokugqibela.

3 Ke ngoko, ukuba nineminqwe-no yokusebenzela uThixo <sup>a</sup>nibize-lwe ukusebenza;

4 Kuba qaphelani <sup>a</sup>intsimi ivu-thiwe ilungele <sup>b</sup>ukuvunwa; kwa-ye yabonani, lowo uyiphosayo irhengqe yakhe ngamandlaka-zi akhe, onjalo <sup>c</sup>ubeka kuvimba oko kungatshabalaliyo, kodwa

uzisa usindiso emphefumlweni wakhe;

5 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>ukholo, <sup>b</sup>ithemba, <sup>c</sup>nothando lwenene, <sup>d</sup>nothando, <sup>e</sup>ngeliso elinye elijonge <sup>f</sup>uzuko lukaThixo, zenza afanele umse-benzi.

6 Khumbulani ukholo, <sup>a</sup>isidima, ulwazi, ubungcathu, <sup>b</sup>umonde, ukulunga kobuzalwana, ubuthixo, nothando lwenene, <sup>c</sup>ukuthobeka, <sup>d</sup>inkuthalo.

7 <sup>a</sup>Celani, kwaye niya kuphiwa; nkqonkqozani, niya kuvulewa. Amen.

## ICANDELO 5

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Matshi 1829, ngesicelo sikaMartin Harris.*

1–10, Esi sizukulwana siya kufuma-na ilizwi leNkosi ngoJoseph Smith; 11–18, Amangqina amathathu aya kungqina ngeNcwadi kaMormoni; 19–20, Ilizwi leNkosi liya qinisekiswa njengakumaxesha adlulileyo; 21–35, UMartin Harris unokuguquka abe ngomnye wamangqina.

QAPHELA, ndithi kuwe, njengoku-ba isicaka sam <sup>a</sup>uMartin Harris sinqwenele ubungqina esandleni

sam, okokuba wena, sicaka sam Joseph Smith, Omnci, <sup>b</sup>unamacwe-cwe ngawo ongqine waza wenza imbali yokokuba uwafumane kum;

2 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, oku uya kuthetha kuye—lowo watethayo kuwe, wathi kuwe: Mna, iNkosi, ndinguThixo, kwaye ndinikele ezi zinto kuwe, sicaka sam Joseph Smith, Omnci, ndaza ndakuya-lela okokuba ume <sup>a</sup>njengengqina lezi zinto;

2b Yosh. 22:5; I Sam. 7:3;  
I&M 20:19; 76:5.

c 1 κΖ Ngqondo;  
Ntliziyo.

d 1 Kor. 1:8; Yakobi 1:19;  
3 Nif. 27:20.

3a I&M 11:4, 15; 36:5; 63:57.  
1 κΖ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe

nguThixo.  
4a Yoh. 4:35; Alma 26:3–5;  
I&M 11:3; 33:3, 7.

b 1 κΖ Vuna.

c 1 Tim. 6:19.

5a 1 κΖ Kholo.

b 1 κΖ Themba.

c 1 κΖ Thando lwenene.

d 1 κΖ Thando.

e IiNd. 141:8; Mat. 6:22;

Morm. 8:15.

f 1 κΖ Zuko.

6a 1 κΖ Sidima.

b 1 κΖ Monde.

c 1 κΖ Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo, Thobela.  
d 1 κΖ Nkuthalo.

7a Mat. 7:7–8;  
2 Nif. 32:4.

1 κΖ Mthandazo.

5 1a I&M 5:23–24;  
M—JS 1:61.

b 1 κΖ Macwecwe  
egolide.

2a 1 κΖ Ngqina/Bungqina.

3 Kwaye ndikwenze ukuba unge-ne kuwo umnqophiso kunye nam, wokokuba awuyi kuzibonisa ngaphandle kwabo “bantu endithe ndakuyalela ngabo; kwaye ‘awu-namandla phezu kwazo ngapha-ndle kokuba ndiwanikele kuwe.

4 Kwaye unesiphо sokuguqula amacwecwe; kwaye esi sisiphо so-kuqala endithe ndasimisela phezu kwakho; kwaye ndiyalele okokuba ungazenzi ngathi unesinye isiphо kude kube injongo yam izaliseki-le kule nto; kuba andisayi kuku-nika nasiphina isiphо kude kube kuggityiwe.

5 Inene, ndithi kuwe, yeha oko kuya kuza kubemi bomhlaba uku-ba “abayi kuwaphulaphula ama-zwi am;

6 Kuba emva koku uya “kumi-selwa uze uhambele ngaphambili uhambisa ‘amazwi am ebantwa-neni babantu.

7 Qaphela, ukuba abayi “kukho-lewa amazwi am, abayi kukukho-lelwa, sicaka sam Joseph, ukuba kunokwenzeka okokuba ubabon-ise zonke ezi zinto endithe nda-kubophelela ngazo.

8 Owu, esi sizukulwana “singa-kholwayo kwaye ‘siintamo zilu-khuni—umsindo wam uyavutha ngokuchasene nabo.

9 Qaphela, inene ndithi kuwe, “ndizigcinile ezo zinto endithe ndazinikela kuwe, sicaka sam Joseph, zenjongo elumkileyo ekum, kwaye kuya kwensiwa kwaze-ke kwizizukulwana zexesha elizayo;

10 Kodwa esi sizukulwana siya kufumana ilizwi lam ngawe;

11 Kwaye ukongeza kubungqina bakho, “ubungqina bezicaka zam ezithathu, endiya kuzibiza ndize ndizimisele, kuzo ndiya kubonisa ezi zinto, kwaye ziya kuhambela phambili kunye namazwi am athe anikwa ngawe.

12 Ewe, baya kwazi ngokwenene okokuba ezi zinto ziyinyani, kuba emazulwini ndiya kukubhengeza kubo.

13 Ndiya kubanika amandla wo-kokuba babenokuqaphela baze bazijonge ezi zinto njengoko zinjalo;

14 Kwaye “andisayi kunika la mandla kuye namnye, ukuba afu-mane obu bukwanje ubungqina phakathi kwesi sizukulwana, koku kukuqala kokunyukela phe-zulu nokuza ngaphambilи ‘kwe-bandla liphuma entlango—licace ‘njengenyanga, kwaye lilihle nje-njelanga, kwaye lisoyikeka nje-ngomkhosi oneebhanile.

3a 2 Nif. 27:13. Khangela  
kanjalo “uBungqina  
baMangqina aMatha-thu” “noBungqina ba-  
Mangqina aSibhozo”  
kumaphepha entsha-  
yelelo yeNcwadi ka-  
Mormoni.  
b 2 Nif. 3:11.  
5a Yer. 26:4–5;

Alma 5:37–38;  
I&M 1:14.  
6a I&M 20:2–3.  
I κΖ Misela, Ummiselο.  
b 2 Nif. 29:7.  
7a Luka 16:27–31;  
I&M 63:7–12.  
8a I κΖ Kungakholwa.  
b Morm. 8:33.  
I κΖ Kratshi.

9a Alma 37:18.  
11a 2 Nif. 27:12;  
Etere 5:3–4;  
I&M 17:1–5.  
14a 2 Nif. 27:13.  
b I κΖ Bandla likaYesu  
Krestu;  
Buyiselo lweVangeli.  
c I&M 105:31; 109:73.

15 Kwaye ubungqina “bamangqina amathathu ndiya kuthumela ngaphambili ngabo ilizwi lam.

16 Kwaye qaphela, abo bathe “bakholelwa emazwini am, abo ndiya ‘kubatyelela ‘ngokubonakala ‘ko-Moya wam; kwaye baya ‘kuzalwa ngokokwam, nkqu ngokwamanzi nangokoMoya—

17 Kwaye kumele ulinde nje ithutiana, kuba awukathi “umiselwe—

18 Kwaye ubungqina babo kanjalo buya kuya ngaphambili “ekugwetyweni kwesi sizukulwana ukuba bazenza lukhuni iintliziyo zabo ngokuchasene nabo;

19 Kuba “isibetho sentshabalalo siya kuya ngaphambili phakathi kwabemi bomhlaba, kwaye siya kuqhubekeka sithululwa amaxesha ngamaxesha, ukuba ‘abaguuki, kude umhlaba ‘ungabianto, kwaye abemi ngoko ke baginyiwe kwaye batshatyalaliswe ngokupheleleyo kukuqaqamba ‘kokuzza kwam.

20 Qaphela, ndikuxelela ezi zinto, kwananjengoko “ndixeleta

kanjalo abantu bentshabalalo ye-Yerusalem; kwaye ‘ilizwi lam liya kuchaneka ngeli xesha njengoko bathi apha naphaya lachaneka.

21 Kwaye ngoku ndiyakuyalela, sicaka sam Joseph, ukuba ugu-uke uze uhambe ngokuthe tye ngakumbi phambi kwam, kwaye uze ungakekeleli kwiimpembelelo zabantu kwakhona;

22 Kwaye uze ungashenxi “ekuyigcineni imiyalelo endikuyalele ngayo; kwaye ukuba wenza oku, qaphela ndikunika ubomi obungunaphakade, nokokuba ungaba ‘ubulewe.

23 Kwaye ngoku, kwakhona, ndithetha kuwe, sicaka sam Joseph, ngokunxulumene “nomntu onqwenela ingqina—

24 Qaphela, ndithi kuye, ukuzinika ubuqaqawuli aze angazithobi ngokwaneleyo phambi kwam; kodwa ukuba uya kuqubuda phantsi phambi kwam, aze azithobe ngomthandazo onamandla amakhulu nokholo, ekunyanisekeni kwentliziyo yakhe, ngoko ndiya kumnika “ukubona izinto anqwenela ukuzibona.

- 15a I&M 17.  
I κΖ Mangqina  
eNcwadi kaMormoni.  
16a Etere 4:11.  
b 1 Nif. 2:16.  
c I&M 8:1-3.  
d 1 κΖ Moya oyiNgewe.  
e 1 κΖ Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo;  
Kuzalwa kwakhona,  
Kuzalwa nguThixo;  
Sipho soMoya  
oyiNgewe.  
17a 1 κΖ Gunya;  
Misela, Ummiselo.

- 18a 1 Nif. 14:7;  
I&M 20:13-15.  
19a I&M 29:8; 35:11;  
43:17-27.  
I κΖ Mihla  
yokuGqibela;  
Miqondiso  
yamaxesha.  
b 1 κΖ Guquka,  
Inguquko.  
c Isaya 24:1, 5-6.  
d Isaya 66:15-16;  
I&M 133:41.  
I κΖ KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.

- 20a 1 Nif. 1:18;  
2 Nif. 25:9.  
b I&M 1:38.  
22a 1 κΖ Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo, Thobela.  
b Alma 60:13;  
I&M 6:30; 135.  
23a I&M 5:1.  
24a Khangela “uBungqina baMangqina aMathanthu” kumaphepha entshayelelo yeNcwadi kaMormoni.

25 Kwaye ngoko uya kuthi ebanntwini besi sizukulwana: Qaphelani, ndibone izinto iNkosi ethe yazibonisa uJoseph Smith Omnci, kwaye “ndazi ngokwenene okokuba ziyinyani, kuba ndizibonisile, kuba ziboniswe kum ngamandla kaThixo kwaye ingengawo amntu.

26 Kwaye mna iNkosi ndiyalela yena, uMartin Harris isicaka sam, okokuba akasayi kuthetha nto kubo ngokunxulumene nezi zinto, ngaphandle kokuba uya kuthi: Ndizibonile, kwaye ziboniswe kum ngamandla kaThixo; kwaye la ngamazwi aya kuwathetha.

27 Kodwa ukuba uyakuphika oku uya kwaphula umnqophiso athe wanawo phambi kokuba anqophisane nam, kwaye qaphela, uya kugwetywa.

28 Kwaye ngoku, ngaphandle kokuba azithobe aze avume kum izinto athe wazenza ezingalunganga, kwaye anqophisane nam okokuba uya kugcina imiyalelo yam, kwaye asebenzise ukholo kum, qaphela, ndithi kuye, akasayi kukufumana oko kubona kunjalo, kuba andisyi kumnika ukubona izinto ezo ndithethe ngazo.

29 Kwaye ukuba ke oku kuyenzenka, ndiyakuyalela, sicaka sam Joseph, oko uya kuthetha kuye, okokuba akasayi kwenza ngakumbi, nakundikhathaza nangayiphina imo ngokunxulumene nalo mba.

30 Kwaye ukuba oku kuyenzenka, qaphela, ndithi kuwe wena Joseph, xa uthe waguqulela amaphepha ambalwa angaphezelu uze ukhe uthi nqumama okwethutyana, kangangokude ndikuyalele wena kwakhona; ngoko uya kuthi ugulele kwakhona.

31 Kwaye ngaphandle kokuba wenze oku, qaphela, awusayi kuba naso isipho, kwaye ndiya kuzihlutha izinto endikunike zona wena.

32 Kwaye ngoku, ngenxa yokuba ndibona kwangaphambili oko kuya kwenzenka ukukutshabala-lisa, ewe, ndibona kwangaphambili okokuba ukuba isicaka sam uMartin Harris akazithobi aze afumane ingqina esandleni sam, okokuba uya kuwela esonweni;

33 Kwaye baninzi abalaleleyo belinde “ukutshabala-lisa wena usuke ebusweni bomhlaba; kwaye ngesi sizathu, sokokuba imihla yakho inokwandiswa, ndinikele kuwe le miyalelo.

34 Ewe, ngenxa yesi sizathu ndithe: Yima, uze ume uzole ndide ndikuyalele wena, kwaye ndiya “kunika iindlela aphi ngazo unokuphumelelisa into endikuyaleleyo ngayo.

35 Kwaye ukuba “uthembekile ekugcineni imiyalelo yam, uya <sup>b</sup>kuphakanyiswa ngomhla wokugqibela. Amen.

25a Etere 5:3.

33a I&M 10:6; 38:13, 28.

34a 1 Nif. 3:7.

35a Eks. 15:26;

I&M 11:20.

b Yoh. 6:39–40;

I Tes. 4:17;

3 Nif. 15:1;

I&M 9:14; 17:8;

75:16, 22.

## ICANDELO 6

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti no-Oliver Cowdery, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Aprili 1829. UOliver Cowdery waqalisa umsebenzi wakhe njengonobhala kuguqulelo lveNcwadi kaMormoni, Aprili 7, 1829. Wayesele efumene imbonakalo enyulu yenyaniiso yobungqina boMprofeti ehlonipha amactwecwe apha kwakukrolwe khona imbali yeNcwadi kaMormoni. UMprofeti wabuza eNkosini ngeYurim neTumim waza wafumana le mpendulo.*

1–6, *Abasebenzi entsimini yeNkosi bazuza usindiso; 7–13, Asikho isiphosikhulu kunosindiso; 14–27, Ingqina lenyaniso liza ngamandla oMoya; 28–37, Khangela kuKrestu, uze we-nze ukulunga ungayeki.*

**UMSEBENZI** omkhulu “nomangali-sayo sele kukufutshane ukuba uze phambili ebantwaneni babantu.

2 Qaphela, ndinguThixo; nika inyameko “ilizwi lam, elikhawulezayo nelinamandla, “elibukhali kunekrele elintlangothi-mbini, eloohlula phakathi zombini amalungu nomongo; ke ngoko nika inyameko amazwi am.

3 Qaphela, “intsimi ivuthiwe ilungele ukuvunwa; ke ngoko, ubani lowo unqwelenela ukuvuna, makaphose irhengqe yakhe ngamandalakazi akhe, aze avune ngeli thuba imini isekho, ukuze agcinele phe-zulu umphefumlo wakhe usindiso lwanaphakade ebukumkanini bukaThixo.

4 Ewe, ubani lowo uya “kuphosa irhengqe yakhe aze avune, onjalo ubizwe nguThixo.

5 Ke ngoko, ukuba uya “kucela kum uya kufumana; ukuba uya kunkqonkqoza uya kuvulelwia.

6 Ngoku, njengokuba ucelile, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, gcina imiyalelo yam, uze “ufune ukuzisa ngaphambili nokuseka injongo ‘yeZiyon;

7 “Musa ukungxamela <sup>b</sup>ubutyebi kodwa mayibe ‘bubulumko, kwaye qaphela, “iimfihlelo zikaThixo ziya kutyhilwa kuwe, kwaye ngo-ko uya kwensiwa isityebi. Qaphela, lowo “unobomi obungunaphakade sisityebi.

8 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, kwananjengokuba unqwelenela okwam oko kuya kuba njalo kuwe; kwaye ukuba uyanqwelenela, uya kuba yindlela yokwenza okulunge ngakumbi kwesi sizukulwana.

9 Musa ukuthetha nto kodwa

6 1a Isaya 29:14;  
I&M 4: 18:44.

2a Heb. 4:12; Isityh. 1:16;  
I&M 27:1.

b Hil. 3:29; I&M 33:1.

3a Yoh. 4:35;  
I&M 31:4; 33:3; 101:64.

4a Isityh. 14:15–19;

Alma 26:5;  
I&M 11:3–4, 27.

5a Mat. 7:7–8.

6a 1 Nif. 13:37.

b 1 κΖ Ziyon.

7a Alma 39:14; I&M 68:31.  
b I OoKum. 3:10–13;

Mat. 19:23;

Yakobi 2:18–19.

1 κΖ Butyebi; Thanda izinto zehlabathi.

c 1 κΖ Bulumko.

d I&M 42:61, 65.

1 κΖ Mfihlelo zikaThixo.

e I&M 14:7.

“inguquko kwesi sizukulwana; gcina imiyalelo yam, uze uncedise ekuziseni ngaphambili umsebenzi wam, ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo yam, kwaye uya kusikelelwa.

10 Qaphela wena unesipho, kwaye wena usikelelwe ngenxa yesipho sam. Khumbula ukuba “sinyulu kwaye sivela ngasentla—

11 Kwaye ukuba ufuna “uku-buza, wena uya kwazi <sup>b</sup>iimfihlelo ezinkulu nezimangalisayo; ke ngoko wena sebenzisa ‘isipho sakho, okokuba wena ube nokufu-mana iimfihlelo, okokuba wena ube nokuzisa ulwazi oluninzi lwe-nyaniso, ewe, <sup>a</sup>baqinisekise nge-mpazamo yeendlela zabo.

12 Uze ungenzi isipho sakho saziwe nangubani ngaphandle kokuba ibe ngabo bangabokholo lwakho. Uze ungafekethi ngezinto “ezinyulu.

13 Ukuba wena uya kwenza oku-lungileyo, ewe, uze “uzibambe <sup>b</sup>uthembekile kuye ‘esiphelweni, wena uya kusindiswa ebukumka-nini bukaThixo, olusesona sikhulu sazo zonke izipho zikaThixo; kuba akukho siphо sikhulu kunesipho <sup>a</sup>sosindiso.

14 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, usi-kelelwe wena ngako oko wena

ukwenzileyo; kuba wena “ubizi-le kum, kwaye qaphela, njengo-ko ute rhoqо wena ubuza wena ufumene umyalelo woMoya wam. Ukuba bekungenjalo, wena ngo-wungathanga weza kwindawo aphо wena ukuyo ngeli xesha.

15 Qaphela, wena uyazi ukuba ubuzile kum kwaye ndithe ndayikhanyisela “ingqondo yakho; kwaye ngoku ndikuxelela ezi zi-nto zokokuba wena ube nokwazi okokuba wena ukhanyiselwe ngu-Moya wenyaniso;

16 Ewe, ndixeleta wena, okokuba wena ube nokwazi okokuba aku-kho namnye ongomnye ngapha-ndle koThixo lowo “wazi iingci-nга zakho neenjongo <sup>b</sup>zentliziyо yakho.

17 Ndixeleta wena ezi zinto nje-nengqina kuwe—okokuba amazwi okanye umsebenzi lowo wena uwubhalileyo “uyinyani.

18 Ke ngoko <sup>a</sup>khuthala; <sup>b</sup>yima ngakwisicaka sam uJoseph, uthem-bekile, kuzo naziphina iimeko ezzinzima anokuba kuzo ngenxa yelizwi.

19 Mcebise kwiimpazamo za-khe, kananjalo fumana ingcebiso kuye. Yiba nomonde; yiba nengqo-ndo ephilileyo; yiba ngcathu; ube

9a Alma 29:9;  
I&M 15:6; 18:14–15;  
34:6.  
1 кZ Guquka,  
Inguquko;  
Msebenzi  
wobufundisi.

10a I&M 63:64.  
11a I&M 102:23;  
M—JS 1:18, 26.  
b Mat. 11:25; 13:10–11;  
Alma 12:9.

c 1 кZ Siphо;  
Zipho zomoya.  
d Yak. 5:20;  
Alma 62:45;

12a Mat. 7:6.  
13a 1 Nif. 15:24.  
b Moz. 2:41;  
Etere 4:19;  
I&M 51:19; 63:47.  
c 1 кZ Nyamezela.  
d 1 кZ Sindiso.

14a 1 кZ Mthandazo.

15a 1 кZ Ngqondo.

16a 1 IZiKr. 28:9;

Mat. 12:25;

Heb. 4:12;

Moz. 24:12;

3 Nif. 28:6.

1 кZ Az Izi Zonke.

b 1 OoKum. 8:39.

17a I&M 18:2.

18a 1 кZ Nkuthalo.

b I&M 124:95–96.

nomonde, ukholo, ithemba notha-ndo lwenene.

20 Qaphela, wena Oliver, kwa-ye ndithethe nawe ngenxa yemi-nqweno yakho; ke ngoko “gcinela phezulu la mazwi entliziyweni ya-kho. Yiba nentembeko nenkutha-lo ekugcineni imiyalelo kaThixo, kwaye ndiya kukurhanga wena ngeengalo zothando lwam.

21 Qaphela, mna ndinguYesu Krestu, “uNyana kaThixo. Ndikwanguye owathi weza “kwaba-ngabakhe, kwaye abangabam aba-nadamkelanga. “Ndilukhanyiselo olwabonakala “ebumnyameni, baza ubumnyama abaluqiqa.

22 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ukuba ufunu ingqina elingaku-mbi, phosa ingqondo yakho kubu-suku owathi wakhala kum entli-ziyweni yakho, okokuba ungathi “wazi ngokunxulumene nenyani-so yezi zinto.

23 Andizange na ndithethe “uxo-lo engqondweni yakho ngokunxu-lumene nalo mba? Leliphi “ingqina elinokuba likhulu ukudlula elivel-a kuThixo?

24 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ufu-mene ingqina; kuba xa ndikuxelele izinto ekungekho mntu uzaziyo akulifumananga ke ingqina?

25 Kwaye, qaphela, ndinikela

kuwe isipho, xa unqwenela mna, “ukuguqulela, nkqu njengesicaka sam uJoseph.

26 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, oko-kuba kukho “iimbali eziqulathe okuninzi kwevangeli yam, ebicci-niwe ingezi ngenxa “yenkohlakalo yabantu;

27 Kwaye ngoku ndiyakuyalela, okokuba xa uneminqweno elungi-leyo—umnqweno owuqwebela isiqu sakho ezulwini—ngoku uya kuncedisa ekuziseni ekukhanyeni, ngesipho sakho, ezoo ndawo “ze-zibhalo zam ebezifihliwe ngenxa yobugwenxa.

28 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ndi-nikela kuwe, kananjalo esicakeni sam uJoseph, izitshixo zesi siphо, esiya kuzisa ukukhanya kuba fun-disi; kwaye emlonyeni wamabini okanye amathathu “amangqina ili-zwi ngalinye liya kusekwa.

29 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ukuba abawamkeli amazwi am, nale nxenye yevangeli yam nobu-fundisi, usikelelekile wena, kuba abanako ukwenza nanye kuwe kuba abanakwenza nto kum.

30 Kwaye nanjengokuba “besenza kuwe nkqu njengoko benzayo kum, usikelelekile wena, kuba uya “kuhlala nam “eluzukweni.

31 Kodwa ukuba “bayawamkela

20a Etere 3:21; I&M 84:85.

21a I κΖ Yesu Krestu.

b Yoh. 1:10–12;

Izenzo 3:13–17;

3 Nif. 9:16; I&M 45:8.

c Yoh. 1:5; I&M 10:58.

I κΖ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

d I κΖ Bumnyama,  
basemoyeni.

22a I κΖ Calula, siphо

soku.

23a I κΖ Xolo.

b I Yoh. 5:9; I&M 18:2.

25a Moz. 8:13;

I&M 5:4; 9:1–5, 10.

26a I&M 8:1; 9:2.

I κΖ Zibhalo—Izibhalo

ziprofetha ngokuza

ngaphambili.

b I κΖ Khohlakele,

Nkohlakalo.

27a I&M 35:20.

28a Dut. 19:15; II Kor. 13:1;

2 Nif. 27:12–14;

I&M 128:3.

30a I&M 5:22; 135.

I κΖ Felo-nkolo,

Mfeli-nkolo.

b Isityh. 3:21.

c I κΖ Zuko.

31a 3 Nif. 16:10–14;

I&M 20:8–15.

amazwi am, aya kusekwa <sup>b</sup>bubungqina obuya kunikwa, basikelele-kile, kwaye ngoko uya kuba novuyo kwiziqhamo zemisebenzi yakho.

32 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, njengokuba ndatshoyo kubafundi bam, apho ababini okanye abathathu <sup>a</sup>bahlangene kunye egameni lam, njengokuba bechukumise into enye, qaphela, ndiya kubakho <sup>b</sup>phakathi kwabo—nanjengokuba kunjalo mna ndiphakathi kwakho.

33 <sup>a</sup>Ningoyiki ukwenza okulu-nqileyo, boonyana bam, kuba na-yiphina into <sup>b</sup>eniyihlwayelayo, kanjalo niya kuvuna kwayona; ke ngoko, ukuba niyihlwayela okulu-nqileyo kanjalo niya kuvuna okulu-nqileyo kube ngumvuzo wenu.

34 Ke ngoko, ningoyiki, mhlambi

omncinane; yenzani okulungileyo; yekani umhlabu nesihogo zidibane ngokuchasene nani, kuba xa nakhelwe phezu <sup>a</sup>kolwalwa lwam, aziyi kunoyisa.

35 Qaphelani, andinigwebi; yiyan-i kwindlela zenu nize <sup>a</sup>ningoni kwakhona; sebenzani ngengqondo ephilileyo umsebenzi endiniyalele wona.

36 <sup>a</sup>Khangelani kum kuyo yonke ingcinga; ningathandabuzi, ningoyiki.

37 <sup>a</sup>Qaphelani amanxeba agqobhoze icala lam, kananjalo imivumbu <sup>b</sup>yezikhonkwane esezandleni zam nasezinyaweni; thembekani, nigcine imiyalelo yam, kwaye niya <sup>c</sup>kubudla ilifa <sup>d</sup>ubukumkani bezulu. Amen.

## ICANDELO 7

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti no-Oliver Cowdery, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Aprili 1829, xa ba buzayo ngeYurim neTumim okokuba uYohane oyiNtanda, umfundi obethandwa, okokuba usahleli enyameni okanye wafa. Isityhilelo siyimbonakalo yoguqulelo lwembali eyenziwe kwizintsu ezibhalwe nguYohane waza wazifihla ngokwakhe.*

1–3, *UYohane oyiNtanda uya kuperphila ide iNkosi ibuye; 4–8, UPetros, uYakobi, noYohane baphethe izitshixo zevangeli.*

KWAYE iNkosi yathi kum: <sup>a</sup>Yohane, ntandane yam, <sup>b</sup>unqwenela nto-ni? Kuba xa uya kucela oya kuba kuko, uya kunikwa.

31 <sup>b</sup>I κΖ Ngqina/Bungqina.

32 <sup>a</sup>Mat. 18:19–20.

I κΖ Manyano.

<sup>b</sup>I&M 29:5; 38:7.

33 <sup>a</sup>I κΖ Khaliphileyo, Nkalipho.

<sup>b</sup>Gal. 6:7–8; Moz. 7:30–31;

Alma 9:28; I&M 1:10.

34 <sup>a</sup>IiNd. 71:3;

Mat. 7:24–25;

I Kor. 10:1–4;

Hil. 5:12;

I&M 10:69; 18:4, 17;

33:13;

Moses 7:53.

I κΖ Lwalwa/Liwa.

35 <sup>a</sup>Yoh. 8:3–11.

36 <sup>a</sup>Isaya 45:22; I&M 43:34.

37 <sup>a</sup>I κΖ Yesu Krestu—

Ukubonakala emva

komzimba onokufa

kukaKrestu.

<sup>b</sup>I κΖ Kubethelewa emnqamlezweni.

<sup>c</sup>Mat. 5:3, 10;

3 Nif. 12:3, 10.

<sup>d</sup>I κΖ Bukumkani bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani bamaZulu.

7 1 <sup>a</sup>I κΖ Yohane, unyana kaZebredi.

<sup>b</sup>3 Nif. 28:1–10.

2 Kwaye ndathi kuyo: Nkosi, ndiniike amandla phezu "kokufa, wokokuba ndibe nokuphila ndize ndizise imiphefumlo kuwe.

3 Kwaye iNkosi yathi kum: Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ngenxa yokuba wena unqwenele oku wena uya "kuhlala ndide ndibuye "eluzukweni kwam, kwaye uya "kuprofetha phambi kwezizwe, izalamane, iilwimi nabantu.

4 Kwaye ngenxa yesi sizathu iNkosi yathi kuPetros: Ukuba ndiya kukwenza okokuba uhla-le ndide ndibuye, kuyintoni na oko kuwe? Kuba unqwenele okukwam okokuba ube nokuzisa imiphefumlo kum, kodwa wena unqwenele oku wena unga unga-nqwenela ukuza ngokukhawuleza "ebukumkanini bam.

5 Ndithi kuwe, Petros, lo ibe

ngumnqweno olungileyo; kodwa ntandane yam unqwenele oko ubuno kwenza ngokungakumbi, okanye umsebenzi kunjalo othe kratya phakathi kwabantu kuna-lowo uwenzileyo ngaphambili.

6 Ewe, wenze umsebenzi omkhulu ngakumbi; ke ngoko ndiya kumenza njengomlilo ovuthayo "nolungiselelo lwengelosi; uya kufundisa kwabo baye kuba "ziindlalifa zosindiso abahleli 'emhlabeni.

7 Kwaye ndiya kukwenza ufu-ndisele wena kwaye nomntakwenu uYakobi; kwaye kuni bathathu ndiya kuninika la mandla "neztishixo zobj bufundisi ndide ndibuye.

8 Inene ndithi kuwe, niya kufumanana nobabini ngokunxulumene neminqweno yenu, kuba nobabini "ninovuyo koko nikunqweneleyo.

## ICANDELO 8

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuOliver Cowdery, eHarmony ePennsylvania, Aprili 1829. Ngeli thuba loguqulelo lwe-Ncwadi kaMormoni, uOliver, owaqhubekeka esebezena njengonobhala, ebhala ebizelwa nguMprofeti, wanqwenela ukusikelelwa ngesiphosoku-qulela. INkosi yaphendula isicengo sakhe ngokumnika esi sityhilelo.*

1–5, Isityhilelo siza ngamandla oMo-ya oyiNgcwele; 6–12, Ulwazi lwe-mfihlelo zikaThixo namandla okugu-qulela iimbali eza ngokholo.

"OLIVER Cowdery, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, ngokuqinisekileyo njengoko iNkosi iphilu, enguThixo wakho noMkhululi wakho,

2a Luka 9:27.

I κΖ Kufa,  
kwasenyameni.

3a Yoh. 21:20–23.

I κΖ Ziqu ezenziwe  
kumila kumbi.

b I κΖ KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu Krest;

Zuko.

c Isityh. 10:11.

4a I κΖ Bukumkani  
bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

6a I&M 130:5.

b I&M 76:86–88.

c Yoh. 10:8–11; I&M 77:14.

7a Mat. 16:19; Izenzo 15:7;

M—JS 1:72.

I κΖ Zitshixo

zoBubingelei.

8a I κΖ Gcoba.

8 1a M—JS 1:66.

I κΖ Cowdery, Oliver.

nangona kuqiniseke njalo uya kufumana <sup>b</sup>ulwazi lwazo naziphina izinto oya <sup>c</sup>kuzicela uselukholweni, unentliziyo enyanisekileyo, ukholelwia ukuba uya kufumana ulwazi olunxulumene nemikrolo <sup>d</sup>yeembali ezindala, zamandulo, eziqulethe ezoo nxenye zezibhalo zam esekuthethwe ngazo <sup>e</sup>lubonakaliso loMoya wam.

2 Ewe, qaphela, ndiya <sup>f</sup>kukuxelela engqondweni yakho <sup>g</sup>naseliziyweni yakho, <sup>h</sup>ngоМoya oyi-Ngcwele, oya kuza phezu kwakho kwaye oya kuhlala entliziyweni yakho.

3 Ngoku, qaphela, lo ngumoya wesityhilelo; qaphela, lo ngumoya awathi ngawo uMoses wazisa abantwana bakaSirayeli <sup>i</sup>ngo-Lwandlwе oluBomvu emhlabeni owomileyo.

4 Ke ngoko esi sisipho sakho; ziqhelanise naso, kwaye usikelekile wena, kuba siya kukhulula ezandleni zeentshaba zakho, xa, ngaba bekungenjalo, beziya kububulala zize zizisele umphefumlo wakho kwintshabalalo.

5 Owu, khumbula la <sup>j</sup>mazwi, uze ugcine imiyalelo yam. Khumbula, esi sisipho sakho.

6 Ngoku esi asisiso isipho sakho sonke; kuba unesinye isipho, esisipho sika-Aron; qaphela, sikuxelele izinto ezininzi;

7 Qaphela, akukho amanye amandla, ingengawo amandla kaThixo, anako ukwenza isipho sikaAron sibe kunye nawe.

8 Ke ngoko, uze ungathandabuzi, kuba sisipho sikaThixo; kwaye uya kusiphatha ezandleni zakho, uze wenze imisebenzi engumanganliso; kwaye akukho mandlaaya kuba nako ukusililutha ezandlensi zakho, kuba singumsebenzi kaThixo.

9 Kwaye, ke ngoko, nayiphina into oya kuyicela kum emandikuxelele yona ngezoo ndlela, leyo ndiya kukunika, kwaye uya kuba nolwazi ngokunxulumene nayo.

10 Khumbula okokuba ngaphandle <sup>k</sup>kokholo akunakwenza nto; ke ngoko cela uselukholweni. Uze ungaferkethi ngezi zinto; musa <sup>l</sup>ukucela oko ungazukwenza nto ngako.

11 Celela okokuba ube nokwazi iimfihihelo zikaThixo, nokokuba <sup>m</sup>unganokuguqulela uze ufumane ulwazi oluvela kwezoo mbali zamandulo ebezifihliwe, ezinyulu; kwaye ngokoholo kuya kwenzeka kuwe.

12 Qaphela, ndim lowo ukuthe-thileyo; kwaye ndikwanguye lowo wathethayo kuwe ukususela ekuqaleni. Amen.

1b I κΖ Lwazi.

c I κΖ Mthandazo.

d I&M 6:26-27; 9:2.

e I&M 5:16.

2a I&M 9:7-9.

I κΖ Sityhilelo.

b I κΖ Ntliziyo.

c I κΖ Moya oyiNgcwele.

3a Eks. 14:13-22;

Dut. 11:4;

1 Nif. 4:2;

Moz. 7:19.

I κΖ Lwandle  
oluBomvu.

5a Dut. 11:18-19.

10a I κΖ Kholo.

b I&M 88:63-65.

11a I&M 9:1, 10.

## ICANDELO 9

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuOliver Cowdery, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Aprili 1829. UOliver uyacetyiswa ukuba abe nomonde aze akhuthazwe ukuba oneliseke kukubhala, okwakaloku nje, ekubizelweni uguqulelo, kunokuzama ukuguqulela.*

1–6, Ezinye iimbali zamandulo ziseza kuthi ziguqulelwe; 7–14, INCwadi ka-Mormoni iguqulelwe ngofundo-nzulu nangoqinisekiso lomoya.

**QAPHELA**, ndithi kuwe, nyana wam, ngenxa yokuba ungakhange “uguqulele ngoko uthe wakunqwenela okukwam, kwaye uphinde waqalisa kwakhona <sup>b</sup>ukubhalela isicaka sam, uJoseph Smith, Omnci, nangona kunjalo ndingathi ndithande uqhubekike ude ube ugqibe le mbali, endithe ndayinikezela kuye.

2 Kwaye ke, qaphela, “ezinye <sup>b</sup>iimbali zinam, endiya kukunika amandla okokuba ube nokunce-disa ekuguquleni.

3 Yiba nomonde, nyana wam, kuba bubulumko obukum, kwaye ayibobulumko okokuba uguqulele ngeli xesha sikulo.

4 Qaphela, umsebenzi obizelwe ukuba uwenze ngowokubhalela isicaka sam uJoseph.

5 Kwaye, qaphela, kungenxa yokuba awuqhubekekanga njengokubawaqalayo, xa waqalisa

ukuguqulela, ngoko ndilihluthile eli lungelo lilodwa kuwe.

6 Uze “ungambombozel, nyana wam, kuba bubulumko kum okokuba ndikusebenze ngolu hlolo.

7 Qaphela, akuqondanga; uthelikelele okokuba ndiya kusinikela kuwe, xa ungakhange ucinge ngaphandle kokubuza mna.

8 Kodwa, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, umele “kukusifunda nzulu engqondweni yakho; ngoko umele <sup>b</sup>ukubuza mna ukuba oko kulungile, kwaye ukuba kulungile ndiya kubangela okokuba ‘isifuba sakho “sitshise ngaphakathi kuwe; ke ngoko, uya <sup>a</sup>kuvakalelw okokuba kulungile.

9 Kodwa ukuba akulunganga awusayi kuba neemvakalelo ezinjalo, kodwa uya kuba “nokudangala kwengqondo okuya kubangela ukuba ulibale into engalunganga; ke ngoko, awunako ukubhala oko kunyulu ngaphandle kokuba ukunikwe kuvela kum.

10 Ngoku, ukuba ubukwazi-le oku ngowuthe “waguqulela;

9 1a I&M 8:1, 11.

<sup>b</sup> M—JS 1:67.

2a Isikhokelo esingathanga ngqo kumsebenzi woguqulelo owongezelelweyo, kubanda-kanya uGuqulelo lweBhayibhile likajoseph Smith

neNcwadi kaAbraham, apho uOliver Cowdery wancesisa njengonobhala.

I <sup>b</sup>Z Guqulelo lukaJoseph Smith (GJS).  
b I&M 6:26; 8:1.  
6a I <sup>b</sup>Z Mbombozel, 8a I <sup>b</sup>Z Guquguquila.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>b</sup>Z Mthandazo.

c Luka 24:32.

d I <sup>b</sup>Z Mpembelelo, Phembelela;

Nggina/Bungqina.

e I&M 8:2–3.

9a I&M 10:2.

10a I&M 8:11.

nangona kunjalo, ibingebobulu-mko ukuba uguqulele ngoku.

11 Qaphela, bekukulungele xa wawuqala; kodwa “woyika, kwaye ixesha lidlule, kwaye awusakulu-n gelanga ngoku;

12 Kuba, awuqapheli na okokuba ndinike isicaka sam “uJoseph ukomelela okwaneleyo, apho ngako elungisiwe? Kwaye nokuba abemnye kuni endimgwebileyo.

13 Yenze le nto endikuyalele yona, kwaye uya kuphumelela. Thembeka, ungazinikeli “ekuhendweni.

14 Yima nkqo “emsebenzini kuwo kanye <sup>b</sup>endikubizele wona, kwaye nonwele lwentloko yakho aluyi kulahleka, uya <sup>c</sup>kuphakanayiswa ngomhla wokugqibela. Amen.

## ICANDELO 10

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, kuthakeleleka malunga noAprili we-1829, nangona iziqephuzazinokuba zafunyanwa ngaphambili nje kwehlobo lowe-1828. Apha phakathi iNkosi yazisa uJoseph ezilungelelaniswe ngabantu abakhohlakeleyo emaphepheni oqobo ali-116 asuka kuguqulelo lwencwadi kaLihayi, kwiNcwadi kaMormoni. La maphepha ombhalo-ngqangi ayelahleke elugcinweni lukaMartin Harris, obenikwe amaphepha okwethutuya. (Bona isihloko secandelo 3.) Abenzi bobubi balindela uguqulelo kwakhona olulindelekileyo lomba oqulethwe ngamaphepha alahlekileyo baze ngoko bagxeke umguquleli ngokubonisa iziphoso ezidalwe lulungelelaniso. Kuba le njongo ikhohlakeleyo yayiyilwe ngongendawo kwaye yayisazeka eNkosini kwangethuba uMormoni, umbhali wembali umNifayithi wamandulo, wayesenza isishwankathelo samacwecwe awaqokeleleyo, iboniswe kwiNcwadi kaMormoni (bona AMazwi kaMormoni 1:3–7).*

1–26, USathana uvuselela abantu abakhohlakeleyo baphikise umsebenzi weNkosi; 27–33, Ufuna ukutshabalalisa imiphefumlo yabantu; 34–52, Ivangeli imele ukuya kumaLeymenayithi nakuzo zonke izizwe ngeNcwaldi kaMormoni; 53–63, INkosi iya kuseka iBandla Layo nevangeli Yayo

phakathi kwabantu; 64–70, Iya kuhlanganisela abaguqukayo eBandleni Layo kwaye iya kusindisa abathobekileyo.

NGOKU, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, ngenxa yokuba unikezele loo mibhalo onikwe amandla okuwaguqulela

11a I kZ Loyiko.

12a I&M 18:8.

13a I kZ Henda, Sihendo.

14a I Kor. 16:13.

b I kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe  
nguThixo.

c Alma 13:29;  
I&M 17:8.

ngendlela "yeYurim neTumim, ezandleni zomntu 'okhohlakeleyo, uyilahlile.

2 Kwaye kanjalo ulahle isipho sa-kho ngaxesha nye, kwaye "ingqondo yakho ibe mnyama.

3 Nangona kunjalo, ngoku si-phinde "sabuyiselwa kuwe kwa-khona; ke ngoko bona okokuba uthembekile kwaye uqhubekeke kuye ekugqibeni kwentsalela yomsebenzi woguqulelo njengoko ubuqualile.

4 Musa ukubaleka "ngaphezulu okanye usebenze ngaphezulu "kunamandla akho neendlela ezilungiselelwe ukukunceda eku-guquleni; kodwa yiba 'nekuthalo kuye esiphelweni.

5 "Thandaza rhoqo, uze uphume ungowoyisileyo; ewe, uze umoyise uSathana, kwaye uze uphuncuke ezandleni zezicaka zikaSathana ezixhasa umsebenzi wakhe.

6 Qaphela, bafune "ukukutshabalalisa; ewe, nkqu 'umntu obu-mthembile ufune ukutshabalalisa wena.

7 Kwaye ngale njongo ndithi okokuba ungumntu okhohlakeleyo, kuba ufune ukuhlutha izinto obuzinikiwe; kwaye kanjalo ufune ukutshabalalisa isipho sakho.

8 Kwaye ngenxa yokuba unikezele imibhalo ezandleni zakhe, qaphela, abantu abakhohlakeleyo bayithathile kuwe.

9 Ke ngoko, uyinikezele, ewe, oko bekunyulu, kuye enkohla-kalweni.

10 Kwaye, qaphela, "uSathana ubeke ezintliziyweni zabo uku-wajika amazwi othe wenza uku-ba abhalwe, okanye owaguqu-leleyo, athe aphuma ezandleni zakho.

11 Kwaye qaphela, ndithi kuwe, kuba ngenxa yokuba bewajikile amazwi, bafunda okuphikisana kokuvela koko ukuguquleleyo waza wakwenza kwabhalwa;

12 Kwaye, ngale ndlela, umtyholi ufunu ukubeka icebo lobuqhetseba, ukuze abe nokutshabalalisa lo msebenzi;

13 Kuba ubeke ezintliziyweni zabo ukwenza oku, okokuba ngokuxoka babenokuthi "bakuba-mbile emazwini obuwenze ngathi uyawaguqulela.

14 Inene, ndithi kuwe, okokuba andisayi kuyekela abe uSathana uya kuphumelelisa injongo yakhe embi kule nto.

15 Kuba qaphela, uyibekile ezintliziyweni zabo ukufuma-na wena uhende iNkosi uThixo wakho, ekuceleni ukuyiguqulela kwakhona.

16 Kuba ngoko, qaphela, battha baze bacinge ezintliziyweni zabo—Siya kubona ukuba uThixo umnikile amandla okuguqu-lela; kuba kunjalo, uya kanjalo amniike amandla kwakhona;

10 1a I κΖ Yurim neTumim.  
b I&M 3:1-15.  
2a I κΖ Ngqondo.  
3a I&M 3:10.  
4a Moz. 4:27.

b Eks. 18:13-26.  
c Mat. 10:22.  
I κΖ Nkuthalo.  
5a 3 Nif. 18:15-21.  
I κΖ Mthandazo.

6a I&M 5:32-33; 38:13.  
b I&M 5:1-2.  
10a I κΖ Mtyholi.  
13a Yer. 5:26.

17 Kwaye ukuba uThixo uyanika amandla kwakhona, okanye ukuba uyaguqulela kwakhona, okanye, ngamanye amazwi, ukuba uzisa ngaphambili amazwi afanayo, qaphela, sinawo kuthi afana nawo, kwaye siwajikile;

18 Ke ngoko awayi kungqinelana, kwaye siya kuthi uxokile emazwi-ni akhe, nokukuba akanasipho, kwaye akanamandla;

19 Ke ngoko siya kumtshabalalisa, kananjalo nomsebenzi; kwaye siya kwenza oku ukuze singabi nazintloni ekugqibeleni, nokokuze sizuze uzuko lwehlabathi.

20 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, okokuba uSathana unolawulo oluthe nkqi ezintliziyweni zabo; "uyabaxhokxela <sup>b</sup>ebugwenxeni ngokuchasene noko kulungileyo;

21 Kwaye iintliziyen zabo "zona-kele, kwaye zizaliswe <sup>b</sup>yinkohla-kalo namasikizi; kwaye <sup>c</sup>batha-nda <sup>d</sup>ubumnyama kunokukhanya, ngenxa yokuba <sup>e</sup>izenzo zabo zibi; ke ngoko abasayi kucela kum.

22 "USathana uyabaxhokonxa, okokuba abe <sup>b</sup>nokuhokelela imiphefumlo yabo entshabalalweni.

23 Kwaye kungoko abeke icebo lobuqhetseba, ecinga ukutshabalalisa umsebenzi kaThixo; kodwa ndiya kufuna oku ezandleni zabo,

kwaye kuya kujikela ezintlonini zabo nasekugwetyweni ngomhla "womgwebo.

24 Ewe, uxhokonxela iintliziyen zabo emsindweni ngokuchasene nalo msebenzi.

25 Ewe, uthi kubo: Khohlisani nize nioxo nilalele ukubamba, ukuze nitshabalalise; qaphelani, oku akuyongozi. Kwaye kungoko abakhohlisayo, aze abaxelete ukuba akusiso isono "ukuxoka kuba banokubamba umntu ekuxokeni, babe banokumtshabalalisa.

26 Kwaye kungoko ebakhohlisa, kwaye "ebakhokela njalo ade arhuqele imiphefumlo yabo eza-ntsi <sup>b</sup>esihogweni; kwaye kungoko abenza babambisele iziqu zabo "kwisabatha esisesabo.

27 Kwaye kungoko ahamba phe-zulu naphantsi, "ngapha nangapha emhlabeni, efuna <sup>b</sup>ukutshabalalisa imiphefumlo yabantu.

28 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, yeha kulowo uxokayo aze akhohlise ngenxa yokuba anga enge-nza okokuba omnye axoke "uku-kohlisa, kuba onjalo akasindanga <sup>b</sup>ebulungiseni bukaThixo.

29 Ngoku, qaphela, bawajikile la mazwi, ngenxa yokuba uSathana uthi kubo: Ukukhohlisile—kwaye kungoko ebakhohlisela kude

20a 2 Nif. 28:20-22.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Sono.

21a I&M 112:23-24.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Kohlakale, Nkohlakalo.

<sup>c</sup> Moses 5:13-18.

<sup>d</sup> Moz. 15:26.

I κΖ Bumnyama, basemoyeni.

<sup>e</sup> Yoh. 3:18-21;

I&M 29:45.

22a 2 Nif. 2:17-18.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Henda, Sihendo.

23a Hil. 8:25;

I&M 121:23-25.

25a 2 Nif. 2:18; 28:8-9;

Alma 10:17; Moses 4:4.

I κΖ Xoka.

26a I κΖ Kreqo.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Sihogo.

<sup>c</sup> ImiZ. 29:5-6;

1 Nif. 14:3.

27a Yobhi 1:7.

<sup>b</sup> 2 Nif. 28:19-23;

I&M 76:28-29.

28a I κΖ Khohlisa,

Nkohliso.

<sup>b</sup> Rom. 2:3.

I κΖ Bulungisa, Lungileyo.

benze ubugwenxa, ukufumana wena "uhende iNkosi uThixo wa-kho.

30 Qaphela, ndithi kuwe, okoku-ba awusayi kuguqulela ngokucha-sene naloo mazwi athe ahamba ngaphambili ephuma ezandleni zakho;

31 Kuba, qaphela, abayi kuphu-meleta kwinjongo yabo embi eku-xokeni ngokuchasene naloo mazwi. Kuba, qaphela, ukuba uya kuzisa ngaphambili amazwi afanayo baya kuthi ukuba uxoki-le kwaye wenze ngathi uguqu-tele, kodwa uphikisene nesiqu sakho.

32 Kwaye, qaphela, baya kukupa-pasha oku, kwaye uSathana uya kuzenza luhuni iintliziyo zaba-nantu ukubavuselela emsindweni ngokuchasene nawe, ekubeni ba-ngawakholelwa amazwi am.

33 Kungoko "uSathana acinga ukoyisa ubungqina bakho kwesi sizukulwana, okokuba umsebenzi ungabi nakuza ngaphambili kwesi sizukulwana.

34 Kodwa qaphela, nabu ubu-lumko, kwaye ngenxa yokuba ndikubonisa "ubulumko, kwaye ndikunika imiyalelo ngokunxu-lumene nezi zinto, oko uya ku-kwenza, ungaziboni ehlabathini kude kube umsebenzi wokuguqu-lela uwugqibile.

35 Ungamangaliswa koko ndi-

kuthetha kuwe: Nabu ubulumko, ungaziboni ehlabathini—kuba ndatsho, ungaziboni ehlabathini, ukuze ube nokukhuselwa.

36 Qaphela, andithi okokuba akusayi kuzibonisa kwabo balu-ngleleyo;

37 Kodwa njengokuba ungenako ukusoloko ugweba "abalungile-jo, okanye njengokuba ungenako ukusoloko usahlula abakhohla-keleyo kwabalungileyo, ke ngoko ndithi kuwe, bamba <sup>b</sup>uxolo lwakho ndibe ndiya kubona kulungile ukwenza zonke izinto zaziswe kulo ihlabathi ngokunxulumene nalo nomba.

38 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuwe, okokuba ingxelo yezoo "zi-nto ozibhalileyo, eziphumele ngaphandle ezandleni zakho, ikrolwe phezu <sup>b</sup>kwamacwecwe kaNifayi;

39 Ewe, kwaye uayikhumbula yayixeliwe kuloo mibhalo yokoku-ba ingxelo engekumbi yezi zinto yanikwa phezu kwamacwecwe kaNifayi.

40 Kwaye ngoku, ngenxa yoku-ba ingxelo ekrolwe phezu kwa-macwecwe kaNifayi ingakumbi ngokunxulumene ngezinto ezo, ebulumkweni bam, ndiya kuzisia elwazini lwabantu kulengxelo—

41 Ke ngoko, uya kuguqulela imikrolo "esemacwecweni kaNi-fayi, ukuhla nokokude ufike ku-lawulo lukakumkani uBhenjamin,

29a Mat. 4:7.

33a 1 kZ Mtyholi.

34a 1 kZ Bulumko.

37a Mat. 23:28.

<sup>b</sup> Eks. 14:14.

38a Kwinshayelelo yohlelo

lokujala lweNcwadi  
kaMormoni,  
uMprofeti wachaza  
okokuba izinto  
ezikumaphepha  
alahlekayo ali-116

zazitha zuguqulelwa  
ukusuka kwinxalenye  
yamacwacwe abizwa  
"iNcwadi kaLihayi".

<sup>b</sup> 1 kZ Macwecwe.

41a M kaM 1:3–7.

okanye ude ufile koko ukuguqu-leleyo, uthe wakugcuna;

42 Kwaye qaphela, uya kuyipapa-sha njengembali kaNifayi; kwaye kungoko ndiya kubabhidanisa abo bawajikileyo amazwi am.

43 Andiyi kuyekela ukuba babe bay-a kutshabalalisa umsebenzi wam; ewe, ndiya kubonisa kubo okokuba ubulumko bam bukhulu ngakumbi kunobuqhetseba bo-mtyholi.

44 Qaphela, banenxeny e je ku-phela, okanye isishwankathelo sengxelo kaNifayi.

45 Qaphela, kukho izinto zininzi ezikrolwe phezu kwamacwecwe kaNifayi eziphosa iimbono ezi-nkulu ngakumbi phezu kweva-ngele yam; ke ngoko, bubulumko kum okokuba uguqulele le nxen-ye yokuqala yemikrolo kaNifayi, kwaye uyithumele ngaphambili kulo msebenzi.

46 Kwaye, qaphela, yonke intsa-lela yalo "msebenzi iqulathe zonke ezoo nxeny <sup>b</sup>zevangeli yam ezo abaprofeti bam abangcwele, ewe, kananjalo nabafundi bam, <sup>c</sup>ban-qwenela emithandazweni yalo zibe ziza ngaphambili kubo aba bantu.

47 Kwaye ndathi kubo, oko kuya <sup>a</sup>kunikwa kubo ngokunxulumene <sup>b</sup>nokholo lwabo emithandazweni yabo;

48 Ewe, kwaye oku kwakulukho-lo lwabo—lokuba ivangeli yam,

endiyinike bona okokuba babe nokuyishumayela ngemihla yabo, ibe nokuza kubo abazalwana babo "amaLeymenayithi, kananjalo konke okwaba ngamaLeymenayithi ngenxa yeempikiswano zabo.

49 Ngoku, oku asikuko konke—ukholo lwabo emithandazweni yabo yayilelokuba le vangeli ibe nokwaziswa kanjalo, ukuba be-kunokwenzeka okokuba ezinye izizwe zibe zibanga eli lizwe;

50 Kwaye kungoko bashiya intsi-kelelo phezu kweli lizwe emitha-ndazweni yabo, yokokuba na-wuphina oya kukholelwa kule vangeli kweli lizwe abe nobomi obungunaphakade;

51 Ewe, okokuba ibe nokufunya-nwa ngokukhululekileyo kubo bonke balo nasiphina isizwe, islamane, ulwimi, okanye abantu aphi banokubakho khona.

52 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ngo-kunxulumene nokholo lwabo emi-thandazweni yabo ndiya kuzisa le nxeny evangeli yam elwazini lwabantu bam. Qaphela, andiyi-ziseli ukuba itshabalalise oko se-bekufumene, kodwa ukuyakha.

53 Kwaye ngale njongo endathi: Ukuba esi sizukulwana asizenzi luhuni iintliziyo zaso, ndiya ku-seka ibandla lam phakathi kwaso.

54 Ngoku andikuthethi oku ukutshabalalisa ibandla lam, kodwa ndithetha oku ukwakha ibandla lam;

<sup>46a</sup> I KZ Ncwadi  
kaMormoni.

<sup>b</sup> I KZ Vangeli.

<sup>c</sup> Enoshe 1:12–18;

Morm. 8:24–26;  
9:34–37.

<sup>47a</sup> 3 Nif. 5:13–15;  
I&M 3:19–20.

<sup>b</sup> I KZ Kholo.  
<sup>48a</sup> Moro. 10:1–5;  
I&M 109:65–66.

55 Ke ngoko, nabani na ongo-webandla lam akanayo imfunko “yokoyika, kuba abanjalo baya ‘kubudla ilifa ‘ubukumkani bezulu.

56 Kodwa ngabo “bangandoyikiyo mna, nabangagcini miyalelo yam kodwa bakhele iziqu zabo ‘amabandla befuna ‘inzuso, ewe, nabo bonke abo benza ngokukhohlakeleyo kwaye besakha ubukumkani bukamtyholi—ewe, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ukuba ngabo endiya kubaphithikeza, ndize ndibenze bangcangcazele ndize ndinyikimise umbindi.

57 Qaphela, ndinguYesu Krestu, “uNyana kaThixo. Ndize kwabangabam, kwaye abangabam abandamkelanga.

58 “Ndilukhanyiselo olwabonakala ebumnyameni, baza ubumnyama abaluqiqa.

59 Ndinguye lowo wathi—“Ezi-nye ‘izimvu endinazo ezingezizo ezalo mhlambi—kulo abafundi bam, nakwabaninzi kwabakho abo ‘bangandiqondanga noko.

60 Kwaye ndiya kubonisa kuba aba bantu okokuba ndinezinye izimvu, nokokuba zazilisebe “lendlou kaYakobi;

61 Kwaye ndiya kuzisa ekukhanyeni imisebenzi yabo emangalisayo, abayenzayo egameni lam;

62 Ewe, kwaye ndiya kuzisa kajalo ekukhanyeni ivangeli yam eyafundiswayo kubo, kwaye, qaphela, abayi kukuphika oko nikufumeneyo, kodwa baya kuvakha, eyinyani “imfundiso yam, ewe, nekuphela kwefundiso ekum.

63 Kwaye oku ndikwenza okukuba ndibe nokuseka ivangeli yam, okokuba kungabikho lukturhakruthanwo lungako; ewe, “uSathana uxhokonxela iintliziyo zabantu ‘kukruthakruthwano olunxulumene namanqaku emfundiso yam; kwaye kwezi zinto bayaphazama, kuba ‘bayazigqwetha izibhalo kwaye bangaziqondi.

64 Ke ngoko, ndiya kutyhila kubo le mfihlelo inkulu;

65 Kuba, qaphela, ndiya “kubahlanganisa njengesikhukukazi sihlanganisa amantshontsho phantsi kwamaphiko aso, ukuba abasyai kuzenza lukhuni iintliziyo zabo;

66 Ewe, ukuba baya kuza, babe-yakuxhamla “amanzi obomi ngokukhululekileyo.

67 Qaphela, le yimfundiso yam—nabani na oguqukayo kwaye “esiza kum, onjalo ‘ulibandla lam.

68 Nabani na “obhengeza ngokungakumbi okanye nganeno kunoku, onjalo akanguye owam, kodwa

55a I κΖ Loyiko.

b Mat. 5:10.

c I κΖ Bukaniani buka-Thixo okanye Bukaniani bamaZulu.

56a INTsh. 12:13–14.

b I κΖ Mtyholi—Ibandla likamtyholi.

c 4 Nif. 1:26.

57a Rom. 1:4.

58a I&M 6:21.

59a Yoh. 10:16.

b I κΖ Malusi oLungileyo.

c 3 Nif. 15:16–18.

60a I κΖ Sidiliya seNkosi.

62a 3 Nif. 11:31–40.

63a I κΖ Mtyholi.

b I κΖ Mbambano.

c II Petr. 3:16.

65a Luka 13:34;

3 Nif. 10:4–6; I&M 43:24.

66a I κΖ Manzi aphilileyo.

67a Mat. 11:28–30.

b I κΖ Bandla likaYesu Krestu.

68a 3 Nif. 11:40.

<sup>b</sup>uchasene nam; ke ngoko akangu-  
ye owebandla lam.

69 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, nabani  
na olibandla lam, kwaye anyame-  
zele okwebandla lam kuye eku-  
gqibeleni, yena uya kusekelwa  
phezu “kolwalwa, <sup>b</sup>namasango

esihogo awayi koyisa ngokuchasene  
nabo.

70 Kwaye ngoku, khumbula ama-  
zwi akhe lowo ububomi “noku-  
khanya kwehlabathi, uMkhululi  
wakho, <sup>b</sup>iNkosi yakho noThixo  
wakho. Amen.

## ICANDELO 11

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kumntakwabo uHyrum Smith, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Meyi 1829. Esi sityhi-  
lelo safunyanwa ngeYurim neTumim kuphendulwa isicengo nombuzo  
kaJoseph. Imbalu kaJoseph icebisa okokuba esi sityhilelo safunyanwa  
emva kobuyiselo loBubingeleti buka-Aron.*

1–6, Abasebenzi esidiliyen'i bay'a  
kuzuza usindiso; 7–14, Funa ubulu-  
mko, dandulukela inguquku, thembe-  
la eMoyeni; 15–22, Gcina imiyalelo,  
uze ufunde nzulu ilizwi leNkosi;  
23–27, Ungawukhanyeli umoya we-  
sityhilelo nowesiprofetho; 28–30,  
Abo bamkela uKrestu baba ngoonya-  
na bakaThixo.

UMSEBENZI “omkhulu nomanga-  
lisayo sele kukufutshane ukuba  
uze ngaphambili phakathi kwa-  
bantwana babantu.

2 Qaphela, ndinguThixo; nika  
“inyameko <sup>b</sup>elizwini lam, elikh-  
wulezayo <sup>c</sup>nelinamandla, <sup>d</sup>elibu-  
khali kunekrele elintlangothi-  
mbini, elohlula phakathi zombini

amalungu nomongo; ke ngoko  
nika inyameko elizwini lam.

3 Qaphela, intsimi “ivuthiwe  
ilungele ukuvunwa; ke ngoko,  
nabani na onqwenela ukuvuna  
makaphose irhengqe yakhe nga-  
mandlakazi akhe, aze avune ngeli  
thuba imini isekho, ukuze <sup>b</sup>agci-  
nele phezulu umphefumlo wakhe  
usindiso <sup>c</sup>Iwanaphakade ebuku-  
mkanini bukaThixo.

4 Ewe, nabani na oya kuphosa  
“irhengqe yakhe aze avune, onjalo  
ubizwe nguThixo.

5 Ke ngoko, ukuba uya “kucela  
kum uya kufumana; ukuba uya  
kunkqonqoza uya kuvulelwia.

6 Ngoku, ukufuna ucelile, qaphe-  
la, ndithi kuwe, gcina imiyalelo

68b Luka 11:23.

69a I <sup>b</sup>Z Lwalwa/Liwa.

b Mat. 16:18;

2 Nif. 4:31–32;

I&M 17:8; 128:10.

70a I <sup>b</sup>Z Khanyiso,  
Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

b I <sup>b</sup>Z Yesu Krestu.

11 1a Isaya 29:14;

I&M 4.

I <sup>b</sup>Z Buyiselo

IweVangeli.

2a 1 Nif. 15:23–25;

I&M 1:14; 84:43–45.

b Heb. 4:12.

c Alma 4:19; 31:5.

d Hil. 3:29–30; I&M 6:2.

3a I&M 12:3.

b Luka 18:22;

Hil. 5:8.

c I Tim. 6:19.

4a Isith. 14:15;

I&M 14:3–4.

5a I <sup>b</sup>Z Mthandazo.

yam, uze ufune ukuzisa ngaphambili nokuseka injongo "yeZyon.

7 Musa ukungxamela "ubutyebi kodwa mayibe <sup>b</sup>bubulumko; kwaye, qaphela, iimfihlelo zikaThixo ziya kutyhilwa kuwe, kwaye ngo-ko uya kwenziwa isityebi. Qaphela, lowo unobomi obungunaphakade usisityebi.

8 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, kwanajengokuba unqwenela okwam oko kuya kuba njalo kuwe; kwaye, ukuba uyanqwenela, uya kuba yindlela yokwenza okulunge ngakumbi kwesi sizukulwana.

9 "Musa ukuthetha nto kodwa <sup>b</sup>inguquko kwesi sizukulwana. Gcina imiyalelo yam, uze undise ekuziseni ngaphambili umsebenzi wam, 'ngokunxulmene nemiyalelo yam, kwaye uya kusikelelwa.

10 Qaphela, wena "unesipho, okanye wena uya kuba nesipho ukuba uya kunqwenela okwam uselukholweni, <sup>b</sup>ngentliziyo enyanisekileyo, ukholelwa emandleni kaYesu Krestu, okanye emandleni wam athetha kuwe;

11 Kuba, qaphela, ndim lowo uthethayo; qaphela, "ndikukukhanya okukhanya ebumnyameni,

kwaye <sup>b</sup>ngamandla wam ndinikela la mazwi kuwe.

12 Kwaye ngoku, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, beka "ithemba lakho kuloo <sup>b</sup>Moya okhokelela ekwenzeni ukulunga—ewe, wenze ngobulungisa, <sup>c</sup>uhambe <sup>d</sup>ngokuthobekileyo, <sup>e</sup>ugwebe ngobulungisa; kwaye oku kunguMoya wam.

13 Inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ndiya kunikela kuwe okoMoya wam, okuya "kukhanyisela <sup>b</sup>ingqondo yakho, okuya kuzalisa umphefumlo wakho <sup>c</sup>ngovuyo;

14 Kwaye ngoko uya kwazi, okanye ngoku uya kwazi, zonke izinto naziphina ozinqwenelayo zam, ezinxulumene kwizinto "zobulungisa, uselukholweni ukholelwa kum ezo uya kuzizuza.

15 Qaphela, ndikuyalela okoku- ba ufanele ukuba ungathelekeleli okokuba ubizelwe ukushumayela ude ube "ubiziwe.

16 Linda kancinane nje ithuba elingelide, ude ube uya kuba nelizwi lam, "ulwalwa lwam, ibandla lam, nevangeli yam, okokuba ube nokwazi okuqinisekileyo kwe- mfundiso yam.

17 Kwaye ngoko, qaphela, ngokunxulumene neminqweno yakho,

6a Isaya 52:7-8;

I&M 66:11.

I κΖ Zyon.

7a I OoKum. 3:11-13;

2 Nif. 26:31;

Yakobi 2:17-19;

I&M 38:39.

b I κΖ Bulumko.

9a I&M 19:21-22.

b I κΖ Guquka, Inguquko.

c I&M 10:5.

10a I&M 46:8-12.

b Luka 8:15.

11a I κΖ Khanyiso, Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

b I κΖ Mandla.

12a I&M 84:116.

I κΖ Themba.

b Rom. 8:1-9;

I Yoh. 4:1-6.

c I κΖ Hamba, Hamba

noThixo.

d I κΖ Ntobeko, Thobekileyo, Thobela.

e Mat. 7:1-5;

Alma 41:14-15.

13a I&M 76:12.

b I κΖ Ngqondo.

c I κΖ Gcoba.

14a I κΖ Bulungisa, Lungileyo.

15a V zoK 1:5.

I κΖ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe

nguThixo;

Gunya.

16a I&M 6:34.

I κΖ Lwalwa/Liwa.

ewe, nkqu nangokunxulumene naselukholweni lwakho kuya kwensiwa kuwe.

18 Gcina imiyalelo yam; bamba uxolo lwakho; bhenela eMoyeni wam;

19 Ewe, "namathela kum nge ntliziyo yakho yonke, ukuze ube nokuncedisa ekuziseni ekukhanyeni ezo zinto ekuthethwe ngazo—ewe, uguqulelo lo msebenzi wam; yiba nomonde ube uya kuwufeza.

20 Qaphela, lo ngumsebenzi wa kho, "ukugcina imiyalelo yam, ewe, ngamndlakazi enu, ingqondo nokomelela.

21 Musa ukufuna ukubhengeza ilizwi lam, kodwa kuqala funa "ukuzuza ilizwi lam, kwaye ngoko ulwimi lwakho luya kukhululwa; ngoko ke, ukuba uyanqwena, uya kuba noMoya wam nelizwi lam, ewe, amandla kaThixo ekuqinise kiseni kwabantu.

22 Kodwa ngoku bamba uxolo lwakho; funda nzulu "ilizwi lam elithe leza ngaphambili phakathi kwabantwana babantu, kananjaloo "funda nzulu "ilizwi lam eliya kuza ngaphambili phakathi kwabantwana babantu, okanye elo ngoku liguqulelwayo, ewe, ude ube uzuze konke oko ndiya

"kukunika abantwana babantu kwesi sizukulwana, kwaye ngoko zonke izinto ziya kongezwa apho.

23 Qaphela wena "Hyrum, nyana wam; <sup>b</sup>funa ubukumkani buka Thixo, kwaye zonke izinto ziya kongezelwa ngokunxulumene noko kulungileyo.

24 "Yakhela phezu kolwalwa lwam, <sup>b</sup>oluyivangeli yam;

25 Ungawukhanyeli umoya "wesityhilelo, nomoya <sup>b</sup>wesiprofetho, kuba yeha kulowo ukhanyela ezi zinto;

26 Ke ngoko, "londoloza entlizi yweni yakho kude kube lixesha elisebulumkweni bam lokokuba uya kuya ngaphambili.

27 Qaphela, ndithetha kubo bonke abo baneminqweno elungileyo, kwaye bathe "baphosela iirhengqe zabo ekuvuneni.

28 Qaphela, "ndinguYesu Krestu, uNyana kaThixo. Ndibubomi <sup>b</sup>no kuhanya kwehlabathi.

29 Ndikwanguye owathi weza kwabangabakhe, kwaye abangabam abandamkelanga;

30 Kodwa inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, njengokuba abaninzi bandamkelayo, ndiya kubanika "amandla wokokuba babe <sup>b</sup>ngonyana bakaThixo, nkqu nakwabo bakholelwa egameni lam. Amen.

19a Yakobi 6:5; I&M 98:11.

20a I kZ Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo, Thobelala.

21a Alma 17:2–3;  
I&M 84:85.

22a UMZ. iBhayibhile.  
b I kZ Zibhalo—Ixabiso  
lezibhalo.  
c UMZ. iNcwadi  
kaMormoni.

d Alma 29:8.

23a M—JS 1:4.  
b Mat. 6:33.

24a Mat. 7:24–27.  
b I kZ Vangeli.

25a I kZ Sityhilelo.  
b Isithy. 19:10.  
I kZ Profetha,  
Siprofetho.  
26a Dut. 11:18;

I&M 6:20; 43:34;

JS—Mateyu 1:37.  
27a I kZ Msebenzi  
wobufundisi.

28a I kZ Yesu Krestu.  
b I kZ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.  
30a Yoh. 1:12.  
b I kZ Oonyana  
neentombi zikaThixo.

## ICANDELO 12

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuJoseph Knight Omkhulu, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Meyi 1829. UJoseph Knight wakholelwa kwizibhengezo zikaJoseph Smith ngokunxulumene nokuba namacwecwe eNcwadi kaMormoni nomsebenzi woguqulelo ngoko owawuqhubekaka ngezinto ezithile kuJoseph Smith nonobhala wakhe, ezithe zabanceda baqhubekeke beguqulela. Ngesicelo sikaJoseph Knight, uMprofeti wabuza iNkosi waza wafumana isityhilelo.*

1–6, *Abasebenzi esidiliyeni baza kuzuza usindiso; 7–9, Bonke abanqwennayo babe bfafanelekile bangancedisa emsebenzini weNkosi.*

**“UMSEBENZI** omkhulu nomangalisayo sele kukufutshane ukuba uze ngaphambili phakathi kabantwana babantu.

2 Qaphela, ndinguThixo; nika inyameko elizwini lam, elikhawulezayo nelinamandla, elibukhali kunekrele elintlangothi-mbini, elohlula phakathi zombini amalungu nomongo; ke ngoko, nika inyameko elizwini lam.

3 Qaphela, intsimi ivuthiwe ilungele ukuvunwa; ke ngoko, nabani na onqwenela ukuvuna makaphose irhengqe yakhe ngamandlakazi akhe, aze avune ngeli thuba imini isekho, ukuze agcinele phezulu umphefumlo wakhe usindiso lwanaphakade ebukumkanini bukaThixo.

4 Ewe, nabani na oya kuphosa

irhengqe yakhe aze avune, onjalo ubizwe nguThixo.

5 Ke ngoko, ukuba uya kucela kum uya kufumana; ukuba uya kunkqonqoza uya kuvulelwa.

6 Ngoku, njengokuba ucelile, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, gcina imiyalelo yam, uze ufune ukuzisa ngaphambili nokuseka injongo yeZiyon.

7 Qaphela, ndithetha kuwe, kananjalo nakubo bonke abanqwenna ukuzisa ngaphambili nokuseka lo msebenzi;

8 Kwaye akukho namnye unako ukuncedisa kulo msebenzi ngaphandle kokuba uya “kuthobeka aze azaliswe <sup>b</sup>luthando, <sup>c</sup>enokholo, <sup>d</sup>ithemba, <sup>e</sup>nothando lwenene, enobungcathu kuzo zonke izinto, nayiphina into eya kunikelwa elulondolozweni lwakhe.

9 Qaphela, mna ndikukukhanya nobomi behlabathi, othetha la mazwi, ke ngoko nika inyameko ngamandlakazi akho, kwaye ngoko ubiziwe. Amen.

12 1a Khangela I&M  
11:1–6 kwizalathiso  
ezifanayo  
ezichaseneyo.

8a 1 κΖ Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo, Thobela.  
b 1 κΖ Thando.  
c 1 κΖ Kholo.

d 1 κΖ Themba.  
e 1 κΖ Thando lwenene.

## ICANDELO 13

*Isicatshulwa esivela kwimbali kaJoseph Smith sichaza umiselo loMprofeti no-Oliver Cowdery kuBubingelei buka-Aron kufutshane neHarmony, ePennsylvania, Meyi 15, 1829. Ummiselo wenziwa zizandla zengelosi eyazazisa njengoYohane, eyayinguye lowo ubizwa ngokuba nguYohane uMbaptizi kwiTestamente eNtsha. Ingelosi yachaza ukuba yayisenza phantsi kolawulo lukaPetros, uYakobi, noYohane, aBapostile bamandulo, ababephethethe izitshixo zobubingelei obuphezulu, obabubizwa ngokuba bububingelei obuphakamileyo. Isithembiso sanikwa uJoseph no-Oliver sokokuba ngexesha elifanelekileyo obu bubingelei bukhulu ngakumbi buya kunikwa phezu kwabo. (Bona kwicandelo 27:7–8, 12.)*

*Izitshixo namandla oBubingelei buka-Aron zihambela phambili.*

PHEZU kwenu zicaka zam ezingabazalwana, egameni likaMesiya "ndinikela <sup>b</sup>uBubingelei buka-Aron, obuphethethe izitshixo zolungiselelo <sup>c</sup>weengelosi, nezevangeli

<sup>a</sup>yenguquko, <sup>e</sup>nezobhaptizo ngo-ntywiliselo ukuze kuxolelwwe izono; kwaye oku akunakuze kuthathyathwe kwakhona emhlabeni, bade foonyana bakaLevi banikele kwakhona umnikelo eNkosini <sup>d</sup>besebulungiseni.

## ICANDELO 14

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuDavid Whitmer, eFayette, eNew York, Juni 1829. Usapho lakwaWhitmer lwalunomdla kakhulu kuguqulelo lweNcwadi kaMormoni. UMprofeti waseka indawo yokuhlala kwikhaya likaPeter Whitmer Omkhulu, apha wahlala khona wade umsebenzi woguqulelo waya ekugqityweni laze ilungelo lokopo lwencwadi eza ngaphambili lakhuselwa. Abathathu boonyana bakaWhitmer, ngamnye ethe wafumana ubungqina njengokuqiniseka komsebenzi, elowo ethe waba nokuzixhalisa nzulu phezu komba wemfanelo yabo. Esi sityhilelo nezimbini ezilandelayo (icandelo 15 nele 16) zanikwa kuperhendulwa umbuzo ngeYurim neTumim. UDavid Whitmer ethubeni waba lelinye lamaNgqina amaThatthu eNcwadi kaMormoni.*

**13 1 a** M—JS 1:68–75.

<sup>1</sup> κΖ Misela,  
Ummiselo.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 27:8; 84:18–34.

<sup>1</sup> κΖ Bubingelei  
buka-Aron.

<sup>c</sup> I κΖ Ingelosi.

<sup>d</sup> I κΖ Guquka,

Inguquko.

<sup>e</sup> I κΖ Bhaptiza,

Bhaptizo.

<sup>f</sup> Khangela ingxelo

kaOliver Cowdery ku-  
buyiselo loBubingelei

buka-Aron ekuggibeleni kweMbali—kaJoseph Smith. Dut. 10:8;

I Izikr. 6:48;

I&M 128:24.

<sup>g</sup> I κΖ Bulungisa,  
Lungileyo.

1–6, *Abasebenzi esidiliyen'i bayo kuzuza usindiso; 7–8, Ubomi obungunaphakade sesona siph'o sikhulu sikaThixo; 9–11, UKrestu wadala amazulu nomhlaba.*

**UMSEBENZI** “omkhulu nomangalisayo sele kukufutshane ukuba uze ngaphambili ebantwaneni babantu.

2 Qaphela, ndinguThixo; nika inyameko elizwini lam, elikhawulezayo nelinamandla, elibukhali kunekrele elintlangothi-mbini, eloohlula phakathi zombini amalungu nomongo; ke ngoko nika inyameko elizwini lam.

3 Qaphela, intsimi ivuthiwe ilungele ukuvunwa; ke ngoko, nabani na onqwenela ukuvuna makaphose irhengqe yakhe ngamandlakazi akhe, aze avune ngeli thuba imini isekho, ukuze agcinele phezulu umphefumlo wakhe usindiso lwanaphakade ebukumkanini bukaThixo.

4 Ewe, nabani na oya kuphosa irhengqe yakhe aze avune, onjalo ubizwe nguThixo.

5 Ke ngoko, ukuba uya kucela kum uya kufumana; ukuba uya kunkqonkqoza uya kuvulelwu.

6 Funu ukuzisa ngaphambili

nokuseka iZiyon yam. Gcina imiyalelo yam ezintweni zonke.

7 Kwaye, ukuba “ugcina imiyalelo yam uze <sup>b</sup>unyamezele kuye esiphelweni uya kuba ‘nobomi obungunaphakade, esona siph'o sikhulu sazo zonke izipho zikaThixo.

8 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, okukuba uya kucela kuBawo egameni lam, ngokholo ukholelwu, uya kufumana “uMoya oyiNgcwele, onika intetho, uze ube nokuma <sup>b</sup>njengengqina lezinto zoko uya ‘kukuva kwaye ukubone, kananjaloo uze ube nokubhengeza inguquko kuso esi sizukulwana.

9 Qaphela, “ndinguYesu Krestu, <sup>b</sup>uNyana ‘kaThixo ophilayo, <sup>d</sup>owadala amazulu ‘nomhlaba, <sup>f</sup>ukukhanya okungenako ukufihlwasebumnyameni;

10 Ngako oko, ndimele ukuzisa ngaphambili “ivangeli yam epheleleyo ivela <sup>b</sup>kwabeeNtlanga isiya kwindlu kaSirayeli.

11 Kwaye qaphela, wena David kwaye wena ubizelwe ukunce-disa; into leyo ukuba uyayenza, kwaye uthembekile, uya kusikelelwu kanye emoyeni nasenyameni, kwaye uya kuba mkhulu umvuzo wakho. Amen.

- 14** *1a Khangela I&M 11:1–6  
kwizalathiso ezifanayo  
ezichaseneyo.  
7a Lev. 26:3–12; Yoh. 15:10;  
Moz. 2:22, 41;  
I&M 58:2.  
b I <sup>c</sup>Z Nyamezela.  
c 2 Nif. 31:20; I&M 6:13.  
I <sup>c</sup>Z Bomi  
obungunaphakade.  
8a I <sup>c</sup>Z Moya  
oyiNgcwele.*

- b Moz. 18:8–10.  
I <sup>c</sup>Z Ngqina/Bungqina.  
c Khangela “ubungqina baMangqina aMatatu” kumaphepha  
entshayelelo yeNcwadi  
kaMormoni.  
9a Moz. 4:2; I&M 76:20–24.  
b Rom. 1:4.  
c Dan. 6:26; Alma 7:6;  
I&M 20:19.  
d Yoh. 1:1–3, 14;*

- 3 Nif. 9:15;  
I&M 45:1.  
I <sup>c</sup>Z Dala, Ndalo.  
e Abr. 4:12, 24–25.  
f II Sam. 22:29.  
I <sup>c</sup>Z Khanyiso,  
Khanyiso lukaKrestu.  
g I <sup>c</sup>Z Bumnyama,  
basemoyeni.  
10a I&M 20:8–9;  
M—JS 1:34.  
b I <sup>c</sup>Z Ntlanga.*

## ICANDELO 15

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuJohn Whitmer eFayette, eNew York, Juni 1829 (bona isihloko secandelo 14). Umyalezo unobudlelwane obucacileyo kwaye ubonisa ngokuthe gca ngokukodwa koko iNkosi ixela kuphela okwakusaziwa nguJohn Whitmer nesiqu Sayo. UPeter Whitmer ethubeni waba lelinye lamaNgqina asiBhozo eNcwadi kaMormoni.*

1–2, Ingalo yeNkosi iphezu kwawo wonke umhlaba; 3–6, Ukushumayela ivangeli nokusindisa imiphefumlo yinto yexabiso elilelona likhulu.

PHULAPHULA, sicaka sam John, kwaye umamele amazwi kaYesu Krestu, iNkosi yakho noMkhululi wakho.

2 Kuba qaphela, ndithetha kuwe kabukhali “nangamandla, kuba ingalo Yam iphezu kwawo wonke umhlaba.

3 Kwaye ndiya kukuxelela oko kungekho namnye umntu akwaziyo ngaphandle kwam nawe kphela—

4 Kuba amaxesha amaninzi unqwenele ukwazi ngam oko kuya kuba lixabiso elilelona likhulu kuwe.

5 Qaphela, usikelelekile wena ngayo le nto, nangokuthetha amazwi am endithe ndakunika ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo Yam.

6 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, okokuba into eya kuba lelona xabiso likhulu kuwe “kukubhengeza inguquko kwaba bantu, ukuze ube nokuzisa imiphefumlo kum, ukuze ube “nokuphumla kunye nabo ‘ebukumkanini “bukabawo. Amen

## ICANDELO 16

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuPeter Whitmer Omnci., eFayette, eNew York, Juni 1829. (bona isihloko secandelo 14). UPeter Whitmer Omnci. ethubeni waba lelinye lamaNgqina asiBhozo eNcwadi kaMormoni.*

1–2, Ingalo yeNkosi iphezu kwawo wonke umhlaba; 3–6, Ukushumayela ivangeli nokusindisa imiphefumlo yinto yexabiso elilelona likhulu.

“PHULAPHULA, sicaka sam Peter, kwaye umamele amazwi kaYesu Krestu, iNkosi yakho noMkhululi wakho.

**15 2a** Hil. 3:29–30.  
I κΖ Mandla.  
**6a** I&M 18:15–16.  
I κΖ Msebenzi wobufundisi.

**b** I κΖ Phumla.  
c I κΖ Bukumkani bukaThixo okanye Bukumkani bamaZulu.

**d** I κΖ Bawo osemaZulwini.  
**16 1a** Khangela I&M 15 kwizalathiso ezifanayo ezichaseneyo.

2 Kuba qaphela, ndithetha kuwe kabukhali nangamandla, kuba ingalo Yam iphezu kwavo wonke umhlaba.

3 Kwaye ndiya kukuxelela oko kungekho namnye umntu akwaziyo ngaphandle kwam nawe kuhphela—

4 Kuba amaxesha amaninzi unqwenele ukwazi ngam oko kuya kuba lixabiso elilelona likhulu kuwe.

5 Qaphela, usikelelekile wena ngayo le nto, nangokuthetha amazwi am endithe ndakunika ngokuxlumene nemiyalelo Yam.

6 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, okokuba into eya kuba lelona xabiso likhulu kuwe kubhengeza inguquko kwaba bantu, ukuze ube nokuzisa imiphefumlo kum, ukuze ube nokuphumla kune nabo ebukumkanini bukaBawo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 17

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuOliver Cowdery, uDavid Whitmer, noMartin Harris, eFayette, eNew York, Juni 1829, phambi kokubona kwabo amacwecwe akroliweyo aqulathei imbali yeNcwadi kaMormoni. UJoseph nonobhala wakhe, uOliver Cowdery, bafunde kuguqulelo lwamacwecwe eNcwadi kaMormoni okokuba amangqina amathathu akhethekileyo aya kunyulwa (bona Etere 5:2–4; 2 Nifayi 11:3; 27:12). UOliver Cowdery, uDavid Whitmer, noMartin Harris bachukumyiswa ngumqnweno ophenjelelweyo ukuba babe ngamangqina amathathu akhethekileyo. UMprofeti wabuza eNkosini, saze esi sityhilelo sanikwa kuperhendulwa ngeYurim neTumim.*

1–4, Ngokholo amaNgqina amaThathu aya kuwabona amacwecwe nezinye izinto ezinyulu; 5–9, UKrestu unika ubungqina bobunyulu beNcwadi kaMormoni.

**QAPHELANI**, ndithi kuni, okokuba nimele ukuthembela elizwini lam, kuthi okokuba nenza ngenjongo epheleleyo yentliziyo, niya kuba

<sup>a</sup>nokubona <sup>b</sup>amacwecwe, kananjalo nentsimbi eyingcina sifuba, <sup>c</sup>ikrele likaLabhan, <sup>d</sup>iYurim neTumim, ezazinikwe <sup>e</sup>umntakwabo Yerede phezu kwentaba, xa wa-thetha neNkosi <sup>f</sup>ubuso ngobuso, <sup>g</sup>nezelathisi ezimangalisayo ezazinikwe uLihayi xa wayesentlango, kwimida <sup>h</sup>yoLwandle oluBomvu.

2 Kwaye kungenxa yokholo

17 1a 2 Nif. 27:12;

Etere 5:2–4;

I&M 5:15. Khangela  
kanjalo “ubungqina  
baMangqina  
aMathathu”  
kumaphepha

entshayelelo yeNcwadi  
kaMormoni.

b Morm. 6:6;

M—JS 1:52.

c 1 Nif. 4:8–9; 2 Nif. 5:14;

Yakobi 1:10; Moz. 1:16.

d 1 κΖ Yurim neTumim.

e Etere 3.

f Gen. 32:30; Eks. 33:11;  
Moses 1:2.

g 1 Nif. 16:10, 16, 26–29;  
Alma 37:38–47.

h 1 Nif. 2:5.

Iwenu okokuba niya kufumana ukuwabona, nangalo ukholo ababenabo abaprofeti bakudala.

3 Kwaye emva kokuba nifumene ukholo, kwaye niwabonile ngame-hlo enu, niya kunika “ubungqina ngawo, ngamandla kaThixo;

4 Kwaye oku niya kukwenza ukuze isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., angabi nakutshatyalali-swa, ukuze ndibe nokuzisa kangangoko kulo msebenzi iinjongo zam ezilungileyo ebantwaneni babantu.

5 Kwaye niya kungqina ukuba niwabonile, nanjengesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., wawabonayo; kuba kungenxa yamandla am ethe wawabona, kwaye oko kungenxa yokuba waba nokholo.

6 Kwaye uguqulele “incwadi, nkqu nalaa <sup>b</sup>nxenye endimyalele yona, nanjengokuba iNkosi yenu noThixo wenu ephila iyinene.

7 Ngako oko, nifumene amandla afanayo, nokholo olufanayo, nesipho esifanayo njengaye;

8 Kwaye ukuba nenza le miyalelo yokugqibela eyiyeyam, endininike yona, “amasango esihogo awayi koyisa ngokuchasene nani; kuba <sup>b</sup>ubabalo lwam lunonele, kwaye niya <sup>c</sup>kuphakanyiswa ngomhla wokugqibela.

9 Kwaye mna, Yesu Krestu, <sup>a</sup>iNkosi yenu noThixo wenu, ndikuthethile kuni, ukuze ndibenokuzisa kangako iinjongo zam ezilungileyo ebantwaneni babantu. Amen.

## ICANDELO 18

*Isityhilelo esiya kuJoseph Smith uMprofeti, uOliver Cowdery, noDavid Whitmer sinikwe eFayette, eNew York, Juni 1829. NgokoMprofeti, esi sityhilelo senza kwazeka “ubizo lwabapostile abalishumi elinesibini kule mihla yokugqibela, kananjalo nemiyalelo enxulumene ekwakhi-weni kweBandla.”*

1–5, Izibhalo zibonisa ukuba lakhiwa njani iBandla; 6–8, Ihlabathi livuthe-lwa ebugwenxeni; 9–16, Ixabiso lemi-phefumlo likhulu; 17–25, Ukuzuza usindiso, abantu bamele ukuthabatela phezu kwabo igama likaKrestu; 26–36, Ubizo nomsebenzi wabaLishumi eliniSibini luyakutyhilwa; 37–39,

<sup>a</sup>Oliver Cowdery noDavid Whitmer bafanele ukuphengulula abaLishumi elineSibini; 40–47, Ukuzuza usindiso, abantu bamele ukuguquka, babhaptizwe, kwaye bagcine imiyalelo.

NGOKU, qaphela, ngenxa yento othe wena, sicaka sam Oliver

3a 1 <sup>b</sup>Z Ngqina/  
Bungqina.  
6a 1 <sup>b</sup>Z Ncwadi  
kaMormoni.  
b 2 Nif. 27:22;

3 Nif. 26:7–10.  
8a Mat. 16:18;  
3 Nif. 11:39;  
I&M 10:69.  
b 1 <sup>b</sup>Z Babalo.

c 1 Nif. 13:37;  
3 Nif. 27:14–15, 22;  
I&M 9:14.  
9a 1 <sup>b</sup>Z Nkosi.

Cowdery, wanqwenela ukwazi ngam, ndikunika la mazwi:

2 Qaphela, ndibonakalise kuwe, ngoMoya wam ngamaxesha amaninzi, okokuba izinto othe wazibhala "ziyinyani; ngako oko uyazi ukuba ziyinyani.

3 Kwaye ukuba uyazi ukuba zi-yinyani, qaphela, ndikunika um-yalelo, wokokuba uxhomekeke kwizinto "ezibhaliwego;

4 Kuba kuzo zonke izinto zibhalwe ngokunxulumene nesiseko sebandla lam, "ivangeli yam, "no-lwalwa lwam.

5 Ngako oko, ukuba uya kwa-kha ibandla lam, phezu kwestiseko sevangelji yam nolwalwa lwam, amasango esihogo awayi koyisa ngokuchasene nawe.

6 Qaphela, "ihlabathi livuthelwa ebugwenxeni; kwaye kumele kube yimfuneko okokuba abantwana babantu baxhokonxelwe ekubeni baguquke, kunye <sup>b</sup>abeeNtlanga kananjalo nendlu kaSirayeli.

7 Ngako oko, njengokuba wena "ubhaptiziwe ngezandla zescikaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., ngo-kunxulumene noko endimyalele kona, uyizalisekisile into endim-yalele yona.

8 Kwaye ngoku, ungamangali-swa kukuba ndibizele yena kwinjongo eyiyeyam, njongo leyo ya-ziva ndim; ngako oko, ukuba uya "kukhuthala <sup>b</sup>ekugcineni imiyalelo yam uya <sup>c</sup>kusikelelwu kuye ku-bomi obungunaphakade; kwaye igama lakhe "nguJoseph.

9 Kwaye ngoku, Oliver Cowdery, ndithetha kuwe, kananjalo kuDavid Whitmer, ngendlela yomyalelo; kuba, qaphela, ndiyalela bonke abantu naphina baguquke, kwaye ndithetha kuwe, nanjengakuPawulos "umpostile wam, kuba nibiziwe nkqu ngobizo olufanayo awayebizwe ngalo.

10 Khumbulani "ixabiso <sup>b</sup>lemiphefumlo likhulu emehlweni ka-Thixo;

11 Kuba, qaphelani, iNkosi "uM-khululi wenu yeva intlungu <sup>b</sup>yo-kufa enyameni; ngako oko <sup>c</sup>yeva <sup>d</sup>intlungu zabo bonke abantu, ukuze bonke abantu babe nokuguquka beze kuyo.

12 Kwaye lowo "uvukileyo kwa-khona kwelabafileyo, ukuze abe nokuzisa bonke abantu kuye, ngeemeko <sup>b</sup>zenguquko.

13 Kwaye luya kubanjani "uvuyo lwakhe kumphefumlo oguqukayo!

**18 2a I&M 6:15-17.**

**3a I&M 98:11.**

I <sup>a</sup>Z Zibhalo—Ixabiso  
lezibhalo.

**4a I <sup>a</sup>Z Vangeli.**

b I <sup>a</sup>Z Lwalwa/Liwa.

**6a I <sup>a</sup>Z Hlabathi/Lizwe.**  
b I <sup>a</sup>Z Ntlanga.

**7a M—JS 1:70-71.**

**8a I <sup>a</sup>Z Nkuthalo.**

b I <sup>a</sup>Z Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo,

Thobela.

**c 1 <sup>a</sup>Z Ntsikelelo,**  
Sikelela, Sikelelwu.

**d 2 Nif. 3:14-15.**  
I <sup>a</sup>Z Smith, Joseph,  
Omnci.

**9a Rom. 1:1.**

**10a I <sup>a</sup>Z Mphefumlo—**  
Ixabiso lemiphefumlo.

**b I <sup>a</sup>Z Mphefumlo.**

**11a I <sup>a</sup>Z Mkhululi.**  
b I <sup>a</sup>Z Kubethelwelwa

emnqamlezweni.

**c 1 <sup>a</sup>Z Khulula,**  
Khululiwego,  
Nkululeko.

**d Isaya 53:4-5.**  
I <sup>a</sup>Z Hlawulela,  
Ntlawulelo.

**12a I <sup>a</sup>Z Vuko.**

**b I&M 19:4-18.**  
I <sup>a</sup>Z Guquka,  
Inguquko.

**13a Luka 15:7.**

14 Ngako oko, nibizelwe “uku-dandulukela inguquko kubo aba bantu.

15 Kwaye ukuba kunokwenze-ka ukuba nibe nisebenza nzima yonke imihla yenu ekudandulu-keleni inguquko kubo aba bantu, kwaye nizise, nokokuba “ngum-phefumlo omnye kum, luya kuba-njani ukuba lukhulu uvuyo lwenu kunye naye ebukumkanini buka-Bawo!

16 Kwaye ngoku, ukuba uvuyo lwenu luya kuba lukhulu ngo-mphefumlo omnye eniwuzise kum “ebukumkanini bukaBawo, luya kuba lukhulu kangakanani <sup>b</sup>uvuyo lwenu ukuba niya ‘kuzisa imiphefumlo emininzi kum!

17 Qaphelani, ninayo ivangeli Yam phambi kwenu, nolwalwa lwam, “nosindiso lwam.

18 <sup>a</sup>Celani kuBawo <sup>b</sup>egameni lam ngokholo, nikholelwa okokuba niya kufumana, kwaye niya kuba noMoya oyiNgcwele, obonakalisa zonke izinto ‘ezilungele abantwa-na babantu.

19 Kwaye ukuba aninalo <sup>a</sup>ukho-lo, <sup>b</sup>ithemb-a, <sup>c</sup>nothando lwenene, aninakwenza nto.

20 <sup>a</sup>Ningaphikisani ngokuchase-ne naliphina ibandla, ngaphandle kokuba <sup>b</sup>libandla likamtyholi.

21 Thathelani phezu kwenu <sup>a</sup>igama likaKrestu, nize <sup>b</sup>nithethe inyaniso <sup>c</sup>kwingqondo ephilileyo.

22 Kwaye njengokuba abaninzi beguquka baze <sup>a</sup>babhaptizelwe egameni lam, elinguYesu Krestu, kwaye <sup>b</sup>banyamezele ukuya esiphelweni, abanjalo baya kusindi-swa.

23 Qaphelani, uYesu Krestu <sup>a</sup>li-gama elinikwe nguBawo, kwaye alikho elinye igama elinikiweyo apha ngalo umntu anako ukusi-ndiswa;

24 Ngako oko, bonke abantu bam-ele ukuthathela phezu kwabo igama elinikwe nguBawo, kuba ngeloo gama baya kubizwa ngalo ngomhla wokugqibela;

25 Ngako oko, ukuba abalazi <sup>a</sup>igama emababizwe ngalo, abanako ukuba nendawo <sup>b</sup>ebuku-mkanini bukaBawo.

26 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, kukho abanye ababizelwe ukubhengeza ivangeli Yam, kunye <sup>a</sup>kwiiNtlanga nakumaYuda;

27 Ewe, nkqu nabalishumi

- 14a Alma 29:1–2;  
I&M 34:5–6; 63:57.
- 15a I kZ Mphefumlo—  
Ixabiso lempifefumlo.
- 16a I kZ Bukumkani  
bukaThixo okanye  
Bukumkani  
bamaZulu.
- b Alma 26:11.  
I kZ Gcoba.
- c I kZ Msebenzi  
wobufundisi.
- 17a I kZ Sindiso.
- 18a I kZ Mthandazo.

- b Yoh. 15:16.  
c I&M 88:63–65.
- 19a I kZ Kholo.  
b I kZ Themba.  
c I kZ Thando lwenene.
- 20a II Tim. 2:23–24;  
3 Nif. 11:29–30.  
b I kZ Mthyholi—Ibandla  
likamtyholi.
- 21a 2 Nif. 31:13;  
Moz. 5:8;  
3 Nif. 27:5;  
I&M 20:37.
- b I&M 100:5–8.

- c Rom. 12:3.
- 22a I kZ Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo.  
b I kZ Nyamezela.
- 23a Mal. 1:11;  
Izenzo 4:12;  
Moz. 3:17;  
Hil. 3:28–29.
- 25a Moz. 5:9–14.  
b I kZ Buqaqawuli  
beslestiyali.
- 26a I&M 90:8–9; 112:4.

elinesibini; kwaye “abaLishumi elineSibini baya kuba ngabafundi bam, kwaye baya kuthathela phezu kwabo igama lam; kwaye abaLishumi elineSibini ngabo abaya kunqwenela ukuthathela phezu kwabo <sup>b</sup>igama lam ngenjongo epheleleyo yentliziyo.

28 Kwaye ukuba banqwenela ukuthathela phezu kwabo igama lam ngenjongo epheleleyo yentliziyo, babizelwe ukuya kulo lonke “ihlabathi bashumayele <sup>b</sup>ivangeli Yam kuzo “zonke izidalwa.

29 Kwaye bangabo abo bamiselwe ndim “ekubhaptizeni egameni lam, ngokunxulumene noko kubhaliwego;

30 Kwaye ninako oko kubhaliwego phambi kwenu; ngako oko, nimele ukukwenza ngokunxulumene namazwi lawo abhaliwego.

31 Kwaye ngoku ndithetha kuni, “baLishumi elineSibini—Qaphelani, ubabalo lwam lunonele; nihambe nithe tye phambi kwam kwaye ningoni.

32 Kwaye, qaphelani, ningabo abo bamiselwego ndim ukuba “nimisele ababingelei nootitshala; ukubhengeza ivangeli Yam, <sup>b</sup>ngokunxulumene namandla oMoya oyiNgcwele okuni, nangokunxulumene <sup>c</sup>nobizo nezipho zikaThixo ebantwini;

33 Kwaye mna, Yesu Krestu,

iNkosi yenu noThixo wenu ndikuthethile oku.

34 La “mazwi awangawo awabantu nawamntu, kodwa ngawam; ngako oko, niya kungqina ukuba ngawam kwaye awangawo awantu;

35 Kuba “lilizwi lam eliwathethayo kuni; kuba anikwe ngoMoya wam kuni, kwaye ngamandla am ninako ukuwafundela omnye nomnye; kwaye ngaphandle kokuba bekungamandla am beningenako ukuba nawo;

36 Ngako oko, ninako “ukungqina ukuba nilivile ilizwi lam, kwaye niyawazi amazwi am.

37 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, ndinika kuni, Oliver Cowdery, kananjalo kuDavid Whitmer, okokuba niya kuphengulula abaLishumi elineSibini, abaya kuba neminqweno yoko ndikuthethileyo;

38 Kwaye ngeminqweno yabo “nangemisebenzi yabo niya kubazi.

39 Kwaye xa nibafumene niya kubonisa ezi zinto kubo.

40 Kwaye niya kuwa phantsi kwaye “ninqule uBawo egameni lam.

41 Kwaye nimele ukushumayela kulo ihlabathi, nisithi: Nimele kukuguquka nize nibhaptizwe, egameni likaYesu Krestu;

42 Kuba bonke abantu bamele

27a I κΖ Mpostile.

*b* I&M 27:12.

28a Marko 16:15–16.

*b* I κΖ Vangeli.

*c* I&M 1:2; 42:58.

29a 3 Nif. 11:21–28;

I&M 20:72–74.

31a I&M 107:23–35.

32a Moro. 3;

I&M 20:60; 107:58.

I κΖ Misela, Ummiselo.

*b* II Petr. 1:21;

I&M 68:3–4.

*c* I&M 20:27.

34a I κΖ Zibhalo.

35a I&M 1:38.

I κΖ Lizwi.

36a I κΖ Ngqina/  
Bungqina.

38a I κΖ Misebenzi.

40a I κΖ Nqula.

ukuguquka baze babhaptizwe, kwaye ingabi ngamadoda kuphela, kodwa abafazi, nabantwana abafikelele kwiminyaka "yokuziphendulela.

43 Kwaye ngoku, emva kokuba nifumene oku, nimele ukugcina "imiylelo yam ezintweni zonke;

44 Kwaye ngezandla zenu ndiya kusebenza umsebenzi "omangali-sayo phakathi kwabantwana bantu, <sup>b</sup>ekuqinisekisweni kwabantwi-nzi ngezono zabo, okokuba babe

nokuza kwinguquko, kwaye babe nokuza ebukumkanini bukaBawo.

45 Ngako oko, iintsikelelo endi-zinika nina "zingaphezulu kwe-nto zonke.

46 Kwaye emva kokuba nifume-ne oku, ukuba "aniyigcini imiyalelo yam aninako ukusindiswa ebukumkanini bukaBawo.

47 Qaphela, mna, Yesu Krestu, iNkosi yenu noThixo wenu, no-Mkhululi wenu, ngamandla oMo-ya wam ndikuthethile oku. Amen.

## ICANDELO 19

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith, eManchester, eNew York, kuthelleleka kwhilobo lowe-1829. Kwimbali yakhe, uMprofeti usazisa njengo "myalelo kaThixo ingenguwo owomntu, kuMartin Harris, inikwa ngulowo unguNaphakade."*

1–3, UKrestu unamandla onke; 4–5, Bonke abantu bamele ukuguquka oka-nye bave iintlungu; 6–12, Isohlwayo sanaphakade sisohlwayo sikaThixo; 13–20, UKrestu wavela iintlungu bo-nke, ukuze bangabi nakuva iintlungu ukuba baya kuguquka; 21–28, Shu-mayela ivangeli yenguquko; 29–41, Bhengeza iindaba zovuyo.

"NDINGUALFA no-Omega, <sup>b</sup>uKrestu iNkosi; ewe, nkqu mna ndinguye, isiqalo nesiphelo, uMkhululi we-hlabathi.

2 Mna, ekubeni ndiphume-lelise ndaza "ndagqiba intando yalowo ndingowakhe, nkqu uBawo, ngokunxulumene nam—ndikwenzile oku ukuze ndibe <sup>b</sup>nokuzinyathelela kum zonke izinto—

3 Ndigcine onke "amandla, nkqu <sup>b</sup>ekutshatyalalisweni kukaSathana nemisebenzi yakhe 'ekupheleni kwehlabathi, nomhla omkhulu wokugqibela womgwebo, endi-ya kuwudlulisa phezu kwabemi ngoko, <sup>d</sup>ndigweba elowo umntu

42a I&M 20:71; 29:47; 68:27.

I κΖ Kuziphendulela,  
Phendula, Yaziphe-  
ndulela.

43a I κΖ Miyalelo kaThixo.

44a Isaya 29:14; I&M 4:1.

b Alma 36:12–19; 62:45.

45a I&M 84:35–38.

46a I&M 82:3.

19 1a Isityh. 1:8, 11;  
3 Nif. 9:18;  
I&M 35:1; 61:1.  
1 κΖ Alfa no-Omega.  
b I κΖ Yesu Krestu.  
2a Yoh. 17:4; 3 Nif. 11:11.  
b Fil. 3:21.

3a I κΖ Mandla.

b Isaya 14:12–17;  
I Yoh. 3:8; 1 Nif. 22:26;  
I&M 88:111–115.

c I κΖ Hlabathi/Lizwe—  
Isiphelo sehlabathi.

d I κΖ Mgwebo,  
wokuGqibela.

<sup>c</sup>ngokwemisebenzi yakhe nezenzo athe wazenza.

4 Kwaye inene elowo umntu umele "kukuguquka okanye <sup>b</sup>eve iintlungu, kuba mna, Thixo, <sup>c</sup>andinasiphelo.

5 Ngako oko, <sup>a</sup>andirhoxisi izi-gwebo endiya kuzizisa, kodwa iingqumbo ziya kuza ngaphambili, izikhalo, <sup>b</sup>izijwili nokutshixiza kwamazinyo, ewe, kwabo bafunyenwe <sup>c</sup>ngasekhohlo kwam.

6 Nangona kunjalo, <sup>a</sup>akubhalwanga okokuba akusayi kubakho isiphelo kule ntuthumbo, kodwa kubhalwe <sup>b</sup>intuthumbo esingenasiphelo.

7 Kwakhona, kubhaliwe <sup>a</sup>isigwebo esingunaphakade; ngako oko kuchazwe ngakumbi kunezinye izibhalo, ukuze kube nokusebenza phezu kweentliziyo zabantwana babantu, ngokupheleleyo ngenxa yozuko lwegama lam.

8 Ngako oko, ndiya kunichaze-la le mfihlelo, kuba kufanelekile kuni ukuba nazi nkqu njengabapostile bam.

9 Ndithetha kuni abakhethelwe kule nto, kwananjengalowo, ukuze nibe nokungena <sup>a</sup>ekuphumleni kwam.

10 Kuba, qaphelani, <sup>a</sup>imfihlelo yobuthixo, inkulu kangakanani! Kuba, qaphelani, andinasiphelo, kwaye isohlwayo esinikwayo

sivela esandleni sam sisohlwayo esingenasiphelo, kuba <sup>b</sup>uNgenasiphelo ligama lam. Ngako oko—

11 <sup>a</sup>Isohlwayo sanaphakade sisohlwayo sikaThixo.

12 Isohlwayo esingenasiphelo sisohlwayo sikaThixo.

13 Ngako oko, ndiniyalela ukuba niguquke, nize nigrine <sup>a</sup>imiylelo eniyifumeneyo ngesandla sesica-ka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., egameni lam;

14 Kwaye kungenxa yamandla am onke okokuba niyifumene;

15 Ke ngoko ndiniyalela ukuba niguquke—guqukani, hleze ndinibethe ngentonga yomlomo wam, nangengqumbo yam, nangomsindo wam, kwaye <sup>a</sup>ukuva iintlungu kwenu kube lusizi—kalusizi kangakanani anazi, ngokugqithisileyo kangakanani anazi, ewe, nthwale nzima kangakanani anazi.

16 Kuba qaphelani, mna, Thixo, <sup>a</sup>ndivele iintlungu ezi zinto zabo bonke, ukuze bangabi <sup>b</sup>nokuva iintlungu ukuba baya <sup>c</sup>kuguquka;

17 Kodwa ukuba abayi kuguqua-bamele <sup>a</sup>ukuva iintlungu nkqu njengam;

18 Ukubulaleka okwenza isiqu sam, nkqu Thixo, onguyena mkhulu wabo bonke, angcangca-zele ngenxa yentlungu, kwaye ophe kwiintunja zonke, kwaye,

3e I & Z Misebenzi.

4a I & Z Guquka,  
Inguuko.

b Luka 13:  
Hil. 14:19.

c Moses 1:3.

5a I&M 56:4; 58:32.

b Mat. 13:42.

c Mat. 25:41–43.

6a I&M 76:105–106; 138:59.

b I&M 76:33, 44–45.  
7a Hil. 12:25–26;  
I&M 29:44.

9a I & Z Phumbla.  
10a Yakobi 4:8;

I&M 76:114–116.

b Moses 1:3; 7:35.  
I & Z Nasiphelo.

11a Mat. 25:46.

13a I&M 5:2; 10:6–7; 17.  
15a Alma 36:11–19.

16a Alma 11:40–41.  
I & Z Hlawulela,  
Ntlawulelo.

b I & Z Nceba, Nenceba.  
c I & Z Xolelo lwezonzo.  
17a I&M 29:17.

abulaleke kunye emzimbeni na-semoyeni—kwaye ndibe “andiyi kuyisela indebe ekrakra, ndize ndirhwaqele—

19 Nangona kunjalo, uzuko malube kuBawo, kwaye ndasela ndaze “ndalugqiba ulungiselelo lwam ebantwaneni babantu.

20 Ngako oko, ndiniyalela kwakhona ukuba niguquke, hleze ndinithobe ngamandla am onke; nokuba “nivume izono zenu, hleze nive iintlungu ngezi zohlwayo endithe ndazithetha, ezinezona zincinane, ewe, nkqu nezikwelona lincinane iqondo nizingcamle ngexesha endarhoxisa uMoya wam.

21 Kwaye ndiniyalela ukuba “ningashumayeli nto kodwa inguuko, kwaye “ningabonisi ezi zinto ehlabathini kude ibe bubulumko obukum.

22 Kuba abanako “ukuthwala inyama ngoku, kodwa bamele ukufumana ‘amasi; ngako oko, bamele ukungazazi ezi zinto, hleze batshabalale.

23 Fundani kum, kwaye nimamele amazwi am; “hambani ‘kulubali boMoya wam, kwaye niya kuba ‘noxolo kum.

24 “NdinguYesu Krestu; ndize ngokwentando kaBawo, kwaye ndenza intando yakhe.

25 Kwaye kwakhona, ndikuyalela okokuba uze “ungamnqweneli ‘umfazi wommelwane wakho; nakufuna ubomi bommelwane wakho.

26 Kwaye kwakhona, ndikuyalela okokuba uze unganqweneli izinto ezizezakho, kodwa zigqithisele ngokukhululekileyo ekusichileweni kweNcwadi kaMormoni, equlathe “inyaniso nelizwi likaThixo—

27 Eli lizwi lam “kwabeeNtlanga, eya kuthi kamsinyane ibe iya ‘kumaYuda, amaLeymenayithi ‘ayintsalela yawo, okokuba abe nokukholelwya yivangeli, kwaye angakhangeli “uMesiya ozayo osele ezile.

28 Kwaye kwakhona, ndikuyalela ukuba uze “uthandaze ‘ngelizwi elivakalayo ngokunjalo na-sentliziyweni yakho; ewe, phambi kwehlabathi ngokunjalo nasemphi-hlakalweni, esidlangalaleni ngo-kunjalo nangasese.

29 Kwaye uze “ubhengeze iindaba zovuyo, ewe, zipapashe phezu kweentaba, naphezu kweendawo eziphakamileyo zonke, naphakathi kwabantu bonke abaya kuvunyelwa ukuba babone.

30 Kwaye uya kukwenza okungentobeko yonke, “uthembele

18a Luka 22:42–44.

19a Yoh. 17:4; 19:30.

20a Num. 5:6–7;

Moz. 26:29;

I&M 58:43; 64:7.

I κΖ Sivumo, Vuma.

21a I&M 11:9.

b M—JS 1:42.

22a I&M 78:17–18.

b Heb. 5:11–14;

I&M 50:40.

23a Moro. 7:3–4.

b I κΖ Bulali, Lulama.

c I κΖ Xolo.

24a I κΖ Yesu Krestu.

25a I κΖ Nqwenela.

b Eks. 20:17;

I Kor. 7:2–4.

I κΖ Krexezo.

26a I κΖ Nyaniso.

27a I κΖ Ntlanga.

b I κΖ MaYuda.

c Omn. 1:14–19;

Moz. 25:2–4;

Hil. 8:21;

3 Nif. 2:12–16.

d I κΖ Mesiya.

28a I Tim. 2:8.

I κΖ Mthandazo.

b I&M 20:47, 51; 23:6.

29a I κΖ Msebenzi

wobufundisi.

30a I κΖ Themba.

kum, unganyelisi ngokuchasene nabanyelisi.

31 Kwaye “okwemfundiso uze ungakuthethi, kodwa uze ubhengeze inguqukuo <sup>b</sup>nokholo ku-Msindisi, ‘noxolelo lwezonzo <sup>d</sup>ngobaptizo, ‘nangomlilo, ewe, nkqu <sup>f</sup>uMoya oyiNgcwele.

32 Qaphela, lo “ngumyalelo omkhulu nowokuggibela endiya kuwunika wena ngokunxulumene nalo mba; kuba oku kuya konelisa uhambo lwemihla ngemihla, nkqu ukuya ekupheleni kobomi bakho.

33 Kwaye uya kufumana inkxwaleko ukuba uya kuzidelela ezi “ngcebiso, ewe, nkqu intshabala lalo yesiqu sakho neento zakho.

34 “Yabelana ngenxalenyenye yezinto zakho, ewe, nkqu inxalenyenye yemihlabo yakho, nangako konke ngaphandle kwenkxaso yosapho lwakho.

35 Hlawula “ityala wena <sup>b</sup>ovumelene ngalo nomshicileli. Zikhulule <sup>c</sup>ebukhobokeni.

36 “Shiya indlu yakho nekhaya, ngaphandle kokuba kuxa wena

uya kunqwenela ukubona usapho lwakho;

37 Kwaye “thetha ngokukhulu-lekileyo kubo bonke; ewe, shumayela, cebisa, bhengeza <sup>b</sup>inyaniso, nkqu ngelizwi elikhwazayo, ngesandi esigcobayo, udanduluka—Hosana, hosana, lisikelelwie igama leNkosi uThixo!

38 “Thandaza rhoqo, kwaye ndiya <sup>b</sup>kuthululela uMoya wam phezu kwakho, kwaye iya kuba nkulu intsikelelo yakho—ewe, nkqu ibe ngakumbi kunokuba uya kuzuza ubutyebi bomhlaba nokonakala okungako kwawo.

39 Qaphela, wena unakona ukufunda oku ngaphandle kokugcoba kwaye uphakamisele phezulu intliziyo yakho eluvuyweni?

40 Okanye wena unakona ukubaleka kangangesithuba esingakumbi njengoko ukhokelwe yimfama?

41 Okanye wena unako na “uku-thobeka unobulali, kwaye uphathe isiqu sakho ngobulumko phambi kwam? Ewe, <sup>b</sup>yiza kum uMsindisi wakho. Amen.

## ICANDELO 20

*Isityhilelo ngokusekwa nolawulo lweBandla, sanikwa ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, kufutshane okanye eFayette, eNew York. Iziqephу*

31a II Tim. 2:23–24.

<sup>b</sup> I kZ Kholo.

<sup>c</sup> I kZ Xolelo lwezonzo.

<sup>d</sup> I kZ Bhaptiza,

Bhaptizo.

<sup>e</sup> Mat. 3:11.

<sup>f</sup> I kZ Sipho soMoya  
oyiNgcwele.

32a I&M 58:26–29.

33a I kZ Miyalelo kaThixo.

34a Izenzo 4:34–35.

35a I kZ Tyala.

<sup>b</sup> UMZ. ukuhlawulela  
kupapasho lohlelo  
lokuqala lweNcwadi  
kaMormoni.

<sup>c</sup> ImiZ. 22:7.

36a Mat. 19:29.

37a I&M 58:47; 68:8; 71:7.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 75:4.

38a Luka 18:1; 2 Nif. 32:9;  
I&M 10:5.

<sup>b</sup> ImiZ. 1:23;

Izenzo 2:17.

41a I kZ Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo, Thobela.

<sup>b</sup> Mat. 11:28–30.

zesi sityhilelo zinokuba zazithe zanikwa ngaphambili nje kwehlolo lowe-1829. Isityhilelo esipheleleyo, esasisaziwa ngexesha elo njenge Izivumo neMinqophiso, sasinokuba sabhalwa kamsinyane emva koAprili 6, 1830 (umhla ekwasekwa ngawo iBandla). UMprofeti wabhala, "Safumana kuye [uYesu Krestu] okulandelayo, ngomoya wesiprofetho nesityhilelo; okungasinikanga kuphela lwazi lungako, kodwa kanjalo kusalathisa umhla ochanekileyo ngaso, ngokunxulumene nomiyalelo nentando Yakhe, simele ukuqhubekeka sisakha iBandla Lakhe kwa-khona apha phezu komhlaba."

1–16, INCWADI kaMormoni ibonisa ngokuphandle ubunyulu bomsebenzi wemihla yokugqibela; 17–28, IIMFUNDISO zendalo, ukuwa, intlawulelo, nobaptizo ziqinisekisiwe; 29–37, IMITHETHO elawula inguquko, ubulungisa, ukungcwaliswa, nobaptizo ziyasekwa; 38–67, IMISEBENZI yabadala, ababingelei, ootitshala, nadikoni iyashwankathelwa; 68–74, IMISEBENZI yamalungu, ukusikelelwa kwabantwana, nendlela yobaptizo ziyatyhilwa; 75–84, IMITHANDAZO yomthendeleko nemithetho yokulawula ubulungu beBandla ziyaniwa.

"UKUPHAKAMA <sup>b</sup>kweBandla lika-Krestu kule mihla yokugqibela, kuqualisa kwiminyaka eliwaka elinamakhulu asibhozo anamashumi amathathu ukususela ekuzeni kweNkosi yethu noMsindisi uYesu Krestu enyameni, lisoloko <sup>c</sup>lisakhiwa kwaye lisekwa lingqinelana nemithetho yelizwe lethu, ngentando nemiyalelo kaThixo, ngenyanya yesine, nangosuku

lwesithandathu lwenyanga ebi-zwa ngokuba nguAprili—

2 Imiyalelo leyo yanikwa uJoseph Smith, Omnci., "owayebizwe nguThixo, kwaye emiselwe <sup>b</sup>engumpostile kaYesu Krestu, abe <sup>c</sup>ngumdalala wokuqala weli bandla;

3 Kwaye kuOliver Cowdery, owayebizwe nguThixo kanjalo, ongumpostile kaYesu Krestu, abe ngumdalala wesibini weli bandla, kwaye amiselwe phantsi kwesandla sakhe;

4 Kwaye oku ngokunxulumene nobabalo lweNkosi yethu noMsindisi uYesu Krestu, makubekho lonke uzuko kuye, kunye ngoku nangonaphakade. Amen.

5 Emva koko kwakubonakalisi-we ngenene kulo mdala wokuqala okokuba ufumene uxolelo lwezono zakhe, <sup>a</sup>wazibophelela kwakholana kumampunge ehlabathi.

6 Kodwa emva kokuguquka, nokuthoba isiqu sakhe ngokunyanisekileyo, ngokholo, uThixo wamlungiselela <sup>a</sup>ngengelosi

20 1a M—JS 1:2.

b 3 Nif. 27:1–8.

I κΖ Bandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgewebeMihla

yokuGqibela, I;

Bandla, igama le.

c I&M 21:3.

2a I κΖ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe nguThixo; Gunya.

b I κΖ Mpostile.

c I κΖ Mdala.

5a M—JS 1:28–29.

6a M—JS 1:30–35.  
I κΖ Ingelosi.

engcwele, <sup>b</sup>imbonakalo yayo yaba njengombane, kwaye iingubo zayo zazimsulwa kwaye zimhlophe ngaphezu kwabo bonke obunye ubumhlophe;

7 Kwaye yamnika imiyalelo eya-mphembeleyo;

8 Kwaye yamnika amandla avela phezulu, <sup>a</sup>ngendlela eyayilungiswe kwangaphambili, ekuguqu-leleni iNcwadi kaMormoni;

9 Equlathe imbali yabantu abawileyo, <sup>a</sup>nevangeli <sup>b</sup>epheleleyo ka-Yesu Krestu eya kwabeeNtlanga kanjalo nakumaYuda;

10 Eyayinikwe ngempembelelo, kwaye iqinisekisiwe <sup>a</sup>kwabanye ngolungiselelo lweengelosi, kwaye <sup>b</sup>ibhengeziwe ehlabathini zizo—

11 Ibonisa ngokuphandle ehlaba-thini okokuba izibhalo ezingcwe-le <sup>a</sup>ziyinyani, nokokuba uThixo <sup>b</sup>uyabaphembelela abantu kwaye ababizele <sup>c</sup>emsebenzini wakhe ongcwele kweli xesha nesizukulwana, njengoko kwakunjalo kwizizukulwana zakudala;

12 Apho ngokubonisa okoku-ba <sup>a</sup>ukwanguye uThixo izolo, namhlanje, nangonaphakade. Amen.

13 Ke ngoko, ninobungqina obukhula kangako, ngabo ihlabathi

liya kugwetywa, nkqu njengoku-ba abaninzi beya kuza ngoku na-kwixesha elizayo kulwazi lwalo msebenzi.

14 Kwaye abo babufumana ngo-kholo, kwaye basebenze <sup>a</sup>ubulu-nqisa, bay a kufumana <sup>b</sup>isithsaba sobomi obungunaphakade;

15 Kodwa abo baqaqadekisa ii-ntliziyo zabo <sup>a</sup>ekungakholweni, kwaye bangabomkeli, oko kuya kujikelwa ekugwetyweni kwa-bo—

16 Kuba iNkosi uThixo ikuthethi-le; kwaye thina, badala bebandla, sivile kwaye sanika ubungqina emazwini ozukileyo onoBukhos ongentla, kuye makubekho uzu-ko ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Amen.

17 Ngezi zinto <sup>a</sup>siyazi ukuba ku-kho <sup>b</sup>uThixo ezulwini, ongenasi-phelo nongunaphakade, esuka kunaphakade esiya kunaphakade okwa nguThixo ongaguqukiyo, umdali wezulu nomhlaba, nazo zonke izinto ezikuzo;

18 Nokokuba <sup>a</sup>wadala umntu, indoda nomfazi, ngokomfuzisel <sup>b</sup>nemfano yakhe wabadala;

19 Kwaye wabanika imiyalelo yokokuba bamele <sup>a</sup>ukumthanda

6b Mat. 28:2-3.

8a I <sup>a</sup>Z Yurim neTumim.

9a I <sup>a</sup>Z Vangeli.

<sup>b</sup> M—JS 1:34.

10a Moro. 7:29-32;  
I&M 5:11.

<sup>b</sup> Khangelia “uBungqina baMangqina aMatha-thu” “noBungqina ba-Mangqina aSibhozo” kumaphephe entsha-yelelo yeNcwadi ka-Mormoni.

11a I <sup>a</sup>Z Zibhalo—Ixabiso lezibhalo.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>a</sup>Z Mpembelelo, Phembelela.

<sup>c</sup> I <sup>a</sup>Z Ngcwele.

12a Heb. 13:8;  
1 Nif. 10:18-19;

Morm. 9:9-10;

I&M 35:1; 38:1-4.

14a I <sup>a</sup>Z Bulungisa,  
Lungileyo.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>a</sup>Z Bomi  
obungunaphakade;

Kuphakanyiswa.

15a I <sup>a</sup>Z Kungakholwa.

17a I&M 76:22-23.

<sup>b</sup> Yosh. 2:11.

I <sup>a</sup>Z Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo.

18a I <sup>a</sup>Z Dala, Ndalo.

<sup>b</sup> Gen. 1:26-27;

Moz. 7:27;

Etere 3:14-17.

19a Dut. 11:1; Mat. 22:37;

Moro. 10:32;

I&M 59:5-6.

kwaye <sup>b</sup>bamkhonze, okuphela koThixo ophilileyo noyinyani, nokuba kumele ukuba abe kuphela kwesiqu abamele <sup>c</sup>ukusinqlula.

20 Kodwa ngokreqo lwale mithe-tho ingcwele umntu waba <sup>a</sup>ngowemvelo kwaye <sup>b</sup>wabumtyholirha, kwaye waba <sup>c</sup>ngumntu owileyo.

21 Ngako oko, uThixo uSoman-dla wanika uNyana wakhe <sup>a</sup>oKuphela koZelwego, njengokuba kubhaliwe kwezoo zibhalo ezini-kiwego ngaye.

22 Wabandezeleka <sup>a</sup>zizihendo kodwa akazange anike nyameko kuzo.

23 <sup>a</sup>Wabethelelwa emnqamle-zweni, wafa, waza <sup>b</sup>wavuka kwa-khona ngomhla wesithathu;

24 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>wenyukela ezulwini, ukuya kuhlala ekunene <sup>b</sup>kuka-Bawo, aze alawule ngamandla onke ngokunxulumene nentando kaYise;

25 Ukuze njengokuba abaninzi beya <sup>a</sup>kukholwa baze babhaptizwe egameni lakhe elingcwele, kwaye <sup>b</sup>banyamezele elukholweni ukuya esiphelweni, babe nokusindiswa—

26 Ingengabo kuphela abo bakhholwayo emva kokuba weza

<sup>a</sup>ngexesha lobungangamsha, ese-nyameni, kodwa bonke abo ukususa-ku selu ekuqaleni, nkqu njengabani-zi ababekho phambi kokuba eze, abakholelwayo emazwini <sup>b</sup>abaprofeti abangcwele, abathe-thayo njengokuba babephenele-lwa <sup>c</sup>sisipho soMoya oyiNgcwele, <sup>d</sup>onika ubungqina bakhe ngenene ezintweni zonke, babe nobomi obungunaphakade,

27 Kwananjengabo abemele ukuzaka kamva, abamele ukukholelwa <sup>a</sup>kwizipho nobizo lukaThixo ngo-Moya oyiNgcwele, <sup>b</sup>onika ubu-nqina bukaBawo kwaye neyo-Nyana;

28 UBawo lowo, uNyana, no-Moya oyiNgcwele <sup>a</sup>banguThixo omnye, ongenasiphelo kwaye wanaphakade, ongaphandle kwe-siphelo. Amen.

29 Kwaye siyazi ukuba bonke abantu bamele <sup>a</sup>ukuguquka nokukholwa egameni likaYesu Kre-stu, kwaye banqule uBawo ega-men i lakhe, kwaye banyamezele <sup>b</sup>elukholweni egameni lakhe ukuya esiphelweni, okanye abanako <sup>c</sup>ukusindiswa ebukumkanini bukaThixo.

- 19 <sup>b</sup> Dut. 6:13–15.  
<sup>a</sup> I & Z Msebenzi/  
 Nkonzo.  
<sup>c</sup> I & Z Nqula.  
 20 <sup>a</sup> I & Z Bumvelo,  
 Wemvelo.  
<sup>b</sup> I & Z Mtyholi.  
<sup>c</sup> I & Z Mntu osenyameni.  
 21 <sup>a</sup> I & Z Kuphela  
 koZelwego.  
 22 <sup>a</sup> Mat. 4:1–11; 27:40.  
 23 <sup>a</sup> I & Z Kubethelelwa  
 emnqamlezweni.  
<sup>b</sup> I & Z Vuko.

- 24 <sup>a</sup> I & Z Nyuko.  
<sup>b</sup> I & Z Bawo osemaZu-lwini; Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo—Thixo uBawo.  
 25 <sup>a</sup> I & M 35:2; 38:4; 45:5, 8;  
 68:9; 76:51–53.  
<sup>b</sup> I & Z Nyamezelia.  
 26 <sup>a</sup> I & M 39:1–3.  
<sup>b</sup> Yakobi 4:4; 7:11;  
 Moz. 13:33.  
<sup>c</sup> Moses 5:58.  
<sup>d</sup> I & Z Moya oyiNgcwele.  
<sup>d</sup> I & Z Yesu

- Krestu—Iziprofetho ngokuzalwa nokufa kukaYesu Krestu.  
 27 <sup>a</sup> I & M 18:32.  
<sup>b</sup> I & M 42:17.  
 28 <sup>a</sup> Yoh. 17:20–22;  
 3 Nif. 11:27, 36.  
<sup>b</sup> I & Z Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo.  
 29 <sup>a</sup> I & Z Guquka,  
 Inguuko.  
<sup>b</sup> I & Z Kholo.  
<sup>c</sup> I & Z Cebo lenkululeko;  
 Sindiso.

30 Kwaye siyazi ukuba "ukugwetywa <sup>b</sup>ngobabalo lweNkosi yethu noMsindisi uYesu Krestu kulungile kwaye kuyinyani;

31 Kwaye siyazi kanjalo, okuba "ukungcwaliswa ngobabalo lweNkosi yethu noMsindisi uYesu Krestu kulungile kwaye kuyinyani, kubo bonke abathanda nabakhonza uThixo <sup>b</sup>ngamandla abo onke, iingqondo, nokomelela.

32 Kodwa kunokwenzeka okuba umntu abe "nokuwa ukusuka elubabalweni aze emke kuThixo ophilileyo;

33 Ke ngoko yenza ibandla lini-ke inyameko kwaye lithandaze rhoqo, hleze liwele "ekuhendweni;

34 Ewe, nkqu nokwenza abo bangcwalisiweyo kanjalo banike inyameko.

35 Kwaye siyazi ukuba ezi zinto ziinyani nangokunxulumene kwizityhilelo zikaYohane, "kungongezwanga kuzo, kungancitthiswanga ukusuka kwincwadi yakhe yesiprofetho, <sup>b</sup>izibhalo ezingcwele, okanye izityhilelo zikaThixo eziya kuza ngoku nakwixesa elizayo ngesipho namandla oMoya oyiNgcwele, <sup>c</sup>ilizwi likaThixo, okanye ulungiselelo lweengelosi.

36 Kwaye iNkosi uThixo ikuthe-

thile; kwaye imbeko, amandla nozuko mazenziwe egameni lakhe elingcwele, kunye ngoku nangonaphakade. Amen.

37 *Kwaye kwakhona, ngendlela yomyalelo ebandleni ngokunxulumene nohlobo lobhaptizo*—Bonke abo bazithobayo phambi koThixo, kwaye banqwenele "ukubhaptizwa, kwaye beze ngaphambili <sup>b</sup>ngeentliziyo ezaphukileyo noomoya abatyumkileyo, kwaye bangqine phambi kwebandla okuba baguqukile ngenene kuzo zonke izono zabo, kwaye bazimisele ukuthabathela kubo <sup>c</sup>igama likaYesu Krestu, <sup>d</sup>benomxhino wokumkhonza kude kuye esiphelweni, kwaye babonakalise ngenene <sup>e</sup>ngemisebenzi yabo okokuba bafumene uMoya kaKrestu <sup>f</sup>ekuxolelwani kwezonozabo, bayo kwamkelwa ngobhaptizo ebandleni lakhe.

38 *Umsebenzi wabadala, ababingeleli, ootitshala, abadikoni, namalungu ebandla likaKrestu*—<sup>a</sup>UMpostile ungumdala, kwaye lubizo lwakhe <sup>b</sup>ukubhaptiza;

39 <sup>a</sup>*Nokumisela abanye abada-la, ababingeleli, ootitshala, naba-dikoni*;

40 <sup>a</sup>*Nokulungiselela isonka newayini—imiqondiso yenama negazi likaKrestu*—

30a <sup>b</sup>I κΖ Gweba,  
Kugwetywa.

<sup>b</sup>I κΖ Babalo.

31a <sup>b</sup>I κΖ Ngcwalo.

<sup>b</sup>Dut. 6:5;

Moro. 10:32.

32a <sup>b</sup>I κΖ Kreqo;

Vukelo.

33a <sup>b</sup>I κΖ Henda, Sihendo.

35a Isityh. 22:18–19.

<sup>b</sup>I κΖ Zibhalo.

<sup>c</sup>I&M 18:33–36.

37a <sup>b</sup>I κΖ Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo.

<sup>b</sup>I κΖ Ntliziyo  
eyaphukileyo.

<sup>c</sup>Moz. 5:7–9; 18:8–10.

I κΖ Yesu Krestu—

Ukuthathela igama

likaYesu Krestu phezu

kwethu.

<sup>d</sup>I κΖ Nyamezela.

<sup>e</sup>Yak. 2:18.

I κΖ Misebenzi.

<sup>f</sup>I κΖ Xolelo lwezonozabo.

38a <sup>b</sup>I κΖ Mpostile.

<sup>b</sup>3 Nif. 11:21–22.

39a Moro. 3;

I&M 10:7:58.

40a <sup>b</sup>I κΖ Mthendeleko.

41 "Nokuqinisa abo babhaptize-lwe ebandleni, ngokubeka <sup>b</sup>izandla kusenzelwa ubhaptizo lo-mlilo 'neloMoya oyiNgcwele, ngokunxulumene nezibhalo;

42 Nokufundisa, ukucacisa, ukukuthaza, ukubhaptiza, nokongamela phezu kwebandla;

43 Nokuqinisa ibandla ngokubeka izandla, nokunika uMoya oyiNgcwele;

44 Nokuthabatha ukhokelo lwa-zo zonke iintlanganiso.

45 Abadala "balawula iintlanganiso njengokuba behokelwa nguMoya oyiNgcwele, ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo nezityhilelo zikaThixo.

46 Umsebenzi "wombingelei kukushumayela, <sup>b</sup>ukufundi-sa, ukucacisa, ukukuthaza, nokubhaptiza, nokulungiselela umthendeleko,

47 Nokutelela indlu yelungu ngalinye, nokuwakhuthaza "athandaze <sup>b</sup>ngokuthethela ngaphandle nangasese aze akhathalele yonke imisebenzi 'yosapho.

48 Kwaye "ukwanokumisela abanye ababingelei, ootishala, nabadikoni.

49 Kwaye umele ukuthabatha ukukhokela iintlanganiso xa ngekho mdala ukhoyo;

50 Kodwa xa kukho umdala,

uyashumayela kuphela afundise, acacise, akhuthaze, kwaye abhaptize,

51 Nokutelela indlu yelungu ngalinye, ewakhuthaza ekuthandazeni ngokuthethela ngaphandle nangasese kwaye akhathalele yonke imisebenzi yosapho.

52 Kuyo yonke le misebenzi umbingelei umele "ukuncedisa umdala ukuba kukho imfuneko.

53 Umsebenzi "katitshala <sup>b</sup>kukongamela phezu kwebandla rhoqo, aze abe kunye nawo aze awomeleze;

54 Kwaye ajonge okokuba aku-kho bugwenxa ebandleni, "nabulukhuni phakathi komnye nomye, nakuxoka, intlebendwane, <sup>b</sup>naku-thetha kubi;

55 Kwaye ajonge okokuba ibandla liyahlangana kunye rhoqo, kananjalo ajonge okokuba onke amalungu ayawenza umsebenzi wawo.

56 Kwaye umele ukuthabatha ukhokelo lweentlanganiso xa engekho umdala okanye umbingelei—

57 Kwaye umele ukuncediswa rhoqo, kuyo yonke imisebenzi yakhe ebandleni, "ngabadikoni, ukuba kukho imfuneko.

58 Kodwa ayingabo ootishala nabadikoni abanegunya

41a I&M 33:11, 14–15; 55:3.

b I <sup>a</sup>Z Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

c I <sup>a</sup>Z Sipho soMoya oyiNgcwele.

45a Moro. 6:9;  
I&M 46:2.

46a I&M 84:111; 107:61.

I <sup>a</sup>Z Mbingelei,

Bubingelei  
buka-Aron.

b I <sup>a</sup>Z Fundisa, Titshala.

47a I Tim. 2:8.

b I&M 19:28.

c I <sup>a</sup>Z Sapho.

48a I <sup>a</sup>Z Misela, Ummiselo.

52a I&M 107:14.

53a I <sup>a</sup>Z Titshala,  
woBubingelei  
buka-Aron.

b I <sup>a</sup>Z Linda, Mlindi.

54a I Tes. 5:11–13.

b I <sup>a</sup>Z Kuthetha kakubi.

57a I <sup>a</sup>Z Mdikoni.

lokubhaptiza, ukulungiselela umthendeleko, okanye ukubeka izandla;

59 Bamele, kunjalo nje, ukulumkisa, ukucacisa, ukubongoza, nokufundisa, nokumemela bonke ekuzeni kuKrestu.

60 <sup>a</sup>Mdala ngamnye, mbingeleti, titshala okanye mdikoni umele ukumiselwa ngokunxulumene nezipho <sup>b</sup>nobizo lukaThixo kuye; kwaye umele amiselwe ngamandla oMoya oyiNgcwele, akulowo umisela yena.

61 Abadala abaliqela abakha eli bandla likaKrestu bamele uku-hlangana kwinkomfa kube kanye kwinyanga ezintathu, okanye kumaxesha ngamaxesha njengoko iinkomfa ezixeliweyo ziya kukhokela okanye zichonge.

62 Kwaye iinkomfa ezixeliweyo zimele ukwenza nawuphina umcimbi webandla ofanele ukwenziva ngeloo xesha.

63 Abadala bamele ukufumana iimvume zabo ezivela kwabanye abadala, <sup>a</sup>gevoti yebandla elo baku, okanye ezivela kwiinkomfa.

64 Mbingeleti ngamnye, titshala, okanye mdikoni, omisellewe ngumbingeleti, unokuthatha <sup>a</sup>satifikithi kuye ngeloo xesha, satifikithi eso, xa sinikezelwa emdaleni, siya kumnika imvume,

eya kumgonyazisa ukwenza imisebenzi yobizo lwakhe, okanye unokuyifumana ivela kwinkomfa.

65 Akukho mntu umele "uku-miselwa nakuyiphi na iofisi kwe-li bandla, apho kukho ukusekwa njalo kwesabe elikwafanayo, ngaphandle <sup>b</sup>kwevoti yeloo bandla;

66 Kodwa abadala abongame-layo, oobhishophu abahamba-hambayo, abacebisi abaphezulu, ababingeleti abaphezulu, nabada-la, banokuba nelungelo elilodwa lokumisela, apho kungekho sebe lebandla ekunokuthi ivoti ibizwe.

67 Mongameli ngamnye wobubi-ngeleti obuphezulu (okanye umda-la owongamelayo), <sup>a</sup>ubhishophu, umcebisi ophezulu, <sup>b</sup>nombingeleti obuphezulu, umele ukumiselwa ngesikhokelo <sup>c</sup>sequmrhu eliphe-zulu okanye inkomfa jikelele.

68 <sup>a</sup>*Umsebenzi wamalungu emva kokuba amkelwe ngobhaptizo*—Abadala okanye ababingeleti bamele ukuba nexesha eloneleyo lokuca-cisa zonke izinto ezinxulumene nebandla likaKrestu <sup>b</sup>ekuqonde-ni kwawo, phambi kokuthabatha kwawo <sup>c</sup>umthendeleko nokuqini-swa kwawo ngokubekwa <sup>d</sup>kwezandlazabadala, ukuze zonke izinto zibe nokwensiwa ngocwangco.

69 Kwaye amalungu aya ku-bonakala phambi kwebandla,

60<sup>a</sup> I & Z Mdala.

<sup>b</sup> I & Z Biza, Bizo, Bizwe  
nguThixo.

63<sup>a</sup> I & Z Mvume

eqhelekileyo.

64<sup>a</sup> I & M 20:84; 52:41.

65<sup>a</sup> I & Z Misela, Ummiselo.

<sup>b</sup> I & M 26:2.

I & Z Mvume  
eqhelekileyo.

67<sup>a</sup> I & Z Bhishophu.

<sup>b</sup> I & Z Mbingeleti  
omKhulu.

<sup>c</sup> I & Z Qumrhu eliKhulu.

68<sup>a</sup> I & Z Msebenzi/

Nkonzo.

<sup>b</sup> I & Z Qonda.

<sup>c</sup> I & Z Mthendeleko.

<sup>d</sup> I & Z Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

kananjalo phambi kwabadala, ngohambo lobuthixo nencoko, okokuba akufanele oko, okokuba kube kukho "imisebenzi nokholo zingqinelana nezibhalo ezingcwelle—ehamba <sup>b</sup>ebungcweleni phambi kweNkosi.

70 Lungu ngalinye lebandla likaKrestu elinabantwana limele ukubazisa ebadaleni phambi kwebandla, baze kubeka izandla zabo phezu kwabo egameni lika-Yesu Krestu, baze "babasikelele egameni lakhe.

71 Akukho namnye unako ukwamkelelwa ebandleni lika-Krestu ngaphandle kokuba urike kwiminyaka "yokuziphendulela phambi kukaThixo, kwaye unako <sup>b</sup>ukuguquka.

72 <sup>a</sup>Ubhaptizo lumele ukulungiselelwa ngolu hlobo lulandelayo kubo bonke abo baguqukayo—

73 Umntu obizwe nguThixo kwaye enegunya elivelu kuYesu Krestu lokubhaptiza, uya kuya ezantsi emanzini nomntu ozinikezeleyo ukuba abhaptizwe, kwaye uya kuthi, embiza ngegama: Ngokugunyaziswa nguYesu Krestu, ndiyakubhaptiza egameni loYise, nelonyana, nelomoya oyiNgcwele. Amen.

74 Ngoko uya "kumntywilisa emanzini, baze baphume kwa-khonha emanzini.

75 Kulungile ukuba ibandla li-hlangane kunye rhoqo ukuze "li-thabathe kuso isonka newayini <sup>b</sup>ukukhumbula iNkosi uYesu;

76 Kwaye umdala okanye umbingeleli uya kuwulungiselela; kwaye emva kolu "hlobo bayo kuwulungiselela—uya kuguqa kunye nebandla aze abize kuye uBawo ngomthandazo ondilisekileyo, esithi:

77 Owu Thixo, Bawo onguNaphakade, siyakucela egameni loNyana wakho, uYesu Krestu, ukuba usikelele kwaye uncwaliise esi "sonka kuyo imiphefumlo yabo bonke abathi bathabathe kuso, ukuze babe nokutya benenkumbulo yomzimba wo-Nyana wakho, baze <sup>b</sup>bangqine kuwe, Owu Thixo, Bawo ongu-Naphakade, okokuba bazimisele <sup>c</sup>ukuthabathela kubo igama loNyana wakho, baze besoloko bemkhumbula baze <sup>d</sup>bayigcine imiyalelo yakhe athe wabani-ka yona; ukuze babenokusoloko benawo <sup>e</sup>uMoya wakhe ukunye nabo. Amen.

78 <sup>a</sup>Uhlobo lokulungiselela

69<sup>a</sup> Yak. 2:14–17.

<sup>b</sup> I & Z Bungcwеле.

70<sup>a</sup> I & Z Ntsikelelo,  
Sikelela, Sikelelwе—  
Ukusikelela  
abrantwana.

71<sup>a</sup> I & M 18:42; 29:47;  
68:25–27.

I & Z Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo—  
Iinkcukachaa

zobhaptizo;

Kuziphendulela,

Phendula,

Yaziphendulela.

<sup>b</sup> I & Z Guquka,

Inguquko.

72<sup>a</sup> 3 Nif. 11:22–28.

74<sup>a</sup> I & Z Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo—Bhaptizo  
ngontywilisel.

75<sup>a</sup> Izzenzo 20:7.

<sup>b</sup> I & Z Mthendeleko.

76<sup>a</sup> Moro. 4.

77<sup>a</sup> Luka 22:19.

<sup>b</sup> Moz. 18:8–10;

I&M 20:37.

<sup>c</sup> Moz. 5:8–12.

<sup>d</sup> I & Z Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobelaa.

<sup>e</sup> Yoh. 14:16.

78<sup>a</sup> Moro. 5.

iwayini—uya kuthabatha <sup>b</sup>indebe kanjalo, aze athi:

79 Owu Thixo, Bawo onguNaphakade, siyakucela egameni loNyana wakho, uYesu Krestu, ukuba usikelele kwaye ungcwalise le “wayini kuyo imiphefumlo yabo bonke abo baselayo kuyo, ukuze babe nokukwenza benenkumbulo yegazi loNyana wakho, elaphala-lela bona; baze babe nokungqina kuwe, Owu Thixo, Bawo onguNaphakade, baze besoloko bemkhumbla, ukuze babenawo uMoya wakhe ukuba ube kunye nabo. Amen.

80 Naliphina ilungu lebandla likaKrestu elikreqayo, okanye lifunyenwe linempazamo, kuya kwensiwa kulo njengoko izibhalo zikhokela.

81 Iya kuba ngumsebenzi wamabandla aliqela, awakha ibandla likaKrestu, ukuthumela abemnye okanye ngaphezulu wootitshala bawo ukuya kubakho kwiinkomfa eziliqela ezibanjwa ngabadala bebandla,

82 Noludwe <sup>a</sup>lwamagama

amalungu eliqela emanyanisa iziqu zavo kunye nebandla ukusekela kwinkomfa edlulileyo; okanye kuthunyelwe ngesandla sombingeleli othile; ukuze uludwe olusisigxina lwaho onke amagama ebandla liphelele lube nokugcinwa encwadini ngomnye wabadala, lowo ngokunjalo abanye abadala baya kumnyula kumaxesha ngamaxesha;

83 Kananjalo, ukuba abathile <sup>b</sup>bebegxothiwe ebandleni, ukuze amagama abo abe nokucinywa kwimbali yamagama enkomfa jikelele.

84 Onke amalungu afudukayo kwibandla apho ebehlala khona, ukuba aya kwibandla apho angaziwayo khona, amele ukuthabatha ileta engqina okokuba angamalungu esigxina kwaye kuqinisekile oko, satifikithi eso masibe sisayiniwe ngumdalal othile okanye umbingeleli ukuba ilungu elifumania ileta liqhelene bucala nomdala okanye umbingeleli, okanye ibe nokusayinwa ngootitshala okanye abadikoni bebandla.

## ICANDELO 21

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFayette, eNew York, Aprili 6, 1830. Esi sityhilelo sanikwa ekusekwani kweBandla, ngomhla oxeliweyo, ekhayeni likaPeter Whitmer Omkhulu Amadoda amathandathu, abethe ngaphambili abhaptizwa, athatha inxaxheba. Ngevoti emxhelo-mnye aba bantu babonisa umnqweno wabo nomxhino wokuseka, ngokunxulumene nomyalelo kaThixo (bona kwi-candelo 20). Kanjalo bavotela ukwamkela nokuxhasa uJoseph Smith*

<sup>78b</sup> Luka 22:20.

<sup>79a</sup> I&M 27:2-4.

<sup>82a</sup> Moro. 6:4.

<sup>83a</sup> Eks. 32:33; Alma 5:57;

Moro. 6:7.

I &Z Kusikwa.

*Omnci. no-Oliver Cowdery njengamagosa awongameleyo eBandla. Ngokubeka izandla, uJoseph ngoko wamisela uOliver abe ngumdala weBandla, no-Oliver ngokufanayo wamisela uJoseph. Emva kolungi-selelo lomthendeleko, uJoseph no-Oliver babeka izandla phezu kwa-bathathi-nxaxheba ngabanye bebanika uMoya oyiNgcwele noqiniso lomnye njengelungu leBandla.*

1–3, UJoseph Smith ubizwa ukuba abe yimboni, umguquleli, umprofeti, umpostile, nomdala; 4–8, Ilizwi la-khe liya kukhokela injongo yeZiyon; 9–12, AbaNgcwele baya kukholelwemazwini akhe njengokuba ethetha ngoMonwabis.

QAPHELA, kuya kubakho “imbali egcinwe phakathi kwenu; kwaye kuyo wena uya kubizwa ‘imboni, umguquleli, umprofeti, ‘umpostile kaYesu Krestu, umdala webandla ngokwentando kaThixo uBawo, nobabalo lweNkosi yakho uYesu Krestu,

2 “Ngokuphenjelelwa nguMoya oyiNgcwele ekubekeni isiseko soko, kwaye nokusakhela phezulu kwinkolo eyiyeyona ingcwele.

3 “Ibandla elo ‘elasekwa laze la-khiwa ngonyaka weNkosi yakho wamakhulu alishumi elinesibhoho namashumi amathathu, kwinya-nnga yesine, nangomhla wesitha-dathu wenyanga ebizwa Aprili.

4 Ngako oko, ebhekisa ebandleni, nina niya kunika inyameko kuwo onke “amazwi akhe nemiyalelo

aya kuyinika nina njengoko wa-yifumanayo, ehamba kubo bonke ‘ubungcwele phambi kwam;

5 Kuba “ilizwi lakhe niya kulfumana, njengokungathi livela emlonyeni wam kanye, ngomonde wonke nokholo.

6 Kuba ngokwenza ezi zinto “amasango esihogo akayi koyisa ngokuchasene nani; ewe, neNkosi uThixo uya kuwachithachitha amandla ‘obumnyama ngaphambti kwenu, kwaye enze amazulu ‘ashukumele ukulunga kwenu, “nangozuko lwegama lakhe.

7 Kuba itsho njalo iNkosi uThixo: Yena ndimpembelelele ukuhambiswa injongo “yeZiyon ngamandla awomeleleyo ngokulunga, kwaye ukukhuthala kwakhe ndiyakwazi, kwaye imithandazo yake ndiyivile.

8 Ewe, ukulilela kwakhe iZiyon ndikubonile, kwaye ndiya kwenza ukuba angabi sayililela ngakumbi; kuba imihla yakhe yokugcoba ize “kuxolelo lwezonzo zakhe, nokubonakala kweentsikelelo zam phezu kwemisebenzi yakhe.

21 1a I&M 47:1; 69:3–8; 85:1.  
b I kZ Mboni.  
c I kZ Mpostile.  
2a I kZ Mpembelelo,  
Phembelela.  
3a I kZ Bandla  
likaYesu Krestu  
labaNgcwele beMihla

yokuGqibela, I.  
b I&M 20:1.  
4a I kZ Zibhalo.  
b I kZ Bungcwele.  
5a I&M 1:38.  
I kZ Mprofeti;  
Xhasa iiinkokeli  
zeBandla.

6a Mat. 16:18;  
I&M 10:69.  
b Kol. 1:12–13.  
c I&M 35:24.  
d I kZ Zuko.  
7a I kZ Ziyon.  
8a I&M 20:5–6.

9 Kuba, qaphela, ndiya "kusikelela bonke abo basebenza nzi-ma <sup>b</sup>esidiliyi sam ngentsikelelo enamandla, kwaye baya kukhole-lwa emazwini akhe, anikwe yena ngam <sup>c</sup>ngoMonwabisi, <sup>d</sup>oboni-sa ukuba uYesu <sup>e</sup>wabethelelwa emnqamlezweni <sup>f</sup>ngabantu abanezono ngenxa yezono <sup>g</sup>zehlabathi, ewe, ngenxa yoxolelo lwezon <sup>h</sup>kwintliziyi etyumkileyo.

10 Ngako oko kulungele mna ukuba "amiselwe nguwe, Oliver Cowdery mpostile wam;

11 Oku kungummiselo kuwe, wokokuba ungumdala phantsi kwesandla sakhe, yena "engewo-kuqala kuwe, okokuba ube ngum-dala kweli bandla likaKrestu, lithwele igama lam—

12 Kwaye umshumayeli woku-qala weli bandla ukuya kwibandlal, nangaphambi kwehlabathi, ewe, phambi kweeNtlanga; ewe, kwaye itsho njalo iNkosi uThixo, yabonani, yabonani! kanjalo kuwo "amaYuda. Amen.

## ICANDELO 22

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eManchester, eNew York, Aprili 16, 1830. Esi sityhilelo sanikwa eBandleni ngesiphumo sabanye ababebhaptizwe ngaphambili abebenqwenela ukuzimanya neBandla ngaphandle kokuba baphindwe ukubhaptizwa.*

1, *Ubhaptizo ngumnqophiso omtsha nowanaphakade; 2–4, Ubhaptizo olu-gunyazisiweyo luyafuneka.*

QAPHELANI, ndithi kuni okokuba yonke "iminqophiso emidala ndenza ukuba iyekwe kule nto; kwaye lo <sup>b</sup>ngumnqophiso omtsha nowanaphakade, nkqu lowo wawukho ukususela ekuqalekeni.

2 Ngako oko, nangona umntu

amele ukubhaptizwa amaxesha alikhulu akumenzeli nto oko, kuba akanako ukungena esa-ngweni elithe tye "ngomthetho kaMoses, <sup>b</sup>nangamisebenzi yake efileyo.

3 Kuba kungenxa yemisebenzi yakho efileyo okokuba ndibe ndenze lo mnqophiso wokugqibela neli bandla ukuba lakhelwe mna, nkqu njengemihla yakudala.

9a 1 Nif. 13:37;

Yakobi 5:70–76.

b I &Z Sidiliya seNkosi.

c I &Z Monwabisi.

d I &Z Ngqina/Bungqina.

e I &Z Kubethelelwa  
emnqamlezweni.

f I &Z Sono.

g I Yoh. 2:2.

I &Z Hlabathi/Lizwe—

Abantu abangayitho-beliyo imiyalelo.

h I &Z Ntliziyoyeyaphukileyo.

10a I &Z Misela,  
Ummiselo.

11a I&M 20:2.

12a 1 Nif. 13:42;  
I&M 19:27; 90:8–9.

22 1a Heb. 8:13;

3 Nif. 12:46–47.

b I&M 66:2.

I &Z Mnqophiso;  
Mnqophiso omtsha nongunaphakade.

2a Gal. 2:16.

I &Z Mthetho  
kaMoses.

b Moro. 8:23–26.

4 Ngako oko, ngena “esangweni, njengoko ndiyaleleyo, kwaye | <sup>b</sup>ungafuni ukucebisa uThixo wakho. Amen.

## ICANDELO 23

*Uthotho lwezityhilelo ezhlanu zinikwe ngo Joseph Smith uMprofeti, eManchester, eNew York, Aprili 1830, sisiya ku Oliver Cowdery, Hyrum Smith, Samuel H. Smith, Joseph Smith Omkhulu; no Joseph Knight Omkhulu. Njengesiphumo somnqweno onyanisekileyo kwinxene ye yabantu abahlanu abaxeliweyo befuna ukwazi imisebenzi yabo ngokunxulumene neziyu zabo, uMprofeti wabuza eNkosini waza wfumana isityhilelo ngomntu ngamnye.*

1–7, *Aba bafundi basekuqaleni babizelwa ukushumayela, ukukhuthaza, nokomeleza iBandla.*

QAPHELA, ndithetha kuwe, Oliver, amazwi ambalwa. Qaphela, wena usikelelwe, kwaye ungekho ngaphantsi kwesigwebo. Kodwa lumkela “ikratshi, hleze wena ungene <sup>b</sup>ekuhendweni.

2 Yenza ubizo lwakho lwaziwe ebandleni, kananjalo phambi kwehlabathi, kwaye intliziyo yakhko iya kuvulekela ukushumayela inyaniso ukususela ngoku nangonaphakade. Amen.

3 Qaphela, ndithetha kuwe, Hyrum, amazwi ambalwa; kuba nawe kanjalo awukho phantsi kwesigwebo, kwaye intliziyo yakhko ivulekile, kwaye ulwimi lwakho lukhululekile; kwaye ubizo lwakho kukukhuthaza, “nokomeleza ibandla uqhubekeka. Ngako

oko umsebenzi wakho usebandleni ngonaphakade, kwaye oku kungenxa yosapho lwakho. Amen.

4 Qaphela, ndithetha amazwi ambalwa kuwe, “Samuel; kuba nawe awukho phantsi kwesigwebo, kwaye ubizo lwakho kukukhuthaza nokomeleza ibandla; kwaye wena awukathi ngoku ubizelwe ukushumayela phambi kwehlabathi. Amen.

5 Qaphela, ndithetha amazwi ambalwa kuwe, Joseph; kuba nawe kanjalo awukho phantsi kwesigwebo, kwaye ubizo lwakho kukukhuthaza, nokomeleza ibandla; kwaye lo ngumsebenzi wakho ukususela ngoku nangonaphakade. Amen.

6 Qaphela, ndibona kalisa kuwe, Joseph Knight, ngala mazwi, okokuba umele ukuthatha “umnjqamlezo wakho, apho kuwo umele <sup>b</sup>ukuthandaza <sup>c</sup>ngelizwi

4a Mat. 7:13–14;

Luka 13:24;

2 Nif. 9:41; 31:9, 17–18;

3 Nif. 14:13–14.

I κΖ Bhaptiza,

Bhaptizo.

b Yakobi 4:10.

23 1a I κΖ Kratshi.

b I κΖ Henda, Sihendo.

3a I&M 81:4–5; 108:7.

4a M—JS 1:4.

6a Mat. 10:38;

3 Nif. 12:30.

b I κΖ Mthandazo.

c I&M 20:47, 51.

elivakalayo phambi kwehlabathi nakanjalo njengasemfihlakalweni, nakusapho lwakho, naphakathi kwabahlobo bakho, nakuzo zonke iindawo.

7 Kwaye, qaphelani, ngumsebe-

nzi wenu "ukuzimanya nebandla eliyinyani, kwaye ninikwe ulwimi lwenu inkuthazo ngokuqhubekeka, ukuze nibe nokuzuza umvuzo womsebenzi. Amen.

## ICANDELO 24

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti no-Oliver Cowdery, eHarmony ePennsylvania, Julai 1830. Nangona ngaphantsi nije kweenyanga ezine ezadlulayo ukususela iBandla lasekwayo, intshutshiso yathi yagqithisa, kwaye iinkokeli kwafuneka zifune ukhuseleko kwindawo yethutyana. Izityhilelo ezilandelayo ezithathu zanikwa ngeli xesha ukomeleza, ukukhuthaza, nokubayalela.*

1–9, *UJoseph Smith ubizelwe ukuguqulela, ukushumayela, nokucacisa izibhalo; 10–12, UOliver Cowdery ubizelwe ukushumayela ivangeli; 13–19, Umthetho uthyiliwe ngokunxulumene nemimangaliso, iziqalekiso, ukususa uthuli ezinyaweni zoyedwa, kwaye bahambe ngaphandle kwestipaj okanye kwengxowa yomphako.*

**QAPHELA**, wena wabizwa kwaye wakhethelwa ukubhala iNcwadi kaMormoni, nakubulungiseleli bam; kwaye ndikuphakamisile ndakukhupha kwiimbandezelo zakho, kwaye ndicebisene nawe, okokuba wena ndikukhulule kuzo zonke iintshaba zakho, kwaye wena ukhululwe emandleni ka-Sathana nasebumnyameni!

2 Nangona kunjalo, wena awuxolelwanga "ebugwenxeni bakho;

nangona kunjalo, hamba indlela yakho kwaye ungabuyi wone.

3 "Zukisa iofisi yakho; kwaye emva kokuba uthe wena watyalia amasimi waze wawakhusela, yiya ngokukhawuleza kwibandla 'eliseColesville, eFayette, nase-Manchester, kwaye baya 'kukuxhasa wena; kwaye ndiya kuba sikelela kune emphefumlweni nasenyameni;

4 Kodwa ukuba abakwamkeli wena, ndiya kuthumela phezu kwabo isiqalekiso endaweni yentsikelelo.

5 Kwaye wena uya kuqhubeka ubiza kuThixo egameni lam, kwaye ubhala izinto eziya kunikwa wena "nguMonwabis, kwaye uca-cisa zonke izibhalo ebandleni.

6 Kwaye uya kunikwa oko wena ngethuba kanye wena oko uya

7a I & Z Baphtiza,  
Baphtizo—Imfuneko.

24 2a I&M 1:31–32.

3a Yakobi 1:19; 2:2.  
b I&M 26:1; 37:2.  
c I&M 70:12.

5a I & Z Monwabis.

"kuthetha uze ukubhale, kwaye baya kukuva oko, okanye ndiya kuthumela kubo isiqalekiso endaweni yentsikelelo.

7 Kuba wena uya kunikela wonke "umsebenzi wakho eZiyon; kwaye koku wena uya kuba no-komelela.

8 Yiba "nomonde <sup>b</sup>ezimbandzelweni, kuba wena uza kuba nezininzi; kodwa <sup>c</sup>zinyamezele, kuba, yabona, mna ndikunye nawe, nkqu ukuya <sup>d</sup>esiphelweni semihla yakho.

9 Kwaye emisebenzini enzima yenayama wena awusayi kuba no-komelela, kuba oku akulilo ubizo lwakho. Kholosa "elubizweni lwa-kho kwaye wena apho uya kuzukisa iofisi yakho kwaye ucacise zonke izibhalo, uze uqhubekete ekubekeni izandla nokuqinisa amabandla.

10 Kwaye umzalwana wakho uOliver uya kuqhubekeka ethwele igama lam phambi kwehlabathi, kananjalo ebandleni. Kwaye akayi kuthelekelela ukuba unako ukuthetha ngokwaneleyo kwinjongo yam; kwaye yabona ndikunyne naye ukuya esiphelweni.

11 Kum uya kuba nozuko, kwaye olungelulo olwesiqu sakhe, nokoku kusebuthathakeni okanye

ekomeleleni, nokokuba kusebu-khobokeni okanye enkululekweni;

12 Kwaye ngawo onke amaxesha, kwaye endaweni zonke, uya ku-wuvula umlomo wakhe aze "abhe-ngeze ivangeli yam njengokungathi kungelizwi <sup>b</sup>lexilongo, kunye emini nasebusuku. Kwaye ndiya kumnika ukomelela okungazange kwaziwe phakathi kwabantu.

13 Ungafuni "imimangaliso, ngaphandle kokuba ndiya <sup>b</sup>kuyalela, ngaphandle <sup>c</sup>kokukhuphela ngaphandle <sup>d</sup>oomtyholi, <sup>e</sup>ukuphilisa abagulayo, nangokuchasene <sup>f</sup>neenyoka ezinobuhlungu, nangoku-chasene neetyhefu ezibulalayo;

14 Kwaye "ezi zinto awusayi kuzenza, ngaphandle kokuba zifuniwe kuwe ngabo abo bazineqwenelayo, ukuze izibhalo zibe nokuzalisekiswa; kuba uya kwe-nza ngokunxulumene noko ku-bhaliweyo.

15 Kwaye nakuyo nayiphina indawo uya "kungena, kwaye ba-ngakwamkeli egameni lam, uya kushiya isiqalekiso endaweni yentsikelelo, ngokususa <sup>b</sup>uthuli ezinyaweni zakho ngokuchase-ne nabo njengobungqina, kwaye uhlambe iinyawo zakho ecaleni kwendlela.

16 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka

*6a* Eks. 4:12;

Mat. 10:19–20;

Luka 12:11–12;

Hil. 5:18–19;

I&M 84:85; 100:5–8;

Moses 6:32.

*7a* I <sup>c</sup>Z Msebenzi/

Nkonzo.

*8a* I <sup>c</sup>Z Monde.

*b* I <sup>c</sup>Z Bunzima.

*c* I <sup>c</sup>Z Nyamezela.

*d* Mat. 28:20.

*9a* I <sup>c</sup>Z Bugosa, Gosa.

*12a* I <sup>c</sup>Z Shumayela.

*b* I&M 34:6.

*13a* I <sup>c</sup>Z Mmangaliso;

Mqondiso.

*b* 1 Nif. 17:50.

*c* Marko 16:17.

*d* I <sup>c</sup>Z Moya—Oomoya

abangcolileyo.

*e* I <sup>c</sup>Z Impiliso, Philisa.

*f* Izenzo 28:3–9;

I&M 84:71–72;

124:98–99.

*14a* I <sup>c</sup>Z Lungiselelo

lwemilwelwe

(lwabagulayo).

*15a* Mat. 10:11–15.

*b* Marko 6:11;

Luka 10:11;

I&M 60:15; 75:19–22;

99:4–5.

okokuba nabani abo bay a kubeka izandla zabo phezu kwa-kho ngomsindo, uya kuyalela ukuba babethwe egameni lam; kwaye, qaphela, ndiya kubabeba-tha ngokunxulumene emazwi-ni akho, ngexesha lam elilunge kum.

17 Kwaye nabani na lowo uya kuya nawe emthethweni uya ku-qalekiswa ngumthetho.

18 Kwaye awusayi kuthabatha "sipaji nokokuba sisipaji sempahla,

namisimelelo, nazidyasi zimbi-ni, kuba ibandla liya kukunika kwilixa wena onemfuno yokutya neyesambatho, neyezihlangu, ne-yemali, nesipaji sempahla.

19 Kuba wena ubizelwe "uku-thena isidiliya sam ngokuthena okunamandlakazi, ewe, nkqu nge-xesha lokugqibela; ewe, kananjalo bonke abo uthe wena <sup>b</sup>wabamise-la, kwaye uya kwenza ngokufana-yo ngokunxulumene nalo mfuzi-selo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 25

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHarmony, ePe-nnsylvania, Julayi 1830 (bona isihloko secandelo 24). Esi sityhilelo sibonakalisa intando yeNkosi kuEmma Smith, inkosikazi yoMprofeti.*

1–6, *UEmma Smith, inenekazi elo-nyuliweyo, ubizelwe ukuncedisa no-kuthuthuzela umyeni wakhe; 7–11, Kananjalo ubizelwe ukubhala, ukucacisa izibhalo, nokukhetha amaculo ebandla; 12–14, Ingoma yamalungi-sa ngumthandazo eNkosini; 15–16, Imigaqo yokuthobela kwesti sityhilelo isebenza kubo bonke.*

PHULAPHULA ilizwi leNkosi uThixo wakho, ngethuba endithetha nawe, Emma Smith, ntombi yam; kuba inene ndithi kuwe, bo-nke abo "bamkela ivangeli yam

bangonyana neentombi <sup>b</sup>ebuku-mkanini bam.

2 Isityhilelo endisinika wena ngokunxulumene nentando yam; kwaye ukuba wena uthembekile kwaye "uhamba ezindleleni <sup>b</sup>zo-bulungisa phambi kwam, ndiya kubugcina ubomi bakho, kwaye wena uya kufumana <sup>c</sup>ilifa eZiyon.

3 Qaphela, "izonzo zakho zixole-lwe, kwaye ulinenekazi elonyuli-weyo, endithe <sup>b</sup>ndalibiza.

4 Ungambombozeli ngenxa yezi-nto ongathanga wena awazibona, kuba awuzinikwanga wena kunye

18a Mat. 10:9–10;  
Luka 10:4;

I&M 84:78–79.

19a Yakobi 5:61–74;  
I&M 39:17; 71:4.

b I&Z Misela,  
Ummiselo.

25 1a Yoh. 1:12.

I&Z Oonyana  
neentombi zikaThixo.

b I&Z Bukumkani  
bukaThixo okanye  
Bukumkani

2a I&Z Hamba, Hamba  
noThixo.

b I&Z Sidima.

c I&M 52:42; 64:30;  
101:18.

I&Z Ziyon.

3a Mat. 9:2.

b I&Z Biza, Bizo, Bizwe  
nguThixo.

nehlabathi, ezibubulumko obukum kwixesha elizayo.

5 Kwaye iofisi yobizo lwakho iya kuba "yeyokuthuthuzela isicaka sam, uJoseph Smith, Omnci, umyeni wakho, kwimbandezelo zakhe, ngamazwi okuthuthuzela, emoyeni nobulali.

6 Kwaye wena uya kuhamba naye ngexesha lokuhamba kwakhe, kwaye ubo ngunobhala wakhe, xa kungekho namnye ongunobhala wakhe, kuba ndinokuthumella isicaka sam, uOliver Cowdery, naphina aphi ndithanda khona.

7 Kwaye wena uya "kumiselwa phantsi kwesandla sakhe ucacise izibhalo, nasekukhuthazeni ibandla, ngokunxulumene njengoko kuya kunikwa kuwe ngoMoya wam.

8 Kuba uya kubeka "izandla zakhe phezu kwakho, kwaye wena uya kwamkela uMoya oyiNgcwelle, kwaye ixesha lakho uya kulinikela ekubhaleni, nasekufundeni okukhulu.

9 Kwaye wena akuyomfuneko ukuba woyike, kuba umyeni wakho uya kukuxhasa wena ebandleni; kuba kulo "lubizo lwakhe, ukuze zonke izinto zibe <sup>b</sup>nokutyhilwa kubo, nayiphina into endiya kuyityhila, ngokunxulumene nokholo lwabo.

10 Kwaye inene nditsho kuwe okokuba wena uya kubekela bucala "izinto zeli <sup>b</sup>hlabathi, kwaye <sup>c</sup>ufune izinto ezingcono.

11 Kwaye kuya kunikwa wena, kanjalo, ukwenza ukhetho "lamaculo ebandla anyulu, njengoko kuya kunikwa wena, oko kundikholisayo mna, kube kokwebandal lam.

12 Kuba umphefumlo wam uya-yigcobela "ingoma <sup>b</sup>yentliziyo; ewe, ingoma yamalungisa ingumthandazo kum, kwaye iya kuperendumwa ngentsikelelo phezu kweentloko zawo.

13 Ngako oko, yiphakamisele phezulu intliziyo yakho kwaye ugcobe, kwaye unamathele kwinqophiso othe wena wayenza.

14 Qhubekaka emoyeni "wobulali, kwaye ulilumkele <sup>b</sup>ikratshi. Yekela umphefumlo wakho ugcobele kumyeni wakho, nozuko oluya kuza phezu kwakhe.

15 Gcina imiyalelo yam ngokuhubeka, kwaye "isithsaba <sup>b</sup>sobulungisa wena uya kusifumana. Kwaye ngaphandle kokuba wena wenze oku, aphi ndikhona <sup>c</sup>awunako ukuza.

16 Kwaye inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, okokuba eli "lilizwi lam kubo bonke. Amen.

5a I κΖ Mfesane.

7a OKANYE ukusikelewa bucala.

I κΖ Nikwa iiintsikelelo bucala.

8a I κΖ Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

9a I κΖ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe nguThixo; Mprofeti.

b I κΖ Profetha, Siprofetho; Sityhilelo.

10a I κΖ Butyebi; Nqwenela.

b I κΖ Thanda izinto zehlabathi.

c Etere 12:4.

11a I κΖ Culo.

12a I IziKr. 16:9. I κΖ Cula.

b I κΖ Ntliziyo.

14a I κΖ Bulali, Lulama. b I κΖ Kratshi.

15a I κΖ Kuphakanyiswa; Sithsaba.

b I κΖ Bulungisa, Lungileyo.

c Yoh. 7:34.

16a I&M 1:38.

## ICANDELO 26

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, uOliver Cowdery, noJohn Whitmer, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Julayi 1830 (bona isihloko secandelo 24).*

1, Bayalelwa ukuba bafunde nzulu izibhalo kwaye bashumayele; 2, Umthetho wesivumelwano esiqhelekileyo uyaqiniswa.

QAPHELANI, ndithi kuni okokuba niya kwenza ixesha lenu linikelwe “ekufundeni nzulu izibhalo, nasekushumayeleni, nasekuqiniseni ibandla <sup>b</sup>eColesville, nasekwenneni imisebenzi yenu enzima elizweni, njengoko kuyimfuneko,

kude kubesemva kokuba niya kuya entshona ukuya kubamba inkomfa elandelayo; kwaye ngoku kuya kwensiwa ukuba kwaziwe oko niya kukwenza.

2 Kwaye zonke izinto ziya kwenziwa “ngesivumelwano esiqhelekileyo ebandleni, ngomthandazo ongakumbi nokholo, kuba zonke izinto niya kuzifumana ngokholo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 27

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHarmony, ePennsylvania, Agasti 1830. Ekulungiselelweni kwenqubo yenkonzo apha umthendeleko wesonka newayini ubuya kuhanjisa, uJoseph wahamba eyokufuna iwayini. Wahlangana nesithunywa sezulu waza wafumana esi sityhilelo, inxalenyne yaso yabhalwa ngexesha elo kwaye intsaleda ngo Septemba olandelayo. Amanzi ngoku ayasetyenziswa endaweni yewayini kwiinkonzo zomthendeleko weBandla.*

1–4, Imiqondiso emayisetyenziswe ekuthabatheni umthendeleko icacisiwe; 5–14, UKrestu nezicaka Zakhe ezivela kuwo onke amaxesha okuzihlanganisela likaThixo bamele ukuthabatha umthendeleko; 15–18, Xhobani sonke isikrweqe sikaThixo.

MAMELA elizwini likaYesu Krestu, iNkosi yakho, uThixo wakho,

noMkhululi wakho, ozwi lakhe “likhawulezayo kwaye linamandla.

2 Kuba, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, oko akubalulekanga oko niya kukutya okanye oko niya kukusela xa nithabatha “umthendeleko, ukuba ninokuwenza ngeliso elizinikele <sup>b</sup>kuzuko lwakhe—nikhumbulela kuBawo umzimba

26 1 a I κΖ Zibhalo—Ixabiso lezibhalo.  
b I&M 24:3; 37:2.

2 a I Sam. 8:7; Moz. 29:26.  
I κΖ Mvume eqhelekileyo.

27 1 a Hil. 3:29; I&M 6:2.  
2 a I κΖ Mthendeleko.  
b I κΖ Zuko.

wam endawubekela phantsi nina,  
‘negazi lam elaphalalela “uxolelo  
lwezono zenu.

3 Ngako oko, umyalelo ndiyakuna,  
wokokuba awusayi kuthe-  
nga wayini nasiselo sinxilisayo  
seentshaba zakho;

4 Ngako oko, anisayi kuthabatha  
nto ngaphandle kokuba yensiwe  
ntsha phakathi kwenu; ewe, koku  
ubukumkani bukaBawo buya  
kwakhelwa emhlabeni.

5 Qaphela, obu bubulumko kum;  
ngako oko, musani ukumangaliwa,  
kuba ilixa liyeza lokoku-  
ba ndiya “kusela kwisiqhamo  
somdiliya kunye nawe emhlabeni,  
kwaye kunye ‘noMoronayi,  
endimthumele kuwe akutyhilele  
iNcwadi kaMormoni, equlathe  
ivangeli Yam yanaphakade eph-  
leleyo, kuye endinikele izitshixo  
zembali ‘yentonga kaEfrayim;

6 Kananjalo kunye “noEliyasi,  
kuye endinikele izitshixo zokuf-  
zekisa ubuyiselo lwezinto zonke  
ezithethwe ngomlomo wabo bo-  
nke abaprofeti abangcwele uku-  
susela ihlabathi laqalayo, ngoku-  
nxulumene nemihla yokugqibela;

7 Kananjalo uYohane unyana  
kaZekariya, uZekariya lowo yena  
“(uEliyasi) wamtyeleyalo waza

wamnika isithembiso sokokuba  
uya kuba nonyana, kwaye iga-  
ma lakhe liya kuba ‘nguYohane,  
kwaye uya kuzaliswa ngomoya  
kaEliyasi;

8 Yohane lowo endimthumele  
kuni, zicaka zam, Joseph Smith,  
Omnci., no-Oliver Cowdery, uku-  
ba animisele “kububingeleli bo-  
kuqala enibufumeneyo, okokuba  
nibe ninokubizwa kwaye ‘nimis-  
selwe nkqu ‘njengoAron;

9 Kananjalo “uEliya, kuye ndini-  
kele izitshixo zamandla ‘okugu-  
qulela iintliziyo zoysie ebantwa-  
neni, neentliziyo zabantwana  
kooyise, ukuze umhlaba wonke  
ungabi nakubethwa ngesiqalekiso;

10 Kananjalo kunye uYosefu no-  
Yakobi, nolsake, noAbraham, oo-  
bawo benu, ngabo “isithembiso  
esihleli ngabo;

11 Kananjalo kunye uMikhayeli,  
okanye “uAdam, uyise wabo bo-  
nke, inkosana labo bonke, lemihla  
yamandulo;

12 Kananjalo kunye uPetros, no-  
Yakobi, noYohane abo bendibathu-  
mele kuni, ngabo “endinimiseleyo  
kwaye ndaniqinisa nibe ‘ngabapo-  
stile, ‘namangqina akhethekileyo  
egama lam, kwaye nibe nezitshi-  
xo zobulungiseleli benu kwaye

- 2c I κΖ Gazi.  
d I κΖ Xolelo lwezono.  
5a Mat. 26:29;  
Marko 14:25;  
Luka 22:18.  
b M—JS 1:30–34.  
c Hez. 37:16.  
I κΖ Efrayim—Intonga  
kaEfrayim okanye  
kaYosefu.  
6a I κΖ Eliyasi.  
7a Luka 1:17–19.

- b Luka 1:13;  
I&M 84:27–28.  
8a I&M 13.  
I κΖ Bubingeleli  
buka-Aron.  
b I κΖ Misela, Ummisel.  
c Eks. 28:1–3, 41;  
I&M 107:13.  
9a I OoKum. 17:1–22;  
II OoKum. 1–2;  
I&M 2; 110:13–16;  
M—JS 1:38–39.

- I κΖ Eliya.  
b I κΖ Mlibo.  
10a I κΖ Mnqophiso  
ka-Abraham.  
11a I κΖ Adam.  
12a M—JS 1:72.  
I κΖ Bubingeleli  
bukaMelkitsedeke.  
b I κΖ Mpostile.  
c Izenzo 1:8.

ezizezo zinto zifanayo endithi ndazityhila kubo;

13 Kubo endithe "ndanikela <sup>b</sup>izi-tshixo zobukumkani bam, kwaye "nexesha lokuzihlanganisela li-kaThixo le <sup>d</sup>vangeli <sup>e</sup>yamaxesha okugqibela; <sup>f</sup>neyenzaliseko yamaxesha, kuwo endiya kuhlanganisela kunye zonke izinto <sup>g</sup>zibenye, kunye ezo zisezulwini, nezo zi-semhlabeni;

14 Kananjalo kunye zonke ezo uBawo athe "wandinika ngaphandle kwehlabathi.

15 Ngako oko, ziphakamiseni iintlizyo zenu kwaye nigcobe, kwaye nibhinqe izinqe zenu, nithabathele kuni "isikrweqe sam esipheleleyo, ukuze nibe nako ukumelana nomhla wobubi, nithe nenza konke, ukuze nibe nako <sup>b</sup>ukuma.

16 Yimani, ke ngoko, nithe izinqe zenu "nazibhinqela <sup>b</sup>ngenaryaniso, "ninengcina-sifuba <sup>d</sup>yobulungisa, kwaye iinyawo zenu zinxityiswe ulungiselelo lwevangeli <sup>e</sup>yoxolo, endithe ndayithumela <sup>f</sup>iingelosi zam ziynikele kuni;

17 Nithabatha ikhaka lokholo apho ngalo niya kubanako ukuzithintela zonke "iintolo zomlilo zabakhohlakeleyo;

18 Kwaye thabathani isigcina-ntloko sosindiso, nekrele loMoya wam, endiya kuwugalela phezu kwenu, nelizwi lam endilityhila kuni, kwaye livunyelwe njengo-ko lichukumisa zonke izinto ezo nithe nazicela kum, kwaye nithe-mbeke ndide ndibuye, kwaye niya "kuxwilelw a phezulu, kuba apho ndikhoyo niya <sup>b</sup>kubalapho kanjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 28

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuOliver Cowdery, eFayette, eNew York, Septemba 1830. UHiram Page, ilungu leBandla, wayenelitye elithile ebanga ngokuphande ukuba ufumana izityhilelo ngoncedo lwalo ngokunxulumene nokwakha iZiyon nohlobo lweBandla. Amalungu aliqela alahlekiswa ngala mabango, kwaye nkqu uOliver Cowdery waphenjelelw a ngokungalunganga ngoloo hlobo. Kanye phambi kwenkomfa echongiweyo, uMprofeti wabuza ngokunyanisekileyo eNkosini ngokunxulumene nomba, kwaye esi sityhilelo siyalendela.*

13<sup>a</sup> Mat. 16:19.

<sup>b</sup> I kZ Zitshixo zoBubingelei.

<sup>c</sup> I kZ Xesha lokuzihlanganisela.

<sup>d</sup> I kZ Vangeli.

<sup>e</sup> Yakobi 5:71; I&M 43:28–30.

<sup>f</sup> Efese 1:9–10;

I&M 112:30; 124:41.

<sup>g</sup> I&M 84:100.

14<sup>a</sup> Yoh. 6:37; 17:9, 11; 3 Nif. 15:24;

I&M 50:41–42; 84:63.

15<sup>a</sup> Rom. 13:12;

Efese 6:11–18.

<sup>b</sup> Mal. 3:2; I&M 87:8.

16<sup>a</sup> Isaya 11:5.

<sup>b</sup> I kZ Nyaniso.

<sup>c</sup> Isaya 59:17.

<sup>d</sup> I kZ Bulungisa, Lungileyo.

<sup>e</sup> 2 Nif. 19:6.

<sup>f</sup> I&M 128:19–21.

17<sup>a</sup> 1 Nif. 15:24; I&M 3:8.

18<sup>a</sup> 1 Nif. 13:37; I&M 17:8.

<sup>b</sup> Yoh. 14:3.

1-7, UJoseph Smith uphethe izitshixo zeemfihlelo, kwaye kuphela nguye ofumana izityhilelo zeBandla; 8-10, UOliver Cowdery umele ukushumayela kumaLeymenayithi; 11-16, USA-thana ukhohlisa uHiram Page waza wamnika izityhilelo ezingeyonyani.

**QAPHELA**, ndithi kuwe, "Oliver, okokuba kuya kunikwa kuwe okokuba wena uya kuviva libandla kwizinto zonke naziphina wena oya <sup>b</sup>kuzifundisa zona 'ngoMonwabiso, ngokunxulumene nezityhilelo nemiyalelo endithe ndayinika.

2 Kodwa, qaphela, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, "akukho namnye oya konyulwa ukufumana imiyalelo nezityhilelo kweli bandla ngaphandle kwesicaka sam <sup>b</sup>uJoseph Smith, Omnci, kuba uyifumana nkqu njengoMoses.

3 Kwaye wena uya kuba nentobeko kwezi zinto endiya kuzinika yena, nkqu "njengoAron, ukubhengeza ngokunyanisekileyo imiyalelo nezityhilelo, ngamandla <sup>b</sup>negunya ebandleni.

4 Kwaye ukuba wena ukhokelwe nangaliphina ixesha nguMonwabiso "ekuthetheni okanye ekufundiseni, okanye ngamaxesha onke ngokwendlela yomyalelo ebandleni, umele ukwenza oko.

5 Kodwa wena awusayi kubhala

ngendlela yomyalelo, kodwa ngo-bulumko;

6 Kwaye wena awusayi kuyalela lowo usentlokweni yakho, nasentlokweni yebandla;

7 Kuba ndimnike "izitshixo <sup>b</sup>zeemfihlelo, nezezityhilelo ezitywiniweyo, kude kube ndiya kubanyela omnye endaweni yakhe.

8 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ndithi kuwe okokuba uya kuya "kumaLeymenayithi uze ushumayele <sup>b</sup>ivangeli yam kuwo; nanjengokuba ngokunjalo efumana iimfundiso zakho wena uya kwenza ibandla lam lisekwe phakathi kwavo; kwaye wena uya kufumana izityhilelo, kodwa zibhale ingabi ngokomyalelo.

9 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ndithi kuwe okokuba akutyhilwangwa, kwaye akukho mntu waziyo apho "isixeko <sup>b</sup>iZyon siya kwakhiwa khona, kodwa kuya kunikwa emva koku. Qaphela, ndithi kuwe okokuba siya kuba semideni ngakumaLeymenayithi.

10 Wena awusayi kushiya le ndawo kude cube semva kwenkomfa; kwaye isicaka sam uJoseph siya konyulwa songamele kwinkomfa ngelizwi layo, kwaye oko akutshoyo kuwe wena uya kukuxela.

11 Kwaye kwakhona, wena uya kuthabatha umzalwana wakho, uHiram Page, "phakathi kwakhe

28 1 a I&M 20:3.

b 1 κΖ Fundisa, Titshalla—Ukufundisa  
ngomoYa.

c 1 κΖ Monwabiso.

2 a I&M 35:17-18; 43:4.

b 2 Nif. 3:14-20.

I κΖ Smith, Joseph,

Omnci.

3 a 1 κΖ Aron, umkhuluwa kaMoses.

b 1 κΖ Gunya.

4 a Eks. 4:12-16;

I&M 24:5-6.

7 a I&M 64:5; 84:19.

b 1 κΖ Mfihlelo

zikaThixo.

8 a 2 Nif. 3:18-22;  
I&M 30:5-6; 32:1-3.

b I&M 3:19-20.

9 a I&M 57:1-3.

b I&M 52:42-43.

I κΖ Ziyon.

11 a Mat. 18:15.

nawe kuhela, kwaye umxelele okokuba ezo zinto athe wazibha-la zivela elityeni ayizozam kwaye "uSathana "umkhohlisile;

12 Kuba, qaphela, ezi zinto azo-nyulelwanga yena, nayiphina enye into eya konyulwa yeli bandla ephikisana neminqophiso yebandlala.

13 Kuba zonke izinto zimele ukwenziwa ngocwangco, "nang-sivumelwano esiqhelekileyo ebandlala, ngomthandazo wokholo.

14 Kwaye wena uya kuncedisa

ekulungiseni zonke izinto, ngo-kunxulumene neminqophiso ye-bandla, phambi kokuba wena uya kuthabatha uhambo lwakho pha-kathi kwamaLeymenayithi.

15 Kwaye kuya "kunikwa wena ukususela kwixesha wena uya kuhamba, kude kube kwixesha wena oya kubuyela, koko wena oya kukwenza.

16 Kwaye wena umele kukuvula umlomo wakho amaxesha onke, ubhengeza ivangeli Yam ngesandi sokugcoba. Amen.

## ICANDELO 29

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, kukho abadala abathanda-thu, eFayette, eNew York, Septemba 1830. Esi sityhilelo sanikwa iintsku ezithile phambi kwenkomfa, eqala ngoSeptemba 26, 1830.*

1–8, UKrestu uyabahlanganisa abo-nyulwa Bakhe; 9–11, Ukuza kwa-khe kuboniswa kwiMileniyam; 12–13, Abalishumi elineSibini baya kugweba wonke uSirayeli; 14–21, Imiqondiso, izibetho, nemiqwebe-du ziya kwandulela ukuBuya kwe-Sibini; 22–28, Uvuko lokugqibela nomgwebo wokugqibela zilande-la iMileniyam; 29–35, Zonke izi nto zezomoya eNkosini; 36–39, Umtyholi neengelosi zakhe bakhu-tshelwa ngaphandle kwezulu uku-henda abantu; 40–45, UKuwa ne-Ntlawulelo zizisa usindiso; 46–50, Abantwana abancinane bakhululwa ngeNtlawulelo.

MAMELANI elizwini likaYesu Kre-stu, uMkhululi wenu, "uNDINGUYE oMkhulu, ongalo yakhe "yenceba "ihlawulele izono zenu;

2 Oya "kuhlanganisa abantu ba-khe nkqu njengesikhukukazi si-hlanganisela amantshontsho aso phantsi kwamaphiko aso, nkqu njengabaninzi njengoko beya kuphulaphula ilizwi lam kwaye "bazithobe phambi kwam, kwaye bacele kum ngomthandazo ona-mandla amakhulu.

3 Qaphela, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, okokuba ngeli xesha izono zenu "zixolelwe, ke ngoko nifuma-na ezi zinto; kodwa khumbulani

11b Isithy. 20:10.

c I&M 43:5–7.

13a 1 κΖ Mvume  
eqhelekileyo.

15a 2 Nif. 32:3, 5.

29 1a 1 κΖ NDINGUYE.

b 1 κΖ Nceba, Nenceba.

c 1 κΖ Hlawulela,  
Ntlawulelo.

2a Mat. 23:37;

3 Nif. 10:4–6.

b 1 κΖ Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo, Thobela.

3a 1 κΖ Xolela.

ningoni kwakhona, hleze iingozi zibe ziya kuza kuni.

4 Inene, ndithi kuni okokuba no-nyulelwé ngaphandle kwehlabathi ukubhengeza ivangeli yam ngesandi sokugcoba, njengokungathi "kungelizwi lexilongo.

5 Phakamisani iintliziyo zenu kwaye nivuye, kuba "ndiphakathi kwenu, kwaye <sup>b</sup>ndingumthetheli wenu ndikunye nobawo; kwaye yintando yakhe elungileyo ukunika 'ubukumkani.

6 Kwaye, njengokuba kubhalilwe—Nantoni na eniya "kuyicela <sup>b</sup>ngokholo, 'nimanyene emthandazweni ngokunxulumene nomyalelo wam, niya kuyifumana.

7 Kwaye nibizelwe ukwenza "intlanganisela <sup>b</sup>yabanyulwa bam; kuba abanyulwa bam <sup>c</sup>bayaliva ilizwi lam baze bangaziqaqadekisi <sup>d</sup>iintliziyo zabo;

8 Ngako oko umiselo ute wahambela phambili usuka kuBawo wokokuba baya "kuhlanganisela kwindawo enye phezu kobuso beli lizwe, <sup>b</sup>ukulungisa iintliziyo zabo kwaye balungiswe kuzo zonke izinto ezichasene nomhla xa <sup>e</sup>inkxwaleko nentshabalalo ziya

kuthunyelwa phezu kwabakho-hlakeleyo.

9 Kuba ilixa likufutshane nomhla sewufikile xa umhlaba uvuthiwe; kwaye bonke "abanekratshi nabo benza ngokukhohlakeleyo baya kuba <sup>b</sup>njengeendiza; kwaye ndiya <sup>c</sup>kubatshisa, itsho iNkosi yemiKhosi, okokuba inkohlakalo ayisayi kuba phezu komhlaba;

10 Kuba ilixa likufutshane, kwaye oko "kwathethwa ngabapostile bam kumele kuzalisekiwe; kuba njengoko bathethayo njalo kuya kuthi kwenzeke;

11 Kuba ndiya kusityhila isiqu sam ukusuka ezulwini ngamandla nobuqaqawuli obukhulu, kunye "nezihlwele zaho, kwaye zihlale <sup>b</sup>ebulungiseni kunye nabantu emhlabeni <sup>c</sup>iminyaka eliwaka, kwaye abakhohlakeleyo abasayi kuma.

12 Kwaye kwakhona, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, kwaye kuthe kwahambela phambili umiselo ongqingqwa, ngentando kaBawo, wokokuba "abapostile bam, abaLishumi elineSibini abo babekunye nam kubulungiseleli bam eYerusalem, baya kuma ngasekunene

4a Alma 29:1-2;  
I&M 19:37; 30:9.

5a Mat. 18:20;  
I&M 6:32; 38:7;  
88:62-63.

b I kZ Mthetheleli.  
c I kZ Bukumkani  
bukaThixo okanye  
Bukumkani  
bamaZulu.

6a Mat. 21:22; Yoh. 14:13.  
b Marko 11:24.

c 3 Nif. 27:1-2; I&M 84:1.  
7a I kZ Sirayeli—  
Ukuhlanganiswa

kukaSirayeli.

b Marko 13:20;  
I&M 84:34.

I kZ Banyulwa.

c Alma 5:37-41.

d I kZ Ntliziyo.

8a I&M 45:64-66; 57:1.

b I&M 58:6-9; 78:7.

c I&M 5:19; 43:17-27.

9a 2 Nif. 20:33;

3 Nif. 25:1.

I kZ Kratshi.

b Nahum 1:10; Mal. 4:1;

1 Nif. 22:15, 23;

M—JS 1:37.

c I&M 45:57; 63:34, 54;  
64:24; 88:94; 101:23-25;  
133:64.

I kZ Mhlaba—  
Ukuocowka komhlaba.

10a I kZ KuBuya kwasibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.

11a JS—Mateyu 1:37.

b I kZ Bulungisa,  
Lungileyo.

c I kZ Mileniyam;  
Yesu Krestu—  
Ulawulo lweMileniya  
lukaKrestu.

12a I kZ Mpostile.

kwam ngomhla wokuza kwam ndikwintsika <sup>b</sup>yomlilo, benxitywe iingubo zobulungisa, nezithsaba ezintlokweni zabo, <sup>c</sup>besebuqaqawulini nkqu njengokuba ndinjalo mna, <sup>d</sup>kugweba indlu kaSirayeli iphelele, nkqu njengoko abaninzi bandithandayo baze bagcina imiyalelo yam, kwaye ingeyiyo enye into.

13 Kuba “ixilongo liya kukhala kunye kude nangokukhwaza, nkqu njengaphezu kweNtaba iSinnayi, kwaye wonke umhlaba uya kunyikima, kwaye baya <sup>b</sup>kuza ngaphambili—ewe, nkqu <sup>c</sup>abafileyo abafela kum, beze kufumana <sup>d</sup>isithsaba sobulungisa, kwaye banxityiswe, <sup>e</sup>nkqu njengoko ndinjalo mna, babe nam, ukuze sibe nokuba banye.

14 Kodwa, qaphelani, ndithi kuni okokuba phambi kokufika kwaloo <sup>a</sup>mini nkulu <sup>b</sup>ilanga liya kuba mnyama, kwaye inyanga iya kujika ibe ligazi, kwaye iinkwenkwezi ziya kuwa ezulwini, kwaye kuya kubakho <sup>c</sup>imiqondiso emikhulu ngakumbi ezulwini ngasentla nasemhlabeni ezantsi;

15 Kwaye kuya kubakho izikhalo

<sup>a</sup>nezijwili phakathi kwezihlwele zabantu;

16 Kwaye kuya kubakho <sup>a</sup>isichocho esikhulu esithunyelwe ngaphambili ukutshabalalisa izityalo zomhlaba.

17 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, nge-nxa yenkohlakalo yehlabathi, ngokuba ndiya kuthabatha <sup>a</sup>impindezelo phezu <sup>b</sup>kwabakhohlakeleyo, kuba abasayi kuguquka; kuba indebe yomsindo wam izele; kuba qaphela, <sup>c</sup>igazi lam alisayi kubahlamba ukuba abandimameli.

18 Ngako oko, mna iNkosi uThixo ndiya kuthumela ngaphambili iimpukane phezu kobuso bomhlabba, eziya kuphatha abemi bawo, kwaye ziya kudla inyama yabo, kwaye ziya kwenza iimpethu zize phezu kwabo;

19 Kwaye amalwimi abo aya kuhlala ukuze angabi nako <sup>a</sup>ukuthetha ngokuchasene nam; kwaye inyama yabo iya kuwa emathanjeni abo, namehlo abo kwizigo-ngxo zawo.

20 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka okokuba <sup>a</sup>izilo zehlathi neentaka zezulu ziya kubaqwenga.

21 Kwaye ibandla elikhulu

- 12b Isaya 66:15–16;  
I&M 130:7; 133:41.  
c I <sup>a</sup>K Yesu Krestu—  
Ubuqaqawuli  
bukaYesu Krestu;  
Zuko.  
d Mat. 19:28;  
Luka 22:30;  
1 Nif. 12:9;  
Morm. 3:18–19.  
13a I&M 43:18; 45:45.  
b I&M 76:50.  
c I&M 88:97; 133:56.

- d I <sup>a</sup>K Kuphakanyiswa;  
Sithsaba.  
e I&M 76:94–95;  
84:35–39.  
14a I <sup>a</sup>K KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.  
b Yow. 2:10;  
JS—Mateyu 1:33.  
c I <sup>a</sup>K Miqondiso  
yamaxeshwa.  
15a Mat. 13:42.  
16a Hez. 38:22;  
Isityh. 11:19; 16:21.

- 17a Isityh. 16:7–11;  
2 Nif. 30:10;  
JS—Mateyu 1:53–55.  
I <sup>a</sup>K Mpindezelo.  
b I <sup>a</sup>K Khohlakele,  
Nkohlakalo.  
c I Yoh. 1:7;  
Alma 11:40–41;  
I&M 19:16–18.  
19a Zek. 14:12.  
20a Isaya 18:6;  
Hez. 39:17;  
Isityh. 19:17–18.

<sup>a</sup>nelimasikizi, <sup>b</sup>elilihenyukazi lawo wonke umhlaba, liya kuhoselwa phantsi ‘ngomlilo otshisayo, ngokunxulumene njengoko kuthethwe ngomlomo kaHezekile umprofeti, owathetha ngezi zinto, ezingekenzeki kodwa ngokuqini-sekileyo <sup>d</sup>zimele, njengokuba mna ndiphila, kuba amasikizi akasayi kuze alawule.

22 Kwaye kwakhona, inene, inene, ndithi kuni okokuba xa <sup>a</sup>iwaka leminyaka liphelile, baze abantu kwakhona baqalise ukuphika uThixo wabo, ngoko ke ndiya ku-wusindisa umhlaba kodwa nje <sup>b</sup>okwexeshana;

23 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>isipheko siya kufika, kwaye izulu nomhlaba ziya kutshtyalalisa kwaye <sup>b</sup>zidlule, kwaye kuya kubakho izulu elitsha <sup>c</sup>nomhlaba omtsha.

24 Kuba zonke izinto ezindala ziya <sup>a</sup> кудлula, kwaye zonke izinto ziya kuba ntsha, nkqu izulu no-mhlaba, kwaye yonke inzaliseko yazo, kunye abantu nezilo, iintaka zezulu, neentlanzi zolwandle;

25 Kwaye akukho <sup>a</sup>nonwele olunye, namqadi, uya kulahleka, kuba kungumsebenzi wesandla sam.

26 Kodwa, qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, phambi kokuba umhlaba uya kudlula, <sup>a</sup>uMikayeli <sup>b</sup>isiphatha-zithunywa sam, uya kukhalisa <sup>c</sup>ixilongo lakhe, kwaye ngoko bonke abafileyo baya <sup>d</sup>kuvuka, kuba amangcwaba abo aya kuvuleka, kwaye baya <sup>e</sup>kuza ngaphambili—ewe, nkqu bonke.

27 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>amalungisa aya kuhlanganiselwa <sup>b</sup>ngasekunene kwam ebomini obungunaphakade; kwaye abakhohlakeleyo ngase-khohlo kwam ndiya kuba neentloni ukubabanga phambi koBawo;

28 Ngako oko ndiya kuthi ku-bo—<sup>a</sup>Mkani kum, nina niqaleki-siweyo, niye <sup>b</sup>kumlilo wanaphakade, olungiselelw <sup>c</sup>umtyholi neengelosi zakhe.

29 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, ndithi kuni, andizange nanini na ndibhengeze ukusuka emlonyeni wam ongowam okokuba baya kubuyela, kuba <sup>a</sup>apho ndikhoyo abanako ukuza, kuba abanawo amandla.

30 Kodwa khumbulani okokuba zonke izigwebo zam azinikwanga ebantwini; kwaye njengoko amazwi athe eza ngaphambili ephuma

- 21a 1 κΖ Mtyholi—Ibandla likamtyholi.  
 b Isiyh. 19:2.  
 c Yow. 1:19–20; 2:3;  
 I&M 97:25–26.  
 1 κΖ Mhlaba—  
 Ukuocowa komhlaba.  
 d I&M 1:38.  
 22a 1 κΖ Mileniyam.  
 b Isiyh. 20:3;  
 I&M 43:30–31;  
 88:110–111.  
 23a Mat. 24:14.  
 1 κΖ Hlabathi/Lizwe—

- Isipheko sehlabathi.  
 b Mat. 24:35;  
 JS—Mateyu 1:35.  
 c 1 κΖ Mhlaba—  
 Isimo sokugqibela  
 somhlaba.  
 24a Isiyh. 21:1–4.  
 25a Alma 40:23.  
 26a 1 κΖ Adam;  
 Mikayeli.  
 b 1 κΖ Siphatha-  
 zithunywa.  
 c 1 Kor. 15:52–55.  
 d 1 κΖ Kungafi,

- Ukungafi;  
 Vuko.  
 e Yoh. 5:28–29.  
 27a 1 κΖ Bulungisa,  
 Lungileyo.  
 b Mat. 25:33.  
 1 κΖ Mgwebo,  
 wokuGqibela.  
 28a Mat. 25:41; I&M 29:41.  
 b I&M 43:33.  
 c 1 κΖ Mtyholi.  
 29a Yoh. 7:34;  
 I&M 76:112.

emlonyeni wam nkqu kunjalo aya kuzalisekiswa, okokuba “abokuqala baya kuba ngabokuggibela, kwaye nabokuggibela baya kuba ngabokuqala kuzo zonke izinto ezo ndizidalileyo ngelizwi lamandla am, angamandla oMoya wam.

31 Kuba ngamandla oMoya wam “ndabadala; ewe, zonke izinto kune ye <sup>b</sup>ezasemoyeni nezasenyameni—

32 Kuqala <sup>a</sup>ezasemoyeni, okwesibini ezasenyameni, ezisisiqalo somsebenzi wam; kwaye kwakhone, kuqala ezasenyameni, kwaye okwesibini ezasemoyeni, ezo zingumsebenzi wam wokugqibela—

33 Ndithetha kuni ukuze nibe nokuqonda ngokusendalweni; kodwa kum imisebenzi yam ayinaso <sup>a</sup>isiphelo, nasiqalo; kodwa kunkwe kuni okokuba nibe nokuqonda, ngenxa yokuba nikucelile kum ndaze ndavuma.

34 Ngako oko, inene ndithi kuni okokuba zonke izinto kum ze-zomoya, kwaye kungenjalo naliphina ilixa endinike umthetho ongowasenyameni; ingenguye nawuphina umntu, nabantwana babantu; na-Adam, uyihlo wenu, endamdalayo.

35 Qaphelani, ndanikela kuye

okokuba abe “nokukhethela isiqu sakhe; kwaye ndamnika umyalelo, kodwa ingengomyalelo wasenya-meni endimniwe wona, kuba <sup>b</sup>imi-yalelo yam yeyasemoyeni; asiyiyo eyasendalweni ingeyiyo neyase-nyameni, ingeyiyo neyasenyameni neyemvelo.

36 Kwaye kwenzekile okoku-ba uAdam, ahendwe ngumtyholi—kuba, qaphelani, <sup>a</sup>umtyholi wayekho phambi koAdam, kuba <sup>b</sup>wavukela ngokuchasene nam, esithi, Nika mna <sup>c</sup>uzuko lwakho, <sup>d</sup>olungamandla am; kananjalo <sup>e</sup>ne-siqingatha sesithathu <sup>f</sup>sezihlwele vezulu zajikela kude kum ngenxa yegunya lazo <sup>g</sup>lokuzikhethela;

37 Kwaye baphoselwa ezantsi, kwaye kungoko weza <sup>a</sup>umtyholi <sup>b</sup>neengelosi zakhe;

38 Kwaye, qaphelani, kukho indawo elungiselelwé bona ukususela kwasekuqaleni, ndawo leyo <sup>a</sup>isisihogo.

39 Kwaye kuyimfuneko okoku-ba umtyholi <sup>a</sup>ahende abantwana babantu, okanye abanako ukuba negunya lokukhethela iziqu zabo; ke ukuba abazange bafumane <sup>b</sup>ubukrakra abanako ukubazi ubumnandi—

40 Ngako oko, kwenzekile okokuba umtyholi ahende uAdam,

30a Mat. 19:30;

1 Nif. 13:42.

31a I kZ Dala, Ndalo.

<sup>b</sup> Moses 3:4–5.

32a I kZ Ndalo yomoya.

33a II Nd. 111:7–8;

Moses 1:4.

35a I kZ Kuzikhethela.

<sup>b</sup> I kZ Miyalelo kaThixo.

36a I&M 76:25–26;

Moses 4:1–4.

<sup>b</sup> I kZ Qumrhu

eliseZulwini.

<sup>c</sup> I kZ Mbeko.

<sup>d</sup> Isaya 14:12–14;

I&M 76:28–29.

<sup>e</sup> Isithy. 12:3–4.

<sup>f</sup> I&M 38:1; 45:1.

I kZ Bomi

bangaphambili.

<sup>g</sup> I kZ Kuzikhethela.

37a I kZ Mtyholi.

<sup>b</sup> II Petr. 2:4;

Yuda 1:6;

Moses 7:26.

I kZ Lingelosi.

38a I kZ Sihogo.

39a Moses 4:3–4.

I kZ Henda, Sihendo.

<sup>b</sup> Moses 6:55.

waza watya "kwisiqhamo esalelwego waza waphula umyalelo, apho waba <sup>b</sup>phantsi kwegunya ne-ntando yomtyholi, ngenxa yokuba wayekela ekuhendweni.

41 Ngako oko, mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndenza okokuba <sup>a</sup>bakhutshe-lwe ngaphandle koMyezo <sup>b</sup>we-Eden, ebusweni bam, ngenxa yokukreqa kwakhe, apho waba <sup>c</sup>nokufa komoya, oko ikukufa kokuqala, nkqu oko kufa ikwa <sup>d</sup>kukufa kokugqibela, okukokwasemoyeni, okuya kubhengezwa phezu kwabakhohlakeleyo xa ndiya kuthi: Mkani, nina <sup>e</sup>niqaleki-siweyo.

42 Kodwa, qaphelani, ndithi kuni okokuba mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndanika uAdam nembewu yakhe, okokuba bayu <sup>a</sup>kufa njengokufa kwasenyameni, kude Mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndithumele ngaphambili <sup>b</sup>iingelosi zibhengeze kubo <sup>c</sup>ingu-quko <sup>d</sup>nokukhululwa, ngokholo egameni <sup>e</sup>loNyana wam eKuphela koZelweyo.

43 Kwaye kungoko mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndonyulela umntu imihla <sup>"</sup>yokulingwa kwakhe—ukuze

ngokufa kwasendalweni abe <sup>b</sup>no-kuphakanyiselwa <sup>c</sup>ekungafini <sup>d</sup>nakubomi obungunaphakade, nkqu njengoko abaninzi beya kukholewa;

44 Kwaye abo bangakholelwayo <sup>"</sup>kwisigwebo esingunaphakade; kuba abanako ukukhululwa eku-weni kwabo kwasemoyeni, nge-nxa yokuba abaguquki;

45 Kuba bathanda ubumnyama kunokukhanya, kwaye <sup>"</sup>izenzo zabo zibububi, kwaye bafuma-na <sup>b</sup>umvuzo walowo bazimisele ukumthobela.

46 Kodwa qaphelani, ndithi kuni, ukuba <sup>"</sup>abantwana abancinane <sup>b</sup>bakhululwe kwasesisekweni se-hlabathi ngoKuphela Kozelweyo wam;

47 Ngako oko, abanako ukona, kuba amandla akawanikwanga uSathana ukuba <sup>"</sup>ahende aba-ntwana abancinane, bade baqalisce ukuba <sup>b</sup>nobutyala phambi kwam;

48 Kuba kunikwe kubo nkqu njengoko ndiya kwenza, ngokunxulumene novuyo olulolwam, okokuba izinto ezinkulu zibe nokufunwa esandleni <sup>"</sup>sooyise.

40a Gen. 3:6; Moses 4:7–13.

b 2 Nif. 10:24;

Moz. 16:3–5;

Alma 5:41–42.

41a I κΖ Kuwa kuka-Adam noEva.

b I κΖ Eden.

c I κΖ Kufa,  
kwasemoyeni.

d Alma 40:26.

e I&M 29:27–28; 76:31–39.

42a 2 Nif. 2:21.

I κΖ Kufa,  
kwasenyameni.

b Alma 12:28–30.

c I κΖ Guquka,

Inguquko.

d I κΖ Khulula,

Khululiwoyo,

Nkululeko.

e Moses 5:6–8.

43a Alma 12:24; 42:10.

b I κΖ Vuko.

c Moses 1:39.

I κΖ Kungafi,

Ukungafi.

d I κΖ Bomi

obungunaphakade.

44a I&M 19:7–12.

I κΖ Mgwebo.

45a Yoh. 3:18–20;

I&M 93:31–32.

b Moz. 2:32–33;

Alma 3:26–27; 5:41–42;

30:60.

46a Moro. 8:8, 12;

I&M 93:38.

I κΖ Bantwana,

Mntwana.

b I&M 74:7.

I κΖ Khulula,

Khululiwoyo,

Nkululeko.

47a I κΖ Henda, Sihendo.

b I κΖ Kuziphendulela,

Phendula,

Yaziphendulela.

48a I&M 68:25.

49 Kwaye, kwakhona, ndithi kuni, okokuba lowo unolwazi, andimyalelanga na ukuba agu-  
que?

50 Kwaye lowo ungenako

“ukuqonda, kusala kum ukwe-  
nza ngokunxulumene njengoko kubhaliweyo. Kwaye ngoku andi-  
bhengezi okungakumbi kuwe nge-  
li xesha. Amen.

## ICANDELO 30

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuDavid Whitmer, uPeter Whitmer Omnci., noJohn Whitmer, eFayette, eNew York, Septemba 1830, kulandela inkomfa entsuku-ntathu eFayette, kodwa phambi ko-  
kuba abadala beBandla bahlukane. Ekuqaleni lo msebenzi wawupa-  
pashwe njengezityhilelo ezithathu; wadityaniswa walicandelo elinye  
nguMprofeti esenzela uhlelo lweMfundiso neMinqophiso ngowe-1835.*

1–4, UDavid Whitmer uyaqeleshwa ngokusilela ukusebenza ngenkuthalo;  
5–8, UPeter Whitmer Omnci. uza kukapha uOliver Cowdery kwimi-  
shini eya kumaLeymenayithi; 9–11,  
UJohn Whitmer ubizelwa ukushu-  
mayela ivangeli.

QAPHELA, ndithi kuwe, “David,  
kokuba <sup>b</sup>woyike abantu waza  
‘awathembela kum ngamandla  
njengoko ufanele.

2 Kodwa ingqondo yakho ibe  
kwizinto “zomhlaba ngaphezu  
kwezinto zam, uMenzi wakho, na-  
kubulungiseleli othe wena wabi-  
zelwa kubo; kwaye akuwunikanga  
inyameko uMoya wam, nakwabo  
babebekwe phezu kwakho, kodwa  
uthe wathundezwa ngabo ndinga-  
bayalelanga.

3 Ngako oko, ushiywa ukuba  
ubuzele isiqu sakho esandleni  
sam, kwaye “uguquguqule nge-  
zinto othe wazifumana.

4 Kwaye ikhaya lakho liya kuba  
sendlwini kayihlo, ndide ndiku-  
niike eminye imiyalelo. Kwaye uya  
kwenza “ubulungiseleli ebandleni,  
naphambi kwehlabathi, nakuzo  
iingingqi ezingqongileyo. Amen.

5 Qaphela, ndithi kuwe, “Peter,  
kokuba uya kuthabatha <sup>b</sup>uham-  
bo lwakho nomntakwenu  
uOliver; kuba ‘ixesha lifikile lo-  
kuba kufanelekile kum okokuba  
uya kuwuvula umlomo wakho  
ubhengeze ivangeli yam; ke ngo-  
ko, ungoyiki, kodwa nika <sup>d</sup>inyameko  
emazwini nakwicebiso  
lomntakwenu, aya kukunika lona.  
6 Kwaye mawubandezeleke kuzo

50a I&M 137:7–10.  
I kZ Qonda.  
30 1a I kZ Whitmer, David.  
b Izenzo 5:29.  
c II IzIKr. 16:7–9.  
2a I&M 25:10.

3a I kZ Guquguquila.  
4a I kZ Lungiselela;  
Msebenzi/Nkonzo.  
5a I kZ Whitmer, Peter,  
Omnci.  
b I&M 32:1–3.

c I&M 11:15.  
d I kZ Mcebisi;  
Xhasa iinkokeli  
zeBandla.

zonke iimbandezelo zakhe, usoloko unyusela intliziyo yakho kum ngomthandazo nokholo, usenzela ukuhlangulwa kwakhe nokwakho; kuba ndimniike amandla okwakha "ibandla lam phakathi <sup>b</sup>kwamaLeymenayithi;

7 Kwaye andinyulanga namnye ukuba abe ngumcebisi wakhe "phezu kwakhe ebandleni, ngo-kunxulumene nemiba yebandla, ngaphandle kokuba ibe ngumntakwabo, uJoseph Smith, Omnci.,

8 Ngako oko, nika inyameko ezi zinto kwaye ukhuthale ekugcineni imiyalelo yam, kwaye uya kusikelelwa ebomini obunguna-phakade. Amen.

9 Qaphela, ndithi kuwe, sicaka

sam John, okokuba wena uya kuqala ukususela kweli xesha ukuya phambili "ukubhengeza ivangeli yam, njengokungathhi <sup>b</sup>lilizwi lexilongo.

10 Kuba umsebenzi wakho onzima uya kuba kumntakwenu uPhilip Burroughs, nakuloo ngingqi ingqongileyo, ewe, naphina apho unako ukuvienda, ndide ndikuyalele ukuba uhambe apho.

11 Kwaye umsebenzi wakho uwonke uya kuba seZiyon, ngo-mphefumlo wakho wonke, ukususela ngoku kuye phambili; ewe, uya kusoloko uwuvulile umlomo wakho ngenjongo yam, "ungoyiki oko <sup>b</sup>abantu banokwenza, kuba <sup>c</sup>ndikunye nawe. Amen.

## ICANDELO 31

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuThomas B. Marsh, Septemba 1830. Ithuba laba ngokukhawuleza lilandela inkoma yeBandla (bona isihloko secandelo 30). UThomas B. Marsh wavyebaptizwe ngaphambili enyangeni waza wamiselwa wangumdala eBandleni phambi kokuba esi sityhilelo sinikwe.*

1–6, UThomas B. Marsh ubizelwa ukushumayela ivangeli kwaye uya-qinisekiswa ngempilo-ntle yosapho lwakhe; 7–13, Uyacetyiswa ukuba abe nomonde, athandaze rhoqo, aze alandele uMonwabisi.

"THOMAS, nyana wam, usikelele-kile wena ngenxa yokholo lwakho emsebenzini wam.

2 Qaphela, ube neembandezelo ezininzi ngenxa yosapho lwakho; nangona kunjalo, ndiya kuskiskelela nosapho lwakho, ewe, abancinane bakho; kwaye umhla uyeza abaya kukholelwa kwaye bazi inyaniso kwaye babebanye kunye nawe ebandleni lam.

3 Phakamisa intliziyo yakho uze ugcoibe, kuba ilixa lemishini

6a I & Z Bandla likaYesu  
Krestu labaNgcwele  
beMihla  
yokuGqibela, I.  
b I&M 3:20; 49:24.

I & Z AmaLeymenayithi.  
7a I&M 20:2–3.  
9a I&M 15:6.  
b I&M 33:2.

11a I & Z Khaliphileyo,  
Nkaliphio; Loyiko.  
b Isaya 51:7.  
c Mat. 28:19–20.  
31 1a I & Z Marsh, Thomas B.

yakho lifikile; kwaye ulwimi lwa-kho luya kuhkululwa, kwaye uya kubhengeza “iindaba ezilungileyo zovuyo olukhulu oluya kwesi si-zukulwana.

4 Uya “kubhengeza izinto esezi-tyhiliwe kwisicaka sam, uJoseph Smith, Omnci. Uya kuqalisa uku-shumayela ukususela kweli xeh-sha ukuya phambili, ewe, uvuna kwintsimi <sup>b</sup>evuthiweyo elungele ukutshiswa.

5 Ke ngoko, “phosa irhengqe ya-kho ngomphefumlo wakho won-ke, kwaye izono zakho <sup>b</sup>xio-lelwe, kwaye uya kuthwaliswa nzima <sup>c</sup>izithungu phezu komqolo wakho, kuba <sup>d</sup>umsebenzi uwufa-nele umvuzo wakho. Ngako oko, usapho lwakho luya kuphila.

6 Qaphela, inene ndithi kuwe, mka kubo rje okwexesha elincina-ne, uze ubhengeze ilizwi lam, kwaye ndiya kubalungiselela indawo.

7 Ewe, ndiya <sup>a</sup>kuzivula iintliyi zabantu, kwaye baya kukwamke-la. Kwaye ndiya kuseka ibandla ngesandla sakho;

8 Kwaye uya “kubomeleza kwa-ye ubalungiselele ngokuchasene nexesa xa beya kuhlanganiswa.

9 Yiba “nomonde <sup>b</sup>ezimban-dezelweni, ungonyelisi ngokucha-sene nabo bonyelisayo. Lawula <sup>c</sup>indlu yakho ngobulali, kwaye ume nkqo.

10 Qaphela, ndithi kuwe okoku-ba uya kuba ngugqirha ebandleni, kodwa ungabi nguye ehlabathini, kuba alisayi kukwamkela.

11 Hamba indlela yakho nokuba uya phina ndiya kuba nawe, kwaye kuya kunikwa kuwe “ngomo-nwabiso oko uya kukwenza nala-pho uya kuya khona.

12 <sup>a</sup>Thandaza rhoqo, hleze unge-ne <sup>b</sup>ekuhendweni uze uphulukane nomvuzo wakho.

13 <sup>a</sup>Thembeka kuye esiphelwe-ni, kwaye yabona, <sup>b</sup>ndikunye nawe. La mazwi asingawo awo-muntu nawabantu, kodwa ngawam, nkqu uYesu Krestu, uMkhulu-li wakho, <sup>c</sup>ngentando kaBawo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 32

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuParley P. Pratt noZiba Peterson eManchester, eNew York, ebutsheni bukaOktobha kowe-1830. Umdla omkhulu neminqweno yaviwa ngabadala behlonipha*

- 3a Isaya 52:7;  
Luka 2:10–11;  
Moz. 3:3–5.
- 4a Moz. 18:19;  
I&M 42:12; 52:36.  
b I&M 4:4–6.
- 5a Isityh. 14:15.  
b I <sup>c</sup>Z Xolela.  
c I&M 79:3.

- d Luka 10:3–11;  
I&M 75:24.
- 7a I <sup>c</sup>Z Guqula, Guqulo.  
8a I&M 81:5; 108:7.
- 9a I <sup>c</sup>Z Monde.  
b I <sup>c</sup>Z Bunzima.  
c I <sup>c</sup>Z Sapho—  
Imisebenzi yabazali.
- 11a I <sup>c</sup>Z Monwabiso;

- Moya oyiNgewe.
- 12a 3 Nif. 18:17–21.  
I <sup>c</sup>Z Mthandazo.
- b I <sup>c</sup>Z Henda, Sihendo.
- 13a I <sup>c</sup>Z Nyamezela.  
b Mat. 28:20.
- c I <sup>c</sup>Z Yesu Krestu—  
Igunya.

*amaLeymenayithi, iintsikelelo zaho ezaxelwa ngaphambili iBandla elizifunde kwiNcwadi kaMormoni. Ngeziphumo, umthandazo ocengayo wenziwa owokokuba iNkosi ibe nokuqondisa intando Yayo okokuba abadala bamele ukuthunyelwa na ngeloo xesha kwizizwe zamaNdiya eNtshona. Isityhilelo salandela.*

1–3, UParley P. Pratt noZiba Peterson babizelwe ukushumayela kumaLeymenayithi nokukhapha uOliver Cowdery noPeter Whitmer Omnci.; 4–5, Bamele ukuthandazela ukuqonda izibhalo.

KWYE ngoku ngokunxulumene nesicaka sam “uParley P. Pratt, qaphela, ndithi kuye okokuba njengokuba ndiphila ndiya kwenza okokuba abe uya kubhengeza ivangeli Yam aze ‘afunde kum, kwaye abe nobulali nokuthobeka kwentliziyo.

2 Kwaye oko ndikonyulele yena kokokuba uya “kuhamba kunye nezicaka zam, uOliver Cowdery noPeter Whitmer, Omnci., entlango phakathi ‘kwamaLeymenayithi.

3 Kwaye “uZiba Peterson kanjalo uya kuhamba kunye nabo; nam isiqu sam ndiya kuhamba kunye nabo kwaye ndibe ‘phakathi kwabo; kwaye ‘ndingumthetheli wabo kunye noBawo, kwaye akukho nto iya koyisa ngokuchasene nabo.

4 Kwaye baya kunika “inyameko koko kubhaliweyo, kwaye bangahananisi nakuso nasiphina ‘isityhilelo; kwaye baya kuthandaza rhoqo okokuba ndibe ‘nokusombulula ngokufanayo ‘ekuqondeni kwabo.

5 Kwaye baya kunika inyameko kula mazwi kwaye bangafeke-thi, kwaye ndiya kubasikelela. Amen.

## ICANDELO 33

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuEzra Thayre noNorthrop Sweet, eFayette, eNew York, Oktobha 1830. Ekwaziseni esi sityhilelo, imbalu kajoseph Smith yaqinisekisa ukuba “iNkosi. . . isoloko ikulungele ukuyalela abo bafuna ngenkuthalo beselukholweni.”*

1–4, Abasebenzi babizelwe ukubhengeza ivangeli ngelixha leshumi elianye; 5–6, IBandla lisekiwe, kwaye

abanyulwa bamele ukuhlanganiswa; 7–10, Guqukani, kuba ubukumkani bezulu busondele; 11–15, IBandla

32 1a I & Z Pratt, Parley Parker.  
b Mat. 11:28–30.  
2a I&M 28:8; 30:5.  
b I&M 3:18–20.

3a I&M 58:60.  
b Mat. 18:20;  
I&M 6:32; 38:7.  
c I & Z Mthetheli.  
4a 1 Nif. 15:25;

I&M 84:43–44.  
b I&M 28:2.  
c M—JS 1:74.  
d I & Z Qonda.

*lakhelwe phezu kolwalwa lwevangeli;  
16–18, Lungiselelani ukuza koMyeni.*

**QAPHELANI**, ndithi kuni, zicaka zam Ezra noNorthrop, vulani nina iindlebe zenu nize niphulaphule kwilizwi leNkosi uThixo wenu, “ozwi lakhe likhawulezayo kwaye linamandla, libukhali kune-krele elintlangothi-mbini, elohlu-la phakathi amalungu nomongo, umphefumlo kwanomoya; kwaye ligweba iingcinga ‘neenjongo zentliziyo.

2 Kuba inene, inene, ndithi kuni okokuba nibizelwe ukunyusa amazwi enu njengokungathi “s-sandi sexilongo, ukubhengeza ivangeli yam kwisizukulwana esigoso nesigwenxa.

3 Kuba qaphelani, “intsimi ivuthiwe ilungele ukuvunwa; kwaye ‘liliax leshumi elinanye, kwaye ‘lixesa lokuggibela endiya kubizela abasebenzi esidiliyen i sam.

4 Kwaye “isidiliya sam sithe ‘sonakala kwisuntswana lonke; kwaye akukho namnye owenza ‘okulungileyo ngaphandle nje kwabambalwa; kwaye “bayaphazama amaxesha amaninzi ngenxa ‘yobubingeleli bobuxoki, bonke beneengqondo ezonakeleyo.

5 Kwaye inene, inene, ndithi

kuni, okokuba eli “bandla ndithe ‘ndaliseka ndaze ndalibizela ngaphambili liphume entlango.

6 Kwaye nkqu kunjalo ndiya “kubahlanganisa abanyulwa bam ukusuka ‘kwiimbombo zone zomhlaba, nkqu njengoko beya kubabaninzi abaya kukholelwa kum, kwaye baphulaphule ili-zwi lam.

7 Ewe, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, okokuba intsimi ivuthiwe ilungele ukuvunwa; ngako oko, phoselani iirhengqe zenu, nize nivune ngamndlakazi enu onke, ingqondo, nokomelela.

8 “Vulani imilomo yenu kwaye iya kuzaliswa, kwaye niya kuba nkqu ‘njengoNifayi wakudala, owahamba entlango esuka eYerusalem.

9 Ewe, vulani imilomo yenu kwaye ningoyikiseli, kwaye niya kuthwaliswa “izithungu phezu kwemiqolo yenu, kuba yabona, ndikunye nani.

10 Ewe, vulani imilomo yenu kwaye iya kuzaliswa, nisithi: “Guqukani, guqukani, kwaye nilungi-se indlela yeNkosi, nizityeneneze iindlela zayo; kuba ubukumkani bezulu busondele;

11 Ewe, guqukani kwaye “nibhaptizwe, nonke ngabanye benu,

33 1a Heb. 4:12; Hil. 3:29–30.  
b Alma 18:32; I&M 6:16.  
2a Isaya 58:1.  
3a Yoh. 4:35;  
I&M 4:4; 12:3; 14:3.  
b Mat. 20:1–16.  
c Yakobi 5:7;  
I&M 43:28.  
4a I κΖ Sidilya seNkosi.  
b 2 Nif. 28:2–14;  
Morm. 8:28–41.

c Rom. 3:12; I&M 35:12.  
d 2 Nif. 28:14.  
e I κΖ Bubingeleli  
bobuqhinga.  
5a I κΖ Bandla likaYesu  
Krestu labaNgcwele  
beMihla  
yokuGqibela, I.  
b I κΖ Buyiselo  
lweVangeli.  
6a I κΖ Sirayeli—

Ukuhlanganiswa  
kukaSirayeli.  
b 1 Nif. 19:15–17.  
8a I&M 88:81.  
b 2 Nif. 1:26–28.  
9a IiNd. 126:6;  
Alma 26:3–5;  
I&M 75:5.  
10a Mat. 3:1–3.  
11a I κΖ Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo.

nisenzela uxolelo lwezono zenu; ewe, manibaptizwe nkqu ngamanzzi, kwaye ngoko kuze ubhaptizo lomlilo neloMoya oyiNgcwele.

12 Qaphelani, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, le “yivangeli yam; kwaye khumbulani okokuba baya kuba nokholo kum okanye abanako na-ngayiphi indlela ukusindiswa;

13 Kwaye phezu kolu “lwalwa ndiya kwakha ibandla lam; ewe, phezu kolu lwalwa nakhelwe, kwaye ukuba niyaqhubekeka, ‘amasango esihogo akasyai koyisa ngokuchasene nani.

14 Kwaye niya kukhumbula “izivumo zebandla neminqophiso ukuba niyigcine.

15 Kwaye nabani na onokholo niya “kumqinisela ebandleni lam, ngokubeka ‘izandla, kwaye ndiya kuthobela ‘isiphō soMoya oyiNgcwele phezu kwabo.

16 Kwaye iNcwadi kaMormoni “nezibhalo ezingcwele zinikwe ndim zibe ‘ngumyalelo wenu; namandla oMoya wam ‘odlisa ubomi zonke izinto.

17 Ngako oko, thembekani, nithandaza rhoqo, ninezibane zenu zilungisiwe kwaye zivutha, nani nine-oli, ukuze nibe nikulungele ukuza “koMyeni—

18 Kuba qaphelani, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, okokuba “ndiyenza kamsinya, Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 34

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuOrson Pratt, eFayette, eNew York, Novemba 4, 1830. Umzalwana uPratt wayeneminyaka elishumi elinesithoba ngeloo xesha. Wayeguqulwe waza wabaptizwa ngumntakwabo omdala kunaye, uParley P.Pratt, xa waqala ukuva ngokushunyayelwa kwevangeli ebuyiselweyo, kwiiveki ezintandathu ngaphambili. Esi sityhilelo safunyanwa kwikhaya lika-Peter Whitmer Omkhulu.*

1–4, Abathembekileyo baba ngoonyana bakaThixo ngeNtlawulelo; 5–9, Ukushunyayelwa kwevangeli kulgisa indlela yokuBuya kweSibini; 10–12, Isiprofetho siza ngamandla oMoya oyiNgcwele.

NYANA wam “Orson, phulaphula kwaye uve uze uqaphele oko mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndiya kuthetha kuwe, nkqu uYesu Krestu uMkhululi wakho;

2 “Uku kuhanya nobomi

12a 3 Nif. 27:13–22.

13a I κΖ Lwalwa/Liwa.

b Mat. 16:16–19;

I&M 10:69–70.

14a UΜΖ. I&M 20 (bona isihloko secandelo 20).

I&M 42:13.

15a I&M 20:41.

b I κΖ Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

c I κΖ Siphō soMoya oyiNgcwele.

16a I κΖ Zibhalo.

b II Tim. 3:16.

c Yoh. 6:63.

17a Mat. 25:1–13.

I κΖ Myeni.

18a Isityh. 22:20.

I κΖ KuBuya kwasibini kukaYesu Krestu.

34 1a I κΖ Pratt, Orson.

2a Yoh. 1:1–5.

I κΖ Khanyiso, Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

behlabathi, ukhanyiselo olwabonakala ebumnyameni, baza ubumnyama abaluqiqa;

3 Lowo "walithanda ihlabathi  
"wade "wancama ubomi obubobakhe, okokuba njengokuba beya kuba baninzi abaya kukholelwa babe nokuba "ngooonyana bakaThixo. Ngako oko ungunyana wam;

4 Kwaye "usikelelwewena ngenxa yokuba uthe wakholelwa;

5 Kwaye usikelelwengakumbingenxa yokuba "ubizelwe ndimukushumayela ivangeli yam—

6 Ukuphakamisa ilizwi lakho njengokungathi kungesandi sexilongo, kune kude nangokukhwa za, kwaye "danduluka inguqukuo kwisizukulwana esigoso nesigwenxa, ulungiselela indlela yeNkosi "yokubuya kwayo okwesibini.

7 Kuba qaphela, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, "ixesha lisondele lokokuba ndiya kuza "ndiselifini ngamandla nobuqaqawuli obukhulu.

8 Kwaye iya kuba "ngumhla omkhulu ngexesha lokuza kwam, kuba zonke izizwe ziya "kungcangcazela.

9 Kodwa phambi kwaloo mhla mkhulu uya kuza, ilanga liya kuba mnyama, kwaye inyanga ijike ibe ligazi; kwaye iinkwenkwezi aziyi kuvuma nokukhanya kwazo, kwaye kwazona ziya kuwa, kwaye iintshabalalo ezinkulu zilindele abakhohlakeleyo.

10 Ngako oko, phakamisa ilizwi lakho kwaye "ungoyikiseli, kuba iNkosi uThixo ithethile; ke ngoko profetha, kwaye kuya kunikwa "ngamandla oMoya oyinGcwale.

11 Kwaye ukuba unyanisekile, qaphela, ndikunye nawe ndide ndize—

12 Kwaye inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ndiyenza kamsinya. Ndiyi Nkosi yakho noMkhululi wakho. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 35

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon, kufuphi okanye eFayette, eNew York, Disemba 7, 1830. Ngeli xesha, uMprofeti wayebambeka phantse yonke imihla ekwenzeni uguqulelo lweBhayibhile. Uguqulelo lwaqala kusekutsha nje ngoJuni 1830, kwaye bobabini uOliver Cowdery noJohn Whitmer babesebenza*

3a Yoh. 3:16; 15:13.

I κΖ Thando.

b I κΖ Mkhululi.

c I κΖ Hlawulela,

Ntlawulelo;

Khulula, Khululiweyo,

Nkululeko.

d Yoh. 1:9–12;

Rom. 8:14, 16–17;

Moses 6:64–68.

I κΖ Oonyana

neentombi zikaThixo.

4a Yoh. 20:29.

5a I κΖ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe

nguThixo.

6a I&M 6:9.

b I κΖ KuBuya kwesibini

kukaYesu Krestu.

7a Isityh. 1:3.

b Luka 21:27.

8a Yow. 2:11;

Mal. 4:5;

I&M 43:17–26.

I κΖ KuBuya kwesibini

kukaYesu Krestu.

b Isaya 64:2.

10a Isaya 58:1.

b II Petr. 1:21.

*njengoonobhala. Ukususela ngoku bathe bababizela kweminye imisebenzi, uSidney Rigdon wabizwa ngonyulo olunyulu ukuba asebenze njengonobhala woMprofeti kulo msebenzi (bona ivesi 20). Njengentshayelelo kwimbali yesi sityhilelo, imbali kaJoseph Smith ichazanje: "NgoDisemba uSidney Rigdon wafika [vela eOhio] ezokubuza iNkosi, kwafika kune naye uEdward Partridge. . . . Kufutshane nye emva kokufika kwaba bazalwana babini, kungoko yathethayo iNkosi."*

1–2, *Amadoda angaba ngoonyana bakaThixo njani; 3–7, USidney Rigdon ubizelwa ukubhaptiza noku-nikezela uMoya oyiNgcwele; 8–12, Imiqondiso nemimangaliso ziza ngo-kholo; 13–16, Izicaka zeNkosi ziya kubhula izizwe ngamandla oMoya; 17–19, UJoseph Smith uphethe izitshixo zeemfihlelo; 20–21, Abo-nyulwa baya kuyinyamezela imini yokuza kweNkosi; 22–27, USirayeli uya kusindiswa.*

MAMELANI ilizwi "leNkosi uThixo wenu, nkqu <sup>b</sup>uAlfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphelo, <sup>c</sup>omgaqo wakhe unggumjikelo omnye wanaphakade, <sup>d</sup>ukwanguye namhlanje njengayizolo nangonaphakade.

2 NdinguYesu Krestu, uNyana kaThixo, <sup>a</sup>owabethelelelwa izono zehlabathi, nkqu njengabaninzi beya <sup>b</sup>kukholelwa egameni lam, okokuba babe <sup>c</sup>ngoonyana baka-Thixo, nkqu <sup>d</sup>omnye okum njengoko mna <sup>e</sup>ndimnye kuBawo,

njengoBawo emnye kum, ukuze sibe banye.

3 Qaphela, inene, inene, ndithi kwisicaka sam uSidney, ndikukhangele wena nemisebenzi yakho. Ndiyivile imithandazo yakho, ndaza ndakulungiselela umsebenzi omkhulu ngakumbi.

4 Wena usikelelwe, kuba wena uya kwenza izinto ezinkulu. Qaphela wena wathunyelwa ngaphambili, nkqu "njengoYohane, ukulungisa indlela phambi kwam, naphambi <sup>b</sup>koEliya oya kuza, kwaye wena akukwazanga oko.

5 Wena wabhaptizela inguquko ngamanzi, kodwa "abawufumana uMoya oyiNgcwele;

6 Kodwa ngoku ndinika wena umyalelo, wokokuba uya "ku-bhaptiza ngamanzi, kwaye baya kufumana <sup>b</sup>uMoya oyiNgcwele ngokubeka <sup>c</sup>izandla, nkqu njenga-bapostile bakudala.

7 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka okokuba kuya kubakho umsebenzi

35 1a I & Z Nkosi.

*b* Isithy. 1:8.

I & Z Alfa no-Omega.

*c* 1 Nif. 10:19;

I&M 3:2.

*d* Heb. 13:8;

I&M 38:1–4; 39:1–3.

*2a* I & Z Kubethelwelwa emnqamlezweni.

*b* I&M 20:25; 45:5, 8.

*c* I & Z Oonyana

neentombi zikaThixo.

*d* Yoh. 17:20–23.

I & Z Manyano.

*e* I & Z Thixo, Ntloko

yoButhixo.

*4a* Mal. 3:1;

Mat. 11:10;

1 Nif. 11:27;

I&M 84:27–28.

*b* 3 Nif. 25:5–6;

I&M 2:1; 110:13–15.

*5a* Izenzo 19:1–6.

*6a* I & Z Bhaptiza,

Bhaptizo.

*b* I & Z Sipho soMoya

oyiNgcwele.

*c* I & Z Zandla, kubekwa

kwe.

omkhulu elizweni, nkqu phakathi “kweeNtlanga, kuba ubuyatha babo namasikizi abo aya kwenziwa abonakale emehlwani abo bokne abantu.

8 Kuba ndinguThixo, kwaye ingalo Yam “ayimfutshane; kwaye ndiya kubonisa <sup>b</sup>imimangaliso, <sup>c</sup>imiqondiso, neminqa, kubo bonke abo <sup>d</sup>bakholelwa egameni lam.

9 Kwaye noobani na abaya kuyicela egameni lam “beselukholweni, baya <sup>b</sup>kukhupha ‘oomtyholi; baya <sup>a</sup>kuphilisa imilwelwe; baya kwenza iimfama zifumane ukubona, nezithulu zive, nezidenge zithethe, neziqhwalazihambe.

10 Kwaye ixesha ngokukhawuleza liyeza lokuba izinto ezinkulu ziya kuboniswa ngaphambili ebanwaneni babantu;

11 Kodwa “ngaphandle kokholo akukho nto iya kuboniswa ngaphambili ngaphandle <sup>b</sup>kweenntshabalalo phezu <sup>c</sup>kweBhabhilon, ezifana nezo zenza zonke izizwe zasela kwiwayini yengqumbo <sup>d</sup>yobuhenyu bazo.

12 Kwaye “akukho namnye owenza okulungileyo ngaphandle kwabo balungele ukwamkela

ivangeli Yam epheleleyo, leyo endiyithumele ngaphambili kwesi sizukulwana.

13 Ngako oko, ndibiza izinto “ezibuthathaka zehlabathi, ezo <sup>b</sup>zingenamfundu kwaye zicekiswa, zize zibhule izizwe ngamandla oMoya wam;

14 Kwaye ingalo yabo iya kuba yingalo Yam, kwaye ndiya kuba “likhaka labo nombophi wabo; kwaye ndiya kubhinqisa izinqe zabo, kwaye baya kundilwela ngo-kukhalipha; kwaye <sup>b</sup>neentshaba zabo ziya kuba phantsi kweenyawo zabo; kwaye ndiya kuliye kaikrele <sup>c</sup>liwe egameni labo, kwaye <sup>d</sup>ngomlilo womsindo wam ndiya kubalondoloza.

15 Kwaye “amahlwempu <sup>b</sup>nabanobulali baya kuba nevangelishunyayelwe kubo, kwaye baya <sup>c</sup>kujonga ngaphambili ixesha lokuzakwam, kuba <sup>d</sup>likufutshane—

16 Kwaye baya kufunda umzelkeliso “womkhiwane, kuba nkqu ngoku sele ihlobo likufuphi.

17 Kwaye ndithumele ngaphambili “ivangeli Yam epheleleyo ngesandla sesicaka sam <sup>b</sup>uJoseph; kwaye ebuthathakeni ndithe ndamsikelela;

<sup>7a</sup> I<sub>K</sub>Z Ntlanga.

<sup>8a</sup> Isaya 50:2; 59:1.

<sup>b</sup> I<sub>K</sub>Z Mmangaliso.

<sup>c</sup> I<sub>K</sub>Z Mqondiso.

<sup>d</sup> I<sub>K</sub>Z Kholwa, Nkolo.

<sup>9a</sup> I<sub>K</sub>Z Kholo.

<sup>b</sup> Marko 16:17.

<sup>c</sup> Marko 1:21–45.

<sup>d</sup> I<sub>K</sub>Z Iimpiliso, Philisa.

<sup>11a</sup> I&M 63:11–12.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 5:19–20.

<sup>c</sup> I<sub>K</sub>Z Bhabheli,  
Bhabhilon.

<sup>d</sup> Isithy. 18:2–4.

<sup>12a</sup> Rom. 3:10–12;

I&M 33:4; 38:10–11;

84:49.

<sup>13a</sup> I Kor. 1:27;

I&M 1:19–23; 124:1.

<sup>b</sup> Izzenzo 4:13.

<sup>14a</sup> II Sam. 22:2–3.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 98:34–38.

<sup>c</sup> I&M 1:13–14.

<sup>d</sup> I&M 128:24.

<sup>15a</sup> Mat. 11:5.

<sup>b</sup> I<sub>K</sub>Z Bulali, Lulama.

<sup>c</sup> II Petr. 3:10–13;

I&M 39:23; 45:39;

Moses 7:62.

<sup>d</sup> I&M 63:53.

<sup>16a</sup> Mat. 24:32;

I&M 45:36–38;

JS—Mateyu 1:38.

I<sub>K</sub>Z Mqondiso

yamaxhesa.

<sup>17a</sup> I&M 42:12.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 135:3.

18 Kwaye ndinikele kuye “izitshixo zemfihlelo zezoo zinto <sup>b</sup>ebezi-tywiniwe, nkqu izinto ebezive-la <sup>c</sup>kwisiseko zehlabathi, nezinto eziya kuza ukususela kweli xesha kude kube lixesha lokuza kwam, ukuba uhlala kum, kwaye ukuba akunjalo, omnye ndiya kumbeka endaweni yakhe.

19 Ngako oko, mkhuseleni ukuze ukholo lwakhe lungasileli, kwaye oko kuya kunikwa “ngomonwabisu, <sup>b</sup>uMoya oyiNgcwele, owazi zonke izinto.

20 Kwaye umyalelo endimni-ka wona—kukuba nina niya “ku-bhalela yena; kwaye izibhalo ziya kunikwa, nkqu njengoko zinjalo esifubeni esisesam, elusindisweni <sup>b</sup>lwabanyulwa bam kanye;

21 Kuba baya kuliva “ilizwi lam, kwaye baya kundibona, kwaye abasayi kulala, kwaye baya <sup>b</sup>kuyinyamezelu imini <sup>c</sup>yo-kuza kwam; kuba baya kuhla-njululwa, nkqu njengoko <sup>d</sup>ndihlambulukile.

22 Kwaye ngoku ndithi <sup>a</sup>kuni, hlalani kanye naye, kwaye uya ku-hamba kanye nam; ningamshiyi,

kwaye ngokuqinisekileyo ezi zinto ziya kuzalisekiswa.

23 Kwaye “njengokuba ningabhalu, qaphelani, kuya kunikelwa kuye aprofeth; kwaye nina niya kushumayela ivangeli yam nize nibize <sup>b</sup>kubaprofeti abangcwele ekuqinisekiseni amazwi akhe, njengoko aya kinikwa yena.

24 <sup>a</sup>Gcinani yonke imiyalelo neminqophiso nina enibotshelwelwe ngayo; kwaye ndiya kuwenza amazulu <sup>b</sup>ashukumele ukulunga kwenu, kwaye <sup>c</sup>uSathana uya kunkwantya neZyon iya <sup>d</sup>kugcoba phezu kweenduli ize ichume;

25 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>uSirayeli uya <sup>b</sup>kusindiwsa ngexesha lam kanye eli-fanelekileyo; kwaye <sup>c</sup>nezeitshixo endithe ndazinika baya kukhole-lwa, kwaye akasayi kubhidanisa kwakhona konke-konke.

26 Phakamisani iintliziyo zenu nize nivuye, <sup>a</sup>ukukhululwa kwenu kuyasondela.

27 Musa ukoyika, mhlambi omncinane, <sup>a</sup>ubukumkani bo-bakho ndide ndifike. Qaphelani, <sup>b</sup>ndiyeva kamsinya. Nkqu kunjal-o. Amen.

18a I&M 84:19.

<sup>b</sup> Dan. 12:9; Mat. 13:35; 2 Nif. 27:10–11;

Etere 4:4–7;

M—JS 1:65.

<sup>c</sup> I&M 128:18.

19a Yoh. 14:16, 26; 15:26.

I <sup>b</sup>Z Monwabisu.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>b</sup>Z Moya oyiNgcwele.

20a UMprofeti ngeli

xesha wayebambeke

kuguquele olutyhili-

weyo lweBhayibhile,

kulo uSidney Riggdon

wayebizwe njengo-

mbhali.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>b</sup>Z Banyulwa.

21a Yow. 2:11; I&M 43:17–25; 88:90; 133:50–51.

<sup>b</sup> Mal. 3:2–3.

<sup>c</sup> I <sup>b</sup>Z KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

<sup>d</sup> I <sup>b</sup>Z Nyulu.

22a I&M 100:9–11.

23a UMZ. ngalo

lonke ixesha

uSidney Riggdon

wayengabanjiwangwa

kukubhalu.

<sup>b</sup> UMZ. izibhalo.

24a I&M 103:7.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 21:6.

<sup>c</sup> 1 Nif. 22:26.

<sup>d</sup> I <sup>b</sup>Z Gcoba.

25a I <sup>b</sup>Z Sirayeli.

<sup>b</sup> Isaya 45:17;

1 Nif. 19:15–16; 22:12.

<sup>c</sup> I <sup>b</sup>Z Zitshixo zoBubingelei.

26a Luka 21:28.

27a I <sup>b</sup>Z Bukumkani bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

<sup>b</sup> Isityh. 22:20.

## ICANDELO 36

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuEdward Partridge, kufutshane eFayette, eNew York, Disemba 9, 1830 (bona isihloko secandelo 35). Imbalu kaJoseph Smith ichaza okokuba uEdward Partridge “ungamfuziselo wokuzinikela elukholweni, kwaye ungom-nye wabantu abakhulu beNkosi.”*

1–3, INkosi ibeka isandla Sayo phezu koEdward Partridge ngesandla sika-Sidney Rigdon; 4–8, Yonke indoda eyamkela ivangeli nobubingelei imelle ukubizwa ihambеле phambili ize ishumayele.

Itsho njalo iNkosi uThixo, “Omnye onaMandla kaSirayeli: Qaphela, ndithi kuwe, sicaka sam <sup>b</sup>Edward, okokuba usikelelwe, kwaye izono zakho zixolelwe, kwaye ubizelwe ukushumayela ivangeli yam njengokungathi lilizwi lexilongo;

2 Kwaye ndiya kubeka “isandla sam phezu kwakho ngesandla se-sicaka sam uSidney Rigdon, kwaye uya kwamkela uMoya wam, uMoya oyiNgcwele, nkqu <sup>b</sup>uMonwabisi, oya kufundisa wena <sup>c</sup>izi-nto eziluxolo zobukumkani;

3 Kwaye uya kuzibhengeza nge-lizwi lendanduluko, usithi: Hosana, malibongwe igama loThixo osenyangweni.

4 Kwaye ngoku olu bizo nomya-

lelo ndizinika wena ngokunxulu-mene nabantu bonke—

5 Njengokuba beya kuba baninzi abaya kuza phambi kwezicaka zam uSidney Rigdon noJoseph Smith, Omnci., bewola olu bizo nomyalelo, baya “kumiselwa baze bathunyelwe ngaphambili <sup>b</sup>ba-shumayele ivangeli yanaphakade phakathi kwezizwe—

6 Bedanduluka inguquko, besithi: “Sindisani iziqu zenu kwesi sizukulwana sigwenxa, kwaye nize ngaphambili niphume emli-lweni, nithiye nkqu <sup>b</sup>neengubo ezichatshazelwe yinyama.

7 Kwaye lo myalelo uya kunikwa abadala bebandla lam, wokokuba yonke indoda eya kuuwola nge-bunye bentliziyo ibe nokumiselwa ize ithunyelwe ngaphambili, nkqu njengoko ndithethileyo.

8 NdinguYesu Krestu, uNyana kaThixo; ngako oko, bhinqani izi-nqe zenu kwaye ndiya kuza nge-siquphe “etempileni yam. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

36 1a I κΖ Yehova;

Yesu Krestu.

b I&M 41:9–11.

2a I κΖ Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

b I κΖ Monwabisi;

Moya oyiNgcwele.

c I&M 42:61.

5a I&M 63:57.

I κΖ Misela, Ummiselo.

b I κΖ Shumayela.

6a Izenzo 2:40.

b Yuda 1:23.

8a Mal. 3:1.

## ICANDELO 37

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon, kufutshane eFayette, eNew York, Disemba 1830. Apha kuso kunikwe umyalelo wokuqala ngokunxulumene nentlangano kweli xesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo.*

1–4, *AbaNgcwele babizelwa ukuhlangana eOhio.*

QAPHELANI, ndithi kuni okokuba akukafaneleki kum okokuba “ninguqulele kwakhona kude kube niya kuya eOhio, kwaye oku kungenxa yotshaba nangenxa yenu.

2 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni okokuba aniyi kuhamba nide nibe nishumayele ivangeli yam kwezoo ndawo, kwaye nibe nomeleze ibandla naphina apha lifumaneka khona, kwaye ngaphezulu

ngokukodwa “eColesville; kuba, qaphelani, bathandaza kum elukholweni olukhulu.

3 Kwaye kwakhona, umyalelo ndiwunika ibandla, wokokuba kufanelekile kum okokuba bamele bahlanganisane kunye “eOhio, ngokuchasene nexesha ngalo isicaka sam uOliver Cowdery aya kubuyela kubo.

4 Qaphelani, nabu ubulumko, kwaye yekani wonke umntu “azikhethelle ndide ndibuye. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 38

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFayette, eNew York, Januwari 2, 1831. Isehlo sasiyinkomfa yeBandla.*

1–6, *UKrestu wadala zonke izinto; 7–8, Uphakathi kwabaNgcwele Bakhe, abaya kumbona Yena kamsinyane; 9–12, Yonke inyama yonakele phambi Kwakhe; 13–22, Ugcinele abaNgcwele Bakhe ilizwe lesithembiso exesheni nasephakadeni; 23–27, AbaNgcwele bayalelwa ukuba babebanye kwaye bathathane njengabazalwana; 28–29, Iimfazwe zaziwa kwangaphambili; 30–33, AbaNgcwele baya kunikwa*

*amandla avela phezulu kwaye baye ngaphambili phakathi kwezizwe zonke; 34–42, IBandla liyalelwa ukukhathalela amahlwempu nabasweleyo kwaye lifune ubutyebi banaphakade.*

*Itsho njalo iNkosi uThixo wakhlo, nkqu uYesu Krestu, oMkhulu “uNDINGUYE, uAlfa no-Omega, <sup>b</sup>isiqalo nesiphelo, ikwanguye owajonga phezu kwephakade*

37 1a UMZ. uguqulelo lweBhayibhile seluqhube ka.  
2a I&M 24:3; 26:1.

3a UMZ. isiteyiti saseOhio.  
I&M 38:31–32.  
4a I KZ Kuzikhethela.

38 1a I KZ NDINGUYE.  
b Isityh. 1:8.

elibanzi elikhulukazi, <sup>c</sup>nezhlwelle zonke zeesarafi zezulu, <sup>d</sup>phambi <sup>e</sup>kokwenziwa kwehlabathi;

2 Ikwanguye <sup>a</sup>owazi zonke izinto, kuba <sup>b</sup>zonke izinto zikhona phambi kwamehlo am;

3 Ndikwanguye lowo wathethayo, kwaye ihlabathi <sup>a</sup>lenzeka, nazo zonke izinto zeza ngam.

4 Ndikwanguye lowo wathabathela <sup>a</sup>iZyon kaEnoki esifube-ni esisesam; kwaye inene, ndithi, nkqu njengabaninzi abathi <sup>b</sup>bakholelwa egameni lam, kuba ndinguKrestu, kwaye egameni elilelam, ngenxa <sup>c</sup>yegazi endaliphazayo, ndabacengela phambi koBawo.

5 Kodwa qaphela, intsalela <sup>a</sup>yabakhohlakeleyo ndiyigcine <sup>b</sup>kumatyathanga obumnyama kude kube ngumhla omkhulu <sup>c</sup>womgwebo, oya kuza ekuphele-ni komhlaba;

6 Kwaye nkqu kunjalo ndiya kwenza abakhohlakeleyo bagcinnwe, abo bangasayi kuliva ilizwi lam kodwa baziqaqadekise iintliziyo zabo, kwaye yeha, yeha, yeha, isipheho sabo.

7 Kodwa qaphelani, inene, inene, ndithi kuni okokuba <sup>a</sup>amehlo am aphezu kwenu. <sup>b</sup>Ndiphakathi kwenku kwaye aninako ukundibona;

8 Kodwa umhla uyeza kamsinya eniya <sup>a</sup>kundibona, kwaye nazi okokuba ndinguye; kuba ikhuselo lobumnyama kamsinya liya kukrazulwa, kwaye lowo <sup>b</sup>unga-hlanjululwanga akayi <sup>c</sup>kuyinya-mezela imini.

9 Ngako oko, bhinqani izinqe zenu kwaye nizilungiselele. Qaphelani, <sup>a</sup>ubukumkani bobenu, kwaye utshaba aluyi koyisa.

10 Inene ndithi kuni, <sup>a</sup>nicoceki-le, kodwa ingenini nonke; kwaye akukho namnye ongomnye <sup>b</sup>endikholiseweyo nguye;

11 Kuba yonke <sup>a</sup>inyama yonakaliwi phambi kwam; kwaye amandla <sup>b</sup>obumnyama ayoyisa phezu komhlaba, phakathi kwabantwa-na babantu, kubukho bezihlweli zonke zezulu—

12 Ezibangela ukuzola kulawule, kwaye lonke iphakade <sup>a</sup>liva ubuhluntu, <sup>b</sup>neengelosi zilindele umyalelo omkhulu <sup>c</sup>uvunele phantsi umhlaba, uhlanganise

1c I&M 45:1.

*d* I<sub>KZ</sub> Bomi  
bangaphambili.

*e* IiNd. 90:2.

2a I&M 88:41; Moses 1:35.  
*I* <sub>KZ</sub> Azi Izinto Zonke.

*b* ImiZ. 5:21;  
2 Nif. 9:20.

3a IiNd. 33:6-9.  
*I* <sub>KZ</sub> Dala, Ndalo.

4a GJS Gen. 14:25-40  
(Isihlomelo);  
I&M 45:11-14; 76:66-67;  
84:99-100;  
Moses 7:18-21.  
*I* <sub>KZ</sub> Ziyon.

*b* I&M 20:25; 35:2; 45:3-5.

*c* I<sub>KZ</sub> Hlawulela,  
Ntlawulelo.

5a I<sub>KZ</sub> Ngenabulungisa,  
Ntswelabulungisa.

*b* II Petr. 2:4;  
Yuda 1:6.

*I* <sub>KZ</sub> Sihogo.

*c* I<sub>KZ</sub> Mgwebo,  
wokuGqibela.

7a I&M 1:1.

*b* I&M 6:32; 29:5.

8a Isithy. 22:4-5.  
*I* <sub>KZ</sub> KuBuya kwesibini

kukaYesu Krestu.

*b* I<sub>KZ</sub> Nyulu.

*c* Mal. 3:2.

9a Luka 6:20.  
*I* <sub>KZ</sub> Bokumkani  
bukaThixo okanye  
Bokumkani  
bamaZulu.

10a I<sub>KZ</sub> Cocekileyo  
nengacocekanga.

*b* I&M 1:30.

11a Isaya 1:3-4;  
I&M 33:4.

*b* Mika 3:6; I&M 112:23;  
Moses 7:61-62.

12a Moses 7:41.  
*b* I&M 86:3-7.

*c* I<sub>KZ</sub> Vuna.

<sup>a</sup>umdiza ukuze ube ‘nokutshiswa; kwaye, qaphelani, utshaba luhlangene.

13 Kwaye ngoku ndikubonise imfihlelo, into ibikumagumbi afihlakelyo, ukuzisa nkqu “intshabalalo yenu ekuhambeni kwexesha, kwaye anikwazanga oko;

14 Kodwa ngoku ndikuthetha oko kuni, kwaye nisikelelekile, akungenxa yobugwenxa benu, nakungakholelwakweentliziyo zenu; kuba inene abanye benu banetyala phambi kwam, kodwa ndiya kuba nenceba ebuthathakeni benu.

15 Ke ngoko, “yomelelani ukusela ngoku; <sup>b</sup>ningoyiki, kuba ubukumkani bobenu.

16 Kwaye ngosindiso lwenu ndininika umyalelo, kuba ndiyivile imithandazo yenu, “namahlwempu akhalazile phambi kwam, <sup>b</sup>nezityebi zenziwe ndim, kwaye yonke inyama yeyam, kwaye ‘andikhethi buso bamntu.

17 Kwaye ndiwenze umhlaba wateba, kwaye qaphela “usisihlalo seenyawo zam, ngako oko, kakhona ndiya kuma phezu kwavo.

18 Kwaye ndibeka ngaphambilikwaye ndicinga ukuba kufaneleki-le ukuninika ubutyebi obungakumi, nkqu ilizwe lesithembiso, ilizwe elibaleka amasi nobusi, phezu

kwalo akuyi kubakho siqalekiso xa iNkosi ifika;

19 Kwaye ndiya kuninika ibe lilizwe lelifa lenu ukuba niyalifuna ngentliziyo yenu yonke.

20 Kwaye oku kuya kuba nguminqophiso wam kune nani, niya kulifumana libe lilizwe lelifa lenu, “nelelifa labantwana benu ngonaphakade, ngexesha umhlaba uya kuma, kwaye uya kulibanga kakhona ephakadeni, alisayi kuphindala lidlule.

21 Kodwa, inene ndithi kuni okukuba ethubeni anisayi kuba nakkumkani namlawuli, kuba ndiya kuba “ngukumkani wenu kwaye ndinilinde.

22 Ngako oko, yivani ilizwi lam nize “nindilandele, kwaye niya kuba <sup>b</sup>ngabantu abakhululekileyo, kwaye anisayi kuba namithetho kodwa imithetho yam xa ndifikasi-le, kuba ‘ndingummisi mthetho wenu, kwaye yintoni enako ukubamba isandla sam?

23 Kodwa, inene ndithi kuni, “fundisanani ngokunxulumene neofisi endithe ndananyulela kuyo;

24 Kwaye vumelani wonke umntu “athathe umzalwana wakhe njengesiqu sakhe, kwaye asebenzise <sup>b</sup>isidima ‘nobungcwele phambi kwam.

12d I&M 88:94; 101:65–66.

e Mat. 13:30.

13a I&M 5:32–33.

15a I <sup>c</sup>Z Khaliphileyo,  
Nkalipho.

b I <sup>c</sup>Z Loyiko—Uloyiko  
lomntu.

16a Moz. 4:16–18.

b I Sam. 2:7.

c Izzenzo 10:34;

Moro. 8:11–12;

I&M 1:34–35.

17a 1 Nif. 17:39;

Abr. 2:7.

20a I&M 45:58.

21a Zek. 14:9; 2 Nif. 10:14;

Alma 5:50.

22a Yoh. 10:27.

b I <sup>c</sup>Z Yesu Krestu—  
Ulawulo IweMileniya

lukaKrestu.

c Isaya 33:22;

Mika 4:2;

I&M 45:59.

23a I&M 88:77–79, 118, 122.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Fundisa, Titshala.

24a Dut. 17:20; I Kor. 4:6.

b I&M 46:33.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Sidima.

c I <sup>c</sup>Z Bungcwele.

25 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi kuni, vumelani wonke umntu athathe umzalwana wakhe njengesiqu sakhe.

26 Kuba yeypipi indoda phakathi kwenu ithi inoonyana abalishumi elinesibini, ize ingabi ngumkhethi, kwaye beyikhonza ngokuthobekileyo, kwaye ize ithi komnye: Mawunxityiswe ingubo uze uhlale wena apha, ize komnye: Mawunxityiswe amadlavu uze uhlale wena phaya—ize ibajonge oonyana bayo ithi ndililungisa?

27 Qaphelani, oku ndininika njengomzekeliso, kwaye unjengam nkqu. Ndithi kuni, "yibani banye; kwaye ukuba anikho banye aningabo abam.

28 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni okokuba utshaba olusemagumbini afihlakeleyo lufuna "ubomi benu.

29 Niva "ngeemfazwe kumazwe akude, kwaye nithi okokuba kamsinya kuya kubakho iimfazwe ezinkulu kumazwe akude, kodwa anizazi iintliziyo zabantu elizweni elilelenu.

30 Ndinixeleta ezi zinto ngenxa yemithandazo yenu; ngako oko, "londolozani <sup>b</sup>ubulumko ezifube ni zenu, hleze inkohlakalo yabantu izityhile ezi zinto kuni ngekohlakalo yabo, ngohlobo oluya kuthetha ezindlebeni zenu ngelizwi elikhwaza ngakumbi kunelo

liya kugungqumisa umhlaba; kodwa ukuba nizilungiselele anisayi koyika.

31 Nokokuba nibe nokuphuncuka emandleni otshaba, kwaye nihlanganisele kum abantu abalungileyo, "abangenachaphaza natyala—

32 Ngako oko, ngale njongo ndaninika umyalelo wokokuba nifanele ukuya "eOhio; kwaye apho ndiya kuninika <sup>b</sup>umthetho wam; kwaye apho niya <sup>c</sup>kuphiwa amandla avela phezulu;

33 Kwaye ukususela apho, nabanna oya "kuya ngaphambili phakathi kwazo zonke izizwe, kwaye baya kuxelwelwa abaya kukwenza; kuba ndinomsebenzi omkhulu oseselugcinweni, kuba uSirayeli uya <sup>b</sup>kusindiswa, kwaye ndiya kubakhokela naphina apho ndiya kuthanda, kwaye akukho mandla aya <sup>c</sup>kubamba isandla sam.

34 Kwaye ngoku, ndinika ibandla kwezi ndawo umyalelo, wokokuba amadoda athile phakathi kwabo aya kunyulwa, kwaye aya kunyulwa "ngelizwi lebandla;

35 Kwaye aya kukhathalela amahlwempu nabasweleyo, aze abalungiselele ukuba "phumza ukuze bangabi nakubandezeleka; kwaye babathumele ngaphambili kwindawo endibayalele yona;

36 Kwaye lo iya kuba ngumsebe-

27a Yoh. 17:21–23;  
I Kor. 1:10; Efese 4:11–14;  
3 Nif. 11:28–30;  
Moses 7:18.  
<sup>a</sup> kZ Manyano.  
28a I&M 5:33; 38:13.  
29a I&M 45:26, 63; 87:1–5;  
130:12.

30a JS—Mateyu 1:37.  
<sup>b</sup> I kZ Bulumko.  
31a II Petr. 3:14.  
32a I&M 37:3.  
<sup>b</sup> I&M 42.  
c Luka 24:49;  
I&M 39:15; 95:8;  
110:9–10.

33a I kZ Msebenzi  
wobufundisi.  
<sup>b</sup> Isaya 45:17; Yer. 30:10;  
I&M 136:22.  
<sup>c</sup> Dan. 4:35.  
34a I kZ Mvume  
eqhelekileyo.  
35a I kZ Ntalo-ntle.

nzi wabo, ukulawula imibandela yezinto zeli bandla.

37 Kwaye abo baneefama ezingenako ukuthengiswa, bavumele-ni bashiyekе okanye ziqeshiswe njengoko kubonakala kulungile kubo.

38 Bonani ukuba zonke izinto zilondoloziwe; kwaye xa amadoda “ephiwe amandla avela phezulu aze athunyelwa ngaphambili, zonke ezi zinto ziya kuLanganise-lwa esifubeni sebandla.

39 Kwaye ukuba nifuna “ubutyebi obuyintando kaBawo abunikele kuni; niya kuba ngabona bazizityebi kubo bonkeabantu, kuba niya kufumana ubutyebi banaphakade; kwaye kumele okokuba <sup>b</sup>ubutyebi bomhlaba ndibunikele

ngokwentando yam; kodwa lummkelani ‘ikratshi, hleze nibe “njenqamaNifayithi akudala.

40 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, ndininika umyalelo, wokokuba wonke umntu, kunye umdala, umbingeleli, uitshala, kananja-lo ilungu, aqalise ngamandlakazi akhe, ngomsebenzi “wezandla zakhe, ukulungiselela nokufezekisa izinto endiziyaleleyo.

41 Kwaye yenzani “ukushumayela kwenu kube lilizwi <sup>b</sup>elilumkisayo, umntu wonke kummelwane wakhe, ekuthambeni nakubulali.

42 Kwaye hambani ngoko “niphumefakathi kwabakhohla-keleyo. Zisindiseni. Cocekani nina eniphethe izitya zeNkosi. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 39

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuJames Covel, eFayette, eNew York, Januvari 5, 1831. UJames Covel, owayengumfundisi wamaWesile kangangeminyaka engamashumi amane, wanqophisana neNkosi okokuba uya kuthobela nawuphina umyalelo iNkosi eya kumnika wona ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti.*

1–4, AbaNgcwele banamandla okuba ngoonyana bakaThixo; 5–6, Ukwamkela ivangeli kukwamkela uKrestu; 7–14, UJames Covel uyalelwа ukuba abhaptizwe aze asebenze kwsidiliya seNkosi; 15–21, Izicaka zeNkosi zimele ukushumayela ivangeli phambibо kokuBuya kweSibini; 22–24, Abo

bamkela ivangeli baya kuLanganiswa ngoku nangonaphakade.

PHULAPHULANI kwaye nimamele elizwini lakhe lowo usuka kuwo onke “amaphakade ukuya kuwo onke amaphakade, <sup>b</sup>uNDINGUYE OMkhulu, nkqu uYesu Krestu—

38a 1 кZ Ziphilo.

39a Yakobi 2:17–19;

I&M 11:7.

b Hag. 2:8.

c 1 кZ Kratshi.

d Moro. 8:27.

40a I Kor. 4:12.

41a 1 кZ Shumayela.

b 1 кZ Lumkisa,

Silumkiso.

42a Isaya 52:11.

39 1a Heb. 13:8;

I&M 20:12; 35:1; 38:1–4.

b Eks. 3:14.

1 кZ Yehova.

2 "Ukukhanya nobomi behlabathi; ukhanyiselo olwabonakala ebumnyameni, baza ubumnyama abaluqiqa;

3 Kwa oko kwenza "kwixesha elimisiweyo kwabangabam, kwaye abangabam abazange bandamkela;

4 Kodwa kwabaninzi njengoko bandamkelayo, ndabanika amandla babe "ngonyana bam; kwaye nkqu kunjalo ndiya kunika kwabaninzi njengoko beya kundamkela, amandla okuba ngoonyana bam.

5 Kwaye inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, lowo uyamkelayo ivangeli Yam "wamkela mna; kwaye lowo ungayamkeliyo ivangeli Yam akandamkeli mna.

6 Kwaye le "yivangeli Yam—uku-guiska nobhaptizo ngamanzi, kwaye ngoko kuze <sup>b</sup>ubhaptizo lomilo noMoya oyiNgcwele, nkqu uMonwabisi, obonisa zonke izinto, uze <sup>c</sup>ufundise izinto zoxolo zobukumkani.

7 Kwaye ngoku, qaphela, ndithi kuwe, sicaka sam "James, ndiyijongile imisebenzi yakho ndaza ndakwazi.

8 Kwaye inene ndithi kuwe, intliziyo yakho ngoku ilungile phambi kwam ngeli xesha; kwaye, qaphela, ndikunika iintsi-

lelo ezinkulu phezu kwentloko yakho;

9 Nangona kunjalo, wena ubone usizi olukhulu, kuba wena undalile amaxesha amaninzi ngenxa yekratshi nokukhathalela izinto "zehlabathi.

10 Kodwa, qaphela, imihla yoku-hlangulwa kwakho ifikile, uku-ba wena uya kuliphulaphula ili-zwi lam, elithi kuwe: Phakama uze "ubhaptizwe, kwaye uhlambe izono zakho, ubiza egameni lam, kwaye uya kwamkela uMoya wam, neentsikelelo ezinkulu nge-nndlela ongazanga wayazi.

11 Kwaye ukuba wena wenza oku, ndikulungiselele umsebenzi omkhulu ngakumbi. Uze ushu-mayele ivangeli Yam epheleleyo, endithe ndayithumela ngaphambili kule mihla yokugqibela, umnqophiso endithe ndawuthumela ngaphambili "ukubuyisela abantu bam, abendlu kaSirayeli.

12 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka oku-kuba amandla aya "kuhlala phezu kwakho; uya kuba nokholo olu-khulu, kwaye ndiya kuba nawe ndize ndihambe phambi kobuso bakho.

13 Wena ubizelwe "ukusebenza esidiliyi sam, nokwakha ibandal lam, <sup>b</sup>nokuzisa ngaphambili

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 2a I κΖ Khanyiso,<br>Khanyiso lukaKrestu. |  |
| 3a I&M 20:26;<br>Moses 6:57, 62.          |  |
| 4a Yoh. 1:12.                             |  |
| I κΖ Oonyana<br>neentombi zikaThixo.      |  |
| 5a Yoh. 13:20.                            |  |
| 6a I κΖ Bhaptiza,<br>Bhaptizo;            |  |

|  |
|--|
| Guquka, Inguquko;<br>Vangeli.                    |
| b I κΖ Kuzalwa<br>kwakhona, Kuzalwa<br>nguThixo; |
| Moya oyiNgcwele.                                 |
| c I&M 42:61.                                     |
| 7a I&M 40:1.                                     |
| 9a Mat. 13:22.                                   |
| 10a I&M 40.                                      |

|   |
|---|
| I κΖ Bhaptiza,<br>Bhaptizo.                           |
| 11a I κΖ Sirayeli—<br>Ukuhlanganiswa<br>kukaSirayeli. |
| 12a II Kor. 12:9.                                     |
| 13a Mat. 20:1–16.                                     |
| b Isaya 52:8.   |

iZyon, ukuze ibe nokugcoba phezu kweenduli kwaye ‘ichume.

14 Qaphela, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, wena awubizelwanga kuya kumazwe asempumalanga, kodwa wena ubizelwe ukuya eOhio.

15 Kwaye njengokuba abantu bam beya kuzihlanganisela eOhio, ndigcine “intsikelelo engaziwayo phakathi kwabantwana babantu, kwaye iya kuthululelwanga ngaphambili phezu kweentloko zabo. Kwaye ukususela apho abantu bayu kuya ngaphambili kuzobzonke ‘izizwe.

16 Qaphela, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ngokuba abantu eOhio bebiza kum ngokholo olungakumbi, becinga ndiya kusibamba isandla sam ekugwebeni phezu kwezi zi-zwe, kodwa andinako ukuliphika ilizwi lam.

17 Ngako oko lungisa ngamndlakazi akho kwaye bizela abasebenzi abathembekileyo esidiliyen sam, ukuze sibe “nokuthenelwa ixesha lokuggqibela.

18 Kwaye njengokuba beguquka kwaye besamkela ivangeli yam epheleleyo, baze bangcwaliswe,

ndiya kusibamba isandla sam “emgwebeni.

19 Ngako oko, yiya ngaphambili, udanduluka ngelizwi elikhwazayo, usithi: Ubukumkani bezulu bukufuphi; udanduluka: Hosana! malibongwe igama loThixo ose-Nyangweni.

20 Yiya ngaphambili ubhaptiza ngamanzi, ulungisa indlela phambi kobuso bam ngexesha “lokuza kwam;

21 Kuba ixesha likufuphi; “umhla okanye ilixa akukho mntu “waziyo; kodwa ngokuqinisekileyo uya kuza.

22 Kwaye lowo uzamkelayo ezi zinto wamkela mna; kwaye baya kuhlanganisela kum exesheni nangonaphakade.

23 Kwaye kwakhona, kuya kwe-nzeka njengakwabo baninzi oya kubabhaptiza ngamanzi, uya kubeka “izandla zakho, kwaye baya kwamkela ‘isipho soMoya oyin-Ngcwele, kwaye baya ‘kujonga ngaphambili imiqondiso “yokuza kwam, kwaye baya kundazi.

24 Qaphela, ndiyeza kamsinya. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 40

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon, eFayette, eNew York, Januwari 6, 1831. Ekhokela ukubhalwa kwesti sityhilelo, imbali kaJoseph Smith ichaza nje, “Kuba uJames Covel*

13c I&M 117:7.

15a I&M 38:32; 95:8;  
110:8–10.

b I&M 1:2.

c I&Z Msebenzi  
wobufundisi.

17a Yakobi 5:61–75;

I&M 24:19.

18a I&Z Yesu Krestu—  
Gweba.

20a I&Z KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.

21a Mat. 24:36.

b JS—Mateyu 1:40.

23a I&Z Zandla, kubekwa  
kwe.

b I&Z Sipho soMoya  
oyinNgcwele.

c Isityh. 3:3;  
I&M 35:15; 45:39–44.

d II Petr. 3:10–14.

walalayo ilizwi leNkosi, waza waphindela kwimigaqo yakhe yangaphambili nabantu, iNkosi yanika mna noSidney Rigdon isityhilelo esilandelayo” (bona icandelo 39).

1–3, Uloyiko lwentshutshiso nezinto ezikhathalelw lihlabathi kubangela ukwaliwa kwevangel.

**QAPHELANI**, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba intliziyo yesicaka sam “uJames Covel yayilingile phambi kwam, kuba wanqophisana nam okokuba uya kuthobela ilizwi lam.

2 Kwaye “walamkela ilizwi ngovuyo, kodwa ngoko nangoko uSathana wamhenda; noloyiko b'lweentshutshiso nezinto ezikhathalelw lihlabathi zambangela ukuba ‘ale ilizwi.

3 Ngako oko wophula umnqophiso wam, kwaye kusele kum ukwenza kuye njengoko kubonakala kulungile kum. Amen.

## ICANDELO 41

Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya eBandleni, eKirtland, eOhio, Februwari 4, 1831. Esi sityhilelo siyalela uMprofeti nabadala beBandla bathandaze ukuze bafumane “umthetho” (bona kwickandelo 42). UJoseph Smith waye sandula ukufika eKirtland evela eNew York, uLeman Copley, ilungu leBandla eliseThompson, eOhio ekude kufuphi, “wacela uMzalwana uJoseph noSidney [Rigdon]. . . bahlale naye kwaye wayeza kubanika indlu neemfuneko.” Isityhilelo esilandelayo sicacisa apho uJoseph noSidney bamele ukuhlala khona kananjalo uEdward Partridge ubizwa ukuba abe yibhishophu yeBandla lokuqala.

1–3, Abadala baya kulawula iBandla ngomoya wesityhilelo; 4–6, Abafundi abayinene baya kufumana baze bagcine umthetho weNkosi; 7–12, UEdward Partridge ubizwe njengebhishophu eBandleni.

**PHULAPHULANI** kwaye nimamelle, Owu nina bantu bam, itsuo iNkosi noThixo wenu, nina endivuyiswa “kukuniskelela ngezona

zinkulu zazo zonke iiintiskelelo, nina nindimamelayo; kwaye nina ningandimameliyo abo b'basekisa igama lam, ndiya ‘kuniqalekisa, ngesona sinzima kuzo zonke iziqalekiso.

2 Phulaphulani, Owu nina badala bebandla lam endibabizileyo, qaphelani ndininika umyalelo, wokokuba nihlanganisane kunye “ekuvumelaneni ngelizwi lam;

40 1a I&M 39:7–11.

2a Marko 4:16–19.

b Mat. 13:20–22.

1 κΖ Ntshutshiso,

Tshutshisa.

c 1 κΖ Krequo.

41 1a 1 κΖ Ntsikelelo,

Sikelela, Sikelelwe.

b I&M 56:1–4; 112:24–26.

c Dut. 11:26–28;

1 Nif. 2:23.

2a 1 κΖ Manyano.

3 Kwaye ngomthandazo wokholo lwenu niya kufumana “umthetho wam, ukuze nibe nokwazi ukuba lilawulwa kanjani ibandla lam kwaye nenze zonke izinto zilunge phambi kwam.

4 Kwaye ndiya kuba “ngumla-wuli wenu xa <sup>b</sup>ndisiza; kwaye qaphelani, ndiyenza kamsinya, kwaye niya kubona ukuba umthetho wam uyagcinwa.

5 Lowo “wamkela umthetho wam kwaye <sup>b</sup>awenze, onjalo ungu-mfundu wam; kwaye othi uwamkele aze angawenzi, onjalo akan-guye umfundu wam, kwaye uya ‘kukhutshelwa ngaphandle phakathi kwenu;

6 Kuba akufanelekanga ukuba izinto ezizezabantwana bobukumkani zinikwe abo bangafanelekanga, okanye “ezinjeni, okanye <sup>b</sup>iiperile ziphoswe phambi kweehagu.

7 Kwaye kwakhona, kufanelekile ukuba isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci, “owakhelwe indlu, amakahlale kuyo aze <sup>b</sup>aguqulele.

8 Kwaye kwakhona, kufanelekile okokuba isicaka sam uSidney Rigdon ahlale njengoko kubo-nakala kumlungele, njengokuba egcina imiyalelo yam.

9 Kwaye kwakhona, ndibize isi-caka sam “uEdward Partridge; kwaye ndinike umyalelo, woko-kuba onyulwe ngelizwi lebandla, aze amiselwe abe <sup>b</sup>yibhishophu ebandleni, ashiye urhwebo lwakhe aze ‘achithe lonke ixesha lakhe kwimisebenzi yebandla;

10 Alungise zonke izinto njengo-ko ziya kunyulelwu kuye emithe-thweni yam ngomhla endiya ku-banika wona.

11 Kwaye oku kungenxa yentli-ziyo yakhe enyulu phambi kwam, kuba ufana “noNataniyeli wakudala, kuye ekungekho <sup>b</sup>nkohliso.

12 La mazwi anikwe nina, kwaye anyulu phambi kwam; ngako oko, lumkelani ukuba niwaphatha nja-ni, kuba aya kuphendulelwu phe-zu kwemiphefumlo yenu ngemini yomgwebo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 42

*Isityhilelo esinikwe sizinxeny eziimbini ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Februwari 9 no23, 1831. Inxeny eokuqala iqulethe iivesi 1 ukuya 72, safunyanwa kukho abadala abalishumi elinesibini*

3a I&M 42.

4a Zek. 14:9;

I&M 45:59.

I κΖ Yesu Krestu—

Ulawulo lweMileniya

lukaKrestu.

b I κΖ KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.

5a Mat. 7:24.

b Yak. 1:22–25;

I&M 42:60.

c I&M 50:8–9.

I κΖ Kusikwa.

6a Mat. 15:26.

b Mat. 7:6.

7a I&M 42:71.

b UMZ. guqulela

iBhayibhile.

I&M 45:60–61.

9a I&M 36:1.

b I&M 72:9–12;

107:68–75.

I κΖ Bhishophu.

c I&M 51.

11a Yoh. 1:47.

b I κΖ Khohlisa,

Nkohliso.

*nasekuzalisekeni kwestithembiso seNkosi esasenziwe ngaphambili soko-kuba “umthetho” uya kunikwa eOhio (bona icandelo 38:32). Inxenye yesibini iqulathe iivesi 73 ukuya 93. Umprofeti ubalula esi sityhilelo nje “ngokwamkela umthetho weBandla.”*

1–10, Abadala babizelwa ukushuma-yela ivangeli, babbaptize abaguqulwa, nokwakha iBandla; 11–12, Bamele ukubizwa baze bamiselwe kwaye bamele ukufundisa imigaqo yevangeli efunyanwa kwizibhalo; 13–17, Bamele ukufundisa baze baprofethe ngamandla oMoya; 18–29, AbaNgcwele abayalelwa ekubeni babulale, bebe, baxoke, bakhanuke, bakrexexe okanye bathethe ububi ngokuchasene nabanye; 30–39, Imithetho elawula ukubingeleta iipropathi iyaqaliswa; 40–42, Ikratshi nobuvila ziyagxekwa; 43–52, Imilwelwe iyaphiliswa ngolungiselelo nangokholo; 53–60, Izibhalo zilawula iBandla kwaye zimele ukubhengezwa ehlabathini; 61–69, Isiza seYerusalem eNtsha neemfihlelo zobukumkani siya kutyhilwa; 70–73, Izakhiwo neempahla ezibingeletwego zimele ukusetyenziswa ukuxhasa amagosa eBandla, 74–93, Imithetho elawula umbulo, ukukrexexeza, ukubulala, ukuba, no-kuvuma izono iyaqalisa.

PHULAPHULANI, Owu nina badala bebandla lam, abazihlanganisele kunye egameni lam, nkqu uYesu Krestu uNyana woThixo ophilayo, uMsindisi wehlabathi; njengokuba nikholelwa egameni lam kwaye nigcina imiyalelo yam.

2 Kwakhona ndithi kuni,

phulaphulani kwaye nimamele nize nithobele “umthetho endinike wona.

3 Kuba inene ndithi, njengokuba nizihlanganisele kunye ngo-kunxulumene “nomyalelo apho ngawo ndaniyalela, kwaye savumelana <sup>b</sup>njengokuchukumisa le nto inye, kwaye sabuza uBawo egameni lam, nkqu kunjalo niya kufumana.

4 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, ndininika umyalelo wokuqala, wokokuba niya kuya ngaphambili egameni lam, nina nonke, ngaphandle kwezicaka zam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., noSidney Rigdon.

5 Kwaye ndibanika umyalelo wokuba baya kuya ngaphambili okwexeshana, kwaye kuya kunkwa ngamandla “oMoya ukuba baya kubuya nini.

6 Kwaye niya kuya ngaphambili ngamandla oMoya wam, nishumayela ivangeli yam, “ngababini ngababini, egameni lam, niphakanisele phezulu amazwi njengokungathi sisandi sexilongo, nibhengeza ilizwi lam njengeengelosi zikaThixo.

7 Kwaye niya kuya ngaphambili nibhaptiza ngamanzi, nisithi: Guqukani, guqukani, kuba ubukumkani bezulu bukufuphi.

42 2a I&M 58:23.

1 κΖ Mthetho.

3a I&M 38:32.

b Mat. 18:19.

5a 1 κΖ Moya oyiNgcwele.

6a Marko 6:7.

I κΖ Msebenzi wobufundisi.

8 Kuba ukususela kule ndawo niya kuya ngaphambili kwiingi-  
ngqi ezsentshona; kwaye njengo-  
kuba niya kubafumana abaya ku-  
namkela niya kwakha ibandla lam  
kwiingingqi zonke—

9 Kude libe ixesha liya kufika  
xa kuya kutyhilwa kuni kuvela  
phezulu, xa “isixeko <sup>b</sup>seYerusalem  
eNtsha siya kulungiselelwa, oko-  
kuba nibe niya <sup>c</sup>kuhlanganisana  
nibe banye, ukuze nibe <sup>d</sup>ngabantu  
bam kwaye ndiya kuba nguThixo  
wenu.

10 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni,  
okokuba isicaka sam “uEdward  
Partridge uya kuma eofisini endi-  
mnyulele kuyo. Kwaye kuya kwe-  
nzeka, okokuba xa esona endawe-  
ni yakhe <sup>b</sup>omnye uya konyulwa.  
Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

11 Kwakhona ndithi kuni, oko-  
kuba akuyi kunikwa nakubani  
na aye ngaphambili <sup>a</sup>ashumayele  
ivangeli yam, okanye akhe ibandla  
lam, ngaphandle kokuba <sup>b</sup>umi-  
selwe ngulowo <sup>c</sup>unegunya, kwaye  
kuyaziwa oko ebandleni ukuba  
unegunya kwaye ebemiselwa rhoqo  
ziintloko zebandla.

12 Kwaye kwakhona, <sup>a</sup>abadala,

abalungiseleli nootitshala beba-  
ndla baya <sup>b</sup>kufundisa imigaqo  
yevangeli yam, ‘eseBhayibhileni  
<sup>d</sup>nakwiNcwadi kaMormoni, apho  
kuzo kukho <sup>e</sup>ivangeli epheleleyo.

13 Kwaye baya kuqwalasela  
“iminqophiso nezivumo zebandla  
ukuba bazenze, kwaye ezi iya  
kuba ziimfundiso zabo, njengo-  
ko beya kukhokelwa nguMoya.

14 Kwaye uMoya uya kunikwa  
kuni <sup>a</sup>ngomthandazo wokholo;  
kwaye ukuba aniwamkeli <sup>b</sup>uMoya  
anisayi kufundisa.

15 Kwaye konke oku niya kuku-  
qwalasela nenze njengoko ndini-  
yaleleyo ngokunxulumene noku-  
fundisa kwenu, kude ukuzaliseka  
“kwezibhalo zam kunkiwe.

16 Kwaye njengoko niya kupha-  
kamisela phezulu amazwi enu  
“ngoMonwabisi, niya kuthetha  
nize niprofethe njengoko kubo-  
nakala kulungile kum;

17 Kuba, qaphelani, uMonwabisi  
wazi zonke izinto, kwaye unika  
ubungqina bukaBawo nobuka-  
Nyana.

18 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, ndi-  
thetha ebandleni. Nize <sup>a</sup>ningabu-  
lali; kuba lowo <sup>b</sup>ubulalayo akasayi

- <sup>9a</sup> I&M 57:1-2.  
<sup>b</sup> Etere 13:2-11;  
I&M 45:66-71; 84:2-5;  
Moses 7:62;  
V zoK 1:10.  
<sup>c</sup> I<sup>a</sup>Z Yerusalem eNtsha.  
<sup>c</sup> I<sup>a</sup>Z Sirayeli—  
Ukuhlanganisawa  
kukaSirayeli.  
<sup>d</sup> Zek. 8:8.  
10a I&M 41:9-11; 124:19.  
<sup>b</sup> I&M 64:40.  
11a I<sup>a</sup>Z Shumayela.  
<sup>b</sup> I<sup>a</sup>Z Biza, Bizo, Bizwe  
nguThixo;

- Misela, Ummiselo.  
<sup>c</sup> I<sup>a</sup>Z Bubingeleli;  
Gunya.  
12a I<sup>a</sup>Z Mdala.  
<sup>b</sup> Moz. 18:19-20;  
I&M 52:9, 36.  
<sup>c</sup> I<sup>a</sup>Z Fundisa, Titshala.  
<sup>d</sup> I<sup>a</sup>Z Ncwadi kaMor-  
moni; Zibhalo—Ixabi-  
so lezibhalo.  
<sup>e</sup> I<sup>a</sup>Z Vangeli.  
13a UMZ. I&M 20 (bona  
isihloko secandelo 20).  
14a I&M 63:64.

- I<sup>a</sup>Z Mthandazo.  
<sup>b</sup> I<sup>a</sup>Z Fundisa,  
Titshala—Ukufundisa  
ngoMoya;  
Moya oyiNgcwele.  
15a I&M 42:56-58.  
16a I Kor. 2:10-14;  
I&M 68:2-4.  
I<sup>a</sup>Z Monwabisi.  
18a Eks. 20:13-17;  
Mat. 5:21-37;  
2 Nif. 9:35;  
Moz. 13:21-24;  
3 Nif. 12:21-37.  
<sup>b</sup> I<sup>a</sup>Z Bulala.

kufumana uxolelo kweli hlabathi, nakwihlabathi elizayo.

19 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi, nize ningabulali; kodwa lowo ubulalayo uya "kufa."

20 Uze "ungebi; kwaye lowo ubayo aze angaguuki uya kuphoselwa ngaphandle.

21 Uze "ungaxoki; lowo uxokayo aze angaguuki uya kuphoselwa ngaphandle.

22 Uze "umthande umfazi wakho ngentliziyo yakho yonke, kwaye uya 'kunamatela kuye ize ingabi kokunye.

23 Kwaye lowo ujonga umfazi aze "amkhanuke uya kukhanyela okholo, kwaye akayi kuba noMo-ya; kwaye ukuba akaguuki uya kuphoselwa ngaphandle.

24 Uze "ungakrexesi; kuba lowo ukrexezayo, aze angaguuki, uya kuphoselwa ngaphandle.

25 Kodwa lowo ukrexezayo aze "aguuke ngentliziyo yakhe yonke, aze akulahle, aze angabuyi akwenze, uya 'kuxolelwa;

26 Kodwa ukuba uyakwenza "kwakhona, akasayi kuxolelwa, kodwa uya kuphoselwa ngaphandle.

27 Uze "ungamhlebi ngobubi ummelwane wakho, nakume-nzakalisa.

28 Niyazi imithetho yam ngo-kunxulumene nezi zinto inikwe kwizibhalo zam; lowo wonayo aze angaguuki uya "kuphoselwa ngaphandle.

29 Ukuba "niyathanda niya 'ku-ndikhonza nize 'nigcine yonke imiyalelo yam.

30 Kwaye qaphelani, niya kukhumbula "amahlwempu, 'qwalaselani izakhiwo neempahla zenu 'ukuxhasa wona ukuze oko nikuncamele wona, ngomnqophiso na-nokwenza okungenakophulwa.

31 Kwaye njengokuba "nincame-la 'amahlwempu izinto zenu, niya kuba oko nikwenza kum; kwaye kuya kubekwa phambi 'kwebhisophu yebandla lam nabacebisi bayo, ababini babadala, okanye umlungiseleli ophezulu, njengoko aya konyula okanye onyule kuze "kusikelelw loo njongo ecaleni.

32 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, emva kokuba zibekwe phambi kwebhisophu yebandla lam, nasemva kokuba efumene obu bungqina ngokunxulumene "nongcwaliso

19a I κΖ Sohlwayo esona sikhulu.

20a I κΖ Obayo, Ukuba.

21a I κΖ Kunyaniseka, Nyaniseka; Xoka.

22a I κΖ Mtshato, Tshata; Thando.

b Gen. 2:23–24;

Efese 5:25, 28–33.

23a Mat. 5:28; 3 Nif. 12:28; I&M 63:16.

I κΖ Khanuka.

24a I κΖ Krexezo.

25a I κΖ Guquka, Inguquko.

b Yoh. 8:3–11.

I κΖ Xolela.

26a II Petr. 2:20–22; I&M 82:7.

27a I κΖ Hleba.

28a I κΖ Kusikwa.

29a Yoh. 14:15, 21.

b I κΖ Msebenzi/

Nkonzo.

c I κΖ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobelala.

30a Moz. 4:16–26;

Alma 1:27.

I κΖ Mahlwempu.

b I κΖ Mthetho

wokungcwalis,

Ngcwalis.

c I κΖ Ntlalo-ntle.

31a Moz. 2:17.

I κΖ Amalizo, Kunika amalizo.

b I κΖ Mahlwempu.

c I κΖ Bhishophu.

d I κΖ Nikwa iinttsikelelo bucala.

32a I&M 51:4.

Iwezakhiwo neempahla zebandla lam, ukuze zingabinako ukuthathwa ebandleni, zamkeleke kumyalelo wam, wonke umntu uya kwensiwa <sup>b</sup>aziphendulele kum, <sup>c</sup>igosa elongamele isakhiwo neempahla zabo, okanye oko kufunyenwe ngongcwaliso, njenga kangangoko konele yena <sup>d</sup>nosapho.

33 Kwaye kwakhona, ukuba kuya kubakho izakhiwo neempahla ezandleni zebandla, okanye nabani oyedwa walo, ngaphezu kunokuba kuyimfuneko yenksaso yakhe emva kolu ngcwaliso lokujala, <sup>a</sup>oluyintsalela emayingcwaliselwe ubhishophu, iya kugcirwa ilungiselele abo bangenanto, amaxesha ngamaxesha, ukuze wonke umntu onemfuno unokunikwa ngaphezulu aze afumane ngoku-nxulumene neminqweno yakhe.

34 Ke ngoko, intsalela iya kugcirnwa kuvimba wam, ukulungiselela amahlwempu nabasweleyo, njenqoko kuya kugqitywa liqumrhu eliphezulu lebandla, nobhishophu nequmrhu lakhe;

35 Kwaye ngenjongo yokutengela imihlaba uncedo lukawonke-wonke lwebandla, nokwakha izindlu zokunqulela, nokwakha <sup>a</sup>iYerusalem eNtsha elapha ibe nokutyhilwa—

36 Ukuze abantu bam bomnqo-

phiso babe nokuhlanganisana bebanye ngaloo mhla xa ndiya <sup>a</sup>kuza <sup>b</sup>etempileni yam. Kwaye oku ndikwenzela usindiso lwabantu bam.

37 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, okokuba lowo wonayo aze angaguuki uya <sup>a</sup>kuphoselwa ngaphandle kwebandla, kwaye akayi kukufumana kwakhona oko abethe <sup>b</sup>wakunkela kumahlwempu nakwabasweleyo bebandla lam, okanye ngamanye amazwi, kum—

38 Kuba njengokuba <sup>a</sup>usenza oko kwabona bacinane baba, wenza njalo kum.

39 Kuba kuya kwenzeka, okokuba oko ndakuthethayo ngemilomo yabaprofeti kuya kuzalisekiswa; kuba ndiya kungcwalisa ubutyebi babo bamkela ivangeli yam phakathi kweeNtlanga kuwo amahlwempu abantu bam abangabendlu kaSirayeli.

40 Kwaye kwakhona, nize ningabi <sup>a</sup>nakratshi ezintliziyweni zenu; nenze <sup>b</sup>iingubo zenu zicace, nobuhle bazo bubuhle bomsebenzi wezandla zenu;

41 Kwaye vumelani zonke izinto zenziwe ngococeko phambi kwam.

42 Uze <sup>a</sup>unganqeni; kuba lowo wonqenayo akayi kudla isonka anganxibi nazingubo zomsebenzi.

43 Kwaye nabani na phakathi

32 <sup>b</sup> I&M 72:3–11.

<sup>c</sup> I <sup>a</sup>Z Kuziphendulela,  
Phendula,  
Yaziphendulela.

<sup>c</sup> I <sup>a</sup>Z Bugosa, Gosa.

<sup>d</sup> I&M 51:3.

33 <sup>a</sup> I&M 42:55; 51:13;  
119:1–3.

35 <sup>a</sup> I <sup>a</sup>Z Yerusalem eNtsha;

Zyon.

36 <sup>a</sup> I&M 36:8.  
<sup>b</sup> Mal. 3:1.

37 <sup>a</sup> I&M 41:5; 50:8–9.

<sup>a</sup> I <sup>a</sup>Z Kusikwa.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>a</sup>Z Mthetho  
wokungcwalisa,  
Ngcwalisa.

38 <sup>a</sup> Mat. 25:34–40.

I <sup>a</sup>Z Ntlalo-ntle;  
Thando lwenene.

40 <sup>a</sup> ImiZ. 16:5.

<sup>a</sup> I <sup>a</sup>Z Kratshi.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>a</sup>Z Sidima.

42 <sup>a</sup> I&M 68:30–32.

<sup>a</sup> I <sup>a</sup>Z Buvila, Nqenayo.

kwenu “abagulayo, baze bangabi nalukholo lokuphiliswa, kodwa bekholwa, baya kondliwa ngo-kuthamba konke, ngamayeza nokutya okuthambileyo, kwaye oko kungesosandla sotshaba.

44 Kwaye abadala bebandla, ababini okanye ngaphezulu, baya kubizwa, kwaye baya kuthandazel a kwaye babeke “izandla zabo phezu kwabo egameni lam; kwaye ukuba bayafa baya <sup>b</sup>kufela kum, kwaye ukuba bayaphila baya kuhphila kum.

45 Nize “nihlale kunye <sup>b</sup>eluthandweni, njengokuba niya <sup>c</sup>kulilela ilahleko yabo abo bafayo, kwaye ngokukhetheke ngakumbi abo bangenalo <sup>d</sup>ithemba lovuko oluzikileyo.

46 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka ukuba abo bafela kum abayi kukungcaml a “ukufa, kuba kuya <sup>b</sup>kuba-mnandi kubo;

47 Kwaye abo bangafeli kum, yeha kubo, kuba ukufa kwabo bukrakra.

48 Kwaye kwakhona, kuya kwenzeka okokuba lowo “unokholo kum <sup>b</sup>lokuphiliswa, aze abe <sup>c</sup>akonyulelw a ekufeni, uya kuphiliswa.

49 Lowo unokholo lokubona uya kubona.

50 Lowo unokholo lokuba uya kuva.

51 Iziqhwala ezinokholo lokutsiba ziya kutsiba.

52 Kwaye abo bangenalo ukholo lokwenza ezi zinto, kodwa bekhollewa kum, banamandla okuba “ngonyana bam; kwaye njengokuba bengayophuli imithetho yam baya <sup>b</sup>kuthwala ubulwelwe babo.

53 Uze ume endaweni “yobugosa bakho.

54 Uze ungayithabathi ingubo yomzalwana wakho; uze ukuhlawulele oko uya kukufumana kumzalwana wakho.

55 Kwaye ukuba “uzuze ngaphenezulu kunoko bekulindeleki-le ekukuxhaseni, uze uyinikele <sup>b</sup>kuvimba wam, ukuze zonke izinti zibe nokwenziwa ngokunxulmene koko ndikuthethileyo.

56 Uze ucele, kwaye “izibhalo zam ziya kunikwa njengoko ndalathile, kwaye ziya <sup>b</sup>kulondolozwa elukhuselekweni;

57 Kwaye kufanelekile okokuba nithi nibambe uxolo lwenu ngo-kunxulumene nabo, kwaye ningabafundisi kude kube nibamkele ngokupheleleyo.

58 Kwaye ndininika umyalelo wokuba ngoko niya kubafundisa

43a I <sup>c</sup>Z Gula, Sigulo.

44a I <sup>c</sup>Z Lungiselelo  
Iwemilwelwe  
(Iwabagulayo);  
Zandla, kubekwa kwe.  
<sup>b</sup> Rom. 14:8;  
Isityh. 14:13;  
I&M 63:49.  
45a I Yoh. 4:16, 20–21.  
<sup>b</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Thando.  
<sup>c</sup> Alma 28:11–12.

<sup>d</sup> I Kor. 15:19–22.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Themba.  
46a I <sup>c</sup>Z Kufa,  
kwasenyameni.  
<sup>b</sup> Isityh. 14:13.  
48a I&M 46:19.  
I <sup>c</sup>Z Kholo.  
<sup>b</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Impiliso, Philisa.  
<sup>c</sup> INTsh. 3:1–2;  
Izenzo 17:26;  
Heb. 9:27;

I&M 122:9.

52a I <sup>c</sup>Z Oonyana  
neentombi zikaThixo.  
<sup>b</sup> Rom. 15:1.  
I <sup>c</sup>Z Budlelane.  
53a I <sup>c</sup>Z Bugosa, Gosa.  
55a I&M 82:17–19; 119:1–3.  
<sup>b</sup> I&M 42:34; 51:13.  
56a I&M 45:60–61.  
<sup>b</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Zibhalo—Ixabiso  
lezibhalo.

bonke abantu; kuba baya kufundi-swa kuzo “zonke izizwe, izalama-ne, iilwimi nabantu.

59 Nize nithabathe izinto enithe nazamkela, eziphe zanikwa nina zibe ngumthetho okwizibhalo zam, zibe ngumthetho olawula ibandla lam;

60 Kwaye lowo “wenza ngoku-nxulumene nezi zinto uya kus-indiswa, kwaye lowo ungazeniyo uya <sup>b</sup>kugwetywa ukuba uqhubeka njalo.

61 Ukuba uya kucela, uya kufu-mana <sup>a</sup>isityhilelo phezu kwesityhi-lelo, <sup>b</sup>ulwazi phezu kolwazi, ukuze abenokwazi <sup>c</sup>iimfihlelo <sup>d</sup>nezinto zoxolo—ezo zizisa <sup>e</sup>uvuyo, olo luzisa ubomi obungunaphakade.

62 Nize nicele, kwaye kuya ku-tyhilwa kuni ngexesha lam elimi-siweyo aphi <sup>f</sup>iYerusalem eNtsha iya kwakhiwa khona.

63 Kwaye qaphelani, kuya kwe-nzeka ukuba izicaka zam zibe ziya kuthunyelwa ngaphambili empu-malanga nasentshonalanga, entla nasezantsi.

64 Kwaye nkqu ngoku, mvume-teni lowo uya ngasempumalanga abafundise abo baya kuguqulwa basabele <sup>g</sup>entshonalanga, kwa-ye oku kungumphumela woko

kuzayo emhlabeni, <sup>h</sup>namayelenqe afihlakeleyo.

65 Qaphelani, niya kuqwalasela zonke ezi zinto, kwaye uya kuba mkhulu umvuzo wenu; kuba ni-nikwe ukwazi iimfihlelo zobuku-mkani, kodwa ihlabathi alikuni-kwanga ukuzazi zona.

66 Niya kuqwalasela imithetho eniyifumeneyo nize nthembeké.

67 Kwaye niya kufumana uku-susela ngoku nakwixesha elizayo <sup>i</sup>iminqophiso yebandla, enjengale-yo iya kwanelia ekunimiseni, ku-nye apha nakwiYerusalem eNtsha.

68 Ke ngoko, lowo uswele <sup>j</sup>ubu-lumko, makacele kum, kwaye ndi-ya kumnika ngokukhululekileyo ndingamngcikivi.

69 Phakamisani iintliziyo zenu nize nivuye, kuba bobenu <sup>k</sup>ubu-kumkani, okanye ngamanye ama-zwi, <sup>l</sup>izitshixo zebandla zinikelwe. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

70 <sup>m</sup>Ababingeleti <sup>n</sup>nootitshala baya kufumana <sup>o</sup>ubugosa babo, nkqu njengamalungu.

71 Kwaye abadala okanye ababi-ngeleti abaphezulu abonyulelwé ukuncedisa ubhishophu njenga-bacebisi ezintweni zonke, bamele ukuxhaselwa iiintsapho zabo ngo-kuvela kwisakhiwo neempahla

58a I&M 1:2.

60a I&M 41:5.

I κΖ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobelá.

b Moses 5:15.

I κΖ Mgwebo.

61a I κΖ Sityhilelo.

b Abr. 1:2.

I κΖ Lwazi;

Ngqina/Bungqina.

c I&M 63:23.

I κΖ Mfihlelo

zikaThixo.

d I&M 39:6.

e I κΖ Gcoba.

62a I&M 57:1–5.

64a I&M 45:64.

b I κΖ Amayelenqe  
afihlakeleyo.

67a I&M 82:11–15.

68a Yak. 1:5.

I κΖ Bulumko.

69a I κΖ Bukumkani

bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

b Mat. 16:19; I&M 65:2.

I κΖ Zitshixo

zoBubingeleti.

70a I κΖ Mbiningeli,

Bubingeleti

buka-Aron.

b I κΖ Titshala,

woBubingeleti

buka-Aron.

c I κΖ Bugosa, Gosa.

"ezingcwaliselwe kubhishophu, ngokulungele amahlwempu, nangezinye iinjongo, njengoko kuhankanyiwe ngaphambili;

72 Okanye bamele ukufumana umvuzo ofanelekileyo ngayo yonke imisebenzi yabo, mhlawumbi owobugosa okanye ongowolunye uhlobo, njengoko kuya kucingwa ukuba kokona kulungileyo okanye kugqitywe ngabacebisi nobhishophu.

73 Kwaye kanjalo, ubhishophu, uya kufumana inkxaso yakhe, okanye umvuzo ofanelekileyo ngayo yonke imisebenzi yakhe ebandleni.

74 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba nabaphina abantu phakathi kwenu, abathe babekela kude abalingane babo ngesizathu "sombulo, okanye ngamanye amazwi, ukuba baya kunika ubungqina phambi kwenu kuko konke ukuthobeka kwentliziyo ukuba oku ngunobangela, anisayi kubaphosela ngaphandle phakathi kwenu;

75 Kodwa ukuba niya kufumanisa ukuba nabaphi na abantu abathe bashiya abalingane babo ngesizathu "sokrexexo, kwaye bona iziqu zabo bangabonileyo, kwaye abalingane babo bayaphila, baya <sup>b</sup>kuphoselwa ngaphandle phakathi kwenu.

76 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, okokuba niya "kuzigada nizilumkele, ninokubuza konke, kwaye

ningamkeli namnye onjalo phakathi kwenu ukuba batshatile;

77 Kwaye ukuba abatshatanga, baya kuguquka ezonweni zabo zonke okanye aniyi kubamkela.

78 Kwaye kwakhona, wonke umntu ongoweli bandla likaKrestu, uya kuqwalasela ukugcina yonke imiyalelo neminqophiso yebandla.

79 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, okokuba nabaphina abantu phakathi kwenu abaya "kubulala baya kuziswa kwaye bohlwaywe ngokunxulumene nemithetho yelizwe; kuba khumbulani lowo ungenalo uxolo; kwaye kuya kubonakaliswa ngo-kunxulumene nemithetho yelizwe.

80 Kwaye ukuba nayiphi na indoda okanye umfazi uya kukrexexe, lowo uya kumiswa phambi kwabada ababini bebandla, okanye abangaphezulu, kwaye ilizwi ngalinye liya kumiswa ngokuchasene naye ngamangqina amabini ebandla, kwaye ingabi ngawotshaba; kodwa ukuba kukho amangqina angaphezulu kwamabini kokona kungcono.

81 Kodwa lowo uya kugwetywa ngomlomo wamangqina amabini; kwaye abadala baya kubeka isimangalo phambi kwebandla, kwaye ibandla liya kuphakamisa izandla zalo ngokuchasene naye, ukuze abe nokohlwaywa ngokomthetho kaThixo.

82 Kwaye ukuba kunokwenzeka, kuyimfuneko ukuba ubhishophu kanjalo abekhona.

71a 1 κΖ Mthetho wokungcwaliswa, Ngcwaliswa.

74a 1 κΖ Bufabe bunyhukunyhuku; Mbulo.  
75a 1 κΖ Krexezo.

b 1 κΖ Kusikwa.  
76a 1 κΖ Linda, Mlindi.  
79a 1 κΖ Bulala.

83 Kwaye kungoko niya kwenza njalo kuzo zonke izimangalo eziya kuza phambi kwenu.

84 Kwaye ukuba indoda okanye umfazi uya kuphangga, lowo uya kuziswa emthethweni welizwe.

85 Kwaye ukuba lowo uya “kuba, lowo uya kuziswa emthethweni welizwe.

86 Kwaye ukuba lowo uya “kuxoka, lowo uya kuziswa emthethweni welizwe.

87 Kwaye ukuba lowo wenza na-luphina uhlolo lobugwenxa, lowo uya kuziswa emthethweni, nkqu kulowo kaThixo.

88 Kwaye ukuba “umzalwana wakho okanye udade <sup>b</sup>uyakukhatha-wena, uze umthabathe kube phakathi kwakhe nawe kuphela; kwaye ukuba <sup>c</sup>uyazohlwaya niya kuxolelana.

89 Kwaye ukuba lowo akazo-hlwayi uya kumzisa abandleni,

ingabi ngamalungu, kodwa ebadalen. Kwaye kuya kwensiwa entlanganisweni, nokokuba kungabi phambi kwehlabathi.

90 Kwaye ukuba umzalwana wakho okanye udade ukhathaza abaninzi, lowo uya “kululekwa phambi kwabaninzi.

91 Kwaye ukuba nabani na ukhathaza ngokuphandle, lowo uya kungxoliswa ngokuphandle, ukuze lowo abe neentloni. Kwaye ukuba lowo akazohlwayi, lowo uya kuziswa emthethweni kaThixo.

92 Ukuba othile uya kukhatha-za emfihlakalweni, lowo uya kungxoliswa emfihlakalweni, ukuze lowo abe ufumana ithuba lokuzo-hlwaya emfihlakalweni kulowo ebethe wamkhathaza, nakuThixo, ukuze ibandla lingabi nokuthetha ngokungcikivayo ngaye.

93 Kwaye niya kulawula ngoku-njalo ezintweni zonke.

## ICANDELO 43

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, ngoFebruwari 1831. Ngeli xesha amalungu athile eBandla aphazanyiswa ngabantu ababesenza amabango obuxoki njengabatyhileli. UMprofeti wabuza eNkosini waza wafumana olu nxibelelwano luthehwa ebadalen beBandla. Inxalenye yokuqala isebezana nemiba yombuso weBandla; inxalenye yokugqibela iqlathe isilumkiso soko abadala emabasinike izizwe zomhlaba.*

1–7, Izityhilelo nemiyalelo ziza ku-phela ngolonyulo olunye kuphela; 8–14, AbaNgcwele bangcwaliswa

ngokwenza okungcwele konke phambi kweNkosi; 15–22, Abadala bathunyelwa phambili ukumemeza inguquko

85a I kZ Obayo, Ukuba.  
86a I kZ Kunyaniseka,  
Nyaniseka; Xoka.

88a I kZ Bazalwana,  
Mzalwana; Dade.  
b Mat. 18:15–17.

c I kZ Sivumo, Vuma.  
90a I kZ Sohlwayo,  
Yohlwaya.

*nokulungiselela abantu umhla omkhulu weNkosi; 23–28, INkosi Ibiza abantu ngelizwi Layo ngamandla endalo; 29–35, IMileniyam nokubotshwa kukaSathana ziya kuza.*

Owu phulaphulani, nina bada-la bebandla lam, kwaye nikani indlebe emazwini endiya kuwa-thetha kuni.

2 Kuba qaphelani, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, okokuba namkele umyalelo “womthetho ebandleni lam, ngaye lowo ndimnyulele nina ukuze amkele <sup>b</sup>imiylelo nezityhilelo ezivela esandleni sam.

3 Kwaye oku niya kukwazi ngo-kuqinisekileyo—ukuba akakho ongomnye owonyulelwé nina ekwamkeleni imiyalelo nezityhilelo ade abe uthathiwe, ukuba “uhlala kum.

4 Kodwa inene, inene, ndithi kuni, okokuba “akakho omnye oya kunyulelwé esi siphо ngaphandle kokuba kube kungaye; kuba ukuba sithe sathyathwa kuye akayi kuba namandla ngaphandle kokuba wonyule omnye endaweni yakhe.

5 Kwaye oku kuya kuba ngumthetho kuni, wokokuba anam-keli imfundiso zakhe nabani na njengezityhilelo okanye imiyalelo oya kuza phambi kwenu;

6 Kwaye oku ndikunika nina okokuba nibe “nokungakhohliswa,

ukuze nibe nokwazi okokuba aba-ngabo abam.

7 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, okokuba lowo “umiselwe ndim uya kuza <sup>b</sup>ngesango aze amiselwe njengoko ndinixeleyo ngaphambili, ukufundisa ezo zityhilelo enizifumeneyo enithe nazamkela ngaye lowo ndimnyulileyo.

8 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, ndininika umyalelo, wokokuba xa nihlangene kune niya “kuyale-la nize niphuculane, ukuze ni-benokwazi ukuba ningasebenza nize nikhokele njani ibandla lam, ningasebenza njani kumanqaku omthetho nemiyalelo Yam, endi-nikileyo.

9 Kwaye kungoko niya kuyale-lwa emthethweni webandla lam, nize “ningcwaliise koko enithe na-kufumana, kwaye niya kuzibophelela ekwenzeni kubo bonke ubungcwele phambi kwam—

10 Ukuze njengoko niya kwenza oku, ubuqaqawuli buya “konge-zwa ebukumkani enithe nabufu-mana. Kangangoko ningayi ku-kwenza oku, kuya <sup>b</sup>kuthatyathwa, nkqu oko sele nikufumene.

11 Hlambulukani niphume “ebugwenxeni obuphakathi kwenu; zingcwaliiseni phambi kwam;

12 Kwaye ukuba ninqwene-la ubuqaqawuli bobukumka-ni, nyulani isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., nize “nimxhase

43 2a I&M 42.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Miyalelo kaThixo;  
Sityhilelo.

3a Yoh. 15:4.

4a I&M 28:2–3.

6a I&M 46:7.

1 κΖ Khohlisa,

Nkholiso.

7a 1 κΖ Misela, Ummiselo.

<sup>b</sup> Mat. 7:13–14;

2 Nif. 9:41; 31:9, 17–18;

3 Nif. 14:13–14;

I&M 22.

8a I&M 88:77.

9a 1 κΖ Ngcwaliiso.

10a Alma 12:10.

<sup>b</sup> Marko 4:25.

11a 1 κΖ Sono.

12a 1 κΖ Xhasa iinkokeli zeBandla.

phambi kwam ngomthandazo wokholo.

13 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, okokuba ninqwenela “iimfihlelo zobukumkani, mboneleleni ngo-kutya nengubo, nangayo nayiphi na into ayifunayo ekuphumeleli-seni umsebenzi lowo endimyale-le wona;

14 Kwaye ukuba anikwenzi oku uya kuhlala kwabo bathe bama-mkela, ukuze ndibe nokuzigcinela abantu “abanyulu phambi kwam.

15 Kwakhona ndithi, phulaphu-lani nina badala bebandla lam, abo ndibonyulileyo: Anithunye-lwanga ngaphambili ekubeni ni-fundiswe, kodwa “ukufundisa abantwana babantu izinto endizi-beke ezandleni zenu ngamandla ‘oMoya wam;

16 Kwaye “kufundiswa okuvela phezulu. <sup>b</sup>Zingcwaliseni kwaye niya <sup>c</sup>kuphiwa amandla, ukuze nibe nokunika nkqu njengoko ndi-thethileyo.

17 Phulaphulani nina, kuba, qaphelani, <sup>a</sup>umhla <sup>b</sup>omkhulu we-Nkosi ukufuphi.

18 Kuba umhla uyeza lowo iNko-si iya kuthetha “ngelizwi layo eli-phuma ezulwini; amazulu aya <sup>b</sup>kunyikima nomhlaba uya <sup>c</sup>kugu-nqqa, kwaye <sup>d</sup>ixilongo likaThixo

liya kuvakala kunye, kude naka-khulu, kwaye liya kuthi kwizizwe ezileleyo: Nina bangcwele ‘vuka-ni nize niphile; nina boni <sup>f</sup>hlala-ni nize <sup>g</sup>nilale ndide ndibe ndiya kubiza kwakhona.

19 Ngako oko bhinqani izinqe zenu hlez e nifunyanwe phakathi kwabakohh lakeleyo.

20 Phakamisani amazwi enu kwaye ningashiyeleli. Bizelani izi-zwe enguqukweni, kunye abadala nabancinane, kunye abasebukho-bokeni nabakhululekileyo, nisithi: Zilungiseleleni umhla omkhulu weNkosi;

21 Kuba xa mna, ndingumntu, ndiphakamisa ilizwi lam ndize ndinibizele enguqukweni, kwaye nindithiye, niya kuthini xa umhla ufika xa “iindudumo ziya kuvaka-lisa amazwi azo avela kwiziphelo zomhlaba zithetha ezindlebeni zabo bonke abaphilayo, zisithi—Guqukani, nize nilungiselele um-hla omkhulu weNkosi?

22 Ewe, kwaye kwakhona, xa imibane iya kutshawuzela ngaphambili ukusuka empumalanga ukuya entshonalanga, kwaye iya kuvakalisela ngaphambili amazwi yawo kubo bonke abaphilayo, ize yenze iindlebe zabo bonke abameleyo zintlontlozele, ithetha

13a I kZ Mfihlelo  
zikaThixo.

14a I kZ Nyulu.

15a I kZ Msebenzi  
wobufundisi.

b I kZ Fundisa,  
Titshala—Ukufundisa  
ngoMoya.

16a I kZ Mpembelelo,  
Phembelela.

b I kZ Ngcwaliso.

c Luka 24:49;  
I&M 38:32; 95:8–9;

110:8–10.

17a I&M 29:8.

I kZ KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.

b Mal. 4:5;  
I&M 2:1; 34:6–9.

18a Yow. 2:11;

I&M 133:50.

b Yow. 2:10; 3:16;

I&M 45:48.

c I&M 88:87.

d I&M 29:13; 45:45.

e I kZ Vuko.

f I&M 76:85; 88:100–101.

g Morm. 9:13–14.

21a 2 Nif. 27:2;

I&M 88:90.

la mazwi—Guqukani nina, kuba umhla omkhulu weNkosi uyeza?

23 Kwaye kwakhona, iNkosi iya kuvakalisa ilizwi layo liphuma ezulwini, isithi: Phulaphulani, Owu nina zizwe zomhlaba, kwaye nimamele amazwi aloo Thixo wanenzayo.

24 Owu, nina zizwe zomhlaba, kukangaphi endithe ndabe ndihlanganise rhoqo kunye “njengesikhukukazi sihlanganisele amantshontsho aso phantsi kwamaphiko aso, kodwa <sup>b</sup>anivumanga!

25 Kungaphi endithe ndabe “ndinibize rhoqo ngomlomo <sup>b</sup>wezicaka zam, ‘nangolungiselelo lweengelosi, nangelizwi lam, nangelizwi leendudumo, nangelizwi lembane, nangelizwi leenkqwitella, nangelizwi leenyikima zomhlaba, neenkqwitela zesichotho ezinkulu, nangelizwi <sup>d</sup>lendlala neentshabalalo zalo lonke uhlobo, nangesandi esikhulu sexilongo, nangelizwi lomgwebo, nangelizwi <sup>e</sup>lenceba imini yonke, nangelizwi lozuko nembeko nobutyebi bobomi obungunaphakade, kwaye ngelanisindisayo <sup>f</sup>ngosindiso Iwanaphakade, kodwa anivumanga!

26 Qaphelani, umhla ufikile, xa

indebe yomsindo wengqumbo Yam izele.

27 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba la ngamazwi eNkosi uThixo wenu.

28 Ngako oko, sebenzani, “sebenzani esidiliyeni sam ngexesha lokugqibela—kuba ixesha lokugqibela libiza abemi bomhlaba.

29 Kuba ngexesha lam elifanelekileyo ndiya “kuza phezu komhlaba emgwebeni, kwaye abantu bam baya kukhululwa kwaye balawule nam emhlabeni.

30 Kuba “iMileniyam enkulu, endithethe ngayo ngomlomo wezicaka zam, iya kuza.

31 Kuba “uSathana uya <sup>b</sup>ku-botshelwelwa, aze xa ekhululwa kwakhona uya kulawula kuphele <sup>c</sup>ixesha elincinane, kuze ngoko kufike <sup>d</sup>isiphele somhlaba.

32 Kwaye lowo uhlala “ebulungiseni uya <sup>b</sup>kwensiwa ngakumbi ngephanyazo leliso, kwaye umhlabu uya kudlula njalo ngo-milo.

33 Kunye abakhohlakeleyo baya kujujelwa “emlilweni ongacimiy, kwaye isiphele sabo akukho mintu usaziyo, kwaye isiphele sabo akukho mntu usaziyo emhlabeni, singasayi kwaziwa,

24a Mat. 23:37;

3 Nif. 10:4–6.

<sup>b</sup> I &Z Vukelo.

25a Hil. 12:2–4.

<sup>b</sup> Mat. 23:34.

<sup>I &Z Mprofeti.</sup>

<sup>c</sup> I&M 7:6; 130:4–5.

<sup>d</sup> Yer. 24:10; Amos 4:6;

<sup>I&M 87:6;</sup>

<sup>JS</sup>—Mateyu 1:29.

<sup>e</sup> I &Z Nceba, Nenceba.

<sup>f</sup> I &Z Bomi

obungunaphakade;

Kungafi, Ukungafi;

Sindiso.

28a Yakobi 5:71;

<sup>I&M 33:3.</sup>

<sup>I &Z Sidiliya seNkosi.</sup>

29a I &Z KuBuya kwesibini

kukaYesu Krestu.

30a I &Z Mileniyam.

31a 1 Nif. 22:26.

<sup>I &Z Mtyholi.</sup>

<sup>b</sup> I&M 45:55; 84:100;

88:110.

<sup>c</sup> Isithy. 20:3;

Yakobi 5:77;

I&M 29:22.

<sup>d</sup> I &Z Hlabathi/Lizwe—  
Isiphele sehlabathi.

32a I &Z Bulungisa,

Lungileyo.

<sup>b</sup> I Kor. 15:51–52;

I&M 63:51; 101:31.

<sup>I &Z Vuko.</sup>

33a Mat. 3:12.

kude kube beza phambi kwam  
<sup>b</sup>emgwebeni.

34 Phulaphulani nina la mazwi.  
Qaphelani, ndingu Yesu Krestu,  
“uMsindisi wehlabathi. <sup>b</sup>Londo-  
lozani ezi zinto ezintliziyweni

zenu, nize nenze <sup>c</sup>iintslungeko  
zanaphakade <sup>d</sup>ziphumle phezu  
‘kweengqondo zenu.

35 Yibani “neengcinka eziphilile-  
yo. Gcinani yonke imiyalelo yam.  
Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 44

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon,  
eKirtland, eOhio, kwinxalenye yokugqibela kaFebruwari 1831.  
Sivumelana kuniye nesicelo esikulo mba esicacisiweyo, iBandla lonyula  
inkomfa ibanjwe kusekutsha kwinyanga kaJuni olandelayo.*

1–3, Abadala bamele ukuhlangana  
enkomfeni; 4–6, Bamele ukulungi-  
selela ngokunxulumene nemithetho  
yelizwe nokukhathalela amahlwempu.

**QAPHELANI**, itsho njalo iNkosi  
kuni zicaka zam, kufanelekile  
kum okokuba abadala bebandla  
lam babizwe kuniye, ngeleta oka-  
nye ngenye indlela, ukususela  
empumalanga nokususela entsho-  
nalanga, nokususela entla noku-  
susela ezantsi.

2 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, uku-  
ba njengokuba beya kuthembeka,  
kwaye basebenzise ukholo kum,  
ndiya kubathululela “uMoya wam  
phezu kwabo ngomhla abazihla-  
nganise ngawo kuniye.

3 Kwaye kuye kwenzeka oko-  
kuba baya kuya ngaphambili ezi-  
ngingqini ezingqongileyo, baze

“bashumayele inguquko ebantwi-  
ni bam.

4 Kwaye abaninzi haya “kuguqu-  
lwa, njengokuba niya kufumana  
amandla okuzilungiselela iziqu  
zenu <sup>b</sup>ngokunxulumene nemithe-  
tho yomntu;

5 Ukuze “iintshaba zenu zingabi  
namandla phezu kwenu; ukuze  
nibe nokukhuselwa kuzo zonke  
izinto; ukuze nibe nako ukugcina  
imithetho yam; ukuze onke ama-  
khamandela abe nokuqhawulwa  
apho utshaba lufuna ukutshaba-  
lalisaabantu bam.

6 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, okoku-  
ba nimele “ukuvelela amahlwempu  
nabasweleyo nize nilungiselele isi-  
qabu sawo, ukuze babe nokugcina  
kude kube zonke izinto ziyyenziwa  
ngokunxulumene nomthetho wam  
lowo nithe nawamkela. Amen.

33b 1 κΖ Yesu Krestu—  
Gweba.

34a 1 κΖ Msindisi.

<sup>b</sup> JS—Mateyu 1:37.

<sup>c</sup> I&M 84:61; 100:7–8.

<sup>d</sup> 1 κΖ Guquguquila.

e 1 κΖ Ngqondo.

35a Rom. 12:3;

I&M 18:21.

**44** 2a Izenzo 2:17.

3a 1 κΖ Shumayela.

4a 1 κΖ Guqla, Guqulo.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 98:5–7.

5a 2 Nif. 4:33.

6a Yak. 1:27.

I κΖ Mfesane;

Ntlalo-ntle.

## ICANDELO 45

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya eBandleni, eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 7, 1831. Uku<sup>t</sup>shayelela ukubhala esi sityhilelo, imbali kaJoseph Smith ichaza okokuba “kweli xesha leBandla . . . iingxelo ezininzi ezibubuxoki . . . namabali abubuyatha, zapapashwa . . . zaze zajikeleza, . . . ukunqanda abantu ekuziphandeleni umsebenzi, okanye ekwamkeleni ukholo. . . . Kodwa ekugcobeni kwabaNgcwele, . . . ndafumana okulandelayo.”*

1–5, UKrestu ungumthetheli we-thu kunye noYise; 6–10, Ivangeli ngumthunywa ekulungiseni indlela phambi kweNkosi; 11–15, UEnoki nabazalwana bakhe bamkelelw*e* yi-Nkosi Kuyo; 16–23, UKrestu wavyhila imiqondiso yokuza kwakhe njengoko ini<sup>t</sup>kiwe eNtabeni yeMinqu-ma; 24–38, Ivangeli iya kubuyiselwa, amaxesha abeeNtlanga aya kuzalise-kiswa, kwaye isigulo esidakumbisayo siya kugubungela ilizwe; 39–47, Imiqondiso, imimangaliso, noVuko ziya kukapha ukuBuya kweSibini; 48–53, UKrestu uya kuma eNtabeni yeMinqu-ma, kwaye amaYuda aya kuwabona amanxeba ezandleni Zakh-e nasezinyaweni; 54–59, INkosi iya kulawula ngeMileniyam; 60–62, UMprofeti uyalelwa ukuqualisa uguqulelo lweTestamente eNtsha, ngolwazi olubarulekileyo oluya kwenziwa ukuba lwaziwe; 63–75, Aba-Ngcwele bayalelwa ukuba bahlanganisane baze bakhe iYerusalem eNtsha, abantu abavela kuzo zonke izizwe baya kuya kuyo.

PHULAPHULANI, Owu nina bantu “bebandla lam, <sup>b</sup>ubukumkani obunikelwe kubo; mamelani nina nize ninike indlebe kulowo ubeke isiseko somhlaba, <sup>c</sup>owenze amazulu nazo zonke izihlwеле zavo, kwaye ngaye zonke izinto eziphilayo zenziwa, zaza zashukuma, zaza zabakho.

2 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi, phulaphulani elizwini lam, hleze kube “ukufa kuya kuniphangela; kulo <sup>b</sup>ilixa xa ningacingi ukuba ihloboliya kudlula, <sup>c</sup>nokuvuna kuphelile, kwaye nemiphefumlo yenu ingasindiswanga.

3 Mamelani kuye “ongumthetheli kunye noYise, ocengela injongo yenu phambi kwakhe—

4 Esithi: Bawo, qaphela “imba-ndezelo nokufa kwakhe <sup>b</sup>onge-nasono, kuye wawukholiseke kakuhle; qaphela igazi lonyana wakho eliphalalayo, igazi lakhe owamnikelayo ukuze wena <sup>c</sup>ube-nokuzukiswa;

5 Ngako oko, Bawo, sindisa aba

45 1a I κΖ Bandla likaYesu  
Krestu.  
b I&M 50:35.  
c Yer. 14:22;  
3 Nif. 9:15;  
I&M 14:9.

I κΖ Dala, Ndalo.  
2a Alma 34:33–35.  
b Mat. 24:44.  
c Yer. 8:20; I&M 56:16.  
I κΖ Vuna.  
3a I&M 62:1.

I κΖ Mthetheli.  
4a I&M 19:18–19.  
I κΖ Hlawulela,  
Ntlawulelo.  
b Heb. 4:15.  
c Yoh. 12:28.

bazalwane "bakholelwa egameni lam, ukuze babe nokuza kum baze babe <sup>b</sup>nobomi obungunaphakade.

6 Phulaphulani, Owu nina bantu bebandla lam, kwaye nina badala mamelani kunye, nize nive ilizwi lam ngelixa libizayo "namhlanje, nize ningazensi lukhuni iintliziyo zenu;

7 Kuba inene ndithi kuni okokuba "ndinguAlfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphelo, ukukhanya nobomi behlabathi—<sup>b</sup>ukhanyiso lwabonakala ebunyayameni basuka ubunyama abaluqiqa.

8 Ndeza kwabangabam, baza abangabam abandamkela; kodwa njengokuba bebaninzi abandamkelayo ndabanika "amandla okwenza <sup>b</sup>imimangaliso emininzi, baza <sup>c</sup>bangoonyana bakaThixo; kwaye nkqu kwabo <sup>d</sup>bakholelwayo ega- meni lam ndabanika amandla okuzuza <sup>e</sup>ubomi obungunaphakade.

9 Kwaye nkqu kunjalo ndithumele "uminqophiso wam <sup>b</sup>wanaphakade ehlabathini, ube lukhanyiso ehlabathini, kwaye ube <sup>f</sup>yibhatile yabantu bam, <sup>d</sup>neyabeeNtlanga ekufuneni kuyo, kwaye ube <sup>g</sup>ngumthunywa phambi kobuso bam ekulungiseni indlela phambi kwam.

10 Ngako oko, yizani nina kuwo, kwaye nalowo uzayo ndiya kuqiqa njengasebantwini kwimihla yakudala, kwaye ndiya kunibonisa "ukuqiqa kwam okomeleleyo.

11 Ngako oko, mamelani nina kunye kwaye nindivumele ndinibonise nkqu obam ubulumko—bakhe enithi nina unguThixo "kaEnoki, nabazalwana bakhe,

12 <sup>a</sup>Abohlulwayo emhlabeni, baza bamkelelwa kum—<sup>b</sup>isixeko esigciniweyo kude kube ngumhla oya kuza wobulungisa—umhla owafunwa ngabo bonke abantu abangcwele, kwaye abazange bwufumane ngenxa yenkohlakalo namasikizi;

13 Kwaye bavuma ukuba "ba- ngabasemzini neendwendwe emhlabeni;

14 Kodwa bazuza <sup>a</sup>isithembiso sokuba baya kuwufumana baze bawubone besenyameni yabo.

15 Ngako oko, phulaphulani ndaye ndiya kuqiqa nani, ndaye ndiya kuthetha nani ndize ndiprofethe njengasebantwini bemihla yaku-dala.

16 Kwaye ndiya kubonisa ngokucacileyo njengoko "ndakubonisa kubafundi bam njengoko ndema phambi kwabo, disenyameni

5a I&M 20:25; 35:2; 38:4.

<sup>b</sup> Yoh. 3:16.

6a Heb. 3:13;  
I&M 64:23–25.

7a Isithy. 1:8; 21:6;  
I&M 19:1.

<sup>b</sup> Yoh. 1:5.

8a Mat. 10:1.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Mandla.

b I <sup>c</sup>Z Mmangaliso.

c I <sup>c</sup>Z Oonyana  
neentombi zikaThixo.

d I <sup>c</sup>Z Kholo;  
Kholwa, Nkolo.

e I&M 14:7.

9a Yer. 31:31–34;  
Morm. 5:20.

b I <sup>c</sup>Z Mnqophiso om-  
tssha nongunaphakade.

c 2 Nif. 29:2.

d Isaya 42:6;

2 Nif. 10:9–18.

e Mal. 3:1.

10a Isaya 41:21;

I&M 50:10–12.

11a Moses 7:69.  
12a GJS Gen. 14:30–34  
(Isihlomelo);

I&M 38:4; Moses 7:21.  
<sup>b</sup> Moses 7:62–64.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Ziyon.

13a Heb. 11:13; I Petr. 2:11.

14a Heb. 11:8–13;

Moses 7:63.

16a Mat. 24; Luka 21:7–36;  
JS—Mateyu 1.

ndisithi: Njengoko nindicelele ngokunxulumene <sup>b</sup>nemiqondiso yokuza kwam, ngomhla xa ndiya kuza ndisebuqaqawulini bam emafini asezulwini, ukuzalisekisa izithembiso endizenze kooyihlo,

17 Kuba njengokuba nithe nakhangela "ukungabikho okude <sup>b</sup>komoya wenu emizimbeni yenu kube bubukhoboka, ndiya kunibonisa ukuba umhla wenkululeko uya kuza njani na, kananjalo <sup>c</sup>ubuyiselo <sup>d</sup>lokusasazwa lukaSirayeli.

18 Kwaye ngoku nina nijonge kule tempile iseYerusalem, nina eniyibiza ngokuba yindlu kaThixo, kwaye iintshaba zenu zithi okokuba le ndlu ayisayi kuwa.

19 Kodwa, inene ndithi kuni, inkangala iya kuza phezu kwesi sizukulwana njengesela ebusuku, kwaye aba bantu bay a kutshatyalaliswa baze basasazwe phakathi kwezizwe zonke.

20 Kwaye le tempile eniyibonayo ngoku iya kukhahlelwa phantsi ukuze kungabisayi kusala nelitye elinye phezu kwelinye.

21 Kwaye kuye kwenzeka, okokuba esi sizukulwana samaYuda singabi sadlula kude cube yonke inkangala esinixelete ngayo ngokunxulumene nabo iya kudlula.

22 Nina nithi okokuba niyazi

<sup>a</sup>isiphelo sehlabathi siyeza; nithi kanjalo okokuba niyazi ukuba amazulu nomhlaba aya kudlula;

23 Kwaye koku nithi ngenene, kuba kunjalo ngenene; kodwa ezi zinto ndinixelete zona azisayi kwenzeka kude cube konke kuya kuzalisekiswa.

24 Kwaye oku ndinixelete ngokunxulemene neYerusalem; kwaye loo mhla uya kuza, intsalela iya "kusasazwa phakathi kwezizwe zonke;

25 Kodwa ziya "kuhlanganiswa kwakhona; kodwa ziya kulinda kude ibe ixesha <sup>b</sup>abeeNtlanga liyazalisekiswa.

26 Kwaye "ngaloo mhla kuya kuviwa <sup>b</sup>okweemfazwe namarhe eemfazwe, kwaye wonke umhlaba uya kuba kwizidubedube, kwaye iintliziyo zabantu ziya <sup>c</sup>koyika, kwaye bay a kuthi okokuba uKrestu <sup>d</sup>ubambezela ukuza kwakhe kude cube sisiphelo somhlaba.

27 Kwaye uthando lwabantu luya konakala lubande, kwaye ubugwenna buya kuba buninzi.

28 Kwaye xa amaxesha <sup>a</sup>abee-Ntlanga efikile, <sup>b</sup>ukukhanya kuya kugqobhozela ngaphambili phakathi kwabo bahleli emnyameni, kwaye kuye kuba kukuzaliseka kwevangeli yam;

16 <sup>b</sup> I KZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

17 <sup>a</sup> I&M 138:50.

<sup>b</sup> I KZ Moya.

<sup>c</sup> I KZ Sirayeli—Ukuhlanganiswa kukaSirayeli.

<sup>d</sup> 1 Nif. 10:12-14.

I KZ Sirayeli—Ukusasazwa

kukaSirayeli.

22 <sup>a</sup> I KZ Hlabathi/Lizwe—Isiphelo sehlabathi.

24 <sup>a</sup> 2 Nif. 25:15.

25 <sup>a</sup> Neh. 1:9;

Isaya 11:12-14;

1 Nif. 22:10-12;

2 Nif. 21:12-14.

<sup>b</sup> Luka 21:24.

26 <sup>a</sup> I KZ Mihla

yokuGqibela.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 87;  
JS—Mateyu 1:23.

<sup>c</sup> Luka 21:26.

<sup>d</sup> II Petr. 3:3-10.

28 <sup>a</sup> 1 Nif. 15:13.

<sup>b</sup> I KZ Buyiselo  
IweVangeli;  
Khanyiso, Khanyiso  
lukaKrestu.

29 Kodwa “abakwamkeli; kuba abakuqiqi ukukhanya, kwaye bajika <sup>b</sup>intliziyo zabo zakude kum ngenxa ‘yemiyalelo yabantu.

30 Kwaye kweso sizukulwana amaxeshaabeeNtlanga aya ku-zalisekiswa.

31 Kwaye kuya kubakho abantu abemi kweso sizukulwana, abangasayi kudlula kude kube baya kubona “isibetho esiphuphumayo; kuba isifo esiyinkangala siya ku-gubungela ilizwe.

32 Kodwa abafundi bam baya “kuma kwiindawo ezingcwele, kwaye abayi kushukunyiswa; kodwa phakathi kwabakhohlakeleyo, abantu abaya kuphakamisa amazwi abo baza <sup>b</sup>baqalekise uThixo baze bafe.

33 Kwaye kuya kubakho “iinyikima zomhlaba kanjalo endaweni ezininzi, neentshabalalo ezininzi; nangona kunjalo abantu baya kuziqaqadekisa iintliziyo zabo ngokuchasene nam, kwaye baya kuthabatha <sup>b</sup>ikrele, omnye ngo-kuchasene nomnye, kwaye baya kubulalana.

34 Kwaye ngoku, xa mna iNkosu ndithethe la mazwi kubafundi bam, bakhathazeka.

35 Kwaye ndathi kubo: Maze “ni-nagakhathazeki, kuba, zonke ezi

zinto ziya kwenzeka, niya kuba nokwazi ukuba izithembiso eza-zenziwe kuni ziya kuzalisekiswa.

36 Kwaye xa ukukhanya kuya kuqala ukugqobhozela ngaphambili, kuya kuba nabo njengomzkeliso endiya kunibonisa wona—

37 Nina khangelani kwaye niqaphelie “imikhiwane, kwaye niyibone ngamehlo enu, kwaye nithi xa iqalisu ukuhluma, kwaye amagqabi awo sele ethambile, kungokuba ihlobo likufuphi;

38 Nkqu kunjalo kuya kuba kulo mhla xa beya kubona zonke ezi zinto, ngoku ke baya kwazi ukuba ilixa likufuphi.

39 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka ukuba lowo “undoyikayo uya <sup>b</sup>kujonga phambili ukuza <sup>c</sup>komhla omkhulu weNkosi, nkqu “imiqondiso yokuzza <sup>d</sup>koNyana woMntu.

40 Kwaye baya kubona imiqondiso nemimangaliso, kuba iya kubonakaliswa ngaphambili emazulwini ngasentla, nasemhlabeni ngezantsi.

41 Kwaye baya kuqaphela igazi, “nomlilo, nemiphunga yomsi.

42 Kwaye phambi kokuzza komhla weNkosi, “ilanga liya kuba mnyama, ize inyanga ijike ibe ligazi, neenkwenkwezi ziwe ezulwini.

29a Yoh. 1:5.

*b* Mat. 15:8–9.

*c* I&M 3:6–8; 46:7;

M—JS 1:19.

31a I&M 5:19–20; 97:22–25.

32a I&M 101:21–22, 64.

*b* Isiyh. 6:11, 21.

33a I&M 43:18; 88:87–90.

*b* I&M 63:33.

35a Mat. 24:6.

37a Marko 13:28;

Luka 21:29–31.

39a I&M 10:55–56.

I<sup>c</sup>Z Loyiko—Ukoyika

uThixo;

Ntobeko, Thobekileyo,

Thobela.

*b* II Petr. 3:10–13;

I&M 35:15–16;

Moses 7:62.

*c* I<sup>c</sup>Z KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

*d* I<sup>c</sup>Z Miqondiso yamaxesha.

*e* I<sup>c</sup>Z Nyana woMntu.

41a I&M 29:21; 97:25–26.

42a Yow. 2:10;

Isiyh. 6:12;

I&M 88:87; 133:49.

43 Kwaye intsalela iya kuhlanganiselwa kule ndawo;

44 Kwaye ngoko baya kukhangela mna, kwaye, qaphela, ndinya kuza; kwaye baya kundibona emafini ezulu, ndinxityiswe ngamandla “nobuqaqawuli obukhulu; nazo zonke iingelosi ezingcwele; kwaye lowo <sup>b</sup>unga-andilindiyo uya kuhutshelwa ngaphandle.

45 Kodwa phambi kokuba ingalo yeNkosi ibe iya kuwa, ingelosi iya kukhalisa “ixilongo layo, kwaye abangcwele ebebelele baya <sup>b</sup>kuza ngaphambili bandikhawulele ‘ndiselfwini.

46 Ngako oko, ukuba nilele “nise-luxolweni niskelelekile nina; kuba njengokuba nindibona ngoku kwaye nisazi ukuba ndim, nkqu kunjalo niya <sup>b</sup>kuza kum nemiphe-fumlo yenu iya <sup>c</sup>kuphila, nokukhululwa kwenu kuya kugqitye-leliswa; nabangcwele baya kuza ngaphambili bevela kwiimbombo zone zomhlaba.

47 Ngoko ke “ingalo yeNkosi iya kuwa phezu kwezizwe.

48 Kwaye ngoko iNkosi iya kubeka unyawo lwayo phezu “kwentaba, kwaye iya kucandeka kubini, kwaye umhlaba uya <sup>b</sup>kugungqa, kwaye uhexele ngapha nangapha,

kwaye amazulu nawo aya <sup>c</sup>ku-ncangcazela.

49 Kwaye iNkosi iya kuvakalisa ilizwi layo, zaye zonke iziphelo zomhlaba ziya kuliva; kwaye ne-zizwe zomhlaba ziya kuba “lusizi kwaye abo bahlekileyo baya kububona ubuyatha babo.

50 Kwaye intlekele iya kugubungela umgculeli, kwaye umgxeki uya kupheliswa; kwaye abo belinde ubugwenxa baya kugawulelwa phantsi baze baphoswe emlilweni.

51 Kwaye “amaYuda ngoko aya <sup>b</sup>kukhangela kum aze athi: Ngawantoni la manxeba asezandleni zakho nasezinyaweni zakho?

52 Ngoko ke aya kwazi ukuba ndiyiNkosi; kuba ndiya kuthi kuwo: La manxeba ngamanxeba kuwo “ndenzakaliswa endlwini yabahlobo bam. Ndinguye owanuselwa phezulu. NdinguYesu lowo <sup>b</sup>wabethelelwayo. Ndingu-Nyana kaThixo.

53 Kwaye ngoko baya “kulila ngenxa yobugwenxa babo; ngoko baya kuba buhlungu ngenxa yokuba batshutshisa <sup>b</sup>ukumkani wabo.

54 Kwaye ngoko izizwe “zabahe-denzi ziya kukhululwa, baze abo bangawazanga umthetho baya

44a I kZ Yesu Krestu—

Ubuqaqawuli  
bukaYesu Krestu.

b Mat. 24:43–51;  
Marko 13:32–37.

45a I&M 29:13; 43:18.

b I&M 88:96–97.  
I kZ Vuko.

c I Tes. 4:16–17.

46a Alma 40:12.

b Isaya 55:3.

c I kZ Bomi  
obungunaphakade.

47a I&M 1:12–16.

48a Zek. 14:4.

b I&M 43:18; 88:87.

c Yow. 3:16;

I&M 49:23.

49a I&M 87:6.

51a I kZ MaYuda.

b Zek. 12:10.

52a Zek. 13:6.

b I kZ Kubethelelwa  
emnqamlezweni.

53a Isityh. 1:7.

b Luka 23:38;  
Yoh. 19:3, 14–15.

54a Hez. 36:23; 39:21.

kuba nxaxheba <sup>b</sup>kuvuko lokuqala; kwaye kuya <sup>c</sup>kunyamezeleka kubo.

55 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>uSathana uya <sup>b</sup>ku-khonkxwa, ukuze angabi nandawo ezintliziyweni zabantwana babantu.

56 Kwaye ngaloo <sup>a</sup>mhla, xa ndiya kuza ebuqaqawulini bam, umzeliso uya kuzalisekisa endathetha ngawo ngokunxulumene <sup>b</sup>neentombi ezilishumi.

57 Kuba abo balumkileyo baza bayamkela <sup>a</sup>inyaniso, baza bamekele uMoya oyiNgcwele ukuze <sup>b</sup>ubesisikhokelo sabo, baza <sup>c</sup>abakhohliswa—inene ndithi kubo, abayi kugawulelwaphantsi baze baphoselwe <sup>d</sup>emlilweni, kodwa baya kuwunyamezelahmhla.

58 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>umhlaba uya kunikwa bona <sup>b</sup>ubelilifa; kwaye baya kwanda baza bomelele, nabantwana babo baya <sup>c</sup>kukhullela <sup>d</sup>elusindisweni ngaphandle kwesono.

59 Kuba iNkosi iya kuba <sup>a</sup>phakathi kwabo, kwaye nobuqaqawuli nayo buya kuba phezu kwa-bo, kwaye iya kuba ngukumkani wabo <sup>b</sup>nommisi-mthetho wabo.

60 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, ndithi kuni, akuyi kunikwa kuni,

ukwazi okungaphaya ngokunxulumene nesi sahluko, kude kube <sup>a</sup>iTestamente eNtsha iguqulelwe, kwaye kuyo zonke ezi zinto ziya kwenziwa ukuba zaziwe;

61 Ngako oko ndinikela kuni ukuba nibe nokuyiguqulela ngo-ku, ukuze nibe nokulungiselela izinto ezizayo.

62 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, okokuba izinto ezinkulu zinilindele;

63 Niva <sup>a</sup>ngeemfazwe emazweni asemzini; kodwa qaphelani, ndithi kuni, zikufutshane, nkqu eminyangweni yenu, kwaye asi-iyio iminyaka emininzi nibe niya kuva ngemfazwe kumazwe wenu.

64 Ngako oko mna, iNkosi, nditshilo, zihlanganiseni ukususela <sup>a</sup>kumazwe asempumalanga, zihlanganiseni kunye nina badala bebandla lam; yiyanigaphambili kumazwe asentshonalanga, bizani abemi baguquke, kwaye njengokuba beguquka, yakhelani mna amabandla.

65 Kwaye ngentliziyenye na-nengqondo enye, qokelelani ubutyebi benu ukuze nibe <sup>a</sup>nokuthe-nega ilifa eliya konyulelwina nina ngoku nakwixesha elizayo.

54 <sup>a</sup> I kZ Vuko.

<sup>c</sup> I&M 75:22.

55 <sup>a</sup> I kZ Mtyholi.

<sup>b</sup> Isiyh. 20:2;

1 Nif. 22:26;

I&M 43:31; 88:110.

56 <sup>a</sup> I kZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesus Krestu.

<sup>b</sup> Mat. 25:1–13;

I&M 63:54.

57 <sup>a</sup> I kZ Nyaniso.

<sup>b</sup> I kZ Moya oyiNgcwele.

<sup>c</sup> JS—Mateyu 1:37.

<sup>d</sup> I&M 29:7–9; 63:34; 64:23–24; 101:22–25.

58 <sup>a</sup> I kZ Mileniyam.

<sup>b</sup> Mat. 5:5.

<sup>c</sup> I&M 63:51; 101:29–31.

<sup>d</sup> I kZ Sindiso.

59 <sup>a</sup> I&M 29:11; 104:59.

<sup>b</sup> Gen. 49:10;

Zek. 14:9;

I&M 38:21–22.

<sup>60</sup> <sup>a</sup> I kZ Guqulelo

lukaJoseph Smith (GJS).

Khangela kanjalo  
okukhethwe

kuGuqulelo  
lukaJoseph Smith  
lweBhayibile.

63 <sup>a</sup> I&M 38:29; 87:1–5;  
130:12.

64 <sup>a</sup> I&M 42:64.

65 <sup>a</sup> I&M 63:27.

66 Kwaye liya kubizwa ngoku-ba “yiYerusalem eNtsha, <sup>b</sup>ilizwe ‘loxolo, isixeko <sup>d</sup>esiligwiba, inda-wo yokhusaleko yabangcwele ba-kaThixo oseNyngweni;

67 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>ubuqaqawuli beNkosi buya kuba nabo, kwaye uloyiko lweNkosi luya kuba lapho, njengokuba abakhohlakeleyo abayi kuza kulo, kwaye iya kubizwa iZiyon.

68 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka phaka-thi kwabakhohlakeleyo, okokuba wonke umntu ongayi kuthabatha ikrele lakhe ngokuchasene no-mmelwane wakhe anyanzeleke asabele ukhuseleko eZiyon.

69 Kwaye apho kuya “kuhlanga-nisana kuyo bephuma kwisizwe ngasinye esiphantsi kwezulu; kwaye iya kuba kukuphela kwa-bantu abangayi kuba semfazweni omnye nomnye.

70 Kwaye kuya kuthiwa pha-kathi kwabakhohlakeleyo: Masi-ngahambi siyokulwa ngokuchase-ne neZiyon, kuba abemi beZiyon

bayoyikeka; ngako oko asinako ukumelana nabo.

71 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka oko-kuba amalungisa aya kuhlangani-sana aphume phakathi kwezizwe zonke, kwaye aya kuza eZiyon, ecula iingoma zokugcoba kwanaphakade.

72 Kwaye ngoku ndithi kuni, gci-nani ezi zinto ekuyeni phesheya ehlabathini kude cube kufanele-kile kum, ukuze nibe niwufezile lo msebenzi emehlwani abantu, nasemehlwani eentshaba zenu, ukuze zibe nokwazi imisebenzi yenu nide nibe nifeze into endi-niyalele yona;

73 Ukuze xa beya kuyazi, babe baya kucina ezi zinto.

74 Kuba xa iNkosi iya kubonaka-la iya <sup>c</sup>koyikeka kubo, kuba uloyi-ko lobabamba, kwaye baya kuma qelele baze bangcangcazele.

75 Kwaye zonke izizwe ziya ko-yika ngenxa yokoyikeka kweNko-si, namandla okomelela kwayo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 46

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya eBandleni, eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 8, 1831. Kweli xesha laliselitsha leBandla, umfuziselo omanyeneyo wokulawula iinkqubo zeBandla wawunge-kathi wenziwe. Nangona kunjalo, isithetho sokwamkela kuphela ama-lungu nabandwendweli abanyanisekileyo kwindibano zomthendele-ko nezinye iindibano zeBandla zathi noko zanokufana jikelele. Esi*

<sup>66a</sup> Etere 13:5–6;

Moses 7:62;

V zoK 1:10.

I κΖ Yerusalem eNtsha;

Ziyon.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 57:1–3.

<sup>c</sup> I κΖ Xolo.

<sup>d</sup> Isaya 4:6;

I&M 115:6.

<sup>67a</sup> I&M 64:41–43;

97:15–18.

I κΖ Yesu

Krestu—Ubuqaqawuli bukaYesu Krestu.

<sup>69a</sup> Dut. 30:3;

Yer. 32:37–39;

I&M 33:6.

<sup>74a</sup> Zef. 2:11.

*sityhilelo sibonisa intando yeNkosi ngokunxululumene nokulawula nokuqhuba iindibano nesikhokelo Sakhe ekufuneni nasekucaluleni iziphiwo zoMoya.*

1-2, *Abadala bamele ukuqhuba iindibano njengoko bakhokela nguMoya oyiNgcwele; 3-6, Abafuni benyanso abamelanga ukukhethelwa ngaphandle kwiinkqubo zomthendeleko; 7-12, Celani kuThixo nize nifune iziphzo zoMoya; 13-26, Uluhlu lwezinye lwezi zipho lunikiwe; 27-33, Iinkokeli zeBandla zinikwe amandla okucalula izipho zoMoya.*

**PHULAPHULANI**, Owu nina bantu bebandla lam, kuba inene ndithi kuni okokuba ezi zinto zathethwa kuni "ukuninceda nokufunda.

2 Kodwa nangona ezo zinto zibhaliwego, kusoloko kunikwa "abadala bebandla lam ukususela kwasekuqaleni, kwaye kuya kusoloko kunjalo, <sup>b</sup>ukuqhuba zonke iindibano njengoko belawulwa kwaye behokela nguMoya oyiNgcwele.

3 Nangona kunjalo niyayalelwa ningaze "nikhuphele namnye ngaphandle kwiindibano zenu zesidlangalala, ezibanjwa phambi kwehlabathi.

4 Niyayalelwa kanjalo ningakhuphele namnye ngaphandle "ongowebandla kwiindibano zenu

zomthendeleko; nangona kunjalo, ukuba kukho ownayo, <sup>b</sup>makanagathabathi atye ade abe wenze uxolelwaniso.

5 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi kuni, anisayi kukhuphela namnye ngaphandle kwiindibano zenu zomthendeleko abafuna ngenzondelelo ubukumkani—ndithetha oku ngokunxulumene nabo bangengaboo abebandla.

6 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi kuni, ngokunxulumene neendibano zenu "zoqiniso, ukuba ngaba kukho nabani na abangengaboo abebandla, abafuna ngenzondelelo ubukumkani, aniyi kuba khuphele ngaphandle.

7 Kodwa niyayalelwa kuzo zone "izinto nicele kuThixo, onika engenakumbi; kwaye noko uMoya ukungqinayo kuni nkqu kunjalo ndinga ningenza kubo bonke <sup>b</sup>ubungcwele bentliziyo, nihamba ngokuthe mbo phambi kwam, <sup>c</sup>nicingela isiphelo sosindiso lwenu, nisenza zonke izinto ngomthandazo "nombulelo, ukuze <sup>e</sup>ningalahlekiswa ngoomoya abangcolileyo okanye iimfundiso <sup>f</sup>zoomtyholi, okanye <sup>g</sup>imiialelo yabantu; kuba

46 1a II Tim. 3:16-17.

2a Alma 6:1.

    b Moro. 6:9;

    I&M 20:45.

3a 3 Nif. 18:22-25.

    I <sup>c</sup>Z Budlelane.

4a 1 <sup>c</sup>Z Bandla likaYesu

    Krestu.

    b 3 Nif. 18:26-32.

    I <sup>c</sup>Z Mthendeleko.

6a UMZ. ngenxa  
yokuqiniswa kwabo  
babaptizwe kutsha  
nje.

7a Yak. 1:5-6;  
I&M 88:63.

    b 1 <sup>c</sup>Z Bungcwele.  
    c 1 <sup>c</sup>Z Guquguqlula.

    d II Nd. 100;

    Alma 34:38.

    I <sup>c</sup>Z Kuba nombulelo,  
    Kunika imibilelo,  
    Mbulelo.

    e I Tim. 4:1-4;  
    I&M 43:5-7.

    f 1 <sup>c</sup>Z Mtyholi.  
    g I&M 3:6-7; 45:29.

ezinye zezabantu, kwaye ezinye zezoomtyholi.

8 Ngako oko, lumkani hleze nikhohliswe, nokokuba nibe aninakukhohliswa “funani ngenzonndebolelo ezona zipho, nisoloko nikhumbula oko nikunikiwego;

9 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, zinkelwa ukunceda abo bathanda mna baze bagcine yonke imiyalelo Yam, nalowo ufunu ukwenza njalo; ukuze bonke babe nokuncedakala abo bafunayo okanye bacela kum, abacelayo kwaye ingabi “komkomqondiso ukuze babe <sup>b</sup>nokuzichithela ezinkanukweni zabo.

10 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ndinga ningasoloko nikhumbula, kwaye nisoloko nigcine “ezingqondweni zenu oko ezo <sup>b</sup>zipho zikuko, okokuba zinkwe ibandla.

11 Kuba bonke abanazo zonke izipho ezinikwe bona; kuba izipho ezininzi, kwaye “wonke umntu unikwe isipho ngoMoya kaThixo.

12 Kwabathile kunikwe esinye, nakwabathile kunikwe esinye, ukuze zonke zibe nokuncedisana.

13 Kwabanye sinikwe ngoMoya oyiNgcwele “ukwazi okokuba uYesu Krestu nguNyana kaThixo, nokokuba wabethelelwa izono zehlabathi.

14 Kwabanye sinekelwe “ukuholelwa emazwini abo, okokuba

banako kanjalo ukuba nobomi obungunaphakade ukuba baqhubekile.

15 Kwaye kwakhona, kwabathile sinikwe ngoMoya oyiNgcwele ukwazi “iindlela ezingafaniyo zolungiselelo, njengoko kuya kuholiseka kwa kuyo iNkosi, ngo-kunxulumene njengoko iNkosi iya kuthanda, okufanele iinceba zayo ngokunxulumene kwiimeko zabantwana babantu.

16 Kwaye kwakhona, sinikwe ngoMoya oyiNgcwele kwabanye ekwazini iindlela ezininzi zoku-wusebenzisa, nokokuba zezika-Thixo, ukuze ukubonakaliswa koMoya kube nokunikwa kubo bonke abantu bancedakale ngawo.

17 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, kwabathile sinikwe, ngo-Moya kaThixo, “ilizwi lobulumko.

18 Komnye sinikwe ngelizwi “lolwazi, ukuze bonke babe nokufundiswa ukulumka nokuba nolwazi.

19 Kwaye kwakhona, kwabathile sinikelwe ukuba “nokholo ukuze baphile;

20 Kwaye kwabanye sinikelwe ukuba nokholo “lokuphilisa.

21 Kwaye kwakhona, kwabathile sinikelwe ukusebenza “kwemimangaliso;

22 Kwaye kwabanye sinikelwe “ukuprefetha;

8a I Kor. 12:31.

9a I κΖ Mqondiso.

<sup>b</sup> Yak. 4:3.

10a I κΖ Ngqondo.

<sup>b</sup> I Kor. 14:12.

I κΖ Zipho zomoya.

11a I Kor. 12:4–11.

13a I κΖ Ngqina/

Bungqina.

14a 3 Nif. 12:2.

I κΖ Kholwa, Nkolo.

15a Moro. 10:8.

17a Moro. 10:9.

I κΖ Bulumko.

18a I κΖ Lwazi.

19a I&M 42:48–52.

I κΖ Kholo.

20a I κΖ Iimpiliso, Philisa.

21a I κΖ Mmangaliso.

22a I κΖ Profetha,

Siprofetho.

23 Kwaye kwabanye sinikelwe “ukucalula komoya.

24 Kwaye kwakhona, sinikelwe kwabathile bathethe “ngeelwimi;

25 Kwaye komnye sinikelwe ukutolika iilwimi.

26 Kwaye zonke ezi “zipho zivela kuThixo, ukunceda ‘abantwana bakaThixo.

27 Kwaye “kubhishophu webandla, nakwabanjalo njengoko uThixo aya konyula aze abamisele ekulunguzeni phezu kwebandla baze babe ngabadala ebandleni, bafanele ukusifumana sinikwe bona ‘banakane zonke ezoo zipho hleze kube kuya kubakho nabani na phakathi kwenu ozisebenzisayo kwaye abe akanguye okaThixo.

28 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka okokuba lowo ucela “eseMoyeni uya kufumana kuMoya;

29 Kuba kwabathile sinokunkelwa ukuba nazo zonke izipho, ukuze kube nokubakho kwentloko, ukuze ngoko onke amalungu abe nokuncedakala yiloo nto.

30 Lowo “ucela ‘eseMoyeni ecela ngokunxulumene ‘nentando kaThixo; ngako oko kuyenzeka nkqu njengoko ecela.

31 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, zonke izinto zimele ukwenziva egameni likaKrestu, nantoni na eniyenza kuMoya;

32 Kwaye nimele ukunika “umbulelo kuThixo nikuMoya ngayo nayiphi na intsikelelo eniskelelw ngayo.

33 Kwaye nimele ukwenza “isidima ‘nobungcwele njalo niqhubekaka phambi kwam. Nkqu kujalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 47

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 8, 1831. UJohn Whitmer, obesele esebeenze njengonobhala woMprofeti, ekuqaleni wathandabuza xa wacelelwa asebeenze njengombhali-mbali weBandla nomrehodi, athathe indawo kaOliver Cowdery. Wabhala, “Ndinga andingekwenzi oku kodwa ndiqwalasale ukuba intando yeNkosi mayenziwe, nokuba ifuna oku, ndinqwelenia iyibonise ngoJoseph iMboni.” Emva koko uJoseph Smith wafumana esi sityhilelo, uJohn Whitmer wavuma waza wasebenza kwiofisi yakhe ayonyulelwego.*

23a Moses 1:13–15.

24a I kZ Lwimi, sipho see.

26a Moro. 10:8–19.

b I kZ Oonyana neentombi zikaThixo.

27a I kZ Bhishophu.

b I kZ Calula, sipho soku.

28a I&M 88:64–65.

30a I&M 50:29.

b I kZ Moya oyiNgcwele.

c 2 Nif. 4:35.

32a I IzI Kr. 16:8–15;

I Tes. 1:2;

Alma 37:37;

I&M 59:7, 21.

I kZ Kuba nombulelo,

Kunika imibilelo,

Mbulelo.

33a I kZ Sidima.

b I kZ Bungcwele.

1–4, *UJohn Whitmer wonyuelwa ukugcina imbali yeBandla nokubhala uMprofeti.*

**QAPHELA**, kufanelekile kum okokuba isicaka sam uJohn abhale aze agcine “imbali esisigxina, kwaye akuncedise, sicaka sam Joseph, ekukhupheleni zonke izinto eziya kunikwa wena, ade abe ubizelwe eminye imisebenzi.

2 Kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe okokuba unako kanjalo

ukuphakamisa ilizwi lakhe ezintlanganisweni, naninina kuya kufaneleka.

3 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuwe okokuba kuya konyuelwa kuye ukugcina ingxelo nembali yebandla ngokuqhubekekayo; kuba uOliver Cowdery ndimonyulele kwenye iofisi.

4 Ngako oko, kuya kunikwa kuye, njengokuba eya kuthembeka, “nguMonwabisi, abhale ezi zinto. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 48

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 10, 1831. UMprofeti wabuza eNkosini indlela yenqubo eku-fumaneni imihlaba yokuhlalisa abaNgcwele. Lo yayingumba obaluleki-leyo ekujongeni imfuduko yamalungu eBandla ukusuka empumalanga yoMdibaniso waMazwe aseAmerika, ngokuthobela umyalelo weNkosi wokokuba bahlanganisane eOhio (bona amacandelo 37:1–3; 45:64).*

1–3, *AbaNgcwele eOhio bamele ukwabelana nabazalwana babo; 4–6, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuthenga imihlaba, bakhe isixeko, baze balandele ingcebiso yamagosa abo ongameleyo.*

**KUFANEKILE** okokuba nishiye kwi-thuba langoku ezindaweni zenu zokuhlala, njengoko kuya kulu-ngela iimeko zenu.

2 Kwaye kangangoko niya kufuma-na imihlaba, niya “kugqithisela kubazalwana basempumalanga.

3 Kwaye kangangokuba ningayi kufumana imihlaba, bavumeleni ngethuba langoku kwezo ngingqi

zibangqongileyo, njengoko kubo-nakala kubalungele, kuba kuyimfuneko efanelekileyo okokuba bafumane iindawo zokuhlala nge-thuba langoku.

4 Kuyimfuneko efanelekileyo okokuba nilondoloze yonke imali njengokuba ninako, nanjengoku-ba ninokuyifumana ngako konke eninako ngobulungisa, ukuze ethuben'i nibe niya kuba nako “ukuthenga umhlaba wokuba lififa, <sup>b</sup>nkqu isixeko.

5 Indawo ayikabi nakutyhi-lwa; kodwa emva kokuba abazalwana benu befikile ukusuka

47 1a I&M 69:2–8; 85:1–2.

4a 1 κΖ Monwabisi;  
Moya oyiNgcwele.

48 2a 1 κΖ Ntlalo-ntle.

4a I&M 57:4–5.  
b I&M 42:35–36;

45:65–67.

empumalanga kuya kubakho "abantu abathile abonyuliwego, kwaye baya kuba benikwe <sup>b</sup>ukwazi indawo, okanye kubo iya kutyilwa.

6 Kwaye baya konyulelwa uku-thenga imihlabu, nokwenza isi-qalo sokubeka isiseko "sesixeko; kwaye ngoko baya kuqalisa uku-hlanganisana neentsapho zenu,

wonke umntu ngokunxulumene <sup>b</sup>nosapho lwakhe, ngokunxulu-mene neemeko zakhe, nanjengoko konyulelwe kuye bububongameli nobhishophu webandla, ngoku-nxulumene nemithetho nemiyalelo enithe nayifumana, naleyo niya kuyifumana ukususela ngo-ku nakwixesha elizayo. Nkqu ku-njalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 49

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuSidney Ridgon, uParley P. Pratt, noLeman Copley, eKirtland, eOhio, Meyi 7, 1831. ULeman Copley wayamkela ivangeli kodwa esaphethe ezinye iimfundiso zeShakers (United Society of Believers in Christ's Second Appearing) [Abakhholwayo baseUnited Society ekubonakaleni kukaKrestu okwesibini], apha ebengowakhona ngaphambili. Ezinye iinkolelo zeShakers yayizezokuba uKubuya kweSibini kukaKrestu sele kwe-nzekile kwaye wabonakala ekwimo yomfazi, uAnn Lee. Babe ngalu-thathi ubhaptizo ngamanzi ngokwemfuneko. Babewuchasa umtshato kwaye beholelwa kubomi bokuhlala ngokupheleleyo ungtshatanga. Ezinye iShakers kanjao zazikwalela ukutya inyama. Ekutshayeeleni esi sityhilelo, imbali kaJoseph Smith ichaza nje, "Ukuze ndibe nokuonda okugqibelele ngaphezulu kwesi sihloko, ndabuza eNkosini, ndaze ndafumana okulandelayo." Isityhilelo saphikisa ezinye iingqikelelo ezisisiseko seqela leShakers. Umzalwana okhankanywe ngaphambili wathabatha ikopi yesityhilelo wayisa kuluntu lweShakers (kufutshane eCleveland, eOhio) waza wayifundela lona liphelele, kodwa yachaswa.*

1-7, Umhla nelixa lokuza kukaKrestu uya kuhlala ungaziwa ade Yena eze; 8-14, Abantu bamele ukuguquka, bakholwe yivangeli, baze bathobele imimiselo ukuzuza usindiso; 15-16, Umtshato umiselwe nguThixo; 17-21, Ukutyiwa kwenyama kuvunyelwe; 22-28, IZiyon iya kuchuma kwaye

*amaLeymenayithi adubule njengerosi phambi kokuBuya kweSibini.*

PHULAPHULANI ilizwi, zicaka zam Sidney, noParley, noLeman; kuba qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba ndininika umyalolo wokokuba niya kuhamba nize

5a I&M 57:6-8.  
b I&M 57:1-3.

6a 1 kZ Yerusalem eNtsha.  
b I&M 51:3.

*“nishumayele ivangeli yam eniyamkeleyo, nkqu njengoko nithe nayamkela, kwiShakers.*

2 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, abo banqwenela ukwazi inyaniso nije inxaleny, kodwa ingabi yiyo yonke, “ngabangalungileyo phambi kwam kwaye kuyimfuneko beguqukile.

3 Ngako oko, ndithumela nina, zicaka zam Sidney noParley, eku-shumayeleni ivangeli yam kubo.

4 Kwaye isicaka sam uLeman uya kumiselwa kulo msebenzi; aze abe nokuqondisana nabo, ingabi ngo-kunxulemene koko athe wakufumania kubo, kodwa ngokunxulume-nene noko kuya “kufundisa yena efundiswa nini zicaka zam; kwaye ngokweza njalo ndiya kumsikellela, okanye akayi kuphumelela.

5 Itsho njalo iNkosi; kuba ndinguThixo, kwaye “ndithumele owam uNyana oKuphela Koze-lweyo ehlabathini ukuza *‘akhu-lule ihlabathi*, aze amisele ukuba lowo umamkelayo yena uya kusindiswa, kwaye lowo ungamamke-liyo uya *‘kugwetywa*—

6 Kwaye benza *“kuNyana wo-Mntu* nkqu njengoko kudwelisi-we; waye wathabatha amandla

akhe *‘ngasekunene ‘kobuqaqa-wuli bakhe, kwaye ngoku ulawula emazulwini, kwaye uya kulawula ade ahlele emhlabeni abeke zonke iintshaba *‘phantsi kwenyawo za-khe, xesha elo likufuphi*—*

7 Mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndikutethile; kodwa ilixa “nomhla akukho owaziyo, nazingelosi ezulwini, na-banina oya kwazi ade afike.

8 Ngako oko, ndinga bonke aba-nu bayu kuguquka, kuba bonke baphantsi “kwesono, ngaphandle kwabo ndibalondolozele isiqu sam, abantu *‘abangcwele eningabaziyo*.

9 Ngako oko, ndithi kuni okoku-ba ndithumele kuni “umnqophiso wam wanaphakade, nkqu lowo wawunguwo kwasekuqalekeni.

10 Kwaye lowo ndithembise ngawo ndiwuzalisekisileyo njalo, kwaye *“izizwe zomhlaba ziya ‘kuqubuda kuwo; kwaye, ukuba akukokwazo, ziya kuza phantsi, kuba oko ngoku kuziphakamisi-leyo kuya ‘kuthotywa amandla.*

11 Ngako oko, ndininika umyale-lo wokuba “iyiani phakathi kwaba bantu, nize nithi kubo, njengompostile wam wakudala, ogama lakhe lalinguPetros:

49 1a I κΖ Shumayela.

2a Izenzo 8:21.

4a I κΖ Nyanso;  
Vangeli.

5a Yoh. 3:16–17;  
I&M 132:24.

I κΖ Yesu Krestu—  
Igunya.

b I κΖ Khulula,  
Khululiweyo,  
Nkululeko;  
Mkhululi.

c I κΖ Mgwebo.

6a I κΖ Nyana woMntu.

b Izenzo 7:55–56;  
I&M 76:20–23.

c I κΖ Yesu Krestu—  
Ubuqaqawuli  
bukaYesu Krestu.

d I Kor. 15:25;  
I&M 76:61.

7a Mat. 24:36;  
Marko 13:32–37;  
Isithy. 16:15;  
I&M 133:11.

8a Gal. 3:22; Moz. 16:3–5.

b Heb. 13:2;  
3 Nif. 28:25–29.

9a Gen. 17:7; I&M 66:2.  
I κΖ Mnqophiso  
omtsha  
nongunaphakade.

10a Zek. 2:11;  
I&M 45:66–69;  
97:18–21.

b Isaya 60:14.  
c Mat. 23:12.

11a I κΖ Msebenzi  
wobufundisi.

12 Kholwani egameni leNkosi uYesu, owayesemhlabeni, kwaye uya kuza, nesiqalo nesiphelo;

13 "Guqukani nize nibhaptizelwe egameni likaYesu Krestu, ngoku-nxulumene nomyalelo ongcwele, woxolelo lwezono;

14 Kwaye nabani owenza oku uya kwamkela "isipho soMoya oyiNgcwele, ngokubekwa <sup>b</sup>kwe-zandla zabadala bebandla.

15 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba nabani "owalayo ukutshata akamiselwanga ngu-Thixo, kuba <sup>b</sup>umtshato umiselwe nguThixo ebantwini.

16 Ngako oko, kungumthetho okokuba umele kukuba "nomfa-zi omnye, kwaye abo babini baya kuba <sup>b</sup>nyamanye, kwaye konke oku kokokuba <sup>c</sup>umhlaba ubenokuphendula isiphelo sendalo yawo;

17 Nokokuba ubenokuzaliswa ngomlinganiselo womntu, ngoku-nxulumene "nendalo yakhe <sup>b</sup>phambi kokwenziwa kwehlabathi.

18 Kwaye nabanina "owalelwego ukuba azikhwebule <sup>b</sup>ezinyameni, ezo umntu angamelanga kuzitya onjalo, akamiselwanga nguThixo;

19 Kuba, qaphelani, "izilo

zasendle neentaka zezulu, nako oko kuvela emhlabeni, zimiselwe ukusetyenziselwa ukutya neengubo ngabantu, nokokuba abe nako kube kuninzi.

20 Kodwa akunikwanga okokuba umntu omnye "abe noko kungaphezulu kunomnye, ngako oko <sup>b</sup>ihlabathi lihleli esonweni.

21 Kwaye yeha kuloo mntu "uphalaza igazi okanye wenza inkcitho yenyama kwaye engenamfuno yayo.

22 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba uNyana wo-Mntu "akezi ekwimo yomfa-zi, ingeyiyo neyomntu ohamba emhlabeni.

23 Ngako oko, musani "ukukhohliswa, kodwa qhubeketani nime nithe nkqi, <sup>b</sup>nijonge ngaphambili ukuba amazulu agungqume, nomhlaba uncagazele uze uhexele ngapha nangapha njengendoda enxilileyo, nokokuba <sup>c</sup>iintlambo zinyuswe, <sup>d</sup>neentaba zenziwe zibe phantsi, neendawo ezirhabaxa zibe mpuluswa—kwaye konke oku xa ingelosi iya kukhalisa <sup>e</sup>ixilongo layo.

24 Kodwa phambi komhla omkhulu weNkosi oya kuza,

13a 3 Nif. 27:19–20.

14a 1 κΖ Sipho soMoya  
oyiNgcwele.

b 1 κΖ Zandla, kubekwa  
kwe.

15a 1 Tim. 4:1–3.  
b Gen. 2:18, 24;

I Kor. 11:11.

1 κΖ Mtshato, Tshata.

16a Yakobi 2:27–30.

b Gen. 2:24;  
Mat. 19:5–6.

c 1 κΖ Mhlaba—

Wadalelwu umntu.

17a Moses 3:4–5.

1 κΖ Dala, Ndalo.

b 1 κΖ Bomi  
bangaphambili.

18a UMZ. yalelwu ukuba  
uzikhwebule.

b Gen. 9:3;

I Tim. 4:1–3.

19a I&M 89:10–13.

20a Izzeno 4:32;

I&M 51:3; 70:14; 78:6.

b 1 κΖ Thanda izinto

zehlabathi.

21a GJS Gen. 9:10–15  
(Isihlomelo).

22a 1 κΖ KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.

23a Mat. 24:4–5.

b II Petr. 3:12;

I&M 45:39.

c Isaya 40:4;

I&M 109:74.

d Mika 1:3–4.

e Mat. 24:29–31.

<sup>a</sup>uYakobi uya kuchuma entlango, namaLeymenayithi aya <sup>b</sup>kutyatayamba njengerodzi.

25 IZiyon iya <sup>a</sup>kudubula phezu <sup>b</sup>kweenduli ize igcobe phezu kweentaba, kwaye iya kuhlanganisana kunye kwindawo endionyulileyo.

26 Qaphelani ndithi kuni, yiyaningaphambili njengoko ndiniyale-leyo; guqukani kuzo zonke izono

zenu; <sup>a</sup>celani naye niya kuphiwa; nkqonkqozani naye niya kuvulelwa.

27 Qaphelani, ndiya kuhamba phambi kwenu kwaye ndibe <sup>a</sup>ngumqoshelisi wenu; kwaye ndiya kuba <sup>b</sup>phakathi kwenu, kwaye aniyi <sup>c</sup>kubhidaniswa.

28 Qaphelani, ndinguYesu Krestu, kwaye ndiyeza <sup>a</sup>kamsinya. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 50

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Meyi 9, 1831. Imbalì kaJoseph Smith ixela okokuba abathile babadala babengakuqondi ukuzibonakalisa koomoya abahlukileyo ngaphesheya emhlabeni nokokuba esi sityhilelo sanikwa ekuphendulen iumbuzo wakhe okhethekileyo kulo mba. Usinga moya omkhulukazi wawu-qhelekipha phakathi kwamalungu, athile awo ayebanga ukuba afumana imibono nezityhilelo.*

1–5, Oomoya bobuxoki abaninzi bangapha nangapha emhlabeni; 6–9, Yeha kubahanahanisi nabo bakhushtshelwe ngaphandle eBandleni; 10–14, Abadala bamele ukushumayela ivangeli ngoMoya; 15–22, Kunye abashumayeli nabamameli kufuneka bahlaziyewe ngoMoya; 23–25, Oko kungathanga kuhlaziyewe asikuko okukaThixo; 26–28, Abathembekileyo ngabanini bezinto zonke; 29–36, Imithandazo yabahlanjululweyo iyaphendulwa; 37–46, UKrestu nguMalusi oLungiyeo neLitye likaSirayeli.

PHULAPHULANI, Owu badala bebandla lam, nize ninike indlebe elizwini loThixo ophilileyo; kwaye nilungiselele amazwi obulumkoaya kunikwa nina, ngokunxulumene njengoko nithe nacela naze navuma njengokokuchukumisa ibandla, nomoya abathe baye ngaphesheya emhlabeni.

2 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba baninzi oomoya <sup>a</sup>abangoomoya abangcolileyo, abathe beza ngaphambili emhlabeni, beholisa ihlabathi.

24a 3 Nif. 5:21–26.

<sup>b</sup> Isaya 35:1;

2 Nif. 30:5–6;

3 Nif. 21:22–25;

I&M 3:20; 109:65.

25a I&M 35:24.

<sup>b</sup> Gen. 49:26;

2 Nif. 12:2–3.

26a I&M 88:63.

27a Isaya 52:12.

<sup>b</sup> 3 Nif. 20:22.

<sup>c</sup> I Petr. 2:6;

I&M 84:116.

28a I&M 1:12.

50 2a I&M 129.

I&Z Moya—Oomoya abangcolileyo.

3 Kananjalo "uSathana ufunе ukukhohlisa, ukuze abenokuni-bhukuqa.

4 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndijonge phezu kwenu, ndaza ndabona amasikizi ebandleni "elihhengeza igama lam.

5 Kodwa basikelelekile abo batthembekileyo baze "banyamezele, nokokuba kusebomini okanye ekufeni, kuba baya kufumana ilifa lobomi obungunaphakade.

6 Kodwa yeha kwabo "bangabakhohlisi nabahanahanisi, kuba, itsho njalo iNkosi, ndiya kubazisa emgwebeni.

7 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, kukho "abahanahanisi phakathi kwenu, abakhohlise abathile, abanike <sup>b</sup>utshaba <sup>c</sup>amandla; kodwa qaphelani "abanjalo baya kubangwa kwakhona;

8 Kodwa abahanahanisi baya kufunyanwa baze "bakhutshwelwe ngaphandle, nokokuba kusebomini okanye ekufeni, nkqu nje-noko ndiya kwenza; kwaye yeha kwabo bakhutshelwe ngaphandle ebandleni lam, kuba abanjalo bo-yiswa lihlabathi.

9 Ngako oko, vumelani wonke umntu alumke hleze enze oko kungeyonyaniso nobulungisa phambi kwam.

10 Kwaye ngoku yizani, ngoMo-ya, itsho iNkosi, kubadala bebandla layo, kwaye "masiqondisane kunye, ukuze nibe nokuqonda;

11 Masiqondisane nkqu njengomntu eqondisana omnye nomnye ubuso ngobuso.

12 Ngoku, xa umntu eqondisa uyaqondwa ngabantu, ngenxa yokuba uqondisisa njengomntu; nkqu kunjalo mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuqondisisana nani ukuze nibe "nokuqonda.

13 Ngako oko, mna iNkosi ndimbuza lo mbuzo—"nanimiselwe entweni?

14 Ekushumayeleni ivangeli Yam "ngoMoya, nkqu <sup>b</sup>ngoMonwabiso owathunyelwa ngaphambili ekufundiseni inyaniso.

15 Kwaye ngoko nifumene "oomoya eningenako ukubaqonda, nize nibamkele ngokungathi ngabakaThixo; kwaye kuko oku ingaba nilungisile?

16 Qaphelani niza kuwuphendula lo mbuzo ngokwenu; nangona kunjalo, ndiya kuba nenceba kuni; lowo ubuthathaka phakathi kwenu ngoku nakwixesha elizayo uya kwenziwa "omelele.

17 Inene ndithi kuni, lowo umiselwe ndim waza wathunyelwa ngaphambili aye "kushumayela

3a Luka 22:31;

3 Nif. 18:18.

4a I<sup>c</sup>Z Yesu Krestu—Ukuthathela igama likaYesu Krestu phezu kwethu.

5a I<sup>c</sup>Z Nyamezela.

6a I<sup>c</sup>Z Khohlisa,  
Nkohliso.

7a Mat. 23:13-15;  
Alma 34:28.

b I<sup>c</sup>Z Mtyholi.

c Moz. 27:8-9.

d UMZ. abo babethe bakhohliswa.

8a I&M 1:14; 56:3; 64:35.  
I<sup>c</sup>Z Kusikwa.

10a Isaya 1:18;  
I&M 45:10.

12a I&M 1:24.

13a I<sup>c</sup>Z Misela, Ummiselo.  
14a I&M 43:15.

I<sup>c</sup>Z Fundisa,  
Titshala—Ukufundisa ngoMoya.

<sup>b</sup> I<sup>c</sup>Z Monwabiso.  
15a I<sup>c</sup>Z Calula, siphosoku.

16a Etere 12:23-27.

17a I<sup>c</sup>Z Msebenzi  
wobufundisi;  
Shumayela.

ilizwi lenyaniso ngoMonwabis, ekuMoya wenyaniso, lowo ulishumayela <sup>b</sup>ngoMoya wenyaniso okanye ngenye indlela?

18 Kwaye ukuba ke kungenye indlela ethile ayiyiyo ekaThixo.

19 Kwaye kwakhona, lowo wamkela ilizwi lenyaniso, ingaba ulamkela ngoMoya wenyaniso okanye ngenye indlela ethile?

20 Ukuba kungenye indlela ethile ayiyiyo ekaThixo.

21 Ke ngoko, kutheni okokuba ningabi nako ukuqonda nokwazi, okokuba lowo wamkela ilizwi ngoMoya wenyaniso ulamkela njengoko lishunyayelwa nguMoya wenyaniso?

22 Ngako oko, lowo ushumayelayo nalowo wamkelayo, baya-qondana omnye nomye, kwaye bobabini baya <sup>a</sup>kuhlaziyeka baze <sup>b</sup>bagcobe kunye.

23 Kwaye oko kungahlaziyiyo asikuko okukaThixo, kwaye <sup>a</sup>ku-bubumnyama.

24 Oko kukokukaThixo <sup>a</sup>kukukhanya; kwaye lowo wamkela ukukhanya, aze <sup>b</sup>baqhubekeke kuThixo, wamkela <sup>c</sup>ukukhanya okungakumbi; kwaye oko kukhanya kuya kuqaqamba ngakumbi nangakumbi kude kube ngumhla ogqibeleyo.

25 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, kwaye ndikutsho ukuze nibe nokuyazi <sup>a</sup>inyaniso, ukuze nibe nokususa ubumnyama okuvela phakathi kwenu;

26 Lowo umiselwe nguThixo waza wathunyelwa ngaphambili, onjalo unyulelwé ukuba <sup>a</sup>ngoyena mkhulu, nangona lowo engoyena mncinane kwaye <sup>b</sup>usisicaka sabo bonke.

27 Ngako oko, <sup>a</sup>ungumnini wento zonke; kuba zonke izinto ziphantsi kwakhe, kunye ezulwini nasemhlabeni, ubomi nokukhanya, uMoya <sup>b</sup>namandla, zithunyelwe ngaphambili ngentando kaBawo ngoYesu Krestu, uNyana wakhe.

28 Kodwa akukho mntu ungu-mnini wento zonke ngaphandle kokuba lowo <sup>a</sup>uhlanjululwe waza <sup>b</sup>wacocwa kuso sonke isono.

29 Kwaye ukuba nihlanjululwe naza nacocwa kuso sonke isono, niya <sup>a</sup>kucela nantonina eniya kuyifuna egameni likaYesu kwaye iya kwensiwa.

30 Kodwa yazini oku, niya kunikwa oko niya kukucela; kwaye njengokuba nonyulwe <sup>a</sup>entloko, oomoya baya kuba phantsi kwenu.

31 Ngako oko, kuya kwenzeka, okokuba xa niqaphela <sup>a</sup>umoya

17b I&M 6:15.

I κΖ Moya oyiNgcwele;  
Nyaniso.

22a I Kor. 14:26.

*b* Yoh. 4:36.

23a I κΖ Bumnyama,  
basemoyeni.

24a I Yoh. 2:8–11;  
Moro. 7:14–19;  
I&M 84:45–47; 88:49.  
I κΖ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

*b* Yoh. 15:4–5, 10.

*c* 2 Nif. 28:30.

25a Yoh. 8:32.

26a Mat. 23:11.

*b* Marko 10:42–45.

I κΖ Msebenzi/

Nkonzo.

27a I&M 76:5–10, 53–60;

84:34–41.

*b* I κΖ Mandla.

28a 3 Nif. 19:28–29;

I&M 88:74–75.

I κΖ Ngcwaliso;  
Nyulu.

*b* I Yoh. 1:7–9.

29a Hil. 10:5; I&M 46:30.

I κΖ Mthandazo.

30a I κΖ Gunya.

31a I Yoh. 4:1.

I κΖ Moya—Oomoya  
abangcolileyo.

obonakaliswayo eningenako uku-wuqonda, nize ningamkeli loo moya, niya kubuza kuBawo ega-menlikaYesu; aze ukuba akaniniki loo moya, ngoko ke niya kuba no-kwazi ukuba akanguwo okaThixo.

32 Kwaye niya klinikwa, "ama-n dla ngaphezu kwaloo moya; kwaye niya kubhengeza ngokuchasene naloo moya ngelizwi elikhwazayo okokuba akanguwo okaThixo—

33 Ningenakumelana "nomgwe-bo wakunyelisa, ukuze ningoyi-swa, <sup>b</sup>nangakuzigwagwisa okanye ukugcoba, hleze nibanjwe aphokunye.

34 Lowo wamkela okukaThixo, makakwenzele ingxelo okukaThixo; kwaye makagcobe kuba uba-lelwe kuThixo ukuba kufanelekile ukumamkela.

35 Kwaye ngokunika inyameko nokwenza ezi zinto nizamkeleyo, nezo niya kuzamkela ngoku na-kwixesa elizayo—kwaye "ubukumkani bukaBawo nibunikwe, <sup>b</sup>namandla okoyisa zonke izinto ezingamiselwanga nguye—

36 Kwaye qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, nisikelelekile nina ngo-ku nimamele la mazwi am avela emlonyeni wesicaka sam, kuba izono zenu "zixolelw.

37 Vumelani isicaka sam uJoseph Wakefield, kuso endikholisiweyo, nesicaka sam "uParley P. Pratt baye ngaphambili phakathi kwamab-andla baze bawomeleze ngelizwi <sup>b</sup>lemvuselelo;

38 Kananjalo isicaka sam uJohn Corrill, okanye njengabaninzi be-zicaka zam eziya kumiselwa kule ofisi, nize nizivumele zisebenze "esidiliyen; kwaye ningavumeli muntu abaphazamise ekwenzeni oko ndibonyulele kona—

39 Ngako oko, kule nto isicaka sam "uEdward Partridge akalungisanga; nangona kunjalo mvu-meleni aguquke kwaye uya ku-xolelw.

40 Qaphelani, ningabantwana abancinane kwaye aninako "uku-thwala zonke izinto ngoku; nimele <sup>b</sup>ukukhula <sup>c</sup>elubabalweni naku-lwazi <sup>d</sup>lwenyaniso.

41 "Ningoyiki, <sup>b</sup>bantwana aba-nchinane, kuba ningabam, ndaye <sup>c</sup>ndiloyisile ihlabathi, kwaye ni-ngababanye babo uBawo <sup>d</sup>owa-banika mna;

42 Kwaye akakho namnye owa-bo uBawo abanike mna oya "ku-lahleka.

43 Kwaye uBawo nam "sibanye. NdikuBawo kwaye uBawo ukum;

32a Mat. 10:1.

33a Yuda 1:9.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 84:67, 73.

35a I <sup>c</sup>Z Bukumkani bukaThixo okanye Bukumkani bamaZulu.

<sup>b</sup> I Yoh. 4:4;

I&M 63:20, 47.

36a I&M 58:42–43.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Xolela.

37a I <sup>c</sup>Z Pratt, Parley

Parker.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 97:3–5.

38a I <sup>c</sup>Z Sidiliya seNkosi.

39a I <sup>c</sup>Z Partridge, Edward.

40a 3 Nif. 17:2–3; I&M 78:17–18.

<sup>b</sup> I Kor. 3:2–3;

I&M 19:22–23.

<sup>c</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Babalo.

<sup>d</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Nyaniso.

41a I Yoh. 4:18.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Oonyana neentombi zikaThixo.

<sup>c</sup> Yoh. 16:33.

<sup>d</sup> Yoh. 10:27–29; 17:2; 3 Nif. 15:24; I&M 27:14; 84:63.

42a Yoh. 17:12; 3 Nif. 27:30–31.

43a Yoh. 17:20–23; 3 Nif. 11:35–36.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo.

kwaye njengokuba nindamkele, nikum kwaye nam ndikuni.

44 Ngako oko, ndiphakathi kweni, kwaye “ndingumalusi olungi-leyo, <sup>b</sup>nelitye likaSirayeli. Lowo wakhela phezu kolu <sup>c</sup>Iwalwa <sup>d</sup>akasayi kuwa.

45 Kwaye umhla uyeza eniya kuva ilizwi lam nize “nindibone, nize nazi ukuba ndim.

46 “Lindani, ke ngoko, ukuze nibe <sup>b</sup>nihleli nizilungiselele. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 51

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eThompson, eOhio, Meyi 20, 1831. Ngeli xesha abaNgcwele ababefuduka bevela kwizite-yiti zasempumalanga baqala ukufika eOhio, kwaye kwaba yimfuneko ukwenza amalungiselelo aqinisekileyo okuhlala kwabo. Njengokuba lo msebenzi ungowe-ofisi kabhishophu ngokucacileyo, uBhishophu Edward Partridge ufumana umyalelo ngalo mba, waza uMprofeti wabuza eNkosini.*

1–8, UEdward Partridge wonyulelwekw ukuba alungelelelanise ubugosa neza-khiwo neempahla; 9–12, AbaNgcwele bamele ukusebenzisana ngokunya-niseka baze bafumane ngokufanayo; 13–15, Bamele ukuba novimba kabhishophu baze balungiselele izakhiwo neempahla ngokunxulumene nomthetho weNkosi; 16–20, IOhio iza kuba yindawo yethutyanayoku-hlanganisana.

PHULAPHULANI kum, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu, kwaye ndiya kuthetha nesicaka sam “uEdward Partridge, ndize ndimnike izikhokelo; kuba kuyimfuneko okokuba

afumane izikhokelo zokulungise-lela aba bantu.

2 Kuba kuyimfuneko ukuba balungiselelwe ngokunxulumene “nemithetho yam; ukuba benza ngenye indlela, baya kusikelwa ngaphandle.

3 Ngako oko, vumelani isicaka sam uEdward Partridge, nabo abakhethileyo, endikholisewyo ngabo, onyulele aba bantu izahlu-lo zabo, “ngokulinganayo wonke umntu ngokunxulumene nosapho lwakhe, ngokunxulumene neeme-ko zakhe neemfuno zakhe nezo <sup>b</sup>azisweleyo.

4 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam

44a Yoh. 10:14–15.

I κΖ Malusi  
οLungileyo.

b Gen. 49:24;  
I Petr. 2:4–8.  
I κΖ Litye lembombo.

c I Kor. 10:1–4.

I κΖ Lwalwa/Liwa;

Yesu Krestu.

d Hil. 5:12.

45a I&M 67:10–13.

46a I κΖ Linda, Mlindi.

b Alma 34:32–33.

51 1a I κΖ Partridge,

Edward.

2a I&M 42:30–39; 105:5.

I κΖ Mthetho  
wokungcwalis,  
Ngcwalis.

3a I&M 49:20.  
b Izenzo 2:44–45;

4 Nif. 1:2–3.

uEdward Partridge, xa eya kuni-ka umntu isabelo sakhe, amnikie umbhalo oya kukhusela isabelo sakhe kuye, okokuba abe uya kusigcina, nkqu eli lungelo neli lifa ebandleni, ade abe uyona aze angabalelwa ukuba ufanelekile ngeli lizwi le bandla, ngokunxulumene nemithetho "nemiqophiso yebandla, abe ungowebandla.

5 Kwaye ukuba uya kona aze angabalelwa ukuba ufanelekile ukuba ngowebandla, akayi kuba namandla okubanga isabelo asingcwali sele amahlwempu nabasweleyo kubhishophu webandla; ke ngoko, akayi kugcina sipho, kodwa uya kubanga kuphela isabelo esenzelwe yena.

6 Kwaye kungoko zonke izinto ziya kwensiwa ziqiniseke, "ngokunxulumene <sup>b</sup>nomthetho welizwe.

7 Kwaye vumelani oko kuko-kwaba bantu kwabelwe kwaba bantu.

8 Kwaye "imali eshiywe kwa-bantu—makubekho iarhente enyulelwe aba bantu, ithathe <sup>b</sup>imali yokubonelela ngokutya neengubo, ngokunxulumene neemfuno zaba bantu.

9 Kwaye vumelani wonke umntu asebenze "ngokunyanisekileyo, kwaye kufananwe phakathi kwaba bantu, kwaye bafumane

ngokufanayo, ukuze nibe <sup>b</sup>banye, nkqu njengoko ndimyaleleyo.

10 Kwaye vumelani oko kuko-kwaba bantu kungathathwa kuze kunikwe "kokwelinye ibandla.

11 Ngako oko, ukuba elinye ibandla liya kufumana imali yeli bandla, bavumeleni bahlawule kweli bandla kwakhona ngokunxulume-ne njengoko beya kuvuma;

12 Kwaye oku kuya kwensiwa ngubhishophu okanye iarhente, eya konyulwa "ngelizwi lebandla.

13 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani ubhishophu onyule "uvimba kwe-li bandla; kwaye vumelani zonke izinto kunye emalini nasenya-men, ezingaphezu koko <sup>b</sup>kuyimfuneko zibe zezeemfuno zaba bantu, zigcinwe ezandleni zikabhishophu.

14 Kwaye nivumele kanjalo agcinele isiqu sakhe iimfuno ezizeza-khe, neemfuno zosapho lwakhe, njengokuba eya kuqeshwa ngo-kwenza lo mcimbi.

15 Kwaye kungoko ndinika aba bantu ilungelo elilodwa lokuzilungiselela ngokunxulumene "nemithetho yam.

16 Kwaye ndibangcwalisela "lo mhlaba okwexesha elincinci, kude kube mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuba-bonelela ngenye indlela, kwaye ndibayalele ukumka kule ndawo;

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| 4a UMZ. amacandelo           |   |
| 20 abizwa                    | 8a I&M 84:104.                              |
| ngokuba ziziVumo             | <i>b</i> I&M 104:15-18.                     |
| neMinqophiso                 | 9a I <sup>c</sup> Z Kunyaniseka,            |
| yeBandla lika Krestu.        | Nyaniseka.                                  |
| I&M 33:14; 42:13.            | <i>b</i> I&M 38:27.                         |
| 1 <sup>c</sup> Z Mnqophiso.  | I <sup>c</sup> Z Manyano.                   |
| 6a I Petr. 2:13; I&M 98:5-7. | 10a UMZ. elinye isebe                       |
| <i>b</i> I&M 58:21-22.       | leBandla, lingeyiyo<br>eny <i>e</i> imvaba. |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | 8a I&M 84:104.                              |
|  | <i>b</i> I&M 104:15-18.                     |
|  | 9a I <sup>c</sup> Z Kunyaniseka,            |
|  | Nyaniseka.                                  |
|  | <i>b</i> I&M 38:27.                         |
|  | I <sup>c</sup> Z Manyano.                   |
|  | 10a UMZ. elinye isebe                       |
|  | leBandla, lingeyiyo<br>eny <i>e</i> imvaba. |

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| 12a I <sup>c</sup> Z Mvume |  |
| eqhelekileyo.              |  |
| 13a I&M 42:55.             |  |
| I <sup>c</sup> Z Vimba.    |  |
| <i>b</i> I&M 42:33-34, 55; |  |
| 82:17-19.                  |  |
| 15a I&M 51:2.              |  |
| 16a UMZ. iKirtland,        |  |
| kwingingqi yaseOhio.       |  |

17 Kwaye ilixa nomhla abawunikwanga, ngako oko bavumeleni basebenze kulo mhlaba kangangeminyaka, kwaye oku kuya kubuyela kubo ikokulungele bona.

18 Qaphelani, lo iya kuba "ngumzekelo kwisicaka sam uEdward Partridge, kwezinye iindawo, kuwo onke amabandla.

19 Kwaye lowo ufunyanwa ethembekile, elilungisa, kwaye "eligosha elilumkileyo uya kungena 'ekugcobeni kweNkosi, kwaye uya kufumana ilifa lobomi obungunaphakade.

20 Inene, ndithi kuni, ndinguYesu Krestu, "oza ngokukhawuleza, 'ngexesha ongalicingelanga. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 52

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kubadala beBandla, eKirtland, eOhio, Juni 6 1831. Inkomfa yabanjelwa eKirtland, iqala ngowe-3 kwaye ivalwa ngowe-6 kuJuni. Kule nkomfa imimiselo yokuqala ecacileyo yeofisi yombingelei omkhulu yenziwa, neembonalaliso ezithile zoomoya ababubuxoki nabakhohlisayo yacalulwa yaza yakhalinyelwa.*

1–2, Inkomfa elandelayo yalathelwa ukuba ibanjelwe eMissouri; 3–8, Izigqibo zabaddala abathile zokuba bahambe kuneziyentiwa; 9–11, Abadala bamele ukufundisa oko abapostile nabaprofeti bakubhalileyo; 12–21, Abo bakhanyiselwe nguMoya bazisa ngaphambili iziqhamo zokudumisa nobulunko; 22–44, Abadala abahlukeneyo bonyulelwa ukuya ngaphambili bashumayele ivangeli ngeli xesha baye eMissouri enkomfeni.

**QAPHELANI**, itsho njalo iNkosi ebadaleni abo "ibabizileyo yaza yabakhetha kule mihla yokugqibela, ngelizwi loMoya—

2 Usithi: Mna, iNkosi, ndiya kwenza kwazeke kuni oko ndiya kwenza ukususela kweli xesha kude kube yinkomfa elandelayo, eya kubanjelwa eMissouri, phezu "komhlaba endiya 'kuwungcwalisela ebantwini bam, 'abayintsalela ka-Yakobi, nabo baziindlalifa "ngokomnqophiso.

3 Ngako oko, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani izicaka zam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., noSidney Rigdon bathabathe uhumbo lwabo ngo-kukhawuleza nje, amalungiselelo enako ukwenzeka ekubeni bashiye amakhaya abo, baze baye kumhlaba waseMissouri.

18a UMZ. umfuziselo.

19a Mat. 24:45–47.

I kZ Bugosa, Gosa.

b I kZ Gcoba.

20a Isityh. 22:6–16.

b Mat. 24:44.

52 1a I kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe  
nguThixo.

2a I&M 57:1–3.

b I&M 58:57; 84:3–4.

c II Nd. 135:4;

3 Nif. 5:21–26.

d Abr. 2:6–11.

I kZ Mnqophiso  
ka-Abraham.

4 Kwaye njengokuba bethembe-kile kum, kuya kwensiwa kwazi-we kubo oko bay a kukwenza;

5 Kwaye njengokuba bethembe-kile, kuya kwensiwa kanjalo kwa-zive kubo "umhlaba welifa lenu.

6 Kwaye njengokuba bengathe-mbekanga, bay a kukhutshelwa ngaphandle, nkqu njengoko ndi-ya kwenza, kubonakala kulungi-le kum.

7 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani isicaka sam uLyman Wight nesicaka sam uJohn Corrill bathathe uhambo lwabo ngokukhawuleza;

8 Kananjalo nesicaka sam uJohn Murdock, nesicaka sam uHyrum Smith bathabathe uhambo lwabo ukuya kwindawo enye ngendlela yaseDetroit.

9 Kwaye bavumeleni bahambe ukusukela apho beshumayela ilizwi endleleni, besithi "azikho ezinye izinto kunezo <sup>b</sup>abaprofeti nabapostile bazibhalayo, nezo bazifundiswa 'ngomonwabiso ngo-mthandazo wokholo.

10 Bavumeleni bahambe "nga-babini ngababini, kwaye ngoko mabashumayele endleleni kuzo zonke iintlangano, bebhaptiza <sup>b</sup>ngamanzi, baze babeke 'izandla ecaleni kwamanzi.

11 Kuba itsho njalo iNkosi, ndi-ya kuwusika umsebenzi wam

ubemfutshane "ebulungiseni, kuba iyeza imihla endiya kuthu-mela ngaphambili umgwebo elo-yisweni.

12 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam uLyman Wight alumke, kuba uSa-thana unqwenela "ukumhlaza njengomququ.

13 Kwaye qaphelani, lowo "uthe-mbekileyo uya kwensiwa umla-wuli phezu kwezinto ezininzi.

14 Kwaye kwakhona, ndiya kunika umfuziselo kwiinto zo-nke, ukuze ningabi nakukho-hliswa, kuba uSathana unga-pha nangapha elizweni, kwaye uhamba ngaphambili ekhohlisa izizwe—

15 Ngako oko lowo uthandaza-yo, unomoya "otyumkileyo, onjalo <sup>b</sup>wamkelekile kum ukuba uthobe-la 'imimiselo yam.

16 Lowo uthethayo, onomoya otyumkileyo, ulwimi lwakhe lu-nobulali kwaye luhlaziya, onjalo ngokaThixo ukuba uthobel a imi-miselo yam.

17 Kwaye kwakhona, lowo ungangcazelayo phantsi kwa-mandla am uya kwensiwa "omele-le, kwaye uya kuzisa ngaphambili iziqhamo zokudumisa <sup>b</sup>nobulu-mko, ngokunxulumene nezityhi-lelo neenyaniso endininike zona.

18 Kwaye kwakhona, lowo wo-yisayo aze "angazisi ngaphambili

5a I&M 57:1-3.

9a Moz. 18:19-20.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 42:12; 52:36.

I κΖ Zibhalo.

c I κΖ Fundisa,  
Titshala—Ukufundisa  
ngoMoya;  
Monwabiso;

Moya oyiNgcwele.

10a Marko 6:7; I&M 61:35.

<sup>b</sup> Yoh. 1:26.

<sup>c</sup> Izzenzo 8:14-17.

11a Rom. 9:28.

12a Luka 22:31;

<sup>3</sup> Nif. 18:17-18.

13a Mat. 25:23;

I&M 132:53.

15a I κΖ Ntliziyo  
eyaphukileyo.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 97:8.

<sup>c</sup> I κΖ Mimiselo.

17a I&M 66:8; 133:58.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Bulumko.

18a Mat. 3:10.

iziqhamo, nkqu ngokunxulumene nalo mfuziselo, akanguye owam.

19 Ngako oko, ngalo mfuziselo niya “kwazi oomoya kuzo zonke iimeko phantsi kwamazulu onke.

20 Kwaye imihla ifikile; ngokunxulumene nokholo lwabantu kuya “kwenziwa njalo kubo.

21 Qaphelani, lo myalelo unikwe bonke abadala endibakhethileyo.

22 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani isicaka sam “uThomas B. Marsh nesicaka sam uEzra Thayre bathabathe uhambo lwabo kanjalo, bashumayele ilizwi endleleni eya kwa kulo mhlaba.

23 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani isicaka sam uIsaac Morley nesicaka sam uEzra Booth bathabathe uhambo lwabo, kanjalo bashumayele ilizwi endleleni eya kwa kulo mhlaba.

24 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani izicaka zam “uEdward Partridge noMartin Harris bathabathe uhambo lwabo kunye nezicaka zam uSidney Rigdon noJoseph Smith, Omnci.

25 Vumelani izicaka zam uDavid Whitmer noHarvey Whitlock kanjalo bathabathe uhambo lwabo, baze bashumayele endleleni eya kwa kulo mhlaba.

26 Kwaye vumelani izicaka zam “uParley P. Pratt <sup>b</sup>no-Orson Pratt bathabathe uhambo lwabo, baze bashumayele endleleni, nkqu besiya kwa kulo mhlaba.

27 Kwaye vumelani izicaka zam uSolomon Hancock noSimeon Carter kanjalo bathabathe uhambo lwabo ukuya kwa kulo mhlaba, baze bashumayele endleleni.

28 Vumelani izicaka zam uEdson Fuller noJacob Scott kanjalo bathabathe uhambo lwabo.

29 Vumelani izicaka zam uLevi W. Hancock noZebedee Coltrin kanjalo bathabathe uhambo lwabo.

30 Vumelani izicaka zam uReynolds Cahoon noSamuel H. Smith kanjalo bathabathe uhambo lwabo.

31 Vumelani izicaka zam uWheeler Baldwin noWilliam Carter kanjalo bathabathe uhambo lwabo.

32 Kwaye vumelani izicaka zam “uNewel Knight noSelah J. Griffin bobabini bamiselwe, baze bathabathe kanjalo uhambo lwabo.

33 Ewe, inene ndithi, vumelani bonke aba bathabathe uhambo baye kwindawo enye, kwiindlela zabo eziliqela, kwaye inye indoda ayiyi kwakhela phezu “kwesiseko senye, ingayi kuhamba emzileni wenye.

34 Lowo uthembekileyo, onjalo uya kugcinwa aze asikelelwe “ngeziqhamo ezinlinzi.

35 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, vumelani izicaka zam uJoseph Wakefield noSolomon Humphrey bathabathe uhambo lwabo ukuya kwimihlabu yasempumalanga;

19a I κΖ Calula, siphosoku.

20a Mat. 8:5–13.

22a I&M 56:5.

I κΖ Marsh, Thomas B.

24a I κΖ Partridge, Edward.

26a I κΖ Pratt, Parley Parker.

b I κΖ Pratt, Orson.

32a I&M 56:6–7.

33a Rom. 15:20.

34a Yoh. 15:16;  
I&M 18:15–16.

36 Bavumeleni basebenze ku-  
nye neentsapho zabo, <sup>a</sup>babbengeze  
ngokuthi azikho ezinye izinto ku-  
nezo abaprofeti nabapostile <sup>b</sup>bazib-  
onileyo, baza baziva kwaye ngo-  
kuqiniseke ngaphezulu kakhulu  
<sup>c</sup>bazikholelwa, ukuze iziprofetho  
zibe nokuzalisekiswa.

37 Kwisiphumo sokukreqa, vu-  
melani oko kwakubekwe phezu  
koHeman Basset <sup>a</sup>kuthathwe kuye,  
kuze kubekwe phezu kwentloko  
kaSimonds Ryder.

38 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndi-  
thi kuni, vumelani uJared Carter  
“amiselwe abe ngumbingeleli, ka-  
narjalo uGeorge James amiselwe  
abe <sup>b</sup>ngumbingeleli.

39 Vumelani intsaleda yabada-  
la <sup>a</sup>ilunguze phezu kwebandla,  
ize ibhengeze ilizwi kwiingi-  
ngqi ezibangqongileyo; kwaye  
bavumeleni basebenze ngeza-  
ndla zabo ukuze kungabikho  
<sup>b</sup>nqulo lwezithixo nankohlakalo  
yenziwayo.

40 Kwaye khumbulani ezintweni  
zonke <sup>a</sup>amahlwempu <sup>b</sup>nabaswele-

yo, abagulayo nababandezekileyo,  
kuba lowo ungazensiyo ezi zinto,  
onjalo akanguye umfundu wam.

41 Kwaye kwakhona, vumela-  
ni izicaka zam uJoseph Smith,  
Omnci., noSidney Rigdon noE-  
dward Partridge bathabathe ku-  
nye nabo <sup>a</sup>iphepha-mvume elivela  
ebandleni. Kwaye vumelani kube-  
kho elinye kanjalo elifunyanwa  
sisicaka sam uOliver Cowdery.

42 Kwaye njalo, nkqu njengo-  
ko nditshilo, ukuba nithembekile  
niya kuhlanganisana kunye ni-  
gcobe phezu komhlaba <sup>a</sup>waseMis-  
souri, ongumhlaba <sup>b</sup>welifa lenu,  
ngoku ingumhlaba weentshaba  
zenu.

43 Kodwa, qaphelani, mna, iNko-  
si ndiya kukhawulezisa isixeko  
ngexesha laso, kwaye ndiya kuba-  
thwesa abathembekileyo <sup>a</sup>ngoku-  
gcoba kunye nangokuvuya.

44 Qaphelani, mna ndinguYesu  
Krestu, uNyana kaThixo, ndaye  
ndiya <sup>a</sup>kubanyusela phezulu ngo-  
mhla wokugqibela. Nkqu kunjalo.  
Amen.

## ICANDELO 53

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuAlgernon Sidney Gilbert, eKirtland, eOhio, Juni 8, 1831. Ngesicelo sikaSidney Gilbert, uMprofeti wabuza eNkosini ngomsebenzi kaMzalwana Gilbert nokunyulwa eBandleni.*

36a Moz. 18:19–20;  
I&M 52:9.

b Yoh. 3:11.

c I κΖ Kholwa, Nkololo.

37a Mat. 25:25–30.

38a I&M 79:1.

b I κΖ Mbingeleli,

Bubingeleli  
buka-Aron.

39a Alma 6:1.

b I κΖ Nqulo lwezithixo.

40a I&M 104:15–18.

I κΖ Mahlwempu.

b I κΖ Ntlalo-ntle.

41a I&M 20:64.

42a I κΖ Ziyon.

b I&M 25:2; 57:1–3.

43a I κΖ Gcoba.

44a I&M 88:96–98.

1-3, Ubizo luka Sidney Gilbert nokonyulwa eBandleni amiselwe abe ngumdala; 4-7, Kanjalo asebenze njengearhente kabhishophu.

QAPHELA, ndithi kuwe, sicaka sam Sidney Gilbert, okokuba ndiyivile imithandazo yakho, kwaye ubize kum okokuba makwenziwe kwa-zeke kuwe, okweNkosi uThixo wakho, ngokunxulumene nobizo lwakho "nokonyulwa ebandleni, mna, iNkosi, endiluphakamisileyo kule mihla yokugqibela.

2 Qaphela, mna, iNkosi, "eyabethelelelwa izono zehlabathi, ndinika wena umyalelo wokuba uya 'kulilahla ihlabathi.

3 Thabathela phezu kwakho imi-miselo yam, nkqu leyo yomdala, ushumayele ukholo nenguquko "noxolelo lwezono, ngokunxulu-mene nelizwi lam, nokwamkela

uMoya oyiNgcwele ngokubeka 'izandla;

4 Kananjalo ube "yiarhente kweli bandla endaweni oya kuyonyu-lelwa ngubhishophu, ngokunxu-lumene nemiyalelo eya kunikwa ukususela ngoku nakwixesha eli-zayo.

5 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe, uya kuthabatha uhambo lwakho nezicaka zam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., noSidney Rigdon.

6 Qaphela, le yimimiselo yokuqa-la oya kuyifumana; kwaye intsala uya kuyenza yaziwe kwixesha elizayo, ngokunxulumene nomse-benzi wakhe esidiliyi sam.

7 Kwaye kwakhona, ndinga unga-funda okokuba ngulowo ku-phela osindiswayo "onyamezel-a kude kuye esiphelweni. Nkqu ku-njalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 54

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuNewel Knight, eKirtland, eOhio, Juni 10, 1831. Amalungu eBandla awa-yeahlala eThompson, eOhio, lahlukene kwimibuzo enento yokwenza nongcwaliso lwezakhiwo neempahla. Ukuizingela nokunyoluka kwabonakala. Emva kwemishini yakhe kwiShakers (bona isihloko secandelo 49), uLeman Copley wawophula umnqophiso wakhe wo-kungcwali-sela ifama yakhe enkulu njengendawo yelifa labaNgcwele abafikileyo bevela eColesville, eNew York. Njengesiphumo, uNewel Knight (inkokeli yamalungu awayehlala eThompson) nabanye aba-dala baya kuMprofeti bebuza ukuba bangaqhubekeka njani na.*

53 1a I κΖ Banyulwa;  
Bizo nonyulo;  
Nyulo.

2a I κΖ Kubethelwelwa  
emnqamlezweni.

b I κΖ Hlabathi/Lizwe;  
Thanda izinto  
zehlabathi.

3a I κΖ Xolelo lwezono.  
b I κΖ Zandla, kubekwa

kwe.  
4a I&M 57:6, 8-10, 14-15;  
84:113.

7a I κΖ Nyamezel-a.

*UMprofeti wabuza eNkosini waza wafumana esi sityhilelo, siyalela amalungu aseThompson ukuba emke kwifama kaLeman afudukele eMissouri.*

1-6, *AbaNgcwele bamele ukugcina umnqophiso wevangeli ukuzuzainceba; 7-10, Bamele ukuba nomonde ezinkxwalekweni.*

QAPHELA, itsho njalo iNkosi, nkqu "uAlfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphe-  
lo, nkqu lowo <sup>b</sup>wabethelelelwa  
izonozehlabathi—

2 Qaphela, inene, inene, ndithi  
kuwe, sicaka sam Newel Knight,  
uya kuma nkqi e-ofisini endiko-  
nyulele yona.

3 Kwaye ukuba abazalwana ba-  
kho banqwenela ukuphuncula ezi-  
ntshabenzi zabo, bavumele bagu-  
uke ezonweni zabo zonke, baze  
"bazithobe ngokwenene phambi  
kwam kwaye betyumkile.

4 Kwaye "njengomnqophiso aba-  
wenza kum abathe bawophula,  
nkqu kunjalo uthe <sup>b</sup>waphutha  
kwaye awabinamsebenzi.

5 Kwaye yeha kulowo esithe esi  
"sikhubelekiso sezangaye, kuba  
bekuya kuba ngcono kuye uku-  
ba ubethe watshona enzulwini  
yowlandle.

6 Kodwa basikelelekile abo bathe

bawugcina umnqophiso baza ba-  
qwalasela umyalelo, kuba baya  
kuzuza "inceba.

7 Ngako oko, hamba ngoku kwa-  
ye usabe elizweni, hleze iintshaba  
zakho zize phezu kwakho; uze  
uthathe uhambo lwakho, uze wo-  
nyule lowo uya kumthanda abe  
yinkokeli yakho, aze akuhlawa-  
lele iimali.

8 Kwaye ngoko uya kuthabatha  
uhambo lwakho ukuya kwiingi-  
ngqi zangasentshonalanga, ku-  
mhlaba "waseMissouri, ukuya  
kwimida yamaLeymenayithi.

9 Kwaye emva kokuba ugqibe  
uhambo, qaphela, ndithi kuwe,  
funa "indlela yokuphila enjenge-  
yabantu, ndide ndikulungiselele  
indawo.

10 Kwaye kwakhona, yiba "no-  
monde ezinkxwalekweni ndide  
<sup>b</sup>ndize; kwaye qaphela, ndiyenza  
kamsinya, kwaye umvuzo wam  
ukum, kwaye aba <sup>b</sup>bandifuna ku-  
sekutsha baya kufumana <sup>d</sup>uku-  
phumla emiphefumlweni yabo.  
Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

54 1a Isithy. 1:8;

I&M 19:1.

1 κΖ Alfa no-Omega.

b 1 κΖ Kubethelwelwa  
emnqamlezweni.

3a 1 κΖ Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo,  
Thobelala.

4a I&M 42:30-39.

I κΖ Mthetho

wokungcwalisa,  
Ngcwalisa.

b I&M 58:32-33.

5a Mat. 18:6-7.

6a 1 κΖ Nceba, Nenceba.

8a I&M 52:42.

9a I Tes. 4:11.

10a 1 κΖ Monde.

b Isithy. 22:12.

I κΖ KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.

c ImiZ. 8:17.

I κΖ Mthandazo.

d Mat. 11:28-30.

I κΖ Phumla.

## ICANDELO 55

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuWilliam W. Phelps, eKirtland, eOhio, Juni 14, 1831. UWilliam W. Phelps, umshicileli, nosapho lwakhe babesandula ukufika eKirtland, waza uMprofeti wafuna eNkosini ulwazi ngokunxulumene naye.*

1–3, *UWilliam W. Phelps uyabizwa aze akhethe ukuba abhaptizwe, amiselwe abe ngumdala, aze ashumayele ivangeli; 4, Kanjalo abhalele iincwadiabantwana kwizikolo zeBandla; 5–6, Umele ukuhamba aye eMissouri, aphokuya kuba ngummandla wemisebenzi yakhe.*

**QAPHELA**, itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe, sicaka sam William, ewe, nkqu iNkosi “yomhlaba wonke, wena ubizwe waza wakhethwa; kwaye emva kokuba <sup>b</sup>ubhaptizwe ngamanzi, ukuba oko ukwenza ngeliso elinikele kuzuko lwam, uya kufumana uxolelo lwezonzo zakho nokwamkela uMoya oyiNgcwele ngokubekwa <sup>c</sup>izandla;

2 Kwaye ngoko uya kumiselwa ngesandla sesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci, ube ngumdala kweli bandla, ushumayele inguquko “noxolelo lwezonzo ngendlela yobhaptizo egameni likaYesu Kristu, uNyana kaThixo ophilileyo.

3 Kwaye nabanina oya kubeka

izandla zakho kubo, ukuba batyumkile phambi kwam, uya kuba namandla okunika uMoya oyiNgcwele.

4 Kwaye kwakhona, uya kumiselwa uncedise isicaka sam uOliver Cowdery ekwenzeni umsebenzi wokushicilela, nowokukhetha nokubhalela “iincwadi izikolo kweli bandla, ukuze abantwana abancinanane kanjalo babe nokufumana umyalelo phambi kwam njengoko kukholekile kum.

5 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ngenxa yesi sizathu uya kuthabatha uhambo kunye nezicaka zam uJoseph Smith, Omnci, noSidney Rigdon, ukuze ube “nokutyalwa emhlabeni welifa lakho wenze lo msebenzi.

6 Kwaye kwakhona, vumela isicaka sam uJoseph Coe kanjalo athabathe uhambo lwakhe kunye nabo. Intsalela iya kwensiwa yaziwe ukususela ngoku nakwixeshi elizayo, nkqu njengoko ndiya kuthanda. Amen.

## ICANDELO 56

*Esi sityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, Kirtland, eOhio, Juni 15, 1831. Esi sityhilelo sohlwaya uEzra Thayre ngokungathobel*

55 1 a Dut. 10:14; 1 Nif. 11:6;  
2 Nif. 29:7.  
b I kZ Bhaptiza,

Bhaptizo.  
c I kZ Zandla, kubekwakwe.

2 a I kZ Xolelo lwezonzo.  
4 a I&M 88:118; 109:7, 14.  
5 a Amos 9:15.

*isityhilelo esingaphambili ("umyalelo" ubhekisele kwivesi 8), awathi uJoseph Smith wasifumanela yena, siyalela uThayre ngokunxulumene nemisebenzi yakhe kwifama kaFrederick G. Williams apho wayehlala khona. Isityhilelo esilandelayo kanjalo sirhoxisa ubizo lukaThayre ekubeni ahambele eMissouri noThomas B. Marsh (bona icandelo 52:22).*

1–2, *AbaNgcwele bamele ukuthabatha iminqamlezo yabo baze balandele iNkosi ukuzuza usindiso; 3–13, INkosi iyayalela kwaye irhoxise, kwaye abangathobeliyo baphoselwa ngaphandle; 14–17, Yeha kwa-bo bazizityebi abangayi kunceda amahlwempu, kwaye yeha kwabo bangamahlwempu abaneentliziyo ezingophukanga; 18–20, Basikele-lekile abangamahlwempu abahlambulukileyo intliziyo, ngokuba baya kuwudla ilifa umhlaba.*

**PHULAPHULANI**, Owu nina bantu <sup>a</sup>babhengeza igama lam, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu; kuba qaphelani, umsindo wam uphenji-we ngokuchasene nabavukelayo, kwaye baya kuyazi ingalo yam nengqumbo yam, ngomhla <sup>b</sup>wokundwendwela nowomsindo phezu kwezizwe.

2 Kwaye lowo ungazi kuwuthabatha <sup>a</sup>umnqamlezo wakhe aze <sup>b</sup>andilandele, aze agcine imiyalelo yam, onjalo akayi kusindiswa.

3 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndiyayalela; kwaye lowo ungayi <sup>a</sup>kuthobela uya <sup>b</sup>kukhutshelwa

ngaphandle ngexesha lam elifanelekileyo, emva kokuba ndiyalele waza umyalelo wophulwa.

4 Ngako oko, mna iNkosi ndiyayalela ndize "ndirhoxise, njengoko kubonakala kulungile kum, kwaye konke oku kuya kuphendulwa phezu kweentloko <sup>b</sup>zabavukelayo, itsho iNkosi.

5 Ngako oko, ndirhoxisa umyalelo owawunikwe izicaka zam <sup>a</sup>uThomas B. Marsh noEzra Thayre, ndize ndinike umyalelo omtsha kwisicaka sam uThomas, wokokuba uya kuthabatha uhamblo olungxamisekileyo ukuya kumhlaba waseMissouri, waye isicaka sam uSelah J. Griffin kanjalo uya kuhamba naye.

6 Kuba qaphelani, ndirhoxise umyalelo owawunikwe izicaka zam uSelah J. Griffin noNewel Knight, ngezizathu zokuqina kweentamo zabantu bam abase-Thompson, nokuvukela kwabo.

7 Ngako oko, vumelani isicaka sam uNewel Knight asale nabo; kwaye njengokuba beya kubabani-nzi abaya kuhamba mabahambe, abo batyumkileyo phambi kwam

56 1a I&M 41:1.

<sup>b</sup> Isaya 10:3–4;

Morm. 9:2;

I&M 1:13–14; 124:10.

2a Luka 14:27.

<sup>b</sup> I Petr. 2:21;

2 Nif. 31:10–13;

Moro. 7:11.

1 κΖ Yesu Krestu—

Umzekelo kaYesu

Krestu.

3a 1 κΖ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobelā.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 1:14–16; 50:8.

4a I&M 58:31–33.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Vukelo.

5a 1 κΖ Marsh, Thomas B.

baze bakhokelwe nguye ukuya kwilizwe endilinyulileyo.

8 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba isicaka sam uEzra Thayre umele ukuguquka “ekrattshini lakhe, nasekuzicingeleni isiqu sakhe, aze athobele umyalelo ongaphambili ebendimnike wona ngokunxulumene nendawo ahlala kuyo.

9 Kwaye ukuba uya kwenza oku, njengokuba kungayi kubakho zahlulo zenziwayo emhlabeni, uya konyulelwa abe usaya kumhlaba waseMissouri;

10 Ngenye indlela uya kufumana imali ayihlawuleyo, kwaye uya kuyishiya indawo, kwaye uya “ku-khutshelwa ngaphandle kwebandla lam, itsho iNkosi uThixo we-mikhosi;

11 Kwaye nangona izulu nomhlabla zidlula, la mazwi akayi “kudlula, kodwa aya kuzalisekiswa.

12 Kwaye ukuba isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., unyanzeleke ahlawule imali, qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuyihlawula kuye kwakhona kumhlaba waseMissouri, ukuze ababo aya kubafumana babe nokuvuzwa kwakhona ngo-kunxulumene noko bakwenzayo;

13 Kuba ngokunxulumene noko bakwenzayo baya kufumana, nkqu kwimihlabla yelifa labo.

14 Qaphelani, itsho njalo iNkosi ebantwini bam—ninezinto emanizenze nemaniziguqukele; kuba qaphelani, izono zenu zinyukele phezulu kum, kwaye azixolelwanga, ngenxa yokuba nifuna “ukucebisa ngeendlela ezizezenu.

15 Kwaye iintliziyo zenu azonelisekanga. Kwaye aniyithobel iyaniso, kodwa “ninovuyo koko kungebubo ubulungisa.

16 Yeha kuni “bantu bazizityebi, eningayi <sup>b</sup>kunikela ngezinto zenu <sup>c</sup>emahlwempini, kuba <sup>d</sup>ubutyebi benu buya kubolisa imiphefumlo yenu; kwaye oku kuya kuba sisililo senu ngemini yovelelo, neyomgwebo, neyengqumbo: <sup>e</sup>Ukuvuma kndlulile, ihlobo liphelile, kwaye umphefumlo wam awusindiswanga!

17 Yeha kuni “bantu bangamahlwempu, abantliziyo zingaphukanga, abamimoya ingatyumkanga, nabazisu zingonelisekanga, nabazandla zingathintelwanga ekuthabatheni izinto zabanye abantu, abamehlo azaliswe <sup>b</sup>kukunyoluka, nabo bangayi kusebenza ngezandla zabo!

18 Kodwa basikelelekile “abangamahlwempu abahlambulukileyo intliziyo, abantliziyo <sup>b</sup>zophukileyo, nabamimoya ityumkileyo, kuba baya kububona <sup>c</sup>ubukumkani

<sup>8a</sup> I kZ Kratshi.

<sup>10a</sup> I kZ Kusikwa.

<sup>11a</sup> 2 Nif. 9:16.

<sup>14a</sup> Yakobi 4:10.

<sup>15a</sup> Alma 41:10; 3 Nif. 27:11.

<sup>16a</sup> Yer. 17:11; 2 Nif. 9:30.

<sup>b</sup> I kZ Amalizo, Kunika amalizo.

<sup>c</sup> ImiZ. 14:31;

Alma 5:55–56.

I kZ Mahlwempu.

<sup>d</sup> Yak. 5:3.

<sup>e</sup> Yer. 8:20;

Alma 34:33–35;

I&M 45:2.

<sup>17a</sup> Moz. 4:24–27;

I&M 42:42; 68:30–32.

<sup>b</sup> I kZ Nqwenela.

<sup>18a</sup> Mat. 5:3, 8; Luka 6:20;

3 Nif. 12:3.

I kZ Mahlwempu.

<sup>b</sup> I kZ Ntliziyo

eyaphukileyo.

<sup>c</sup> I kZ Bukumkani

bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

bukaThixo busiza emandleni na-kubuqaqawuli obukhulu kuhlangulo lwabo kuba ukutyeba <sup>d</sup>ko-mhlaba kuya kuba kokwabo.

19 Kuba qaphelani, iNkosi iya kuza, kwaye “umvuzo wayo uya kuba nayo, kwaye iya kuvuza wonke umntu, kwaye amahlwempu aya kugcoba;

20 Kwaye izizukulwana ziya ku-wudla “ilifa umhlaba ukususela kwisizukulwana ukuya kwisizukulwana, ngonaphakade kana-phakade. Kwaye ngoku ndenze isiphelo sokuthetha nani. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 57

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eZiyon, eJackson Khawunti, eMissouri, Julayi 20, 1831. Ekuthobeleni umyalelo weNkosi baye eMissouri apha Yona iya kubatyhilela “Ilizwe lelifa labo” (icandelo 52), abadala bahambe ukusuka eOhio baye kumda wentshona yeMissouri. UJoseph Smith ecinga ngemo yamaLeymenathi kwaye wabhadula engqondweni “Iya kudubula nini intlango njengeroz? Iya kwakhiwa nini iZiyon eluzukweni lwayo, kwaye iya kuma phi itempile yakho, apha zonke izizwe ziya kuza ngemihla yokugqibela?” Kamva wafumana esi sityhilelo.*

1–3, *I-Independence, eMissouri, yindawo yeSixeko iZiyon netempile; 4–7, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuthenga imihlabo baze bafumane amafa kuloo mmandla; 8–16, USidney Gilbert umele ukuseka ivenkile, uWilliam W. Phelps uza kuba ngumshicileli, aze uOliver Cowdery abe ngumhleli we-mibhalo elungiselelwe upapasho.*

PHULAPHULANI, Owu nina badala bebandla lam, itslo iNkosi uThixo, onihlanganise kunye, ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo Yam, kulo mhlaba “waseMissouri,

<sup>b</sup>ongumhlabo endiwonyulele <sup>c</sup>nda-wungcwalisela <sup>d</sup>kuhlanganisela abangcwеле.

2 Ngako oko, lo ngumhlabo wesithembiso, “nendawo yesixeko <sup>b</sup>seZiyon.

3 Kuba itslo njalo iNkosi uThixo wenu, ukuba niya kufumana ubulumko nabu ubulumko. Qaphelani, indawo ngoku ebizwa i-Independence iyindawo engumbindi; kwaye iyindawo “yetempile elele ngasentshonalanga, ngaphezu kwesiza esingekude ukusuka kwindlu yamatyalu.

18d 1 κZ Mhlaba.

19a Isityh. 22:12;  
I&M 1:10.

20a Mat. 5:5;  
I&M 45:56–58.

57 1a I&M 52:42.

b I&M 29:7–8; 45:64–66.

c I&M 61:17.

d 1 κZ Sirayeli—  
Ukuhlanganiswa

kukaSirayeli.

2a I&M 28:9; 42:9, 62.

b 1 κZ Ziyon.

3a I&M 58:57; 97:15–17.

4 Ngako oko, kububulumko ukuba umhlaba "uthengwe ngabangcwele, kananjalo wonke ummandla olelele ngasentshonalanga, nkqu ukuya emgceni obaleka ngo-kuthe ngqo phakathi <sup>b</sup>kwamaYuda neeNtlanga;

5 Kananjalo wonke ummandla owenza imida ngamathafakazi, kangangoko abafundi bam beya kubanako "ukuthenga imihlaba. Qaphelani, obu bubulumko, ukuze babe <sup>b</sup>nokuyizuzela ilifa lana-phakade.

6 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam uSidney Gilbert eme kwifosi endimonyulele yona, amkele ii-mali, abe "yiarhente ebandleni, athenge umhlaba kuzo zonke iingqiqi ezingqongileyo, njengoku-ba enako ukwenza ebulungiseni, kwaye njengoko ubulumko buya kumkhokela.

7 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam "uEdward Partridge eme kwifosi endimonyulele yona, aze <sup>b</sup>ohlulele abangcwele ilifa labo, nkqu njengoko ndiyaleleyo; kananjalo abonyulele ukumncedisa.

8 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani isicaka sam uSidney Gilbert azityale kule ndawo, aze aseke ivenkile, aze abe nokuthengisa iimpahla ngaphandle kobuqhingga, ukuze abe nokuzuza imali yokuthenga imihlaba

ngokufanele abangcwele, aze abe nokuzuza naziphi na izinto abafundi abanokuzifuna ukubatyala elifeni labo.

9 Kananjalo vumelani isicaka sam u Sidney Gilbert azuze imvume—qaphelani obu bubulumko, kwaye nabani na ofundo menzeni aqonde—ukuze abe nokuthumela iimpahla kanjalo ebantwini, nkqu ngalowo uya ku-qashwa njengonobhala emsebenzini wakhe;

10 Kwaye ngoko bonelani abangcwele bam, ukuze ivangeli yam ibe nokushunyayelwa kubo abo bahleli "emnyameni nakwinginqi <sup>b</sup>nethunzi lokufa.

11 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani isicaka sam "uWilliam W. Phelps sityalwe kule ndawo, size senziwe sibe <sup>b</sup>ngumshicileleli webandla.

12 Kwaye yabonani, ukuba ihlabathi aliyamkeli imibono yakhe—qaphelani nabu ubulumko—mvumeleni azuze nantoni na anako ukuyizuza ngobulungisa, ngokufanele abangcwele.

13 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam "uOliver Cowdery amncedise, nkqu njengoko ndiniyalileyo, nakuyiphi na indawo endiya kumnyulela kuyo, akope, aze alungise, aze akhethe, ukuze zonke izinto zibe nokulunga phambi

<sup>4a</sup> I&M 48:4.

<sup>b</sup> UMZ. Yuda

apha ubhekisa

kumaLeymenayithi,

nee Ntlanga

kumasetlani

amhlophe.

<sup>5a</sup> I&M 58:49, 51;

101:68–74.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 56:20.

<sup>6a</sup> I&M 53.

<sup>7a</sup> I&M 58:24.

I <sup>a</sup>Z Partridge,

Edward.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 41:9–11; 58:14–18.

<sup>10a</sup> Isaya 9:2;

Mat. 4:16.

I <sup>a</sup>Z Bumnyama,  
basemoyeni.

<sup>b</sup> II&D. 23:4.

<sup>11a</sup> I <sup>a</sup>Z Phelps,

William W.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 58:37, 40–41.

<sup>13a</sup> I <sup>a</sup>Z Cowdery, Oliver.

kwam, njengoko kuya kuqinise-kiswa nguMoya ngaye.

14 Kwaye ngoko vumelani abo babo endithe mabatyalwe emhlabeni weZiyon, ngokukhawuleza okunokwenzeka, kunye neentsapho zabo, benze ezo zinto nkqu njengoko ndithethileyo.

15 Kwaye ngoku ngokunxulume-ne nokuhlanganisela—Vumelani

ubhishophu nearhente benze amalungiselelo ezoo ntsapho ziayalelwe ukuba ziza kulo mhlaba, ngokukhawuleza, aze azityale elifeni lazo.

16 Nakwintsalela yabadala kune namalungu izikhokelo ezi-zezinye ziya kunikwa ukususela ngoku nakwixesha elizayo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 58

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eZiyon, eJackson Khawunti, eMissouri, Agasti 1, 1831. Ngaphambili nje, ngeSabatha yokuqala emva kokufika koMprofeti neqela lakhe eJackson Khawunti, eMissouri, kwabakho intlangano yebandla yathi yabakho, aze amalungu amabini amkelwa ngobhaptizo. Apha evekini, abanye baba-Ngcwele baseColesville ababevela kwiSebe iThompson nabanye bafika (bona icandelo 54). Abaninzi babefuna ngamandla ukufunda intando yeNkosi ngokunxulumene nabo kwindawo entsha yokuhlanganela.*

1–5, Abo banyamezela iinkxwaleko baya kuthweswa ngozuko; 6–12, AbaNgcwele mabalungiselele umsitho weMvana nesidlo somsitho weNkosi; 13–18, Oobhishophu ngabagwebi bakwaSirayeli; 19–23, AbaNgcwele mabathobele imithetho yelizwe; 24–29, Abantu mabasebenzise igunya labo lokuzikhethela ekwenzeni okulungileyo; 30–33, INkosi iyayalela ize irhoxise; 34–43, Ekuguqukeni, abantu bamele ukuvuma nokulahlazono zabo; 44–58, AbaNgcwele mabathenge ilifa labo baze bahlanganisane eMissouri; 59–65, Ivangeli imele ukushunyayelwa kuzo zonke izidalwa.

PHULAPHULANI, Owu nina badala bebandla lam, nize nibazele indlebe ilizwi lam, nize nifunde kum oko intando yam ikunxulumani-se nani, kananjalo kunxulumene “neli lizwe endithe ndanithumela kulo.

2 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, uno-yolo lowo “uyigcinayo imiyello yam, nokokuba kusebomini okanye <sup>b</sup>ekufeni; kwaye lowo <sup>c</sup>uthembekileyo <sup>d</sup>kwiinkxwaleko, umvuzo wonjalo mkhulu ngakumbi ebukumkanini bezulu.

3 Aninako ukuqaphela ngamehlo enu endalo, okwa kaloku nje, icebo “<sup>e</sup>loThixo wenu ngokunxulumene

58 1a I&M 57:1–8.

2a Moz. 2:22.

b I Petr. 4:6.

c II Tes. 1:4.

d I <sup>f</sup>KZ Bunzima.

3a I <sup>f</sup>KZ Thixo, Ntloko

yoButhixo.

nezo zinto eziya kuza emva koku,  
<sup>b</sup>nozuko oluya kulandela emva  
 kwenkwaleko enkulu.

4 Kuba emva <sup>a</sup>kwenkwaleko enkulu kuza <sup>b</sup>iintsikelelo. Ngako oko umhla uyeza eniya <sup>c</sup>kuthweswa <sup>d</sup>ngozuko olukhulu; alikafiki ilixa, kodwa ihlobo selikufuphi.

5 Khumbulani oku, ebendinxelele ngaphambili, okokuba <sup>a</sup>ningakubeka entliziyweni, nize nizuze oko kuya kulandela.

6 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, ngesi sizathu ndinithumele—oko-kuba nthobeke, nokokuba iintliziyo zenu zibe <sup>a</sup>nokulungiselela ukunika <sup>b</sup>ubungqina bezinto ezi-sezayo;

7 Kananjalo ibe nokuhlonitshwa ekubekeni isiseko, nasekunikeni imbali yelizwe apho <sup>a</sup>iZyon ka-Thixo iya kuma khona;

8 Kananjalo okokuba isidlo sezinto ezityebileyo zibe nokulungiselewa <sup>a</sup>amahlwempu; ewe, isidlo sezinto ezityebileyo, sewayini <sup>b</sup>egcinwe ngeentsipho, okokuba umhlaba ubo nokukwazi ukuba imilomo yabaprofeti ayisyai kusilela;

9 Ewe, isidlo sendlu yeNkosi, esilungiswe kakuhle, apho kuzo zonke izizwe ziya kumenyelwa.

10 Okokuqala, abazizityebi

nabafundileyo, abalumkileyo na-bandilisekileyo;

11 Kwaye emva koko kuya kuza loo mini yamandla am; ngoko amahlwempu, iziqhwala, neemfama, nezithulu, ziya kuza <sup>a</sup>emsithweni weMvana, zidle <sup>b</sup>isidlo se-Nkosi, esilungiselelw loo mini inkulu izayo.

12 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, nditshilo.

13 Nokuba <sup>a</sup>ubungqina buya kuhamba buvela eZyon, ewe, emlo-nyeni wesixeko selifa likaThixo—

14 Ewe, ngesi sizathu ndinizise apha, kwaye ndisonyule isicaka sam <sup>a</sup>uEdward Partridge, ndaze ndamisela kuye umsebenzi wakhe kweli lizwe.

15 Kodwa ukuba akaguquki ezwrenwi zakhe, ezikukungakhole-lwa nobumfama bentliziy, makalumke hleze <sup>a</sup>awe.

16 Qaphelani umsebenzi wakhe unikwe yena, kwaye awuyi kunkwa kwakhona.

17 Kwaye lowo umi kulo msebenzi umiswe ukuba abe <sup>a</sup>ngumgwebi kwaSirayeli, njengoko kwakunjalo kwimihla yamandulo, ekwahlulen amazwe elifa lika-Thixo <sup>b</sup>kubantwana bakhe;

18 Nokugweba abantu bakhе ngobungqina bamalungisa,

3b I<sub>KZ</sub> Zuko.

4a I<sub>ND</sub>. 30:5;  
 I&M 101:2–7; 103:11–14;  
 109:76.

b I<sub>KZ</sub> Ntsikelelo,  
 Sikelela, Sikelelwе.

c I<sub>KZ</sub> Kuphakanyiswa;  
 Sithsaba.

d Rom. 8:17–18;  
 I&M 136:31.

5a Dut. 11:18–19.

6a I&M 29:8.

b I<sub>KZ</sub> Ngqina/  
 Bungqina.

7a I<sub>KZ</sub> Ziyon.

8a I<sub>KZ</sub> Mahlwempu.

b Isaya 25:6.

11a Mat. 22:1–14;  
 Isith. 19:9;  
 I&M 65:3.

b Luka 14:16–24.

13a Mika 4:2.

14a I<sub>KZ</sub> Partridge,  
 Edward.

15a I Kor. 10:12.

17a I&M 107:72–74.  
 I<sub>KZ</sub> Bhishophu.

b I<sub>KZ</sub> Oonyana  
 neentombi zikaThixo.

nangoncedo Iwabacebisi bakhe, ngokunxulumene nemithetho yobukumkani enikwe “ngabaprofeti bakaThixo.

19 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, umthetho wam uya kugcinwa kweli lizwe.

20 Makungabikho mntu ucinga ukuba unguumlwuli; kodwa makuyekwe uThixo amlawule lowo ugwebayo, ngokunxulumene necebiso lentando yakhe, okanye, ngamanye amazwi, lowo ucebisyayo okanye uhleli phezu kwesihlalo sokugweba.

21 Makungabikho mntu waphula “imithetho yelizwe, kuba lowo uyigcinayo imithetho kaThixo akukho mfuneko yokwaphula imithetho yelizwe.

22 Ngako oko, thobelani amandla akhoyo, ade “alawule lowo ililungelo lakhe ukulawula, kwaye oyisele zonke iintshaba phantsikweenyawo zakhe.

23 Qaphelani, “imithetho enithe nayifumana evela esandleni sam yimithetho yebandla, kwaye koku kuhkanya niya kuyibamba. Qaphelani, nabu ubulumko.

24 Kwaye ngoku, njengoko ndathetha ngokunxulumene nesicaka sam uEdward Partridge, eli lizwe lilizwe lokuhlala kwakhe, kwanabo athe wabonyulela ukuba ngabacebisi bakhe; kananjalo ilizwe lokuhlala

lalowo endithe ndamnyula ukuba agcine “uvimba wam;

25 Ngako oko, mabazise iintsapho zabo kweli lizwe, njengoko beya kucebisana phakathi kwabo kunye nam.

26 Kuba qaphelani, akufaneleka-nга ukuba ndiyalele kuzo zonke izinto; kuba lowo unyanzelwayo kwizinto zonke, onjalo “ulivila aze angabi sisicaka esilumkileyo; ngako oko akafumanu mvuzo.

27 Inene ndithi, abantu “mabhinele ukuzinikela kwinjongo elungileyo, baze benze izinto ezininzi ngokwentando yabo ekhululekileyo, baze bazise ubulungisa obungakumbi;

28 Kuba amandla akubo, apha “baziarrhente zeziyu zabo. Kwaye njengokuba abantu besenza okulungileyo abasayi kuphuluka-na nomvuzo wabo nangayiphina indlela.

29 Kodwa lowo ungenzi nayiphina into kude kube uyayalelwaa, aze afumane umyalelo ngentliziyio ethandabuzayo, aze awugcine nogobuvila, onjalo “ugwetyiwe.

30 Ndingubani mna lowo “wenze umtu, itsho iNkosi, uya kumenza angabi natyala lowo ungayithobeliyo imiyalelo yam?

31 Ndingubani mna, itsho iNkosi, othe “wathembisa waze akazalisekisa?

18a 1 κΖ Mprofeti.

21a Luka 20:22–26;

I&M 98:4–10;

V zoK 1:12.

I κΖ Lawulo.

22a 1 κΖ Mesiya;

Mileniyam;

Yesu Krestu.

23a 1 κΖ Mthetho.

24a I&M 51:13; 70:7–11.

26a Mat. 24:45–51;

I&M 10:99–100.

27a 1 κΖ Misebenzi;

Nkuthalo.

28a 1 κΖ Kuzikhethela.

29a 1 κΖ Mgwebo.

30a Isaya 45:9–10;

Hil. 12:6.

31a I&M 1:37–38; 82:10.

32 Ndiyayalela baze abantu bangathobel; "ndiyarhoxisa kwaye bangafumanu ntsikelelo.

33 Ngoko bathi ezintliziyweni zabo: Lo asinguwo umsebenzi we-Nkosi, kuba izithembiso zayo azizalisekanga. Kodwa yeha kwabo, kuba umvuzo wabo ugoxile "ngaphantsi, kwaye awuveli ngasentla.

34 Kwaye ngoku ndinika nina izikhokelo eziqhubekekayo ngo-kunxulumene neli lizwe.

35 Bubulumko obukum bokoku-ba isicaka sam uMartin Harris abe ngumzekelo kulo ibandla, "azise iimali zakhe phambi kwebhishophu yebandla.

36 Kananjalo, lo ngumthetho kuye wonke umntu oza kweli lizwe ukuze afumane ilifa; kwaye uya kwenza ngeemali zakhe njengoko umthetho ukhokela.

37 Kwaye bubulumko kanjalo okokuba kumele kubekho imihlabo ethengwe eIndependence, eyiyeyendawo kavimba, kananjalo neyendlu "yokushicilela.

38 Kwaye ezinye izikhokelo ngokunxulumene nesicaka sam uMartin Harris ziya kunikwa yena ngokoMoya, okokuba abe nokufumana ilifa lakhe njengokubonwa elungle;

39 Kwaye makaguquke ezonweni zakhe, kuba uzungula "ukunconywa lihlabathi.

40 Kananjalo yenzani isicaka sam "uWilliam W. Phelps eme kwiofisi endimnyulele yona, aze afumane ilifa lakhe elizweni;

41 Kananjalo ufanele ukuguquka, kuba mna, iNkosi, andanelisekanga nguye, kuba ufunu ukuvelela, kwaye akalulamanga ngokwaneleyo phambi kwam.

42 Qaphelani, lowo uthe "waguquka ezonweni zakhe, onjalo <sup>b</sup>uxolelw, kwaye mna, iNkosi, <sup>c</sup>andizikhumbuli kwakhona.

43 Ngoko ke ninokwazi ukuba umntu uguqukile ezonweni zakhe—qaphelani, uya "kuzivuma aze <sup>b</sup>azilahle.

44 Kwaye ngoku, inene, ndithi ngokunxulumene nentsalela yabadala bebandla lam, ixesha alikafiki, kuba yiminyaka emininzi, ukuze bona bafumane ilifa labo kweli lizwe, ngaphandle kokuba bayafuna ngomthandazo wokholo, kuphela njengoko liya kunyulelwa kubo ngokweNkosi.

45 Kuba, qaphelani, baya "kuhlanganisela abantu kunye ukususela kwiziphelo zomhlaba.

46 Ngako oko, zihlanganiseni kunye; baze abo bangonyulwanga bahlale kweli lizwe, nibayeke basumayele ivangeli kwiingingqi eziningqongileyo; kwaye emva koko nibavumele babuyelev emakhayeni abo.

32<sup>a</sup> I&M 56:3–4.

33<sup>a</sup> I&M 29:45.

35<sup>a</sup> I&M 42:30–32.

37<sup>a</sup> I&M 57:11–12.

39<sup>a</sup> 2 Nif. 26:29;  
I&M 121:34–37.

40<sup>a</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Phelps,

William W.

42<sup>a</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Guquka,  
Inguquko.

<sup>b</sup> Isaya 1:18.  
I <sup>c</sup>Z Xolela.

<sup>c</sup> Isaya 43:25.

43<sup>a</sup> I&M 19:20; 64:7.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Sivumo, Vuma.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 82:7.

45<sup>a</sup> Dut. 33:17.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Sirayeli—  
Ukuhlanganiswa  
kukaSirayeli.

47 Bavumeleni bashumayele ngendlela, baze “benze ubungqina benyaniso kuzo zonke iindawo, baze babize izityebi, abaphakamileyo nabathobekileyo, nabangama-hlwempu baguquke.

48 Kwaye nibavumele bakhe “amabandla, njengokuba abemi bomhlaba beya kuguquka.

49 Kwaye vumelani kubekho iarhente eyonyulwe ngelizwi lebandla, ngalo ibandla eOhio, ukufumania iimali zokuthenga imihlaba “eZiyon.

50 Kwaye ndinika isicaka sam uSidney Rigdon umyalelo, wokoku-ba uya “kubhala inkcazo yomhlaba weZiyon, nengxelo yentando ka-Thixo, njengoko iya kwensiwa ukuba yaziwe nguMoya kuye;

51 Kwaye ileta nomrhumo, mazisiswe kuwo onke amabandla ukuzuza iimali, zokubekwa eazandleni zikabhisphu, ngokwakhe okanye iarhente, njengokuba kubonakala kulungile kuye okanye njengoko eya kukhokela, ekuthengeni imihlaba ngokwelifa labantwana bakaThixo.

52 Kuba, qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, iNkosi ithanda okokuba abafundi nabantwana babantu mabavule iintliziyo zabo, nkqu ekuthengeni le ngingqi ipheleleyo yelizwe, ngokukhawuleza njengokuba ixesha liya kuvuma.

53 Qaphelani, nabu ubulum-mko. Bavumeleni benze oku hlezze bangazuzi naliphina “ilifa,

ngaphandle kokuba kube kungokuphalazwa kwegazi.

54 Kwaye kwakhona, njengokuba kwakukho umhlaba abawufumeneyo, makubekho amadoda okusebenza athunyelwayo eendi-di zonke kweli lizwe, asebenzele abangcwele bakaThixo.

55 Mazenzeke zonke ezi zinto ngocwangco; kwaye kwensiwe amalungelo awodwa emihlaba aziwe amaxesha ngamaxesh, ngubhishophu okanye iarhente yebandla.

56 Kwaye vumelani umsebenzi wokuhlanganiswa ungangxanysiswa, nangokusaba; kodwa mayenziwe njengoko iya kucetyiswa ngabadala bebandla kwiinkomfa, ngokunxulmene kulwazi abalufumana amaxesha ngamaxesh.

57 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam uSidney Rigdon athambise aze abingelelele eli lizwe, nendawo “yetempile, eNkosini.

58 Kwaye vumelani intlanganiso yenkomfa ibizwe; kwaye emva koko vumelani izicaka zam uSidney Rigdon noJoseph Smith, Omnci., babuye, kananjalo uOliver Cowdery kune nabo, baphumele-lise intsalela yomsebenzi endithe ndawonyulela bona elizweni elielab, nentsalela njengokuba iya “kulawulwa ziinkomfa.

59 Kwaye ningavumeli mntu abuyele kweli lizwe ngaphandle kokuba “unike ubungqina apha endleleni, boko akwaziyo kwaye

47a I&M 68:8.

48a UMZ. amasebe  
eBandla.

49a I&Z Ziyon.

50a I&M 63:55–56.

53a I&M 63:27–31.

57a I&M 57:3; 84:3–5, 31;  
97:10–17.

58a I&Z Mvume  
eqhelekileyo.

59a I&Z Ngqina/  
Bungqina.

akholelwa eqiniseke ngokugqithisileyo ngako.

60 Vumelani oko kuthe kwani-kelwa kuZiba Peterson kuthatya-thwe kuye; nimvumele eme njengelungu ebandleni, aze asebenze ngezandla zakhe, kunye nabazalwana, kude kube “uqequeshwe ngokwaneleyo ngezonzo zakhe zonke; kuba akazivumanga, kwaye ucinga ukuzifihla.

61 Vumelani intsaleda yabadala beli bandla, abeza kweli lizwe, abanye babo abasikelelwe ngo-kugqithisileyo kwanangaphaya komlinganiselo, kanjalo babambe inkomfa phezu kweli lizwe.

62 Kwaye nivumele isicaka sam uEdward Partridge akhokele inkomfa eya kubanjwa ngabo.

63 Kananjalo bavumeleni babuye, beshumayela ivangeli endelleni, benika ubungqina bezinto ezityhiliwego kubo.

64 Kuba, inene, isandi masihambale phambili ukusuka kule ndawo ukuya kulo lonke ihlabathi, kwaye kuzo iindawo ezikude zomhlaba—ivangeli “mayishunayayelwe kuzo zonke izidalwa, belandelwa ‘yimiqondiso yabo bakholwayo.

65 Kwaye qaphelani uNyana wo-Mntu “uyeza. Amen.

## ICANDELO 59

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eZiyon, eJackson Khawunti, eMissouri, Agasti 7, 1831. Okukhokela esi sityhilelo, umhlaba wangcwaliswa, njengokuba iNkosi yathi yayalela, kwaye isiza setempile yexesha elizayo sabingelelwa. Ngomhla esi sityhilelo safunyanwayo, uPolly Knight, inkosikazi kaJoseph Knight Omkhulu, wafa, ilungu lokuqala leBandla ukufa eZiyon. Amalungu akuqala afuzisela esi sityhilelo nje “ngomyalelo wabaNgcwele ekubenit angayigcina njani isabatha kwaye angazila aze athandaze njani.”*

1–4, AbaNgcwele eZiyon abathembekileyo bayo kusikelelwa; 5–8, Bamele ukuthanda nokukhonza iNkosi kwaye bagcine imiyalelo; 9–19, Ngokugcina umhla weNkosi ungcwele, abaNgcwele bayasikelelwa ngokwasenyame-ni nasemoyeni; 20–24, Amalungi-sa athenjiswa uxolo kweli hlabantu

nobomi obungunaphakade kwihabathi elizayo.

**QAPHELA**, banoyolo, itsho iNkosi, abathe benyukela kweli lizwe “ngeliso elijonge kuphela kuzuko lwam, ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo yam.

60a 1 κΖ Sohlwayo,  
Yohlwaya.  
64a 1 κΖ Shumayela.

b 1 κΖ Mqondiso.  
65a 1 κΖ KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu

Krestu.  
59 1a Mat. 6:22–24;  
I&M 88:67.

2 Kuba abo baphilayo baya "kudla ilifa umhlaba, kwaye nabo <sup>b</sup>bafayo baya kuphumla kwimisebenzi yabo, kwaye nemisebenzi yabo iya kubalandela; kwaye baya kuzuza <sup>c</sup>isithsaba <sup>d</sup>endlwini kaBawo eneedawo ezininzi, endithe ndabalungiselela yona.

3 Ewe, banoyolo abo banyawo zabo zimi phezu kwelizwe lase-Zyon, abathe bathobelva ivangeli Yam; kuba baya kuzuza ngokomvuzo wabo izinto ezelungileyo zomhlaba, kwaye uya kuzisa "ngokwamandla wawo.

4 Kananjalo baya kuthweswa ngeentsikelelo ezivela phezulu, ewe, nakwakunye nemiyalelo engembalwa, nakwakunye "nezi-tyihlelo ngexesha labo—abo <sup>b</sup>banyanisekileyo kwaye <sup>c</sup>bekhuthele phambi kwam.

5 Ngako oko, ndibanika umyalelo, ndisithi ngolu hlobo: Uze "uyithande iNkosi uThixo wakho <sup>b</sup>ngentliziyo yakho iphela, ngamandla akho onke, ngengqondo, nokomelela; nasegameni likaYesu Krestu uze <sup>c</sup>umkhonze.

6 Uze umthande "ummelwane wakho njengokuba uzithanda. Uze <sup>b</sup>ungebi; <sup>c</sup>ungakrexesi, <sup>d</sup>nakubulala, nakwenza nayiphina into enjalo.

7 Uze "uyibulele iNkosi uThixo wakho ezintweni zonke.

8 Uze unikele "umbingelelo kwi-Nkosi uThixo wakho <sup>b</sup>ngobulungisa, nangako oko kwentliziyo eyaphukileyo <sup>c</sup>nomoya otyumkileyo.

9 Nokokuba uze uzigcine ngo-kupheleleyo ngakumbi "ungenachaphaza ehlabathini, uze uye endlwini yokuthandaza uze unyusele imithendeleko yakho <sup>b</sup>ngomhla wam ongcwele;

10 Kuba inene lo ngumhla obekelwe wena ukuba uphumble emisebenzini yakho, kwaye "unikele imithandazo yakho ko-seNyangweni:

11 Nangona kunjalo izifungo zakho ziya kunikelwa phezulu ngobulungisa yonke imihla nangamxesha onke;

12 Kodwa khumbula okokuba ngalo mhla, umhla weNkosi, uya kunikela "ngeminikelo yakho

2a Mat. 5:5;

I&M 63:20, 48–49.

b Isiyh. 14:13.

I κΖ Kufa,

kwasenayameni;

Paradesi.

c I κΖ Kuphakanyiswa;

Sithsaba.

d Yoh. 14:2;

I&M 72:4; 76:111; 81:6;

98:18.

3a Gen. 4:12; Moses 5:37.

4a I&M 42:61; 76:7; 98:12; 121:26–29.

I κΖ Sityihilelo.

b I κΖ Faneleka,

Mfaneleko.

c I κΖ Nkthalo.

5a Dut. 11:1;

Mat. 22:37;

Moro. 10:32;

I&M 20:19.

I κΖ Thando.

b I κΖ Ntliziyo.

c I κΖ Msebenzi/

Nkonzo.

6a I κΖ Budlelane.

b I κΖ Obayo, Ukuba.

c I κΖ Krexeko.

d I κΖ Bulala.

7a IiNd. 92:1;

Alma 37:37;

I&M 46:32.

I κΖ Kuba nombulelo,

Kunika imibulelo,  
Mbulelo.

8a I κΖ Dini.

b I κΖ Bulungisa,

Lungileyo.

c I κΖ Ntliziyo

eyaphukileyo.

9a Yak. 1:27.

b I κΖ Umhla weSabatha.

10a I κΖ Nqula.

12a UMZ. iminikelo,

nokukuba yeyexesa,

iitalente, okanye

izinto zokwenza,

ekukhonzem iThixo

nabantakwethu.

I κΖ Dini.

nemithendeleko koseNyngweni,  
<sup>b</sup>uvuma izono zakho kubazalwana  
bakho, naphambi kweNkosi.

13 Kwaye ngalo mhla uze unge-nzi nanye enye into, kuphela yenza ukudla kwakho kulungiswe ngentlizyo enye ukuze “inzila yakho ibe nokugqibelela, okanye, ngamanye amazwi, ukuze <sup>b</sup>uku-gcoba kwakho kuggibelele.

14 Inene, le yinzila nomthanda-zo, okanye ngamanye amazwi, kukugcoba nomthandazo.

15 Kwaye njengokuba nizenza ezi zinto “ngombulelo, <sup>b</sup>ngentlizyo ‘ezichwayitileyo neembonakalo, ingabi <sup>d</sup>kukugigitheka okungaku-mbi, kuba oku kusisono, kodwa ngentlizyo eyonwabileyo nembo-nakalo echwayitileyo—

16 Inene ndithi, njengokuba ni-kwenza oku, inzaliseko yomhlaba ye-yenu, amarhamncwa asendle neentaka zezulu, nezo zikhwela phezu kwemithi nezihamba phe-zu komhlaba;

17 Ewe, nemifuno, nezinto ezilu-nigileyo ezivela emhlabeni, noko-kuba zezokutya okanye zezoku-nxiba, okanye zezezindlu, okanye zezoovimba, okanye zezezitiya zeziqhamo, okanye zezitiya, oka-nye zezezidiliya;

18 Ewe, zonke izinto ezivela “emhlabeni, ngexesha lazo, zen-zelwe inzuzo nokusetyenziswa ngabantu, kunye zikholise iliso nokonwabiso intliyi;

19 Ewe, ukutya nokunxiba, incasa nokujoja, ukomeleza umzimba nokuvuselela umphefumlo.

20 Kwaye kuyamkholisa uThixo ukuba ethe wazinika abantu zo-nke ezi zinto; kuba zazenzelwe oku, ngokuziqikelelela, ingabi ku-kungazeyisi, ingabi kukuphang-a.

21 Kwaye akukho nto umntu athi “akhathaze uThixo ngayo, okanye akukho nanye into eno-kuphembelela umsindo wakhe, ngaphandle kwabo <sup>b</sup>bangasivu-miyo isandla sakhe kwizinto zo-nke, baze bangayithobel iimiyalelo yakhe.

22 Qaphelani, oku kunxulume-ne nomthetho nabaprofeti; ngako oko, ungandikhathazi kwakhona ngokunxulumene nalo mba.

23 Kodwa funda okokuba lowo wenza imisebenzi “yobulungi-sa uya kuzuza <sup>b</sup>umvuzo wakhe, <sup>c</sup>kwanoxolo kweli hlabathi, <sup>d</sup>nobomi obungunaphakade kwi-hlabathi elizayo.

24 Mna, iNkosi, nditshilo, noMo-ya unika ubungqina. Amen.

12b I κΖ Sivumo, Vuma.

13a I κΖ Inzila, Zila.  
<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Gcoba.

15a I κΖ Kuba nombulelo,  
Kunika imibulelo,  
Mbulelo.  
<sup>b</sup> ImiΖ. 17:22.

c Eks. 25:2;

I&M 64:34.  
<sup>d</sup> I&M 88:69.

18a I κΖ Mhlaba.  
21a I κΖ Khubekisa.  
<sup>b</sup> Yohhi 1:21.  
23a I κΖ Bulungisa,

Lungileyo.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Ntsikelelo,  
Sikelela, Sikelelw-e.

<sup>c</sup> Mat. 11:28–30.  
I κΖ Xolo.  
<sup>d</sup> I&M 14:7.

## ICANDELO 60

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eIndependence, eJackson Khawunti, eMissouri, Agasti 8, 1831. Kwesi sehlo abadala ababehambe ukuya eJackson Khawunti ababethathe inxaxheba kubingelelo lomhlaba nesiza setempile banqwenela ukwazi okokuba mabenze ntoni.*

1–9, Abadala bamele ukushumayela ivangeli kwiintlanga zabakhohlakeleyo; 10–14, Abamele ukulichitha ngobuvila ixesha labo, nakungcwaba iitalente zabo; 15–17, Banokuhlamba iimywao zabo njengobungqina ngokuchasene nabo baya kuyala ivangeli.

**QAPHELANI**, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni badala beli bandla, abamele ukubuyela ngokukhawuleza emhlabeni ababevela kuwo: Qaphelani, kuyandikhola, okokuba nize apha;

2 Kodwa ngabathile andikholise-kanga, kuba abathanga bayivula “imilomo yabo, kodwa <sup>b</sup>bafihla italente endibanike yona, ngenxa “yokoyika abantu. Yeha kwabanjalo, kuba umsindo wam uphenjele-lwe ngokuchasene nabo.

3 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, uku-ba abathembekanga ngakumbi kum, kuya “kuhluthwa, nkqu oko banako.

4 Kuba, mna, iNkosi, ndilawula emazulwini ngentla, naphakathi “kwemikhosi yomhlaba; nakwiminxi xa ndiya kwenza <sup>b</sup>amatye anqabileyo, bonke abantu baya kwazi ukuba kuyintoni na oko kubonisa amandla kaThixo.

5 Kodwa, inene, ndiya kuthetha nani ngokunxulumene nohambo lwenu oluya kumhlaba enivela kuwo. Makubekho izinto ezenzi-we ngezandla, okanye ezithengi-weyo, njengoko kulungele nina, akunamsebenzi kum, kwaye thabathani uhambo lwenu ngokukhawuleza ukuya kwindawo ebizwa ngokuba yiSt. Louis.

6 Kwaye ukusuka apho vumelani izicaka zam, uSidney Rigdon, uJoseph Smith, Omnci, no-Oliver Cowdery bathabathe uhambo lwa-bo oluya eCincinnati;

7 Kwaye kule ndawo bavume-leni baphakamise amazwi abo baze babhengeze ilizwi lam ngamazwi amakhulu, angenamsindo nakuthandabuza, baphakamise izandla zabo ezingcwele phezu kwabo. Kuba ndinako ukunenza “ngcwele, kwaye izono zenu <sup>b</sup>zi-xolelwé.

8 Kwaye vumelani intsalela ithabathe uhambo lwayo ukusuka eSt. Louis, ngababini ngababini, ize ishumayele ilizwi, ingangxamanga, phakathi kweentlangano zabakhohlakeleyo, bade babuyele emabandleni ababesuka kuwo.

9 Kwaye konke oku kube

60 2a Efese 6:19–20.

<sup>b</sup> Luka 8:16, 18.

c Mat. 25:14–30.

I κΖ Loyiko—Uloyiko

lomntu.

3a Marko 4:25; I&M 1:33.

4a Alma 43:50.

<sup>b</sup> Isaya 62:3; Zek. 9:16;

Mal. 3:17;

I&M 101:3.

7a I κΖ Bungcwele.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Xolela.

kokokulungiselela kwamabandla; kuba ndabathumelela esi sizathu.

10 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam “uEdward Partridge anike inxene yemali endimnike yona, abadala bam abayalelw ukubabaye;

11 Kwaye lowo unako, mvumeleni ayibuyise ngendlela yearhente; kwaye lowo ungenako, kuye ayifuneki.

12 Kwaye ngoku ndithetha ngeantsalela emayize kulo mhlaba.

13 Qaphelani, bathunyelwe uku-shumayela ivangeli yam phakathi kweentlangano zabakhohlakeleyo; ngako oko, ndibanika umyalelo, othi: Nize ningalichithi “ngobuvila ixesha lenu, ningathi niyingcwa-be ‘italente yenu ukuze ingabi nakwaziwa.

14 Kwaye emva kokuba nize emhlabeni waseZyon, naza

nabhengeza ilizwi lam, niya kubuya ngokukhawuleza, nibhengeza ilizwi lam phakathi kweentlangano zabakhohlakeleyo, ningangxamanga, ningekho “msindweni na-kukruthakruthwano.

15 Kwaye nivuthulula “uthuli ezinyaweni zenu ngokuchasene nabo banganamkeliyo, ningensi benibona, hleze nibahlokokle, koda-wa nenze ngasese; nize nihlambi iinyawo, zenu njengobungqina ngokuchasene nabo ngemini yomgwebo.

16 Qaphelani, oku kunanele, kwaye yintando yalowo unithumileyo.

17 Kwaye ngomlomo wesika-ka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., kuya kwaziwa ngokunxulumene noSidney Rigdon no-Oliver Cowdery. Intsalela ukususela ngo-ku kuye kwixesha elizayo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 61

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eludongeni loMlambo iMissouri, kwiGophe likaMcIlwaine, Agasti 12, 1831. Kuhambo lwabo olubuyela eKirtland, uMprofeti nabadala abalishumi bahamba behla ngoMlambo iMissouri besemaphenyaneni. Kusuku lwesthathu lohambo, baba namava eengozi ezininzi. Umdala William W. Phelps, kumbono wasemini, wabona umtshabalalisi ekhwele esemandleni phe-zu kobuso bamanzi.*

1–12, INkosi imisele iintshabalalo ezininzi phezu kwamanzi; 13–22, Amanzi ayeqalekisiwe nguYohane, nomtshabalalisi ukhwele phezu

kobuso bawo; 23–29, Abanye bana-mandla okuyalela amanzi; 30–35, Abadala bamele ukuhamba ngababini ngababini baze bashumayele ivangeli;

10a I&Z Partridge,  
Edward.

13a I&M 42:42.  
I&Z Buvila, Nqenayo.

b Mat. 25:24–30;  
I&M 82:18.

14a ImiZ. 14:29.  
15a Mat. 10:14;

Luka 9:5;  
Izenzo 13:51;  
I&M 24:15; 75:20; 84:92.

36–39, *Bamele ukulungiselela ukuza koNyana woMntu.*

**QAPHELANI**, kwaye nimamele ili-zwi lalowo “unamandla onke, lowo uvela ephakadeni lanaphakade, nkqu <sup>b</sup>uAlfa no-Omega, isiqalo nesiphelo.

2 Qaphelani, inene itsho njalo iNkosi kuni, Owu nina badala bebandla lam, abahlanganisene phezu kwale ndawo, abazono zabo ngoku zixolelwego, kuba mna, iNkosi, “ndixolela izono, kwaye <sup>b</sup>ndinenceba kwabo <sup>c</sup>bazivumayo izono zabo ngeentlizyo ezithobekileyo;

3 Kodwa inene ndithi kuni, okokuba akuyiyo imfuneko yeli qela lilonke labadala bam bahambe ngokukhawuleza phezu kwamanzi, ekubeni abemi kwelinye icala betshabalalela ekungakholweni.

4 Nangona kunjalo, ndiniyekelle okokuba nibe nokunika ubungqina; qaphelani, kukho iingozi ezininzi phezu kwamanzi, kwaye nangaphezulu ngakumbi emva koku nakwixesha elizayo;

5 Kuba mna, iNkosi, ndimisele emsindweni wam iintshabalalo ezininzi phezu kwamanzi; ewe, nangakumbi phezu kwala manzi.

6 Nangona kunjalo, yonke inyama isesandleni sam, kwaye lowo unokholo phakathi kwenu akayi kutshabalala ngamanzi.

7 Ngako oko, kufanelekile

okokuba isicaka sam uSidney Gilbert nesicaka sam “uWilliam W. Phelps bakhawulezise ekuthunyweni nasemisebenzini yabo.

8 Nangona kunjalo, andiyi ndiniyekelle okokuba niya kwahlu-kana kude cube niya “kohlwaye-lwa zonke izono zenu, ukuze nibe nokuba banye, ukuze nibe anina kutshabalalela <sup>b</sup>enkohlakalweni;

9 Kodwa ngoku, inene ndithi, kufanelekile kum okokuba na-hlukane. Ngako oko vumelani izicaka zam uSidney Gilbert noWilliam W. Phelps bathabathe iqela labo langaphambili, nize nibavumele bathabathe uhambo lwabo ngokukhawuleza ukuze basalise umsebenzi wabo, kwaye ngokholo baya koyisa;

10 Kwaye njengokuba beya kuthembeka baya kulondolozwa, kwaye mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuba nabo.

11 Kwaye vumelani intsalela ithabathe oko kuyimfuneko kwe-zinxibo.

12 Vumelani isicaka sam uSidney Gilbert athabathe oko kungeyiyo imfuneko kunye naye, njengoko niya kuvumelana.

13 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, “ngokufanele nina ndaninika <sup>b</sup>umyal-lelo ngokunxulumene nezi zinto; kwaye mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuqiqa kunye nani njengakubantu kwi-mihla yakudala.

14 Qaphelani, mna iNkosi,

61 1a 1 κΖ Mandla.

b 1 κΖ Alfa no-Omega.

2a Moz. 4:10–11.

1 κΖ Xolela.

b 1 κΖ Nceba, Nenceba.

c 1 κΖ Sivumo, Vuma.

7a 1 κΖ Phelps,

William W.

8a 1 κΖ Sohlwayo,

Yohlwaya.

b 1 κΖ Khohlakele,

Nkohlakalo.

13a I&M 21:6.

b 1 κΖ Miyalelo kaThixo.

ekuqalekeni ndawasikelela “amanzi; kodwa kwimihla yokugqibela, ngomlomo wesicaka sam uYohane, “ndawaqalekisa amanzi.

15 Ngako oko, imihla iya kuza yokuba kungabikho nyama iya kukhuseleka phezu kwamanzi.

16 Kwaye kuya kuthiwa kwimihla ezayo okokuba akukho namnye unako ukunyukela kumhlaba weZiyon phezu kwamanzi, kodwa lowo uthe tye entliziyeni.

17 Kwaye, njengokuba mna, iNkosi, ekuqalekeni “ndawuqalekisa umhlaba, nkqu kunjalo kwimihla yokugqibela ndithe ndawusikelela, ngexesha lawo, ukuze usetyenziswe ngabangcwele bam, ukuze babe nokudla ukutyeba kwavo.

18 Kwaye ngoku ndininika umyalelo wokokuba oko ndikuthetha komnye ndikuthetha kubo bonke, ukuze nibe niya kulumkisa abazalwana benu ngokunxulume mene nala manzi, ukuze bangezi ngokuhamba phezu kwavo, hlezekuholo lwabo lusilele baze babanjwe emigiben;

19 Mna, iNkosi, ndimisele, kwaye umtshabalalisi ukhwele phezu kobuso bawo, kwaye andiwurhoxisi ummiselo.

20 Mna, iNkosi, bendinomsi ndo kuni izolo, kodwa namhlanje umsindo wam umkile.

21 Ngako oko, vumelani abo ngokunxulume nendikuthethileyo, abamele ukuthabatha uhambo lwabo ngokukhawuleza—kwa-

khona ndithi kuni, bavumeleni bathabathe uhambo lwabo ngo-kukhawuleza.

22 Kwaye akunamsebenzi kum, emva kancinane, ukuba kunokwenzeka okokuba bazalise umsebenzi wabo, nokokuba bahamba ngamanzi okanye ngomhlaba; vumelani oku kube njengoko kwe-nziwe kwazeka kubo ngokunxulumene nezigwebo zabo ngexesha elizayo.

23 Kwaye ngoku, ngokunxulume nezicaka zam, uSidney Rigdon, uJoseph Smith, Omnci, no-Oliver Cowdery, ningabavumeli kakhona beze phezu kwamanzi, ngaphandle kube kungomjelo, xa besiya emakhayeni abo; okanye ngamanye amazwi abasayi kuza behamba phezu kwamanzi, ngaphandle kokuba kuphezu komjelo.

24 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndinyule indlela yohambo lwabangcwele bam; kwaye qaphelani, le yindlela—okokuba emva kokushiya umjelo baya kuhamba ngomhlaba, njengokuba beyalelwé ukuhamba nokuya phezu komhlaba weZiyon;

25 Kwaye baya kwenza njengabantwana bakaSirayeli, “bemisa iintente zabo ngasendleleni.

26 Kwaye, qaphelani, lo myalelo niya kuwunika bonke abazalwana benu.

27 Nangona kunjalo, kolowo uni-kiweyo unikwe “amandla okuyalela amanzi, kuye kunikwe

14a Gen. 1:20.  
b Isityh. 8:8–11.

17a Moses 4:23.  
25a Num. 9:18.

27a I kZ Bubingeleli;  
Mandla.

ngoMoya ukwazi zonke iindlela zakhe;

28 Ngako oko, mvumeleni enze njengoko uMoya kaThixo ophili-leyo umyalela, nokokuba kuphezu komhlaba okanye phezu kwama-nzi, njengoko kusele kum ukwe-nza ngexesha elizayo.

29 Kwaye kuni kunikelwe indlela yabangcwele, okanye indlela ya-bangcwele benkampu yeNkosi, ukuba bahambe.

30 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, izicaka zam, uSidney Rigdon, uJoseph Smith, Omnci., no-Oliver Cowdery, abayi kuvala milomo yabo ezintlanganisweni zabakhohlakeleyo kude kube ba-fika eCincinnati;

31 Kwaye kuloo ndawo baya ku-phakamisela phezulu amazwi abo kuThixo ngokuchasene nabo ba-nitu, ewe, kulowo umsindo wakhe uphenjelelw ngokuchasene ne-nkohlakalo yabo, abantu abaku-futshane kakuhle "ekuvuthelweni intshabalalo.

32 Kwaye ukusukela oko bavu-meleni bahambele iintlaganiso zabazalwana babo, kuba imise-benzi yabo nkqu ngoku ifuneka ngoku ngakumbi phakathi kwabo kunaphakathi kweentlanganiso zabakhohlakeleyo.

33 Kwaye ngoku, ngokunxulu-mene nentsalela, bavumeleni ba-hambe baze "babhengeze ilizwi

phakathi kweentlanganiso zaba-khohlakeleyo, njengokuba kuni-kiwe;

34 Kwaye njengokuba besenza oku baya "kuzikhulula iingubo zabo, kwaye abayi kuba nachaphaza phambi kwam.

35 Kwaye bavumeleni bahambe kunye, okanye "ngababini ngaba-bini, njengoko kubonakala kuba-lungele, kuphela vumelani isicaka sam uReynolds Cahoon, nesicaka sam uSamuel H. Smith, endikholi-siweyo nguye, bangohlulwa bade babuyele emakhayeni abo, kwa-ye oku kungenjongo elumkileyo ekum.

36 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, kwaye oko ndikuthetha ko-mnye ndikuthetha kubo bonke, yomelelani, "bantwana abanci-nane; kuba <sup>b</sup>ndiphakathi kwenu, kwaye 'andinishiyanga;

37 Kwaye njengokuba nizithobile phambi kwam, iiintsikelelo "zobu-kumkani zezenu.

38 Bhinqani izinqe zenu nize "nilumke kwaye niqabuke, nijo-nge phambili ekuzeni koNyana woMntu, kuba uza kwilixa eni-galicingelanga.

39 "Thandazani rhoqo ukuze ni-ngangeni <sup>b</sup>ekuhendweni, ukuze nibe nokumelana nemini yokuza kwakhe, nokokuba kusebomini okanye ekufeni. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

31a Alma 37:31;

Hil. 13:14;

I&M 101:11.

33a I kZ Ngqina/Bungqina;  
Shumayela.

34a 2 Nif. 9:44;

Yakobi 2:2;

Moz. 2:28.

35a I kZ Msebenzi  
wobufundisi.

36a Yoh. 13:33.

b Mat. 18:20.

c Isaya 41:15–17;

1 Nif. 21:14–15.

37a I&M 50:35.

38a I kZ Linda, Mlindi.

39a I kZ Mthandazo.

b I kZ Henda, Sihendo.

## ICANDELO 62

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, kudonga loMlambu iMissouri eChariton, Missouri, Agasti 13, 1831. Ngale mini uMprofeti neqela lakhe, elalisendleleni livela eIndependence lisiya eKirtland, ladibana nabadala abaliqela ababesendleleni yabo eya kumhlaba weZiyon, kwaye, emva kwemibuliso yolonwabo, wafumana esi sityhilelo.*

1–3, Ubungqina buyabhalwa ezulwini; 4–9, Abadala bamele ukuhamba kwaye bashumayele ngokunxulume-ne nesigwebo nanjengoko kwalathwa nguMoya.

**QAPHELANI**, kwaye nimamele, Owu nina badala bebandla lam, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu, nkqu uYesu Krestu, "umthetheli wenu, obaziyo ubuthathaka bomntu no-kuba <sup>a</sup>bangabanceda njani abo <sup>b</sup>ba-hendwayo.

2 Kwaye inene amehlo am aphezu kwabo bangekathi banyukele kumhlaba waseZiyon; ngako oko umsebenzi wenu awukathi uphelele.

3 Nangona kunjalo, niskelelwé, kuba <sup>a</sup>ubungqina enibenzileyo <sup>b</sup>ubbaliwe ezulwini ukuze iingelosi zibujonge; kwaye ziyavuya ngani, kwaye <sup>c</sup>izonzo zenu zixolelwé.

4 Kwaye ngoku qhubekelani nohambo lwenu. Zihlanganisele-ni phezu komhlaba "waseZiyon; nize nibambe intlanganiso nize nigcobe kunye, kwaye ninike umthendeleko woseNyngweni.

5 Kwaye ngoko ninokubuya-la ninike ubungqina, ewe, nkqu ninonke, okanye ngababini ngababini, njengoko kubonakala kulinugele, akunamsebenzi kum; kuphela thembekani, nize "ni-bhengeze iindaba ezivuyisayo kubemi bomhlaba, okanye phakathi kweentlanganiso zabakhohlakeleyo.

6 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndinizise kunye ukuze isithembiso sibe nokuzalisekiswa, ukuze abathembekileyo phakathi kwenu babe nokulondolozwa baze ba-vuye kunye kumhlaba waseMissouri. Mna, iNkosi, ndithembisa abathembekileyo kwaye andinako "ukuxoka.

7 Mna, iNkosi, ndiyavuma, ukuba abanye phakathi kwenu banqwenela ukukhwela phezu kwamahashe, okanye phezu kwa-maesile, okanye kwiinqwelo, uya kufumana le ntsikelelo, ukuba uyayifumana ivela kwisandla se-Nkosi, ngentliziyo "enombulelo kuzo zonke izinto.

8 Ezi zinto kusele nani ukuzenza

62 1a I&M 45:3–4.

I κΖ Mthetheli.

b Heb. 2:18;

Alma 7:12.

c I κΖ Henda, Sihendo.

3a Luka 12:8–9.

I κΖ Ngqina/

Bungqina.

b I κΖ Ncwadi yobomi.

c I&M 84:61.

4a I&M 57:1–2.

5a I κΖ Msebenzi

wobufundisi.

6a Etere 3:12.

7a I κΖ Kuba nombulelo,

Kunika imibilelo,

Mbulelo.

ngokunxulumene nesigwebo ne-zikhokelo zoMoya.

9 Qaphelani, "ubukumkani bubenu. Kwaye qaphelani, kwaye

yabonani, <sup>b</sup>rhoqo ndikunye na-bathembekileyo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 63

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngo Joseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Agasti 30, 1831.UMprofeti, uSidney Rigdon, no-Oliver Cowdery ba-fike eKirtland ngowama-27 Agasti bevela kutyelolo lwabo eMissouri. Imbalu kaJoseph Smith ichaza esi sityhilelo: "Ngale mihla eselula yeBandla, kwakukho ixhala elikhulu lokuzuza ilizwi leNkosi phezu kwestihloko ngasinye esinxulumene nangayiphina indlela elusindisweni lwethu; kwaye njengokuba umhlaba weZiyon ngoku wawuyinto eyiyeyona ibalulekileyo yethutyanan ejongiweyo, ndabuza eNkosini ngolwazi olungakumbi lokuhlanganisela abaNgcwele, nokuthengwa komhlaba, neminye imiba."*

1–6, *Imini yomsindo iya kuza phezu kwabakhohlakeleyo; 7–12, Imiqondiso iza ngokholo; 13–19, Abanokrexezo entliziyweni baya kuluphika ukholo baze baphoselwe edikeni lomlilo; 20, Abathembekileyo bafumana ilifa phezu komhlaba owenziwe kumila kumbi; 21, Ingxelo ezeleyo yeziganeko kwiNtaba yokwenziwa kuMila kuMbi azikathi zityhilwe; 22–23, Abathobekileyo bafumana iimfihlelo zobukumkani; 24–31, Amafa eZiyon amele ukuthengwa; 32–35, INkosii imisela iimfazwe, kwaye abakholahlakeleyo babulala abakhohlakeleyo; 36–48, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuhlanganisela eZiyon baze babonelele iimali zokuyakha; 49–54, Iintsikeloko ziqinisekiselwa abathembekileyo ngokuBuya kweSibini, eluVukweni, nangethuba leMileniyam; 55–58, Le*

*yimini yokulumkisa; 59–66, Igama leNkosi alithathelwa ntweni ngabo balisebenzisa ngaphandle keegunya.*

**PHULAPHULANI**, Owu nina bantu, nize nivule iintliziyo zenu nize ninike indlebe nikude; nize nimamele, nina nibiza iziqu zenu abantu beNkosi, nize nive ilizwi leNkosi nentando yayo ngokunxulumene nani.

2 Ewe, inene, ndithi, yivani ilizwi lakhe umsindo wakhe uphenjelelwego ngokuchasene nabakhohlakeleyo "nabavukelayo;

3 Lowo uthanda ukuthatha nkqu abo anako "ukubathatha, aze abalondoloze ebomini bona abo aya kubalondoloza;

4 Lowo wakhela phezulu entandweni eyiyeyakhe nolonwabo;

aze atshabalalise xa ethanda, kwaye unako ukuphosela umphefumlo ezantsi esihogweni.

5 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndithetha ilizwi lam, kwaye liya kuthotelwa.

6 Ngako oko, inene ndithi, mbanike inyameko abakhohlakeleyo, kwaye maboyike baze bangcangcazele abavukeli; kwaye abangakholelwayo babambe imilebe yabo, kuba "imini yomsindo iya kuza phezu kwabo "njengesa-qhwathi, kwaye yonke inyama iya "kwazi ukuba ndinguThixo.

7 Kwaye lowo ufunu imiqondiso uya kubona "imiqondiso, kodwa engasiyiyo eyosindiso.

8 Inene, ndithi kuni, kukho abo phakathi kwenu bafuna imiqondiso, kwaye babekho abanjalo nkqu ukususela ekuqaleni;

9 Kodwa, qaphelani, ukholo aluzi ngemiqondiso, kodwa imiqondiso islandela abo bakholelwayo.

10 Ewe, imiqondiso iza "ngokholo, ingezi ngentando yabantu, na-njengoko bethanda, kodwa nge-ntando kaThixo.

11 Ewe, imiqondiso iza ngokholo, emisebenzini enamandlakazi, kuba ngaphandle "kokholo akukho mntu ukholisa uThixo; kwaye kulowo uThixo anomsindo kuye akakholisekanga kakuhle; ngako oko, kulowo unjalo akabonakalisi

miqondiso, "kungomsindo kuphe-la ekuya kuba 'sisigwebo sabo.

12 Ngako oko, mna, iNkosi, andikholisekanga ngabo phakathi kwenu abafunele imiqondiso nemimangaliso ukholo, kwaye ingekuko okokulunga kwabantu eluzukwени lwam.

13 Nangona kunjalo, ndinika imiyalelo, kwaye abaninzi bemkile emiyalelwani yam baze abayigcina.

14 Bekukho phakathi kwenu "abakrexesi nabakrexezikazi; abanye babo bemkile kuni, kwaye abanye basele nani ngokuba ngeshesha elizayo abaya kutyhilwa.

15 Mabalumke abanjalo baze baguquke ngokukhawuleza, hlezze sibe isigwebo siya kuza phezu kwabo njengesabatha, kwaye ubuyatha babo buya kwensiwa bubonakale, kwaye imisebenzi yabo iya kulandelana nabo emehlweni abantu.

16 Kwaye inene ndithi kuni, njengoko ndatshoyo ngaphambili, lowo "ukhangela umfazi ukuba 'amkhanuke, okanye ukuba noobani na abaya "kukrexesa ezintliziyweni zabo, abayi kuba nawo uMoya, kodwa baya kuluphika ukholo kwaye baya koyika.

17 Ngako oko, mna, iNkosi, nditshilo ukuba "aboyikayo, nabangakholwayo, nawo onke "ama-

6a 1 κΖ Bulungisa,  
Lungileyo;  
KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.  
b Yer. 30:23.  
c Isaya 49:26.  
7a I&M 46:9.

1 κΖ Mqondiso.  
10a Moro. 7:37.  
1 κΖ Kholo.  
11a Heb. 11:6.  
b I&M 35:11.  
c I&M 88:65.  
14a I&M 42:24–25.

16a Mat. 5:27–28;  
I&M 42:23–26.  
b 1 κΖ Khanuka.  
c 1 κΖ Krexezo.  
17a Isityh. 21:8.  
b 1 κΖ Xoka.

xoki, nabani na othanda ‘nowenza ubuxoki, norhweba ngobuhenyu, negqwirha, baya kuba nenxaxheba yabo kweloo “dike livutha nglilo nesulfure, ‘elikukufa kwe-sibini.

18 Inene ndithi, okokuba abayi kuba nanxaxheba “eluvukweni lokuqala.

19 Kwaye ngoku qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndithi kuni “anigwetywanga, ngenxa yokuba ezi zinto zi-phakathi kwenu.

20 Nangona kunjalo, lowo “unyamezela eselukholweni aze enze intando yam, onjalo uya koyisa, kwaye uya kufumana ‘ilifa phezu komhlaba xa imini yokwenziwa kumila kumbi iya kuza;

21 Xa “umhlaba uya ‘kwenzawa kumila kumbi, nkqu ngoku-nxulumene nomfuziselo owawuboniswe kubapostile bam phezu ‘kwentaba; kanti okwengxelo leyo ukuzaliseka anikakufumani.

22 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, njengokuba nditshilo okokuba ndiya kuyenza yazeke intando yam kuni, qaphelani ndiya kuyenza yazeke kuni, ingasiyiyo indlela yomyalelo, kuba kukho abaninzi abangakuqwalaseliyo ukugcina imiyalelo Yam.

23 Kodwa kulowo uyigcina-yo imiyalelo yam ndiya kunika “imfihlelo zobukumkani bam, kwaye onjalo kuye kuya kubakho umthombo ‘wamanzi aphileyo, ‘ampompozelela ebomini obungu-naphakade.

24 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, le yintando yeNkosi uThixo wenu ngokunxulume nangcwle bakhe, okokuba bamele ukuzihlanganisela kune emhlabeni weZi-yon, kungengakungxama, hlezekubekho isiphithiphithi, esizisa ubhubhane.

25 Qaphelani, umhlaba “weZi-yon—mna, iNkosi, ndiwubambe ezandleni ezizezam;

26 Nangona kunjalo, mna, iNkosi, ndinikela “kuKesare izinto ezi-zezikaKesare.

27 Ngako oko, mna, iNkosi ndinga ningathenga imihlaba, ukuze nibe nenzuko entle yehlabathi, ukuze nibe nokuba nebango ehlabathini, ukuze bangabi nokuxhonkelwa emsindweni.

28 Kuba “uSathana ubeka ezi-ntliiyweni zabo ukuba nomsindo ngokuchasene nani, nasekuphalazeni kwegazi.

29 Ngako oko, umhlaba weZi-yon awuyi kufunyanwa kodwa

17c Isithy. 22:15;  
I&M 76:103.

d Isithy. 19:20;

2 Nif. 9:8–19, 26; 28:23;

Yakobi 6:10;

Alma 12:16–18;

I&M 76:36.

i kZ Sihogo.

e i kZ Kufa,  
kwasemoyeni.

18a Isithy. 20:6.

19a i kZ Gweba,  
Kugwetywa.

20a I&M 101:35.

b Mat. 5:5;  
I&M 59:2; 88:25–26.

21a i kZ Mhlaba—  
Isimo sokugqibela  
somhlaba.

b i kZ Hlabathi/Lizwe—  
Isiphelo sehlabathi.

c Mat. 17:1–3.

23a Alma 12:9–11;  
I&M 42:61; 84:19;  
107:18–19.

b i kZ Manzi aphileyo.  
c Yoh. 4:14.

25a i kZ Ziyon.

26a Luka 20:25;  
I&M 58:21–23.

i kZ Lawulo.

28a i kZ Mtyholi.

ngokuthengwa okanye ngegazi, ngenye indlela akukho lifa lenu.

30 Kwaye ukuba kungokuthe-n-gwa, qaphelani niskelelekile;

31 Kwaye ukuba kungegazi, njengoko nalewe ukuphalaza igazi, yabonani, iintshaba zenu ziphe-zu kwenu, kwaye niya kutyaka-tywa ukusuka esixekweni kuye esixekweni, nokusuka kwindlu yesikhungo ukuya kwindlu yesi-khungo, kwaye kodwa bambalwa abaya kuma bafumane ilifa.

32 Mna, iNkosi, ndinomsindo ngabakhohlakeleyo; ndibambe uMoya wam kubemi bomhlaba.

33 Ndifungile ndisemsindweni wam, ndaze ndamisela "iimfazwe phezu kobuso bomhlaba, kwaye abakhohlakeleyo baya kubulala abakhohlakeleyo, kwaye uloyiko luya kuza phezu komntu wonke;

34 Kwaye "abangcwele njalo baya kuphuncula nzima; nangona kujalo, mna, iNkosi, ndikunye nabo, kwaye ndiya <sup>b</sup>kuhla ezulwini ukusu-ka ebusweni bukaBawo ndize nditshise <sup>c</sup>abakhohlakeleyo <sup>d</sup>ngomilo ongacimiyo.

35 Kwaye qaphelani, oku akufiki, kodwa kuza ngokuza.

36 Ngako oko, ndibona okokuba mna, iNkosi, ndimisele zonke ezi zinto phezu kobuso bomhlaba, ndinga okokuba abangcwele bam babe nokuhlanganisela phezu komhlaba weZiyon;

37 Nokokuba wonke umntu umele ukuthathela "ubulungisa ezandleni zakhe nokuthembeka ezinqeni zabo, kwaye aphakamise <sup>b</sup>ilizwi elilumkisayo kubemi bomhlaba; kwaye babhengeze kunye ngelizwi nangokusaba okokuba <sup>c</sup>intshabalalo iya kuza phezu kwa-bakhohlakeleyo.

38 Ngako oko, vumelani abafundi bam eKirtland balungelelani-se imicimbi yabo yethutyana, abo abahlala kule fama.

39 Vumelani isicaka sam uTitus Billings, okhathalelele okoko, athengise umhlaba, ukuze abe nokulungela ukuza kwentwasahlobo ukuthabatha uhambo lwa-khe ukunyukela kumhlaba weZi-yon, nabo bahlala phezu kobuso bawo, ngaphandle kwabo ndiya kubalondolozela kum, abangayi kuhamba ndide ndibe ndiya ku-bayalela.

40 Kwaye nenze zonke iimali ezinako ukuqoqoshwa, akuna-msebenzi kum nokuba zincinane okanye zininzi, zithunyelwe phe-zulu kumhlaba weZiyon, kwabo endibanyulele ukuzamkela.

41 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndiya kunika isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., amandla okokuba abe uya kubanako "ukucalula ngoMo-ya abo baya kunyukela kumhlaba weZiyon, nabo babafundi bam baya kusala.

33a I kZ Mfazwe.

34a I kZ Ngcwele.

<sup>b</sup> I kZ KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.

<sup>c</sup> Mat. 3:12;

2 Nif. 26:6;

I&M 45:57; 64:24;

101:23–25, 66.

I kZ Khohlakele,  
Nkohlkalo.

<sup>d</sup> I kZ Miilo.

37a I kZ Bulungisa,

Lungileyo.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 1:4.

<sup>c</sup> Isaya 47:11.

41a I kZ Calula, siphosoku.

42 Vumelani isicaka sam uNewel K. Whitney agcine ivenkile yakhe, okanye ngamanye amazwi, ivenkile, ikhe ibekho ixesha elincinane.

43 Nangona kunjalo, makagqithisele yonke imali anako ukuyigqithisela, ithunyelwe phezulu kumhlaba weZiyon.

44 Qaphelani, ezi zinto zisezandleni zakhe, mvumeleni enze ngokunxulumene nobulumko.

45 Inene ndithi, mvumeleni amiselwe njengearhente kubafundi abaya kusala, kwaye mvumeleni amiselwe kweli gunya;

46 Kwaye ngoku tyelelani ngokungxama amabandla, nicacise ezi zinto kuwo, nesicaka sam uOliver Cowdery. Qaphelani, le yintando yam, ukufumana iimali nkqu njengoko ndiyalele.

47 Lowo "uthembekileyo aze anyamezele uya kuloyisa ihlabathi.

48 Lowo uthumela phezulu indyebo kumhlaba weZiyon uya kuzuza "ilifa kweli hlabathi, kwaye imisebenzi yakhe iya kumlandela, kananjalo umvuzo kwihlabathi elizayo.

49 Ewe, kwaye banoyolo abafi "abafela eNkosini, ukususela ngoku, xa iNkosi iya kuza, kwaye izinto ezindala ziya <sup>b</sup>kudlula,

kwaye zonke izinto zibe ntsha, baya <sup>a</sup>kuvuka kwabafileyo kwaye abayi <sup>a</sup>kufa emva koko, kwaye baya kuzuza ilifa phambi kweNkosi, esixekweni esingcwele.

50 Kwaye lowo uphilileyo xa iNkosi iya kuza, aze abe egcine ukholo, <sup>a</sup>unoyolo yena; nangona kunjalo, konyulelwwe kuye <sup>b</sup>ukufa kwiminyaka yomntu.

51 Ngako oko, abantwana <sup>a</sup>baya <sup>b</sup>kukhula bade babe badala; abantu abadala baya kufa; kodwa abayi kulala eluthulini, kodwa baya <sup>a</sup>kuguqulwa ngokuqhwayaza kweliso.

52 Ngako oko, ngenxa yale njango bashumayela abapostile ehlabathini uvuko lwabafileyo.

53 Ezi zinto zizinto nina enimele ukuzijonga; kwaye, nitethethe ngokohlobo lweNkosi, ngoku "zikufutshane, nakwixesha elizayo, nkqu ngomhla wokuza koNyana woMntu.

54 Kwaye kude ibe leloo lixa kuya kubakho <sup>a</sup>iintombi ezizizi-yatha phakathi kwezizingqondi; kwaye ngeloo lixa kuza ukwahlu-lwa okupheleleyo kwamalungisa nabakhohlakeleyo; kwaye ngaloo mhla ndiya kuthumela iingelosi ezizezam <sup>b</sup>ziphosele ngaphandle abakhohlakeleyo kwaye zibaphosele kumlilo ongacimiyo.

<sup>47a</sup> Moz. 2:41; I&M 6:13.

<sup>48a</sup> I&M 101:18.

<sup>49a</sup> Isyth. 14:13;

I&M 42:44–47.

<sup>b</sup> II Kor. 5:17.

<sup>c</sup> I <sup>b</sup>KZ Vuko.

<sup>d</sup> Isyth. 21:4;

Alma 11:45;

I&M 88:116.

I <sup>b</sup>KZ Kungafi,

Ukungafi.

<sup>50a</sup> I <sup>b</sup>KZ Ntsikelelo,

Sikelela, Sikelelwwe.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>b</sup>KZ Kufa,

kwasenyameni.

51a I <sup>b</sup>KZ Mileniyam.

<sup>b</sup> Isaya 65:20–22;

I&M 45:58; 101:29–31.

<sup>c</sup> I Kor. 15:51–52;

I&M 43:32.

<sup>53a</sup> I&M 35:15.

<sup>54a</sup> Mat. 25:1–13;

I&M 45:56–59.

<sup>b</sup> Moz. 16:2.

55 Kwaye ngoku qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, mna, iNkosi, andikholisekanga sisicaka sam “uSidney Rigdon; <sup>b</sup>unyusele phezulu isiqu sakhe kwintliziyo yakhe, waza akayamkela ingcebiso, kodwa wahlungisa uMoya;

56 Ngako oko “umbhalo wakhe awamkelekanga eNkosini, kwaye uya kwenza omnye; kwaye ukuba iNkosi ayiwamkeli, qaphelani akasemanga eofisini abonyulelwé yona.

57 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, “abo banqwenelayo ezintliziyweni zabo, kubulali, <sup>b</sup>kulumkisa aboni baguquke, bavumeleni bamiselwe kweli gunya.

58 Kuba lo ngumhla wokulunkisa, ingenguwo umhla wama-zwi amaninzi. Kuba mna, iNkosi, andingowokuhlekisa ngemihla yokugqibela.

59 Qaphelani, ndivela ngase-ntla, kwaye amandla am alele ngaphantsi. Ndingaphezu konke, nakanke, nangako konke, kwaye “ndiphanda zonke izinto, kwaye umhla uyeza wokuba zonke izinto ziya kuba phantsi kolawulo lwam.

60 Qaphelani, “ndinguAlfa no-Omega, nkqu uYesu Krestu.

61 Ngako oko, lumkisaní bonke abantu ngokuba balithathe njani “igama lam emilebeni yabo—

62 Kuba qaphelani, inene ndithi, okokuba abaninzi bakho abaphantsi kwesi sigwebo, abasebenzisa igama leNkosi, baze balisebenzise kwilize, bengenagunya.

63 Ngako oko, vumelani ibandla liguquke ezonweni zalo, kwaye mna, iNkosi, ndiya kubabanga; kungenjalo bayá kusikelwa ngaphandle.

64 Khumbulani okokuba oko kuvela kusiza ngasentla “kunyulu, kwaye <sup>b</sup>makuthethwe ngenkathalo, nangembopheloyoMo-ya; kwaye koku akukho sigwebo, kwaye nifumana uMoya ‘ngomthandazo; ngako oko, ngaphandle koku apho kusala isigwebo.

65 Vumelani izicaka zam, uJoseph Smith, Omnci., noSidney Rigdon, babafunele ikhaya, njenokuba befundiswa “ngomthandazo ngoMoya.

66 Ezi zinto zihleli ziya koyisa ngomonde, ukuze ezinjalo zibe nokufumana “ubukhaphukhaphu obugqithisileyo nobanaphakade <sup>b</sup>bobuqaqwuli, kungenjalo, isigwebo esikhulu ngakumbi. Amen.

55a I κΖ Rigdon, Sidney.

*b* I κΖ Kratshi.

56a I&M 58:50.

57a I&M 4:3–6.

*b* I&M 18:14–15.

I κΖ Lumkisa,  
Silumkiso;

Msebenzi  
wobufundisi.

59a I Kor. 2:10.

60a I κΖ Alfa no-Omega.

61a I κΖ Kungcola.

64a I κΖ Ngcwele.  
*b* I κΖ Nzolo.

*c* I&M 42:14.

65a I κΖ Mthandazo.

66a II Kor. 4:17.

*b* Rom. 8:18;

I&M 58:4; 136:31.

## ICANDELO 64

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kubadala beBandla, eKirtland, Ohio, Septemba 11, 1831. UMprofeti wayelungiselela ukuya eHiram, eOhio, ukuya kuhlaziya umsebenzi wakhe kuguqulelo lweBhayibhile, olusabekelwe bucala ngethuba ebese-Missouri. Iqela labazalwana ababeyalelwe ukuhamba baye eZiyon (Missouri) lazibophelela ngokunyanisekileyo ekwenzeni amalungi-selelo okunduluka ngo-Oktobha. Ngeli xesha lixakekileyo, isityhilelo safunyanwa.*

1–11, *AbaNgcwele bayalelwa ukuxo-lelana, hleze kubo aphi kuhlale isono esikhulu ngakumbi; 12–22, *Abanga-guqukiyo baziswa phambi kweBandla;* 23–25, *Lowo unikela isishumi akayi kutshiswa ekuzeni kweNkosi;* 26–32, *AbaNgcwele bayalunyukiswa ngoku-chasene netyala;* 33–36, *Abavukeli baya kusikelwa ngaphandle kweZi-yon;* 37–40, *IBandla liya kugweba izizwe;* 41–43, *I<sup>Z</sup>iyon iya kudubula.**

**QAPHELANI**, itsho njalo iNkosi uThixo wenu kuni, Owu nina badala bebandla lam, mamelani nina nize nive, kwaye nifumane intando yam ngokunxulumene nani.

2 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, ndinga okokuba “ningoyisa ihlabathi; ngako oko ndiya kuba <sup>b</sup>nemfesane phezu kwenu.

3 Kukho abo phakathi kwenu bathe bona; kodwa inene ndithi, ngoku kanye, “ngokobuqaqawuli bam, nangosindiso lwemiphefumo, <sup>b</sup>ndizixolele izono zenu.

4 Ndiya kuba nenceba kuni, kuba ndininike ubukumkani.

5 Kwaye “izitshixo zeemfihlelo zobukumkani aziyi kuthatyathwa kwisicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., ngendlela endiyonyuleyo, ngexesa ephila, nanjengo-kuba ethobela <sup>b</sup>imimiselo yam.

6 Kukho abo bafune ithuba ngo-kuchasene naye ngaphandle kwe-sizathu;

7 Nangona kunjalo, wonile; kodwa inene ndithi kuni, mna, iNkosi, “ndixolela izono kwabo <sup>b</sup>bazivumayo izono zabo phambi kwam baze bacele uxolelo, abo bangonanga kude kuye ‘ekufeni.

8 Abafundi bam, ngemihla yaku-dala, bafuna “ithuba ngokuchase-ne omnye nomnye baza abaxolela-na omnye nomnye ezintliziyweni zabo; baze ngobu bubu babebande-zelekile baze <sup>b</sup>bohlwaywa kabu-lungu.

9 Ngako oko, ndithi kuni, okokuba nina nimele “ukuxolelana

64 2a I Yoh. 5:4.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>Z</sup> Mfesane.

3a Moses 1:39.

<sup>b</sup> Isaya 43:25.

5a I&M 28:7; 84:19.

I <sup>Z</sup> Zitshixo  
zoBubingelei.

b I <sup>Z</sup> Mimiselo.

7a I <sup>Z</sup> Xolela;

Xolelo lwezonu.

b Num. 5:6–7;

I&M 19:20; 58:43.

I <sup>Z</sup> Sivumo, Vuma.

c I&M 76:31–37.

8a I <sup>Z</sup> Mbambano.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>Z</sup> Sohlwayo,

Yohlwaya.

9a Marko 11:25–26;

I&M 82:1.

omnye nomnye; kuba lowo <sup>b</sup>unga-mxoleliyo umzalwana wakhe izono zakhe umi egwetyiwe phambi kweNkosi; kuba apho kuye kusele esona sikhulu isono.

10 Mna, iNkosi, ndiya "kuxolela lowo ndiya kumxolela, kodwa okwenu kufuneka <sup>b</sup>nixolele bonke abantu.

11 Kwaye nifanele ukuthi ezi-n tliziyeweni zenu—uThixo "makagwebe phakathi kwam nawe, kwaye akuvuze ngokunxulumene <sup>b</sup>nezenzo zakho.

12 Kwaye lowo ungaguqukiyo ezonweni zakhe, aze angazivumi, niya kumzisa phambi "kwebandla, nize nenze kuye njengoko izibhalo zisitsho kuni, nokokuba kungo-myalelo okanye isityhilelo.

13 Kwaye oku niya kukwenza ukuze uThixo abe nokuzukiswa—ingekuba anixoleli, aninamfesane, kodwa ngokuba nibe nokugwetywa emehlwensi omthetho, ukuze nibe aniyi kumkhathaza lowo ungummisimthetho wenu—

14 Inene ndithi, ngenxa yesi sizathu niya kwenza ezi zinto.

15 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndandinomsindo kuye lowo wayesisicaka sam uEzra Booth, kananjalo isicaka sam uIsaac Morley, kuba abagcinanga mthetho, namyalelo;

16 Bafuna ububi ezintliziyeweni zabo, kwaye mna, iNkosi, ndawubamba uMoya wam. "Bagwebela ububi loo nto kuyo kwakungeko

bubi; nangona kunjalo ndisixolele isicaka sam uIsaac Morley.

17 Kananjalo isicaka sam "uEdward Partridge, qaphelani, wonile, kwaye <sup>b</sup>uSathana ufuna ukutshabalalisa umphefumlo wakhe; kodwa xa ezi zinto zenziwe zaziwa kubo, baze baguquke ebu-bini, baya kuxolelwa.

18 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi okokuba kufanelekile kum okokuba isicaka sam uSidney Gilbert, emva kweveki ezimbalwa, uya kubuyela kwishishini lakhe, na-kubuarhente bakhe kumhlaba wa-seZiyon;

19 Nako oko akubonileyo kwaye wakuva kunga kugenziwa kwazekke kubafundi bam, ukuze bangatshabalali. Kwaye ngesi sizathu ndithethe ezi zinto.

20 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, okokuba isicaka sam uIsaac Morley "akanakuhendwa ngaphetu koko anako ukukuthwala, aze acetyliswe ngokungalunga-na entlungwini yenu, ndanika umyalelo wokuba ifama yakhe imele ithengiswe.

21 Andiyi kwenza okokuba isicaka sam uFrederick G. Williams sithengise ifama yaso, kuba mna, iNkosi, ndiya kugcina indawo eyomeleleyo kumhlaba iKirtland, isithuba seminyaka emihlanu, kuwo endingayi kubhukuqa abakhohla-keleyo, ukuze apho ndibe nokusindisa abanye.

9b Mat. 6:14–15;  
Efese 4:32.  
10a Eks. 33:19;  
Alma 39:6;  
I&M 56:14.

b Moz. 26:29–31.  
11a I Sam. 24:12.  
b II Tim. 4:14.  
12a I&M 42:80–93.  
16a 2 Nif. 15:20;

I&M 121:16.  
17a I & Z Partridge,  
Edward.  
b I & Z Mtyholi.  
20a I & Z Henda, Sihendo.

22 Kwaye emva kwaloo mhla, mna, iNkosi, andiyi kubamba na-bani na “onetyala oya kuhamba enentliziyo evulekileyo ukunyukela kumhlaba weZiyon; kuba mna, iNkosi, ndifuna <sup>b</sup>iintliziyo zabantwana babantu.

23 Qaphelani, ngoku kuthiwa “kunamhlanje kude <sup>b</sup>kuze uNyana woMntu, kwaye inene ngumhla wokwenza <sup>c</sup>idini, nomhla wokunikela izishumi zabantu bam; kuba lowo <sup>d</sup>uhlawula isishumi akayi <sup>e</sup>kutsha ekuzeni kwakhe.

24 Kuba emva kwanamhlanje kuza “ukutsha—oku kukuthetha emva kohlobo lweNkosi—kuba inene ndithi, ngomso bonke <sup>b</sup>abanekratshi nabo benze ngokukhohlakeleyo baya kuba njengeendiza; kwaye ndiya kubatshisa, kuba ndiyiNkosi yeMikhosi; kwaye andiyi kusindisa nabani na osele <sup>e</sup>eBhabhilon.

25 Ngako oko, ukuba niyandikholelwa, niya kusebenza ngethuba kusathiwa namhlanje.

26 Kwaye akufanelekanga okukuba izicaka zam, <sup>a</sup>uNewel K. Whitney noSidney Gilbert, batthengise <sup>b</sup>ivenkile yabo nezinto zabo apha; kuba obu ayibobulu-mko kude kube intsalela yebandla,

esele kule ndawo, iya kunyukela kumhlaba weZiyon.

27 Qaphelani, kuthiwe emithe-thweni Yam, okanye kwalelwwe, ukwenza “ityala kwiintshaba zenu;

28 Kodwa qaphelani, akutshi-wongo nangaliphina ixesha ukuba iNkosi ayimele kuthabatha xa ithanda, ize ihlawule njengoko kubonakala kuyo kulungile.

29 Ngako oko, njengokuba nina niziarhente, nisemsebenzini we-Nkosi; kwaye nantonina eniyenzayo ngokunxulumene ne-ntando yeNkosi ingumsebenzi weNkosi.

30 Kwaye nthumelele ukubone-lela abangcwele bakhe kule mihla yokugqibela, ukuze babe nokuzuza <sup>f</sup>ilifa emhlabeni weZiyon.

31 Kwaye qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndibhengeza kuni, kwaye <sup>g</sup>amazwi am aqinisekile kwaye akayi <sup>b</sup>kusilela, bade babe baya kulizuza.

32 Kodwa zonke izinto zimele ukudlula ngexesha labo.

33 Ngako oko, musani <sup>h</sup>ukudinwa kukwenza okulungi-leyo, kuba nibeka isiseko somsebenzi omkhulu. Kwaye <sup>b</sup>kwizinto ezincinane kophuma oko kukhulu.

22a I kZ Tyala.

*b* Eks. 35:5;  
I&M 59:15; 64:34.

23a I&M 45:6; 64:24–25.  
*b* I kZ KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.

*c* I kZ Dini.

*d* Mal. 3:10–11.  
I kZ Nikela izishumi,  
Zishumi.

*e* Mal. 4:1;  
3 Nif. 25:1;

M—JS 1:37.

24a Isaya 66:15–16.  
I kZ Hlabathi/Lizwe—

Isipheho sehlabathi;  
Mhlaba—Ukuocowa  
komhlaba.

*b* Mal. 3:15;  
2 Nif. 12:12; 23:11.

*c* I&M 1:16.  
I kZ Bhabheli,  
Bhabhilon.

26a I kZ Whitney, Newel K.

*b* I&M 57:8.

27a I kZ Tyala.

30a I&M 63:48.

31a Marko 13:31;  
2 Nif. 31:15;  
I&M 1:37–38.

*b* I&M 76:3.

33a Gal. 6:9.  
*b* I&M 123:16.

34 Qaphelani, iNkosi “ifuna ‘intlizyo nengqondo ezithandelayo; kwaye abazithandelayo ‘nabathobekileyo baya kudla ukulunga komhlaba weZiyon kule mihla yokugqibela.

35 Kwaye “abavukeli baya ‘kusikelwa ngaphandle komhlaba we-Ziyon, kwaye baya kuthunyelwa kude, kwaye abayi kuwudla ilifa umhlabu.

36 Kuba, inene ndithi okokuba abavukeli abangabo abegazi “li-kaEfrayim, ngako oko baya kuhutshelwa ngaphandle.

37 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, ndenze ibandla lam kule mihla yokugqibela njengomgwebi ehleli endulini, okanye kwindawo ephezulu, egweba izizwe.

38 Kuba kuya kwenzeka okokuba abemi beZiyon baya “kugweba zonke izinto eziphathelele eZiyon.

39 Kwaye amaxoki nabahanahani ni baya kubonakalisa ngabo, nabo bangengabo “abapostile nabaprofeti baya kwaziwa.

40 Kwaye nkqu “ubhishophu, ‘ongumgwebi, nabacebisi bakhe, ukuba abathembekanga ‘ebugoseni babo baya kugwetywa, kwaye “abanye baya kutyalwa endaweni zabo.

41 Kuba, qaphelani, ndithi kuni okokuba “iZiyon iya kudubula, kwaye ‘ubuqaqawuli beNkosi buya kuba phezu kwayo;

42 Kwaye iya kuba “yibhanile ebantwini, kwaye apho kuya kuza kuyo kuphuma kuyo sonke isizwe phantsi kwezulu.

43 Kwaye umhla uya kuza xa izizwe zomhlaba ziya “kungcangcazela ngenxa yakhe, kwaye ziya koyika ngenxa yaboyikekayo bakhe. INkosi ikuthethile. Amen.

## ICANDELO 65

*Isityhilelo ngomthandazo sinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, Oktobha 30, 1831.*

1–2, Izitshixo zobukumkani bukaThixo zinikelwe ebantwini emhlaben, kwaye injongo yevangeli iya koyisa; 3–6, Ubukumkani bemileniyam bezulu buya kuza buze budibanise ubukumkani bukaThixo emhlabeni.

PHULAPHULANI, kwaye yabonani, ilizwi elinjengomnye othunyelwe ezantsi evela phezulu, onamndlakazi kwaye enamandla, okuhambela kwakhe phambili kuse eziphelweni zomhlaba, ewe, ozwi

34a Mika 6:8.

b Dut. 32:46;

Yosh. 22:5;

Morm. 9:27.

I κΖ Ntlizyo.

c Isaya 1:19.

I κΖ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

35a I κΖ Vukelo.

b I&M 41:5; 50:8–9; 56:3.

I κΖ Kusikwa.

36a Dut. 33:16–17.

38a Isaya 2:3–4;

I&M 133:21.

39a Isayh. 2:2.

I κΖ Mpostile.

40a I κΖ Bhishophu.

b I&M 58:17; 107:72–74.

c I κΖ Bugosa, Gosa.

d I&M 107:99–100.

41a I κΖ Ziyon.

b I&M 45:67; 84:4–5;

97:15–20.

I κΖ Zuko.

42a I κΖ Bhanile.

43a Isaya 60:14;

I&M 97:19–20.

lakhe lisebantwini—<sup>a</sup>Tyenenezani indlela yeNkosi, yenzani iindlela zayo zithi tye.

2 <sup>a</sup>Izitshixo <sup>b</sup>zobukumkani bukaThixo zinikelwe ebantwini emhlabeni, kwaye ukususela ngo-ku ivangeli iya kudlulela phambili kwiziphelo zomhlaba, <sup>c</sup>njengelitye elithwetyulwe entaben i kunge- ngazandla lisiya kuqengqelekela phambili, kude kube <sup>d</sup>lizalise wonke umhlaba.

3 Ewe, ilizwi elimemezayo—Tyenenezani indlela yeNkosi, lungiselani nina <sup>a</sup>isidlo seMvana, se-nzeni sihlale silungele <sup>b</sup>uMyeni.

4 Thandazani eNkosini, bizani egameni layo elingcwele, yenzani kwazeke imisebenzi yayo emangalisayo phakathi kwabantu.

5 Bizani eNkosini, ukuze ubukumkani bayo bube nokuhambela phambili phezu komhlaba, ukuze abemi bawo babufumane, baze balungele imihla ezayo, kuyo kuya kuza uNyana woMntu <sup>a</sup>esihla ezulwini, <sup>b</sup>evathe ukuqaqamba <sup>c</sup>kobuqaqawuli bakhe, ekhawulela <sup>d</sup>ubukumkani bukaThixo obucwangcise emhlabeni.

6 Ngako oko, bunga <sup>a</sup>ubukumkani bukaThixo bungahambela phambili, ukuze <sup>b</sup>ubukumkani bezulu bube nokuza, ukuze wena, Owu Thixo, ube nokuzukiswa ezulwini njalo nasemhlabeni, ukuze iintshaba zakho zibe nokoyiswa; kuba imbeko <sup>c</sup>yeyakho, amandla nozuko, ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Amen.

## ICANDELO 66

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, Okto-bha 29, 1831. UWilliam E. McLellin wathi wabongoza iNkosi ngasese ukuba yenze kwazeke ngoMprofeti impendulo kwimibuzo emihlanu eyayingaziwa nguJoseph Smith. Kwisicelo sikaMcLellin, uMprofeti wabuza iNkosi waza wafumana esi sityhilelo.*

1–4, Umnqophiso wanaphakade kukuzalesiswa kwevangelji; 5–8, Abadala bamele ukushumayela, bangqine, baze baqiqe nabantu; 9–13, Inkonzon ethembekileyo yobufundisi iqinisekisa ilifa lobomi obungunaphakade.

QAPHELANI, itsho njalo iNkosi kwisicaka sayo uWilliam E. McLellin—Usikelelekile wena, njengokuba umkile ebugwenxeni bakho, waze wamkela iinyaniso zam, itsho iNkosi uMkhululi

65 1a Isaya 40:3; Mat. 3:3;  
Yoh. 1:23.

2a Mat. 16:19; I&M 42:69.  
1 κΖ Zitshixo  
zoBubingelei.

b I&M 90:1–5.

c Dan. 2:34–45.

d IiNd. 72:19.

1 κΖ Daniyeli—

Incwadi kaDaniyeli;

Mihla yokuGqibela.

3a Mat. 22:1–14;

Isityh. 19:9; I&M 58:11.

b 1 κΖ Myeni.

5a Mat. 24:30.

b IiNd. 93:1.

c 1 κΖ Zuko.

d Dan. 2:44.

6a 1 κΖ Bukumkani

bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

b Isityh. 11:15.

c I IiziKr. 29:11; Mat. 6:13.

wakho, uMsindisi wehlabathi, nkqu njengabaninzi "bekholelwa egameni lam.

2 Inene ndithi kuwe, usikelelekile wena ngokwamkela "umnqophiso wam wanaphakade, nkqu ukuzalisekiswa kwevangeli yam, ethunyelwe ngaphambili ebantwanenii babantu, ukuze babe nokuba 'nobomi baze benziwe abathathi nxaxheba bobuqaqawuli obuya kutyhilwa ngemihla yokugqibela, njengoko kwabhalwayo ngabaprofeti nabapostile ngemihla yakudala.

3 Inene ndithi kuwe, sicaka sam William, okokuba ucocekile, koda kungaphelelanga; guquka, ke ngoko, kwezo zinto zingakholsiyo ekuboneni kwam, itsho iNkosi, kuba iNkosi iya "kuzibonakalisa kuwe.

4 Kwaye ngoku, inene, mna, iNkosi, ndiya kubonakalisa kuwe oko ndikuthandayo ngokunxulumene nawe, okanye oko kuyintando Yam ngokunxulumene nawe.

5 Qaphela, inene ndithi kuwe, ukuba yintando Yam okokuba umele "ukubhengeza ivangeli Yam ukususela elizweni ukuya elizweni, nokususela esixekweni ukuya esixekweni, ewe, kwezo ngingqi zingqonge apho ingekabhengezwa.

6 Ungahlali iintsuku ezinanzi kule ndawo; unganyukeli kumhlabba weZiyon okwangoku; kodwa njengokuba unako ukuthumela, thumela; ngenye indlela, ungaciingi ngepropathi yakho.

7 "Yiya kumazwe asempumalanga, nika <sup>b</sup>ubungqina kwindawo zonke, ebantwini bonke nakwizindlu zezikhungu zabo, uqiqa nabantu.

8 Vumela isicaka sam uSamuel H. Smith ahambe nawe, kwaye ungamshiyi, uze umnike imiyalelo yakho; kwaye lowo uthembekileyo uya kwensiwa "omelele ezindaweni zonke; kwaye mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuhamba nani.

9 Bekani "izandla zenu phezu kwemilwelwe, kwaye iya <sup>b</sup>kuphila. Ningabuyi ndide mna, iNkosi, ndiya kunithumelela. Yibani nomonde ezimbandezelweni. 'Celani, kwaye niya kuphiwa; nkqonkqozani, kwaye niya kuvulelwa.

10 Ze ungafuni ukuxakeka. Shiya konke ukungalungisi. "Ungakrexesi—isilingo obuthe wakhathawza ngaso.

11 "Gcina ezi ntetho, kuba zi yinyani kwaye zithembekile; kwaye uya kukhulisa iofisi yakho, uze uthyalele abantu abaninzi <sup>b</sup>eZiyon 'ngeengoma zovuyo

66 1a Yoh. 1:12.

I κΖ Kholwa, Nkolo.

2a I κΖ Mnqophiso

omtsha

nongunaphakade.

b Yoh. 10:10;

3 Nif. 5:13.

3a Yakobi 4:7;

Etere 12:27.

5a Marko 16:15.

7a I&M 75:6.

b I κΖ Ngqina/

Bungqina.

8a I&M 52:17; 133:58.

9a I κΖ Lungiselo

lwemilwelwe

(lwabagulayo);

Zandla, kubekwa kwe.

b Mat. 9:18.

I κΖ Iimpiliso, Philisa.

c Yak. 1:5.

10a I κΖ Krezezo.

11a I&M 25:24.

b I&M 11:6.

c Isaya 35:10;

I&M 45:71.

I κΖ Cula.

Iwanaphakade phezu kweentlo-ko zabo.

12 “Qhubekaka kwezi zinto na-nogokude kuye esiphelweni, kwa-ye uya kuzuza <sup>b</sup>isithsaba sobo-mi obungunaphakade esandleni

sokunene sikaBawo, ozele luba-baloo nenyano.

13 Inene, itsho njalo iNkosi “uThixo wakho, uMkhululi wa-kho, nkqu uYesu Krestu. Amen.

## ICANDELO 67

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, kutsha nje ngoNovemba 1831. Ithuba yayilelo lenkomfa ekhethekileyo, nopalasho lwezityhilelo ebesezifunyenwe eNkosini ngoMprofeti lwa-qwalaselwa kwaza kwasetyenzwa ngalo (bona kwisihloko secandelo 1). UWilliam W. Phelps wathi kutsha nje waseka umatshini wokushicilela weBandla eIndependence eMissouri. Inkomfa yagqiba ekubeni kupa-pashwe izityhilelo Book of Commandments (kwiNcwadi yeMiayalelo) kwaye kushicilelwe iikopi ezi 10,000 (ezathi ngenxa yeengxaki ebezin-galindelekanga ethubenzi zacuthelwa kuma 3,000 eekopi). Abaninzi babazalwana banika ubungqina obundilisekileyo bokokuba izityhilelo ezaziqokelelelwe upapasho ngoko zaziyinene ngokwenene, njengoko zazingqintwa nguMoya oyiNgcwele othululwe ngaphambili phezu kwazo. Imbalu kaJoseph Smith irekhoda okokuba emva koko isityhilelo esaziwa njengecandelo 1 sasisele sifunyenwe, enye intetho egxekayo yabakho ngokunxulumene nolwimi olusetyenziswe ezityhilelwani. Isityhilelo esikhoyo salandela.*

1–3, INkosi iyayiva imithandazo ya-badala Bayo ize ibalunguze; 4–9, Icela umngeni koyena mntu ulumkileyo aphinde kabinii ezona zincinane zezi-tyhilelo Zayo; 10–14, Abadala abathe-mbekileyo bayo kudliswa ubomi ngu-Moya baze babone ubuso bukaThixo.

**QAPHELANI** kwaye niphulaphu-le, Owu nina “badala bebandla lam, abazihlanganise kunye,

abamithandazo yabo ndiyivile-yo, nabantliziyo zabo ndizaziyo, nabaminqweno yabo inyukele phambi kwam.

2 Qaphelani kwaye yabonani, “amehlo am aphezu kwenu, nama-zulu nomhlaba asezandleni zam, nobutyebi banaphakade bobam okokuba ndibunikise.

3 Nizame ukukholelwa okokuba nimele ukufumana iintsikelelo

12a II Tim. 3:14–15;

2 Nif. 31:20.

b Isaya 62:3;

Mat. 25:21;

I Petr. 5:4.

13a I kZ Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo—Thixo uNyana.

67 1a I kZ Mdala.

2a II Nd. 34:15.

ezanikelwa kuni; kodwa qaphe-lani, inene ndithi kuni bekukho “izoyiko ezintliziyweni zenu, kwaye inene esi sisizathu sokokuba ningazange nifumane.

4 Kwaye ngoku mna, iNkosi, ndininika “ubungqina benyaniso yale miyalelo elele phambi kwenu.

5 Amehlo enu ebephezu kwesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci, “nolwimi lwakhe nilwazile, neemposiso zakhe nizazile; kwaye nifune ezintliziyweni zenu ulwazi ukuze nibe nokucacisa ngaphaya kolwimi lwakhe; kanjalo oku niyakwazi.

6 Ngoku, khangelani Book of Commandments (kwiNcwadi ye-Miyalelo), nkqu nemincinane ngo-kugqithisileyo ephakathi kwayo, kwaye nonyule lowo “ulumke ngo-kugqithisileyo phakathi kwenu;

7 Okanye, ukuba kukho nabanna phakathi kwenu oya kwenza omnye ofana nawo, ngoko nikulungele ukuthi okokuba aniyazi ukuba iyinyani;

8 Kodwa ukuba aninako ukwenza omnye ofana nawo, niphantsi kwsigwebo okuba aninako “ukunika ubungqina bokokuba iyinyani.

9 Kuba niyazi okokuba akukho

kungalungisi kuyo, kwaye oko “kulungileyo kuhla kuvela ngasentla, kuvela kuBawo <sup>b</sup>wezikhanyiso.

10 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni okokuba lilungelo lenu elilodwa, kwaye ndininika isi-thembiso esimiselwe kobi bufundisi, nanjengokuba nizihluba “emoneni <sup>b</sup>nakwizoyiko, kwaye ‘nizithoba phambi kwam, kuba anithobekanga ngokwaneleyo, “ikhuselo liya kukrazulwa kwaye niya ‘kundibona nize nazi ukuba ndinguye—ingengokwasenyame-ni nakwingqondo yemvelo, kodwa ngokwasemoyeni.

11 Kuba “akukho mntu umbonileyo uThixo nangaliphina ixesa esenyameni, ngaphandle kokuba umiliswe ngakumbi nguMoya kaThixo.

12 Ingenguye nawuphina “umntu wemvelo onako ukuhlala ebusweni bukaThixo, ingekuko nasemva kwengqondo yenyama.

13 Aninako ukumelana nobuso bukaThixo ngoku, kwanalo ulungiselelo lweengelosi; ngako oko, qhubekekani “nikumonde nide <sup>b</sup>niggityeleliswe.

14 Ningavumeli iingqondo zenu zibuye umva; kwaye xa “nifane-

3a I kZ Loyiko.

4a I kZ Ngqina/  
Bungqina;  
Nyaniso.

5a I&M 1:24.

6a 2 Nif. 9:28–29, 42.

8a I kZ Ngqina/  
Bungqina.

9a Moro. 7:15–18.

b Yak. 1:17;

I&M 50:24; 84:45; 88:49.

10a I kZ Mona/Khwele,  
Monela/Khweleta.

b I kZ Loyiko.

c I kZ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

d I kZ Khuselo.

e I&M 88:68; 93:1; 97:16.

11a Gjs Eks. 33:20, 23  
(Isihlomelo);

Yoh. 1:18; 6:46;

Gjs I Yoh. 4:12

(Isihlomelo);  
I&M 84:19–22;

Moses 1:11, 14.  
12a Moz. 3:19.

I kZ Mntu osenyameni.

13a Rom. 2:7.

I kZ Monde.

b Mat. 5:48;

3 Nif. 12:48.

14a I kZ Faneleka,  
Mfaneleko.

lekile ngexesha lam elifanelekileyo, niya kubona nize nazi okoku-ba oko kwanikelwa phezu kwenu

ngezandla zesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci. Amen.

## ICANDELO 68

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti eHiram, eOhio, Nove-mba 1, 1831, ekuphendulen iumthandazo wokukuba ingqondo yeNkosi yenziwe yazeke ngokunxulumene no-Orson Hyde, Lyman E. Johnson, noWilliam E. McLellin. Nangona inxenyen yesi sityhilelo yayijoliswe kula madoda mane, okuninzi komxholo kubhekisele eBandleni lonke. Esi sityhilelo sasiphangalaliwe phantsi kolawulo lukaJoseph Smith xa sasipapashwa kuhlelo lowe-1835 lweMfundiso neMinqophiso.*

1–5, *Amazwi abadala xa beqhutywa nguMoya oyiNgcwele asisibhalo;*  
 6–12, *Abadala bamele ukushumayela nokubhaptiza, kwaye imiqondiso iya kulandela amakholwa enene;*  
 13–24, *Izibulo phakathi koonyana baka-Aron linokusebenza njengoBishophu oWongameleyo (oko kukuthi, abambe izitshixo zobubongameli njengebhishophu) phantsi kwasikhokelo soBumongameli boKuqala;* 25–28,  
*Abazali bayalelw ukufundisa ivangeli ebantwaneni babo;* 29–35, *Aba-Ngcwele bamele ukuqwaliasela iSabatha, basebenze ngenkuthalo, baze bathandaze.*

**ISICAKA** sam, uOrson Hyde, wabizwa ngomiselo lwakhe ukubhengeza ivangeli yanaphakade, “nguMoya kaThixo ophilileyo, ukusuka ebantwini kuye ebantwini, nokusuka elizweni ukuya elizweni, kwiintlanganiso zabakhohlakeleyo, ezindlwini zabo zesikhungo,

beqiqa nabo kwaye becacisa zonke izibhalo kubo.

2 Kwaye, qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, lo ngumzekelo kubo bonke abamiselwa koba bubleleli, abamsebenzi wabo onyulelwe bona ikukuhambelwa ngaphambili—

3 Kwaye lo ngumzekelo kubo, okokuba baya “kuthetha njengokuba beqhutywa nguMoya oyiNgcwele.

4 Kwaye nantonina abaya kuyithetha xa beqhutywa “nguMoya oyiNgcwele iya kuba sisibhalo, iya kuba yintando yeNkosi, iya kuba yingqondo yeNkosi, iya kuba lili-zwi leNkosi, iya kuba kukuvakaliswa kweNkosi, <sup>b</sup>namandla kaThixo elusindisweni.

5 Qaphelani, esi sisithembiso seNkosi kuni, Owu nina zicaka zam.

6 Ngako oko, yomelelani, kwaye musani “ukoyika, kuba mna iNkosi ndinani, kwaye ndiya kuma nani; kwaye niya kunika

68 1a I kZ Moya  
      oyiNgcwele.  
  3a II Petr. 1:21;

I&M 18:32; 42:16; 100:5.  
4a I kZ Moya oyiNgcwele;  
      Sityhilelo.

<sup>b</sup> Rom. 1:16.  
6a Isaya 41:10.

ubungqina bam, nkqu uYesu Krestu, okokuba mna uNyana ka-Thixo ophilileyo, okokuba ndandinguye, okokuba ndinguye, nokokuba ndiseza.

7 Eli lilizwi leNkosi kuni, sicaka sam "Orson Hyde, kananjalo esi-cakeni sam uLuke Johnson, nasesicakeni sam uLyman Johnson, nasesicakeni sam uWilliam E. McLellin, nakubo bonke abadala abathembekileyo bebandla lam—

8 "Hambani niye kulo lonke ihlabathi, <sup>b</sup>shumayelani ivangeli kuso sonke <sup>c</sup>isidalwa, nisebenza <sup>d</sup>egu-nyeni endininikileyo, <sup>e</sup>nibhaptiza egameni loYise, neloNyana, nelo-Moya oyiNgewe.

9 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>lowo ukholwayo aze abhaptizwe uya <sup>b</sup>kusindiswa, nallowo ungakholwayo uya <sup>c</sup>kugwetywa.

10 Kwaye lowo ukholwayo uya kusikelelwa <sup>a</sup>ngemiqondiso elandelayo, nanjengoko ibhaliweyo.

11 Kwaye kuni kuya kunikwa ukwazi <sup>a</sup>imiqondiso yamaxesha, nemiqondiso yokuza koNyana woMntu;

12 Kwaye nokokuninzi njengo-ko uBawo aya kunika ubungqina, kuni kuya kunikelwa amandla <sup>a</sup>okubatywinela ebomini obungu-naphakade. Amen.

13 Kwaye ngoku, ngokunxulume-ne nezinto ezonegezelwe kwiminqophiso nemiyalelo, zizo ezi—

14 Apho kusala ukususela ngo-ku nakwixesha elizayo, kwixesha elifanekekileyo leNkosi, abanye "oobhishophu basikelelelwe bu-cala ebandleni, basebenze nkqu ngokunxulumene ekuqaleni;

15 Ngako oko baya kuba "nga-babingelei abaphezulu abafane-lekileyo, kwaye baya konyulwa <sup>b</sup>buBumongameli boKuqala bo-Bubingelei bukaMelkitsedeke, ngaphandle kokuba babe zizizuklwana zokwenene <sup>c</sup>zika-Aron.

16 Kwaye ukuba bazizizuklwana zokwenene <sup>a</sup>zika-Aron bane-lungelo elisemthethweni kubu-bhishopu, ukuba bangamazibulo phakathi koonyana baka-Aron;

17 Kuba izibulo liphethe ilungelo lobumongameli phezu kobi bubi-ngelei, <sup>a</sup>neztshixo okanye igunya elikwanjalo.

18 Akukho mntu unelungelo eli-semthethweni kule ofisi, uphatha izitshixo zobju bubingelei, ngaphandle kokuba abe <sup>a</sup>usisizuklwana sokwenene nezibulo lika-Aron.

19 Kodwa, <sup>a</sup>njengombingelei ophezulu woBubingelei bukaMel-kitsedeke unegunya lokusebenza

7a I <sup>c</sup>Z Hyde, Orson.

8a I&M 1:2; 63:37.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Msebenzi wobufundisi;  
Shumayela.

<sup>c</sup> Marko 16:15.

<sup>d</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Gunya.

<sup>e</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo.

9a Marko 16:16; I&M 20:25.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Sindiso.

<sup>c</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Mgwebo.

10a I <sup>c</sup>Z Mqondiso.

11a I <sup>c</sup>Z Miqondiso  
yamaxesha.

12a I&M 1:8; 132:49.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Tywina, Tywino.

14a I <sup>c</sup>Z Bhishophu.

15a I&M 72:1.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Bumongameli

boKuqala.

<sup>c</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Aron, umkhuluwa

kaMoses.

16a I&M 107:15-17.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Bubingelei  
buka-Aron.

17a I <sup>c</sup>Z Zitshixo

zoBubingelei.

18a Eks. 40:12-15;

I&M 84:18; 107:13-16,

70-76.

19a I <sup>c</sup>Z Mbigeleli

omKhulu.

kuzo zonke iofisi ezinganeno unokusebenza eofisini <sup>b</sup>kabhi-shophu xa kungenakufunyanwa isizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron, abe ubizwe waza wasikele-lwa bucala kwaye amiselwe kweli gunya, phantsi kwezandla zoBu-mongameli boKuqala boBubinge-leli bukeMelkitsedeke.

20 Kwaye isizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron, kanjalo, masonry-lwe bobu Bumongameli, kwaye sifumanekе sifanelekile, kwaye "sithanjiswe, size <sup>b</sup>simiselwe phantsi kwezandla zobuBumonga-meli, ngenye indlela abagunya-ziswanga ngokusemthethweni ekusebenzeni ebubingelelini babo.

21 Kodwa, ngenxa yomiselo ngo-kunxulumene nelungelo labo lobubingelei busihla buvela kuyise buye kunyana, banokubanga ukuthanjiswa kwabo ukuba na-ngaliphina ixesha banokuboni-sa umlibo wabo, okanye babu-qondisisise ngesityhilelo esivela eNkosini phantsi kwezandla zabangentla ababizwe ngokuba bu-Bumongameli.

22 Kwaye kwakhona, akukho bhishophu okanye umbingeleli omkhulu oya kusikelelewa bu-cala kuba obu bufundisi buya kulingwa okanye bugwetylwe naluphina ulwaphulomthetho,

ngaphandle kokuba ibe kupha-mbi <sup>a</sup>koBumongameli boKuqala bebandla;

23 Kwaye njengokuba efunyanwa enetyala phambi kobi Bumonga-meli, ngobungqina obungenako ukumangalelwа, uya kugwetywa;

24 Kwaye ukuba uyaguquka uya <sup>a</sup>kuxolelwа, ngokunxulumene ne-minqophiso nemiyalelo yebandla.

25 Kwaye kwakhona, njengoku-ba <sup>a</sup>abazali benabantwana eZyon, okanye nakwesiphina <sup>b</sup>seziteyki zayo ezisekiweyo, <sup>c</sup>ezingabafundi-siyo ukuqonda imfundiso yengu-quko, ukholo kuKrestu uNyana kaThixo ophilileyo, neyobhapti-zo nesipho soMoya oyiNgewe-le ngokubekwa izandla, xa <sup>d</sup>beneminyaka esibhozo ubudala, <sup>e</sup>isono siya kubekwa phezu kweentloko zabazali.

26 Kuba oku kuya kuba ngu-mthetho kubemi <sup>a</sup>beZyon, okanye nakwesiphina seziteyki zayo ezisekiweyo.

27 Kwaye abantwana babo baya <sup>a</sup>kubhaptizelwa <sup>b</sup>uxolelo lwezonzo zabo xa <sup>c</sup>beneminyaka esibhozo ubudala, baze bafumane ukube-kwa izandla.

28 Kwaye kanjalo baya kufundi-sa abantwana babo <sup>a</sup>ukuthandaza, nokuhamba ngokuthe tye phambi kweNkosi.

19<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Bhishophu.

20<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Thambisa.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Misela, Ummiselo.

22<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Bumongameli  
boKuqala.

24<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Xolela.

25<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Sapho—  
Imisebenzi yabazali.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Steyki.

<sup>c</sup> I κΖ Fundisa,  
Titshala.

<sup>d</sup> I&M 18:42; 20:71.

<sup>e</sup> Yakobi 1:19;  
I&M 29:46–48.

26<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Ziyon.

27<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Bhaptiza,

Bhaptizo.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Xolelo lwezonzo.

<sup>c</sup> I κΖ Kuziphendulela,  
Phendula,  
Yaziphendulela.

28<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Mthandazo.

29 Kwaye abemi beZiyon kanjalo baya kuqwalasela umhla “weSabatha bawugcine ungcwele.

30 Kwaye abemi beZiyon kanjalo baya kuhkumbula imisebenzi yabo, njengokuba bonyulelwé ukusebenza, kuko konke ukuthembeka; kuba ivila liya kuba sekukhunjulweni phambi kweNkosi.

31 Ngoku, mna, iNkosi, andikholisekanga kakuhle ngabemi beZiyon, kuba kukho “amavila phakathi kwabo; kwaye kanjalo abantwana babo bakhulela <sup>b</sup>enkolakalweni; <sup>c</sup>abafuni kanjalo ngo-kunyanisekileyo ubutyebi banaphakade, kodwa amehlo abo azele ukunyoluka.

32 Ezi zinto azimele ukwenzeka, kwaye maziphele phakathi kwa-bo; ngako oko, vumelani isicaka sam uOliver Cowdery aphathe la mazwi aye kumhlaba weZiyon.

33 Kwaye ndibanika umyalelo— okokuba lowo ungayiqwalaseliyo “imithandazo yakhe phambi kwe-Nkosi ethubeni lakhe, makabe <sup>b</sup>sekukhunjulweni phambi komgwebi wabantu bam.

34 La “mazwi ayinene kwaye athembekile; ngako oko, ningawophuli, <sup>b</sup>ningathathi nto kuwo.

35 Qaphelani, “ndinguAlfa no-Omega, kwaye <sup>b</sup>ndiyeza kamsinya. Amen.

## ICANDELO 69

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, Novemba 11, 1831. Ukuqokelelwa kwezityhilelo kwakulungiselela upapasho lumphambi kwexesha oluthe lwadluliselwa kwinkomfa ekhethekileyo kaNovemba 1-2. NgoNovemba 3, isityhilelo esibonakala apha njengecandelo 133, ethubeni labizwa Isihlomelo, longezelelwa. UOliver Cowdery wonyulelwé ukuphatha amaphepha angekashicilewa ezityhilelo eziqokelelweyo nemiyalelo ukuya eIndependence, eMissouri, aze ashicilelwe. Kanjalo ubemele ukuthabathela iimali kuye ukuze kwakhiwe isakhiwo seBandla eMissouri. Esi sityhilelo siyalela uJohn Whitmer ukuba akhaphe uOliver Cowdery kananjalo sibheki-sa kuWhitmer ekubeni ahambe aze aqokelele izinto eziyimbali kubizo lwakhe njengombhali-mbali weBandla nomrehodi.*

1–2, UJohn Whitmer umele uku-hamba no-Oliver Cowdery uku-yá eMissouri; 3–8, Kanjalo umele

ukushumayela nokuqokelela, abha-le amanqaku, nokubhala idata eyi-mbali.

29a I&M 59:9–12.

I kZ Umhla weSabatha.

31a I kZ Buvila, Ngenayo.

b I kZ Kohlakalele,  
Nkohlakalo.

c I&M 6:7.

33a I kZ Mthandazo.

b I kZ Gweba, Mgwebo;  
Sohlwayo, Yohlwaya.

34a Isityh. 22:6.

b I&M 20:35; 93:24–25.

35a I kZ Alfa no-Omega.

b I&M 1:12.

PHULAPHULA kum, itsho iNkosi uThixo wakho, ngenxa yesizathu sesicaka sam "uOliver Cowdery. Ayibobulumko obukum okokuba aphathiswe ngokuthenjwa imiyalelo neemali aya kuziphatha ukuya kumhlabu weZiyon, ngaphandle kokuba omnye uhamba naye oya kunyaniseka kwaye athembuke.

2 Ngako oko, mna, iNkosi, ndinga isicaka sam, "uJohn Whitmer angahamba kunye nesicaka sam uOliver Cowdery;

3 Kananjalo abe uya kuqhubeka "ekubhaleni nasekwenzeni imbali yezinto zonke ezibalulekileyo aya kuziqwalasela kwaye azi ngokunxulumene nebandla lam;

4 Kananjalo abe ufumana "ukucetyiswa noncedo oluvela esicakeni sam uOliver Cowdery nabanye.

5 Kananjalo, izicaka zam ezinga-

pha nangapha emhlabeni zimele ukuthumela iingxelo "zobugosa bazo emhlabeni weZiyon;

6 Kuba umhlabu weZiyon uya kuba sisihlalo nendawo yokwamkela nokwenza zonke ezi zinto.

7 Nangona kunjalo, vumelani isicaka sam uJohn Whitmer ahambé amaxesha amaninzi ukusuka endaweni aye endaweni, nokusuka ebandleni aye ebandleni, ukuze abe nokuzuza ngokulula ngakumbi ulwazi—

8 Eshumayela kwaye ecacisa, ebhala, ekopa, ekhetha, abe efumana zonke izinto eziya kulungela ibandla, nezizukulwana ezikhulayo eziya kukhulela emhlabeni "weZiyon, zilibange ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana, ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Amen.

## ICANDELO 70

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, Novemba 12, 1831. Imbali yoMprofeti ichaza ukuba iinkomfa ezine ezi-khethekileyo zabanjwa ukusukela ngowo-1 kuye kowe-12 kaNovemba, iqukiwe. Kweyokugqibela yezi ntlangano, ukabaluleka okukhulu kwezityhilelo okwakuya kuthi ethubeni kupapashwe njenge Book of Commandments (Ncwadi yeMiyalelo) kuze kamva kube yiMfundiso neMinqophiso kwathathelwa ingqalelo. Esi sityhilelo sanikwa emva kokuba inkomfa yavota ekubeni izityhilelo "zazixabisa eBandleni ubutyebi boMhlaba wonke." Imbali kaJoseph Smith ibhekisa kwizityhilelo njenge "siseko seBandla kule mihla yokugqibela, nenzuso ehlabathini, esibonisa okokuba izitshixo zeemfihlelo zobukumkani boMsindisi wethu kwakhona ziphathiswe ngokuthembekileyo ebantwini."*

69 1a I kZ Cowdery, Oliver.  
2a I kZ Whitmer, John.

3a I&M 47:1-3; 85:1.  
4a I kZ Mcebisi.

5a I kZ Bugosa, Gosa.  
8a I kZ Ziyon.

1-5, *Amagosa anyulelwé ukupapasha izityhilelo; 6-13, Abo basebenza ezi-ntweni zomoya bawufanele umvuzo wabo; 14-18, AbaNgewelete bamele ukulingana kwizinto zomzuzwana.*

**QAPHELANI**, kwaye niphulaphule, Owu nina bemi baseZiyon, nani nonke bantu bebandla lam abaku-de, nize nive ilizwi leNkosi endilinika isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., kananjalo esicakeni sam uMartin Harris, kananjalo esicakeni sam uOliver Cowdery, kananjalo esicakeni sam uJohn Whitmer, kananjalo esicakeni sam uSidney Rigdon, kananjalo esicakeni sam uWilliam W. Phelps, ngendlela yomyalelo kubo.

2 Kuba ndibani ka umyalelo; ngako oko phulaphulani nize nive, kuba itsho njalo iNkosi kubo—

3 Mna, iNkosi, ndibonyule, ndaza ndabamisela babe “ngamagosa phezu kwezityhilelo nemiyalelo endibani ke yona, naleyo endiya kubanika ngoku nakwixesha elizayo;

4 Kwaye ingxelo yobu bugosa ndiya kuyifuna kubo ngomhla womgwebo.

5 Ngako oko, ndonyulele kubo, kwaye lo ngumsebenzi wabo ebandleni likaThixo, ukubalawula nezinto zabo ezibaxhalisayo, ewe, neenzuso zoko.

6 Ngako oko, ndibani ka umyalelo, okokuba abayi kunikela ezi

zinto ebandleni, nanye kuzo ehlabathini;

7 Nangona kunjalo, njengokuba befumana ngaphezu koko kuyimfuneko kwiintswelo zabo na-kwiimfuno zabo, kuya kunikelwa “kuvimba wam;

8 Kwaye iinzuzu ziya kunikelwa kubemi baseZiyon, nakwizizukulwana zabo, njengokuba zisiba “ziindlalifa ngokunxulumene emithethweni yobukumkani.

9 Qaphelani, oku kuko iNkosi ekufunayo ebantwini bonke “ebugoseni bakhe, nkqu njengam, iNkosi, ndonyule okanye ndiya konyula nawuphina umntu ngoku nakwixesha elizayo.

10 Kwaye qaphelani, akukho namnye okhululweyo kulo mthetho ongowebandla likaThixo ophileyo;

11 Ewe, ingenguye ubhishophu, “na-arrhente egcina uvimba we-Nkosi, nalowo unyulelwé ebugoseni phezu kwezinto zomzuzwana,

12 Lowo wonyulelwé ukulawula izinto zomoya, onjalo “ukufanele umvuzo kwakhe, nkqu njengabo bonyulelwé ebugoseni ukulawula izinto zethutyaná.

13 Ewe, nkqu ubuninzi obungakumbi, buninzi obo buphindaphindelwa kubo ngeembonakalo zoMoya.

14 Nangona kunjalo, kwizinto zenu zomzuzwana niya “kuligana, nakoku ninganqalelani,

70 3a I Kor. 4:1;  
I&M 72:20.  
7a I&M 72:9-10.  
8a I&M 38:20.

9a I kZ Bugosa, Gosa.  
11a I&M 57:6.  
12a Luka 10:7.  
14a I&M 49:20.

I kZ Mthetho  
wokungcwalis,  
Ngcwalis.

ngenye indlela ubuninzi beembo-nakaliso zoMoya ziya kufihlwa.

15 Ngoku, lo “myalelo ndiwunkela inzuko ezicakeni zam ngethu-ba zishiyekile, ukwenzela imbo-nakalo yeentsikelelo zam phezu kweentloko zabo, nokwenzela umvuzo <sup>b</sup>wenkuthalo yabo no-kwenzela ukhuseleko lwabo;

16 Ukwenzela ukutya nokwenzela “ukunxiba; nokwenzela ili-fa; ukwenzela izindlu nemihlaba,

nakuzo naziphina iimeko mna, iNkosi, endiya kuzibeka, kwaye nakuyiphina indawo mna, iNkosi, endiya kubathumela kuyo.

17 Kuba bebethembekile phezu “kwezinto ezininzi, baza benza kakuhle njengokuba bengonanga.

18 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, “ndi-nenceba kwaye ndiya kubasike-lela, kwaye baya kungena eluvu-yweni lwezi zinto. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 71

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon, eHiram, eOhio, Disemba 1, 1831. UMprofeti uqhubekile egukulela iBhayibile noSidney Rigdon njengonobhala wakhe kwade kwafunyanwa esi sityhilelo, ngexesha elo sasisabekelwe ecaleni okwethutyanu ukuze bancedeke ekuzalisekiseni umyalelo onikwe kulo mba. Abazalwana babemele ukuya ngaphambili bashumayele ukwenzela ukudambisa iimvakalelo ezinobutshaba ezazikhulile ngokuchasene neBandla njengesiphumo sopapasho lweleta ezazibhalwe nguEzra Booth, owaye-the wakreqa.*

1–4, *UJoseph Smith noSidney Rigdon bathunyelwa ngaphambili babhengeze ivangeli; 5–11, Iintshaba zabaNgcwele ziya koyiswa.*

**QAPHELANI**, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni zicaka zam Joseph Smith, Omnci., “noSidney Rigdon, oko-kuba ixesha inene lifikile elokuba kuyimfuneko kum ukuba nibe nivula imilomo yenu <sup>b</sup>ekubhengezeni ivangeli yam, izinto zobuku-mkani, nicacisa “iimfihlelo zoko

kuphuma ezibhalweni, ngoku-nxulumene naloo nxalenye yoMo-ya namandla aya kunikwa nina, nkqu njengoko ndiya kuthanda.

2 Inene ndithi kuni, bhengezani elizweni ezinginqini ezingqo-ngleleyo, nasebandleni njalo, ka-nganethuba lexesha, nkqu kube kuya kwensiwa kwazeke kuni.

3 Inene lo ngumsebenzi wexesha, endiwunika nina.

4 Ngako oko, sebenzani esidili-yeni sam. Bizani abemi bomhlaba,

15a Dut. 10:12–13.  
b I & Z Nkuthalo.  
16a I&M 59:16–20.

17a Mat. 25:21–23.  
18a I & Z Nceba, Nenceba.  
71 1a I & Z Rigdon, Sidney.

b I & Z Msebenzi  
wobufundisi.  
c I&M 42:61, 65.

nize ninike ubungqina, kwaye nlungiselele indlela imiyalelo nezityhilelo ezisezayo.

5 Ngoku, qaphelani obu bubulu-mko; lowo ufundayo, mvumeleni "aqonde kananjalo <sup>b</sup>amkele;

6 Kuba kulowo wamkelayo kuya kunikwa "kakhulu ngakumbi, nkqu amandla.

7 Ngako oko, "bhidanisani iintshaba zenu; zibizeni <sup>b</sup>zidibane nani Kunye esidlangularaleni nangasese; nanjengokuba nithembekile ihlazo lazo liya kwensiwa libonakale.

8 Ngako oko, zivumeleni zizise ngaphambili izizathu zazo ezo-meleyo ngokuchasene neNkosi.

9 Inene, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni—akukho "sixhobo esenzelwe ukuchasa nina esiya kuphumelela;

10 Kwaye ukuba nawuphina umntu ophakamisa ilizwi lakhe ngokuchasene nani uya kubhidaniswa ngexesha lam elifanelkileyo.

11 Ngako oko, gcinani imiyalelo Yam; iyinene kwaye ithembekile. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 72

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Disemba 4, 1831. Abadala abaliqela namalungu bathi bahlanganisana ekufundeni umsebenzi wabo nasekubeni bahlaziwe ngakumbi kwimfundiso zeBandla. Eli candelo yingqokelela yezityhilelo ezithathu ezafunyanwa kwa ngosuku elo. Ivesi 1 kuye 8 zenza kwazeke ubizo luka Newel K. Whitney njengebhishophu. Wabizwa ngoko waza wamiselwa, emva koko ivesi 9 ukuya 23 zafunyanwa, zinika ulwazi olongezelelwego njengemisebenzi kabhishophu. Ke emva koko iivesi 24 ukuya ku26 zanikwa, zilungiselela imiyalelo ngokunxulumene neZiyon.*

1–8, *Abadala bamele ukunika ingxelo yobugosa babo kubhishophu; 9–15, Ubhishophu ugcina uvimba aze akhathalele amahlwempu nabaswelyo; 16–26, Oobhishophu bamele ukuinisela ukufaneleka kwabadala.*

**PHULAPHULANI**, nize nimamele ilizwi leNkosi, Owu nina

nizihlanganisele Kunye, "eningabbingeleli abaphezulu bebandla lam, kubo ekunikelwe <sup>b</sup>ubukumkari namandla.

2 Kuba inene itsho njalo iNkosi, kufanelekile kum ukuba "ubhishophu onyulelwego nina, okanye abenu, kusenzelwa ibandla kule ndawo yesidiliya seNkosi.

5a I & Z Qonda.

b Alma 12:9–11.

6a Mat. 13:12.

7a Moses 7:13–17.

b I & M 63:37; 68:8–9.

9a Isaya 54:17.

72 1a I & M 68:14–19.

b I & Z Bukumkani

bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

2a I & Z Bhishophu.

3 Kwaye inene kule nto nenze ngobulumko, kuba ifunwa yi-Nkosi, esandleni "samagosa onke, ukunika 'ingxelo 'yobugosa bakhe, kunye ngoku nangonaphakade.

4 Kuba lowo uthembekileyo "nolumkileyo ngoku ubalelwa eku-fanelekeni ukufumana ilifa 'leendawo zokuhlala ezilungiselelw yena zikaBawo.

5 Inene ndithi kuni, abadala be-bandla kule ndawo "yesidiliya sam baya kunika ingxelo yobugosa babo kubhishophu, oya konyulwa ndim kule ndawo yesidiliya sam.

6 Ezi zinto ziya kuba sembalini ebhaliwego, emayinikezelwe ku-bhishophu eZiyon.

7 Kwaye umsebenzi "kabhishophu uya kwensiwa wazeke nge-miyalelo enikiwego, nangelizwi lenkomfa.

8 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, isicaka sam "uNewel K. Whitney yindoda eya konyulwa ize imiselwe kweli gunya. Le yintando yeNkosi uThixo wenu, uMkhululi wenu. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

9 Ilizwi leNkosi, longezelelw emthethweni onikiwego, lisenza kwazeke umsebenzi kabhishophu omiselwe ebandleni kule ndawo yesidiliya sam, eyile ngenene—

10 Ukugcina "uvimba weNkosi;

ukwamkela iimali zebandla kule ndawo yesidiliya;

11 Ukuthabatha ingxelo yabada njengoko ngaphambili ya-yiyalelw; "nokulawula iimfuno zabo, ngulowo uya kuhlawulela oko bakufumanayo, njengokuba benokuhlawula ngazo;

12 Ukuze oku kanjalo kube no-kungcwali selwa ukulunga kwebandla, emahlwempini nabasweleyo.

13 Kwaye "lowo ungenako ukuhlawula, ingxelo iya kuthathwa ize idluliselwe kubhishophu wase-Ziyon, oya kuhlawula ityala kuko oko iNkosi eya kubeka ezandleni zakhe.

14 Kwaye imisebenzi yabathe-mbekileyo abasebenza ezintwe-ni zomoya, ekulawuleni ivangeli nezinto zobukumkani ebandleni, nasehlabathini, baya kuphendula ityala kubhishophu eZiyon;

15 Kungoko kuphuma ebandleni, ngokunxulumene "nomthetho wonke umntu onyukela eZiyon umele ukubeka zonke izinto phambi kobhishophu eZiyon.

16 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, njengokuba wonke umda-la kule ndawo yesidiliya umele ukunika ingxelo yobugosa bakhe kabhishophu kule ndawo yesidi- liya—

17 "Isatifiketi esivela kumgwebi okanye ubhishophu kule ndawo

3a 1 κΖ Bugosa, Gosa.

b I&M 42:32; 104:11-13.

c Luka 19:11-27.

4a Mat. 24:45-47.

b I&M 59:2.

5a 1 κΖ Sidiliya seNkosi.

7a I&M 42:31; 46:27; 58:17-

18; 107:87-88.

8a 1 κΖ Whitney, Newel K.

10a I&M 70:7-11; 78:3.

1 κΖ Vimba.

11a I&M 75:24.

13a 1 κΖ Mahlwempu.

15a I&M 42:30-31.

1 κΖ Mthetho

wokungcwaliisa,

Ngcwaliisa.

17a I&M 20:64, 84.

yesidiliya, sisiya kubhishophu eZi-  
yon, sinikwa wonke umntu owa-  
mkelekileyo, kwaye siphendula  
zonke izinto, zelifa, nokwamke-  
lwa <sup>b</sup>njenegosa elilumkileyo na-  
njengomsebenzi othembekileyo;

18 Ngenye indlela akayi kwa-  
mkelwa ngubhishophu wase-  
Ziyon.

19 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi  
kuni, vumelani wonke umdala  
oya kunika ingxelo kubhishophu  
webandla kule ndawo yesidiliya  
makathethelwe libandla oka-  
nye amabandla, asebenza kuwo,  
ukuze abe nokunika isiqu sakhe  
neengxelo zakhe zivunyelwe kuzo  
zonke izinto.

20 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani  
izicaka zam ezinyulwe njengama-  
gosa phezu <sup>a</sup>kwemicimbi yokwe-  
nene yebandla lam zibe nebango  
loncedo phezu kobhishophu oka-  
nye koobhishophu kuzo zonke  
izinto—

21 Ukuze <sup>a</sup>izityhilelo zibe no-  
kupapashwa, zize zihambele  
ngaphambilu ukuya eziphelweni

zomhlaba; ukuze kanjalo babe  
nokufumana iimali eziya kunceda  
ibandla kuzo zonke izinto;

22 Ukuze babe kanjalo bano-  
kunikela iziqu zabo bavunyelwe  
kuzo zonke izinto, kwaye babalwe  
njengamagosa alumkileyo.

23 Kwaye ngoku, qaphelani, oku  
kuya kuba ngumzekelo waho onke  
amasebe ngokubanzi ebandla lam,  
kulo naliphina ilizwe aya kusekwa  
kulo. Kwaye ngoku ndenza isipheo  
seentetho zam. Amen.

24 Amazwi ambalwa ekonge-  
zeleleni emithethweni yobuku-  
mkani, ahlonipha amalungu eba-  
ndla—abo ke <sup>a</sup>bonyulwe nguMoya  
oyiNgcwele ukunyukela eZiyon,  
nabo ke banelungelo elilodwa  
lokunyukela eZiyon—

25 Mabase isatifiketi kubhisho-  
phu esivela ebadalen i abathathu  
bebandla, okanye isatifiketi esi-  
vela kubhishophu;

26 Ngenye indlela lowo uya ku-  
nyukela kumhlaba weZiyon akayi  
kuthathwa njenegosa elilumkile-  
yo. Kanjalo lo ngumzekelo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 73

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon,  
eHiram, eOhio, Januwari 10, 1832. Ukususela kwinxeny esentsha  
kaDisemba owanduleleyo, uMprofeti noSidney babexakekele ekushu-  
mayeleni, kwaye ngale ndlela okuninzi kwaphumelela ekuthothiseni  
iimvakalelo ezingennandanga ebezinyukile ngokuchasene neBandla  
(bona isihloko secandelo 71).*

1–2, Abadala bamele ukuqhubeka  
beshumayela; 3–6, UJoseph Smith

noSidney Rigdon bamele ukuqhubeka  
beguqulela iBhayibhile ide ibe igqityiwe.

17b I&M 42:32.

20a I&M 70:3–5.

21a I kZ Mfundiso  
neMinqophiso.

24a I kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe  
nguThixo.

KUBA inene, itsho njalo iNkosi, kufanelekile kum okukuba “abanye bamele ukuqhubeka beshumayela ivangeli, nakuvuselelo emabandleni kwiqinginqi ezingqongileyo, kude kube yinkomfa;

2 Kwaye ngoko, qaphelani, kuya kwensiwa kwazeke kubo, “ngelizwi lenkomfa, imisebenzi yabo eliqela.

3 Ngoku, inene ndithi kuni zicaka zam, Joseph Smith, Omnci, no Sidney Rigdon, itsho iNkosi, “kufanelekile <sup>b</sup>ukuguqulela kwhona;

4 Kwaye, kangangoko kunokwenzeka, ukushumayela kwinginqi ezingqongileyo kude kube yinkomfa; nasemva koko kufanelekile ukuqhube umsebenzi woguqulelo ude ube ugqityiwe.

5 Kwaye oku kuze cube ngumzekelo ebadaleni bade baziswe ngakumbi, nkqu njengoko kubhaliwe.

6 Ngoku andininiki okungakumbi ngeli xesa. “Bhinqani izinqe zenu kwaye niqiye. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 74

*Iosityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eWayne Khawunti eNew York, ngowe-1830. Nangaphambi kokusekwa kweBandla, imibuzo yathi yavela malunga nokwenza ubhaptizo olufanelekileyo, ikhokelela uMprofeti ekubeni afune iimpendulo kulo mcimbi. Imbalu kaJoseph Smith ichaza ukuba esi sityhilelo siyinkcazel I kwabaseKorinte 7:14; isibhalo esingcwele ebesisetyenziswa rhoqo ekuthetheleleni ubhaptizo lweventsana.*

1–5, UPawulos ucebisa iBandla le-mihla yakhe lingacini umthetho ka-Moses; 6–7, Abantwana abancinane bangcwele kwaye bangcwaliswe nge-Ntlawulelo.

KUBA “indoda engakholiweyo ingcwaliwi nguye umfazi, nomfazi ongakholiweyo ungcwaliwi yindoda; okanye abantwana

benu ngebeba baziinqambi; kungoku ke bangcwele.

2 Ngoku, ngemihla yabapostile umthetho wolwaluko wawukho phakathi kwamaYuda onke angakholelwayo yivangeli kaYesu Krestu.

3 Kwaye kwenzekile okukuba apho kuvela “imbambano enkulu phakathi kwabantu

73 1a UMZ. abanye ababekwiimishini; khanga I&M 57–68.  
2a I&M 20:63.  
3a UMZ. UJoseph no Sidney bathi ekuqaleni

bayalelwa ukuba bayeke ukuguqula iBhayibhile baze basumayele ivangeli. I&M 71:2.  
b I&M 45:60–61; 76:15.

I KZ Guqulelo lukajoseph Smith (GJS).  
6a I Petr. 1:13.  
74 1a I Kor. 7:14–19.  
3a Izzenzo 15:1–35; Gal. 2:1–5.

ngokunxulumene nomthetho <sup>b</sup>wolwaluko, kuba indoda engakhollelwayo yayinqwenela okokuba abantwana bayo babe nokwaluka baze babe nokululamelam <sup>c</sup>umthetho kaMoses, mthetho lowo wawuzalisekisiwe.

4 Kwaye kwenzekile okokuba abantwana, behkuliselwe kululamelo lomthetho kaMoses, banika inyameko <sup>a</sup>kwizithethe zooyise kwaye abakholelwa kwivangeli kaKrestu, kuyo baba ngabangangcwelanga.

5 Ngako oko, ngale njongo umpostile wabhalela ibandla,

elinika umyalelo, ingenguwo oweNkosi, ingowakhe, okokuba iholwa lingabi <sup>a</sup>nokuzimanya kongakholwayo; ngaphandle kookuba <sup>b</sup>umthetho kaMoses abawenzi phakathi kwabo,

6 Ukuze abantwana babo babe nokuhlala ngaphandle kolwaluko; nokokuba isithethe sibe abase-nzi, oko kuthetha ukuba abantwana baziinqambi; kuba kwakukho phakathi kwamaYuda;

7 Kodwa <sup>a</sup>abantwana abancinane <sup>b</sup>bangcwele, <sup>c</sup>bengcwalisiwe <sup>d</sup>ngentlawulelo kaYesu Krestu; kwaye oku koko kuthethwa zizibhalo.

## ICANDELO 75

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngo Joseph Smith uMprofeti e Amherst, e Ohio, Januwari 25, 1832. Eli candelo liquaka izityhilelo ezimbini ezahlukene-yo (esokuqala kwiivesi 1 ukuya ku22 size esesibini kwiivesi 23 ukuya ku36) ziniwake ngemini enye. Ithuba laliyinkomfa apha uJoseph Smith waxhaswa waza wamiselwa ukuba nguMongameli woBubingeleli obuPhezulu. Abadala abathile banqwenela ukufunda ngakumbi nge-misebenzi yabo ekhawulezileyo. Ezi zityhilelo zalandela.*

1–5, Abadala abanyanisekileyo abashumayela ivangeli baya kuzuza ubomi obungunaphakade; 6–12, Thandazela ukufumana uMonwabiso, ofundisa zonke izinto; 13–22, Abadala baya kuhlalela ekugweba abobawalayo umyalezo wabo; 23–36, Iintsapho zabefundisi zimele ukufumana uncedo oluvela eBandleni.

INENE, inene, ndithi kuni, mna othetha nkqu <sup>a</sup>ngelizwi loMoya wam, nkqu <sup>b</sup>uAlfa no-Omega, iNkosi yenu noThixo wenu—

2 Phulaphulani, Owu nina, nini-kele amagama enu ekuyeni ngaphambili ukubhengeza ivangeli Yam, <sup>a</sup>nokuthena <sup>b</sup>isidiliya sam.

3 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni

3b I κΖ Lwaluko.  
c I κΖ Mthetho kaMoses.  
4a I κΖ Zithethe.  
5a I κΖ Mtshato, Tshata—Umtshato phakathi kweenkolo ezimbini.  
b 2 Nif. 25:24–27.

7a Moro. 8:8–15;  
I&M 29:46–47; 137:10.  
b I κΖ Ngcwele.  
c I κΖ Sindiso—Usindiso lwabantwana.  
d I κΖ Hlawulela,  
Ntlawulelo.

75 1a I κΖ Sityhilelo.  
b Isityh. 1:8.  
I κΖ Alfa no-Omega.  
2a Yakobi 5:62.  
b I κΖ Sidiliya seNkosi.

okokuba yintando yam ukuba nibe nokuya ngaphambili kwaye ningahlali, "nakunqena kodwa sebenzani ngamandlakazi enu—

4 Niphakamisela phezulu amazwi enu njengokungathi kunge-sandi sexilongo, "nibhengeza <sup>b</sup>inyaniso ngokunxulumene kwizityhilelo nemiyalelo endininike yona.

5 Kwaye njalo, ukuba nina nithembekile niya kuthwaliswa "izithungu ezininzi, <sup>b</sup>nithweswe <sup>c</sup>ngembeko, <sup>d</sup>nozuko, <sup>e</sup>nokungafi, <sup>f</sup>nangobomi obungunaphakade.

6 Ke ngoko, inene ndithi kwisicaka sam uWilliam E. McLellin, "ndirhoxisa umsebenzi endawuni ka yena nokuya kumazwe asempumalanga;

7 Kwaye ndimnika umsebenzi omtsha nomyalelo omtsha, kuyo mna, iNkosi, "ndimohlwaya ngenxa <sup>b</sup>yokumbombozela kwentli-ziyo yakhe;

8 Kwaye wona; nangona kunjalo, ndiyamxolela kwaye ndithi kuye kwakhona, hamba uye kwamazwe asezantsi.

9 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam uLuke Johnson ahambe kunye naye, baze babbengeze izinto endibayalele zona—

10 Bebizela egameni leNkosi "uMonwabiso, oya kubafundisa zonke izinto ezifanele bona—

11 "Bethandaza rhoqo okokuba bangatyhafi; nanjengokuba beya kwenza oku, ndiya kuba nabo nkqu ukuya esiphelweni.

12 Qaphelani le yintando yeNkosi uThixo wenu ngokunxulumene nani. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

13 Kwaye kwakhona, inene itsho njalo iNkosi, vumelani isicaka sam "uOrson Hyde nesicaka sam <sup>b</sup>uSamuel H. Smith bathabathe uhambo lwabo oluya kumazwe asempumalanga; baze babbengeze izinto endibayalele zona; nanjengokuba bethembekile, yabonani, ndiya kuba <sup>c</sup>kunye nabo nkqu ukuya esiphelweni.

14 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kwisicaka sam uLyman Johnson, nakwisicaka sam "uOrson Pratt, kanjalo baya kuthabatha uhambo lwabo oluya kumazwe asempumalanga, kwaye qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, ndikunye nabo kanjalo, nkqu ukuya esiphelweni.

15 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kwisicaka sam uAsa Dodds, nakwisicaka sam uCalves Wilson, okokuba baya kuthabatha uhambo lwabo oluya kumazwe asentshonalanga, baze babbengeze ivangeli yam, nkqu njengoko ndibayaleleyo.

16 Kwaye lowo uthembekileyo uya koyisa zonke izinto, aze

*3a* I <sup>cZ</sup> Buvila, Nqenayo.  
*4a* I <sup>cZ</sup> Msebenzi  
     wobufundisi.  
*b* I &M 19:37.  
*5a* II&D. 126:6; Alma 26:5.  
*b* I <sup>cZ</sup> Sithsaba.  
*c* I <sup>cZ</sup> Mbeko.  
*d* I <sup>cZ</sup> Zuko.

*e* I <sup>cZ</sup> Kungafi,  
     Ukungafi.  
*f* I <sup>cZ</sup> Bomi  
     obungunaphakade.  
*6a* I &M 66.  
*7a* I <sup>cZ</sup> Sohlwayo,  
     Yohlwaya.  
*b* I <sup>cZ</sup> Mbombozela;

Ngcinga.  
*10a* Yoh. 14:26.  
     I <sup>cZ</sup> Monwabiso.  
*11a* 2 Nif. 32:9.  
*13a* I <sup>cZ</sup> Hyde, Orson.  
     **b** I <sup>cZ</sup> Smith, Samuel H.  
     c Mat. 28:19–20.  
*14a* I <sup>cZ</sup> Pratt, Orson.

"aphakanyiselwe phezulu ngomhla nokugqibela.

17 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kwisicaka sam uMajor N. Ashley, nkwisicaka sam uBurr Riggs, bavumeleni bathabathe uhambo lwabo kanjalo oluya kwilizwe lasezantsi.

18 Ewe, bavumeleni bonke abo bathabatha uhambo, njengoko ndibayalele, behamba ukusuka endlwini kuye endlwini, nokusuka kwidolophana ukuya kwidolophana, nokusuka esixekweni ukuya esixekweni.

19 Kwaye kuyo nayiphina indlu eningena kuyo, baze banamkele, shiyani intsikelelo yenu phezu kwaloo ndlu.

20 Kwaye kuyo nayiphina indlu eningena kuyo, baze bangamkeli, niya kumka ngokukhawuleza kuloo ndlu, nize "nivuthulule uthuli lweenyawo zenu njengobungqina obuchasene nabo.

21 Kwaye niya kuzaliswa "kukugcoba novuyo; kwaye nazi oku, okokuba ngomhla womgwebo niya kuba <sup>b</sup>ngabagwebi baloo ndlu, kwaye nibagwebe;

22 Kwaye kuya kunyamezeleka ngakumbi umhedeni ngomhla womgwebo, kunaloo ndlu; ke ngo-ko, "bhinqani izinqe zenu nize nthembeke, kwaye niya kuzoyisa zonke izinto, nize ninyuselwe phezulu ngomhla wokugqibela. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

23 Kwaye kwakhona, itsho njalo

iNkosi kum, Owu nina badala bebandla lam, eninikele ngamagama enu ukuze nibe nokwazi intando yayo ngokunxulumene nani—

24 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, okokuba ngumsebenzi webandla ukuncedisa ekuxhaseni iintsapho zabo, kananjalo ukuxhassa iintsapho zabo babiziweyo kwaye kuyimfuneko ukuthunywa baye ehlabathini babbengeze ivangeli ehlabathini.

25 Ngako oko, mna, iNkosi, ndininika lo myalelo, okokuba ni-zuzele iindawo iintsapho zenu, njengokuba abazalwana benu be-thanda ukuvula iintliziyi zabo.

26 Kwaye vumelani bonke abanjalo njengoko benako ukuzuzela iindawo iintsapho zabo, nenkxaso yebandla, bangasileli ukuya ehlabathini, nokokuba kusempumalanga okanye entshonalanga, okanye emntla, okanye emzantsi.

27 Celani niya kuphiwa, nkqonkqozani kwaye niya kuvulelwa, kwaye kwensiwe nazek ukususe-la phezulu, nkqu "ngoMonwabis, apho baye kuya khona.

28 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba wonke umntu obopheleleke "ekuboneleleni <sup>b</sup>usapho olulwakhe, mvumeleni alubonelele, kwaye nanga yiphina indlella akayi kuphulukana nesithsaba sakhe sonke; kwaye mvumeleni asebenze ebandleni.

16a I&M 5:35.

20a Mat. 10:14;

Luka 10:11-12;

I&M 24:15; 60:15.

21a Mat. 5:11-12.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Gweba, Mgwebo.

22a Efese 6:14;  
I&M 27:15-18.

27a 2 Nif. 32:5;  
I&M 8:2.

I κΖ Moya oyiNgewe.

28a I Tim. 5:8;  
I&M 83:2.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Sapho.

29 Vumelani wonke umntu “akhuthale ezintweni zonke. Kwaye <sup>b</sup>ivila alisayi kuba nandawo ebandleni, ngaphandle kokuba liyaguquka lilungise iindlela zalo.

30 Ngako oko, vumelani isicaka sam uSimeon Carter nesicaka sam uEmer Harris bamanyane ebufundisini;

31 Kananjalo isicaka sam uEzra Thayre nesicaka sam <sup>a</sup>uThomas B. Marsh;

32 Kanjalo isicaka sam uHyrum Smith nesicaka sam uReynolds Cahoon;

33 Kananjalo isicaka sam uDaniel Stanton nesicaka sam uSeymour Brunson;

34 Kananjalo isicaka sam uSylvester Smith nesicaka sam uGideon Carter;

35 Kananjalo isicaka sam uRuggles Eames nesicaka sam uStephen Burnett;

36 Kananjalo isicaka sam uMicah B. Welton kananjalo isicako sam uEden Smith. Nkqu ku-njalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 76

*Umbono onikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon, eHiram, eOhio, Februwari 16, 1832. Etshayelela umbhalo walo mbono, imbalii kaJoseph Smith ichaza nje: “Ekubuyeni kwam ndivela enkomfeni eAmherst, ndaqalisa uguqulelo lweZibhalo. Ukususela kwizityhilelo ngezityhilelo ezithe zafunyanwa, kwakucacile okokuba amanqaku amaninzi abalulekileyo achaphazela usindiso lomntu, athatyathwe eBhayibhileni, okanye alahlekayo phambi kokuba aqokelelwe. Kubonakale kucacile ukususela kwiinyaniso ezo zazishiyelelwe, okokuba ukuba uThixo wavya wonke ubani ngokunxulumene nezenzo ezenziweyo emzimbeni igama ‘iZulu,’ njengoko lilungiselelwe ikhaya lanaphakade labaNgcwele, limele liquke ubukumkani obungaphezu kobunye. Ngokunxulumene, . . . ngethuba ndiguqulela iVangeli kaYohane oNgcwele, mna noMdala uRigdon sabona umbono olandelayo.” Ngexesa lo mbono wawunikwa, uMprofeti wayeguqulela uYohane 5:29.*

1–4, INkosi nguThixo; 5–10, Imfihlelo zobukumkani ziya kutyhilwa kubo bonke abathembekileyo; 11–17, Bonke baya kuza ngaphambili eluvukweni lwamalungisa okanye abangalunganga; 18–24, Abemi bamahlabathi amaninzi ngabazelweyo oonyana

neentombi kuThixo ngentlawulelo kaYesu Krestu; 25–29, Ingelosi ka-Thixo yawa yaza yaba ngumtyholi; 30–49, Oonyana besihogo babulaleka ngumgwebo wanaphakade; bonke abanye bazuza iqondo elithile losindiso; 50–70, Ubuqaqawuli nomvuzo

wesiqu ezipifikanyiselwe ebukumkani  
nini beselestiyali buyachazwa; 71–80,  
Abo bayo kufumana ilifa ubukumkani  
betherestiyali buyachazwa; 81–113,  
Ubume babo basebuqaqawulini  
bethelestiyali, netherestiyali, nobeselestiyali,  
buyachazwa; 114–119, Abathembekileyo banokubona nokuqonda  
iimfihlelo zobukumkani bukaThixo  
ngamandla oMoya oyiNgcwele.

**“PHULAPHULANI**, Owu nina mazulu, kwaye ninike indlebe, Owu mhlaba, nize nigcobe nina bemi bawo, kuba iNkosi <sup>b</sup>inguThixo, kwaye ngaphandle kwayo ‘aku-kho <sup>d</sup>Msindisi.

2 “Bukhulu ubulumko bayo, <sup>b</sup>zingummangaliso iindlela zayo, nobungakanani bezenzo zayo aku-kho namnye unako ukubufumana.

3 “Injongo zayo azisileli, kunge-kho nabanina unako ukusibamba isandla sayo.

4 Ukususela ephakadeni kuye ephakadeni “ukwanguye, neminyaka yakhe ayiyi <sup>b</sup>kuphela.

5 Kuba itsho njalo iNkosi—Mna, iNkosi, “ndinenceba nobubele kwabo <sup>b</sup>bandoyikayo, ndivuya-  
la ukubeka abo <sup>c</sup>bandikhonza

besebulungiseni nasenyanisweni kuye esiphelweni.

6 Uya kuba mkhulu umvuzo wabo kwaye “uzuko lwabo luya kuba lolwanaphakade.

7 Kwaye kubo ndiya “kutyhila zonke <sup>b</sup>iimfihlelo, ewe, zonke ii-  
mfihlelo ezifihlakeleyo zobukumkani bam ukususela kwimihla yakudala, nezeminyaka ezayo, ndiya kwenza kwazeke kubo ubuncwane obulungileyo bentando yam ngokunxulumene nezinto zonke ezinxamnye nobukumkani bam.

8 Ewe, nkqu imimmangaliso yanaphakade baya kuyazi, nezinto ezizayo ndiya kubabonisa, nkqu izinto zezizukulwana ezinlinzi.

9 Kwaye “ubulumko babo buya kuba bukhulu, <sup>b</sup>nokuqonda kwabo kuya kufikelela ezulwini; kwaye phambi kwabo ubulumko bezilumko buya ‘kutshabalala, nokuqonda kwabalumkileyo kuya kuba yinto engento.

10 Kuba “ngomoya wam ndiya kuba <sup>b</sup>khanyisela, kwaye <sup>c</sup>ngamandla am ndiya kwenza kwe-nzeke kubo iimfihlelo zentando yam—ewe, nkqu ezo zinto <sup>d</sup>neliso

76 1a Isaya 1:2.

*b* Yer. 10:10.

*c* I kZ Thixo, Ntloko  
yoButhixo—Thixo  
uNyana.

*c* Isaya 43:11;  
Hos. 13:4.  
*d* I kZ Msindisi.

2a 2 Nif. 2:24;  
I&M 38:1–3.

*b* Isityh. 15:3.

3a 1 OoKum. 8:56;  
I&M 1:38; 64:31.

4a Heb. 13:8;  
I&M 35:1; 38:1–4;

39:1–3.

*b* IiNd. 102:25–27;

Heb. 1:12.

5a Eks. 34:6;

IiNd. 103:8.

*c* I kZ Nceba, Nenceba.

*b* Dut. 6:13;

Yosh. 4:23–24.

*c* I kZ Loyiko;

Nzolo.

*c* I&M 4:2.

6a I kZ Buqaqawuli

beselestiyali.

7a I&M 42:61; 59:4; 98:12;

121:26–33.

*b* I kZ Mfihlelo  
zikaThixo.

9a I kZ Bulumko.

*b* I kZ Qonda.

*c* Isaya 29:14;  
2 Nif. 9:28–29.

10a Moro. 10:5.

*b* I kZ Ngqina/  
Bungqina;

Sityhilelo.

*c* I kZ Mandla.

*d* Isaya 64:4;  
I Kor. 2:9;  
3 Nif. 17:15–17;  
I&M 76:114–116.

lingazibonanga, nandlebe izivileyo, zingekangeni entliziyweni yomntu.

11 Thina, uJoseph Smith Omnci., no Sidney Rigdon, "sise-Moyeni ngomhla weshumi elinesithandathu kaFebruwari, kunya ka weNkosi yethu wewaka elinamakhulu asibhozo anamashumi amathathu anesibini—

12 Ngamandla "oMoya <sup>a</sup>amehlo ethu avuleka nokuqonda kwethu kwatyhilwa, ukuze sibone size siqonde izinto zikaThixo—

13 Nkqu nezoo zinto zazikho ukususela ekuqalekeni phambi kokuba ihlabathi libekho, ezazimiselwe nguBawo, ngoNyana wakhe eKuphela koZelweyo, owayesesifubeni sikaBawo, nkqu ukususela "ekuqaleni;

14 Ngaye sinika ubungqina; kwaye ubungqina esibunikayo kukuzalisekisa kwevangeli ka-Yesu Krestu, onguNyana, lowo sambonayo nalowo "sancokola naye <sup>b</sup>embonweni wezulu.

15 Kuba xa sasisenza umsebenzi "woguqulelo, iNkosi eyathi yawonyulela thina, saya kufika kwivesi yamashumi amabini anesithoba yesahluko sesihlanu sikaYohane, eyanikwa thina njengokulandelayo—

16 Ithetha ngovuko lwabafileyo, ngokunxulumene nabo baya "kuliva ilizwi <sup>b</sup>loNyana woMntu:

17 Kwaye kuya kuza ngaphambili; abo benze "ngokulungileyo, <sup>b</sup>eluvukweni <sup>c</sup>lwamalungisa; kwa nabo benze ububi, eluvukweni lwabangemalungisa.

18 Ngoku oku kwasenza sammangaliswa, kuba sakunikwa ngoMoya.

19 Kwaye xa "sicinga nzulu ngezi zinto, iNkosi yachukumisa amehlo okuqonda kwethu aze avuleka, nobuqaqawuli beNkosi baqaqamba bungqongile.

20 Kwaye saqaphela "ubuqaqwuli boNyana, <sup>b</sup>ekunene <sup>c</sup>kuka-Bawo, saze safumana ukuzaliseka kwakhe;

21 Kwaye sabona "iingelosi ezingcwele, kwaye nabo <sup>b</sup>bangcwali-siweyo phambi kwetrone yakhe, zinqula uThixo, neMvana, "emnqula ngonaphakade nangonaphakade.

22 Kwaye ngoku, emva kobungqina obuninzi obunikiweyo ngaye, obu <sup>a</sup>bubungqina bokugqibela babo bonke, esibunika ngaye: Bokokuba <sup>b</sup>uyaphila!

23 Kuba "sambona, nkqu eknene <sup>b</sup>kukaThixo; kwaye saliva

11a Isiyh. 1:10.

12a I<sup>c</sup>Z Kwenziwa kuMila Kumbi.

b I&M 110:1; 137:1;  
138:11, 29.

13a Moses 4:2.

14a I&M 109:57.

b I<sup>c</sup>Z Mbono.

15a I<sup>c</sup>Z Guqulelo  
lukaJoseph Smith (GJS).

16a Yoh. 5:28.

b I<sup>c</sup>Z Nyana woMntu.

17a I<sup>c</sup>Z Misebenzi.

b I<sup>c</sup>Z Vuko.  
c Izzenzo 24:15.

19a I<sup>c</sup>Z Guquguqula.

20a I<sup>c</sup>Z Yesu Krestu—  
Ubuqaqwuli  
bukaYesu Krestu.

b Izzenzo 7:56.

c I<sup>c</sup>Z Thixo, Ntloko yo-Buthixo—Thixo uBawo.

21a Mat. 25:31;  
I&M 130:6–7; 136:37.

b I<sup>c</sup>Z Ngcwaliso.

c I<sup>c</sup>Z Nqula.

22a I<sup>c</sup>Z Ngqina/Bungqina.  
b I&M 20:17.

23a I<sup>c</sup>Z Yesu Krestu—  
Ukubonakala emva  
komzimba onokufa  
kukaKrestu.

b I<sup>c</sup>Z Thixo, Ntloko  
yoButhixo—Thixo  
uBawo.

ilizwi linika ubungqina ukuba  
‘uKuphela koZelweyo kaBawo—

24 Okokuba “ngaye, nangaye,  
nangokukokwakhe, <sup>b</sup>amahlabathi  
akho kwaye adalwa, nabemi  
bawo <sup>c</sup>bangoonyana neentombi  
eziselweyo kuThixo.

25 Kwaye oku kanjalo sakubona,  
saza sanika ubungqina, okoku-  
ba “ingelosi kaThixo eyayisegu-  
nyeni ebusweni bukaThixo, eya-  
vukela ngokuchasene noNyana  
oKuphela koZelweyo lowo uBawo  
wamthandayo nalowo wayese-  
sifubeni sikaBawo, yakhahlelwa  
phantsi isuke ebusweni bukaThixo  
noNyana,

26 Kwaye yabizwa uMtyholi,  
kuba amazulu alila phezu kwa-  
khe—“yayinguLusifa, unyana we-  
sifingo.

27 Kwaye saqaphela, kwaye ya-  
bona, “uwile! uwile, nkqu unyana  
wesifingo!

28 Kwaye xa sasiseseMoyeni,  
iNkosi yasiyalela ukuba simele  
ukuwubhala umbono; kuba sa-  
bona uSathana, loo “nyoka indala,  
nkqu <sup>b</sup>mtyholi, <sup>c</sup>owavukela ngo-  
kuchasene noThixo, waza wafuna  
ukuthabatha ubukumkani buka-  
Thixo wethu noKrestu wakhe—

29 Ngako oko, wenza “imfazwe  
nabangcwele bakaThixo, aze aba-  
ngqinge ngapha naphaya.

30 Kwaye sabona umbono wee-  
mbandezelo zabo wenza nabo  
imfazwe waza woyisa, kuba leza  
njalo ilizwi leNkosi kuthi:

31 Itsho njalo iNkosi ngokunxu-  
lumene nabo bonke abawaziyo  
amandla am, kwaye bathe benzi-  
wa abaxhamli awo, baze baziyeke-  
la ngamandla omtyholi babe noko-  
yisa, baze <sup>a</sup>bakhanyela inyaniso,  
baze badela amandla am—

32 Bangabo <sup>a</sup>obangoonyana <sup>b</sup>bo-  
mtyholi, endithi ngabo okokuba  
ngekubalungele ngakumbi ukuba  
babengathanga basalwe;

33 Kuba bazizitya zomsindo, ba-  
gwetyelwe ukubandezelwa ngu-  
msindo kaThixo, kunye nomtyholi  
neengelosi zakhe ephakadeni;

34 Ngokunxulumene nalo-  
wo endithe <sup>a</sup>akanakuxolelwa  
kweli hlabathi nakwihlabathi  
elizayo—

35 Ethe <sup>a</sup>wawukhanyela uMoya  
oyiNgcwele emva kokuba ewa-  
mkele, aze athi akhanyelete uNyana  
oKuphela koZelweyo kaBawo, ethe  
<sup>b</sup>wambethelela emnqamlezweni  
ehlazweni eliphandle.

23c Yoh. 1:14.

<sup>1</sup> κΖ Kuphela  
koZelweyo.

24a Heb. 1:1–3;

3 Nif. 9:15;

I&M 14:9; 93:8–10.

<sup>b</sup> Moses 1:31–33; 7:30.

<sup>1</sup> κΖ Dala, Ndalo.

c Izzenzo 17:28, 29;

Heb. 12:9.

<sup>1</sup> κΖ Oonyana

neentombi zikaThixo.

25a I&M 29:36–39;

Moses 4:1–4.

<sup>1</sup> κΖ Mtyholi.

26a Isaya 14:12–17.

<sup>1</sup> κΖ Lusifa.

27a Luka 10:18.

28a Isithy. 12:9.

<sup>b</sup> <sup>1</sup> κΖ Mtyholi.

<sup>c</sup> <sup>1</sup> κΖ Mfazwe

ezulwini.

29a Isithy. 13:7;

2 Nif. 2:18; 28:19–23.

31a <sup>1</sup> κΖ Kreqo.

32a <sup>1</sup> κΖ Oonyana

besihogo.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 76:26;

Moses 5:22–26.

34a Mat. 12:31–32.

<sup>1</sup> κΖ Xolela.

35a II Petr. 2:20–22;

Alma 39:6.

<sup>1</sup> κΖ Sono

singaxolelwayo.

<sup>b</sup> Heb. 6:4–6;

1 Nif. 19:7;

I&M 132:27.

36 Aba ngabo baya kuya "edikeni lomlilo nesalfure, kunye nomtyholi neengelosi zakhe—

37 Kwaye abo kuphela "ukufa kwesibini kuya kuba nawaphina amandla;

38 Ewe, inene, abo "kuphela bangayi kukhululwa kwixesha elifanelekileyo leNkosi, emva kweembandezelo zomsindo wakhe.

39 Kuba bonke abaseleyo baya "kuziswa ngaphambili <sup>b</sup>ngovuko lwabafileyo, ngoloyiso nobuqa-qawuli <sup>c</sup>beMvana, eyabulawayo, eyayisesifubeni sikaBawo phambi kokuba amahlabathi enziwe.

40 Kwaye le "yivangeli, iindaba zovuyo, ngazo ilizwi eliphuma emazulwini nika ubungqina kuthi—

41 Kuba weza ehlabathini, nkqu uYesu, ukuze "abethelellewe emnqamlezweni ihlabathi, aze <sup>b</sup>athwale izono <sup>c</sup>zehlabathi, aze <sup>d</sup>alingcwaliise ihlabathi, aze <sup>e</sup>alihlambulule kubo bonke ububi;

42 Ukuze ngaye bonke babe "nokusindiswa abo uBawo ababeke emandleni akhe baze benziwa nguye;

43 Lowo uzukisa uBawo, aze asindise yonke imisebenzi yezandla

zakhe, ngaphandle kwaboo nya-na bomtyholi abamkhanyelayo uNyana emva kokuba uBawo emtyhilile.

44 Ngako oko, usindisa bonke ngaphandle kwabo—baya kuya "kwisohlwayo <sup>b</sup>sanaphakade, esisisohlwayo esingapheliyo, esisisohlwayo sanaphakade, balawule kunye <sup>c</sup>nomtyholi neengelosi zakhe ephakadeni, aphi <sup>d</sup>umbungu ungafiyo, nomlilo awucimi, oko okuyintuthumbo yabo—

45 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>isiphelo soko, nanye indawo yoko, futhi nentuthumbo yabo, okukho mntu waziyo;

46 Kungekho nanye ityhiliweyo, ingekho, nanye iya kutyhilwa emntwini, ngaphandle kwabo be-nziwe abathathi-abaxhamli boko;

47 Nangona kunjalo, mna, iNkosi ndikubonisa ngombono kwabani-nzi, kodwa kwangoko ndiuvalle kwakhona;

48 Ngako oko, isiphelo, ubu-banzi, umphakamo, <sup>a</sup>ubunzulu nenkxwaleko yoko, abaziqondi, kungekho namnye umntu ngaphandle kwabo <sup>b</sup>bamiselwe kulo <sup>c</sup>mgwebo.

49 Kwaye seva ilizwi, lisithi: Bhala umbono, kuba yabona, esi

- 36a Isityh. 19:20; 20:10; 21:8;  
2 Nif. 9:16; 28:23;  
Alma 12:16–18;  
I&M 63:17.  
37a I kZ Kufa,  
kwasemoyeni.  
38a I kZ Oonyana besihogo.  
39a UMZ. khululwe;  
khangela ivesi 38.  
Bonke baya kuvuswa.  
Khangela  
Alma 11:41–45.  
I kZ Dliswa ubomi.

- b I kZ Vuko.  
c I kZ Yesu Krestu.  
40a 3 Nif. 27:13–22.  
I kZ Cebo lenkululeko;  
Vangeli.  
41a I kZ Kubethelwelwa  
emnqamlezweni.  
b Isaya 53:4–12;  
Heb. 9:28.  
c I Yoh. 2:1–2.  
d I kZ Ngcwaliiso.  
e I kZ Khulula,  
Khuluiweyo,

- Nkululeko.  
42a I kZ Sindiso.  
44a I kZ Mgwebo.  
<sup>b</sup> I&M 19:6–12.  
<sup>c</sup> I kZ Mtyholi.  
<sup>d</sup> Isaya 66:24;  
Marko 9:43–48.  
45a I&M 29:28–29.  
48a Isityh. 20:1.  
<sup>b</sup> UMZ. ukugwetywa,  
thunyelwa.  
<sup>c</sup> Alma 42:22.

sisiphelo sombono weembandeze-lo zokungahloneli thixo.

50 Kwaye kwakhona sanika ubungqina—kuba sabona saze seva, kwaye obu “bubungqina bevangeli kaKrestu malunga nabo abo bay a kuza ngaphambili ‘eluvukweni lwamalungisa—

51 Bangabo abo bafumana ubungqina bukaYesu, kwaye “bakholelwe egameni lakhe baze ‘babhaptizwa ‘ngokohlobo loka-ncwatwywa kwakhe, “bengcwatyelwa emanzini egameni lakhe, na-ngokunxulumene nomyalelo athe wawunika—

52 Kuba ngokugcina imiyalelo “banganokuhlanjwa kwaye ‘ba-hlanjululwe kuzo zonke izono, baze bamkele uMoya oyiNgcwele ngobeko ‘lwezandla zalowo ‘umi-selweyo waza watywinelwa kweli ‘gunya;

53 Nalowo woyisa ngokholo, aze “atywinwe ‘ngoMoya oyiNgcwele wesithembiso, lowo uBawo wawu-thulula ngaphambili phezu kwabo

bonke abo balungileyo kwaye be-nyanisekile.

54 Bangabo abo balibandla “la-maZibulo.

55 Bangabo abo ezandleni zabo uBawo anikele “zonke izinto—

56 Bangabo abo “bangababingeleli nookumkani, abafumene ukuzaliseka kwakhe, nokobuqaqawuli bakhe;

57 Kwaye “bangababingeleli bo-seNyangweni, emva kohlobo lu-kaMelkitsedeke, olwalusemva ko-hlobo ‘lukaEnoki, olwalusemva ‘kohlobo loNyana oKuphela ko-Zelweyo.

58 Ngako oko, njengoko kubhali-we, “bangoothixo, nkqu ‘oonyana ‘bakaThixo—

59 Ngako oko, “zonke izinto ze-zabo, nokokuba bubomi okanye ukufa, okanye izinto ezikhoyo ngoku, okanye izinto ezisezayo, zonke zezabo kwaye zezikakre-stu, noKrestu ungokaThixo.

60 Kwaye baya “koyisa zonke izinto.

50a I κΖ Ngqina/  
Bungqina.

b I κΖ Vuko.

51a I&M 20:25–27, 37.

b I κΖ Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo.

c I&M 128:13.

d Rom. 6:3–5.

I κΖ Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo—Bhaptizo  
ngontywiliselo.

52a 2 Nif. 9:23;  
Moro. 8:25–26.

b I κΖ Nyulu.

c I κΖ Sipho soMoya  
oyiNgcwele;  
Zandla, kubekwa kwe.  
d I κΖ Misela, Ummiselolo.  
e I κΖ Gunya.

53a I κΖ Tywina, Tywino.  
b Efese 1:13;

I&M 88:3–5.

I κΖ Moya oNgcwele  
wesithembiso.

54a Heb. 12:23;

I&M 93:21–22.

I κΖ Zibulo.

55a II Petr. 1:3–4;

I&M 50:26–28;

84:35–38.

56a Eks. 19:6;

Isithy. 1:5–6; 20:6.

57a I κΖ Mbingleli,

Bubingeleli

bukaMelkitsedeke.

b Gen. 5:21–24.

I κΖ Enoki.

c I&M 107:1–4.

58a IiNd. 82:1, 6;  
Yoh. 10:34–36.

I κΖ Abantu/  
Amadoda, Mntu/  
Ndoda—Umuntu,  
unamandla aleleyo  
okuba njengoBawo  
wasemaZulwini.

b I κΖ Oonyana  
neentombi zikaThixo.

c I&M 121:32.  
I κΖ Thixo, Ntloko  
yoButhixo.

59a Luka 12:42–44;  
3 Nif. 28:10;

I&M 84:36–38.

60a Isithy. 3:5; 21:7.

61 Ngako oko, makungabikhо mntu "uzizukisa ebantwini, kodwa kulunge <sup>b</sup>ezizukisa kuThixo, oya <sup>c</sup>kuzoyisela zonke iintshaba phantsi kweenyawo zakhe.

62 Aba baya <sup>a</sup>kuhlala <sup>b</sup>ebusweni bukaThixo noKrestu wakhe kuse ngnaphakade kanaphakade.

63 Aba <sup>a</sup>ngabo baya kuziswa kune naye, xa eya <sup>b</sup>kuza emafini ezulu <sup>c</sup>alawule emhlabeni phezu kwabantu bakhe.

64 Aba ngabo baya kuba nenxaxheba <sup>a</sup>eluvukweni lokuqala.

65 Aba ngabo baya kuza ngaphambili <sup>a</sup>eluvukweni lwamalungisa.

66 Aba ngabo baya kuza <sup>a</sup>kwi-Ntaba <sup>b</sup>yeZiyon, nasesixekweni sikaThixo ophilileyo, indawo yasezulwini, eyona ingcwele kuzo zonke.

67 Aba ngabo bathe beza kwishlweli esingabalekiyo seengelosi, engqungqutheleni jikelele nebandla <sup>a</sup>likaEnoki, <sup>b</sup>nelamaZibulo.

68 Aba ngabo amagama <sup>a</sup>abhalwe

ezulwini, aphо uThixo noKrestu <sup>b</sup>bangabagwebi babo bonke.

69 Aba ngabo <sup>a</sup>abangabantu abalungileyo abenziwa <sup>b</sup>bagqibelela ngoYesu umthetheli <sup>c</sup>womnqophiso omtsha, owakhandaniselwa le <sup>d</sup>ntlawulelo igqibeleyo ngokuphalaza <sup>e</sup>igazi elilakhe.

70 Aba ngabo imizimba yabo <sup>a</sup>iyiselestiyali, <sup>b</sup>ubuqaqawuli babo bobo <sup>c</sup>belanga, nkqu ubuqaqawuli bukaThixo, ophezu konke, obuqaqawuli bakhe ililanga lesibhakkabhaka ekubhalwe ngabo njengobubona-bona.

71 Kwaye kwakhona, sabona ihlabathi <sup>a</sup>letherestiyali, kwaye qaphelani kwaye yabonani, ezi zezo zetherestiyali, ezibuqaqawuli bazo bohlukileyo kobo bebandla lamaZibulo ezifumene ukuzaliseka kukaBawo, nkqu njengoko <sup>b</sup>benyanga bohlukileyo kobelanga esibhakkabheni.

72 Qaphelani, aba ngabo bafa <sup>a</sup>ngaphandle <sup>b</sup>komthetho;

73 Kananjalo abo <sup>a</sup>bangoomoya

61a Yoh. 5:41–44;  
I Kor. 3:21–23.

b 2 Nif. 33:6;

Alma 26:11–16.

I κΖ Zukо.

c I&M 49:6.

62a I&Nd. 15:1–3; 24:3–4;  
1 Nif. 15:33–34;

Moses 6:57.

b I&M 130:7.

I κΖ Bomi

obungunaphakade.

63a I&M 88:96–98.

I κΖ KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.

b Mat. 24:30.

c I&M 58:22.

I κΖ Yesu Krestu—

Ulawulo lweMileniya

lukaKrestu.

64a Isithy. 20:6.

65a I κΖ Vuko.

66a Isaya 24:23;

Heb. 12:22–24;

Isithy. 14:1;

I&M 84:2; 133:56.

b I κΖ Ziyon.

67a I&M 45:9–12.

b Heb. 12:23;

I&M 76:53–54.

I κΖ Zibulo.

68a I κΖ Ncwadi yobomi.

b I κΖ Yesu Krestu—

Gweba.

69a I&M 129:3; 138:12.

b Moro. 10:32–33.

c I κΖ Mnqophiso  
omtsha

nongunaphakade.

d I κΖ Hlawulela,  
Ntlawulelo.

e I κΖ Gazi.

70a I&M 88:28–29; 131:1–4;  
137:7–10.

I κΖ Buqaqawuli  
beselestiyali.

b I&M 137:1–4.

c Mat. 13:43.

71a I&M 88:30.

I κΖ Buqaqawuli  
betherestiyali.

b I Kor. 15:40–41.

72a I&M 137:7, 9.

b I κΖ Mthetho.

73a Alma 40:11–14.

I κΖ Moya.

babantu abagcinwe <sup>b</sup>entolongweni, abo uNyana wabandwendwelayo, waza <sup>c</sup>washumayela <sup>d</sup>ivangeli kubo, ukuze babe nokugwetywa ngokwabantu enyameni;

74 Abangazange bamkela <sup>a</sup>ubungqina bukaYesu enyameni, kodwa emva koko babamkela.

75 Aba ngabo bangabantu ababekekileyo bomhlaba, ababemfanekiswe bubuqhetseba babantu.

76 Aba ngabo bafumana ubuqa-qawuli bakhe, kodwa ingebubo obokuzaliseka kwakhe.

77 Aba ngabo bafumana obo-Nyana ubuso, kodwa ingebubo obokuzaliseka kukaBawo.

78 Ngako oko, <sup>a</sup>baziziqu zetherestiyali, kwaye bengezoziq <sup>a</sup>zeselestiyali, kwaye bohlukile ebuaqaqawulini njengoko inyanga yohlukile elangeni.

79 Aba ngabo <sup>a</sup>bangakhaliphanga kubungqina bukaYesu; ngako oko, abazuzi sithsaba phezu kobukumkani bukaThixo wethu.

80 Kwaye ngoku esi sisiphelo sombono esawubonayo setherestiyali, iNkosi eyasiyalela ukuba siwuhale xa sasiseseMoyeni.

81 Kwaye kwakhona, sabona ubuqaqawuli <sup>a</sup>bethelestiyali, buqa-qawuli obo bunganeno ngakumbi, nkqu njengobuqaqawuli beenkwenkwezi bohlukile kobo buqaqa-wuli benyanga esibhakabhakeni.

82 Aba ngabo abangazange bayamkele ivangeli kaKrestu, <sup>a</sup>na-bungqina bukaYesu.

83 Aba ngabo abangawukhanyeliyo uMoya oyiNgcwele.

84 Aba ngabo abaphoselwe ezantsi <sup>a</sup>esihogweni.

85 Aba ngabo abangasayi kuhkululwa <sup>a</sup>kumtyholi kude kube <sup>b</sup>luvuko lokugqibela, ide iNkosi, nkqu uKrestu <sup>c</sup>iMvana, eya kuba eggibe umsebenzi wakhe.

86 Aba ngabo abangafumananga ukuzaliseka kwakhe kwihlabathi lanaphakade, kodwa okoMoya oyiNgcwele ngenkonzo yethere-stiyali;

87 Kwaye eyetherestiyali <sup>a</sup>nge-nkonzo yeselestiyali.

88 Kananjalo abathelestiyali babufumana ngolungiselelo lweengelosi ezinyulelw <sup>a</sup>ukulungi-selela bona, okanye ezinyulelw <sup>a</sup>ukulungi-selela oomoya ngazo; kuba baya kuba ziindlalifa zosindiso.

89 Kwaye njalo sabona, kumbo-no wasezulwini, ubuqaqawuli bethelestiyali, owogqitha konke ukuqonda;

90 Kwaye akukho mntu ubaziyo ngaphandle kwalowo uThixo awutyhile kuye.

91 Kwaye njalo sabona ubuqa-qawuli betherestiyali obugqithe kwizinto zonke ubuqaqawuli

73b I&M 88:99; 138:8.

<sup>a</sup>I kZ Sihogo;

Sindiso lwabafileyo.

<sup>c</sup>I Petr. 3:19–20; 4:6;

I&M 138:28–37.

<sup>d</sup>I kZ Vangeli.

74a I kZ Ngqina/

Bungqina.

78a I Kor. 15:40–42.

79a I&M 56:16.

81a I&M 88:31.

<sup>a</sup>I kZ Buqaqawuli  
bethelestiyali.

82a I&M 138:21.

84a 2 Nif. 9:12; Alma 12:11.

<sup>a</sup>I kZ Sihogo.

85a I kZ Mtyholi.

<sup>b</sup>Alma 11:41;

I&M 43:18; 88:100–101.

<sup>c</sup>I kZ Mvana kaThixo.

87a I&M 138:37.

bethelestiyali, nkqu ebuqaqawulini, naseemandleni, nasekomeleleni, nasebukhosini.

92 Kwaye njalo sabona ubuqaqawuli beselestiyali, obugqithe zonke izinto—apho uThixo, nkqu uBawo, alawula phezu kwetrone yakhe ngonaphakade kanaphakade;

93 Phambi kwetrone yakhe zoneke izinto ziqbuda “ngenzolo ethobekileyo, zimnika uzuko ngo-naphakade kanaphakade.

94 Abo bahlala “ebusweni bakhe libandla <sup>b</sup>lamaZibulo; kwaye bona njengoko bebonwa, kwaye <sup>c</sup>bazi njengoko besaziwa, befume-ne ukuzaliseka kwakhe “nobabalo lwakhe;

95 Kwaye ubenza “balingane emandleni, nasekomeleleni, na-sebukhosini.

96 Kwaye ubuqaqawuli beselestiyali bunye, nkqu njegobuqaqawuli “belanga bubunye.

97 Kwaye ubuqaqawuli bethere-stiyali bunye, nkqu njengobuqaqawuli benyanga bubunye.

98 Kwaye ubuqaqawuli bethel-estiyali bunye, nkqu njengobuqaqawuli beenkwenkwezi bubunye; njengokuba inkwenkwezi enye yohlukile kwenye inkwenkwezi ngobuqaqawuli, nkqu kunjalo yohlukile enye kwenye ngobuqaqawuli kwihlabathi lethlestiyali;

99 Kuba aba ngabo “abangaba-kaPawulos, nabangabaka-Apolo, nabangabakaKefas.

100 Aba ngabo abathi bangaba-nye babanye nabathile babambi—abanye bakaKrestu nabanye ba-kaYohane, nabanye bakaMoses, nabanye bakaEliyasi, nabanye ba-kaEsayasi, nabanye bakalsaya, na-banye bakaEnoki;

101 Kodwa abayamkelanga iava-njeli, nabungqina bukaYesu, na-baprofeti, “namnqophiso wanaphakade.

102 Ekugqibeleni kwako konke, bonke aba ngabo abo abaya ku-hlanganiswa kunye nabangcwеле, “baxwilelwe <sup>b</sup>ebandleni lamaZibu-lo, baze bamkelelwe elifini.

103 Aba “ngabo <sup>b</sup>abangamaxoki, nabakhafuli, <sup>c</sup>nabakrexesi, nabe-nzi bombulo, nabanina othanda aze enze ubuxoki.

104 Aba ngabo ababandezeleka “ngumsindo kaThixo emhlaben.

105 Aba ngabo ababandezeleka “ngempindezelo yomlilo ongu-naphakade.

106 Aba ngabo abaphoselwa phan-ntsi “esihogweni baza <sup>b</sup>babande-zeleka ngumsindo <sup>c</sup>kaThixo uSo-mandla, kude kube <sup>d</sup>yinzaliseko yamaxesha, xa uKrestu eya kube <sup>e</sup>ezoyisele zonke iintshaba phan-ntsi kweenyawo zakhe, kwaye eya

93a I κΖ Nzolo.

94a I&M 130:7.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Zibulo.

<sup>c</sup> I Kor. 13:12.

<sup>d</sup> I κΖ Babalo.

95a I&M 29:13; 78:5–7;  
84:38; 88:107; 132:20.

96a I Kor. 15:40–41.

99a I Kor. 3:4–7, 22.

101a I κΖ Mnqophiso  
omtsha

nongunaphakade.

102a I Tes. 4:16–17;

I&M 88:96–98.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 78:21.

103a Isithy. 21:8;

I&M 63:17–18.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Xoka.

<sup>c</sup> I κΖ Krexezo.

104a I κΖ Mgwebo.

105a Yuda 1:7.

106a I κΖ Sihogo.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 19:3–20.

<sup>c</sup> I&M 87:6.

<sup>d</sup> Efese 1:10.

<sup>e</sup> I Kor. 15:24–28.

kuba <sup>f</sup>ewufezekisekile umsebenzi wakhe;

107 Xa eya kukhulula ubukumkani, aze abunikele kuBawo, bungenachaphaza, esithi: Ndoyisile ndaze “ndanyathela <sup>b</sup>isixovulelo sewayini ndodwa, nkqu isixovulelo sewayini soburhalarhume bomsindo kaThixo uSomandla.

108 Ngoko uya kuthweswa ngesithsaba sobuqaqawuli bakhe, ahlale <sup>a</sup>etroneni yamandla akhe alawule ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

109 Kodwa qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, sabona ubuqaqawuli nabemi behlabathi bethelestiyali, okokuba babengabaleki njengeenkwenkwezi esibhakabhakeni sezulu, okanye njengentlabathi phezu konxweme lolwandle;

110 Kwaye seva ilizwi leNkosi lisithi: Bonke aba baya kugoba idolo, kwaye ulwimi ngalunye luya <sup>a</sup>kuxela kuye ohleli phezu kwetrone kuse ngonaphakade kanaphakade;

111 Kuba baya kugwetywa ngokunxulumene nemisebenzi yabo, kwaye wonke umntu uya kwa-mkela ngokunxulumene “nemisebenzi eyiyeyakhe, ubukhosu obubobakhe, <sup>b</sup>ezindaweni zokuhlala ezilungisiweyo;

112 Kwaye baya kuba zizicaka

zoseNyangweni; kodwa <sup>a</sup>apho uThixo noKrestu <sup>b</sup>bahlala khona abanako ukuza, amazwe ange-nasiphelo.

113 Esi sisiphelo sombono esa-wubonayo, esayalelwu ukuba si-wubhale xa sasiseMoyeni.

114 Kodwa <sup>a</sup>mikhulu kwaye iya-mmangalisa imisebenzi yeNkosi, <sup>b</sup>neemfihlelo zobukumkani azibonakalise kuthi, egqitha konke ukuqonda ebuqaqawulini, nase-komeeleni, nasebukhosini;

115 Oko asiyalele kona asimele ukukubhala ngethuba siseMoyeni, kwaye akukho <sup>a</sup>mthethweni ukuba umntu akuthethe;

116 Kungekho namntu <sup>a</sup>unako ukubenza baziwe, kuba kuphela ibonwe kwaye <sup>b</sup>iqondwe ngamandla oMoya oyiNgcwele, uThixo awanika kwabo bamthandayo, kwaye abazihlambululayo iziqu zabo phambi kwakhe;

117 Kuba unika ilungelo elilodwa lokubona nelokuziqondela;

118 Ukuze ngamandla nangokubonakalisa koMoya, ngethuba besenyameni, banokuba nako ukumelana nobuso bakhe kwili-zwe lobuqaqawuli.

119 Kwaye kuThixo nakwiMvana makubekho uzuko, nembeko, nobukhosu kuse ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Amen.

106<sup>f</sup> Heb. 10:14.

107<sup>a</sup> Isith. 19:15;  
I&M 88:106; 133:46–53.  
<sup>b</sup> Gen. 49:10–12;  
Isaya 63:1–3.

108<sup>a</sup> I&M 137:3.

110<sup>a</sup> Fil. 2:9–11; Moz. 27:31.

111<sup>a</sup> Isith. 20:12–13.

<sup>b</sup> I & Z Misebenzi.  
Yoh. 14:2;  
I&M 59:2; 81:6.  
112<sup>a</sup> I&M 29:29.  
<sup>b</sup> Isith. 21:23–27.  
114<sup>a</sup> Isith. 15:3;

Morm. 9:16–18;

Moses 1:3–5.

<sup>b</sup> Yakobi 4:8.

115<sup>a</sup> II Kor. 12:4.

116<sup>a</sup> 3 Nif. 17:15–17;

19:32–34.

<sup>b</sup> I Kor. 2:10–12.

## ICANDELO 77

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, malunga noMatshi 1832. Imbalu kajoseph Smith ichaza nje "Malunga noguqulelo lweZibhalo, ndafumana inkcazelu elandelayo yeSityhilelo sikaYohane oNgcwele."*

1–4, Izilo zinoomoya kwaye ziya ku-hlala kulonwabo lwanaphakade; 5–7, Lo mhlaba unobukho bethutyana lweminyaka engama-7,000; 8–10, Ingelosi ezahlukahlukeneyo zibuyisela ivangeli kwaye zilungiselela emhlabeni; 11, Utywino lwe-144,000; 12–14, UKrestu uya kuza ekuqalekeni kweminyaka yewaka lesixhenxe; 15, Abaprofeti ababini bayu kuphakanyiswa kwisizwe samaYuda.

**UMBUZO.** Luyintoni "ulwandle lwegilasi athethe ngalo uYohane, kwisahluko sesi-4, nevesi yesi-6 yeSityhilelo?

**IMPENDULO.** <sup>b</sup>Ngumhlabu, kwimo yawo, yokungcwaliswa, engenasi-phelo, <sup>c</sup>neyanaphakade.

2 Umb. Simele ukuqonda ntoni ngezilo ezine, athethe ngazo kwa-kule vesi?

Imp. "Zizizafofe, ezasetyenziswa nguMtyhili, uYohane, echaza <sup>d</sup>izulu, <sup>e</sup>iparadesi kaThixo, <sup>f</sup>ulonwabo lwabantu, nolwezilo, nolwezinto ezirhubuluzayo, nolweentaka ze-zulu; oko kusisiqo somoya ngo-komfuziselo woko kukokwethu-

tyana; noko kukokwethutanya ngokomfuziselo woko kukokwasemoyeni; <sup>e</sup>umoya womntu ngokomfuziselo womntu wawo, kanjalo njengomoya <sup>f</sup>wesilo, nazo zonke izidalwa uThixo azidalileyo.

3 Umb. Ingaba izilo ezine ziphelele kwizilo ezizodwa, okanye zimele iindidi okanye ukulandelelana?

Imp. Ziphelele kwizilo ezidwa ezine, ezaziboniswe uYohane, ukumela ubuqaqawuli beendi-di zeziqo kulandelewano lwazo eziya kulo okanye <sup>i</sup>izulu lenda-lo, eluvuyweni <sup>b</sup>lolonwabo lwazo lwanaphakade.

4 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngamehlo namaphiko, izilo ezazinawo?

Imp. Amehlo azo ayinkcazelu yokukhanya "nolwazi, oko kuku-thi, zizele lulwazi; namaphiko azo ayinkcazelu <sup>b</sup>yamandla, ukushukuma, ukwenza, nje.

5 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde "ngabadala abangamashumi amabini anesine, athethe ngabo uYohane?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba aba badala uYohane wababonayo,

77 1a I&M 130:6–9.

*b* I&M 88:17–20, 25–26.

*c* I κΖ Buqaqawuli  
beselestiyali;  
Mhlaba—Isimo  
sokugqibela  
somhlaba.

2a I κΖ Kuzeleisa/

Kuqondisa.

*b* I κΖ Zulu.

*c* I κΖ Paradesi.

*d* I κΖ Gcoba.

*e* Etere 3:15–16;

Abr. 5:7–8.

I κΖ Moya.

*f* Moses 3:19.

3a I&M 93:30; Moses 3:9.

*b* I&M 93:33–34.

4a I κΖ Lwazi.

*b* I κΖ Mandla.

5a Isithy. 4:4, 10.

yayingabadala <sup>b</sup>ababethembekile emsebenzini wobufundisi kwaye babefile; ababe <sup>c</sup>ngabamabandla asixhenxe, kwaye ngoko beseparadesi kaThixo.

6 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngencwadi uYohane awayibonayo, “eyayitywiniwe ngasemva ngamatywina asixhenxe?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba iqula-the intando etyhiliwego, <sup>b</sup>iimfihlelo, nemisebenzi kaThixo; izinto ezifihlakeleyo zoqoqosho lwakhe ngokunxulumene nalo <sup>c</sup>mhlaba ngexesha leminyaka engemawaka asixhenxe lokuqhubekeka kwano, okanye ubukho bawo bethutanya.

7 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngamatywina asixhenxe kunye noko ayetywinwe ngako?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba itywina lokuqala liqulathe izinto <sup>a</sup>zewaka lokuqala leminyaka, kwaye ele-sibini kanjalo okwewaka lesibini leminyaka, kwaye kuqhubekeke kude kube lelesixhenxe.

8 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngeengelosi ezine, athethe ngazo kwisahluko sesi-7 nevesi yoku-1 yeSityhilelo?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba zii-ngeelosi ezine ezathunyelwa ngaphambili zivela kuThixo, eku-nikiwego kuzo amandla phezu kwamagumbi omane omhlaba, ukusindisa ubomi nokutshabalalisa; ezi zizezo <sup>a</sup>zinevangelii

yanaphakade zinika sonke isi-zwe, isalamane, ulwimi, nabantu; zinamandla okuvala amazulu, okutywinela ebomini, okanye ukuphosela ezantsi <sup>b</sup>kwimimandlal yobumnyama.

9 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngengelosi enyukayo ivela empumalanga, iSityhilelo isahluko sesi-7 nevesi yesi-2?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba ingelosi enyukayo ivela empumalanga ngulowo kunikelwe kuye itywina likaThixo ophilileyo phezu kwe-zizwe ezelishumi elinesibini <sup>a</sup>zi-kaSirayeli; ngako oko, umemeza kwiingelosi ezine ezinevangelii yanaphakade, esithi: Ningawenzi buhlungu umhlaba, nalulwandle, futhi nemithi, kude kube sitywine izicaka zikaThixo wethu <sup>b</sup>emabunzini azo. Kwaye, ukuba niya kuyamkela, oku <sup>c</sup>kungoEliyasi obeya kuza ahlanganisele kunye izizwe zikaSirayeli aze <sup>d</sup>abuyisele zonke izinto.

10 Umb. Leliphi ixesha izinto ekuthethwe ngazo eziya kufeze-kiswa ngalo kwesi sahluko?

Imp. Ziya kufezekiswa kwimi-nyaka yewaka <sup>a</sup>lesithandathu, okanye ukuvulwa kwetywina le-sithandathu.

11 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngokutywinwa kwamawa-ka <sup>a</sup>alikhulu elinamashumi ama-ne anesine, kuzo zonke izizwe

5b Isith. 14:4–5.

c Isith. 1:4.

6a Isith. 5:1.

b I <sup>a</sup>Z Mfihlelo  
zikaThixo.

c I <sup>a</sup>Z Mhlaba.

7a I&M 88:108–110.

8a Isith. 14:6–7.

b Mat. 8:11–12; 22:1–14;  
I&M 133:71–73.

9a Isith. 7:4–8.

b Hez. 9:4.

c I <sup>a</sup>Z Eliyasi.

d I <sup>a</sup>Z Buyiselo  
lweVangeli.

10a Isith. 6:12–17.

11a Isith. 14:3–5.

zikaSirayeli—amawaka alishumi elinesibini kuzo zonke izizwe?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba abo batywiniweyo <sup>b</sup>ngababingeli abakhulu, bamiselwa kuhlobo olungcwele lukaThixo, ukulungise-lela ivangeli yanaphakade; kuba bangabo abo bamiselwe bephuma kuso sonke isizwe, isalamane, ulwimi, nabantu, amandla phe-zu kwezizwe zomhlaba anikewe kubo ngeengelosi, ekuziseni abaninzi njengoko beya kuza ebandlensi <sup>c</sup>leZibulo.

12 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngesandi “samaxilongo, esikhankanyiweyo kwisahluko sesi-8 seSityhilelo?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba njengoko uThixo ihlabathi walidallangeentsuku ezintandathu, waza ngomhla wesixhenxe wawugqiba umsebenzi wakhe, waza <sup>b</sup>wawungcwalisa, kananjalo wabumba umntu <sup>c</sup>ngothuli lomhlaba, nkqu kunjalo, ekuqalekeni kweminya-ka engamawaka angawesixhenxe iNkosi uThixo uya <sup>d</sup>kuwungcwalisa umhlaba, ize iqgibe usindiso lomntu, ize <sup>e</sup>igwebe zonke izinto, kwaye iya <sup>f</sup>kukhulula zonke izinto, ngaphandle koko ingakubekanga emandleni ayo, xa iya kube itywiele zonke izinto, ekupheleni kwazo zonke izinto; kwaye isandi

samaxilongo eengelosi ezisixhennxe sikukulungiselela nokugqitywa komsebenzi wayo, ekuqalekeni kweminyaka engamawaka angawesixhenxe—ukulungiswa kwendlela phambi kwexesha lokuzo kwayo.

13 Umb. Izinto zifezekiswa nini, ezibhalwe kwisahluko se-9 seSityhilelo?

Imp. Ziya kufezekiswa emva kokutyhilwa kwetywina lesixhenxe, phambi kokuzo kukaKrestu.

14 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde ngencwadana “eyadliwa nguYohane, njengoko kukhankanyiweyo kwisahluko se-10 seSityhilelo?

Imp. Sinokuqonda ukuba yayi-ngumsebenzi, nomiselo, <sup>b</sup>kuhlanganisa kwakhe izizwe zikaSirayeli; qaphela, lo nguEliyasi, lowo, njengoko kubhaliwe, umele ukuza aze <sup>c</sup>abuyisele zonke izinto.

15 Umb. Yintoni emasiyiqonde “ngamangqina amabini, kwisahluko esiseseshumi elinanye seSityhilelo?

Imp. Angabaprofeti ababini abamele ukuphakanyiselwa kwisizwe <sup>b</sup>samaYuda <sup>c</sup>kwimihla yokugqibela, ngexesha <sup>d</sup>lobuyiselo, baze baprofethe emaYudeni emva kokuba ehlanganisiwe kwaye ethe akha isixeko saseYerusalem <sup>e</sup>elizweni looyise.

11 <sup>b</sup> I κΖ Mbingeleli omKhulu.

<sup>c</sup> I&M 76:51–70.

I κΖ Zibulo.

12 <sup>a</sup> Isityh. 8:2.

<sup>b</sup> Gen. 2:1–3;

Eks. 20:11; 31:12–17;

Moz. 13:16–19;

Moses 3:1–3;

Abr. 5:1–3.

<sup>c</sup> Gen. 2:7.

<sup>d</sup> I&M 88:17–20.

<sup>e</sup> I κΖ Yesu Krestu—

Gweba.

<sup>f</sup> I κΖ Khulula,

Khululiweyo,

Nkululeko.

14 <sup>a</sup> Hez. 2:9–10; 3:1–4;

Isityh. 10:10.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Sirayeli—

Ukuhlanganiswa  
kukaSirayeli.

<sup>c</sup> Mat. 17:11.

15 <sup>a</sup> Isityh. 11:1–14.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ MaYuda.

<sup>c</sup> I κΖ Mihla

yokuGqibela.

<sup>d</sup> I κΖ Buyiselo

lweVangeli.

<sup>e</sup> Amos 9:14–15.

## ICANDELO 78

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 1, 1832. Ngaloo mini uMprofeti nezinye iinkokeli bathi bahlangana ekubeni baxoxe umcimbi weBandla. Esi sityhilelo siqale sayalela uMprofeti, uSidney Rigdon, noNewel K. Whitney ukuba baye eMissouri baze balungiselele urhwebo lweBandla nemizamo yopapasho ngokudala “ifemi” eya kuthi yongamele ezi nzame, zenze ingxowa-mali yokumiswa kweZiyon nokunceda amahlwempu. Le femi yaziwa njenge iFemi eManyeneyo, yasekwa ngoAprili 1832 yaza yachithwa ngowe-1834 (bona icandelo 82). Ngexesha elithile emva kokuchithakala kwayo phantsi kolawulo lukaJoseph Smith, umhlathi “imicimbi kavimba wamahlwempu” uthathe indawo “ukumiswa korhwebo nopapasho” kwisityhilelo, negama “uhlobo” lithathe indawo yegama “ifemi.”*

1–4, *AbaNgcwele bamele ukwakha nokuseka uvimba; 5–12, Usetyenziso ngobulumko lweepropathi zabo luya kukhokelela elusindisweni; 13–14, IBandla limele ukuzimela emagunyeni omhlabo; 15–16, UMikayeli (UAdam) usebenza phantsi kolawulo loKuphela koNgcwele (uKrestu); 17–22, Banoyolo abathembekileyo, kuba baya kuba nelifa lezinto zonke.*

INKOSI yathetha kuJoseph Smith, Omnci, isithi: Phulaphulani kum, itsho iNkosi uThixo wakho, abo bamiselwe “kububingelei obukhulu bebandla lam, abazihlanganisele kunye;

2 Kwaye mamela “kwingcebiso yalowo ‘ukumiseleyo evela phezulu, oya kuthetha ezindlebeni zakho amazwi obulumko, ukuze usindiso lube kuwe kuloo nto

uyizise phambi kwam, itsho iNkosi uThixo.

3 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, ixesha lifikile, kwaye ngoku likufuphi; kwaye qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, kuyimfuneko ukuba kubekho “umanyano lwabantu bam, ekulawuleni nasekusekeni imiba ‘kavimba ‘wabahluphekileyo babantu bam, kunye kule ndawo nakumhlabo ‘weZiyon—

4 Kusenzelwa isiseko esisisigxi-na nesanaphakade nocwangco ebandleni lam, ukuquhubela phambili injongo, eniyixhasileyo, ekusindisweni komntu, nasebuqaqwulini bukaYihlo osezulwini;

5 Ukuze nibe “nokulingana kumakhamandela ezinto zezulu, ewe, kanjalo nezinto zomhlabo, ukuze nifumane izinto zezulu.

6 Ukuba ke anilingani kwizinto

78 1a I & Z Bubingelei  
bukaMelkitsedeke.  
2a I & Z Mcebisi.  
b I & Z Misela,  
Ummiselo.

3a I&M 82:11–12, 15–21.  
b I&M 72:9–10; 83:5–6.  
c I&M 42:30–31.  
I & Z Ntalo-ntle.  
d I&M 57:1–2.

5a I&M 49:20.  
I & Z Mthetho  
wokungcwalis,  
Ngcwalis.

zomhlaba aninako ukulingana ekuzuzeni izinto zezulu;

7 Ukuba ke ninga ndinganinika indawo kwihlabathi "leselestiyali, nimele <sup>b</sup>ukulungiselela iziqu zenu <sup>c</sup>ngokwenza izinto endiyalele zona nendizifunayo kuni.

8 Kwaye ngoku, inene itsho njalo iNkosi, kufanelekile okokuba zo-nke izinto zenzelwe "ebuqaqawu-lini bam, nini abo badityaniswe kunye kulo <sup>b</sup>myalelo;

9 Okanye, ngamanye amazwi, vumelani isicaka sam uNewel K. Whitney nesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., nesicaka sam uSid-ney Rigdon bahlale equmrhwini kunye nabangcwele abaseZiyon;

10 Ngenye indlela "uSathana ufuna ukujikela iintliziyo zabo kude enyanisweni, ukuze babe noku-mfameka kwaye bangaziqondi izinto ezlungiselwe bona.

11 Ngako oko, ndininika umyalelo, ukulungisa nokwakha izi-qu zenu ngekhamandela okanye "umnqophiso ongunaphakade ongenako ukophulwa.

12 Kwaye lowo uwaphulayo uya kuphulukana neofisi yakhe no-kuma ebandleni, kwaye uya ku-hlangulwa phezu "kweentlitheko zikaSathana kude kube ngumhla wokukhululwa.

13 Qaphelani, olu lulungiselelo endinilungisayo ngalo, nesiseko,

nomzekelo endininika wona, nga-wo nibe nokufezekisa imiyalelo endininikileyo;

14 Ukuze ngesibonelelo sam, na-ngona "inkxwaleko eya kuhla phe-zu kwenu, ukuze ibandla libe no-kuzimela ngaphezu kwazo zonke izidalwa ngaphantsi kwehlabathi leselestiyali;

15 Ukuze nibe nokuza phezulu "kwisithsaba esilungiselelw nina, nize nenziwe <sup>b</sup>abalawuli phezu kwezikumkani ezininzi, itsho iNkosi uThixo, oNgcwele weZyon, oseke iziseko <sup>c</sup>zika-Adam-ondi-Ahman;

16 Owonyule "uMikayeli inko-sana lenu, kwaye waseka iinya-wo zakhe, waza wambeka phe-zulu, waza wamnika izitshixo zosindiso phantsi kwengcebiso nolawulo loKuphela koNgcwele, ongenasiqalo semihla okanye isi-phelo sobomi.

17 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, ni-ngabantwana abancinane, kwaye anikathi niqonde ukuba zinkulu kangakanani na iintsikelelo uBa-wo anazo ezandleni ezizezakhe kwaye ezlungiselelw nina;

18 Kwaye aninako "ukuthwa-la zonke izinto ngoku; nangona kunjalo, yomelelani, kuba ndiya <sup>b</sup>kunikhokela. Ubukumkani bobenu neentsikelelo zabo zezenu, nobutyebi <sup>c</sup>banaphakade bobenu.

*7a* I <sup>a</sup>KZ Buqaqawuli  
beselestiyali.  
*b* I&M 29:8; 132:3.  
*c* I&M 82:10.  
*8a* Moses 1:39.  
*b* I&M 92:1.  
*10a* I <sup>a</sup>KZ Mtyholi.  
*11a* I <sup>a</sup>KZ Mnqophiso.

*12a* I Kor. 5:5;  
I&M 82:21; 104:8–10.  
*14a* I&M 58:2–4.  
*15a* I <sup>a</sup>KZ Kuphakanyiswa;  
Sithsaba.  
*b* Isithy. 5:10;  
I&M 76:56–60; 132:19.  
*c* I <sup>a</sup>KZ Adam-ondi-

Ahman.  
*16a* I&M 27:11; 107:54–55.  
I <sup>a</sup>KZ Adam.  
*18a* Yoh. 16:12; 3 Nif. 17:2–3;  
I&M 50:40.  
*b* I&M 112:10.  
*c* I <sup>a</sup>KZ Bomi  
obungunaphakade.

19 Kwaye lowo wamkela zonke izinto "ngombulelo uya kwenziwa azuke; kwaye izinto zomhlaba ziya kongezelwa kuye, nkqu <sup>b</sup>kalikhulu, ewe, nangakumbi.

20 Ngako oko, yenzani izinto endiniyalele zona, utsho uMkhululi wenu, nkqu uNyana <sup>a</sup>uAhman,

olungiselela zonke izinto phambi <sup>b</sup>kokunithabatha;

21 Kuba "nilibandla lamaZibulo, kwaye uya <sup>b</sup>kunixwilela elifini, aze onyulele wonke umntu esakhe isabelo.

22 Kwaye lowo uthembekileyo <sup>"noligosa</sup> <sup>b</sup>elilumkileyo uya kudla ilifa <sup>c</sup>zonke izinto. Amen.

## ICANDELO 79

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, Matshi 12, 1832.*

1–4, UJared Carter ubizelwa ukushumayela ivangeli nguMonwabisi.

INENE ndithi kuwe, okokuba yintando yam okokuba isicaka sam uJared Carter umele ukuhamba aye kwakhona kumazwe asempumalanga, ukusuka endaweni ukuya endaweni, nokusuka esixekweni ukuya esixekwensi, emandleni <sup>"</sup>omiselo amiselwe kuwo, ebhengeza iindaba zovuyo olokhulu, nkqu ivangeli yanaphakade.

2 Kwaye ndiya kuthumela phezu kwakhe <sup>"</sup>uMonwabisi, oya kumfundisa inyaniso nayiphina indlela aya kuyihamba;

3 Kwaye njengokuba ethembekile, ndiya kumthwesa kwakhona ngezithungu.

4 Ngako oko, mayonwabe intliziyo yakho, sicaka sam Jared Carter, kwaye <sup>"</sup>ungoyiki, itsho iNkosi yakho, nkqu uYesu Krestu. Amen.

## ICANDELO 80

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisya kuStephen Burnett, eHiram, eOhio, Matshi 7, 1832.*

1–5, UStephen Burnett noEden Smith babizelwa ukushumayela nakeyiphi na indawo abayikhethayo.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe sicaka sam Stephen Burnett: Yiya wena, yiya wena elizweni uze

19a Moz. 2:20–21.

I κΖ Kuba nombulelo,  
Kunika imibilelo,  
Mbulelo.

b Mat. 19:29.

20a I&M 95:17.

b I Tes. 4:17.

21a I&M 76:53–54.

b I&M 88:96–98.

22a I κΖ Bugosa, Gosa.

b I&M 72:3–4.

c I&M 84:38.

79 1a I&M 52:38.

I κΖ Misela,  
Ummiselos.

2a Yoh. 14:26.

I κΖ Monwabisi.

4a I&M 68:5–6.

“ushumayele ivangeli kuzo zonke izidalwa eziza phantsi kwesandi selizwi lakho.

2 Kwaye njengokuba unqwenela umlingane, ndiya kukunika isika ka sam uEden Smith.

3 Ngako oko, yiya wena uze ushumayele ivangeli yam, noko-kuba kusemantla okanye ema-

zantsi, empumalanga okanye entshonalanga, akunamsebenzi, kuba akunako ukulahleka.

4 Ke ngoko, bhengeza izinto ozivileyo, kwaye inene kholelwa, kwaye “wazi ziyingene.

5 Qaphela, le yintando yalowo “ukubizileyo, uMkhululi wakho, nkqu uYesu Krestu. Amen.

## ICANDELO 81

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, Matshi 15, 1832. UFrederick G. Williams ubizelwa ukuba ngumbingeleli omkhulu nomcebisi kuBumongameli boBubingeleli obuKhulu. Iirekhodi zembali zibonakalisa ukuba xa esi sityhilelo sasifunyanwa ngoMatshi 1832, sabizela uJesse Gause eofisini yobucebisi kuJoseph Smith kuBumongameli. Nangona kunjalo, xa wasilela ukuqhubekeka ngohlobo lwestivumelwano nolu nyulo, ubizo kamva lwatshintshelwa kuFrederick G. Williams. Isityhilelo (esihambisana noMatshi 1832) simele ukuthathwa njengenyathelo elibheka ekwakhilweni okusemthethweni koBumongameli boKuqala, ngokukodwa ubizelo lweofisi yobucebisi kuloo mzimba kwaye lucacisa isidima solonyulo. UMzalwana uGause usebenze ixesha kodwa usikwe eBandleni ngoDisemba 1832. UMzalwana uWilliams wamiselwa kwifosi ebalulweyo ngoMatshi 18, 1833.*

1–2, Izitshixo zobukumkani zisoloko ziphethwe buBumongameli boKuqala; 3–7, Ukuba uFrederick G. Williams uthembekile ebufundisini bakhe, uya kuba nobomi obungunaphakade.

INENE, inene, ndithi kuwe sicaka sam Frederick G. Williams: Mame-la elizwini lalowo uthethayo, elizwini leNkosi uThixo wakho, uze upholaphule elubizweni obizelwe

kulo, nkqu ekubeni “ngumbingeleli omkhulu ebandleni lam, nobucebisi kwisicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci.;

2 Endinikele kuye “izitshixo zobukumkani, ezisoloko ‘izezoBumongameli boBubingeleli obukhulu:

3 Ke ngoko, inene ndiyamvumela kwaye ndiya kumsikelela, kananjalo nawe, njengokuba

80 1a Marko 16:15.

4a 1 κΖ Ngqina/  
Bungqina.

5a 1 κΖ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe

nguThixo.  
81 1a 1 κΖ Mbingeleli  
omKhulu.  
2a 1 κΖ Zitshixo

zoBubingeleli.  
b I&M 107:8–9, 22.  
1 κΖ Bumongameli  
boKuqala.

uthembekile ebucebisini, kwiofisi endikonyulele kuyo, ngokuthandaza rhoqo, uvakalisa nasentliziywени yakho, esidl langalaleni nangasese, kanjalo ebufundisini bakhe ekubhengezeni ivangeli elizweni labaphilileyo, naphakathi kwabazalwana bakho.

4 Kwaye ekwenzeni ezi zinto uya kwenza okona kulunga kugqithisileyo kubazalwana bakho, kwaye uya kunyusa “uzuko lwalowo uyinKosi yakho.

5 Ngako oko, thembeka; yima kwiofisi endikonyulele kuyo; “ncenda ababuthathaka, phakamisa izandla eziwileyo, uze <sup>b</sup>womeleze ‘amadolo ahexayo.

6 Kwaye ukuba uthembeke kwaya esiphelweni uya kuba nesithsaba “esingafiy, <sup>b</sup>nobomi obungu naphakade <sup>c</sup>kwiindawo zokuhlala ezilungisiweyo endlwini kaBawo.

7 Qaphela, kwaye yabona, la ngamazwi ka-Alfa no-Omega, nkqu uYesu Krestu. Amen.

## ICANDELO 82

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eIndependence, Jackson Khawunti, eMissouri, Aprili 26, 1832. Ithuba yayilelequmrhu lababingelei abakhulu nabadala beBandla. Kwiqumrhu, uJoseph Smith waxhaswa kulo njengoMongameli woBubingelei oBukhulu, eofisini leyo ebemiselwe kuyo ngaphambili kwinkomfa yababingelei abakhulu, abadala, namalungu, eAmherst, eOhio, Januwari 25, 1832 (bona isihloko secandelo 75). Esi sityhilelo siphindaphinda imiyalelo enikwe kwisityhilelo esingaphambili (icandelo 78) ekuben i kumiswe ifemi—eyayisaziwa njenge iFemi eManyeneyo (phantsi kolawulo kukaJoseph Smith, igama “uhlobo” endaweni yalo kamva libe “ifemi”)—ekulawuleni urhwebo lweBandla nemizamo yopapasho.*

1–4, Apho okuninzi kunikiweyo, okuninzi kuyafuneka; 5–7, Ubumnyama buyalawula ehlabathini; 8–13, INkosi ibophelelekile xa senza oko ikuthethayo; 14–18, IZyon imele ukwandisa kubuhle nasebungcweleni; 19–24, Wonke umntu umele ukufuna umnqweno wommelwane wakhe.

INENE, inene, ndithi kuni, zicaka zam, njengokuba “nixolelene omnye nomnye izono zenu, nkqu kunjalo mna, iNkosi, ndiyani xolela.

2 Nangona kunjalo, kukho abo phakathi kwenu bone ngokuggithisileyo; ewe, nkqu “nonke nonile; kodwa inene ndithi kuni, lumkani

4a Moses 1:39.

5a Moz. 4:15–16.

b I&M 108:7.

c Isaya 35:3.

6a 1 κΖ Kungafi,

Ukungafi.

b 1 κΖ Bomi  
obungunaphakade;

Kuphakanyiswa.

c Yoh. 14:2–3;

I&M 59:2; 106:8.

82 1a Mat. 6:14–15;  
I&M 64:9–11.

2a Rom. 3:23.

ukususela ngoku, kwaye sukan iesonweni, hleze izigwebo ezibuhlu-ngu ziwe phezu kweentloko zenu.

3 Kuba kulowo "kunikwe okuni-nzi kuye okuninzi "kuyafuneka; kwaye lowo "wona ngokuchasene "nokhanyiselo olukhulu ngaku-mbi uya kuzuza isigwebo esikhu-lu ngakumbi.

4 Nina bizelani egameni lam "izi-tyhilelo, kwaye ndizinikela kuni; nanjengokuba ningazigcini iinte-tha zam, endininika zona, niba ngaboni; kwaye "bulungisa ne-sigwebo zizisohlwayo ezibotshe-lelwem thethweni wam.

5 Ke ngoko, oko ndikuthetha kom-nye ndikuthetha kubo bonke: "Lumkani, kuba "utshaba lunwe-nisa ubukhosibalo, kwaye "bu-mnyama buyalawula;

6 Kwaye umsindo kaThixo uya-vutha ngokuchasene nabemi bo-mhlaba; kwaye akukho namnye owenza okulungileyo, kuba bonke baphume ngaphandle "kwendlela.

7 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, mna, iNkosi, andisayi ku-be ka nasinye "isono kwisityholo senu; hambani iindlela zenu nize ningoni kwakhona; kodwa kuloo mphefumlo wonayo "izoni ezi-gqithileyo zobjuela, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

8 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, ndininika "umyalelo omtsha, uku-ze nibe nokuqonda intando yam ngokunxulumene nani;

9 Okanye, ngamanye amazwi, ndininika izikhokelo zokuba "ni-ngenzo njani phambi kwam, uku-ze kube nokuguqukelela kuni usi-diso lwenu.

10 Mna, iNkosi, "ndibopheleleki-le xa nenza oko ndikutshoyo; ko-dwa xa ningenzi oko ndikutshoyo, aninasithembiso.

11 Ke ngoko, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba kufanelekile kwizicaka zam uEdward Partridge noNe-wel K. Whitney, A. Sidney Gil-ber no Sidney Rigdon, nezica-ka zam uJoseph Smith, noJohn Whitmer no-Oliver Cowdery, noW. W. Phelps no Martin Harris babotshwe "kunye ngembophelelo nomnqophiso ongenako ukophu-lwa ngokona, ngaphandle kwe-sigwebo esiya kulandela ngo-kukhawuleza, ebugoseni benu obahlukahlukaneyo—

12 Eku lawulen i imiba yam-hlwempu, nazo zonke izinto ezi-nxulumene nobubhishopu kunye emhlabeni weZiyon nasemhlabeni weKirtland;

13 Kuba ndiwungcwalisile umhlaba waseKirtland ngexesha

- 3a Luka 12:48; Yak. 4:17.  
I κΖ Kuziphendulela,  
Phendula,  
Yaziphendulela.  
b I κΖ Bugosa, Gosa.  
c I κΖ Kreqo;  
Sono.  
d Yoh. 15:22–24.  
I κΖ Khanyiso,  
Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

- 4a I κΖ Sityhilelo.  
b I κΖ Bulungisa,  
Lungileyo.  
5a I κΖ Linda, Mlindi.  
b I κΖ Mtyholi.  
c I κΖ Bumnyama,  
basemoyeni.  
6a Rom. 3:12; I&M 1:16.  
7a I κΖ Sono.  
b I&M 1:32–33; 58:43.

- 8a Yoh. 13:34.  
9a I&M 43:8.  
10a Yosh. 23:14;  
I OoKum. 8:23;  
I&M 1:38; 130:20–21.  
I κΖ Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo, Thobelala,  
Ntsikelelo, Sikelela,  
Sikelelwae.  
11a I&M 78:3–7, 11–15.

elilelam elifanelekileyo ukuze ulungele abangcwele baseNyangweni, “nesiteyki eZiyon.

14 Kuba iZiyon imele ukwanda kubuhle, nasebungcweleni; imida yayo imele ukwandiswa; neziteyki zimele ukomelezwa; ewe, inene ndithi kuni, “iZiyon mayiphakame ize inxibe <sup>b</sup>iingubo zayo ezintle.

15 Ke ngoko, ndininike lo myalelo, ukuze nizibophelele iziqu zenu ngalo mnqophiso, kwaye uya kwensiwa ngokunxulumene nemithetho yeNkosi.

16 Qaphelani, nabu ubulumko kanjalo kum ukulungiselele nina.

17 Kwaye nimele “ukulingana, okanye ngamanye amazwi, nimele ukuba namabango alinganayo kwiipropathi, ukwenzela ukulawula iingxaki zobugosa benu, wonke umntu ngokunxulumene neemfuno zakhe neentswelo zakhe, njengokuba iimfuno zakhe zifanelekile—

18 Kwaye konke oku kwenzelwa inzuzo ibandla likaThixo ophilileyo, ukuze wonke umntu abe nokuphucula “italente yakhe, ukuze wonke umntu azuze ezinye iitalte- nte, ewe, nkqu kalikhulu, kube no- kuphoselwa <sup>b</sup>kuvimba weNkosi,

kube yipropati eqhelekileyo yebandla lilonke—

19 Wonke umntu efuna umnqweno wommelwane wakhe, kwaye esenza zonke izinto “ngeliso elijonge kuphela uzuko lukaThixo.

20 Lo “myalelo ndiwonyulele ube ngumyalelo wanaphakade kuni, nakwabo benu baza kulandela, njengokuba ningensi sono.

21 Kwaye umphefumlo owona ngokuchasene nalo mnqophiso, uze uqaqadekise intliziyo yawo ngokuchasene nawo, kuya kwe- nziwa kuwo ngokunxulumene nemithetho yebandla lam, kwaye uya kunkelwa “kwiintlitheko zikaSathana kude kube ngumhla wenkululeko.

22 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, kwaye obu bubulumko, zenzeleni izihlobo ngaso isithixosonyoluko sokungalungisi, kwaye asiyi kunitshabalalisa.

23 Yekelani isigwebo kuphela kum, kuba sesam kwaye ndiya “kuhlawula kwakhona. Uxolo malube nani; iiintsikelelo zam ziqhubekeke nani.

24 Kuba nkqu “ubukumkani busebobenu, kwaye buya kuba ngnaphakade, ukuba anowi eku- meni nkqi kwenu. Nkqu kunjalo, Amen.

13a Isaya 33:20; 54:2.

I κΖ Steyki.

14a I κΖ Ziyon.

<sup>b</sup> Isaya 52:1;

I&M 113:7–8.

17a I&M 51:3.

I κΖ Mthetho

wokungcwalisla,

Ngcwalisa.

18a Mat. 25:14–30;

I&M 60:13.

I κΖ Sipho;

Zipho zomoya.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 42:30–34, 55;

119:1–3.

I κΖ Vimba.

19a I&M 88:67.

I κΖ Amehlo, Liso.

20a I κΖ Ucwangco

olumanyeneyo.

21a I&M 104:8–10.

23a Rom. 12:19;

Morm. 3:15.

24a Luka 12:32;

I&M 64:3–5.

I κΖ Bukumkani

bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

## ICANDELO 83

*Isityhilelo Esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eIndependence, Missouri, Aprili 30, 1832. Esi sityhilelo safunyanwa njengoko uMprofeti wayehleli kwiqumirhu kanye nabazalwana bakhe.*

1–4, *Abafazi nabantwana banebango lenkxaso yabo kubayeni babo nooyise; 5–6, Abahlolokazi neenkedama banebango eBandleni lenkxaso yabo.*

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi, eko-ngezeni emithethweni yebandla ngokunxulumene nabafazi naba-ntwana, abo bangabasebandle-ni, "balahlekelwe ngabayeni babo okanye oo yise:

2 *Abafazi "banebango ebayenini lenkxaso yabo, bade abayeni babo bathatyathwe; kwaye ukuba aba-funyanwanga bengaboni baya ku-fumana ubudlelwane ebandleni.*

3 *Kwaye ukuba abathembekanga*

*abayi kufumana ubudlelwane ebandleni; basenokuhlala ema-feni abo ngokunxulumene nemithetho yelizwe.*

4 Bonke "abantwana banebango ebazalini babo lenkxaso yabo bade babe kwiminyaka efikisayo.

5 *Kwaye emva koko, baneba-nego ebandleni, okanye ngama-nye amazwi "kuvimba weNkosi, ukuba abazali babo abanazinto zokubanikela amafa.*

6 *Kwaye uvimba uya kugcinwa ngongcwaliso lwebandla; kwaye "abahlolokazi neenkedama baya kubonelelwana, kanjalo "njengama-hlwempu. Amen.*

## ICANDELO 84

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Septemba 22 no23, 1832. Ngexesha lenyanga kaSeptemba, abadala baqalise ukubuya kwiimishini zabo kwiziteyiti ezisempumalanga no-kwenza iingxelo zemisebenzi yabo. Kungethuba babekunye ngeli xesha lovuyo ekwathi unxibelewano olulandelayo lwafunyanwa. UMprofeti wasalathela esi sityhilelo kububingeleli.*

1–5, *IYerusalem eNtsha netempi-le ziya kwakhiwa eMissouri; 6–17, Umkrozo wobubingeleli ukusuka ku-Moses ukuya kuAdam unikiwe; 18–25, Ububingeleli obukhulu buphethe no-isitshixo solwazi lukaThixo; 26–32,*

*Ububingeleli obunganeno buphethe isitshixo solungiselelo lweengelosi nolwevangeli elungiseleloyo; 33–44, Abantu bazuza ubomi obungunapha-kade ngesifungo nangominqophiso no-bubingeleli; 45–53, UMoya kaKrestu*

83 1a Yak. 1:27.  
2a I Tim. 5:8.  
4a Moz. 4:14.  
5a I&M 78:3.

I κΖ Vimba.  
6a I κΖ Mhlolokazi.  
b Moz. 4:16–26;  
Hil. 4:11–13;

I&M 42:30–39.  
I κΖ Mahlwempu.

*ukhanyisela abantu, kwaye ihlabathi lilele esonweni; 54–61, AbaNgcwele bamele ukunika ubungqina bezoo zinto bazifumeneyo; 62–76, Bamele ukushumayela ivangeli, nemiqondiso iya kulandela; 77–91, Abadala bamele ukuya ngaphambili ngaphandle kwe-sipaji okanye isipaji sempahla kwaye iNkosi iya kukhathalela iintswelo zabo; 92–97, Izibetho neziqalekiso zilindele abo bangafuni vangeli; 98–102, Ingoma entsha yokukhululwa kweZiyon inikiwe; 103–110, Wonke umtu makame eofisini eyiyeyakhe aze asebenze kubizo olulolwakhe; 111–120, Izicaka zeNkosi zimele ukubhengeza isikizi lenkangala yemihla yokugqibela.*

**ISITYHILELO** sikaYesu Krestu kwisicaka sakhe uJoseph Smith, Omnci., nabadala abathandathu, njengokuba bamanyanisa iintlizyo zabo baze “banyusela amazwi abo kophezulu.

2 Ewe, ilizwi leNkosi ngokunxulmene nebandla layo, lasekelwa “ukubuyiselwa kwabantu bayo ngemihla yokugqibela, njengoko yathethayo ngomlomo <sup>b</sup>wabaprofeti bayo, nokuhlanganiswa <sup>c</sup>kwabangcwele bayo beme phezu <sup>d</sup>kwe-Ntaba yeZiyon, eya kuba sisixeko “seYerusalem eNtsha.

3 Sixeko eso esiya kwakhiwa, siqalela “esizeni setempile,

esonyulwe ngomnwe weNkosi, kwimida esentshonalanga yeSte-yiti seMissouri, kwaye sangcwali-swa ngesandla sikajoseph Smith, Omnci., nabanye iNkosi ekholisi-weyo ngabo.

4 Inene eli lilizwi leNkosi, okokuba isixeko “seYerusalem eNtsha siya kwakhiwa ngokuhlanganiswa kwabangcwele, siqala kule ndawo, nkqu kwindawo <sup>b</sup>yete-mpile, tempile leyo eya kumiswa kwesi sizukulwana.

5 Kuba inene esi sizukulwana asiyi kudlula sonke kude kube indlu iya kwakhelwa eNkosini, kwaye ilifu liya kuphumla phezu kwayo, lifu elo liya kuba “luzuko nkqu lweNkosi, oluya kuzalisa indlu.

6 Kwaye oonyana bakaMoses ngokunxulumene noBubingeleli obuNgcwele awabufumana phantsi “kwesandla sikayise-zala, <sup>b</sup>uYitro;

7 Kwaye uYitro wabufumana phantsi kwesandla sikaKhalebhi;

8 Kwaye uKhalebhi wabufumana phantsi kwesandla sikaElihu;

9 NoElihu phantsi kwesandla sikaYeremi;

10 NoYeremi phantsi kwesandla sikaGadi;

11 NoGadi phantsi kwesandla sikaEsayasi;

84 1 a I κΖ Mthandazo.

2 a I κΖ Sirayeli—  
Ukuhlanganiswa  
kukaSirayeli.  
b Izenzo 3:19–21.  
c I κΖ Ngcwele.  
d Isaya 2:2–5;  
Heb. 12:22;  
Isithy. 14:1;

I&M 76:66; 84:32;

133:18, 56.  
e Etere 13:2–11;  
I&M 42:8–9; 45:66–67;  
V zoK 1:10.  
I κΖ Yerusalem eNtsha.  
3 a I&M 57:3.  
4 a I κΖ Yerusalem eNtsha.  
b I κΖ Tempile, Indlu

yeNkosi.

5 a I&M 45:67; 64:41–43;  
97:15–20; 109:12, 37.  
6 a I κΖ Zandla, kubekwa  
kwe.  
b I κΖ Yitro.

12 Kwaye uEsayasi wabufuma-na phantsi kwesandla sikaThixo.

13 Kanjalo uEsayasi waphila kwimihla ka-Abraham, kwaye wayesikelelwe ngaye—

14 <sup>a</sup>UAbraham lowo wafumana ububingeleli buvela <sup>b</sup>kuMelkitse-deke, owabufumana ngomlibo wooyise, nkqu ukuya <sup>c</sup>kuNowa;

15 Kwaye ukususela kuNowa ukuya <sup>c</sup>kuEnoki, ngomlibo woo-yise;

16 Kwaye ukususela kuEnoki kuye <sup>a</sup>kuAbheli, owabulawa <sup>b</sup>nge-yelenqe lomntakwabo, <sup>c</sup>owafumana ububingeleli ngemiyalelo ka-Thixo, ngesandla sikayise <sup>d</sup>uAdam, owayengumntu wokuqala—

17 <sup>a</sup>Ububingeleli obo buqhube-keka ebandleni likaThixo kuzo zonke izizukulwana, kwaye abu-nasiqalo semihla okanye isiphelo seminyaka.

18 Kwaye iNkosi yaqinisela <sup>a</sup>ubu-bingeleli kanjalo phezu <sup>b</sup>koAron nembewu yakhe, kuzo zonke izi-zukulwana zabo, ububingeleli obo kanjalo buqhubekeka kwaye <sup>c</sup>bu-hleli ngonaphakade nobubinge-leli obusemva kohlobo olulolona lungcwele lukaThixo.

19 Kwaye obu bubingeleli

bukhulu ngakumbi busebenza ivangeli nokuphatha isitshixo “see-mfihlelo zobukumkani, nkqu isi-tshixo <sup>b</sup>solvazi lukaThixo.

20 Ke ngoko, “kwimimiselo yabo, amandla obuthixo ayabonaka-liswa.

21 Kwaye ngaphandle kwemimi-selo yabo, kwaye “negunya lobu-bingeleli, amandla obuthixo aka-bonakaliswa ebantwini enyameni;

22 Kuba ngaphandle koku aku-kho <sup>a</sup>muntu unako ukubona ubu-so bukaThixo, nkqu uBawo, aze aphile.

23 Ngoku lo <sup>a</sup>Moses wafundisa ngokucacileyo ebantwaneni ba-kaSirayeli entlango, waza wafuna ngenkuthalo <sup>b</sup>ukungcwalisaba-nitu bakhe ukuze babe <sup>c</sup>nokubona ubuso bukaThixo;

24 Kodwa <sup>a</sup>baziqaqadekisa iintli-ziyo zabo baze ababinako ukunya-mezela ubuso bakhe; ke ngoko, iNkosi <sup>b</sup>ikwingqumbo yayo, kuba umsindo wayo wawuphenjele-lwe ngokuchasene nabo, yafunga ukuba abamele <sup>c</sup>kungena ekuphu-mleni kwayo ngethuba ababese-ntlango, lumphumlo olo ikukuzali-sekiswa kobuqaqawuli bayo.

25 Ke ngoko, yathabatha <sup>a</sup>uMoses

14a I κΖ Abraham.

*b* I κΖ Melkitsedeke.

*c* I κΖ Nowa, solusapho waseBhayibhileni.

15a I κΖ Enoki.

16a I κΖ Abheli.

*b* Moses 5:29–32.

*c* I&M 10:40–57.

*d* I κΖ Adam.

17a Alma 13:1–19;

Abr. 2:9, 11.

I κΖ Bubingeleli

bukaMelkitsedeke.

18a I κΖ Bubingeleli buka-Aron.

*b* I κΖ Aron, umkhuluwa kaMoses.

*c* I&M 13.

19a I&M 63:23; 107:18–19.

I κΖ Mfihlelo

zikaThixo.

*b* Abr. 1:2.

20a I κΖ Mimiselo.

21a I κΖ Bubingeleli;

Gunya.

22a I&M 67:11.

23a Eks. 19:5–11; 33:11.

*b* I κΖ Ngewaliso.

*c* Eks. 24:9–11; I&M 93:1.

24a Eks. 20:18–21; 32:8;

Dut. 9:23;

1 Nif. 17:30–31, 42.

*b* IiNd. 95:8; Heb. 3:8–11;

Yakobi 1:7–8;

Alma 12:36.

*c* GJS Eks. 34:1–2

(Isihlomelo);

Num. 14:23; Heb. 4:1–11.

25a Dut. 34:1–5.

yamkhupha phakathi kwabo, kanjalo <sup>b</sup>noBubingeleli obuNgcwele;

26 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>ububingeleli obunganeno baqhubekeka, bubingeleli obo buphethe <sup>b</sup>isitshixo <sup>c</sup>solungi-selelo lweengelosi nevangeli elungiselelayo;

27 Vangeli leyo iyivangeli <sup>d</sup>ye-nguquko <sup>b</sup>neyobaptizo, <sup>c</sup>neyokuxolelwakwezono, <sup>d</sup>nomthetho wemiyalelo <sup>e</sup>yenymama, eyenziwa yiNkosi isemsindweni wayo owenziwa uqhubeke kunye nedlu ka-Aron phakathi kwabantwana bakaSirayeli kwade kwa-fikelela <sup>f</sup>uYohane, lowo uThixo wamphakamisayo, <sup>g</sup>ezaliswe ngu-Moya oyiNgcwele esuka esizalweni sikanina.

28 Kuba wabhaptizwa ngexesha wayesebuntwaneni bakhe, waza wamiselwa yingelosi kaThixo kweli gunya ngexesha awayenneentsuku ezsibhozo ubudala, ukubhukuqa ubukumkani bamaYuda, aze <sup>a</sup>atyeneneze indlela yeNkosi phambi kobuso babantu bayo, abalungiselele ukuza kweNkosi, esandleni sayo inikwe <sup>b</sup>onke amandla.

29 Kwaye kwakhona, iiofisi zabada nobhishophu <sup>c</sup>zizizihlomelo

ezifanelekileyo ezizezobubingeleli obukhulu.

30 Kwaye kwakhona, iiofisi zobutitshala nobudikoni zizizihlomelo ezifanelekileyo ezizezobubingeleli obunganeno, bubingeleli obo baqiniselwa phezu ko-Aron noonyana bakhe.

31 Ke ngoko, njengoko ndatshoyo ngokunxulumene noonyana bakaMoses—kuba oonyana bakaMoses kananjalo oonyana baka-Aron baya kunikela <sup>a</sup>umnikelo owamkelekileyo nedini endlwini yeNkosi, ndlu leyo iya kwakhelwa enKosini kwesi sizukulwana, phezu <sup>b</sup>kwendawo engcwalisiweyo njengoko ndalathileyo—

32 Kwaye oonyana bakaMoses noAron baya kuzaliswa <sup>a</sup>bubu-qaqawuli beNkosi, phezu <sup>b</sup>kwe-Ntaba iZiyon endlwini yeNkosi, enonyana bayo ababini; kanjalo nabandinzi endibabizileyo ndaza ndabathumela ngaphambili ekwahleni <sup>c</sup>ibandla lam.

33 Kuba nobanina <sup>a</sup>abathembe-kileyo ekufumaneni obu <sup>b</sup>bubingeleli bubini endithethe ngabo, nasekukhuliseni ubizo lwabo, <sup>c</sup>bangcwaliswe nguMoya ekuhlaziyweni kwemizimba yabo.

- 25b I kZ Bubingeleli  
bukaMelkitsedeke.  
26a I kZ Bubingeleli  
buka-Aron.  
*b* I&M 13.  
*c* I&M 107:20.  
27a I kZ Guquka,  
Inguquko.  
*b* I kZ Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo.  
*c* I kZ Xolelo lwezono.  
*d* I kZ Mthetho kaMoses.

- e* Heb. 7:11–16.  
*f* I kZ Yohane  
uMbaptizi.  
*g* Luka 1:15.  
28a Isaya 40:3;  
Mat. 3:1–3;  
Yoh. 1:23.  
*b* Mat. 28:18;  
Yoh. 17:2;  
I Petr. 3:22;  
I&M 93:16–17.  
29a I&M 107:5.

- 31a I&M 128:24.  
*b* I&M 57:3.  
32a I kZ Zuko.  
*b* Heb. 12:22;  
I&M 76:66; 84:2; 133:56.  
*c* I kZ Bandla likaYesu  
Krestu.  
33a I kZ Faneleka,  
Mfaneleko.  
*b* I kZ Bubingeleli.  
*c* I kZ Ngcwaliso.

34 Baba ngoonyana bakaMoses nabaka-Aron “nembewu <sup>b</sup>ka-Abraham, nebandla nobukumkani, <sup>c</sup>na-banyulwa bakaThixo.

35 Kananjalo bonke abamkela obu bubingeleli bamkela mna, itsho iNkosi;

36 Kuba lowo wamkela izicaka zam “wamkela mna;

37 Kwaye lowo “wamkela mna wamkela uBawo;

38 Kwaye lowo wamkela uBawo wamkela ubukumkani bukaBawo; ke ngoko “konke oko uBawo anako kuya kunikwa yena.

39 Kwaye oku kunxulumene “nesifungo nomnqophiso ongowobubingeleli.

40 Ke ngoko, bonke abo bamkele ububingeleli, bamkela esi sifungo nomnqophiso kaBawo, angenako ukuwaphula, engenako nakuwususa.

41 Kodwa lowo “waphula lo mnqophiso emva kokuba ewamkele, aze ngokupheleleyo ajike kuwo, <sup>b</sup>akayi kuba noxelelo lwezono kweli lizwe nakwilizwe elizayo.

42 Kwaye yeha kubo bonke abo bangeziyo kubo obu bubingeleli enibamkeleyo, endibuqiniselayo

ngoku phezu kwenu enikhoyo ngalo mhla, ngelizwi elilelam liphuma emazulwini; kwaye nkqu ndinike uxanduva izihlweli zasezulwini “neengelosi zam ngo-kunxulumene nani.

43 Kwaye ngoku ndininika umyalelo ukuba nilumke ngokunxulumene neziyu zenu, ninike ngenkuthalo “inyameko amazwi obomi obungunaphakade.

44 Kuba niya “kuphila ngamazwi onke abheka phambili evela emlonyeni kaThixo.

45 Kuba <sup>a</sup>ilizwi leNkosi liyinyaniso, kwaye nantoni na <sup>b</sup>eyinyaniso ikukukhanya, kwaye nantoni na ekukukhanya inguMoya, nkqu uMoya kaYesu Krestu.

46 Kwaye uMoya unika “ukukhanya kuye <sup>b</sup>wonke umntu oza ehlabathini; kwaye uMoya ukhanyisela wonke umntu kulo lonke ihlabathi, ophulaphula ilizwi lo-Moya.

47 Kwaye wonke ubani ophulaphula ilizwi loMoya uza kuThixo, nkqu uBawo.

48 Kwaye uBawo <sup>a</sup>umfundisa <sup>b</sup>okomnqophiso awuhlaziyileyo waza wawuqinisela phezu kwenu, oqiniselwe phezu kwenu ngenxa

34a Gal. 3:29; Abr. 2:9–11.

<sup>a</sup> I & Z Abraham—

Imbewu ka-Abraham.

<sup>b</sup> I & M 132:30–32.

I & Z Mnqophiso  
ka-Abraham.

<sup>c</sup> I & Z Banyulwa.

36a Mat. 10:40–42;

Luka 10:16;

I & M 112:20.

37a Yoh. 13:20.

38a Luka 12:43–44;

Rom. 8:32;

Isithy. 21:7;

3 Nif. 28:10;

I & M 132:18–20.

<sup>a</sup> I & Z Kuphakanyiswa.

39a I & Z Sifungo

nomnqophiso

wobubingeleli.

41a I & Z Krepo.

<sup>b</sup> I & M 76:34–38; 132:27.

42a I & M 84:88.

43a 1 Nif. 15:23–25;

I & M 1:14.

44a Dut. 8:3; Mat. 4:4;

I & M 98:11.

45a IiNd. 33:4.

<sup>a</sup> I & Z Lizwi likaThixo.

<sup>b</sup> I & Z Nyaniso.

46a I & Z Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu;

Sazela.

<sup>b</sup> Yoh. 1:9; I & M 93:2.

48a I & Z Mpembelelo,

Phembelela.

<sup>b</sup> I & Z Mnqophiso;

Mnqophiso omtsha  
nongunaphakade.

yenu, kwaye ingasikuko okwenxa yenu kuphela, kodwa ngenxa ye-hlabathi lonke.

49 Kwaye lonke "ihlabathi lihleli esonweni, kwaye ligcuma phantsi <sup>b</sup>kobumnyama naphantsi kobukhoboka besono.

50 Kwaye ngoku ninokwazi uku-ba baphantsi <sup>a</sup>kobukhoboka <sup>b</sup>besono, ngenxa yokuba abezi kum.

51 Kuba lowo ungezi kum uphantsi kobukhoboka besono.

52 Kuba lowo ungalamkeliyo ili-zwi lam akaqhelananga "nelizwi lam, kwaye akanguye owam.

53 Kwaye ngoku ninokwazi aba-lungileyo kwabakhohlakeleyo, no-kokuba "ihlabathi lonke <sup>b</sup>ligcuma phantsi <sup>c</sup>kwasono nobumnyama nkqu ngoku.

54 Kwaye iingqondo zenu ku-maxesha adlulileyo bezenziwa mnyama ngenxa <sup>a</sup>yokungakholwa, nangenxa yokuba nithathe lula izinto enizamkeleyo—

55 <sup>a</sup>Mampunge lawo nokungakholwa okuzise ibandla lonke phantsi kwesigwebo.

56 Kwaye esi sigwebo sihleli phe-zu kwabantwana beZiyon, nkqu bonke.

57 Kwaye baya kusala phantsi kwesi sigwebo bade baguuke kwaye bakhumbule <sup>"</sup>umnqophiso

omtsha, nkqu <sup>b</sup>iNcwadi kaMormoni nemiyalelo <sup>c</sup>yangaphambili endibanike yona, ingekuko ukuthi kuphela, kodwa <sup>d</sup>ukwenza ngo-kunxulumene noko ndikubhali-leyo—

58 Ukuze babe nokuzisa ngaphambili isiqhamo esilungele ubuku-mkani boYise wabo; ngamanye amazwi apho kusele isibetho nom-gwebo ukuba zithululelw phezu kwabantwana beZiyon.

59 Kuba abantwana bobukumkani beya kungcolisa umhla-ba ongcwele? Inene, ndithi kuni, Hayi.

60 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni aba-phulaphule ngoku <sup>a</sup>amazwi am, alilizwi lam, niskelelekile nina njengokuba nisamkela ezi zinto;

61 Kuba ndiya <sup>a</sup>kunixolela okwe-zono zenu ngalo myalelo—ukuze nihlale niqinile ezingqondweni zenu <sup>b</sup>ekundilisekeni nakumoya womthandazo, ninika ubungqina kulo lonke ihlabathi bezo zinto ezithethwe kuni.

62 Ke ngoko, <sup>a</sup>yiyani kulo lonke ihlabathi; kwaye kuyo nayiphina indawo eningenako ukuya kuyo niya kuthumela, ukuze ubungqi-na bube nokuhamba busuka kuni busiya kulo lonke ihlabathi kuzo zonke izidalwa.

49<sup>a</sup> I Yoh. 5:19.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Bumnyama, basemoyeni.

50<sup>a</sup> Gal. 4:9.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Sono.

52<sup>a</sup> Yoh. 10:27.

53<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Hlabathi/Lizwe.

<sup>b</sup> Rom. 8:22;

Moses 7:48.

<sup>c</sup> I κΖ Thanda izinto

zehlabathi.

54<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Kungakholwa.

55<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Lambatha, Mampunge/Kuzingca.

57<sup>a</sup> Yer. 31:31–34.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Ncwadi kaMormoni.

<sup>c</sup> 1 Nif. 13:40–41.

<sup>d</sup> Yak. 1:22–25;

I&M 42:13–15.

60<sup>a</sup> I&M 18:34–36.

61<sup>a</sup> Dan. 9:9.

I κΖ Xolela.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 43:34; 88:121; 100:7.

62<sup>a</sup> Marko 16:15;

I&M 1:2–5.

I κΖ Msebenzi

wobufundisi.

63 Kwaye njengoko ndatshoyo kubapostile bam, nkqu kunjalo ndithi kuni, kuba “ningabapostile bam, nkqu ababingeleli abakhulu bakaThixo; ningabo abo uBawo <sup>b</sup>abanike mna; ‘ningabahlolo bam;

64 Ke ngoko, njengoko ndatshoyo kubapostile bam nditsho kuni kwakhona, okokuba wonke “umphefumlo <sup>b</sup>okholelwayo emazwini enu, kwaye ubhaptizelwe ngamanzi ‘uxolelo lwezono, uya kwamkela <sup>a</sup>uMoya oyiNgcwele.

65 Kwaye le “miqondiso iya ku-baladela abakholwayo—

66 Egameni lam baya kwenza “imisebenzi emininzi emangalisayo;

67 <sup>a</sup>Egameni lam baya kukhupa oomtyholi;

68 Egameni lam baya “kuphilisa imilwelwe;

69 Egameni lam baya kuvula amehlo eemfama, baze bavule ii-ndlebe zezithulu;

70 Kwaye ulwimi lwezimumu luya kuthetha;

71 Nokokuba nabanina oya kubanika “ityhefu ayisayi kubenza-kalisa;

72 Kwaye ityhefu yenyoka ayisayi kuba namandla okubenza-kalisa.

73 Kodwa ndibanika umyalelo,

okokuba abayi “kugwagwisa izi-qu zabo ngezi zinto, bangathethi nanye ngazo phambi kwehlabathi; kuba ezi zinto nizinikelwe inzuzo yenu nina nosindiso.

74 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, abo bangakholelwayo emazwini enu, baze “bangabhaptizelwa emanzini egameni lam, uxolelo lwezono zabo, ukuze babe nokwamkela uMoya oyiNgcwele, baya <sup>b</sup>kugwetywa, kwaye abayi kuza ebukumkanini bukaBawo apho uBawo nam sikhoy.

75 Kwaye esi sisityhilelo kuni, nomyalelo, usebenza ukususela kweli lixa kanye kulo lonke ihlabathi, nevangeli ikubo bonke abangayamkelanga.

76 Kodwa, inene ndithi kubo bonke abo ubukumkani bunikelwe kubo—ukusuka kuni imele ukushunyayelwa kubo, ukuze babe baya kuguquka kwimisebenzi yabo yangaphambili ekhohlakeleyo; kuba bamele ukungcikivelwa iintliziyo zabo ezikhohlakeleyo zkungakholwa, nabazalwana benu eZiyon ngovukelo lwabo ngokuchasene nani ngexesha endanithuma ngalo.

77 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi kuni, bahlobo bam, kuba ukususela ngoku kuye phambili ndiya kunibiza abahlobo, kufanelekile

63a I κΖ Mpostile.

<sup>b</sup> 3 Nif. 15:24;

I&M 50:41–42.

c Yoh. 15:13–15;

I&M 93:45.

64a I κΖ Mphefumlo.

<sup>b</sup> Marko 16:15–16.

I κΖ Kholwa, Nkolo.

c I κΖ Xolelo lwezono.

d I κΖ Sipho soMoya  
oyiNgcwele.

65a Marko 16:17–18.

I κΖ Mqondiso.

66a I κΖ Misebenzi.

67a Mat. 17:14–21.

68a I κΖ Iimpiliso, Philisa.

71a Marko 16:18;

Izenzo 28:3–9;

I&M 24:13; 124:98–100.

73a I&M 105:24.

I κΖ Kratshi.

74a 2 Nif. 9:23;

I&M 76:50–52.

I κΖ Bhaptiza,

Bhaptizo—Imfuneko.

<sup>b</sup> Yoh. 3:18.

ukuba ndininike lo myalelo, oko-kuba nibe nkqu njengabahlobo bam kwimihla xa ndandikunye nabo, nihamba nishumayela ivangeli emandleni am;

78 Kuba andivumelanga ukuba babe “nesipaji okanye isipaji sempahla, nazidyasi zimbini.

79 Qaphelani, ndinithumela ngaphandle ukubonisa ihlabathi, nomsebenzi uwufanele “umvuzo wakhe.

80 Kwaye nabani na oya kuhamba aze “ashumayele le <sup>b</sup>vangelii yobukumkani, aze angasileli ukuqhubekeka ngokuthembeka kuzo zonke izinto, akayi kudinwa engqondweni, angabi nakwenziswa mnyama, ingekuko emzimbeni, ilungu, nasidibanisi; “nonwelle lwentloko yakhe aluyi kuwa emhlabeni lungaqapheleki. Kwaye abayi kulamba, nakunxanwa.

81 Ke ngoko, musani “ukucingela ingomso, ukuba nodla ntoni na, okanye nosela ntoni na, okanye nya kombathiswa ngantoni na.

82 Kuba, cingani iinyibiba zethafa, ukuba zikhula njani na, azisebenzi, zingenzi nakuluka; nezikumkani zehlabathi, kubo bonke ubuqaqwuli bazo, abuboniswanga njengobunye bobu.

83 Kuba “uYihlo, osezulwini,

<sup>b</sup>uyazi ukuba unentswelo yezi zinto zonke.

84 Ke ngoko, yekani ingomso “lihxalele izinto zalo.

85 Nakuxhalela ngaphambili “oko nya kuthetha; kodwa <sup>b</sup>lo-dolozelani ezingqondweni zenu ngokuqhubekekayo amazwi obomi, kwaye kuya ‘kunikwa kuni ngelixa kanye eso sabelo siya kwalawa kuwo wonke umntu.

86 Ke ngoko, ningavumeli mntu phakathi kwenu, kuba lo myalelo uya kubo bonke “abathembekileyo ababizwe nguThixo ebufundisini ebandleni, ukususela kweli lixa bathathe isipaji okanye isipaji sempahla, abahambela ngaphambili ukubhengeza le vangeli yobukumkani.

87 Qaphelani, “ndinithumela ngaphandle nikhalimele ihlabathi kuzo zonke izenzo zalo ezingalunganga, nokulifundisa ngo-mgwebo ozayo.

88 Kwaye lowo “unamkelayo, apho kanjalo ndiya kubakho, kuba ndiya kuhamba phambi kobuso benu. Ndiya kuba sekunene kwenu nasekhohlo kwenu, kwaye uMoya wam uya kuba sezintliziywenu zenu, <sup>b</sup>neengelosi zam ziningqonge, zinxhase.

89 Lowo unamkelayo wamkela

78a Mat. 10:9–10;  
I&M 24:18.

79a I&M 31:5.

80a I <sup>b</sup>Z Msebenzi  
wobufundisi.

b I <sup>b</sup>Z Vangeli.

c Luka 21:18.

81a Mat. 6:25–28.

83a I <sup>b</sup>Z Bawo  
osemaZulwini.

b Mat. 6:8.

84a Mat. 6:34.

85a Mat. 10:19–20;  
Luka 12:11–12;  
I&M 100:6.

b 2 Nif. 31:20;

Alma 17:2–3;

I&M 6:20; 11:21–26.

I <sup>b</sup>Z Guquguquila.

c I <sup>b</sup>Z Fundisa,

Titshala—Ukufundisa  
ngoMoya.

86a Mat. 24:44–46;  
I&M 58:26–29;  
107:99–100.

87a I <sup>b</sup>Z Msebenzi  
wobufundisi.

88a Mat. 10:40; Yoh. 13:20.

b I&M 84:42.

I <sup>b</sup>Z Ingelosi.

mna; kwaye okwanjalo uya kunondlala, aze anambese, aze aninike imali.

90 Kwaye lowo unondlayo, okanye onambesayo, okanye oninika imali, akayi "kulahlekelwa ngumvuzo wakhe nangayiphina indlela.

91 Kwaye lowo ungazensiyo ezi zinto akanguye umfundisi wam; ngoku ninokubazi "abafundi bam.

92 Lowo unganamkeliyo, mkani kuye ninodwa iziqu zenu, nize "nicoce iinyawo zenu nkqu ngamanzi, amanzi acocekileyo, nokokuba kusebushushwini okanye engqeleni, nize ninike ubungqina boko kuYihlo osezulwini, nize nngabuyeli kwakhona kuloo mntu.

93 Kwaye kuyo nayiphina idolophana okanye isixeko eningena kuso, yenzani kwa njalo.

94 Nangona kunjalo, funani nge-nkuthalo kwaye ningashiyeleli; kwaye yeha kuloo ndlu, okanye loo dolophana okanye isixeko esinalayo, okanye amazwi enu, okanye ubungqina benu ngokunxulume mene nam.

95 Yeha, nditsho kwakhona, kulo ndlu, okanye loo dolophana okanye isixeko esinalayo, okanye amazwi enu, okanye ubungqina benu ngam;

96 Kuba mna, "uSomandla,

ndibeke izandla zam phezu kwezizwe, <sup>b</sup>ukuzibethela <sup>c</sup>inkohlakalo yazo.

97 Kwaye izibetho ziya kuya ngaphambili, kwaye aziyi kuthathwa emhlabeni ndide ndibe ndiwugqibile umsebenzi wam, oya "kunqanyulwa ebulungiseni—

98 Kude bonke babe baya kundazi, ohleliyo, nkqu ukususela koyena mncinane kuye koyena mkhulu, kwaye baya kuzaliswa ngolwazi lweNkosi, kwaye baya "kubona ngasonye, kwaye baya kuphakamisela phezulu amazwi abo, baze <sup>b</sup>bavume kunye ngelizwi le ngoma entsha, besithi:

99 INKosi ibuyise kwakhona iZiyon;

INKosi "ikhulule abantu bayo, <sup>b</sup>uSirayeli,

<sup>c</sup>Ngokwalatha <sup>d</sup>kobabalo, Olwaphunyezwa ngokholo

<sup>e</sup>Nomnqophiso wooyise.

100 INKosi ibakhulule abantu bayo;

NoSathana "ubotshiwe nexesha alisekho.

INKosi ihlanganisele zonke izinto <sup>b</sup>zabanye.

INKosi ithobele phantsi <sup>c</sup>iZiyon ukusuka ngasentla.

INKosi <sup>d</sup>ise phezulu iZiyon ukusuka ngaphantsi.

90a Mat. 10:42; Marko 9:41.

91a Yoh. 13:35.

92a Mat. 10:14; Luka 9:5;  
I&M 60:15.

96a I <sup>c</sup>Z Mandla Onke.  
<sup>b</sup> I&M 1:13–14.

<sup>c</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Khohlakele,  
Nkohlakalo.

97a Mat. 24:22.

98a Isaya 52:8.

<sup>b</sup> IiNd. 96:1;

Isityh. 15:3;

I&M 25:12; 133:56.  
I <sup>c</sup>Z Cula.

99a Isityh. 5:9;

I&M 43:29.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Sirayeli.

<sup>c</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Nyulo.

<sup>d</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Babalo.

<sup>e</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Mnqophiso

ka-Abraham.

100a Isityh. 20:2–3;  
I&M 43:31; 45:55;  
88:110.

<sup>b</sup> Efese 1:10;

I&M 27:13.

<sup>c</sup> I&M 45:11–14;  
Moses 7:62–64.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Ziyon.

<sup>d</sup> I&M 76:102; 88:96.

101 "Umhlaba unenimba Waza wazisa ngaphambili ukome-lela kwavo;  
 Nenyansiso imisiwe ezibilinini zavo;  
 Namazulu ancumile phezu kwa-wo;  
 Kwaye wambathiswe <sup>b</sup>ngobuqaqa-wuli bukaThixo wawo;  
 Kuba umi esazulwini sabantu ba-khe.

102 Uzuko, nembeko, namandla, namandlakazi,  
 Makube kuThixo wethu; kuba uzaliswe "yinceba,  
 Ubulungisa, ubabalo nenyansiso, <sup>b</sup>noxolo.  
 Ngonaphakade kanaphakade, Amen.

103 Kwaye kwakhona, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, kufanelekile okokuba wonke umntu oya ngaphambili abhengeze ivangeli yam yanaphakade, ukuze njengokuba beneentsapho, babe bazuze imali ngesipho, babe bamele ukuyithumela kuzo okanye bayisebenzisele uncedo lwabo, njengoko iNkosi iya kubalathela, kuba kubonakala njalo kulungile kum.

104 Kwaye vumelani abo bange-nazo iintsapho, abazuza "imali, mabayithumele phezulu kubhi-shopu eZiyon, okanye kubhishophu eOhio, ukuze ibe nokungwa-liselwa ukuzisa ngaphambili okwezityhilelo nopapasho Iwa-zo, nokumisa iZiyon.

105 Kwaye xa nawuphina umntu eya kunika nabani na ongowenu idyasi, okanye isuti, thabatha ezi-ndala uze uziphosele "emahlwe-mpini, uze uhambe endleleni ya-kho ugcobile.

106 Kwaye xa nawuphina umntu phakathi kwenu omelele eMo-nyeni, mvumeleni "athathe kunye naye lowo ubuthathaka, ukuze abe nokuhlaziyeka kubo bonke <sup>b</sup>ubulali, ukuze babe nokomelela kanjalo.

107 Ke ngoko, thabathani kunye nani abo bamiselwe "kububinge-leli obunganeno, nize nibathumele phambi kwenu ukwenza iziqqibo zokudibana, nokulungisa indlela, nokuzalisa iziqqibo zokudibana eningakwaziyo nina iziqu zenu ukuzizalisa.

108 Qaphelani, le yindlela abapo-stile bam, kwimihla yamandulo, abakhela ibandla lam kum.

109 Ke ngoko, vumelani wonke umntu eme eofisi eyiyeyakhe, aze asebenze kubizo olulolwa-khe; nize ningavumeli intloko ithi ezinyaweni ayinayo intswelo yee-nyawo; kuba ngaphandle kween-yawo umzimba uya kuba nako njani ukuma?

110 Kanjalo umzimba unentswe-lo yawo onke "amalungu, ukuze onke abe nokuhlaziyeka kunye, ukuze okwenziwe ngendlela emi-siweyo kube nokugcinwa kugqi-belele.

101a I κΖ Mhlaba.

*b* I κΖ Zuko.

102a I κΖ Nceba, Nenceba.

*b* I κΖ Xolo.

104a I&M 51:8–9, 12–13.

105a I κΖ Mahlwempu—

Ukuba

ngamahlwempu

kwizinto

eziphathekayo.

106a I κΖ Budlelane.

*b* I κΖ Bulali, Lulama.

107a I κΖ Bubingeleli

buka-Aron.

110a I Kor. 12:12–23.

111 Kwaye qaphelani, "ababinge-leli abakhulu bamele ukuhamba, nabadala kanjalo, <sup>b</sup>nababingeleli abanganeno kanjalo, kodwa 'aba-dikoni <sup>d</sup>nootitshala bamele uko-nyulwa 'bajonge ibandla, babe ngabefundisi abamileyo ebandle-ni.

112 Kwaye ibhishophu, uNewel K. Whitney, kanjalo umele uku-hamba ejikeleza naphakathi kwamabandla onke, ephanda amahlwempu "elungiselela ii-mfuno zawo <sup>b</sup>ngokuthoba izityebi nabanekratshi.

113 Umele kanjalo aqeshe "iarhe-nite yokuthabatha uxanduva no-kwenza imicimbi yakhe yomhlaba njengoko eya kwalatha.

114 Nangona kunjalo, vumelani ubhishophu aye esixekweni saseNew York, kanjalo esixekweni saseAlbany, kananjalo esixekweni saseBoston, aze alumkise abantu bezoo zixeko ngesandi sevange-li, ngelizwi elikhulu, "lenkangala nokubhangiswa kuphela okubali-ndeleyo ukuba bayazala ezi zinto.

115 Kuba xa bezala ezi zinto ili-xa lomgwebo wabo likufuphi, nendlú yabo iya kushiyelwa kubo "iyinkangala.

116 Mvumeleni "athembele kum kwaye akayi <sup>b</sup>kubhidaniswa; 'no-nwele lwentloko yakhe aluyi kuwa emhlabeni lungaqapheleki.

117 Kwaye inene ndithi kuni, ntsalela yezicaka zam, yiyanı ngaphambili njengoko iimeko zenu ziya kunivumela, kumaqela obizo lwenu, kwizixeko needolopha-na ezinkulu nezibalulekileyo, nikhalimela ihlabathi kuko konke ukungalungisi kwalo nezenzo ezi-ngahloneli thixo, lize ebulungi-seni nibhengeze ngokucacileyo nangokuqonda inkangala yesikizi ngemihla yokugqibela.

118 Kuba, ngani itsho iNkosi uSomandla, ndiya "kuzikrazula izikumkani zabo; andiyi <sup>b</sup>kuwu-gungqisa kuphela umhlaba, kodwa amazulu neenkwenkwezi aya kunyikima.

119 Kuba mna, iNkosi, ndibeke ngaphambili isandla sam ukuxi-nzelela amandla ezulu; aninako ukubona oko ngoku, kanti ethu-beni elincinane yaye niya kuku-bona, nize nazi ukuba ndinguye, nokokuba ndiya "kuza ndize <sup>b</sup>ndi-lawule kune nabantu bam.

120 <sup>a</sup>NdinguAlfa no-Omega, isi-qalo nesiphele. Amen.

- 111a I κΖ Mbingeleli  
omKhulu.  
b I κΖ Mbingeleli,  
Bubingeleli  
buka-Aron.  
c I κΖ Mdikoni.  
d I κΖ Titshala,  
woBubingeleli  
buka-Aron.  
e I κΖ Linda, Mlindi.  
112a I κΖ Ntlalo-ntle.

- <sup>b</sup> I&M 56:16.  
113a I&M 90:22.  
114a I&M 1:13–14.  
115a Luka 13:35.  
116a I κΖ Themba.  
<sup>b</sup> IInd. 22:5;  
I Petr. 2:6.  
c Mat. 10:29–31.  
118a Dan. 2:44–45.  
<sup>b</sup> Yow. 2:10;  
I&M 43:18; 45:33, 48;

- 88:87, 90.  
I κΖ Mihla  
yokuGqibela;  
Miqondiso  
yamaxesha.  
119a I&M 1:12, 35–36;  
29:9–11; 45:59.  
I κΖ KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.  
<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Mileniyam.  
120a I κΖ Alfa no-Omega.

## ICANDELO 85

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Novemba 27, 1832. Eli candelo sisicatshulwa esivela kwileta yoMprofeti isiya kuWilliam W. Phelps, owayehlala eIndependence, eMissouri. Iphendula imibuzo ngabo baNgcwele ababefuduukele eZiyon kodwa babengathi balandele imiyalelo yongcwaliso lweeppropathi zabo kwaye bathi ngoko abawafumana amafa abo ngokunxulumene nomyalelo omiswe eBandleni.*

1-5, *Amafa eZiyon amele ukufunyanwa ngongcwaliso; 6-12, Onamandlakazi nowomeleleyo uya kuniaka abaNgcwele amafa abo eZiyon.*

KUNGUMSEBENZI kanobhala we-Nkosi, lowo amonyulileyo, ukgcina imbali, "nerekhodi zezinto zonke zebandla jikelele ezenze-ka eZiyon, nazo zonke ezizezo <sup>b</sup>zabangcwalisa iipropathi, baze bafumane amafa kubhishophu ngokusemthethweni;

2 Kananjalo nohlobo lobomi babo, ukholo lwabo, nemisebenzi; nokwabakreqi kanjalo abakreqe emva kokufumana amafa abo.

3 Kuchasene nentando nomyalelo kaThixo okokuba abo bangafumani lifa labo "ngongcwaliso, kuvumelane nomthetho wakhe, awunikileyo, ukuze abe <sup>b</sup>nokunikelala izishumi abantu bakhe, abalungiselele ngokuchasene nemini <sup>c</sup>yempindezelo nevuthayo, bamele ukuba namagama abo abhaliswe kunye nabantu bakaThixo.

4 Nakungagcini mbali yabo

ngokomlibo, okanye nokungabi nalwazi aphi inokufunyanwa khona nakuzo naziphina iirekho-di okanye imbali yebandla.

5 Amagama abo akayi kufunywana, ingengawo amagama ootata, namagama abantantwana ebhaliwe <sup>a</sup>kwincwadi yomthetho kaThixo, itsho iNkosi yemiKhosi.

6 Ewe, litsho njalo "ilizwi elizoli-leyo elincinane, elisebezayo kwaye <sup>b</sup>lihlaba ngqo kuzo zonke izinto, kwaye amaxesha amaninzi lenza amathambo angcangcazele ngelix-a lenza kubonakale, lisithi:

7 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka ukuba mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndiya kuthumela onamandlakazi nowomeleleyo, ephethe intonga yamandla esandleni sakhe, embathiswe ngo-kukhanya njengesigqumathelo, omlomo wakhe uya kuthetha amazwi, amazwi anaphakade; ngelixia izibilini zakhe ziya kuba ngumthombo wenyaniso, enze ngocwangco indlu kaThixo, nokulungelelanisa amafa onke abangcwele, abamagama abo afunyenweyo, namagama

85 1a I&M 21:1; 47:1; 69:3-6.  
b I&M 42:30-35.

3a 1 κΖ Mthetho  
wokungcwalisa,  
Ngcwalisa.

b 1 κΖ Nikela izishumi,  
Zishumi.

c Mal. 3:10-11, 17;  
I&M 97:25-26.

5a 1 κΖ Ncwadi yobomi.

6a 1 OoKum. 19:11-12;  
Hil. 5:30-31;  
3 Nif. 11:3-7.

b Heb. 4:12.

oyise babo, nawabantwana babo, abhaliswe encwadini yomthetho kaThixo;

8 Ngelixa loo ndoda, yayibizwe nguThixo kwaye yonyulwa, eyabeka ngaphambili isandla sayo ukuqinisa “ityeya kaThixo, iya kuwa ngaselutolweni lokufa, njengomthi obethwe ngetolo eliaqambileyo lombane.

9 Kwaye bonke abo bangafunyanwanga bebhaliwe “kwincwadi yenkumbulo abayi kufumana lifa ngaloo mini, kodwa baya kusikwa ngokungathi kukohlukana kubini, kwaye isabelo sabo siya kunikwa bona phakathi kwabangakholwayo, apho kukho “isijwili nokutshixiza kwamazinyo.

10 Ezi zinto andizithetheli ngo-

kwam; ke ngoko, njengoko iNkosi ithetha, iya kuzaliseka njalo.

11 Kwaye abo bangaboBubingeleli obuKhulu, abamagama abo angafunyanwanga ebhaliwe “encwadini yomthetho, okanye afunyanwa <sup>b</sup>ekreqile, okanye ‘esikelwe ngaphandle ebandeni, kwanjengabo bobubingeleli obunganeno, okanye amalungu, ngaloo mini abayi kufumana lifa phakathi kwabangcwele boseNyangweni;

12 Ke ngoko, kuya kwensiwa kubo njengakubantwana bombingeleli, njengoko kuya kufunyanwa kubhaliwe kwisahluko sesibini kwivesi zamashumi amathandathu ananye neyamashumi amathandathu anesibini sikaEzra.

## ICANDELO 86

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Disemba 6, 1832. Esi sityhilelo safunyanwa ngelixa uMprofeti waye hlolola kwaye ehlela umbhalo-ngqangi woguqulelo lweBhayibhile.*

1–7, INkosi inika itsingiselo yomzekelelo wengqolowa nomdiza; 8–11, Icacisa iintiskelelo zobubingeleli kwabo baziindlalifa ezisemthethweni ngokuxulumene nenyama.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni zicaka zam, ngokunxulumene “nomzekeliso wengqolowa no-womdiza:

2 Qaphelani, inene ndithi, intsimi yayilihlabathi, kwaye abapostile babengabahlwayeli bembewu;

3 Kwaye emva kokuba balala ubuthongo umtshutshisi omkhulu webandla, umkreqi, ihenyukazi, nkqu “iBhabhilon, owenza zonke izizwe zisele endebeni yakhe, kwiintliziyo zalo utshaba, nkqu uSathana, uhleli elawula—

8a II Sam. 6:6–7;  
I Izikr. 13:9–10.  
1 κΖ Tyeya  
yomnqophiso.  
9a 3 Nif. 24:16;  
Moses 6:5–6.

I κΖ Ncwadi  
yeenkumbulo.  
b I&M 19:5.  
11a I κΖ Ncwadi yobomi.  
b I κΖ Kreqo.  
c I κΖ Kusikwa.

86 1a Mat. 13:6–43;  
I&M 101:64–67.  
3a Isityh. 17:1–9.  
I κΖ Bhabheli,  
Bhabhilon.

qaphelani uhlwayela umdiza; ngako oko, umdiza waminxa ingqolowa waza waqhubela *'ibandla entlango.*

4 Kodwa qaphelani, "ngemihla yokugqibela, nkqu ngoku xa iNkosisi iqalisa ukuzisa ngaphambili ilizwi, negqabi lintshula kwaye lisathambile—

5 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, "iingelosi ziyalila eNkosini imini nobusuku, ezilungele kwaye zilindele ukuthunyelwa ngaphambili *'zivunele phantsi amasimi;*

6 Kodwa iNkosini ithi kuzo, ningawususi umdiza xa igqabi lisathambile (kuba inene ukholo lwenu lubuthathaka), hleze nitshabalalise ingqolowa kanjalo.

7 Ke ngoko, vumelani ingqolowa nomdiza zikhule kanye kude kube ixesha lokuvuna livuthwe ngokuzeleyo; ngoko ke niya kuqala nibuthele ngaphandle ingqolowa ukusuka phakathi komdiza, kwaye

emva kokubuthwa kwengqolo-wa, qaphelani kwaye yabonani, umdiza ubotshwa ngezithungu, ize intsimi isale ukuba itshiswe.

8 Ke ngoko, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni, kubo abo "ububingeleli buqhubekke kuyo imilibo yooyise—

9 Kuba "niziindlalifa ezisemthe-thweni, ngokwasenyameni, kwaye *'benifihliwe ehlabathini* kanye noKrestu ekuThixo—

10 Ke ngoko ubomi benu nobubingeleli buhleli, kwaye bumele ukuhlala ngani nangomlibo wenu kude "ukubuyiselwa kwezinto zo-nke ezithethwe ngemilomo yabo bonke abaprofeti abangcwele ukusuela ngoko laqalayo ihlabathi.

11 Ke ngoko, nisikelelwane nina ukuba niqhube ka ekulungeni kwam, "ukhanyiselo eziNtlan-geni, nangabo obu bubingeleli, umsindisi ebantwini bam *'uSi-rayeli.* INkosi ikuthethile. Amen.

## ICANDELO 87

*Isityhilelo nesiprofetho ngemfazwe, zinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, kufuphi okanye eKirtland Ohio, Disemba 25, 1832. Ngeli xesha iimpikiswano yaMazwe oMdibaniso ngobukhoboka nangokupheliswa kweerhafu zomanyano zoMzantsi Carolina zazikho kulo lonke. Imballi kaJoseph Smith ichaza ukuba "iimbonakalo zeenkathazo phakathi kwezizwe" zaziya "zibonakala ngakumbi" kuMprofeti "kunokuba za-zithe zanjalo ngaphambili ukususela ekubeni iBandla laqalisa uhambo lwalo ukuphuma entlango."*

3b Isityh. 12:6, 14.

4a I&Z Mihla  
yokuGqibela.

5a I&M 38:12.

b I&Z Vuna.

8a I&M 113:8.

I &Z Bubingeleli

bukaMelkitsedeke.

9a Abr. 2:9-11.

I &Z Mnqophiso  
ka-Abraham.

b Isaya 49:2-3.

10a Izendo 3:19-21.

I &Z Buyiseloo  
IweVangeli.

11a Isaya 49:6.

b I&M 109:59-67.

1–4, *Imfazwe ixelwe kwa ngaphambili phakathi kweZiteyiti zaseNtla neZiteyiti zaseZantsi; 5–8, Iintlekele ezinkulu ziya kuhlela phezu kwabo bonke abemi bomhlaba.*

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi ngokunxulumene neemfazwe eziya kwenzeka kufutshane, ziqala kuvukelo “lwaseMzantzi Carolina, eya kude ekuggibeleni iphelele ekufeni nakwinkxwaleko yemiphefumlo emininzi;

2 Kwaye ixesha liya kufika lokuba “imfazwe iya kuthululelwaphedu kwezizwe zonke, kuqalela kule ndawo.

3 Kuba qaphela, iZiteyiti zaseZantsi ziya kwahlukana ngokuchasene neZiteyiti zaseNtla, kwaye iZiteyiti zaseZantsi ziya kubiza ezinye izizwe, nkqu isizwe sase-Britani eNkulu, njengoko ibizwa, kwaye kanjalo baye kubiza ezinye izizwe, ukuze bazikhusele ngokuchasene nezinye izizwe; kwaye ngoko “imfazwe iya kuthululwaphedu kwazo zonke izizwe.

4 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, emva kweentsuku ezininzi, “amakhoboka aya kuvukela ngokuchasene nabalawuli bawo, aya

kucwangciswa aze aqequeshelwe imfazwe.

5 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka kanjalo ukuba intsalela eshiyekelizweni ibe iya kuzicwangcisa iziqu zayo, kwaye iya kuba nomsindo ngo-kugqithisileyo, kwaye iya kuca-phukisa iiNtlanga ngokucaphuka okubuhlungu.

6 Kwaye njalo, ngekrele nangempalalo-yegazi abemi bomhlaba baye “kulila; <sup>b</sup>nangendlala, nangesibetho, nangenyikima, nangendudumo yezulu, kanjalo nangemibane eyoyikekayo eqaqambilleyo, abemi bomhlaba baye kwensiwa bayive ingqumbo, nokucaphuka, nesandla ‘esohlwayayo sikaThixo uSomandla, kude ukusetyenziswa kommiselo kwenze <sup>d</sup>isiphelo esizeleyo sazo zonke izizwe;

7 Ukuze ukulila kwabangcwele, “nokwegazi labangcwele, kube kuya kunqumama ukuya ezindlebeni zeNkosi <sup>b</sup>yeSabawothi, uku-suka emhabeni, baphindezelwa ezintshabeni zabo.

8 Ngako oko, “yimani ezindaweni ezingcwele, kwaye ningagu-nqiswa, ide imini yeNkosi ifike; kuba qaphelani, iza <sup>b</sup>kamsinya, itsho iNkosi. Amen.

87 1a I&M 130:12–13.

2a Yow. 3:9–16;  
Mat. 24:6–7;  
I&M 45:26, 63; 63:33.  
3a I&M 45:68–69.  
4a I&M 134:12.

6a I&M 29:14–21; 45:49.

b JS—Mateyu 1:29.  
c 1 κΖ Sohlwayo,  
Yohlwaya.  
d 1 κΖ Hlabathi/Lizwe—  
Isiphelo sehabathi.

7a Etere 8:22–24.

b Yak. 5:4;  
I&M 88:2; 95:7.  
8a Mat. 24:15;  
I&M 45:32; 101:21–22.  
b Isityh. 3:11.

## ICANDELO 88

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti eKirtland, eOhio, Disemba 27 no28, 1832, noJanuware 3, 1833. UMprofeti uwatalthe njenge “gqabi lominquma’ . . . elikhewe kuMthi waseParadesi, umyalezo we-Nkosi woxolo kuthi.” Isityhilelo sasinikwe emva kokuba ababingeleli abakhulu enkomfeni bathandaza “ngokwahlukeneyo nangokuvakalayo eNkosini ityhile intando yayo kuthi ngokunxulumene kokwakhelwa phezulu kweZiyon.”*

1–5, *AbaNgcwele abathembekileyo bafumana uMonwabiso, osisithembiso sobomi obungunaphakade; 6–13, Zonke izinto zilawulwa kwaye ziphethe luKhanyiso lukaKrestu; 14–16, UVuko luza ngeNkululeko; 17–31, Ukuthobela umthetho weselestiyali, wetherestiyali, okanye wetherestiyali kulungiselela abo bobukumkani nobuqaqawuli ngokwahlukeneyo; 32–35, Abo bay akuhlala esonweni basala besangcolile; 36–41, Bonke ubukumkani buphethwe ngumthetho; 42–45, UThixo unike umthetho ezintweni zonke; 46–50, Abantu bay akuqiqa nkqu uThixo; 51–61, Umzekeliso wendoda ethumela izicaka zayo entsimini ize izibuyisele ngokuzityelela; 62–73, Sondelani kufutshane eNkosini, kwaye niya kubona ubuso Bayo; 74–80, Ngcwalisani iziqu zenu kwaye nifundisane omnye nomnye iimfundiso zobukumkani; 81–85, Wonke umuntu othe wanlunyukiswa umele ukulunkisa abamelwane bakhe; 86–94, Imiqondiso, ukufukuka kwamandla endalo, neengelosi zilungiselela indlela yokuza kweNkosi; 95–102, Amaxilongo eengelosi abiza ngaphambili*

*abafileyo ngohlobo lwabo; 103–116, Amaxilongo eengelosi abhengeza ubuyiselo lwevangeli, ukuwa kwe-Bhabhilon, nemfazwe kaThixo om-khulu; 117–126, Funani ukufunda, sekani indlu kaThixo (itempile), nize nambathise iziqu zenu ngesivume-lwano sothando lwenene; 127–141, Ucwangciso lweSikolo saBaprofeti luyaqalisa, kubandakanya nommiselo wokuhlanjwa kweenyawo.*

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni enihlanganisele iziqu zenu kunye ukufumana intando yayo ngokunxulumene nani:

2 Qaphelani, oku kwamkelelikile eNkosini, kwaye iingelosi “ziyawuya ngani; <sup>b</sup>amalizo emithandazo yenu anyukele phezulu ezindlebeni zeNkosi ‘yeSabawothi, kwaye ibhaliwe <sup>d</sup>encwadini yamagama angcwalisiweyo, nkqu abo behlabathi leselestiyali.

3 Ngako oko, ndithumela ngo-ku omnye “uMonwabiso, nkqu phezu kwenu zihlobo zam, ukuze ube nokuhlala ezintliziyweni zenu, nkqu <sup>b</sup>uMoya oyi-Ngcwele wesithembiso; omnye

88 2a Luka 15:10.

<sup>b</sup> Izenzo 10:1–4.

I kZ Mthandazo.

c Yak. 5:4; I&M 95:7.

<sup>d</sup> I kZ Ncwadi yobomi.

3a Yoh. 14:16.

b I&M 76:53.

I kZ Moya oNgcwele wesithembiso.

uMonwabisi okwanguye endathembisa ngaye kubafundi bam, njengoko kubhaliwe kubungqina bukaYohane.

4 Lo Monwabisi usisithembiso endisinika nina "sobomi obungunaphakade, nkqu <sup>b</sup>ubuqaqwuli bobukumkani beselestiyali;

5 Ubuqaqwuli obo bubobebandla <sup>a</sup>lamaZibulo, nkqu obukaThixo, ongcwele kubo bonke, ngoYesu Krestu uNyana wakhe—

6 "Lowo wenyukela phezulu, kanjalo njengoko <sup>b</sup>wehlela ngaphantsi kwazo zonke izinto, kuko oko <sup>c</sup>waqiqa zonke izinto, ukuze abe nokuba kuzo zonke nangazo zonke izinto, <sup>d</sup>ukukhanya kwenyaniso;

7 Nyaniso leyo ikhanyayo. Oku <sup>a</sup>kukukhanya kukaKrestu. Njengokuba kanjalo eselangeni, no-kukhanya kwelanga, namandla alo <sup>b</sup>enziwa ngako.

8 Kanjalo njengokuba esenyange-ni, kwaye esekukhanyeni kwenyanga, namandla ayo enziwe ngako;

9 Kanjalo njengokuba ukukhanya kweenkwenkwezi, namandla azo zenziwe ngako.

10 Kwaye umhlaba kanjalo,

namandla awo, nkqu umhlaba "enime phezu kwawo.

11 Kwaye ukhanyiselol olukhanyayo, olunika nina ukukhanya, lungaye okhanyisela amehlo enu, olukwa lukhanyiselol oluphilisa "ukuqonda kwenu;

12 Olo <sup>a</sup>khanyiselol lugqithela phambili ukusuka kubuso buka-Thixo ukuya <sup>b</sup>kuzalisa ubukhulu-kazi besibhakabbaka—

13 Ukhanyiselol olukho kuzo <sup>a</sup>zonke izinto, olunika <sup>b</sup>ubomi kuzo zonke izinto, <sup>c</sup>olungumthetho ozi-nto zonke zilawulwa nguwo, nkqu amandla kaThixo ohleli phezu kwetrone yakhe, osesifubeni sanaphakade, ophumelelisa uvuko ekufeni.

14 Ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba <sup>a</sup>ngenkululeko eyenzelwe nina okokuba kwenzeke ngayo uvuko kwabafileyo.

15 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>umoya <sup>b</sup>nomzimba <sup>c</sup>zingumphefumlo womntu.

16 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>uvuko ekufeni yinkululeko yomphefumlo.

17 Kwaye inkululeko yomphefumlo ingaye odlisa ubomi zonke izinto, esifubeni sakhe kumiselwe ukuba <sup>a</sup>amahlwempu

4a I&M 14:7.

<sup>b</sup> I <sub>kZ</sub> Buqaqwuli  
beselestiyali.

5a I <sub>kZ</sub> Zibulo.

6a I <sub>kZ</sub> Yesu Krestu.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 122:8.  
I <sub>kZ</sub> Hlawulela,  
Ntlawulelo.

<sup>c</sup> I <sub>kZ</sub> Azi Izinto Zonke.

d I&M 93:2, 8-39.

I <sub>kZ</sub> Khanyiso,  
Khanyiso lukaKrestu;  
Nyaniso.

7a Moro. 7:15-19;

I&M 84:45.

<sup>b</sup> Gen. 1:16.

I <sub>kZ</sub> Dala, Ndalo.

10a Moses 2:1.

11a I <sub>kZ</sub> Qonda.

12a I <sub>kZ</sub> Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

<sup>b</sup> Yer. 23:24.

13a Kol. 1:16-17.

<sup>b</sup> Dut. 30:20; I&M 10:70.

<sup>c</sup> Yobhi 38;

I&M 88:36-38.

I <sub>kZ</sub> Mthetho.

14a I <sub>kZ</sub> Cebo lenkululeko;

Hlawulela,  
Ntlawulelo.

15a I <sub>kZ</sub> Abantu/Amadoda,  
Mntu/Ndoda—Um-  
ntu, ngumntwana ngo-  
kwasmoyeni  
kaBawo wasemaZu-  
lwini; Moya.

<sup>b</sup> I <sub>kZ</sub> Mzimba.

<sup>c</sup> Gen. 2:7.

I <sub>kZ</sub> Mphefumlo.

16a Alma 11:42.

I <sub>kZ</sub> Vuko.

17a I <sub>kZ</sub> Mahlwempu.

<sup>b</sup>nabanobulali <sup>c</sup>basemhlabeni baya kuwudla ilifa.

18 Ke ngoko, kufuneka ube nokungcwaliswa kuko konke ukungalungi, ukuze ube nokulungiselelwa ubuqaqawuli “beselestiyali;

19 Kuba emva kokuba uthe wazaliswa ngumlinganiselo wendalo yawo, uya kuthweswa “ngobuqaqawuli, nkqu Kunye nobuso bukaThixo uBawo;

20 Ukuze imizimba eyiyeyobukumkani beselestiyali ibe “no-kuwubanga ngonaphakade kaphakade; kuba, ngale <sup>b</sup>njongo wenziwa waze wadalwa, kwaye ngale njongo <sup>c</sup>ingcwalisiwe.

21 Kwaye leyo ingangcwaliswa ngomthetho endiwunike nina, nkqu umthetho kaKrestu, imele ukudla ilifa obunye ubukumkani, nkqu obo bukumkani betherestiyali, okanye ubukumkani betherestiyali.

22 Kuba lowo ungenako ukugcina “umthetho wobukumkani beselestiyali akanako ukuhlala ebuaqaqawulini beselestiyali.

23 Kwaye lowo ungenako ukugcina umthetho wobukumkani betherestiyali akanako ukuhlala ebuaqaqawulini “betherestiyali.

24 Kwaye lowo ungenako ukugcina umthetho wobukumkani bethelstiyali akanako ukuhlala “ebuqaqawulini bethelstiyali; ke ngoko akabufanelanga ubukumkani bobuqaqawuli. Ke ngoko umele ukuhlala kubukumkani obungebubo obobuqaqawuli.

25 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, “umhlaba ugcine umthetho wobukumkani beselestiyali, kuba uzalisa umlinganiselo wendalo yawo, kwaye awuwophuli umthetho—

26 Ngako oko, uya “kungcwaliswa; ewe, nangona uya <sup>b</sup>kufa; uya kudliswa ubomi kwakhona, kwaye uya kugcina amandla ngo-ko udliswe ubomi ngako, kwaye <sup>c</sup>amalungisa aya kuwudla <sup>d</sup>ilifa.

27 Nangona baya kufa, kanjalo baya <sup>a</sup>kuvuka kwakhona, <sup>b</sup>bengumzimba womoya.

28 Abo bangabomoya weselestiyali baya kufumana kwa umzimba owawungumzimba wemvelo; niya kufumana nkqu imizimba yenu, kwaye “ubuqaqawuli benu buya kuba bobo buqaqawuli ngabo imizimba yenu <sup>b</sup>iyakudliswa ubomi ngabo.

17<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Bulali, Lulama.

c I κΖ Mhlaba—

Isimo sokugqibela somhlaba.

18<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Buqaqawuli beselestiyali.

19<sup>a</sup> I&M 130:7–9.

20<sup>a</sup> I&M 38:20.

b Moses 1:39.

I κΖ Abantu/

Amadoda, Mntu/

Ndoda—Umntu,

unamandla aleleyo

okuba njengoBawo wasemaZulwini.

c I κΖ Ngcwaliso.

22<sup>a</sup> I&M 105:5.

23<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Buqaqawuli betherestiyali.

24<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Buqaqawuli bethelstiyali.

25<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Mhlaba.

26<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Mhlaba—

Isimo sokugqibela somhlaba.

b I κΖ Hlabathi/Lizwe—

Isipheho sehlabathi.

c II Petr. 3:11–14.

I κΖ Bulungisa, Lungileyo.

d Mat. 5:5;

I&M 45:58; 59:2; 63:49.

27<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Vuko.

b I Kor. 15:44.

28<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Mgwebo,

wokuGqibela.

b I&M 43:32; 63:51; 101:31.

29 Abo badliswe ubomi ngenxeneye "yobuqaqawuli beselestiyali baya kufumana ngoko obukwanjalo, nkqu obuzeleyo.

30 Kwaye abo badliswe ubomi ngenxeneye "yobuqaqawuli bethestiyali baya kufumana ngoko obukwanjalo, nkqu obuzeleyo.

31 Kananjalo abo badliswe ubomi ngenxeneye yobuqaqawuli "bethelestiyali baya kufumana ngoko obukwanjalo, nkqu obuzeleyo.

32 Kwaye abo baseleyo kanjalo baya "kudliswa ubomi; nangona kunjalo, baya kubuyela kwakhona endaweni eyiyeyabo, ekuvuyeleni oko <sup>b</sup>bafuna ukukufumana, ngenxa yokuba babengafunanga ukuvuyela oko babemele ukukufumana.

33 Kuba kumnceda entweni na umntu ukuba uphiwe isipho, aze angasifuman? Qaphelani, aka-kuvuyeli oko kunikwe yena, engamvuyeli nalowo ungumniki wesipho.

34 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, oko kulawulwa ngumthetho kanjalo kulondoloziwe ngumthetho kwaye kuggityeleliswe kwaza "kwangcwaliswa kwa ngokunjalo.

35 Oko "kwaphula umthetho,

kuze kungawugcini umthetho, kodwa kufune ukuba ngumthetho esiqwini sako, kuze kuthande ukuhlala esonweni, kuze kuhlale esonweni ngokupheleleyo, akunako ukungcwaliswa ngumthetho, ingengayo <sup>b</sup>nenceba, <sup>c</sup>ubulungisa, namgwebo. Ke ngoko, kumele ukuhlala "kusangcolile.

36 Zonke izikumkani zinomthetho onikiweyo;

37 Kwaye kukho "izikumkani ezininzi; kuba akukho ndawo apho kungekho bukumkani; kwaye akukho bukumkani apho kungekho ndawo, nokokuba bu-bukumkani obukhulu ngakumbi okanye obunganeno.

38 Kwaye zonke izikumkani zinikwe "umthetho; kwaye kuyo yonke imithetho kukho imida ethile kanjalo neemeko.

39 Zonke iziqu ezingazigciniyo ezoo "meko <sup>b</sup>azigwetywelanga.

40 Kuba "ingqiyo inamathele kwingqiyo; <sup>b</sup>ubulumko buzuza ubulumko; <sup>c</sup>inyaniso yamkela inyaniso; <sup>d</sup>ubumsulwa buthanda ubumsulwa; <sup>e</sup>ukhanyiselo lumanathela elukhanyisweni; inceba <sup>f</sup>inemfesane encebeni ize izibangele eyiyeyayo; ubulungisa buqhubekekisa indlela yabo buze buzibangele

29a I kZ Abantu/  
Amadoda, Mntu/  
Ndoda—Umntu,  
unamandla aleleyo  
okuba njengoBawo  
wasemaZulwini;  
Buqaqawuli  
beselestiyali.  
30a I kZ Buqaqawuli  
betherestriyali.  
31a I kZ Buqaqawuli  
bethelestiyali.

32a Alma 11:41–45.  
<sup>b</sup> I kZ Kuzikhethela.  
34a I kZ Ngcwalo.  
35a I kZ Vukelo.  
<sup>b</sup> I kZ Nceba, Nenceba.  
<sup>c</sup> I kZ Bulungisa,  
Lungileyo.  
<sup>d</sup> Isithy. 22:11;  
1 Nif. 15:33–35;  
2 Nif. 9:16;  
Alma 7:21.  
37a I&M 78:15.

38a I&M 88:13.  
39a I&M 130:20–21.  
<sup>b</sup> I kZ Gweba,  
Kugwetywa.  
40a I kZ Lingqiyo, Ngqiyo.  
<sup>b</sup> I kZ Bulumko.  
<sup>c</sup> I kZ Nyaniso.  
<sup>d</sup> I kZ Sidima.  
<sup>e</sup> I kZ Khanyiso,  
Khanyiso lukaKrestu.  
<sup>f</sup> I kZ Mfesane.

okukokwabo; umgwebo uhamba phambi kobuso balowo uhleli phezu kwetrone kwaye elawula aze enze zonke izinto.

41 “Uqiqa zonke izinto, kwaye zonke izinto ziphambi kwakhe, kwaye zonke izinto zimngqongile; yaye ungaphezu kwezinto zonke, nakwizinto zonke, aze abe ngezinto zonke, kwaye uijkeleze zonke izinto, kwaye zonke izinto zingaye, nangokwakhe, nkqu uThixo, ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

42 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, unike umthetho kuzo zonke izinto, ngawo zishenxele “emaxesheni azo namaxesha athile azo.

43 Kwaye iindlela zazo zizinzile, nkqu iindlela zamazulu nomhlaba, eziqiqa umhlaba nazo zonke iiplanethi.

44 Kwaye zinikana “ukukhanya enye kwenye ngamaxeshen azo nasemaxesheni athile azo, emizuzwini yazo, kumaxa azo, ezintsukwini zazo, kwiiveki zazo, kwiinyanga zazo, kwiminyaka yazo—zonke ezi <sup>b</sup>zingunyaka omnye kuThixo, kodwa akunjalo emntwini.

45 Umhlaba uqengqeleva phezu kwamaphiko awo, “nelanga linya ukukhanya kwalo emini, neyangi inika ukukhanya kwayo ebusuku, neenkwenkwezi zinika

ukukhanya kwazo kanjalo, njengokuba ziqengqeleva phezu kwmaphiko azo ebuqaqawulini bazo, esazulwini <sup>b</sup>samandla kaThixo.

46 Ndingazifanekisa nantoni ezi zikumkani, ukuze nibe nokuonda?

47 Qaphelani, zonke ezi zikumkani, kwaye nawuphi na umntu othe wabona naziphina okanye ezona zincinane zezi “umbonile uThixo ehamba ebungangamsheni bakhe namandla.

48 Ndithi kuni, umbonile; nangona kunjalo, lowo weza “kwbakhe abamqiqa.

49 “Ukhanyiso lwabonakala ebumnyameni, baze ubumnyama abaluqiqa; nangona kunjalo, imini iya kuza xa niya <sup>b</sup>kuqiqa nkqu uThixo, nidliswa ubomi kuye nanguye.

50 Ngoko niya kwazi ukuba nibona mna, okokuba ndim, nokokuba ndilulo ukhanyiso lwenene olukuni, nokokuba nikum; ngamanye amazwi animako ukuphuphuma.

51 Qaphelani, ndiya kufanekisa ezi zikumkani nendoda enentsimi, yaza yathumela izicaka zayo entsimini ziye kwemba entsimini.

52 Yaye yathi kwesokuqala: Hamba uze usebenze entsimini, kwaye ngelixa lokuqala ndiya kuza kuwe, kwaye uya kuqaphela uvuyo kwinkangeleko yam.

41<sup>a</sup> I Yoh. 3:20;  
1 Nif. 9:6;  
2 Nif. 9:20;  
I&M 38:1–3.  
1 κΖ Azi Izinto Zonke.  
42<sup>a</sup> Dan. 2:20–22;  
Abr. 3:4–19.  
44<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.  
<sup>b</sup> II Petr. 3:8.  
45<sup>a</sup> Gen. 1:16;  
Abr. 4:16.  
b I&M 88:7–13.  
47<sup>a</sup> Alma 30:44;  
Moses 1:27–28; 6:63;

Abr. 3:21.  
48<sup>a</sup> Yoh. 1:11;  
3 Nif. 9:16;  
I&M 39:1–4.  
49<sup>a</sup> I&M 6:21; 50:23–24;  
84:45–47.  
<sup>b</sup> Yoh. 17:3;  
I&M 93:1, 28.

53 Yaye yathi kwesesibini: Hamba kanjalo uye entsimini, kwaye ngelixa lesibini ndiya kukutyelela ndinovuyo kwinkangeleko yam.

54 Kananjalo kwesethathu, isithi: Ndiya kukutyelela;

55 Kananjalo kwesesine, nango-kuqhubeka kude kuye kweseshumi elinesibini.

56 Kwaye inkosi yentsimi yahamba ukuya kwesokuqala ngelixa lokuqala, yaza yahlala kunye naso lonke elo lixa, kwaye senziwa savuya ngokukhanya kwenkangeleko yenkosi yaso.

57 Kwaye ngoko yemka kwe-sokuqala ukuze ibe nokutyelela kanjalo esesibini, nesesithathu, nesesine, nangokuqhubeka ukuya kweseshumi elinesibini.

58 Kwaye njalo zonke zafumana ukhanyiso lwenkangeleko yenkosi yazo, wonke umntu ngelixa lakhe, nangexesha lakhe, nangexesha lakhe elithile—

59 Iqale ekuqaleni, yaza yaqhubekeka ukuya kweyokugqibela, nokusuka "ekugqibeleni kuye ekuqaleni, nokusuka ekuqaleni kuye ekugqibeleni;

60 Wonke umntu ngendlela yocwangco lwakhe, kude kube ilixa lakhe liphelile, nkqu ngokunxulumene njengoko inkosi imyalele, ukuze inkosi yakhe imyalele, okokuba inkosi yakhe

ibe nokuzukiswa kuye, naye enkosini yakhe, ukuze bonke babe nokuzukiswa.

61 Ke ngoko, kulo mzkeliso ndiya kufanekisa zonke ezizikumkani, "nabemi bazo—zonke izikumkani ngelixa lazo, nangexesha lazo, nangexesha elithile lazo, nkqu ngokunxulumene nommiso-lo uThixo awenzileyo.

62 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, "bahlobo bam, ndishiya ezi ntetha kunye nani <sup>b</sup>nizicinge nzulu ezintliziyweni zenu, ninalo myalelo endininike wona, ukuze nibe niya 'kubiza kum ngelixa ndikufutshane—

63 "Sondelani kum kwaye ndiya kusondela kuni; <sup>b</sup>ndifuneni nge-nkuthalo kwaye niya 'kundifuman; celani, kwaye niya kuphiwa; nkqonkqozani, kwaye niya kuvulelw—a

64 Nantonina "eniyicela kuBawo egameni lam niya kuyinikwa, leyo <sup>b</sup>enifaneleyo;

65 Kwaye ukuba nicela nantoni na "enganifanelanga, iya kujikela <sup>b</sup>emgwebeni wenu.

66 Qaphelani, oko nikuvayo "kunjengelizwi lalowo umemeza entlango—entlango, ngenxa yokuba aninako ukumbona—ilizwi lam, ngenxa yokuba ilizwi lam <sup>b</sup>linguMoya; uMoya uyaniso; <sup>c</sup>inyaniso ihleli kwaye

59a Mat. 20:1–16.

61a I&M 76:24.

62a I&M 84:63; 93:45.

<sup>b</sup> I kZ Guquguqula.

<sup>c</sup> Isaya 55:6; Yak. 1:5;

I&M 46:7.

63a Zek. 1:3; Yak. 4:8;

Isith. 3:20.

<sup>b</sup> I IzIkr. 28:9;

Etere 12:41;

I&M 101:38.

<sup>c</sup> I&M 4:7; 49:26.

64a I kZ Mthandazo.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 18:18; 46:28–30.

65a Yak. 4:3.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 63:7–11.

66a Isaya 40:3;

1 Nif. 17:13;

Alma 5:37–38;

I&M 128:20.

<sup>b</sup> I kZ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu;

Moya oyiNgewe.

<sup>c</sup> I kZ Nyaniso.

ayinasiphelo; nokokuba ikuni iya kuphuphuma.

67 Nokukuba iliso lenu “alina-kumbi <sup>b</sup>eluzukweni lwam, imizimba yenu iphela iya kuzaliswa kukukhanya, kwaye akuyi kubakho bumnyama kuni; kwaye loo mzimba uzele kukukhanya ‘uqiqa zonke izinto.

68 Ke ngoko, “ngcwalisani iziqu zenu ukuze <sup>b</sup>iingqondo zenu zibe nokungakumbi kuThixo, kwaye imihla iya kuza eniya ‘kumbo-na ngayo; kuba uya kubutyhila ubuso bakhe kuni, kwaye kuya kuba sexesheni lakhe, nasendeleni yakhe, nangokunxulumene nentando yakhe.

69 Khumbulani isithembiso esikhulu nesokugqibela endise-nze kuni; phoselani kude iingci-nга zenu “zobuvila <sup>b</sup>nokuhleka kwenu okugqithileyo kube kude kuni.

70 Hlalani, hlalani kule ndawo, nize nibize intlanganiso endili-sekileyo, nkqu eyabo bangabase-benzi bokuqala kobu bukumkani bokugqibela.

71 Kwaye vumelani abo “balu-nyukisiweyo kwiihambo zabo bizani eNkosini, kwaye bacinge nzulu ezintliziyweni zabo

ngesilumkiso abasifumeneyo, okwexesha elincinane.

72 Qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, ndiya kuyikhathalela imihlambi yenu, kwaye ndiya kunyusela phe-zulu abadala ndize ndibathumele kubo.

73 Qaphelani, ndiya kuwukha-wulezisa umsebenzi wam nge-xesha lawo.

74 Kwaye ndininika, abo “ba-nagabasebenzi bokuqala kobu bu-kumkani bokugqibela, umyalelo wokokuba nizihlanganise iziqu zenu kunye, nize nizimanyanise iziqu zenu, nize nizilungise iziqu zenu, nize <sup>b</sup>nizingcwalise iziqu zenu; ewe, nihlambulule iintlizi-yo zenu, nize ‘nicoce izandla zenu neenyawo zenu phambi kwam, ukuze ndibe nokunenza “nicoce;

75 Ukuze ndibe nokungqina “kuYihlo, noThixo wenu, noThixo wam, okokuba nicoekile egazini lesi sizukulwana sikhohlakeleyo; ukuze ndibe nokuzalisekisa esi si-thembiso, esi si-thembiso sikhulu nesokugqibela, endisenzileyo kuni xa ndiya kuthanda.

76 Kanjalo, ndininika umyalelo okokuba niya kuqhube ka “emtha-nadazweni <sup>b</sup>nasekuzileni ukusu-sela kweli xesha kuye phambili.

67a Mat. 6:22;  
Luka 11:34–36;  
I&M 82:19.

b Yoh. 7:18.

c ImiZ. 28:5;  
I&M 93:28.  
I κΖ Calula, siphosoku.

68a I κΖ Ngcwaliso.  
b I κΖ Ngqondo.  
c I&M 67:10–13; 93:1;  
97:15–17.

69a Mat. 12:36;  
Moz. 4:29–30;  
Alma 12:14.

b I&M 59:15; 88:121.

71a I κΖ Lumkisa,  
Silumkiso.

74a Mat. 20:1, 16.

b Lev. 20:7–8;  
3 Nif. 19:28–29;  
I&M 50:28–29; 133:62.  
c I κΖ Cocekileyo  
nengacoekanga.

d Etere 12:37.

75a I κΖ Abantu/Amado-da, Mntu/Ndoda—Umntu, ngumntwana ngokwasemoyeni kabawo wasemaZulwini;

Bawo osemaZulwini; Thixo, Ntloko yoBu-thixo—Thixo uBawo.

76a I κΖ Mthandazo.  
b I κΖ Inzila, Zila.

77 Kwaye ndinika umyalelo okokuba niya "kufundisana" <sup>b</sup>imfundiso yobukumkani.

78 Fundisani ngenkuthalo kwaye "ubabalo lwam luya kuninceda, ukuze nibe <sup>b</sup>niyalelwe ngakumbi ngokugqibeleleyo kwinkcazo eyingcingane, emgaqwani, emfundisweni, emthethweni wevangeli, ezintweni zonke ezinxulumene nobukumkani bukaThixo, ezifanelekileyo kuni ukuba niziqonde.

79 Yevezinto ezikunye "ezulwini nasemhlabeni, naphantsi komhlaba; izinto ezazikho, izinto ezikhoyo, izinto ezimele ukudlula kufutshane nje; izinto ezisekhaya, izinto ezingapheshey; <sup>b</sup>iimfazwe neengxuba-kaxaka zezizwe, nemigwebo eselizweni, kanjalo nolwazi lwamazwe nolwezikumkani—

80 Ukuze nibe nokuzilungiselela ezintweni zonke xa ndiya kunithumela kwakhona ukwandisa ubizo lwalapho ndinibizele khona, nomsebenzi endinigunyazisele wona.

81 Qaphelani, ndinithumela phandle "ningqine nize nilumkise abantu, kwaye iba kokomtu wonke olunyukisiweyo <sup>b</sup>alumkise ummelwane wakhe.

82 Ke ngoko, bashiyya benge-

nasizathu sokuzigwebela, nezono zabo ziphezu kweentloko zabo.

83 Lowo "undifunayo <sup>b</sup>kuselithuba uya kundifumana, kwaye akayi kushiywa.

84 Ke ngoko, hlalani, nize nisebenze ngenkuthalo, ukuze nibe nokugqityeleliswa ebufundisini benu ukuya ngaphambili phakathi "kweeNtlanga okwexesha lokugqibela, njengabaninzi umlomo weNkosi uya kubiza, <sup>b</sup>ukubopha umthetho nokutywina ubungqina, nokulungiselela abangcwele ilixa longwebo eliya kuza;

85 Ukuze imiphefumlo yabo ibe nokuphuncula emsindweni kaThixo, "inkangala yesikizi elindele abakhohlakeleyo, kunye kweli lizwe nakwilizwe elizayo. Inene, ndithi kuni, vumelani abo bangeengabo abadala bokuqala baqhubeke esidiliyen iude umlomo weNkosi ube uya <sup>b</sup>kubabiza, kuba ixesha labo alikafiki; iiingubo zabo <sup>c</sup>azicoekanga egazini lesi sikuwlana.

86 Hlalani nina "enkululekweni enenziwe ukuba <sup>b</sup>nikhululeke ngayo; <sup>c</sup>ningabambisi iziqu zenu <sup>d</sup>esonweni, kodwa izandla zenu <sup>e</sup>mazicoceke, ide iNkosi ize.

87 Kuba azininzanga iintsuku

77a I kZ Fundisa, Titshala.

*b* I kZ Mfundiso  
kaKrestu.

78a I kZ Babalo.

*b* I&M 88:118; 90:15; 93:53.

79a I kZ Zulu.

*b* I kZ Mfazwe.

81a I kZ Ngqina/Bungqina.

*b* I&M 63:58.

I kZ Lumkisa,  
Silmkiso.

83a Dut. 4:29–31;

Yer. 29:12–14;

I&M 54:10.

*b* Alma 37:35.

84a M—JS 1:41.

*b* Isaya 8:16–17.

85a Mat. 24:15.

*b* I&M 11:15.

*c* 1 Nif. 12:10–11;

Yakobi 1:19; 2:2;

I&M 112:33.

I kZ Nyulu.

86a Moz. 5:8.

I kZ Khulula,

Khululiwego,  
Nkululeko.

*b* Yoh. 8:36.

I kZ Khulula,  
Khululiwego,  
Nkululeko;

Kuzikhethela.

*c* Gal. 5:1.

I kZ Sono.

*e* Yobhi 17:9; IiNd. 24:4;  
Alma 5:19.

ukususela ngoku kwaye "umhlaba uya <sup>b</sup>kungcangcazela uze uhexe ngapha nangapha njengendoda enxilileyo; <sup>c</sup>nelanga liya kufihla ubuso balo, kwaye liya kwala ukunika ukukhanya; nenyanga iya kuqubha <sup>d</sup>egazini; <sup>e</sup>neenkwenkwezi ziya kuba nomsindo ogqithisileyo, zize ziziphosele phantsi njengekhiwane eliwayo livela emthini womkhiwane.

88 Kwaye emva kobungqina benu kuza ingqumbo nomsindo phezu kwabantu.

89 Kuba emva kobungqina benu kuza ubungqina "beenyikima zoomhlaba, eziya kubangela iincwina embindini wawo, nabantu bayu kuwela emhlabeni kwaye abayi kubanako ukuma.

90 Kananjalo kuza ubungqina "belizwi leendudumo, nelizwi lemibane, nelizwi lezaqhwithi, nelizwi lamaza olwandle ezinyusa ezhilisa ngaphaya kwemida yawo.

91 Kwaye zonke izinto ziya kuba "kwingxushu-ngxushu; kwaye ngokuqinisekileyo, iintliziyo zabantu aziyi kubanceda; kuba uloyiko luya kuza phezu kwabo bonke abantu.

92 Kwaye "iingelosi ziya kubhabha esazulwini sezulu, zikhala ngelizwi elikhulu, zikhala

ixilongo likaThixo, zisithi: Lungiselelani, lungiselelani, Owu bemi bomhlaba; umgwebo kaThixo we-thu kuba uyeza. Qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, <sup>b</sup>uMyeni uyeza; phumaniphandle nimkhawulele.

93 Kwaye ngesiquphe kuya kubonakala "umqondiso omkhulu ezulwini, kwaye bonke abantu bayu kuwubona kunye.

94 Kwaye enye ingelosi iya kukkanalisa ixilongo layo, isithi: Elo "bandla <sup>b</sup>likhulu, <sup>c</sup>unina wamsikizi, elenza zonke izizwe zisele iwayini yengqumbo <sup>d</sup>yobuhenyu, elitshutshisa abangcwale bakaThixo, eliphalaze igazi labo—ohleli phezu kwamanzi amaninzi, naphezu kweziqithi zolwandle—qaphelani, <sup>e</sup>ungumdiza womhlaba; ubotshwe wazizithungu; iintsonntelo zakhe zenziwe zomelela, akukho mntu unako ukuzikhulula; ke ngoko, ulungele <sup>f</sup>uku-tthiswa. Kwaye iya kukhalisa ixilongo layo kunye elide nelikhwazayo, kwaye zonke izizwe ziya kuliva.

95 Kwaye kuya kubakho "inzolo ezulwini kangangesithuba sesiqingatha seyure; kwaye ngesiquphe emva koko umkhusane we-zulu uya kufingeka, njengokuba <sup>b</sup>incwadi ifingeka emva kokuba

87a Isaya 13:4–13.

*b* I&M 43:18.

*c* Yow. 2:10;

I&M 45:42; 133:49.

*d* Isith. 6:12.

*e* Yow. 3:15.

89a I&M 45:33.

90a Isith. 8:5;

I&M 43:17–25.

91a I&M 45:26.

92a Isith. 8:13;

I&M 133:17.

*b* Mat. 25:1–13;

I&M 33:17; 133:10, 19.

93a Mat. 24:30;

Luka 21:25–27.

I & Z Mfqondiso

yamaxesha.

94a I & Z Mtyholi—Ibandla

likamthyholi.

*b* 1 Nif. 13:4–9.

*c* Isith. 17:5.

*d* Isith. 14:8.

*e* Mat. 13:38.

*f* I&M 64:23–24;

101:23–25.

I & Z Mhlaba—

Ukuccocwa komhlaba.

95a I&M 38:12.

*b* Isith. 6:14.

isongelwe phezulu, ‘nobuso be-Nkosi buya kutyhilwa;

96 Kwaye nabangcwеле abaphezu komhlaba, abaphilileyo, baya kudliswa ubomi baze “baxwilelwе phezulu bamkhawulele.

97 Kwaye abo balele emangcwabenі abo baya “kuza ngaphambili, kuba amangcwaba abo aya kuvuleka; kwaye nabo kanjalo baya kuxwilelwе phezulu bamkhawulele embindini wentsika yezulu—

98 BangabakaKrestu, “iziqhamo zokuqala, abo baya kuhla naye kуqala, nabo basemhlabenі kwaye besemangcwabenі abo, abangabokuqala ukuxwilelwе phezulu bamkhawulele; kwaye konke oku ngelizwi lexilongo elikhalyo lengelosi kaThixo.

99 Kwaye emva koku enye ingelosi iya kuvakala, eli lixilongo lesibini; kuze njalo kuze inkululeko yabo bangabakaKrestu ekuzeni kwakhe; abafumene inxenyе yabo kuloo “ntolongo ilungiselelwе bona, ukuze babe nokuzuza ivangeli, ‘nomgwebo ngokunxulumene nabantu enyameni.

100 Kwaye kwakhona, elinyе ixilongo liya kukhala, eli lixilongo lesithathu; kwaye njalo kuze “oomoya babantu abamele ukugwetywa, kwaye bafunyanwa phantsi ‘kokugwetywa;

101 Kwaye aba ngabaseleyo “babafileyo; kwaye abaphilanga kwa-khona kwada kwaba ‘iminyaka eliwaka iphelile, namnye kwa-khona, kubo kwada kwasisiphelo somhlaba.

102 Kwaye elinyе ixilongo liya kukhala, eli lixilongo lesine, lisithi: Kufunyenwe phakathi kwabo abo bamele ukusala kude kube nguloo mhra mkhulu nowokugqibela, nkqu isiphelo, abaya kuhlala “besangcolile.

103 Kwaye elinyе ixilongo liya kukhala, eli lixilongo lesihlanu, eliyengelosi yesihlanu eyenza “ivangelі yanaphakade—ibhabha esazulwini sezulu, kuzo zonke izizwe, izalamane, iilwimi, nabantu;

104 Kwaye esi siya kuba sisandi sexilongo lakhe, lisithi kubo bonke abantu, kunye ezulwini na-semhlabenі, nakwabo baphantsi komhlaba—kuba “zonke iindlebe ziya kuliva, namadolo onke aya ‘kuguqa, kwaye ulwimi ngalunye luya kuvuma, xa ziva isandi sexilongo, lisithi: ‘Yoyikani uThixo, nize nimniike uzuko ohleli phezu kwetrone, ngonaphakade kaphakade; kuba ilixa lokugweba kwakhe lifikile.

105 Kwaye kwakhona, enye ingelosi iya kukhalisa ixilongo layo, eyiyengelosi yesithandathu, isithi:

95c I кZ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

96a I Tes. 4:16–17.

97a I&M 29:13; 45:45–46;  
135:6.

I кZ Vuko.

98a I Kor. 15:23.

99a I&M 76:73; 138:8.  
I кZ Sindiso

lwabafileyo.

b I Petr. 4:6.

100a Isithy. 20:12–13;

Alma 11:41;

I&M 43:18; 76:85.

b I кZ Kugwetywa.

101a Isithy. 20:5.

b I кZ Mileniyam.

102a I кZ Bunyhuku-nyhu-

ku, Nyhuku-nyhuku.

103a Isithy. 14:6–7.

I кZ Buyiselo

IweVangeli.

104a Isithy. 5:13.

b Isaya 45:23; Fil. 2:9–11.

c I кZ Loyiko—Ukoyika

uThixo;

Nzolo.

“Uwile owenze zonke izizwe zase-la iwayini yomsindo yobuhenyu-kazi bakhe; uwile, uwile!

106 Kwaye kwakhona, enye ingelosi iya kukhalisa ixilongo layo, eyiyengelosi yesixhenxe, isithi: Kugqityiwe; kugqityiwe! <sup>a</sup>IMvana kaThixo <sup>b</sup>yoyisile yaza ‘yanyathela isioxovulelo yodwa, nkqu isioxovulelo sengqumbo yomsindo kaThixo uSomandla.

107 Kwaye ngoko iingelosi ziya kuthweswa ngozuko lwamandlakazi akhe, “nabangcwele baya ku-zaliswa <sup>b</sup>ngozuko, baze bazuze ‘ilifa labo baze benziwe <sup>a</sup>balingane kunye naye.

108 Kwaye ngoko ingelosi yokuqala kwakhona iya kukhalisa kwakhona ixilongo layo ezindlebeni zabo bonke abaphilileyo, ize “ityhile izenzo zangasese zabantu, nemisebenzi enamandlakazi kaThixo <sup>b</sup>kwiminyaka eliwaka yokuqala.

109 Kwaye ngoko ingelosi yesibini iya kukhalisa ixilongo layo, ize ityhile izenzo zangasese zabantu, neengcinga neenjongo zeentliyi zabo, nemisebenzi enamandlakazi kaThixo kwiminyaka eliwaka yesibini—

110 Kwaye njalo-njalo, kude kube ingelosi yesixhenxe iya kukhalisa ixilongo layo; kwaye iya kuma ngaphambili phezu komhlaba

naphezulu kolwandle, ize ifunge egameni lakhe ohleli phezu kwetrone, okokuba kuya kubakho “ixesha elingekude; kwaye <sup>b</sup>uSathana uya kubotshelwelwa, loo nyoka yakudala, ebizwa ukuba ngumtyholi, kwaye ayiyi kukhulwa kangangesithuba ‘seminya-ka eliwaka.

111 Kwaye ngoko uya “kukhulwa kangangexesa elincinane, ukuze abe nokuhlanganisela kune imikhosi yakhe.

112 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>uMikayeli, ingelosi yesixhenxe, nkqu isiphatha-zithunywa, uya kuhlanganisela kunye imikhosi yakhe, nkqu izihlwle zezulu.

113 Kwaye umtyholi uya kuhlanganisela kunye imikhosi yakhe; nkqu izihlwle zeshogo, kwaye uya kuphumela phezulu ukulwa ngokuchasene noMikayeli nemikhosi yakhe.

114 Kwaye ngoko kuza <sup>a</sup>imfazwe kaThixo omkhulu; nomtyholi nemikhosi yakhe baya kuphoselwa kude endaweni eyiyeyabo, ukuze babe abayi kuba namandla phezu kwabangcwele konke-konke nanini na.

115 Kuba uMikayeli uya kulwa ii-mfazwe zabo, kwaye uya kumoyisa lowo <sup>a</sup>ufuna itrone yakhe ohleli phezu kwetrone, nkqu iMvana.

116 Olu luzuko lukaThixo,

105a Isith. 14:8; I&M 1:16.

106a I <sup>b</sup>KZ Mvana kaThixo.

<sup>b</sup> I Kor. 15:25.

<sup>c</sup> Isaya 63:3–4;

Isith. 19:15;

I&M 76:107; 133:50.

107a I <sup>b</sup>KZ Ngcwele.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>b</sup>KZ Buqaqwuli

beselestiyali.

<sup>c</sup> I <sup>b</sup>KZ Kuphakanyiswa.

<sup>d</sup> I&M 76:95.

108a Alma 37:25; I&M 1:3.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 77:6–7.

110a I&M 84:100.

<sup>b</sup> Isith. 20:1–3;

1 Nif. 22:26;

I&M 101:28.

I <sup>b</sup>KZ Mtyholi.

<sup>c</sup> I <sup>b</sup>KZ Mileniyam.

111a I&M 29:22; 43:30–31.

112a I <sup>b</sup>KZ Mikayeli.

114a Isith. 16:14.

115a Isaya 14:12–17;

Moses 4:1–4.

*“nabangcwalisiweyo; kwaye abasyai kubona <sup>b</sup>kufa nanini na.*

117 Ke ngoko, inene ndithi kuni, “bahlobo bam, bizani intlanganiso yenu endilisekileyo, njengoko ndiniyaleleyo.

118 Kwaye njengokuba ingenguе wonke onokholo, funani ngenkuthalo nize “nifundisane omnye nomnye amazwi <sup>b</sup>obulumko; ewe, funani kwezona ‘ncwadi zilunge ngaphezulu amazwi obuluk; funani ukufunda, nkqu ngokufunda-nzulu nangokholo kanjalo.

119 Lungiselelani iziqu zenu; lungisani yonke into efunekayo; nize nimise “indlu, nkqu indlu yomthandazo, indlu yokuzila, indlu yokholo, indlu yokufunda, indlu yozuko, indlu yocwangco, indlu kaThixo;

120 Ukuze ukungena kwenu cube segameni leNkosi; ukuze ukuphuma kwenu cube segameni leNkosi; ukuze yonke imibuliso yenu ibe segameni leNkosi, ngezandla eziphakanyiselwe kose-Nyangweni.

121 Ke ngoko, “yekani zonke iintetho zenu ezingento, kuko konke <sup>b</sup>ukuhleka, kwayo yonke ‘iminqweno yenu yeenkanuko, kulo lonke <sup>d</sup>ikratshi lenu nokuhleka

kobudenge, nakuzo zonke izenzo zenu zenkohlakalo.

122 Nyulani phakathi kwenu uititshala, kwaye ningabavumeli ukuba babe ngabathetheli kwa ngoko, kodwa vumelani kuthathe abemnye ngexesha kwaye nonke mamelani kwiintetho zakhe, ukuze xa bonke sebethethile ukuze nonke nibe nihlaziyekile kuko konke, nokokuba wonke umntu abe ufumene ilungelo elilodwa elilinganayo.

123 Bonani ukuba “niyathanda-na; yekani <sup>b</sup>ukunqwenela; fundani ukwabelana njengokuba ivangeli ifuna.

124 Yekani “ukunqena; yekani ukungcola, yekani <sup>b</sup>ukubona iziphoso omnye nakomnye; yekani ukulala ngaphezulu kunoko kufunekayo; phumlanı kwiimandlalo zenu ngethuba, ukuze ningabinakudinwa; vukani ngethuba, ukuze imizimba yenu neengqondo zenu zibe nokuhlaziyeka.

125 Kwaye ngaphezu kwezinto zonke, nxibisani iziqu zenu ngevvumelwano “yothando lwene-ne njengokungathi kungengubo, eyimvumelwano yokugqibeleta <sup>b</sup>noxolo.

126 “Thandazani rhoqo, ukuze ningabi nakutyhafa, ndide <sup>b</sup>ndize.

116a I κΖ Kuphakanyiswa;  
Ngcwaliso.

b Isityh. 21:4;  
Alma 11:45; 12:18;  
I&M 63:49.  
I κΖ Kungafi,  
Ukungafi.

117a I&M 109:6.

118a I&M 88:76–80.

I κΖ Fundisa, Titshala.

b I κΖ Bulumko.

c I&M 55:4; 109:7, 14.

119a I&M 95:3; 97:10–17;  
109:2–9; 115:8.

I κΖ Tempile, Indlu  
yeNkosi.

121a I&M 43:34; 100:7.

b I&M 59:15; 88:69.

c I κΖ Nyameni.

d I κΖ Kratshi.

123a I κΖ Thando.

b I κΖ Nqwenela.

124a I κΖ Buvila, Nqenayo.

b I&M 64:7–10.

I κΖ Kuthetha kakubi.

125a I κΖ Thando lwenenene.

b I κΖ Xolo.

126a I κΖ Mthandazo.

b I&M 1:12.

Qaphelani kwaye yabonani, ndiya kuza kamsinya, ndize ndinamkelele kum. Amen.

127 Kwaye kwakhona, ucwangciso lwendlu elungiselelwe “isikolo sobumongameli babaprofeti, olwamiselwa umyalelo wabo kwizinto zonke ezifanele bona, nkqu onke <sup>b</sup>amagosa ebandla, okanye ngamanye amazwi, abo babizelwe ebutfundisini ebandleni, ukuqalela kubabingeleli abakhulu, nkqu ukuhla kuye kubadikoni—

128 Kwaye olu luya kuba lucwangciso lwendlu yesikolo sobumongameli: Lowo unyulelwe ukuaba abe ngumongameli, okanye utitshala, uya kufunyanwa emi endaweni yakhe, endlwini eyobe ilungiselelwe yena.

129 Ke ngoko, uya kuba ngowokuqala endlwini kaThixo, endaweni intlangano emayiphulaphule kuyo amazwi akhe ngenyameko nangokucacileyo, ingeyontetho ekhwazayo.

130 Kwaye xa esiza endlwini kaThixo, kuba kumele abe ngowokuqala endlwini—qaphelani, okukuhle, ukuze abe ngumzekelo—

131 Mvumeleni “azinikele ngo-mthandazo eguge ngamodo-lo akhe phambi koThixo, kumqondiso okanye ukukhunjulwa komnqophiso wanaphakade.

132 Kwaye xa nabani na eya kuza emva kwakhe, vumelani utitshala aphakame, kwaye, ngezandla eziphakanyiselwe ezulwini, ewe,

nkqu ngokuthe ngqo, abulise umntakwabo okanye abazalwana ngala mazwi:

133 Ingaba ungumntakwethu okanye umzalwana? Ndikubulisa egameni leNkosi uYesu Krestu, kumqondiso okanye ukukhunjulwa komnqophiso wanaphakade, kumnqophiso lowo endinamkelela ukwenza “ubudlelwane, ekuzimiseleni okuqinisekileyo, okungagungqiyo, nokungajikajikiyo, ekubeni ngumhlobo wenu <sup>b</sup>nomntakwenu ngobabalo luka-Thixo kwizivumelwano zothando, ukuhamba kuyo yonke imyalelo kaThixo ungenatyala, ekubuleeni, ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Amen.

134 Kwaye lowo ufunyenwe engawufanele lo mbuliso akayi kuba nandawo phakathi kwenu; kuba aniyi kuyekela ukuba indlu yam ibe iya “kungcoliswa nguye.

135 Kwaye lowo ungenayo aze athembeke phambi kwam, kwaye ungumntakwethu, okanye ungumzalwana, uya kubulisa umongameli okanye utitshala ngezandla eziphakanyiselwe ezulwini, ngalo mthandazo ufanayo nomnqophiso, okanye ngokuthi Amen, kumqondiso okanye okukwanjalo.

136 Qaphelani, inene, ndithi kuni, lo ngumfuziselo kuni wombuliso omnye komnye endlwini kaThixo, esikolweni sabaprofeti.

137 Kwaye nibizelwe ukwenza

127a I κΖ Sikolo sabaprofeti.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Ofisi.

131a I κΖ Nqula.

133a I κΖ Budlelane.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Bazalwana,

Mzalwana;

Dade.

134a I&M 97:15–17; 110:7–8.

oku ngomthandazo nemibulelo, njengoko uMoya uya kuthetha kuzo zonke izenzo zenu endlwini yeNkosi, esikolweni sabaprofeti, ukuze ibe nokuba yindawo engcwele, umnquba woMoya oNgcwele “wohlaziyo lwenu.

138 Kwaye aniyi kwamkela nabi na phakathi kwenu kwesi si-kolo ngaphandle kokuba ucocekile “egazini lesi sizukulwana;

139 Kwaye uya kwamkelwa ngommiselo “wokuhlajwa kweenyawa, kuba ngesi sizathu ummiselo

wokuhlanjwa kwenyawo wamiswa.

140 Kwaye kwakhona, ummiselo wokuhlanjwa kweenyawo umele ukwensiwa ngumongameli, okanye umdala owongamelayo webandla.

141 Umele ukuqaliswa ngomthandazo; nasemva “kokuthathyathwa kwesonka newayini, umele <sup>b</sup>uku-zibhinqisa ngokomzekelo onikwe kwisahluko seshumi elinesithathu sobungqina bukaYohane ngokuxlumene nam. Amen.

## ICANDELO 89

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Februwari 27, 1833. Njengesiphumo sabazalwana basekuqaleni ababesebenzisa icuba kwiintlanganiso zabo, uMprofeti wakhokelelwa ekuphononongeni umba; ngokulandelayo, wabuza eNkosini ngokunxulumene nawo. Esi sityhilelo, saziwa njengeLizwi loBulumko, saba sisiphumo.*

1–9, *Ukusetyenziswa kwewayini, neziselo ezinamandla, icuba, neziselo ezishushu akuvunyelwanga; 10–17, Amahlamvu amayeza, iziqhamo, inyama, neenkozo zimiseltwe usetyenziso lwabantu nolwezilwanyana; 18–21, Ukuthobela umthetho we vangeli, ubandanya neLizwi loBulumko, kuzisa iintsikelelo zenyama nezomoya.*

**“ILIZWI LOBULUMKO,** lenzelwa inzuko yequmrhu lababingeli abakhulu, abahlanganisene eKirtland, nebandla, kananjalo nabangcwele eZiyon—

2 Ukuthunyelwa umbuliso; ingenguwo umyalelo okanye isinyanzelo, kodwa ngesityhilelo nangelizwi lobulumko, zibonisa ngaphambili umyalelo “nentando kaThixo kusindiso lwenyama lwa-bo bonke abangcwele ngemihla yokugqibela—

3 Linikelwe umgaqo kunye “nesithembiso, lilungiselela amandla ababuthathaka nabona babuthathaka ngokugqithisileyo babo bonke <sup>b</sup>abangcwele, abangabangcwele okanye abanokubizwa.

4 Qaphelani, inene, itsho njalo

137<sup>a</sup> I&M 50:21–24.

138<sup>a</sup> I&M 88:74–75, 84–85.

139<sup>a</sup> I <sup>b</sup>KZ Hlamba,  
Hlambekileyo,

Jintlambululo.

141<sup>a</sup> I <sup>b</sup>KZ Mthendeleko.

<sup>b</sup> Yoh. 13:4–17.

89 1<sup>a</sup> I <sup>b</sup>KZ Lizwi loBulumko.

2<sup>a</sup> I&M 29:34.

I <sup>b</sup>KZ Miyaleko kaThixo.

3<sup>a</sup> I&M 89:18–21.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>b</sup>KZ Ngcwele.

iNkosi kuni: Kwisiphumo “sobubi nokuyila okukhoyo nokuya kubakho ezintliziyweni zabantu <sup>b</sup>abenza amayelenqe ngemihla yokugqibela, ‘ndinilumkisile, kwaye ndinilumkise kwa ngaphambili, ngokuninika eli lizwi lobulumko ngesityhilelo—

5 Ukuze nanjengokuba nawuphina umntu esela “iwayini okanye isiselos esinamandla phakathi kwenu, qaphelani oko akulunganga, kungafanelekanga nasemehlweni kaYihlo, kuphela xa nizihlanganise kunye ninikela imithendeleko yenu phambi kwakhe.

6 Kwaye, qaphelani, oku kumele ibe yiwayini, ewe, “iwayini engcwengileyo yediliya yesidiliya, esenziwe nini.

7 Kwaye, kwakhona, “iziselo ezinamandla azizizo ezesisu, kodwa zezokuhlamba imizimba yenu.

8 Kwaye kwakhona, icuba asili-lo “elomzimba, ingelilo nelesisu, kwaye alimlungelanga umntu, kodwa lihlamvu eliliyeza lemigruzuko neenkomo zonke ezigulayo, limele ukusetyenziswa ngentelekelelo nobuchule.

9 Kwaye kwakhona, iziselo ezi-shushu azizizo ezomzimba okanye isisu.

10 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, onke “amahlamvu angamayeza aphilisayo uThixo

uwamisele ukwakheka, indalo, nosetyenziso lomntu—

11 Onke amahlamvu angameyeza exesheni lawo, neziqhamo zonke exesheni lazo; zonke ezi zimele ukusetyenziswa ngobulukmo “nangemibulelo.

12 Ewe, kanjalo “inyama <sup>b</sup>ye-zilwanyana neyeentaka zezulu, mna, iNkosi, ndiyimisele ukusetyenziswa ngabantu ngemibulelo; nangona kunjalo zimele ukusetyenziswa ‘ngoqoqosho;

13 Kwaye kuyandikhola okokuba zimele ukuba zingasetyne-nziswa, kuphela ngamaxesha obusika, okanye engqelete, okanye endlala.

14 Zonke “iinkozo zimiselwe ukusetyenziswa ngabantu ne-zilwanyana, zibe ngumsimelelo wobomi, ingekuphela ebantwi-ni kodwa izilwanyana zasendle, neentaka zezulu, nazo zonke izilwanyana zasendle ezibalekayo okanye ezirhubuluza emhlabeni;

15 Kwaye ezi uThixo uzenzele ukusetyenziswa ngabantu kuphela ngamaxesha endlala nendlala egqithisileyo.

16 Zonke iinkozo zilungele ukutya kwabantu; kanjalo nje-ngesiqhamo sesidiliya; eso si-velisa isiqhamo, nokokuba ku-semhlabeni okanye ngaphezu komhlaba—

4a 1 κΖ Khohlisa,  
Nkohlis.

b 1 κΖ Amayelenqe  
afihlakeleyo.

c 1 κΖ Lumkisa,  
Silmkiso.

5a Lev. 10:9–11;  
Isaya 5:11–12;

I Kor. 6:10.

6a I&M 27:1–4.

7a ImiZ. 20:1; 23:29–35.

8a I Kor. 3:16–17.

    1 κΖ Mzimba.

10a UMZ. iziyalo.

    Gen. 1:29;

    I&M 59:17–20.

11a 1 κΖ Kuba nombulelo,  
Kunika imibulelo,  
Mbulelo.

12a Gen. 9:3; Lev. 11:1–8.

    b 1 Tim. 4:3–4;

    I&M 49:18–21.

    c I&M 59:20.

14a Dan. 1:6–20.

17 Nangona kunjalo, ingqolowa yeyomntu, nerhasi yeyenkomo, nehabile yeyehashe, narayi yeyentaka neehagu, nazo zonke izilwanyana zasendle, nerhasi yeyazo zonke izilwanyana ezinoncedo, nokwenza iziselo ezingenanca-sa ibukhali, kanjalo njengezinye iinkozo.

18 Kwaye bonke abangcwele abakhumbulayo ukugcina nokwenza ezi ntetho, behamba ekuthobeleni imiyalelo, baya kufumana "impilo

enkabeni yabo nomongo emathanjeni abo;

19 Kwaye baya kufumana "ubulumko neendyebo ezinkulu "yolwazi, nkqu iindyebi ezifihliwego;

20 Kwaye baya "kubaleka baze bangadinwa, kwaye baya kuhamba baze bangatyhafi.

21 Kwaye mna, iNkosi, ndibani-ka "isithembiso, okokuba ingelosi etshabalalisayo iya "kudlula kubo, njengabantwana bakaSirayeli, ize ingababulali. Amen.

## ICANDELO 90

*Isityhilelo kuJoseph Smith uMprofeti, esinikwe eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 8, 1833. Esi sityhilelo silinyathelo eliqhubekayeo ekumi-swenti koBumongameli boKuqala (bona isihloko secandelo 81); nje-ngesiphumo salo, abacebisi abakhankanyiweyo bamiselwa ngowe-Matshi 18, 1833.*

1–5, *Izitshixo zobukumkani zinikelwe kuJoseph Smith nangaye eBandleni; 6–7, USidney Rigdon noFrederick G. Williams baza kusebenza kuBumongameli boKuqala; 8–11, Ivangeli imele ukushunyayelwa kuzo zonke izizwe zikaSirayeli, kwiiNtlanga, nakumaYuda, wonke umntu ayive ngolwimi olulolwakhe; 12–18, UJoseph Smith nabacebisi bakhe bamele ukumisa iBandla ngo-cwangco; 19–37, Ababodwa abohlu-kahlukeneyo bayacetyiswa yiNkosi ukuba bahambe bethe tye baze base-benze ebukumkanini Bayo.*

Itsho njalo iNkosi, inene, inene ndithi kuwe nyana wam, izono zakho "zixolelwe, ngokunxulumene nesibongozo sakho, kuba imithandazo yakho nemithandazo yabazalwana bakho ize phezulu ezindlebeni zam.

2 Ke ngoko, usikelelekile ukususela ngoku ukuba uthwale "izitshixo zobukumkani ezinikwe wena; "ubukumkani obo buza ngaphambili okwexesha lokugqibela.

3 Inene ndithi kuwe, izitshixo zolu bukumkani azisa-yi kuthatyathwa kuwe, ngelixa

18a ImiZ. 3:8.

19a I kZ Bulumko.

b I kZ Lwazi;

Nggina/Bungqina.

20a Isaya 40:31.

21a I&M 84:80.

b Eks. 12:23, 29.

90 1a I kZ Xolela.

2a I&M 65:2.

I kZ Zitshixo

zoBubingeleli.

b I kZ Bukumkani

bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

usesehlabathini, nakanye nakwi-hlabathi elizayo;

4 Nangona kunjalo, ngawe "izi-hlalo ziya kunikwa abanye, ewe, nkqu ebandleni.

5 Kwaye bonke abafumana izi-hlabo zikaThixo, benzeni "balumkele indlela abaziphatha ngayo hleze bazibalele njengento yobuyatha, baze ngayo baziswe phantsi komgwebo, baze bakhubekе baze bawe xa izaqhwithi zisehla, nemimoya ivuthuza, <sup>b</sup>neemvula zisehla, zize zibethe phezu kwendlu yabo.

6 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kubazalwana bakho, uSidney Rigdon noFrederick G. Williams, izono zabo zixolelwе kanjalo, kwaye babalelwе njengabalingana kune nawe ekuphatheni izitshixo zobu bukumkani bokugqibela;

7 Nanjengokuba ngomsebenzi wenu ndiniyalele wona ukuba izitshixo "zesikolo sabaprofeti, zilungiselelwе;

8 Ukuze ngazo babe nokugqityelelisewa ebufundisini babo usindiso lweZiyon, nolwezizwe zikaSirayeli, nolweeNtlanga, njengoko beya kuba baninzi abaya kukholwa;

9 Ukuze ngomsebenzi wenu babe nokufumana ilizwi, kwaye

ngomsebenzi wabo ilizwi libe no-kuhambela ngaphambili ukuya eziphelweni zomhlaba, ukuya "ku-qala <sup>b</sup>kwiiNtlanga, kwaye njalo, qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, bayaku jikela kumaYuda.

10 Kwaye njalo iyeza imini xa ingalo yeNkosi iya "kutyhilwa emandleni ekuqinisekiseni izizwe, izizwe zabahedeni, indlu <sup>b</sup>kaYosefu, yevangeli yosindiso lwabo.

11 Kuba kuya kwenzeka ngaloo mini, ukuba wonke umntu uya "kuva inzaliseko yevangeli ngo-lwimi olulowlakhe, nangentetho eyiyeyakhe, ngabo <sup>b</sup>bamiselwe kweli <sup>c</sup>gunya, ngolawulo <sup>d</sup>loMonwabisi, othululelwе ngaphambili phezu kwabo ukwenzela ukutyhilwa kukaYesu Krestu.

12 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, ndininika umyalelo okokuba niqhubekeke "ebufundisini nakubumongameli.

13 Kwaye xa nilugqibile uguqu-lelo lwabaprofeti, niya "kongame-la imicimbi yebandla <sup>b</sup>neyesikolo ukususela ngoku;

14 Kwaye ngamaxeshha ngamaxeshha, njengoko kuya kubonakaliswa ngoMonwabisi, niya kufumana "izityhilelo ekusombululeni <sup>b</sup>iimfihlelo zobukumkani;

15 Kwaye nilungise amabandla,

4a Izenzo 7:38;

Rom. 3:2;

Heb. 5:12;

I&M 124:39, 126.

I κΖ Profetha,

Siprofetho.

5a I&M 1:14.

<sup>b</sup> Mat. 7:26-27.

7a I κΖ Sikolo sabaprofeti.

9a Mat. 19:30;

Etere 13:10-12.

<sup>b</sup> 1 Nif. 13:42;

I&M 107:33; 133:8.

10a I&M 43:23-27;

88:84, 87-92.

<sup>b</sup> Gen. 49:22-26;

1 Nif. 15:13-14.

11a I κΖ Msebenzi

wobufundisi.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe

nguThixo;

Misela, Ummiselо.

<sup>c</sup> I κΖ Bubingelei.

<sup>d</sup> I κΖ Monwabisi.

12a I κΖ Lungiselela.

13a I&M 107:91-92.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Sikolo sabaprofeti.

14a I κΖ Sityhilelo.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Mfihlelo

zikaThixo.

nize "nifunde nzulu kwaye <sup>b</sup>nifunde, nize nibe nokuqhelana nazozonke iincwadi ezelungileyo, nakanuye 'neentetho, iilwimi, nabantu.

16 Kwaye lo iya kuba ngumsebenzi wenu nemishini kubo bonke ubomi benu, ukongamela kuma-qumrhu, nokulungisa yonke imicimbi yeli bandla nobukumkani.

17 Ningabi "nazintloni, nakubhidaniswa; kodwa niyaleke kubo bonke ubulungisa benu <sup>b</sup>nekra-tshi, kuba kuzisa umgibe phezu kwemiphefumlo yenu.

18 Lungisani izindlu zenu; gcinani "ubuvila <sup>b</sup>nokungacoceki kude kuni.

19 Ngoku, inene ndithi kuwe, makubekho indawo elungiselelwé, ngokukhawuleza okukhulu, usapho lomcebisi wakho nonobhala, nkqu uFrederick G. Williams.

20 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam esikhulileyo, "uJoseph Smith, Omkhulu, aqhubekeke nosapho lwakhe phezu kwendawo apha ngoku ahlala khona; kwaye ingathengiswa ude ube umlomo we-Nkosi uya kutsho.

21 Kwaye vumelani umcebisi wam, nkqu "uSidney Rigdon, asale apha ahlala khona ngoku ude ube umlomo weNkosi uya kutsho.

22 Kwaye vumelani ubhishophu

afunisise ngenkuthalo ukuzuza "iarhente, aze ayenze ibe yindoda <sup>b</sup>enobutyebi obuselugcinweni—indoda kaThixo, nenokholo olomeleleyo—

23 Ukuze ngabo ibe nokuhlawula onke amatyala; ukuze uvimba weNkosi ungabi nokuzisawa ebubini phambi kwamehlo abantu.

24 Funisisani "ngenkuthalo, <sup>b</sup>tha-nadazani rhoqo, nibe nikholelwa, kwaye <sup>c</sup>zonke izinto ziya kuse-benzela kune ukulunga kwenu, ukuba nihamba ngokuthe tye nibe nikhumbula <sup>d</sup>umnpophiso eninqophisene ngawo omnye nomnye.

25 Vumelani "iintsapho zenu zibe ncinane, ingakumbi isicaka sam esikhulileyo uJoseph Smith, Omkhulu, ngokunxulumene nabo bangengabo abeentsapho zenu;

26 Ukuze ezo zinto zilungiselelwé nina, zibangele ukwenzeka komsebenzi wam, mazingathathyathwa kuni zize zinikwe abo bangafanelekanga—

27 Ukuze ngako oko nithinteleke ekuphumeleliseni ezoo zinto endiniyalele zona.

28 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, yintando yam okukuba isicakakazi sam uVienna Jaques sifumane imali yokuhlawula

<sup>15a</sup> I&M 88:76–80, 118; 93:53.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 107:99–100; 130:18–19.

<sup>c</sup> I&Z Lwimi/Ntetho.

<sup>17a</sup> Rom. 1:16; 2 Nif. 6:13.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 88:121. I&Z Kratshi.

<sup>18a</sup> I&M 58:26–29. I&Z Buvila, Nqenayo.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 38:42.

<sup>20a</sup> I&Z Smith, Joseph, Omkhulu.

<sup>21a</sup> I&Z Rigdon, Sidney.

<sup>22a</sup> I&M 84:112–113. b Yakobi 2:17–19.

<sup>24a</sup> I&Z Nkuthalo.

<sup>b</sup> I&Z Mthandazo.

<sup>c</sup> Ezra 8:22; Rom. 8:28; I&M 100:15; 122:7–8.

<sup>d</sup> I&Z Mnqophiso.

<sup>25a</sup> UMZ. Amahlwempu uJoseph Smith Omkhulu. awayewakhathelela.

iinkcitho zaso, size sinyukele kumhlaba weZiyon;

29 Kwaye intsalela yemali ibe nokungcwaliselwa kum, size si-vuzwe ngexesha elikholeke kum.

30 Inene ndithi kuni, oko kufanelekile emehlweni am okokoba sinyukele kumhlaba weZiyon, size sizuze ilifa elivelā esandleni sika-bhishophu;

31 Ukuze sibe nokuhlala phantsi eluxolweni njengokuba sithembekile, size singonqeni ngemihla yaso ukusukela ngoku.

32 Kwaye qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba niya kubhala lo myalelo, nize nithi kubazalwana benu eZiyon, embulisweni wothando, okokuba ndinibizele kanjalo “ukongamela phezu kweZiyon ngexesha lam elikholeke kum.

33 Ke ngoko, bavumeleni bayeke

ukundidina ngokunxulumene nalo mba.

34 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni abazalwana benu eZiyon baqalisa uku-guquka, neengelosi ziyabavuyela.

35 Nangona kunjalo, andikholi-sekanga zizinto ezininzi; kwaye andikholisekanga sisicaka sam “uWilliam E. McLellin, kwa naso isicaka sam uSidney Gilbert; nobhishophu kanjalo, nabanye banezinto ezininzi emabaguquke kuzo.

36 Kodwa inene ndithi kuni, okokuba mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuphikisana “neZiyon, ndize ndibongoze abayo abomeleleyo, ndize <sup>b</sup>ndiqeqeshe ide ibe iyoyisa kwaye ‘icoekile phambi kwam.

37 Kuba ayiyi kususwa endaweni yayo. Mna, iNkosi, ndikuthethile. Amen.

## ICANDELO 91

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 9, 1833. UMprofeti ngeli xesha wayezibophelele eluguqulweni lweTestamente eNdala. Efike kuloo nxenye yemibhalo yamandulo ebi-zwa ngokuba yiApokrifa, wabuza eNkosini waza wafumana lo myalelo.*

1–3, IApokrifa iguqulelwe phantse ngokuchanekileyo kodwa iqulethe ukufakelelwa ngezandla zabantu okuninzi okungeyiyo inyani; 4–6, Inceda abo bakhanyiselwe nguMoya.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni ngo-kunxulumene “neApokrifa—Kukho izinto ezininzi eziqulathwe

kuyo eziyinyani, kwaye iguqulelwe phantse ngokuchanekileyo;

2 Kukho izinto ezininzi eziqulathwe kuyo ezingeyiyo inyani, ezizizifakelelo ngezandla zabantu.

3 Inene, ndithi kuni, okokuba akufuneki ukuba iApokrifa iguqulelwe.

4 Ke ngoko, lowo uyifundayo,

32a I&M 107:91–92.

35a I&M 66:1; 75:6–9.

36a 1 κΖ Ziyon.

b 1 κΖ Sohlwayo,  
Yohlwaya.

c 1 κΖ Nyulu.

91 1a 1 κΖ Apokrifa.

makavunyelwe “aqonde, kuba uMoya ubonakalisa inyaniso;

5 Kwaye lowo ukhanyiselweyo “ngoMoya uya kuzuza uncedo apho kuwo;

6 Kwaye lowo ungfumani ngo-Moya, akanako ukuncedakala. Ke ngoko akufuneki okokuba iguqu-lelwe. Amen.

## ICANDELO 92

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 15, 1833. Isityhilelo siyalela uFrederick G. Williams, obenyulwe kutsha nje abengumcebisi kuJoseph Smith, kwimisebenzi yakhe kwiFemi eManyeneyo (bona kwizihloko zamacandelo 78 no82).*

1–2, INkosi inika umyalelo onxulumene noltwamkelo locwangco olumanyeneyo.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi, ndinika “ucwangco lomanyano, olumanyeneyo ngokuvumelana nomyalelo obunikwe ngaphambili, isityhilelo nomyalelo onxulumene nesicaka sam uFrederick G. Williams, okokuba niya

kumamkela kulo mmiselo; oko ndikuthethe komnye ndikuthethe kubo bonke.

2 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuwe sicaka sam Frederick G. Williams, uya kuba lilungu elichwayitileyo kolu manyo; kwaye nanjengokuba uthembekile ekugcineni yonke imiyalelo engaphambilu uya kusikelelwa ngonaphakade. Amen.

## ICANDELO 93

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Meyi 6, 1833.*

1–5, Bonke abo bathembekileyo baya kuyibona iNkosi; 6–18, UYohane wanika ubungqina bokokuba uNyanya kaThixo wahamba ukusuka elubabalweni ukuya elubabalweni wada Yena wazuza ukuzaliseka kozuko lukaBawo; 19–20, Abantu abathembekileyo, behamba ukusuka elubabalweni kuye

elubabalweni, kanjalo baya kuzuza okukoKwayo ukuzaliseka; 21–22, Abo bazelwe ngoKrestu baliBandla leZibulo; 23–28, UKrestu uzuza ukuzaliseka kwennyaniso yonke, kwaye umntu ngokuthobela angenza ngo-kunjalo; 29–32, Umuntu ekuqaleni wayekunye noThixo; 33–35, Izinto

*zezanaphakade, kwaye umntu angazuza ukuzaliseka kovuyo eluVukweni; 36–37, Uzuko lukaThixo yingqiqo; 38–40, Abantwana bamsulwa phambi kukaThixo ngenxa yenkululelo kaKrestu; 41–53, Abazalwana abakhokelayo bayalelwa ekulungiseni iintsapho zabo.*

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi: Kuya kwenzeka okokuba yonke imiphefumlo “ezilahlayo izono zayo kwaye ize kum, ize ‘ibize egameni lam, ize ‘ithobele ilizwi lam, ize igcine imiyalelo yam, iya ‘ubona ‘ubuso bam ize yazi ukuba ndinguye;

2 Nokokuba “ndilukhanyiso lwenene olukhanyisela bonke abantu abeza ehlabathini;

3 Nokokuba “ndikuBawo, no-Bawo ukum, kwaye uBawo nam sibanye—

4 Ubawo ‘kuba ‘wandinika ukuzaliseka kwakhe, kwaye mna Nyana ngenxa yokuba ndandisehlabathini kwaye ndenza ‘inyama umnquba wam, ndaza ndahlala phakathi koonyana babantu.

5 Ndandisehlabathini kwaye ndafumana uBawo, kwaye

“nemisebenzi yakhe ibonakali-swe ngokucacileyo.

6 Kwaye “uYohane wabona waza wanika ubungqina bokuzaliseka ‘kozuko lwam, nokuzaliseka ‘ko-bungqina bukaYohane ngexesha elizayo buya kutyhilwa.

7 Kwaye wanika ubungqina, esithi: Ndabona ubuqaqawuli bakhe, okokuba “wayesekuqalekeni, phambi kokuba ihlabathi libekho;

8 Ke ngoko, ekuqalekeni “uLizwi wayekho, kuba wayenguLizwi, nkqu umthunywa wosindiso—

9 “Ukhanyiso ‘noMkhululi we-hlabathi; uMoya wenyaniso, oweza ehlabathini, ngenxa yokuba ihlabathi lenziwa nguye, kwaye kuye kwakukho ubomi babantu nokhanyiso lwabantu.

10 Amazwe “enziwa nguye; abantu benziwa nguye; zonke izinto zenziwa nguye, kwaye ngaye, na-nogokwakhe.

11 Kwaye mna, Yohane, ndinika ubungqina bokokuba ndabona ubuqaqawuli bakhe, njengobu-qaqawuli boKuphela koZelweyo kaBawo, ezaliswe lubabalo ne-nyaniso, nkqu uMoya wenyaniso, oweza waza wahlabo enyameni,

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 93  | 1 a I κΖ Faneleka,<br>Mfaneleko;<br>Guquka, Inguquko.<br>b Yow. 2:32. | 88:6–7.<br>I κΖ Khanyiso,<br>Khanyiso lukaKrestu.            |
|     | c I κΖ Ntobeko,<br>Thobekileyo, Thobela.                              | 3 a Yoh. 10:25–38;<br>17:20–23;<br>I&M 50:43–45.             |
| d   | Eks. 33:11;<br>I&M 38:7–8; 67:10–12;<br>88:68; 101:23; 130:3.         | 4 a Moz. 15:1–7.<br>b I κΖ Yesu Krestu—<br>Igunya.           |
| e   | I κΖ Monwabiso.<br>GJS I Yoh. 4:12<br>(Isihlomelo).                   | c Luka 1:26–35; 2:4–14;<br>3 Nif. 1:12–14;<br>Etere 3:14–16. |
| 2 a | Yoh. 1:4–9;<br>I&M 14:9; 84:45–47;                                    | 5 a Yoh. 5:36; 10:25;<br>14:10–12.                           |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| 88:6–7.  | 6 a Yoh. 1:34.   |
| I κΖ Khanyiso,<br>Khanyiso lukaKrestu.                       | b I κΖ Yesu Krestu—<br>Ubuqaqawuli<br>bukaYesu Krestu.         |
| 3 a Yoh. 10:25–38;<br>17:20–23;<br>I&M 50:43–45.             | c Yoh. 20:30–31.   |
| 4 a Moz. 15:1–7.<br>b I κΖ Yesu Krestu—<br>Igunya.           | 7 a Yoh. 1:1–3, 14; 17:5;<br>I&M 76:39.                        |
| c Luka 1:26–35; 2:4–14;<br>3 Nif. 1:12–14;<br>Etere 3:14–16. | 8 a I κΖ Yehova;<br>Yesu Krestu.                               |
| 5 a Yoh. 5:36; 10:25;<br>14:10–12.                           | 9 a I κΖ Khanyiso,<br>Khanyiso lukaKrestu.<br>b I κΖ Mkhululi. |
|  | 10 a Heb. 1:1–3; I&M 76:24;<br>Moses 1:31–33.                  |

oweza waza wahlala phakathi kwethu.

12 Kwaye mna, Yohane, ndabona ukuba akafumananga “okokuzaliseka ekuqaleni, kodwa wafumana <sup>b</sup>ubabalo ngobabalo;

13 Kwaye akafumananga okokuzaliseka ekuqaleni, kodwa wa-qhubeka ukusuka “elubabalweni kuye elubabalweni, wada wabe ufumene ukuzaliseka;

14 Kwaye njalo wabizwa “uNyana kaThixo, ngenxa yokuba aka-kufumananga okokuzaliseka ekuqaleni.

15 Kwaye mna, “Yohane, ndinika ubungqina, kwaye yabona, amazulu ayevulekile, waza <sup>b</sup>uMoya oyiNgcwele wehlela phezu kwa-khe ukwimo ‘yehobe, waza wahlala phezu kwakhe, kwaye kweza ilizwi liphuma ezulwini lisithi: Lo <sup>d</sup>nguNyana wam oyintanda.

16 Kwaye mna, Yohane, ndinika ubungqina bokuba wafumana ukuzaliseka kozuko lukaBawo;

17 Kwaye wafumana “onke <sup>b</sup>amandla, kunye ezulwini nasemhlaben-i, nozuko <sup>c</sup>lukaBawo lwalukunye naye, kuba wahlala kuye.

18 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka, oko-kuba uthembekile uya kufumana ukuzaliseka kobungqina buka-Yohane.

19 Ndininika ezi ntetha ukuze nibe nokuqonda nokwazi ukuba kunqulwa njani, nokwazi ukuba “unqula ntoni, ukuze nibe nokuza kuBawo egameni lam, kwaye nge-xesha elifanelekileyo nifumane ukuzaliseka kwakhe.

20 Kuba xa nigcina “imiyalelo Yam niya kufumana <sup>b</sup>ukuzaliseka kwakhe, nize <sup>c</sup>nizukiswe kum njengoko ndikuye uBawo; ke ngo-ko, ndithi kuni, niya kufumana <sup>b</sup>ubabalo ngobabalo.

21 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, ndandikho “ekuqalekeni ku-nye noBawo, kwaye <sup>b</sup>ndiliZibulo;

22 Kwaye bonke abo babelweyo ngam “bangamadlelana <sup>b</sup>obuqa-qawuli obukwanjalo, kwaye bali-bandla leZibulo.

23 Kanjalo nanikho ekuqalekeni “kunye noBawo; lowo unguMoya, uMoya wenyaniso;

24 Kwaye “inyaniso <sup>b</sup>lulwazi lwe-zinto njengoko zinjalo, nanjengoko zazinjalo, nanjengoko ziya kuza;

12a Fil. 2:6–11.

*b* Yoh. 1:16–17.

13a Luka 2:52.

14a Luka 1:31–35;

I&M 6:21.

*i* κΖ Thixo, Ntloko

yoButhixo—Thixo

uNyana.

15a Yoh. 1:29–34.

*b* *i* κΖ Moya oyiNgcwele.

*c* *i* κΖ Hobe, umqondiso

we.

*d* Mat. 3:16–17.

17a Mat. 28:18; Yoh. 17:2;

I Petr. 3:22.

*b* *i* κΖ Mandla;

Yesu Krestu—Igunya.

*c* *i* κΖ Thixo, Ntloko

yoButhixo—Thixo

uBawo.

19a Yoh. 4:21–26; 17:3;

Izenzo 17:22–25.

*i* κΖ Nqula.

20a I&M 50:28.

*b* Yoh. 1:16;

I&M 84:36–39.

*c* Yoh. 17:4–5, 22.

*i* κΖ Abantu/Amadoda,

Mntu/Ndoda—Um-

ntu, ngumntwana ngo-

kwasemoyeni kaBawo

wasemaZulwini.

*d* *i* κΖ Babalo.

21a Yoh. 1:1–2;

I Petr. 1:19–20;

Moses 4:2.

*b* *i* κΖ Zibulo.

22a I Petr. 5:1;

I&M 133:57.

*b* *i* κΖ Buqaqawuli

beselestiyali.

23a *i* κΖ Abantu/Amadoda,

Mntu/Ndoda—Um-

ntu, ngumntwana ngo-

kwasemoyeni kaBawo

wasemaZulwini.

24a *i* κΖ Nyaniso.

*b* *i* κΖ Lwazi.

25 Kwaye nantonina “engakumbi okanye enganeno kunoku ingumoya walowo ukhohlakeleyo <sup>b</sup>owayelixoki ukusukela ekuqalekeni.

26 UMoya “wenyaniso ngokaThixo. NdinguMoya wenyansiso, no Yohane wanika ubungqina ngam, esithi: Wafumana ukuzaliseka kwenyaniso, ewe, nkqu okwenyaniso yonke;

27 Kwaye akukho mntu ufumana “ukuzaliseka ngaphandle kokuba ugcina imiyalelo yakhe.

28 Lowo “ugcina imiyalelo yakhe wamkela inyaniso <sup>b</sup>nokhanyiso, ade abe uzukisiwe enyanisweni kwaye ‘wazi zonke izinto.

29 Umntu kanjalo wayekho “ekuqalekeni kunye noThixo. <sup>b</sup>Ukuqiqqa okanye ukhanyiso lwenyaniso, akuzange kudalwe okanye kwensiwe, kungenako ngenene ukubanjalo.

30 Yonke inyaniso izimele kweso sibhakabhaka apho uThixo ayibeke khona, “yenzela isiqu sayo, kanjalo njengako konke ukuqiqqa; ngamanye amazwi abukho bukho.

31 Qaphelani, nali igunya “lokuzikhethela lomntu, kwaye nangu umgwebo womntu; ngenxa yoko kwakukho ekuqalekeni <sup>b</sup>kubonakalisiwe ngokucacileyo kubo, kwaye abafumanli lukhanyiso.

32 Kwaye wonke umntu onomya ongalwamkeliyo “ukhanyiso uphantsi komgwebo.

33 Kuba umntu “ngumoya. <sup>b</sup>Iziqalelo zezanaphakade, kwaye umoya nesiqalelo, zidityaniswe ngokungahlukaniyo, zamkela ukuzaliseka kovuyo;

34 Kwaye xa “zohlkene, umntu akanako ukufumana ukuzaliseka <sup>b</sup>kovuyo.

35 “Iziqalelo zingumnquba kaThixo, ewe, umntu ngumqnquba kaThixo, nkqu <sup>b</sup>iempile; nanjengokuba itempile ingcoliswa, uThixo uya kuyitshabalalisa loo temple.

36 “Uzuko lukaThixo <sup>b</sup>kukuqiqqa, okanye, ngamanye amazwi, <sup>c</sup>lukhanyiso nenyansiso.

37 Ukhanyiso nenyansiso zishiya “ongendawo.

38 Wonke umoya womntu

25a I&M 20:35.

b Yoh. 8:44;

2 Nif. 2:18;

Moses 4:4.

26a Yoh. 14:6.

27a I <sup>c</sup>Z Gqibelete.

28a I <sup>c</sup>Z Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

b I&M 50:24; 84:45.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

c Yoh. 17:3;

I&M 88:49, 67.

29a Abr. 3:18.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Abantu/

Amadoda, Mntu/

Ndoda;

Bomi bangaphambili.

b I <sup>c</sup>Z Iingqiqo, Ngqiqo.

30a 2 Nif. 2:13–27.

31a I <sup>c</sup>Z Kuzikhethela.

b Dut. 30:11–14;

I&M 84:23–24.

32a I <sup>c</sup>Z Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu;

Nyaniso.

33a I&M 77:2;

Abr. 5:7–8.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Abantu/

Amadoda, Mntu/

Ndoda—Umntu,

ngumntwana

ngokwasemoyeni

kaBawo

wasemaZulwini.

b I&M 131:7–8; 138:17.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Vuko.

34a 2 Nif. 9:8–10.

b I <sup>c</sup>Z Gcoba.

35a I&M 130:22.

b I Kor. 3:16–17.

36a I <sup>c</sup>Z Yesu Krestu—

Ubuqqaqawuli

bukaYesu Krestu;

Zuko.

b I&M 130:18–19;

Abr. 3:19.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Iingqiqo, Ngqiqo.

c I&M 88:6–13.

37a Moses 1:12–16.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Mtyholi.

<sup>a</sup>wawumsulwa ekuqalekeni; kwaye uThixo <sup>b</sup>emkhulule umuntu <sup>c</sup>ekuweni, abantu kwakhona bafuyela, kwimo yabo yobuntwana, <sup>d</sup>bemsulwa phambi koThixo.

39 Kwaye lowo mnye okhohla-keleyo weza waza <sup>a</sup>wahlutha ukhanyiso nenyano, ngokungathobel, eyihlutha ebantwaneni babantu, nangenxa <sup>b</sup>yezithethe zooyise.

40 Kodwa ndiniyalele ekukhuliselesi <sup>a</sup>abantwana benu ekukhanyeni nasenyanisweni.

41 Kodwa inene ndithi kuwe sicaka sam Frederick G. Williams, uqhubekeke phantsi komgwebo;

42 <sup>a</sup>Akubafundisanga abantwana bakho ukhanyiso nenyano, ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo; kwaye lowo okhohlakeleyo onamandla, okwa ngoku, phezu kakhko, kwaye oku ngunobangela wembandezelo yakho.

43 Kwaye ngoku ndikunika umyalelo—ukuba uya kuhlangulwa uya <sup>a</sup>kulungisa indlu eyiyeakho, kuba kukho izinto ezinanzi ezingalunganga endlwini yakho.

44 Inene, ndithi kwisicaka sam uSidney Rigdon, okokuba kwezinye izinto akayigcinanga imiyalelo Yam ngokunxulumene

nabantwana bakhe; ke ngoko, qala ulungise indlu yakho.

45 Inene, ndithi kuwe sicaka sam Joseph Smith, Omnci., okanye ngamanye amazwi, ndiya kunibiza <sup>a</sup>abahlobo, kuba ningabahlobo bam, kwaye niya kuba nelifa kune nam—

46 Ndinibize <sup>a</sup>zicaka ngenxa yesizathu sehlabathi, kwaye nizizicaka zabo ngenxa yam—

47 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuJoseph Smith, Omnci.—Awukhange uyigcine imiyalelo, kwaye ufanele ukuma <sup>a</sup>ukhalinyelwe phambi kweNkosi;

48 <sup>a</sup>Usapho lwakho lumele ukuguquka nokushiya ezinye izinto, luze lunike ngakumbi inyameko enyanisekileyo kwiintetha zakho, okanye lukhutshelwe ngaphandle endaweni yalo.

49 Endikuthethayo komnye ndikuthetha kubo bonke; <sup>a</sup>thandaza rhoqo hlezé lowo mnye ukhohla-keleyo abe namandla kuwe, aze akukhuphele ngaphandle endaweni yakho.

50 Kanjalo isicaka sam uNewel K. Whitney, ubhishophu webandla lam, ufanele ukohlwaywa, aze alungise usapho lwakhe, aze abone okokuba bakhuthele ngakumbi

38a I kZ Nyulu.

b Moz. 27:24–26;  
Moses 5:9;  
V zoK 1:3.  
I kZ Khulula,  
Khuluiweyo,  
Nkululeko.

c I kZ Kuwa kuka-Adam  
noEva.  
d Moro. 8:8, 12, 22;  
I&M 29:46–47.  
I kZ Sindiso—Usindiso

Iwabantwana.

39a Mat. 13:18–19;  
II Kor. 4:3–4;  
Alma 12:9–11.  
b Hez. 20:18–19;  
Alma 3:8.  
I kZ Zithethe.  
40a I kZ Sapho—  
Imisebenzi yabazali.  
42a I Sam. 3:11–13;  
I&M 68:25–31.  
43a I Tim. 3:4–5.

45a I&M 84:63; 88:62.

46a Lev. 25:55;  
1 Nif. 21:3–8.  
I kZ Msebenzi/  
Nkonzo.  
47a I&M 95:1–2.  
I kZ Sohlwayo,  
Yohlwaya.  
48a I kZ Sapho—  
Imisebenzi  
yabawntana.  
49a 3 Nif. 18:15–21.

kwaye bayakhathala ekhaya, baze bathandaze rhoqo, okanye baya kukhutshelwa ngaphandle “endaweni yabo.

51 Ngoku, ndithi kuni, bahlobo bam, vumelani isicaka sam uSidney Rigdon ahambe uhambo lwakhe, aze enze ngokukhawuleza, aze abhengeze kanjalo “unyaka owamkelweyo weNkosi, nevangelis yosindiso, njengoko ndiya kumnika ukuthetha; kwaye ngo-mthandazo wenu wokholo kune nesicelo esinye ndiya kumxhasa.

52 Kwaye vumelani izica-ka zam uJoseph Smith, Omnci.,

noFrederick G. Williams kanjalo benze ngokukhawuleza, kwaye kuya kunikwa kubo nkqu ngo-kunxulumene emthandazweni wokholo; nanjengokuba niya ku-zigcina iintetho zam aniyi kubhidaniswa kweli hlabathi, futhi na-kihihlabathi elizayo.

53 Kwaye, inene ndithi kuni, okukuba yintando yam ukuba nimele ukukhawuleza “ukuguqula izibhalo zam, <sup>b</sup>nokuzuza ‘ulwazi lwembali, nolwamazwe, nolwezi-kumkani, olwemithetho kaThixo nabantu, kwaye konke oku kwe-nzelwe usindiso lweZyon. Amen.

## ICANDELO 94

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Agasti 2, 1833. UHyrum Smith, uReynolds Cahoon, noJared Carter bonyulwa njengekomiti yokwakha yeBandla.*

1–9, INkosi inika umyalelo onxulu-mene nokumiswa kwendlu yomsebe-nzi woBumongameli; 10–12, Indlu yoshicilelo iza kwakhiwa; 13–17, Amafa athile abelwa lo msebenzi.

KWAYE kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, <sup>a</sup>“bahlobo bam, ndininika umyalelo, wokokuba niya kuqualisa umsebenzi wokubeka ngokucaci-leyo nokulungiselela isiqalo nesi-seko sesixeko <sup>b</sup>sesetyki seZyon, apha emhlaben i weKirtland, ni-qalela endlwini yam.

2 Kwaye qaphelani, ufanele

ukwenziwa ngokunxulumene “no-mzekelo endiwunike nina.

3 Kwaye vumelani isiza soku-qala esisemzantsi singcwalise-lwe kum ekwakhiweni kwendlu yobumongameli, umsebenzi wo-bumongameli, ekufumaneni izi-tyhilelo; nomsebenzi wobufundisi “wobumongameli, kuzo zonke izinto ezinxulumene nebandla nobukumkani.

4 Inene ndithi kuni, okokuba iya kwakhiwa zinyawo ezingamashumi amahlanu iphindwe ngama-shumi amathandathu anesihlanu

50a I&M 64:40.

51a Luka 4:19.

53a 1 κΖ Guqulelo

lukaJoseph Smith (CJS).

b I&M 88:76–80, 118.

c 1 κΖ Lwazi.

94 1a I&M 93:45.

b 1 κΖ Steyki.

2a I&M 52:14–15.

3a I&M 107:9, 22.

ububanzi bayo nobude bayo, intendelezo engaphakathi.

5 Kwaye kuya kubakho intendelezo engezantsi nentendelezo ephakamileyo, ngokunxulumene nomzekelo oya kunikezelwa nina ngexesha elizayo.

6 Kwaye iya kungcwaliselwa eNkosini ukusuka kwisiseko sayo, ngokunxulumene nocwangco lobubingeleli, ngokunxulumene nomzekelo oya kunikwa nina ngexesha elizayo.

7 Kwaye iya kungcwaliselwa ngokupheleleyo eNkosini ngokomsebenzi wobumongameli.

8 Kwaye aniyi kuyekela nayiphina "into engacocekanga enge-nayo kuyo; kwaye <sup>b</sup>uzuko lwam luya kuba lapho, nobuso bam buya kuba lapho.

9 Kodwa ukuba kuya kuza apho kuyo nayiphina "into engacocekanga, uzuko lwam aluyi kuba lapho; nobuso bam abuyi kuza kuyo.

10 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, isiza sesibini emzantsi siya kungcwaliselwa kum ukwakhelwa kwendlu kum, umsebenzi "woshicilelo <sup>b</sup>loguqulelo lwezibhalo zam, nazo zonke izinto naziphina endiya kuniyalela.

11 Kwaye iya kuba ngamashumi

amahlanu anesihlanu-aphindwe ngamashumi amathandathu-anesihlanu eenyawo ububanzi bayo nobude bayo, intendelezo engaphakathi; kwaye kuya kubakho intendelezo engezantsi nentendelezo ephakamileyo.

12 Kwaye le ndlu iya kungcwaliselwa ngokupheleleyo eNkosini ukusuka kwisiseko sayo, kuba umsebenzi woshicilelo, kuzo zonke izinto naziphina endiya kuniyalela zona, ibe ngcwele, ingangcoliswa, ngokunxulumene nepateni yazo zonke izinto njengoko kuya kunikwa kuni.

13 Kwaye kwisiza sesithathu isicaka sam uHyrum Smith siya kufumana ilifa laso.

14 Kwaye kwiziza zokuqala nesesibini emntla izicaka zam uReynolds Cahoon noJared Carter ziya kufumana amafa azo—

15 Ukuze zibe nako ukwenza umsebenzi endiwonyulele zona, ukuba yikomiti yokwakha izindlu zam, ngokunxulumene nomyalelo, mna, iNkosi uThixo, endiwnike zona.

16 Ezi zindlu zimbini aziyi kwa-khiwa ndide ndininike umyalelo ngokunxulumene nazo.

17 Kwaye ngoku ngeli xesha andininiki okungakumbi. Amen.

## ICANDELO 95

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Juni 1, 1833. Esi sityhilelo sikukuqhubekeka kolawulo olunyulu*

8a Luka 19:45-46;

I&M 109:16-20.

b I OoKum. 8:10-11.

I κΖ Zuko.

9a I&M 97:15-17.

10a I&M 104:58-59.

b I κΖ Guqulelo

lukaJoseph Smith (GJS).

*lokwakhela indlu yokunqulela nomyalelo, ingakumbi indlu yeNkosi (bona icandelo 88:119–136).*

1–6, *AbaNgcwele bohlwaywa ngokusilela kwabo ukwakha indlu yeNkosi; 7–10, INkosi inqwenela ukusebenzisa indlu Yayo ekunikeleni abantu Bayo ngamandla avela phezulu; 11–17, Indlu iza kungcwaliswa njengendawo yokunqula nesikolo sabapostile.*

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni endinithandayo, kwaye endibathandayo kanjalo “ndiyabohlwaya ukuze izono zabo zibe ‘nokuxolelwa, kuba ngesohlwayo sabo ndibalungiselela indlela ‘yokukhululwa kwabo kuzo zonke izinto baphume ‘ekulingweni, kwaye ndinithandile—

2 Ngako oko, nimele ukohlwaywa kwaye nime nikhalinyelwe phambi kobuso bam;

3 Kuba nonile ngokuchase-ne nam ngesono esilusizi, kuko oko aniuuqaphelanga umyalelo omkhulu kwizinto zonke, endininike zona ngokunxulumene nokwakhiwa “kwendlu Yam;

4 Kuba ngolungiselelo endithe ndayila ukulungisa abapostile bam “bathene isidiliya sam ngokwexesha lokuggqibela, ukuze

ndibe nokuphumeza ‘isenzo sam esisodwa, ukuze ndibe ‘nokuthululela uMoya wam phezu kwenyama yonke—

5 Kodwa qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba baninzi abamiselweyo phakathi kwenu, endibabizileyo kodwa bambalwa ababo “abanyuliweyo.

6 Abo banganyulwanga bone ngesono esilusizi kakhulu, kuko oko bahamba “ebumnyameni emini emaqanda.

7 Kwaye ngesi sizathu ndaninika umyalelo wokokuba nimele ukubiza “intlanganiso yenu endilisekileyo, ukuze ‘ukuzila kwenu nokulila kwenu kube nokuza phezulu ezindlebeni zeNkosi ‘Sabawothi, ngokutolikwa, “ingu-mdali wosuku lokuqala, isiqalo nesiphelo.

8 Ewe, inene ndithi kuni, ndaninika umyalelo okokuba nimele ukwakha indlu, kuyo indlu leyo ndiyiyilele “ukunikela abo ndibanyulileyo ngamandla avela phezulu;

9 Kuba esi “sisithembiso sika-Bawo kuni; ke ngoko ndiniyalela

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 95 1 a | Dut. 11:1–8;<br>ImiZ. 13:18;<br>Heb. 12:5–11; Hil. 15:3;<br>I&M 101:4–5; 105:6.<br>I κΖ Sohlwayo,<br>Yohlwaya.<br>b I κΖ Xolela.<br>c I Kor. 10:13.<br>d I κΖ Henda, Sihendo. |
| 3 a    | Hag. 1:7–11;<br>I&M 88:119.<br>I κΖ Tempile, Indlu  |

|          |   |  |
|----------|---|--|
| yeNkosi. | 4 a   | Yakobi 5:61–75;<br>I&M 24:19; 33:3–4.<br>I κΖ Sidiliya seNkosi.<br>b Isaya 28:21; I&M 101:95.<br>c ImiZ. 1:23; Yow. 2:28;<br>I&M 19:38.<br>I κΖ Moya oyiNgcwele;<br>Ziphomoya. |
| 5 a      | Mat. 20:16;<br>I&M 105:35–37;<br>121:34–40. |  |

|                      |                                       |                               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| I κΖ Nyulo.          | 6 a                                   | I κΖ Bumnyama,<br>basemoyeni. |
| 7 a                  | I&M 88:70, 74–82,<br>117–120.         |                               |
| b I κΖ Inzila, Zila. | c I κΖ Yehova.                        | d I κΖ Dala, Ndalo.           |
| 8 a                  | I&M 38:32; 39:15; 43:16;<br>110:9–10. | I κΖ Ziphwi.                  |
| 9 a                  | Luka 24:49.                           |                               |

ukuhlala, nkqu njengabapostile bam eYerusalem.

10 Nangona kunjalo, izicaka zam zona isono esilusizi kakhulu; kwaye “iimbambano zanyuka”<sup>a</sup> esikolweni sabaprofeti; ezaba lusizi kakhulu kum, itsho iNkosi yenu; ke ngoko ndazithumela zize zohlwawaye.

11 Inene ndithi kuni, yintando yam ukuba nakhe indlu. Ukuba nigcina imiyalelo yam niya kuba namandla okuyakha.

12 Ukuba “aniyigcini imiyalelo yam, ”<sup>b</sup>uthando lukaBawo aluyi kuqhubeke nani, ke ngoko niya kuhamba emnyameni.

13 Ngoku ke nabu ubulumko, nengqondo yeNkosi—mayakhiwe indlu, ingekuko okohlobo lwehlabathi, kuba andininiki okokuba nibe niya kuhlala emva kohlobo lwehlabathi;

14 Ke ngoko, mayakhiwe emva kohlobo endiya kulubonisa kuni nobathathu, endiya kubanyu-

lela ndize ndibamisele kweli gunya.

15 Kwaye nomlinganiselo wayo uya kuba ngamashumi amahlalu anesihlanu eenyawo ububanzi, nize niyenze ibe ngamashumi amathandathu anesihlanu eenyawo ubude, entendelezweni yayo engaphakathi.

16 Kwaye yenzani inxenye engezantsi yomphakathi wentendelezo ingcwaliselwe kum ngokomnikelo womthendeleko wenu, nokushumayeleta kwenu, nokuzilola kwenu, nokuthandaza kwenu, “nokunikelala ngentla kum iminqweno yenu eyiyeyona ingcwele, itsho iNkosi yenu.

17 Kwaye yenzani inxenye ephakamileyo yomphakathi wentendelezo ingcwaliselwe kum iyesikolo sabapostile bam, utsho uNyana “ka-Ahman; okanye, ngamanye amazwi, uAlfa; okanye, ngamanye amazwi, uOmega; nkqu uYesu Krestu ”<sup>c</sup>iNkosi yenu. Amen.

## ICANDELO 96

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, sibonisa uhlobo lwesixeko okanye isiteyki seZyon eKirtland, eOhio, Juni 4, 1833, njengomzekelo kwabaNgcwle eKirtland. Ithuba yayilelenkomfa yababingeleti abakhulu, nesihloko esikhulu soqwelaselo sasiseso sokuthengiswa kwe-mihlabu ethile, eyaziwa njengefama kaFrench, eyiyeyebango leBandla kufutshane neKirtland. Ukususela ekubeni inkomfa yayingavumelani ngomele ukuthabatha ulawulo lwefama, bonke bavumelana ekubuzeni iNkosi ngokunxulumene nomba.*

10a 1 KZ Mbambano.

b 1 KZ Sikolo sabaprofeti.

12a Yoh. 15:10.

b 1 Yoh. 2:10, 15.

16a I&M 59:9–14.

17a I&M 78:20.

b 1 KZ Nkosi.

1, *ISteyki saseKirtland seZyon si-mele ukomelezwa; 2-5, Ibhisophu-ya kwabela amafa abaNgcwele; 6-9, UJohn Johnson uza kuba lilungu lo-cwangco olumanyeneyo.*

**QAPHELANI**, ndithi kuni, nabu ubulumko, ngabo eninokwazi ukuba ningenza kanjani ngoku-nxulumene nalo mba, kuba kufanelekile kum okokuba esi “steyki endisisekele ukomelela kweZyon simele ukwenziwa somelele.

2 Ke ngoko, vumelani isicaka sam uNewel K. Whitney athaba-the ulawulo lwendawo ethiyiwego phakathi kwenu, phezu kwallapho ndiyile ukwakha indlu yam engcwele.

3 Kwaye kwakhona, mayahlula-hlulwe ibe ziziza, ngokobulumko, ngokwenzuzo yabo bafuna amafa, njengoko kuya kubonelelwa kwiqumrhu phakathi kwenu.

4 Ke ngoko, nikani inyameko okokuba niyawenza lo mba, kwaye naloo nxalenye ifanele ukuzzelwa “umyalelo wam, ngokwenjongo yokuzisa ngaphambili ilizwi lam ebantwaneni babantu.

5 Kuba qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, oku kufaneleke ngokugqi-

thileyo kum, okokuba ilizwi libe liya phambili ebantwaneni baba-ntru, ngokwenjongo yokoyisela iintliziyo zabantwana babantu ekulungiseleleni nina. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

6 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, bubulumko nokufan-leka kum, okokuba isicaka sam uJohn Johnson omnikelo wakhe endiwamkeleyo, nemithandazo yakhe endiyivileyo, kuye ndini-kela isithembiso sobomi obungu-naphakade njengokuba eyigcina imiyalelo yam ukususela ngoku kuye phambili—

7 Kuba uyinzala “kaJoseph no-mxhamli weentsikelelo zesithe-mbiso esenziwa kooyise—

8 Inene ndithi kuni, kufanelekile kum ukuba abe nokuba lilungu lo-cwangco, ukuze abe nokuncedisa ekuziseni ngaphambili ilizwi lam ebantwaneni babantu.

9 Ke ngoko niya kumisela kule ntiskelelo, kwaye uya kufuna nge-nkuthalo ukuthabatha imisebenzi yezikhundla eziphezu kwendlu ebiziwego phakathi kwenu, ukuze abe nokuhlala apho ngaphakathi. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 97

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Agasti 2, 1833. Esi sityhilelo siphathelele ingakumbi nemicimbi ya-baNgcwele eZyon, eJackson Khawunti, eMissouri, kuphendulwa isicelo soMprofeti eNkosini ngokwazi. Amalungu eBandla eMissouri*

96 1a Isaya 33:20; 54:2.  
I κΖ Steyki.  
4a I&M 78:3-4.

I κΖ Ucwango  
olumanyeneyo.  
7a I κΖ Yosefu, unyana

kaYakobi.

*ngeli xesha ayephantsi kwentshutshiso emandla kwaye, ngoJulayi 23 1833, anyanzeliswa ukutyikitya isivumelwano sokushiya iJackson Khawunti.*

1–2, *Abaninzi babaNgcwele eZiyon* (*Jackson Khawunti, eMissouri*) *basi-*  
*kelelwe ngenxa yokuthembeka kwa-*  
*bo; 3–5, UParley P. Pratt unco*nywa  
*ngenxa yemisebenzi yakhe esikolweni*  
*eZiyon; 6–9, Abo bayiqwala*selayo  
*iminqophiso yabo bamkelwe yiNkosi;*  
*10–17, Indlu imele ukwakhiwa eZiyon*  
*apho abanyulu ezintliziyeni baya*  
*kubona uThixo; 18–21, IZiyon inga-*  
*banyulu entliziyeni; 22–28, IZiyon*  
*iya kuphuncuka kwisibetho seNkosi*  
*ukuba ithembekile.*

INENE ndithi kuni bahlobo bam,  
 ndithetha kuni ngelizwi lam,  
 nkqu ngelizwi loMoya wam, uku-  
 ze ndibe nokubonisa kuni intando  
 yam ngokunxulumene nabaza-  
 lwana benu kumhlaba “weZiyon,  
 abaninzi babo bathobeke ngokwe-  
 nene kwaye bafuna ngenkuthalo  
 ukufunda ubulumko nokufumana  
 inyaniso.

2 Inene, inene ndithi kuni, basi-  
 kelelekile abanjalo, kuba baya ku-  
 zuza; kuba mna, iNkosi, ndibonisa  
 inceba kubo bonke “abanobulali,  
 naphezu kwabo bonke endiya ku-  
 thanda, ukuze ndibe ndilungisile  
 xa ndiya kubazisa emgwebeni.

3 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, ngo-  
 kunxulumene “nesikolo eZiyon,

mna, iNkosi, ndikholisekile oko-  
 kuba makubekho isikolo eZi-  
 yon, kananjalo kunye nesicaka  
 sam <sup>b</sup>uParley P. Pratt, kuba ehleli  
 kum.

4 Kwaye njengokuba eqhubeka  
 ekuhlaleni kum uya kuqhubeka  
 ekongameleni isikolo kumhlaba  
 weZiyon ndibe ndiya kunikela  
 eminye imiyalelo.

5 Kwaye ndiya kumsikelela ngee-  
 ntsikelelo eziphindaphindiweyo,  
 ekucaciseni zonke izibhalo nee-  
 mifihlelo ekuhlaziyekeni kwesi-  
 kolo, nokwebandla eZiyon.

6 Kwaye kwintsalela yesikolo,  
 mna, iNkosi, ndiyathanda uku-  
 bonisa inceba; nangona kunjalo  
 kukho abo bamele “ukukhalinye-  
 lwa, kwaye imisebenzi yabo iya  
 kwenziwa yazeke.

7 “Izembe selibekwe engcanji-  
 ni yemithi; kwaye yonke imithi  
 engavelisi <sup>b</sup>siqhamo sihle iya iga-  
 wulewa phantsi ize iphoswe emli-  
 lweni. Mna, iNkosi, ndikuthethile.

8 Inene ndithi kuni, bonke pha-  
 kathi kwabo bazaziyo “iintlizyo  
 zabo ukuba <sup>b</sup>zinyanisekile, kwaye  
 zaphukile, kwaye oomoya babo  
 batyumkile, kwaye <sup>b</sup>bayathanda  
 ukuqwalasela iminqophiso yabo  
<sup>d</sup>ngokuncama—ewe, lonke idini

97 1 a 1 κΖ Ziyon.

2 a Mat. 5:5; Moz. 3:19.

3 a 1 κΖ Sikolo  
 sabaprofeti.

b 1 κΖ Pratt, Parley  
 Parker.

6 a 1 κΖ Sohlwayo,  
 Yohlwaya.

7 a Mat. 3:10.

b Luka 6:43–45;  
 Alma 5:36, 52;  
 3 Nif. 14:15–20.

8 a 1 κΖ Ntlizyo  
 eyaphukileyo.

b 1 κΖ Kunyaniseka,  
 Nyaniseka.

c I&M 64:34.  
 d 1 κΖ Dini.

mna, iNkosi, endiya kuliyalela—  
‘bamkelekile kum.

9 Kuba mna, iNkosi, ndiya ku-  
benza bazise ngaphambili njengo-  
mthi kanye oxakathe iziqhamo  
otyalwe emhlabeni olungileyo,  
ngasemjelweni onyulu, ovelisa  
isiqhamo esixabiseke ngakumbi.

10 Inene ndithi kuni, okokuba  
yintando yam ukuba “indlu ime-  
le ukwakhelwa kum kumhlaba  
weZiyon, <sup>b</sup>njengomfuziselo endi-  
wunike nina.

11 Ewe, mayakhiwe ngokukha-  
wuleza, ngezishumi zabantu bam.

12 Qaphelani, ezi “zizishumi ne-  
dini mna, iNkosi, endilifunayo  
ezandleni zabo, ukuze kube noku-  
bakho <sup>b</sup>indlu eyakhelwe usindiso  
lweZiyon kum—

13 Indawo yokunika “imibulelo  
yabo bonke abangcwele, nenda-  
wo yemiyalelo yabo bonke aba-  
bieselwe kumsebenzi wobufundi-  
si kuwo onke amaqela amabizo  
neefosis;

14 Ukuze babe nokuggityeleliswa  
“ekuqondeni kobufundisi babo,  
kwinkcazo eyingcingane, emga-  
qweni, nakwimfundiso, kuzo zo-  
nke izinto eziphathellele <sup>b</sup>kubu-  
kumkani bukaThixo emhlabeni,  
<sup>c</sup>izitshixo zobukumkani obuni-  
kelwe phezu kwenu.

15 Kwaye njengokuba abantu  
bam besakhela indlu kum egame-  
ni leNkosi, baze bangayekeli nayo  
nayiphina into “engcolileyo uku-  
ba ingene kuyo, ukuze ingangco-  
liswa, <sup>b</sup>ubuqaqawuli bam buya  
kuphumla phezu kwayo;

16 Ewe, “nobuso bam buya kuba  
lapho, kuba ndiya kuza kuyo,  
kwaye bonke <sup>b</sup>abahlambulukile-  
yo entliziyweni bay a kuya kuyo  
baya kumbona uThixo

17 Kodwa ukuba ingcolisiwe  
andiyyi kuza kuyo, nobuqaqawu-  
li bam abuyi kuba lapho; kuba  
andiyyi kuya kwiitempile ezinga-  
ngcwelanga.

18 Kwaye, ngoku, qaphelani,  
ukuba iZiyon yenza ezi zinto iya  
“kuphumelela, ize izaneke ize ibe  
nobuqaqawuli kakhulu, kakhu-  
lukazi, nangokukhwankqisa ka-  
khulu.

19 Kwaye “izizwe zomhlaba ziya  
kumbeka, kwaye ziya kuthi: Ngo-  
kuqinisekileyo <sup>b</sup>iZiyon sisixeko  
sikaThixo wethu, kwaye ngoku-  
qinisekileyo iZiyon ayinako uku-  
wa, ingenako ukushukunyiselwa  
ngaphandle kwendawo yayo, kuba  
uThixo ulapho, nesandla seNkosi  
silapho;

20 Kwaye ufungile ngama-  
ndlalokomelela kwakhe ukuba

8e I&M 52:15; 132:50.

10a I&M 57:3; 88:119;  
124:51.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 115:14–16.

12a I κΖ Nikela izishumi,  
Zishumi.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Tempile, Indlu  
yeNkosi.

13a I κΖ Kuba nombulelo,  
Kunika imibulelo,

Mbulelo.

14a I κΖ Qonda.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Bukumkani

bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani

bamaZulu.

<sup>c</sup> I κΖ Zitshixo

zoBubingeeli.

15a I&M 94:9; 109:20–21.

<sup>b</sup> Hag. 2:7;

I&M 84:5.

16a I&M 110:1–10.

<sup>b</sup> Mat. 5:8;

I&M 67:10–13; 88:68.

I κΖ Nyulu.

18a I&M 90:24; 100:15.

19a Isaya 60:14;

Zek. 2:10–12;

I&M 45:66–70; 49:10.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Yerusalem eNtsha.

lusindiso lwakhe “nophondo lwayo oluphakamileyo.

21 Ke ngoko, inene, itsho njalo iNkosi, vumelani iZiyon igcobe, kuba le “yiZiyon—ABAHLAMBU-LUKILEYO ENTLIZIYWENI; ke ngoko, vumelani iZiyon igcobe, ekubeni bonke abakhohlakeleyo beya kulila.

22 Kuba qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, “impindezelo izi ngokukhawuleza phezu kwabangahlo-neli thixo njengesaqhwithi; kwaye ngubani oya kusiphepha?

23 “Isibetho seNkosi siya kudlula ngobusuku nangemini, kwaye negxelo yaso iya kukhathaza bonkeabantu; ewe, asiyi kumiswa ide iNkosi ize;

24 Kuba ukucaphuka kweNkosi kuphenjiwe ngokuchasene namasikizi abo nayo yonke imisebenzi yabo ekhohlakeleyo.

25 Nangona kunjalo, iZiyon iya

“kuphuncuka ukuba iqwalasela ukwenza zonke izinto naziphina endiyiyaleleyo.

26 Kodwa ukuba ayiqapheli kwenza nantoni na endiyiyalele yona, ndiya “kuyindwendwela ngokunxulumene nemisebenzi yayo, ngeembandezelo ezibulilungu, “ngeendyikitya zokufa, ngezibetho, ngekrele, “ngempindezelo, “ngomlilo otshisayo.

27 Nangona kunjalo, mayifundwe esi sihlandlo ezindlebeni zakhe, okokuba mna, iNkosi, ndiwamkele umnikelo wayo; nokoku-ba ayiphindi yone “akukho nanye yezi zinto eya kuza phezu kwayo;

28 Kwaye ndiya “kuyisikelela ngeentsikelelo, ndize ndiphindaphinde uphindaphindo lweentsikelelo phezu kwayo, naphezu kwsizukulwana sayo ngonaphakade kanaphakade, itsho iNkosi yenu uThixo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 98

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Agasti 6, 1833. Esi sityhilelo sezä ngesiphumo sentshutshiso phezu kwabaNgcwele eMissouri. Ukuhlala kwindawo entsha okwandayo kwalungu eBandla eMissouri kwakhathaza abanye babemi kwindawo entsha, abaziva besoyikiswa bubuninzi babaNgcwele, ngokwepolitiki nangefuthe loqoqosh, nangokwahluka kwenkcubeko nenkolo. NgoJullayi 1833, iqela lezaphuli-mthetho latshabalalisa ipropathi yeBandla, laqaba ngetela lagalela iintsiba amalungu amabini eBandla, laza lanyanzelisa ukuba abaNgcwele, bemke ejackson Khawunti. Nangona*

20a II Sam. 22:3.

21a Moses 7:18.

I kZ Nyulu;  
Zyon.

22a I kZ Mpindezelo.

23a Isaya 28:14–19;

I&M 45:31.

25a 2 Nif. 6:13–18;

I&M 63:34;

JS—Mateyu 1:20.

26a I&M 84:54–59.

b Luka 21:10–13.

c Mal. 4:1–3;

3 Nif. 21:20–21.

d Yow. 1:15–20.

27a Hez. 18:27.

28a I kZ Ntsikelelo,  
Sikelela, Sikelelwé.

*ezinye iindaba zeengxaki eMissouri kwakungekho ntandabuzo zafikelela eMprofetini eKirtland (kude ngamakhulu alithoba eemayile), ukuxhalabiseka kwemeko bekunako ukwazeka kuye ngalo mhla kuperha ngesityhilelo.*

1–3, *Iimbandezelo zabaNgcwele ziya kuba zezokubanceda; 4–8, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuziqhelisa umthetho wolawulo welizwe; 9–10, Amadoda anyanisekileyo, alumkileyo, nalungileyo amelwe ukuxhaselwa uburhulumente bomhlaba; 11–15, Abo babekele phantsi ubomi babo kwinjongo yeNkosi baya kuba nobomi obungunaphakade; 16–18, Lahlani imfazwe nize nibhengeze uxolo; 19–22, AbaNgcwele eKirtland bayakhalinyelwa baze bayalelw ekuguqukeni; 23–32, INkosi ityhila imithetho Yayo elawula iintshutshiso neembandezelo ezibekwe ebantwini Bayo; 33–38, Imfazwe ilunge kuphela xa iNkosi iyiyalele; 39–48, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuxolela iintshaba zabo, ezinokuthi, ukuba ziyaguquka, zibe kanjalo ziya kuphuncuka kwi-mpindezelo yeNkosi.*

INENE ndithi kuni bahlobo bam, "musani ukoyika, iintliziyo zenu mazithuthuzeleke; ewe, gcobani ngonaphakade, nize ezintweni zonke ninike <sup>b</sup>umbulelo;

2 "Nilindele ngomonde eNkosi-ni, kuba imithandazo yenu ingene ezindlebeni zeNkosi yeSabawothi, kwaye ibhaliwe ngeli tywina

netestamente—iNkosi ifungile yaza yamisela ukuba iya kunkelwa.

3 Ke ngoko, inika esi sithembiso kuni, ngomnqophiso ongenakuguqulwa okokuba iya kuza-lisekiswa; kwaye zonke izinto "enibandzelwe ngazo ziya kusebenza kunye ukunilungiselela, nasebuqaqawulini begama lam, itsho iNkosi.

4 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni ngokunxulumene nemithe-tho yelizwe, yintando yam okokuba abantu bam bamele ukupwasela ukwenza zonke izinto naziphina endibayalela zona.

5 Kwaye loo "mthetho welizwe <sup>b</sup>usemthethweni, uxhasa loo mga-qo wenkululeko ekugcineni ii-mfanelo namalungelo awodwa, ungowalo lonke uluntu, kwaye ulungile phambi kwam.

6 Ke ngoko, mna, iNkosi, ndilungisa nina, nabazalwana benu bebandla lam, ekwenzeni umhlobo loo mthetho ungumthe-tho osemthethweni welizwe;

7 Nanjengokuphathelele em-thethweni womntu, nawuphina ongakumbi okanye nganeno kuanalo, uvela kwinkohlakalo.

98 1 a I&M 68:6.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Kuba nombulelo,  
Kunika imibulelo,  
Mbulelo.

2 a II Nd. 27:14;  
Isaya 30:18–19;

I&M 133:45.

3 a I&M 122:7.  
I κΖ Bunzima.  
5 a I Petr. 2:13–14;  
I&M 58:21; 134:5.  
b I&M 101:77–80; 109:54.

I κΖ Khulula,  
Khululiwego,  
Nkululeko;  
Mgaqo-siseko.

8 Mna, iNkosi uThixo, ndinenza "nikhululeke, ke ngoko nikhululekile ngokwenene; kwaye umthetho kanjalo unenza nikhululeke.

9 Nangona kunjalo, xa "abakhohlakeleyo belawula abantu bayalila.

10 Ngako oko, abantu "abanya-nisekileyo nabantu abalumkileyo bamele ukufunwa ngenkuthalo, kwaye abantu abalungileyo nabantu abalumkileyo nimele ukuqwlasela ukubaxhasa; ngenye indlela nayiphina into enganeno kunezi ivela kwinkohlakalo.

11 Kwaye ndininika umyalelo, okokuba niya kuyilahla yonke inkohlakalo nize ninamathele kuko konke ukulunga, ukuze nibe niya kuphila ngalo lonke "ilizwi eliphuma ngaphandle komlomo kaThixo.

12 Kuba uya "kunika abathe-mbekileyo umgca phezu komgca, umyalelo phezu komyalelo; kwaye ndiya <sup>b</sup>kunilinga ndize ndinivavanye ngayo.

13 Kwaye nabani "obeka phantsi ubomi bakhe kwinjongo yam, nge-nxa yegama lam, uya kubuzuza kwakhona, nkqu ubomi obungu-naphakade.

14 Ke ngoko, musani "ukoyika

iintshaba zenu, kuba ndimisele entliziyweni yam itsho iNkosi, okokuba ndiya <sup>b</sup>kunivavanya kuzo zonke izinto, nokuba niya kuhlala emnqophisweni wam, nide niye <sup>c</sup>ekufeni, ukuze nibe nokufunya-nwa nifanelekile.

15 Kuba xa ningayi kuhlala emnqophisweni wam anifanelanga okwam.

16 Ke ngoko, "lahlani <sup>b</sup>imfazwe nize nibhengeze <sup>c</sup>uxolo, nize nifu-ne ngenkuthalo <sup>d</sup>ukujikela iintliziyo zabantwana kwezooyise, neen-tliziyoo zooyise kwezabantwana;

17 Kwaye kwakhona, iintliziyoo "zamaYuda kubaprofeti, nezabaprofeti kumaYuda; hleze ndize kwaye ndibethe umhlabu wonke ngesiqalekiso, nayo yonke inyama iphele phambi kwam.

18 Iintliziyoo zenu mazinga khathezeki; kuba endlwini kaBawo "zininzi iindawo zokuhlala, ndaye ndinilungiselele indawo; kwaye apho uBawo nam sikhona, kanjalo nibe lapho nani.

19 Qaphelani, mna, iNkosi, andikholisekanga ngabarinzi abasebandleni eKirtland;

20 Kuba abazilahli izono zabo, neendlela zabo ezikhohlakeleyo, ikratshi leentliziyoo zabo,

8a Yoh. 8:32;

II Kor. 3:17.

I <sup>a</sup>Z Khulula,

Khululiweyo,

Nkululeko;

Kuzikhethela.

9a ImiZ. 29:2.

10a I <sup>a</sup>Z Kunyaniseka,

Nyaniseka.

11a Dut. 8:3; Mat. 4:4;

I&M 84:43–44.

12a Isaya 28:10;

I&M 42:61.

b Abr. 3:25–26.

13a Luka 9:24;

I&M 101:35–38;

103:27–28.

I <sup>a</sup>Z Felo-nkolo,

Mfeli-nkolo.

14a Neh. 4:14;

I&M 122:9.

b I&M 124:55.

c Isithy. 2:10;

I&M 136:31, 39.

16a Alma 48:14.

I <sup>a</sup>Z Menzi woxolo.

b I <sup>a</sup>Z Mfazwe.

c I <sup>a</sup>Z Xolo.

d Mal. 4:5–6;

I&M 2:1–2.

17a I <sup>a</sup>Z MaYuda.

18a Yoh. 14:2;

I&M 59:2; 76:111; 81:6.

nokunqwenela kwabo, nazo zo-nke izinto zabo ezingathandekiyo, baze baqwalasele amazwi obulumko nobomi obungunaphakade endibunike bona.

21 Inene ndithi kuni, okokuba, mna, iNkosi, ndiya "kubohlwaya kwaye ndiya kwenza nantonina endiyidwelisileyo, ukuba abagu-  
uki baze baqwalasele zonke izi-  
nto naziphina endizithethe kubo.

22 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi kuni, ukuba niqwalasela "ukwenza na-  
ntonina endiniyalela yona, mna,  
iNkosi, ndiya kuyijikela kude kuni  
umsindo nengqumbo, <sup>b</sup>namasa-  
ngo esihogo akayi koyisa ngoku-  
chasene nani.

23 Ngoku, ndithetha nani ngo-  
kunxulumene neentsapho zenu—  
ukuba abantu haya "kunibetha,  
okanye iintsapho zenu, kube ka-  
nye, kwaye nikunyamezele oko  
ngomonde nize ningonyelisi ngo-  
kuchasene nabo, ningafuni mpi-  
ndezelo, niya kuvuzwa;

24 Kodwa ukuba anikunyameze-  
li oko ngomonde, kuya kubalelw  
kuni nanjengokuba "nilinganisel  
uya kuba njalo umlinganiselo olu-  
ngileyo kuni.

25 Kwaye kwakhona, ukuba  
utshaba lwenu luya kunibetha  
isihlandlo sesibini, nize ningon-  
nyelisi ngokuchasene notshaba  
lwenu, nize nikunyamezele oko  
ngomonde, umvuzo wenu uya  
kuphindwa kalikhulu.

26 Kwaye kwakhona, ukuba luya  
kunibetha isihlandlo sesithathu,  
nize nikunyamezele oko "ngo-  
monde, umvuzo wenu uya ku-  
phinda-phindwa kuni ngokuphi-  
ndwe kane;

27 Kwaye obu bunggina butha-  
thu buya kuma ngokuchasene  
notshaba lwenu ukuba aluguqu-  
ki, kwaye abuyi kucinywa.

28 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi  
kuni, ukuba oloo tshaba luya ku-  
phuncula kwimpindezeloyam,  
ukuze lungabi nako ukuziswa  
emgwebeni phambi kwam, ngoko  
ke niya kubona okokuba "nilulum-  
kisa egameni lam, ukuze lungabu-  
yi luze kwakhona phezu kwenu,  
naphezu kusapho lwenu, nkqu  
abantwana babantwana benu uku-  
ya kwesethathu nakwesesine  
isizukulwana.

29 Kwaye ngoko, ukuba luya  
kuza phezu kwenu okanye aba-  
ntwana benu, okanye abantwana  
babantwana benu ukuya kwesethathu  
nakwesesine isizukulwana,  
ndilunikele utshaba lwenu eza-  
ndlensi zenu;

30 Kwaye ngoko ukuba niya ku-  
lusindisa, niya kuvuzwa ngobulu-  
ngisa benu; kananjalo abantwana  
benu nabantwana babantwana  
benu ukuya kwesethathu na-  
kwesesine isizukulwana.

31 Nangona kunjalo, utshaba lwe-  
nu lusezandleni zenu; kwaye ukuba  
niyaluvuza ngokwemisebenzi

21a Moz. 23:21; Hil. 12:3.  
I κΖ Sohlwayo,  
Yohlwaya.  
22a I κΖ Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo, Thobela.

b Mat. 16:17–18;  
I&M 33:12–13.  
23a Luka 6:29;  
Alma 43:46–47.  
I κΖ Ntshutshiso,

Tshutshisa.  
24a Mat. 7:1–2.  
26a I κΖ Monde.  
28a I κΖ Lumkisa,  
Silumkiso.

yalo nina nigwetyelwe; ukuba lufuna ubomi benu, kwaye ubomi benu busengozini ngenxa yalo, utshaba lwenu lusezandleni zenu kwaye nigwetyelwe.

32 Qaphelani, lo ngumthetho endawunika isicaka sam uNifayi, “nooyihlo, uYosefu, noYakobi, noIsake, noAbraham, nabo bonke abaprofeti bam bamandulo nabapostile.

33 Kwaye kwakhona, lo “ngumthetho endawunika abamandulo bam, ukuba abamele kuya ngaphandle dabini ngokuchasene nasiphina isizwe, isalamane, ulwimi, okanye abantu, ngaphandle koku-ba mna, iNkosi, ndibayalele.

34 Kwaye ukuba nasiphina isizwe, ulwimi, okanye abantu simele ukubhengeza imfazwe ngokuchasene nabo, simele ukuphakamisela kuqala iflegi “yoxolo kwabo bantu, isizwe, okanye ulwimi;

35 Kwaye ukuba abo bantu abawamkelanga umnikelo woxolo, kungesiso isihlandlo sesibini nesesithathu, bamele ukuzisa obu bungqina phambi kweNkosi;

36 Ngoko mna, iNkosi, ndiya kubanika umyalelo, ndize ndibagwebele ukuya ngaphandle emfa-zweni ngokuchasene neso sizwe, ulwimi, okanye abantu.

37 Kwaye mna, iNkosi, ndiya “kulwa amadabi abo, namadabi abantwana babo, nezabantwana babantwana babo, bade babe

baphindezele iziqu zabo kuzo zo-nke iintshaba zabo, ukuya kwesethathu nesesine isizukulwana.

38 Qaphelani, lo ngumzekelo kubo bonke abantu, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu, wokugwetywelwa phambi kwam.

39 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ukuba emva kokuba utshaba lwakho luze phezu kweni isihlandlo sokuqala, luguquka kwaye luza kuwe luthandazela uxolelo lwakho, uya kuluxolela, kwaye awusayi kuluxhiba njengobungqina obuchasene notshaba lwakho—

40 Nangokunjalo ukuya kwishlandlo sesibini nakwesethathu; nangokuthe rhoqo njengoko utshaba lwenu luguquka kwiziphoso zalo oluzonileyo ngokuchasene nawe, uya “kuluxolela, kude kuge ngamashumi asixhenxe aphindwe kasixhenxe.

41 Kwaye ukuba luyona ngokuchasene nawe luze lungaguuki isihlandlo sokuqala, nangona kunjalo uya kuluxolela.

42 Kwaye ukuba luyona ngokuchasene nawe isihlandlo sesibini, luze lungaguuki, nangona kunjalo niya kuluxolela.

43 Kwaye ukuba luyona ngokuchasene nawe isihlandlo sesithathu, luze lungaguuki, kanjalo uya kuluxolela.

44 Kodwa ukuba ngokuchasene nawe isihlandlo sesine aniyi kuluxolela, kodwa uya kuzisa

32a I&M 27:10.

33a Dut. 20:10;  
Alma 48:14–16.

34a I&M 105:38–41.

37a Yosh. 23:10;  
Isaya 49:25.

40a Mat. 18:21–22;

I&M 64:9–11.  
I&Z Xolela.

obu bungqina phambi kweNkosí; kwaye abuyi kucinywa lude lube luyaguquka luze lukuvuze ngokuphindwe kane kuzo zonke izinto olone ngazo ngokuchasene nawe.

45 Kwaye ukuba lwenza oku, uya kuluxolela ngentliziyo yakho yonke; kwaye ukuba alukwenzi oku, mna, iNkosi, ndiya “kukuphindezela elutshabeni lwakho ngokuphindwe kalikhulu;

46 Naphezu kwabantwana balo, naphezu kwabantwana babantwana balo babo bonke abandithiyayo, ukuya “kwesethathu nakwesesi-ne isizukulwana.

47 Kodwa ukuba abantwana

baya kuguquka, okanye abantwana babantwana, baze “bajikele eNkosini uThixo wabo, ngeentliziyo zabo zonke nangamndlakazi abo onke, ingqondo, nangokomelala, kwaye ndibuyisele ngokuphindwe kane zonke iziphoso zabo abone ngazo, okanye ooyise abone ngazo, okanye ooyise booyise, ngoko ke umsindo wenu uya kupereliswa;

48 Kwaye “impindezelo ayisayi kuza phezu kwabo kwakhona, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu, kwaye iziphoso zabo azisayi kuziswa naninina njengobungqina phambi kweNkosi ngokuchasene nabo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 99

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuJohn Murdock, Agasti 29, 1832, eHiram, eOhio. Kangaphezu konyaka, uJohn Murdock ebethe washumayela ivangeli noxa abantwana bakhе babengenamama emva kokufa kwenkosikazi yakhe, uJulia Clapp, ngoAprili 1831—babehlala nezinye iintsapho eOhio.*

1–8, UJohn Murdock ubizelwa ukubhengeza ivangeli, nabo bamakelayo bamkela iNkosi kwaye baya kuzuza inceba.

QAPHELANI, itsho njalo iNkosi kwisicaka sayo uJohn Murdock—ubizelwe ukuya emazweni asempumalanga ukusuka endlwini uye endlwini, ukusuka kwidolophana, ukuya kwidolophana,

nokusuka esixekweni ukuya esiekweni, ukubhengeza ivangeli yam yanaphakade kubo abemi bazo, phakathi “kwentshutshiso nenkohlakalo.

2 Kwaye abo “bamkela wena bamkela mna; kwaye baya kuba namandla okubhengeza ilizwi lam ‘ekuqondakaliseni koMoya wam oNgewe.

3 Kwaye abo bamkela wena

45a Morm. 8:20.

46a Dut. 5:9–10.

47a Moz. 7:33;

Morm. 9:6.

48a Hez. 18:19–23.

99 1a I KZ Ntshutshiso,

Tshutshisa.

2a Mat. 10:40.

b I Kor. 2:4–5.

<sup>a</sup>njengomntwana omncinane, b  
mkela <sup>b</sup>ubukumkani bam; kwa  
ye banoyolo, kuba baya kuzuza  
inceba.

4 Kwaye nabanina ongakufuniyo  
“akayi kufunwa nguBawo nendlu  
yakhe; kwaye uya kucoa <sup>b</sup>iinyawo  
zakho kwiindawo ezifihlakeleyo  
ecaleni kwendlela ngokobungqina  
obuchasene nabo.

5 Kwaye qaphela, kwaye ya  
bona, <sup>a</sup>ndiyenza kamsinya <sup>b</sup>em  
gwebeni, ukuqinisekisa bonke  
okwezenzo zabo zokungahloneli  
thixo abazenzileyo ngokuchasene

nam, njengoko kubhaliweyo ngam  
emqulwini wencwadi.

6 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi  
kuwe, okokuba akufanelekanga  
okokuba uhambe bade abantwana  
bakho babe balungiselelwe, baze  
bathunyelwe phezulu ngokulunga  
kubhishophu yeZiyon.

7 Kwaye emva kweminyaka  
embalwa, ukuba unqwenela mna,  
unokunyukela kanjalo kumhlaba  
olungileyo, ubange ilifa lakho.

8 Ngenye indlela uya kuqhubeka  
ubhengeza ivangeli Yam <sup>a</sup>ude ub  
uthathiwe. Amen.

## ICANDELO 100

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti noSidney Rigdon,  
ePerrysburg, eNew York, Oktobha 12, 1833. Abazalwana ababini,  
babethe bangabikho kwiintsapho zabo iiintsuku eziliqela, baziva be  
nexhala elithile ngazo.*

1–4, UJoseph noSidney bashumayel  
ela ivangeli usindiso lwemiphefumlo;  
5–8, Iya kunikwa bona ngelixa kanye  
oko emabakuthethet; 9–12, USidney  
aza kuba ngumthetheli aze uJoseph  
abe ngumthyili abe namandlakazi  
ebungqineni; 13–17, INkosi iya ku  
phakamisela phezulu abantu aba  
nyulu, kwaye abathobekileyo baya  
kusindiswa.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni,  
bahlobo bam “Sidney <sup>b</sup>noJoseph,  
iiintsapho zenu ziphilile; ziseza-

ndlensi zam, kwaye ndiya kwe  
nza kuzo njengoko kubonakala  
kulungile kum; kuba kum kukho  
onke amandla.

2 Ke ngoko, landelani mna, nize  
nimamele kwicebiso endiya kuli  
nika nina.

3 Qaphelani, kwaye yabonani,  
ndinabantu abaninzi kule ndawo,  
kwiingingqi ezingqongileyo;  
kwaye ucango olusebenzayo luya  
kuvulwa kwiingingqi ezingqonge  
kulo mhlaba wasempumalanga.

4 Ke ngoko, mna, iNkosi

3a Mat. 18:1–6.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Bukumkani  
bukaThixo okanye  
Bukumkani  
bamaZulu.

c 1 κΖ Nceba, Nenceba.

4a Yoh. 12:44–50.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 75:19–22.

5a I&M 1:11–14.

<sup>b</sup> Yuda 1:14–15.

1 κΖ Yesu Krestu—  
Gweba.

8a Mat. 19:29.

100 1a 1 κΖ Rigdon, Sidney.  
<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Smith, Joseph,  
Omnci.

inivumele nize kule ndawo; kuba njalo bekufanelekele kum "usindiso lwemiphefumlo.

5 Ke ngoko, inene ndithi kuni, phakamiselani amazwi enu kwa-bantu; "thethani iingcinga endiya kuzibeka ezintliziyewi zenu, kwaye aniyi kubhidaniswa phambi kwabantu;

6 Kuba kuya "kunikwa nina kwi-lixa kanye, ewe, ethubeni kanye, oko niya kukuthetha.

7 Kodwa ndininika umyalelo, okokuba niya kubhengeza nayiphina into "eniyibhengeza egameni lam, kwintsulungeko yentliziyoy, kumoya <sup>b</sup>wobulali, ezintweni zonke.

8 Kwaye ndininika esi sithembiso, okokuba njengokuba nisenza oku "uMoya oyiNgcwele uya ku-thululewa ngaphambili ekuniken ubungqina ezintweni zonke nazi-phina eniya kuzithetha.

9 Kwaye kufanelekile kum oko-kuba wena, sicaka sam Sidney, ube "ngumthetheli kwaba bantu; ewe, inene, ndiya kumisela wena kolu bizo, nkqu ube ngumthetheli kwisicaka sam uJoseph.

10 Kwaye ndiya kumnika igunya abe namandlakazi "kubungqina.

11 Kwaye ndiya kumnika igunya ube "namandlakazi ekucaciseni

zonke izibhalo, ukuze ube ngumthetheli kuye, kwaye uya kuba <sup>b</sup>ngumtyhili kuye, ukuze ube nokwazi ukuquiniseka kwazo zonke izinto eziphathelele kwizinto zobukumkani bam emhlabeni.

12 Ke ngoko, qhubani uhambo lwenu nize nivumele iintliziyozenu zigcobe; kuba qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, ndikunye nani nkqu ukuya esiphelweni.

13 Kwaye ngoku ndininika ilizwi ngokunxulumene "neZiyon. IZiyon iya <sup>b</sup>kukhululwa, nangona isohlwaywa nje ixesa elincinane.

14 Abazalwana benu, izicaka zam "uOrson Hyde noJohn Gould, basezandleni zam; nanjengokuba beyigcina imiyalelo yam baya kusindiswa.

15 Ke ngoko, mazithuthuzeleke iintliziyozenu; kuba "zonke izinto ziya kusebenza kunye zilungise-lela bona abahamba bethe tye, na-kungcwaliiseko lwebandla.

16 Kuba ndiya kuphakamise-la phezulu kwisiqu sam abantu "abanyulu, abaya kundikhonza ebulungiseni;

17 Kwaye bonke "ababiza egameni leNkosi, baze bagcine imiyalelo yayo, baya kusindiswa. Nkqu ku-jalo. Amen.

4a 1 κΖ Sindiso.

5a Hil. 5:18;

I&M 68:3–4.

6a Mat. 10:19–20;

I&M 84:85.

7a I&M 84:61.

b 1 κΖ Bulali, Lulama.

8a 2 Nif. 33:1–4.

9a Eks. 4:14–16;

2 Nif. 3:17–18;

I&M 124:103–104.

10a 1 κΖ Ngqina/

Bungqina.

11a Alma 17:2–3.

b I&M 124:125.

13a 1 κΖ Ziyon.

b I&M 84:99; 105:9–10,  
31, 37.

14a 1 κΖ Hyde, Orson.

15a Rom. 8:28;

I&M 90:24; 105:40.

16a 1 κΖ Nyulu.

17a Yow. 2:32;

Alma 38:4–5.

## ICANDELO 101

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Disemba 16 no17, 1833. Ngeli xesha abaNgcwele ababehlanganisene eMissouri babebandezeleke yintshutshiso enkulu. Amaqela ezaphulimthetho abakhuphela ngaphandle kwamakhaya abo ejackson Khawunti; kwaye abanye babaNgcwele babelinge ukuzinzisa kwiiKhawunti iVan Buren, Lafayette, neRay, kodwa intshutshiso yabalandela. Iqela eliyintloko labaNgcwele ngeloo xesha elaliseClay Khawunti, Missouri. Izoyikiso zokubulala abathile beBandla zazininzi. AbaNgcwele babelahlekewe yifenitshala yezindlu, impahla yokunxiba, imfuyo, nenye ipropathi yabathile; nokuninzi kwezilimo zabo kwakutshatyalalisiwe.*

1–8, *AbaNgcwele bayohlwaywa baze babandezeleke ngenxa yezigqitho zabo; 9–15, Umsindo weNkosi uya kuwa phezu kwezizwe, kodwaabantu Bayo baya kuhlanganiswa baze bathuthuzelwe; 16–21, IZyon neziteyki zayo ziya kumiswa; 22–31, Uhlobo lobomi ngethuba leMileniaym luyacaciswa; 32–42, AbaNgcwele ngoko baya kusikeletwa baze bavuzwe; 43–62, Umzekeliso wendoda ethile elinene nemithi yominquma ubonisa iinkathazo nenkululeko elandelayo yeZyon; 63–75, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuqhubeka behlanganisana kunye; 76–80, INkosi yaseka iMitetho yolawulo loMdibaniso waMazwe aseAmerika; 81–101, AbaNgcwele bancekelela ukulungisa izikhalazo, ngokunxulumene nomzekeliso wofmazi nomgwebi ongalungileyo.*

INENE ndithi kuni, ngokunxulumene nabazalwana benu

babandezekileyo, "nabatshutshiswayo, <sup>b</sup>nabakhutshelwe ngaphandle emhlaben welifa labo—

2 Mna, iNkosi, ndiyekele "imbandezel ize phezu kwabo, babandezeleke kuyo, ngenxa <sup>b</sup>yezigqitho zabo;

3 Kuba ndiya kubabanga, kwaye baya kuba "ngabam kuyo loo mini xa ndiya kuza kwenza amatye anqabileyo am.

4 Ke ngoko, bamele ukuba "bohlwaywe baze balingwe, nkqu <sup>b</sup>njengoAbraham, owayalelwayo anikele unyana wakhe ekuphela kwakhe.

5 Kuba bonke abo bangayi kunityamezela ukuhloywa, kodwa "bandikhanye, abanako <sup>b</sup>ukungcwaliswa.

6 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, kwa-kukho ukutswina, "neembambano, <sup>b</sup>nomona, nokruthakruthwano, neminqweno <sup>c</sup>yenkanuko

101 1a 1 κΖ Ntshutshiso, Tshutshisa.  
b I&M 103:1–2, 11; 109:47.  
2a I&M 58:3–4.  
b Moz. 7:29–30;  
I&M 103:4; 105:2–10.

3a Isaya 62:3; Mal. 3:17;  
I&M 60:4.  
4a I&M 95:1–2; 136:31.  
b 1 κΖ Sohlwayo,  
Yohlwaya.  
b Gen. 22:1–14; Yakobi 4:5.  
b 1 κΖ Abraham.

5a Mat. 10:32–33;  
Rom. 1:16; 2 Nif. 31:14.  
b 1 κΖ Ngcwaliso.  
6a 1 κΖ Mbambano.  
b 1 κΖ Mona/Khwele,  
Monela/Khweleta.  
c 1 κΖ Khanuka.

nokunyoluka phakathi kwabo; ke ngoko ngezi zinto bangcolise amafa abo.

7 Babecothile "ukuphulaphula elizwini leNkosi uThixo wabo; ke ngoko, iNkosi uThixo wabo uya-cotha ukumamela imithandazo yabo, ukubaphendula ngemini yengxaki yabo.

8 Kuyo imini yoxolo lwabo bayi-thatha lula ingcebiso yam; kodwa, kuyo imini "yengxaki yabo, yemfuneko <sup>b</sup>bayandiphuthaphutha.

9 Inene ndithi kuni, nangona benezono zabo, izibilini zam zizaliswe "yimfesane ngakubo. Andisayi <sup>b</sup>kubaphosela nję ngaphandle; kwaye kuyo imini <sup>c</sup>yomsindo ndiya kukhumbulainceba.

10 Ndifungile, kwaye ummiselouye ngaphambili ngomyalelo wakuqala endininike wona, okokuba ndiya kuwisa "ikrele lokucaphuka kwam ngenxa yabantu bam; nkqu nanjengokuba nditshilo, kuya kwenzeka.

11 Ukuaphuka kwam kukufutshane kuthululelwengokungenamlinganiselo phezu kwazo zonke izizwe; kwaye okundiya kukwenza xa indebe yobugwenxa babo "izele.

12 Kwaye kuyo loo mini bonke abafunyenwe phezu "kwencopho-

yokulinda okanye ngamanye amazwi, wonke uSirayeli wam, uya kusindiswa.

13 Kwaye bonke ababesasaziwe baya "kubuthwa.

14 Kwaye bonke "ababelila baya kuthuthuzelwa.

15 Kwaye bonke ababenikele "ngobomi babo ngenxa yegama lam baya kuthweswa isithsaba.

16 Ke ngoko, mazithuthuzeleki iintliziyo zenu ngokunxulumene neZiyon; kuba yonke inyama "ise-zandleni zam; zolani nize <sup>b</sup>nazi ukuba ndinguThixo.

17 <sup>a</sup>IZiyon ayisayi kususwa endaweni yayo, nangona abantwana bayo besasazekile.

18 Abo baseleyo, kwaye behlambulukile entliziyeweni, baya kubuyela, baze beze "emafeni abo, bona nabantwana babo, <sup>b</sup>ngeengoma zovuyo Iwanaphakade, <sup>c</sup>bakhe iindawo zeZiyon ezonakeleyo—

19 Nazo zonke ezi zinto ukuze abaprofeti babe nokuzalisekiswa.

20 Kwaye, qaphelani, akukhohnanye "indawo eyenye eyanyuliweyo kunaleyendoiyanyulileyo; kungasayi kubakho nayiphina enye indawo eyanyuliweyo, ingeyiyo leyo ndiyanyulele umsebenzi wokubutha abangcwele bam—

21 Kude kube imini iyeza xa

- 7a Isaya 59:2;  
Moz. 11:22–25; 21:15;  
Alma 5:38.  
8a Hil. 12:3.  
*b* Izzenzo 17:27;  
Alma 32:5–16.  
9a I κΖ Mfesane;  
Nceba, Nenceba.  
*b* Yer. 30:11.  
*c* I&M 98:21–22.  
10a I&M 1:13–14.

- 11a Hil. 13:14;  
Etere 2:9–11.  
12a I κΖ Linda, Mlindi.  
13a Dut. 30:3–6;  
1 Nif. 10:14.  
I κΖ Sirayeli—  
Ukuhlanganiswa  
kukaSirayeli.  
14a Mat. 5:4.  
15a Mat. 10:39.  
I κΖ Felo-nkolo,

- Mfeli-nkolo.  
16a Moses 6:32.  
*b* Eks. 14:13–14;  
IιNd. 46:10.  
17a I κΖ Ziyon.  
18a I&M 103:11–14.  
*b* Isaya 35:10; I&M 45:71.  
I κΖ Cula.  
*c* Amos 9:13–15;  
I&M 84:2–5; 103:11.  
20a I&M 57:1–4.

kungafumaneki gumbi labo; ndaye ngoko ndinezinye iindawo endiya kuzanyulela bona, kwaye ziya kubizwa "iziteyki, zisenzelwa ukugquma okanye ukomelela kweZiyon.

22 Qaphelani, yintando yam, okokuba bonke abo bazibiza ega-meni lam, kwaye benqula mna ngokunxulumene nevangeli yam yanaphakade, bamele "ukuhlanganisana kunye, baze <sup>b</sup>beme kwiindawo ezingcwele;

23 Kwaye lungiselelani isityhilelo esizayo, xa "isigqubuthelo soku-gquma itempile yam, emnqubeni wam, esifihla umhlaba, siya ku-thathwa, kwaye inyama yonke iya <sup>b</sup>kundibona kunye.

24 Kwaye yonke into "enokonal-kaliswa, kunye eyomntu, okanye eyezilo eziphilileyo zasendle, okanye eyeentlodzi zaselwandle, ehlala phezu kwabo bonke ubuso bo-mhlaba, iya <sup>b</sup>kunqanyulwa;

25 Kananjalo oko kwesiqalelo kuya "kunyibilika bubushushu obushushu; kwaye zonke izinto ziya kuba <sup>b</sup>ntsha, ukuze ulwazi lwam <sup>c</sup>nobuqaqwuli bube no-kuhlala phezu komhlaba wonke.

26 Kwaye kuyo loo mini "ubu-tshaba bomntu, nobutshaba be-zilo, ewe, ubutshaba bayo yonke inyama, buya <sup>b</sup>kuphela phambi kobuso bam.

27 Kwaye kuyo loo mini nawu-phina umntu nantonina aya ku-yicela, uya kuyinikwa.

28 Kwaye kuyo loo mini "uSatha-na akasayi kuba namandla okuhe-nda nawuphina umntu.

29 Kwaye akusayi kubakho "lu-sizi ngenxa yokuba akukho kufa.

30 Kuyo loo mini "usana aluyi kufa lude lube ludala; kwaye ubo-mi balo buya kuba njengobudala bomthi;

31 Kwaye xa lufayo aluyi kulala, oko kukuthi emhlabeni, kodwa luya "kuguqulwa ngephanyazo le-liso, kwaye luya <sup>b</sup>kuxwilwa, kwaye intsalela yalo iya kuba bubu-qaqwuli.

32 Ewe, inene ndithi kuni, kuyo loo "mini xa iNkosi iya kuza, iya <sup>b</sup>kutyhila zonke izinto—

33 Izinto ezidlulileyo, nezinto "ezifihlakeleyo ekungekho mntu wayezazi, izinto zomhlaba, owe-nziwa ngazo, nenjongo nesiphelo sawo—

34 Izinto ezixabiseke kakhulu,

21a I&M 82:13–14;  
115:6, 17–18.

I κZ Steyki.

22a I κZ Sirayeli—

Ukuhlanganiswa  
kukaSirayeli.

b Mat. 24:15;  
I&M 45:32; 115:6.

23a I κZ Khuselo.

b Isaya 40:5;  
I&M 38:8; 93:1.  
I κZ KuBuya kwesibini  
kukaYusu Krestu.

24a I&M 29:24.  
b Zef. 1:2–3; Mal. 4:1;

I&M 88:94;

M—JS 1:37.

25a Amos 9:5;  
II Petr. 3:10–14.

I κZ Mhlaba—

Ukucocwa komhlaba.

b Isithy. 21:5.

c I κZ Mileniyam.

26a Isaya 11:6–9.  
I κZ Butshaba.

b I κZ Xolo.

28a Isithy. 20:2–3;  
1 Nif. 22:26; I&M  
88:110.

29a Isithy. 21:4.

30a Isaya 65:20–22;

I&M 63:51.

31a I Kor. 15:52; I&M 43:32.

b I Tes. 4:16–17.

32a I&M 29:11.

I κZ Mileniyam.

b I&M 121:26–28.

33a I κZ Mfihlelo  
zikaThixo.

izinto ezingentla, nezinto ezingaphantsi, izinto ezisemhlaben, neziphezu komhlaba, nezisezulwini.

35 Kwaye bonke ababulalekela “intshutshiso ngenxa yegama lam, baza banyamezel elukholweni, nangona babizelwe ukubeka phantsi ubomi babo <sup>b</sup>ngenxa yam na ngona kunjalo bay kuxhamla konke okobo buqaqawuli.

36 Ngako oko, ningoyiki nkqu ukuya “ekufeni; kuba kweli hlabathi uvuyo lwenu aluzelanga, kodwa kum <sup>b</sup>uvuyo lwenu lusele.

37 Ke ngoko, musani ukukhathalala umzimba, nabomi bomzimba; kodwa khathalelani “umphefumo, nobomi bomphefumlo.

38 Kwaye “funani ubuso beNkosi rhoqo, ukuze kuwo <sup>b</sup>umonde nibe nokubanga imiphefumlo yenu, kwaye niya kuba nobomi obungunaphakade.

39 Xa abantu bebizelwe “kwi-vangeli yam yanaphakade, baze banqophisa ngomnqophiso wanaphakade, babalwa <sup>b</sup>njengetyuwa yomhlaba nesongo sabantu;

40 Babizelwe ukuba sisongo sabantu; ke ngoko, ukuba loo tyuwa yomhlaba iphelelwa yincasa yayo, qaphelani, kungoko ayisalungele nto kuphela kukulahlewa phandle ize inyathelwe phantsi kweenyawo zabantu.

41 Qaphelani, nabu ubulumko ngokunxulumene nabantwana beZiyon nkqu abaninzi, kodwa ingengabo bonke; bafunyanwa benignaboni, ke ngoko bamele ukuba “bohlwaywe—

42 Lowo “uzikhukhumalisayo uya kuthotywa, kwaye lowo <sup>b</sup>uzithobayo uya kuphakanyiswa.

43 Kwaye ngoku, ndiya kunibonisa umzekeliso, ukuze nibe no kuyazi intando yam ngokunxulumene nenkululeko yeZiyon.

44 Indoda ethile “elinene yayinendawo yomhlaba, eyiyeyona ikhethekileyo, yaza yathi kwizicaka zayo: Yiyani <sup>b</sup>esidiliyi sam, nkqu kule ndawana eyiyeyona ikhethekileyo yomhlaba, nize nilime imithi elishumi elinesibini yeminquma;

45 Nize nimise “ababoniseli bayijikeleze yonke, nize nakhe inco-pho, ukuze athile abe nokuvelela umhlaba ongqongileyo, abe ngumboniseli phezu kwencopho, ukuze imithi yam yeminquma ingabi nokwaphuka xa utshaba luya kuza ukuyonakalisa luze luthabathele kulo isiqhamo sesidiliya sam.

46 Ngoku, izicaka zendoda eline-ne zahamba zaza zenza njengoko inkosi yazo yaziyalelayo, kwaye zalima imithi yeminquma, kwaye zakha uthango olurhangqileyo,

35a I&M 63:20.

*I* κΖ Ntshutshiso,  
Tshutshisa.

*b* I&M 98:13.

36a I κΖ Kufa,  
kwasenayameni.

*b* I κΖ Gcoba.

37a I κΖ Mphefumlo.

38a II IzI Kr. 7:14;

I&M 93:1.

*b* I κΖ Monde.

39a I κΖ Mnqophiso om-tsha nongunaphakade.

*b* Mat. 5:13;

I&M 103:10.

41a I κΖ Sohlwayo,  
Yohlwaya.

42a Obh. 1:3–4; Luka 14:11;

Hil. 4:12–13.

*b* Luka 18:14.

*I* κΖ Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo, Thobela.

44a I&M 103:21–22.

*b* I κΖ Sidiliya seNkosi.

45a Hez. 33:2, 7;

3 Nif. 16:18.

*I* κΖ Linda, Mlindi.

kwaye zamisa ababoniseli, zaza zaqalisa ukwakha incopho.

47 Kwaye xa zazisabeka isiseko soko, zaqalisa ukuthethana: Ikwa yifunela ntoni inkosi yam le ncopho?

48 Kwaye zacebisana ixesha elide, zisithi phakathi kweziyu zazo: Iyifunela ntoni inkosi yam le ncopho, ibona nje eli lixesha loxolo?

49 Le mali ibingamelanga ukunkwa abatshintshisi? Kuba akukho mfuneko yezi zinto.

50 Kwaye xa zazingavani esinye nesinye zaba nobuvila kakhulu, zaza azamamela kwimiyalelo yenkosy yazo.

51 Kwaye utshaba lweza ngobusuku, lwaza lwaphula “uthango; zaza izicaka zendoda elinene zavuka kwaye zoyika, zaza zabaleka; kwaye utshaba lwatshabalalisa umsebenzi wabo, lwaza lwaphula imithi yeminquma.

52 Ngoku, qaphelani, indoda elinene, inkosi yesidiliya, yabiza izicaka zayo, kwaye yathi kuzo, Kungani na! yintoni isizathu sale nkohlakalo inkulu?

53 Beningafanelanga na ukuba nenze kwa njengoko ndaniyalelayo, nathi—emva kokulima isidiliya, naza nakha isithintelo esirhangqileyo, naza namisa ababoniseli phezu kweendonga zaso—kanjalo nakha incopho, naza namisa umboniseli phezu kwencopho, naza nalinda isidiliya sam, nibe anilalanga, hleze utshaba lube luyeza phezu kwenu?

54 Kwaye qaphelani, umboniseli phezu kwencopho ngewayelubonile utshaba xa lwalusekude; kwaye ngoko ngenazilungiselelayo naza nalugcina utshaba kude ekwaphuleni isithintelo saso, naza nasindisa isidiliya sam ezandleni zomtshabalalisi.

55 Kwaye inkosi yesidiliya yathi kwesinye sezicaka zayo: Hamba uze ubuthele kunye intsalela yezicaka zam, uze uthabathe “konke ukomelela kwendlu yam, okungamajoni am, amadoda asematsha am, nalawo abudala buphakathi kanjalo phakathi kwezicaka zam zonke, ezikukomelela kwendlu yam, ngaphandle kwezo kuphela endizonyulele ukuhlala;

56 Kwaye hambani kwangoko niye kumhlabo wesidiliya sam, nize nikhulule isidiliya sam, kuba sesam; ndisithenge ngemali.

57 Ke ngoko, hambani kwangoko niye emhlaben i wam; yaphulani iindonga zeentshaba zam; phoselani phantsi incopho yazo, nize nichithachithe ababoniseli bazo.

58 Kwaye njengokuba ziya ku-zihlanganisela kunye ngokuchasene nani, “ndiphindezelni ezi-ntshaben i zam, ukuze ethubeni ndibe ndinokuza kunye nentsalela yendlu yam ndize ndibange umhlabo.

59 Kwaye isicaka sathi enkosi-ni yaso: Ezi zinto ziya kwenzeka nini?

60 Kwaye yathi esicakeni sayo: Xa ndithanda; hamba ngoko, uze

51a Isaya 5:1-7.

55a I&M 103:22, 29-30;

105:16, 29-30.

58a I&M 97:22-24; 105:15.

wenze zonke izinto naziphina endikuyaleleyo;

61 Kwaye oku kuya kuba litywina lam nentsikelelo phezu kwa-kho—“igosa elithembekileyo nelilumkileyo phakathi endlwini yam, <sup>b</sup>umlawuli ebukumkanini bam.

62 Kwaye isicaka sayo sahamba kwangoko, kwaye senza zonke izinto naziphina inkosi yaso esiyaleleyo; kwaye “emva kweentsuku ezininzi zonke izinto zazalisekiswa.

63 Kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ndiya kunibonisa ubulumko obukum ngokunxulumene namabandla onke, njengokuba efuna ukukhokelelwa kwindlela elungileyo nefanele usindiso lwazo—

64 Ukuze umsebenzi wokuzihlanganisela kanye wabangcwele bam ube nokuqhubeka, ukuze ndibe nokuwakhela egameni lam phezu “kweendawo ezingcwele; kuba ixesha <sup>b</sup>lokuvuma lifikile, kwaye ilizwi lam limele ‘ukuza-liseka.

65 Ke ngoko, ndimele ukuhlanganisela kanye abantu bam, ngokunxulumene nomzekeliso wengqolowa “nomdiza, ukuze ingqolowa ibe nokugcinwa koovimba ukubanga ubomi obungunaphakade, nokuthweswa <sup>b</sup>ngobuqaqawuli beselestiyali, xa ndiya kuza ebukumkanini bukaBawo ndivuze wonke umntu

ngokunxulumene nomsebenzi wakhe njengoko uya kuba njalo;

66 Xa umdiza uya kubotshwa ube zizithungu, kwaye iintambo zazo zenziwe zomelele, ukuze zibe “nokutshiswa ngomlilo ongacimiyo.

67 Ke ngoko, ndinika umyalelo kuwo onke amabandla, okokuba aya kuqhubeka ukuhlanganisela kanye ezindaweni endizonyulileyo.

68 Nangona kunjalo, njengokuba nditshilo kuni kumyalelo wokujala, “ukuzihlanganisela kwenu makungabi ngokobuphuthuphuthu, nangokuphaphazela; kodwa zonke izinto mazilungiswe phambi kwenu.

69 Kwaye ukuze zonke izinto zilungiswe phambi kwenu, qwasaselani umyalelo endiwunikileyo ngokunxulumene nezi zinto—

70 Othi, okanye ofundisa, “uku-thenga yonke imihlabu ngemali, enako ukuthengwa ngemali, kwingingqi engqonge umhlabu endiwonyulele ukuba ngumhlabu weZiyon, wokuqalisa ukuhlanganisa abangcwele bam;

71 Wonke umhlabu onako ukuthengwa ejackson khawunti, neziphaluka zelizwe ezingqongileyo, kwaye nishiyele intsalela ezandle-ni zam.

72 Ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani onke amabandla ahlanganisele kanye zonke iimali zavo;

61a I&M 78:22.

<sup>b</sup> Mat. 25:20–23.

62a I&M 105:37.

64a I&M 87:8.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 33:3, 7.

I κΖ Vuna.

c I&M 1:38.

65a Mat. 13:6–43;

I&M 86:1–7.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Buqaqawuli

beselestiyali.

66a Nahum 1:5; Mat. 3:12; I&M 38:12; 63:33–34.

68a I&M 58:56.

70a I&M 63:27–29.

mazenzeke ezi zinto ngexesha lazo, kodwa ingabi “ngokubuphuthuphuthu; nize niqwalaselukwenza izinto zonke zilungiswe phambi kwenu.

73 Kwaye vumelani amadoda ahloniphekileyo onyulwe, kwa amadoda alumkileyo, nize niwathume athenge le mihlaba.

74 Kwaye amabandla akumazwe asempumalanga, xa sele okhiwe, ukuba aya kumamela kweli cebiso aya kuba nokuthenga imihlabaa ze ahlanganisane kunye phezu kwayo; kwaye ngale ndlela anganokuseka iZiyon.

75 Sele kukho nkqu ngoku kuvinomba okwaneleyo, ewe, ukukhulula iZiyon, kwaye kusekwe iindawozayo ezingumqwebedu, emazingabuyi ziphoselwe phantsi, bezingamabandla azibiza ngegamaclam, “afunayo ukumamela ilizwalam.

76 Kwaye kwakhona ndithikuni, abo babesasazwe ziintshaba zabo, yintando yam ukuba baqhubekeke ukuncekelelela ukulungisa, nenkululeko, ngezandla zabo babekwe njengabalawuli kwaye basegunyeniphezukwenu—

77 Ngokunxulumene nemithetho “nemigaqo siseko yoluntu, endivumele ukuba imiswe, nokuba ibe nokuxhaselwa <sup>b</sup>amalungelo nokhuseleko lwayo yonke inyama,

ngokunxulumene nemigaqo elungileyo nengcwele;

78 Ukuze wonke umntu abekwenza ngokwemfundiso nomgaqo ngokuphathelele kwixesha elizayo, ngokunxulumene “nelungelo lokuzikhethela elilungileyo endlunike yena, ukuze wonke umntu abe <sup>b</sup>nokuziphendulela ngezonoezizezakhe ngemini <sup>c</sup>yomgwebo.

79 Ke ngoko, akulunganga okokuba nawuphina umntu abe sebukhobokeni omnye komnye.

80 Kwaye ngale njongo ndimise <sup>a</sup>uMgaqo-siseko weli lizwe, ngezandla zamadoda alumkileyo endiwaphakamisele kule njongo kanye, kwaye akhulule umhlababngempalalo-gazi.

81 Ngoku, ndiya kubafanisa nantoni abantwana beZiyon? Ndiya kubafanisa “nomzekeliso womfazi nomgwebi ongenabulungisa, kuba abantu bamele <sup>b</sup>ukuthanda-zA rhoqo baze bangatyhafi, oko kukuthi—

82 Kwakukho esixekweni umgwebi owayengoyiki Thixo, engakhathalele mntu.

83 Kwaye kukho umholokazi kweso sixeko, waza weza kuye esithi: Ndikhulule kummangaleli wam.

84 Kwaye kwaba mzuzu engavumi, kodwa kamva wathi ngaphakathi kwakhe: Nakuba ndingamoyiki uThixo, ndingamhlonole

72a Isaya 52:10–12.

75a Alma 5:37–39.

77a 1 KZ Lawulo.

<sup>b</sup> 1 KZ Khulula,  
Khululiweyo,  
Nkululeko.

78a 1 KZ Kuzikhethela.

<sup>b</sup> 1 KZ Kuziphendulela,

Phendula,

<sup>c</sup> 1 KZ Yaziphendulela.  
Yaziphendulela.  
1 KZ Mgwebo,  
wokuGqibela.

80a 2 Nif. 1:7–9;

I&M 98:5–6.

1 KZ Mgaqo-siseko.

<sup>b</sup> 1 Nif. 13:13–19.

81a Luka 18:1–8.

<sup>b</sup> 1 KZ Mthandazo.

nomntu, noko ngenxa yokuba lo mhlolokazi endibulala ndomlungisa, ndimkhulule, hleze ade eze andaphule.

85 Njalo ndiya kufanisa abantwana beZiyon.

86 Mabancekelele ezinyaweni zomgwebi;

87 Kwaye ukuba akabanyamekeli, mabancekelele ezinyaweni zomlawuli;

88 Kwaye ukuba umlawuli akabanyamekeli, mabancekelele ezinyaweni zikamongameli;

89 Kwaye ukuba umongameli akabanyamekeli, ngoko ke iNkosi iya kuvuka ize ngaphambili iphume "kwindawo yayo yokuzimela, ize isemsindweni wayo icaphukise isizwe;

90 Kwaye ekungonelisekini kwayo okushushu, nasemsindweni wayo owoyikekayo, ngexesha layo, iya kubasika abo bakhohlakeleyo, abangathembekanga, "namagosa angenabulungisa, ize ibonyulele isabelo phakathi kwabahanahnisi, "nabangakholelwayo;

91 Nkqu ebumnyameni obungaphandle, apho kukho "ukulila, nokwenza isijwili, nokutshixiza kwamazinyo.

92 Thandazani, ke ngoko, ukuze iindlebe zabo zibe nokuvulelw izikhalo zabo, ukuze ndibe "nenceba kubo, ukuze ezi zinto zibe nokungezi phezu kwabo.

93 Oko ndikuthethileyo kuni kufanele ukuba njalo, ukuze bonke abantu babe nokushiywa ngaphandle "kxesizathu sokuzigwebela;

94 Ukuze amadoda alumkileyo nabalawuli babe nokuva nokwazi oko bangazange "bakugqale;

95 Ukuze ndibe nokuqhube ka ukugqithisa isenzo sam, "isenzo sam esingaqhelekanga, ndize ndeneze umsebenzi wam, umsebenzi wam ongaqhelekanga, ukuze abantu babe <sup>b</sup>nokwahlula phakathi kwamalungisa nabakhohlakeleyo, utsho uThixo wenu.

96 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, kuchasene nomyalelo wam nentando yam okokuba isicaka sam uSidney Gilbert abe uya kuthengisa "uvimba wam, endiwynulele abantu bam, ezandleni zeentshaba zam.

97 Ningensi oko ndikonyulileyo kungcoliswe ziintshaba zam, ngesivumelwano sabo "bazibiza ngegama lam;

98 Kuba esi sono esibuhlungu kakhulu nesikhathaza kakhulu ngokuchasene nam, nangokuchasene nabantu bam, ngenxa yezo zinto endizimiseleyo kwaye eziya kuwela izizwe kamsinya.

99 Ke ngoko, yintando yam ukuba abantu bam babange, baze babambe ibango endilonyulele bona, nangona bemele ukungavunyelwa ukuhlala apho.

89a Isaya 45:15;  
I&M 121:1, 4; 123:6.

90a I κΖ Bugosa, Gosa.

b Isiyh. 21:8.

I κΖ Kungakholwa.

91a Mat. 25:30;

I&M 19:5; 29:15–17;  
124:8.

92a I κΖ Nceba, Nenceba.

93a Rom. 1:18–21.

94a Isaya 52:15;

3 Nif. 20:45; 21:8.

95a Isaya 28:21; I&M 95:4.  
b Mal. 3:18.

I κΖ Calula, siphosoku.

96a I κΖ Vimba.

97a I&M 103:4; 112:25–26;

125:2.

100 Nangona kunjalo, andithi abayi kuhlala aphoon; kuba nanjengokuba bezisa ngaphambili isi-qhamo nemisebenzi elungele ubukumkani bam baya kuhlala aphoon.

101 Baya kwakha, kwaye abanye abayi kuwudla “ilifa; baya kulima izidiliya, kwaye baya kudla isiqhamo zazo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 102

*Imizuzu yomanyano lwequmrhu lokuqala elikhulu leBandla, eKirtland, eOhio, Februwari 17, 1834. Imizuzu yokuqala yabhalwa nguMdala uOliver Cowdery no-Orson Hyde. UMprofeti wahlaziya imizuzu ngosuku olulandelayo, kwaza ngosuku olulandelayo imizuzu elungi-siweyo yamkelwa ngomxhel, omnye liqumthu elikhulu nje “ngohlobo nomgaqo-siseko wequmrhu elikhulu” leBandla. Iivesi 30 ukuya ku-32, zinento yokwenza neQumrhu laBapostile abaLishumi elineSibini, zongezwa ngowe-1835 phantsi kolawulo lukajoseph Smith xa eli candelo lalilungiselelwa upapasho kwiMfundiso neMinqophiso.*

1–8, *Iqumrhu elikhulu lonyulwa ukulungisa iingxaki ezibalulekileyo ezi-velayo eBandleni; 9–18, Inkubo zinikelwa ukumamela izehlo; 19–23, Umongameli wequmrhu unika isigqibo; 24–34, Inkubo yokubhena ibekwa ngaphambili.*

NGOLU suku iqumrhu jikelele lababingeleli abakhulu abangamashumi amabini anesine lahlangana endlwini kaJoseph Smith, Omnci, ngesityhilelo, laza laqhubekeka limisa “iqumrhu elikhulu lebandla likaKrestu, elaliza kuqulatha ababingeleli abalishumi elinesibini abakhulu, nomnye okanye abathathu abongameli njengoko imeko inokufuna.

2 Iqumrhu elikhulu lonyulwa ngesityhilelo ngenxa yesizathu

sokulungusa iingxaki ezibalulekileyo ezazinokuvela ebandleni, ezazingenako ukulungiswa libandla okanye “iqumrhu likabhisophu ekwanelisekeni kwamaqela.

3 UJoseph Smith, Omnci, uSidney Rigdon noFrederick G. Williams babengoomongame-li abavuniweyo ngelizwi lequmrhu; kwaye uJoseph Smith, Omkhulu, uJohn Smith, uJoseph Coe, uJohn Johnson, uMartin Harris, uJohn S. Carter, uJared Carter, uOliver Cowdery, uSamuel H. Smith, uOrson Hyde, uSylvester Smith, noLuke Johnson, ababingeleli abakhulu, bonyuelwa babali-qumrhu elimileyo lebandla, nge-lizwi elimxhelo mnye lequmrhu.

4 Abacebisi abakhankanyiweyo ngasentla babuzwa ngoko ukuba

101 a Isaya 65:21–22.  
I κΖ Mileniyam.

102 1 a I κΖ Qumrhu  
eliKhulu.

2 a I&M 107:72–74.

bayazamkela na izikhundla zabo, nokokuba baya kusebenza na kulo ofisi ngokunxulumene nomthetho wasezulwini, kuko oko bonke baphendula okokuba bayazamkela izikhundla zabo, kwaye baya kuzalisa iiofisi zabo ngokunxulumene nobabalo lukaThixo alubeke phezu kwabo.

5 Inani elakha iqumrhu, elivote egameni nokuvotela ibandla eko-nyuleni abacebisi abakhankanyi-weyo ngasentla lalingamashumi amane anesithathu, njengokulandelayo: ababingeleli abakhulu abalithoba, abadala abalishumi elinesixhenxe, ababingeleli abane, namalungu alishumi elinesithathu.

6 Kwavotwa: okokuba iqumrhu elikhulu alinako ukuba negunya lokusebenza ngaphandle kwestixhenxe sabacebisi abakhankanywe ngasentla, okanye abalandeli babo abonyulwa njalo bakhona.

7 Esi sixhenxe siya kuba negunya lokonyula abanye ababingeleli abakhulu, abo babenokubacingela ekubeni bafanelekile kwaye banako ukusebenza endaweni yabacebisi abangekhoyo.

8 Kwavotwa: okokuba nanini na kuya kuvela nasiphina isithuba ngokufa, ukususwa eofisini ngenxa yesiggitho, okanye ukususwa emideni yolu lawulo lwebandla, nabani na ongomnye wabacebisi abakhankanyiweyo ngasentla, siya kuzalisa ngolo nyulo lukamongameli okanye oomongameli, size sivunyelwe ngelizwi

lequmrhu jikelele lababingeleli abakhulu, elihlanganele eso sizathu, ekusebenzeni egameni lebandla.

9 Umongameli webandla, okwa ngumongameli wequmrhu, wonyulwa "ngesityhilelo, aze <sup>b</sup>avunyelwe elulawulweni lwakhe ngeлизви lebandla.

10 Kwaye kungokwesidima seo-fisi yakhe okokuba umele ukongamela phezu kwequmrhu lebandla; kwaye lilungelo lakhe elilodwa ukuncediswa ngabanye ababini oomongameli, abonyulwe ngo-kohlobo olufanayo nolo yena ngo-kwakhe onyulwe ngalo.

11 Kwaye kwimeko yokungabikho komnye okanye bobabini ababo bonyulelwé ukumncedis, unegunya lokongamela phezu kwequmrhu ngaphandle komncedisi; kwaye kwimeko yena isiqu sakhe engekho, abanye oomongameli banegunya lokongamela endaweni yakhe, bobabini okanye nawuphina kubo.

12 Nanini na iqumrhu elikhulu lebandla likaKrestu lisekwa, ngokomfuziselo ubusele wenziwe ngaphambili, kuya kuba ngumsebenzi wabacebisi abalishumi elinesibini ukwenza amaqashiso ngamanani, kwaye ngawo baqondisise ngubani owabalishumi elinesibini oya kuthetha kuqala, kuqalwa ngenani elilelokukuqala nanjalo ukuqhubekeka kuye kwnani leshumi elinesibini.

13 Nanini na eli qumrhu lihlanganela ukusebenza nayiphina

imeko, abacebisi abalishumi elinesibini bay a kucingela okokuba iyimeko enzima na okanye engejalo, ukuba ayinjalo, ababini kuhphela babacebisi abaya kuthetha phezu kwayo, ngokunxulumene nendlela ebhalwe ngasentla.

14 Kodwa ukuba icingelwa eku-beni inzima, abane bay a konyulwa; kwaye ukuba inzima ngakumbi, abathandathu; kodwa akukho meko kuya kunyulwa ngaphezu kwabathandathu bathethe.

15 Umtyholwa, kuwo onke amatyala, unelungelo esiqingatheni sabacebisi, ukunqanda isithuko okanye intswela-bulungisa.

16 Kwaye abacebisi abonyulelwe ukuthetha phambi kwequmrhu bamele ukuzisa ityala, emva koku-ba ubungqina buphononongiwe, kubunyani babo njengoko bunjalo phambi kwequmrhu; kwaye wonke umntu umele ukuthetha ngo-kulinganayo “nobulungisa.”

17 Abo bacebisi batsale amanani angeyiyo iminqakathi, oko kukuthi, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10 ne-12, bazi-ziq u zimele ukuma endaweni yomtyholwa, baze banqande isithuko nentswelo-bulungisa.

18 Kuwo onke amatyala ummangali nomtyholwa bay a kuba nelungelo elilodwa lokuzithethelela phambi kwequmrhu, emva kokuba ubungqina buviwe kwaye abacebisi abonyulelwe ukuthetha etyaleni begqibe ukwenza amanqaku abo.

19 Emva kobungqina bonke

buviwe, abacebisi, ummangali, nomtyholwa bethethile, umongameli uya kunika isigqibo ngokunxulumene nokuqonda aya kuba nako kwetyala, aze abize abacebisi abalishumi elinesibini bavumele okunjalo ngevoti yabo.

20 Kodwa ukuba abacebisi abaseleyo, abangakhange bathethe, okanye nawuphina owabo, emva kokuva ubungqina bonke nezcengo ngokungakhethi-buso, ba-fumanisa isiphene kwisigqibo sikamongameli, banako ukusibonakalisa, kwaye ityala liya kuba nokumanyelwa kwakhona.

21 Kwaye ukuba, emva kokumanyelwa kwakhona okunenyameko, nakuphina ukukhanya okongezelweyo kuyabonakala etyaleni, isigqibo siya kuguqulwa ngokunjalo.

22 Kodwa kwityala ekungekho kuhkanya kongezelelwe kuniwiye, isigqibo sokuqala siya kuma, isininzi sequmrhu sineguya lokwenza ngokufanayo.

23 Kwimeko enzima ekuhlonipheni “imfundiso okanye umga-qo, ukuba akukho okoneleyo okubaliwe ukwenza ityala licace ezingqondweni zequmrhu, umongameli unokubuza aze afumane ingqondo yeNkosi <sup>b</sup>ngesityhilelo.

24 Ababingelei abakhulu, xa be-ngaphe-sheya, banegunya lokubiza nokulungiselela iqumrhu emva kohlobo olungaphambili, ukulungisa iinzima, xa amaqela okanye amanye wawo eya kucela oko.

16a I kZ Bulungisa,  
Lungileyo.

23a Num. 9:8.  
b I kZ Sityhilelo.

25 Kwaye eli qumrhu lixeliweyo lababingeleli abakhulu liya kuba negunya lokonyula omnye wena-ni labo ongamele phezu kwequ-mrhu elinjalo njengokuba ixesha likhona.

26 Iya kuba ngumsebenzi we-qumrhu elixeliweyo ukugqithisa, ngokukhawuleza, ikopi yeen-kqubo zabo, enengxelo ezeleyo yobungqina obukhapha isiqqibo sabo, esiya kwiqumrhu elikhulu lesihlalo soBumongameli boKu-qala beBandla.

27 Ukuba kuthe amaqela okanye amanye wawo akaneliseka sisigqibo sequmrhu elixeliweyo, anokubhenela kwiqumrhu elikhulu lesihlalo soBumongameli boKu-qala beBandla, aze abe nokumanyelwa kwakhona, ityala elo apho liqhu-tywe, ngokomfuziselo wokuqala obhaliweyo, ngokungathi beku-ngekho sigqibo sinjalo besenziwe.

28 Eli qumrhu lababingeleli aba-khulu limele ukubizwa ngapha nangapha kuphela "ematyaleni anobunzima obugqithisileyo be-miba yebandla; kwaye akukho tyala likawonke-wonke okanye liqhelekileyo liya kwanela ekubi-zeni iqumrhu elinjalo.

29 Ababingeleli abakhulu abaji-kelezayo okanye abamiselwe ngapha nangapha banegunya loka-tsho okukuba kuyimfuneko na ukubiza iqumrhu elinjalo okanye akuyiyo.

30 Kukho umahluko phakathi kwequmrhu eliphezelu okanye ababingeleli abakhulu

abajikelezayo ngapha nangapha, "nequmrhu elikhulu elijkelezayo elakhiwe <sup>b</sup>ngabapostile abalishumi elinesibini, kwizigqibo zabo.

31 Kwisigqibo sabokuqala ku-nangkho isibheno; kodwa kwisigqi-bo sabamva asinakubakho.

32 Abamva banako kuphela uku-bizelwa ukubuzwa ngabasemagu-nyeni jikelele bebandla kwityala lesigqitho.

33 Kugqitywe: okokuba umo-ngameli okanye oomangameli besihlalo soBumongameli boKu-qala beBandla baya kuba negu-nya lokugqiba okanye lokulungisa okokuba naliphina ityala elinjalo, njengoko linokucela, linelunge-lo elifanelekileyo lokumanyelwa kwakhona, emva kokuphononon-ga isibheno nobungqina bonke neengxelo ezibukhaphayo.

34 Abacebisi abalishumi elinesibi-ni ngoko baqhubekeka ukwenza amaqaqashiso okanye ivoti, ukuqo-ndisisa abo bamele ukuthetha ku-qala, kwaye okulandelayo kwaba sisiphumo, ababizwa ngokuba: 1, uOliver Cowdery; 2, uJoseph Coe; 3, uSamuel H. Smith; 4, uLuke Johnson; 5, uJohn S. Carter; 6, uSylvester Smith; 7, uJohn Johnson; 8, uOrson Hyde; 9, uJared Carter; 10, uJoseph Smith, Omkhu.; 11, uJohn Smith; 12, uMartin Harris.

Emva komthandazo inkomfa yachithakala.

OLIVER COWDERY,  
ORSON HYDE,  
Oonobhala.

## ICANDELO 103

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Februwari 24, 1834. Esi sityhilelo safunyanwa emva kokufika eKirtland, eOhio, kukaParley P. Pratt noLyman Wight, ababevela eMissouri ukuza kucebisana noMprofeti njengokunceda nokubuyise-lwa kwabaNgcwele emihlabeni yabo eJackson Khawunti.*

1–4, *Kwakutheni iNkosi ivumele aba-Ngcwele batshutshiswe eJackson Khawunti; 5–10, AbaNgcwele baya koyisa ukuba bagcine imiyalelo; 11–20, Inkulu-leko yeZiyon iya kuza ngamandla, kwaye iNkosi iya kuhamba phambi kwabantu Bayo; 21–28, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuhlanganisana eZiyon, nabo babeke phantsi ubomi babo baya kubufumana kvakhona; 29–40, Abazalwana abahlu-kuneyo babizelwa ukuseka iNkampu yeZiyon baze baye eZiyon; bathenjiswa uloyiso ukuba bathembekile.*

INENE ndithi kuni, bahlobo bam, qaphelani, ndiya kuninika isityhilelo nomyalelo, ukuze nibe nokwazi ukuba “ningenza njani ekukhupheni imisebenzi yenu ngokunxulumene nosindiso <sup>b</sup>nenkululeko yabazalwana benu, abasazwe emhlabeni weZiyon;

2 “Bekhutshelwe ngaphandle baza babethwa ngezandla zee-nthaba zam, endiya kuthululela kuzo ingqumbo yam ngaphandle komlinganiselo ngexesa elilelam.

3 Kuba ndibandezeleke ngabo kude kube ngoku, ukuze babe “bazalisa umlinganiselo

wobugwenxa babo, ukuze indebe yabe ibe nokuzala;

4 Nokokuba abo bazibiza emva kwegama lam babe “nokohlwaya ixesha elincinane ngesohlwayo esilusizi kakhulu nesibuhlungu kakhulu, ngenxa yokuba <sup>b</sup>abaphulaphulanga ngokupheleleyo kwiimfundiso nemiyalelo endi-banike yona.

5 Kodwa inene ndithi kuni, okokuba ndibamisele ummiselo abantu bam abaya kuwuqonda, njenokuba bephulaphula ukususela kweli lixa kanye “kwicebiso mna, iNkosi uThixo wabo, endiya kulinika bona.

6 Qaphelani baya kuqala, ukoyisa ngokuchasene neentshaba zam ukususela kweli lixa kanye, ngenxa yokuba ndiwumisile.

7 Kwaye “ngokuphulaphula ukupaphela onke amazwi mna, iNkosi uThixo wabo, endiya kuwathetha kubo, abasayi kuyeka ukoyisa zide <sup>b</sup>izikumkani zehlabathi zoysi-e-lwe phantsi kweenyawo zam, nomhlaba <sup>c</sup>unikelwe <sup>d</sup>kwabangcwеле, <sup>e</sup>bawubange ngonaphakade na-  
ngonaphakade.

103 1a I&M 43:8.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 101:43–62.

2a I&M 101:1; 109:47.

3a Alma 14:10–11; 60:13.

4a I&M 95:1.

I κΖ Sohlwayo,

Yohlwaya.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 101:2; 105:2–6.

5a I κΖ Mcebisi.

7a I&M 35:24.

I κΖ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

<sup>b</sup> Dan. 2:44.

<sup>c</sup> Dan. 7:27.

<sup>d</sup> I κΖ Ngcwele.

<sup>e</sup> I&M 38:20.

8 Kodwa njengokuba “bengayigcini imiyalelo yam, baze bangaphulaphuli ukuqaphela onke amazwi am, izikumkani zehlabathi ziya koyisa ngokuchasene nabo.

9 Kuba benzelwe ukuba “lukhanyiso ehlabathini, kwaye babe ngabasindisi babantu;

10 Kwaye njengokuba bengengaboo abasindisi babantu, “banjengetyuwa ethe yalahlakelwa sisongo sayo, kwaye ayisalungele nto kodwa kukulahlelwa ngaphandleize inyathelwe phantsi kweenyawo zabantu.

11 Kodwa inene ndithi kuni, ndinimisele ummiselo okokuba bazalwana benu abasasaziwego baya kubuyela “kwimihlaba yamafa abo, kwaye baya kwakha iindawo ezonakeleyo zeZiyon.

12 Kuba emva “kwenkxwaleko eninzi, njengoko nditshilo kuni kumyalelo wokuqala, iyeza intsilkelelo.

13 Qaphelani, le yintsikelelo endithembise ngayo emva kweenkxwaleko zenu, neenkxwaleko zabazalwana benu—inkululeko yenu, nenkululeko yabazalwana benu, nkqu ubuyiselo lwabo kumhlaba weZiyon, bamiselwe, bangaze baphoselwe phantsi.

14 Nangona kunjalo, ukuba bangcolisa amafa abo baya kumphoselwa phantsi; kuba andiyi

kubasindisa ukuba bangcolisa amafa abo.

15 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, inkululeko yeZiyon imele ukuzan gegunyu;

16 Ke ngoko, ndiya kuphakamisela ebantwini bam indoda, eya kubakhokela njengoko “uMoses wakhokela abantwana bakaSirayeli.

17 Kuba ningabantwana bakaSirayeli, “nabembewu ka-Abraham, kwaye nifanele ukukhokelwa ngaphandle kobukhoboka ngegunya, nangengalo eyoluliweyo.

18 Kwaye njengokuba ooyihlo bakhokelwayo ekuqaleni, nkqu kunjalo inkululeko yeZiyon iya kubanjalo.

19 Ke ngoko, mazingatyafi iintliziyozenu, kuba anditsho kuni njengoko ndatshoyo kooyihlo: “Ingelosi yam iya kuya phezulu phambi kwenu, kodwa ingabi <sup>b</sup>bubuso bam.

20 Kodwa ndithi kuni: “Iingelosi zam ziya kuya phezulu phambi kwenu, kananjalo nobuso bam, kwaye ethubeniyi <sup>b</sup>kubanga umhlaba olungileyo.

21 Inene, inene ndithi kuni, okukuba isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci, “yindoda endiyafanekisa nesicaka iNkosi <sup>b</sup>yesidiliya eyathetha nayo kumzekeliso endininiwe wona.

8a Moz. 1:13;  
I&M 82:10.

9a 1 Nif. 21:6.

10a Mat. 5:13–16;  
I&M 101:39–40.

11a I&M 101:18.

12a Isityh. 7:13–14;

I&M 58:4; 112:13.

16a Eks. 3:2–10;  
I&M 107:91–92.

I <sup>a</sup>z Moses.

17a I <sup>a</sup>z Abraham—  
Imbewu ka-Abraham;  
Mnqophiso

ka-Abraham.

19a I <sup>a</sup>z Ingelosi.  
<sup>b</sup> I&M 84:18–24.

20a Eks. 14:19–20.  
<sup>b</sup> I&M 100:13.

21a I&M 101:55–58.  
<sup>b</sup> I <sup>a</sup>z Sidiliya seNkosi.

22 Ke ngoko vumelani isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., athi "kukomelela kwendlu Yam, abafana namaqina aphakathi—Zihlangani-seleni kunye kumhlaba weZiyon, phezu komhlaba endiwuthenge ngemali engcwaliselwe kum.

23 Kwaye vumelani onke amabandla athumele phezulu amadoda alumkileyo kunye neemali zawo, aze "athenge imihlaba nkqu njengoko ndiwayaleleyo.

24 Kwaye njengokuba iintshaba zam ziza ngokuchasene nani zinikhupha "emhlabeni wam olungileyo, endiwungcwälisele eku-beni ngumhlaba weZiyon, nkqu ukusuka kweyenu imihlaba emva kobo bungqina, enibuzise phambi kwam ngokuchasene nabo, niya kubaqalekisa;

25 Kwaye nabani na enimqaleki-sayo, ndiya kumqalekisa, kwaye niya kundiphinddezela ezintshabeni zam.

26 Kwaye ubuso bam buya kuba nani nkqu "ekundiphinddezeleni ezintshabeni zam, ukuya kwesesi-thathu nakwesesine isizukulwana sabo bandithiyileyo.

27 Makungabikho mntu woyika-yo ukubeka phantsi ubomi bakhe ngenxa Yam; kuba lowo "ubeka phantsi ubomi bakhe ngenxa Yam uya kubufumana kwakhona.

28 Kwaye lowo ungafuniyo ukubeka phantsi ubomi bakhe ngenxa Yam akanguye umfundi wam.

29 Yintando Yam okokuba isi-caka sam "uSidney Rigdon siya kuphakamisa ilizwi laso kwii-rhamente ezisemazweni asempu-malanga, elungiselela amabandla ekugcineni imiyalelo endiyinike wona ngokunxulumene nobuyi-selo nenkululeko yeZiyon.

30 Yintando Yam okokuba isica-ka sam "uParley P. Pratt nesicaka sam uLyman Wight bangabuyela emhlabeni wabazalwana babo, bade bafumane amaqela okunyu-kela emhlabeni weZiyon, anga-mashumi, okanye angamashumi amabini, okanye angamashumi amahlanu, okanye alikhulu, bade bafumane ukuya kwinani lama-khulu amahlanu 'lokomelela kwendluyam.

31 Qaphelani le yintando Yam; celaninofumana; kodwa abantu "abasoloko beyenza intando Yam.

32 Ke ngoko, ukuba aninako ukufumana amakhulu amahlanu, funani ngenkuthalo kuba mhlawumbi ningaba nokufumana amakhulu amathathu.

33 Kwaye ukuba aninako ukufu-mana amakhulu amathathu, funa-ni ngenkuthalo ukuba mhlawu-mbi ninokufumana ikhulu elinye.

34 Kodwa inene ndithi kuni, ndi-ninika umyalelo, okokuba aniyi kunyukela emhlabeni weZiyon nide nifumane ikhulu lokomele-la lendlu Yam, ukunyuka kunye ukuya emhlabeni weZiyon.

22a I&M 35:13–14;

105:16, 29–30.

23a I&M 42:35–36; 57:5–7;

58:49–51; 101:68–74.

24a I&M 29:7–8; 45:64–66;

57:1–2.

26a I&M 97:22.

27a Mat. 10:39;

Luka 9:24;

I&M 98:13–15; 124:54.

29a I&Z Rigdon, Sidney.

30a I&Z Pratt, Parley Parker.

b I&M 101:55.

31a I&M 82:10.

35 Ke ngoko, njengoko ndatshoyo kuni, celaninofumana; thanda-zani ngenyaniso kuba mhlawumbi isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., unokuhamba nani, aze ongamele phakathi kwabantu bam, aze alungiselele ubukumkani bam phezu <sup>a</sup>komhlaba ongcwalisiweyo, aze amisele abantwana beZiyon phezu kwemithetho nemiyalelo enikiweyo neya kunikwa nina.

36 Lonke uloyiso nobuqaqawuli buya kwenzeka ngenxa "yenku-thalo yenu, ukuthembeka, <sup>b</sup>nemi-thandazo yokholo.

37 Vumelani isicaka sam uParley P. Pratt ahambe kunye

nesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci.

38 Vumelani isicaka sam uLyman Wight ahambe kunye nesicaka sam uSidney Rigdon.

39 Vumelani isicaka sam uHyrum Smith ahambe kunye nesicaka sam uFrederick G. Williams.

40 Vumelani isicaka sam uOrson Hyde ahambe kunye nesicaka sam uOrson Pratt, nakweyiphi na inda-wo isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., aya kubacebisa ngayo, ekuzuzeni ukuzalisekiswa kwa-le miyalelo endininike yona, nize niyekele intsalela ezandleni zam. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 104

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, kufuphi okanye eKirtland, eOhio, ngoAprili 23, 1834, ngokunxulumene neFemi eManyeneyo (bona izihloko zamacandelo 78 no82). Ithuba mhlawumbi yayilelo lentlanganiso yamalungu equmrhu leFemi eManyeneyo, elalixoxa ngeemfuno ezingxamisekileyo zethutyana zeBandla. Intlanganiso engaphambili yefemi ngoAprili 10 yathi yagqiba ekubeni umbutho uchithwe. Esi sityhilelo siyalela ukuba ifemi endaweni yoko iphinde isekwe kwakhona; iipropathi zayo zazizakwabelwa amalungu efemi njengamagosa abo. Phantsi kolawulo kukaJoseph Smith, ibinzana "iFemi eManyeneyo" kamva endaweni yalo laba yi "Ucwangco olu-Manyeneyo."*

1–10, AbaNgcwele abakreqa ngo-kuchasene nocwangco olumanyeneyo bay a kuqalekiswa; 11–16, INkosi ibonelela abaNgcwele Bayo ngendlela eyiyeyayo; 17–18, Umthe-tho wevangeli ulawula inkathalelo yamahlwempu; 19–46, Ubugosa nee-nitsikelelo zabazalwana abahlukeneyo

ziyonyulwa; 47–53, Ucwangco olu-manyeneyo eKirtland nocwangco eZiyon zimele ukusebenza ngokwa-hlukaneyo; 54–66, Ingxowa-mali engcwalisiweyo yeNkosi iqaliselwa ushicilelo lwezibhalo; 67–77, Ingxowa-mali jikelele yocwangco oluma-nyeneyo iza kusebenza ngomagaqo

wemvume eqhelekileyo; 78-86, Abo bakucwangco olumanyeneyo bamele ukuhlawula onke amatyala abo, kwaye iNkosi iya kubakhulula ebukhobokeni bemali.

INENE ndithi kuni, bahlobo bam, ndininika icebiso, nomyalelo, ngokunxulumene neepropati zonke ezizezocwangco endiniyalele ekulusekeni nokulumisa, lube "lucwangco olumanyeneyo, nocwangco lwanaphakade ukulungiselela ibandla lam, nosindiso lwabantu ndide ndize—

2 Ngesithembiso esingaguqukiyo nesingatshintshiyo, njengokuba abo ndabayalelayo babethembekile bamele ukusikelewa ngeentsikelelo eziphindaphindiwego;

3 Kodwa njengokuba babengathembekanga babekufuphi esigalekisweni.

4 Ke ngoko, njengokuba ezinyezecikaka zam zingawugcinanga umyalelo, kodwa zophula umnqophiso "ngokunqwenela, kunye namazwi ahanahanisayo, ndibaqalekisile ngesiqalekiso esilusizi kakhulu nesibuhlungu kakhulu.

5 Kuba mna, iNkosi, ndimisele entliziyweni yam, ukuze njengokuba nawuphina umntu engowowangco eya kufunyanwa ekreqa, okanye, ngamanye amazwi, eya kwaphula umnqophiso enibotshelelwe ngawo, uya kuqalekiswa ebomini bakhe, kwaye uya

kunyatthelelwa phantsi ngulowo ndiya kumthanda;

6 Kuba mna, iNkosi, "andingowokugculelwa kwezi zinto—

7 Kwaye konke oku kokokuba abamsulwa phakathi kwenu bangabi nakuphuncula; ngenxa yokuba mna, iNkosi ndinithembise "isithsaba sobuqaqawuli ekunene kwam.

8 Ke ngoko, njengokuba nifulyanwa ningabakreqi, aninako ukuphuncula emsindweni wambomini benu.

9 Njengokuba "nisikelwe ngaphandle ngenxa yokreqo, aninako ukuphuncula 'kwiintlitheko 'zikaSathana kude kube yimini yenkululeko.

10 Kwaye ngoku ndininika amandla ukususela kweli lixa kanye, ukuze xa nawuphina umntu phakathi kwenu, abocwangco, ufulyanwa engumkreqi aze angaguuki ebubini, ukuba niya kumkhululela kwiintlitheko zikaSathana; kwaye akayi "kuzisa bubi phezu kwenu.

11 Bubulumko kum; ke ngoko, ndininika umyalelo, okokuba niya kuzilungiselela nize nonyulele wonke umntu "ubugosa bakhe;

12 Ukuze wonke umntu abe nokunika ingxelo kum yobugosa obunyulelwue kuye.

13 Kuba kufanelekile okokuba

104 1a I&M 78:3-15.

I κΖ Ucwangco olumanyeneyo.

4a 1 κΖ Nqwenela.

6a Gal. 6:7-9.

7a Isaya 62:3;

I&M 76:56.

I κΖ Zuko.

9a 1 κΖ Kusikwa.

b I&M 82:21.

c 1 κΖ Mtyholi.

10a I&M 109:25-27.

11a I&M 42:32.

I κΖ Bugosa, Gosa.

mna, iNkosi, ndenze wonke umntu "aziphendulele <sup>b</sup>njengego-sa kwiintsikelelo zasemhlaben, endizenzileyo ndaza ndazilungi-selela izidalwa zam.

14 Mna, iNkosi, ndolulele ngaphandle amazulu, kwaye "ndakha umhlaba, <sup>b</sup>umsebenzi wezandla kanye wam; nezinto zonke ezi-kuwo zezam.

15 Kwaye yinjongo yam ukubo-nelela abangcwele bam, kuba zonke izinto zezam.

16 Kodwa kumele kwenziwe "ngendlela eyiyeyam; kwaye qaphelani le yindlela mna, iNkosi, indimisele ukubonelela ngayo abangcwele bam, ukuze <sup>b</sup>ama-hlwempu abe aya kuphakanyi-swa, ngayo leyo izityebi zensiwe zibe phantsi.

17 Kuba "umhlaba uzele, kwaye kukho okwaneleyo nokunoku-qoqoshwa; ewe, ndilungiselela zonke izinto, kwaye ndinike abantwana babantu babe <sup>b</sup>ziarhente eziqwini zabo.

18 Ke ngoko, xa nawuphina umntu eya kuthabatha "okwendyebo endiyenzileyo, aze angaqithisi sabelo sakhe, ngokunxulumene <sup>b</sup>nomthetho wevangeli yam, <sup>c</sup>kumahlwempu nabasweleyo, uya kuphakamisela amehlo akhe <sup>d</sup>esihogweni, ekwintuthumb, nabakhohlakeleyo.

19 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, ngokunxulumene neepropati "zocwangco—

20 Vumelani isicaka sam uSidney Rigdon anyulelwe indawo aphongoku ahlala khona, nesiza sendlu yokusuka iimfele ukwenzela ubugosa bakhe, nokuzixhasa xa esebezena esidiliyi sam, nkqu njengoko ndiya kuthanda, xa ndiya kumyalela.

21 Kwaye yenzani zonke izinto ngokunxulumene necebiso locwangco, nemvume emanyeneyo okanye ilizwi locwangco, ehlala emhlaben, waseKirtland.

22 Kwaye obu bugosa nentsikelelo, mna, iNkosi, ndizinkela phezu kwesicaka sam uSidney Rigdon njengentsikelelo phezu kwakhe, nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe;

23 Kwaye ndiya kuziphindaphinda iintsikelelo phezu kwakhe, njengokuba eya kuthobeka phambili kwam.

24 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani isicaka sam uMartin Harris anyulelwe, ubugosa bakhe, isiza somhlaba isicaka sam uJohn Johnson awasifumana ngokutshintshisa ilifa lakhe lokuqala, senzelwe yena nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe;

25 Kwaye njengokuba ethembekile, ndiya kuziphindaphinda iintsikelelo phezu kwakhe nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe.

13a 1 κΖ Kuziphendulela,  
Phendula,  
Yaziphendulela.  
b I&M 72:3–5, 16–22.  
14a Isaya 42:5; 45:12.  
1 κΖ Dala, Ndalo.  
b IIInd. 19:1; 24:1.  
16a I&M 105:5.

I κΖ Ntlalo-ntle.  
b I Sam. 2:7–8;  
Luka 1:51–53;  
I&M 88:17.  
17a I&M 59:16–20.  
1 κΖ Mhlaba.  
b I κΖ Kuzikhethela.  
18a Luka 3:11;

Yak. 2:15–16.  
b I&M 42:30.  
c ImiZ. 14:21;  
Moz. 4:26;  
I&M 52:40.  
d Luka 16:20–31.  
19a I κΖ Ucwangco  
olumanyeneyo.

26 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam uMartin Harris anikele iimali zakhe ekubhengezweni kwelizwi lam, ngokunxulumene njengoko isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., eya kubonisa.

27 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani isicaka sam uFrederick G. Williams afumane indawo apha ahlala khona ngoku.

28 Kwaye vumelani isicaka sam uOliver Cowdery afumane isiza esenzelwe ukudibanisa indlu, eza kuba yofisi yoshicilelo, esisisiza esingunombolo yokuqala, kananjalo nesiza apha uyise ahlala khona.

29 Kwaye vumelani izicaka zam uFrederick G. Williams no-Oliver Cowdery babe neofisi yoshicilelo nezinto zonke eziphathelele kuyo.

30 Kwaye oku kuya kuba bugosa babo obuya kunyulelwa kubo.

31 Kwaye njengokuba beya kuthembeka, qaphelani ndiya kubasikelela, ndize ndiphindaphinde iintsikelelo phezu kwabo.

32 Kwaye esi sisiqalo sobugosa endibonyulele bona, benzelwe bona nembewu yabo emva kwabo.

33 Kwaye, njengokuba bethembe-kile, ndiya kuziphindaphinda iintsikelelo phezu kwabo nembewu yabo emva kwabo, nkqu iintsikelelo eziphindaphindiweyo.

34 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani isicaka sam uJohn Johnson si-fumane indlu sihlale kuyo, neli-fa, konke ngaphandle komhlaba

obugcinelwe “ukwakhiwa kwezindluzam, eziphathelele kwelo lifa, nezo ziza ebe zibizwe ngesicaka sam uOliver Cowdery.

35 Kwaye njengokuba ethembe-kile, ndiya kuziphindaphinda iintsikelelo phezu kwakhe.

36 Kwaye yintando yam ukuba athengise iziza ezibekelwe buca-la ukwakha isixeko sabangcwele bam, njengokuba kuya kwensiwi kwaziwe kuye “ngelizwi loMoya, nangokunxulumene necebiso locwangco, nangelizwi locwangco.

37 Kwaye esi sisiqalo sobugosa endibonyulele kuye, bube yintsi-kelelo kuye nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe.

38 Kwaye njengokuba ethembe-kile, ndiya kuphindaphinda uphi-nadaphindo lweentsikelelo phezu kwakhe.

39 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani isicaka sam “uNewel K. Whitney konyulelwe kuye izindlu nesiza nesakhiwo apha indawo yorhwe-bo ime khona, kananjalo isiza esisekoneni esemzantsi wendawo yorhwebo, kananjalo isiza ekwakhiwe kuso iashari.

40 Konke oku ndikonyulele isicaka sam uNewel K. Whitney ukwenzela ubugosa bakhe, intsikelelo phezu kwakhe nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe, ukwenzela ukunce-da indawo yorhwebo yocwangco lwam endilusekele isteyki sam emhlabeni waseKirtland.

41 Ewe, inene, obu bubugosa endibonyulele isicaka sam

uN. K. Whitney, nkqu nale ndawo yorhwebo yonke, yena “nearhente yakhe, nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe.

42 Kwaye njengokuba ethembe-kile ekugcineni imiyalelo yam, endimnike yona, ndiya kuhindaphinda iintsikelelo phezu kwakhe nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe, nkqu ubuninzi beentsikelelo.

43 Kwaye kwakhona, vumelani isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., onyuelwe isiza esibeke-lwe bucala sokwakhiwa kwendlu yam, esibude buziintonga ezingamashumi amane nezilishumi elinesibini ububanzi, kananjalo ilifa aphi uyise ahlala khona;

44 Kwaye esi sisiqalo sobugosa endibonyulele yena, benzelwe iintsikelelo phezu kwakhe, naphezu koyise.

45 Kuba qaphelani, ndigcinele “uyise ilifa, lenkxaso yakhe; ke ngoko uya kubalelwa endlwini yesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci.

46 Kwaye ndiya kuziphinda-phinda iintsikelelo phezu kwendlu yesicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., kangangoko eya kuthembe-kela, nkqu ngeentsikelelo eziphindaphindiweyo.

47 Kwaye ngoku, ndininika umyalelo ngokunxulumene ne-Zyon, okokuba anisayi kuphinda nibotshelelwe njengocwangco olumanyeneyo kubazalwana benu baseZyon, kuphela ngale ndlela—

48 Emva kokuba nizilungiselele,

niya kubizwa ngokuba niluCwangco oLumanyeneyo “lweSteyki seZyon, kweSixeko saseKirtland. Kwaye abazalwana benu, emva kokuba bezilungiselele, baya kubizwa ngokuba luCwangco oLu-manyeneyo lweSixeko seZyon.

49 Kwaye baya kuzilungiselela ngamagama angawabo, nasegameni elilelabo; kwaye baya kwenza ishishini labo egameni elilelabo, nasemagameni angawabo;

50 Kwaye niya kwenza ishishini lenu egameni elilelenu, nasemagameni angawenu.

51 Kwaye oku ndikuyalele kwe-nzelwe usindiso lwenu, kananjalo nosindiso lwabo, kwisiphumo “so-kugxothelwa kwabo ngaphandle noko kuseza kuza.

52 <sup>a</sup>Iminqophiso isaphulwa ngo-kreko, <sup>b</sup>ngokunqwenela namazwi ahanahanisayo—

53 Ke ngoko, niyachithwa njengocwangco olumanyeneyo nabazalwana benu, kuba anibotshelelwanga kubo kuphela ukuya kweli lixa, kuphela ngale ndlela, njengokuba ndatshoyo, ngemboleko njengoko kuya kuvunyelwana ngolu cwangco kwiqumrhu, njengoko iimeko zenu ziya kuvuma nelizwi lequmrhu libonisa.

54 Kwaye kwakhona, ndininika umyalelo ngokunxulumene no-bugosa benu endibonyulele nina.

55 Qaphelani, zonke ezi propati ze zam, okanye hleze ukholo lwe-nu lube lilize, nize nifunyanwe

41 <sup>a</sup> I&M 84:112–113.

45 <sup>a</sup> I&M 90:20.

I κZ Smith, Joseph,

Omkhu.

48 <sup>a</sup> I&M 82:13; 94:1; 109:59.

I κZ Steyki.

51 <sup>a</sup> I&M 109:47.

52 <sup>a</sup> I κZ Mnqophiso.

<sup>b</sup> I κZ Nqwenela.

ningabahanahanisi, neminqophiso eniyenze kum yaphukile;

56 Kwaye ukuba iipropati zezam, ngoko ke “ningamago; ngenye indlela aningawo amagosa.

57 Kodwa, inene ndithi kuni, ndininyulele ukuba ngamago; phezu kwendlu yam, nkqu amagosa ngenene.

58 Kwaye ngale njongo ndiniyalele ekulungiseleleni iziqu zenu, nkqu ukushicilela “amazwi am, ukuzaliseka kwezibhalo zam, izityhilelo endizinike nina, nendiya kuzinika nina, ngexesha elizayo, amaxesha ngamaxesha—

59 Ngenxa yenjongo yokwakha ibandla lam nobukumkani emhlabeni, nokulungiselela abantu bam “ixesha xa ndiya <sup>b</sup>kuhlala kune nabo, elikufuphi.

60 Kwaye niya kulungiselela iziqu zenu indawo yengxowa-mali, nize niyingcwalisele egameni lam.

61 Kwaye niya konyula omnye phakathi kwenu agcine ingxowa-mali, kwaye uya kumiselwa le ntsikelelo.

62 Kwaye kuya kubakho itywina phezu kwale ngxowa-mali, kwaye zonke izinto ezingcwele ziya kunikelwa kwingxowa-mali; kwaye akukho mntu phakathi kwenu oya kuthi yejakhe, okanye nayiphina inxenyeyayo, kuba iya kuba yeyenunonke ngesivumelwano esinye.

63 Kwaye ndiyinika nina ukusuela kweli lixa kanye; kwaye ngoko bonani ukuba kuyenzeka,

okokuba niyaya nize nisebenzise ubugosa endibonyulele kuni, ngaphandle kwezinto ezingcwele, nenzele injongo yoshicilelo lwezi zinto zingcwele njengoko nditshilo.

64 Kwaye “ingeniso yezinto ezingcwele iya kungeniswa kwingxowa-mali, netywina libe phezu kwayo; kwaye ayisayi kusetyenzi-swa okanye ikhutshwe nangubani na kwingxowa-mali, netywina aliyi kunyenyiswa liya kubekwa phezu kwayo, kuphela kungelizwi locwangco, okanye ngomyalelo.

65 Kwaye njalo niya kulondoloza ingeniso yezinto ezingcwele kwingxowa-mali, iinjongo ezinyulu nezingcwele.

66 Kwaye oku kuya kubizwa ingxowa-mali engcwele yeNkosi; netywina liya kugcinwa phezu kwayo ukuze ibe nokuba ncwele nokungcwalisewa eNkosini.

67 Kwaye kwakhona, kuya kubakho enye ingxowa-mali elungisiwego, kwaye kunyulwe unondyebo agcine ingxowa-mali, kwaye itywina liya kubekwa phezu kwayo;

68 Kwaye zonke iimali enizifumanayo ebugoseni benu, ngo-kuphucula iipropati endizonyulele nina, ezindlwini, okanye emihlabeni, okanye ezinkomeni, okanye ezintweni zonke nokuba yimibhalo engcwele ne nyulu, endiyigcinele isiqu sam neenjongo ezingcwele nezinyulu, ziya kuphoswa kwingxowa-mali

56a 1 κΖ Bugosa, Gosa.

58a 1 κΖ Guqulelo  
lukaJoseph Smith (GJS).

59a 1 κΖ Mileniyam.

b I&M 1:35–36;  
29:9–11.

64a UMZ. iingeniso,  
okanye iinzuzo.

ngokukhawuleza njengoko nifumania iimali, ngamakhulu, okanye ngamashumi amahlanu, okanye ngamashumi amabini, okanye ngamashumi, okanye ngezihlanu.

69 Okanye ngamanye amazwi, ukuba nawuphina umntu phakathi kwenu uzuza iidola ezintlanu makaziphose kwingxowa-mali; okanye ukuba uzuza ezilishumi, okanye amashumi amabini, okanye amashumi amahlanu, okanye ikhulu, makenze ngokunjalo;

70 Kwaye ningavumeli nabani na phakathi kwenu athi okokuba iye-yakhe; kuba ayisayi kubizwa ngaye, futhi nayiphina inxenyen yayo.

71 Kwaye akukho nayiphina inxenyen yayo eya kusetyenziswa, okanye ikhutshwe kwingxowa-mali, kuphela kungelizwi nesivumelwano esiqhelekileyo socwangco.

72 Kwaye oku kuya kuba lilizwi nemvumelwano eqhelekileyo yowangco—okokuba nawuphina umntu phakathi kwenu othi kunondyebo: Ndinale mfuno yokukundinceda ebugoseni bam—

73 Ukuba iba ziidola ezintlanu, okanye ukuba iba ziidola ezilishumi, okanye amashumi amabini, okanye amashumi amahlanu, okanye ikhulu, unondyebo uya kumnika isixa eso asifunayo ukumnceda ebugoseni bakhe—

74 Ade abe ufunyanwa engumkreqi, kwaye kuyabonakala ngo-kucacileyo phambi kwequmrhu

locwangco okokuba uligosa elingathembekanga “nelisisiyatha.

75 Kodwa ekubeni ekubudlelwana obupheleleyo, kwaye ethembe-kile kwaye elumkile ebugoseni bakhе, oku kuya kuba ngumqondiso kunondyebo wokuba unondyebo akayi kuba nakuwubamba.

76 Kodwa kwimeko yokreqo, unondyebo uya kuxhomekeka kwiqumrhu nelizwi locwangco.

77 Nakwimeko kanondyebo ofumaneka engathembekanga kwaye eligosa elisisiyatha, uya kuxhomekeka kwiqumrhu nelizwi locwangco, kwaye uya kususwa endaweni yakhe, kwaye “omnye uya konyulwa endaweni yakhe.

78 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ngokunxulumene namatyala enu—qaphelani yintando yam okokuba niya “kuhlawula onke ‘amatyala enu.

79 Kwaye yintando yam okokuba niya “kuthoba iziqu zenu phambi kwam, nize nizuze le ntsikelelo ‘ngenkuthalo yenu nentobeko nomthandazo wokholo.

80 Kwaye njengokuba nikhuthethele kwaye nithobekile, kwaye nisenza “umthandazo wokholo, qaphelani, ndiya kuzithambisa iintliziyo zabo nibatyalayo, ndide ndibe ndinithumele iindlela zohlangulo lwenu.

81 Ke ngoko bhalelani ngokukhawuleza eNew York nize nibhale ngokunxulumene noko kuya kuyalelwaa “nguMoya wam; kwaye

74a Luka 16:1–12.

77a I&M 107:99–100.

78a I&M 42:54.

b 1 κΖ Tyala.

79a 1 κΖ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

b 1 κΖ Nkuthalo.

80a Yak. 5:15.

81a 1 κΖ Moya oyiNgcwele.

ndiya kuzithambisa iintlizyo zabo enibatyalayo, kuze kukhutshwe ezingqondweni zabo ukuzisa imbandezelo phezu kwenu.

82 Kwaye njengokuba "nithobekile kwaye nithembekile kwaye nibiza egameni lam, qaphelani, ndiya kuninika <sup>b</sup>uloyiso.

83 Ndininika isithembiso, okukuba niya khululwa kube kanye niphume ebukhobokeni benu.

84 Njengokuba nizuza ithuba lokuboleka imali ngamakhulu, okanye amawaka, nkqu kude nibeniya kuboleka okwaneleyo ukukhulula iziqu zenu ebukhobokeni, ilulgelo lenu elilodwa.

85 Kwaye bambisanzi ngeepropati endizibeke ezandleni zenu, kube kanye, ngokuninika amagama enu ngesivumelwano esiqhellekileyo okanye ngenye indlela, njengoko kuya kubonakala kulgile kuni.

86 Ndininika eli lungelo lilo-dwa, kube kanye; kwaye qaphelani, ukuba niqhubeka ekwenzeni izinto endizibeke phambi kweni, ngokunxulumene nemiyalelo Yam, zonke ezi zinto ze zam, naye ningamagosa am, kwaye umongameli akayi kuyekela ukuba indlu yakhe ichithwe. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 105

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFishing River, Missouri, Juni 22, 1834. Phantsi kobunkokeli boMprofeti, abaNgcwele abavela eOhio nakweminye imimandla bamatshela eMissouri kwiphulo kamva elaziwa njengeNkampu yeZiyon. Injongo yabo yayikukukhapha abaNgcwele baseMissouri ababegxothiwe babuyele emihlabeni yabo ejackson Khawunti. AbaseMissouri ababethe batshutshisa ngaphambili abaNgcwele boyika impindezelu evela kwiNkampu yeZiyon baye babandulela ngokuhlasela abanye babaNgcwele ababehlala eClay Khawunti, eMissouri. Emva kokuba irhuluneli yarhoxisa isithembiso sayo sokuxhasa abaNgcwele, uJoseph Smith wafumana esi sityhilelo.*

1–5, IZiyon iya kwakhiwa ngokuhambisana nomthetho weselestiyali; 6–13, Inkululeko yeZiyon iyarhoxiswa ixesha elincinane; 14–19, INkosi iya kulwa iimfazwe zeZiyon; 20–26, AbaNgcwele bamele ukulumka kwaye bangazigwagwisi ngemisebenzi emandalakazi njengoko behlanganisana;

27–30, Imihlaba ejackson neekhawunti ezikufuphi imele ukuthengwa; 31–34, Abadala bamele ukufumana umnikelo endlwini yeNkosi eKirtland; 35–37, AbaNgcwele ababiziweyo nabakhethiweyo baya kungcwaliswa; 38–41, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuphakamisa ibhanile yoxolo ehlabathini.

INENE ndithi kuni abazihlanganise kunye okokuba ninokufunda intando yam ngokunxulumene "nenkululeko yabantu bam ababandzelelekileyo—

2 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, ukuba ibingelulo "ukreqo lwabantu bam, ndithetha ngokunxulumene nebandla kwaye ingengabo ababodwa, ngebeba bakhululiwe nkqu ngoku.

3 Kodwa qaphelani, abafundanga ukuthobeka ezintweni endizifunileyo ezandleni zabo, kodwa bazele lonke uhlolo lobubi, kwaye "abagqithisi okwezinto zabo, njengoko beba ngabangcwele, kumahlwempu nababandzelelekileyo phakathi kwabo;

4 Kwaye "abamanyenanga ngokunxulumene nomanyano olufunwa ngumthetho wobukumkani beselestiyali;

5 Kwaye <sup>a</sup>iZyon ayinako ukwakhwa <sup>b</sup>ngaphandle kokuba kungomgaqo <sup>c</sup>womthetho wobukumkani beselestiyali; ngenye indlela andinako ukuyamkelela kum.

6 Kwaye abantu bam bamele "ukohlwaywa bade bafunde <sup>b</sup>intobeko, ukuba kunyanzelekile kube njalo, ngezinto ababandzeleke zizo.

7 Andithethi ngokunxulumene nabo banyuelwe ukukhokela abantu bam, <sup>a</sup>abangabadala bokuqala

bebandla lam, kuba abakho bonke phantsi kwesi sigwebo;

8 Kodwa ndithetha ngokunxulumene namabandla angaphesheya—kukho abaninzi abaya kuthi: Uphi uThixo wabo? Qaphelani, uya kubakhulula ngexesha lenkathazo, ngenye indlela asisayi kuyukela eZiyon, kwaye siya kugcina iimali zethu.

9 Ke ngoko, ngesiphumo <sup>a</sup>sezikrewo zabantu bam, kufanelekile kum okokuba abadala bam balindele inkululeko yeZiyon ixesha elincinane—

10 Ukuze bona ngokwabo babe nokuzilungiselela, nokokuba abantu bam babe nokufundiswa ngakumbi ngokugqibeleyo, kwaye babe namava, baze bazi ngokugqibeleyo ngakumbi ngokunxulumene "nomsebenzi wabo, nezinto endizifuna ezandleni zabo.

11 Kwaye oku akunako ukwenziwa bade "abadala baphiwe <sup>b</sup>amanndla avela phezulu.

12 Kuba qaphelani, ndilungise isipho esikhulu nentsikelelo zize <sup>a</sup>zithululelw phezu kwabo, njengokuba beya kuthembeka baze baqhubekeke ekuthobekeni phambili kwam.

13 Ke ngoko kufanelekile kum okokuba abadala bam balindele ixesha elincinane, inkululeko yeZiyon.

14 Kuba qaphelani, andifuni

105 1a I&M 100:13.

2a I&M 104:4–5, 52.

3a Izenzo 5:1–11;

I&M 42:30.

1 κΖ Mthetho

wokungcwaliswa,

Ngcwalisa.

4a I&M 78:3–7.

5a 1 κΖ Ziyon.

b I&M 104:15–16.

c I&M 88:22.

6a I&M 95:1–2.

1 κΖ Sohlwayo,

Yohlwaya.

b 1 κΖ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

7a I&M 20:2–3.

9a I&M 103:4.

10a 1 κΖ Msebenzi/

Nkonzo.

11a 1 κΖ Mdala.

b I&M 38:32; 95:8.

1 κΖ Ziphiko.

12a I&M 110.

ezandleni zabo kuliwe iimfazwe zeZiyon; kuba njengokuba ndatshoyo kumyalelo wokuqala, nkqu kunjalo ndiya kuzalisekisa—Ndiya “kulwa iimfazwe zenu.

15 Qaphelani, ndithumele “umtshabalalisi ngaphambili atshabalalise aze abhukuqe iintshaba zam; kwaye asiyiyo iminyaka emininzi ukususela ngoko abayi kushiywa baze bangcolise ilifa lam, baze <sup>b</sup>banyelise igama lam phezu kwemihlaba ‘endiyi-ncwalisele ukuhlanganisana kuye kwabangcwele bam.

16 Qaphelani, ndiyalele isika ka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci, athi “ekomeleleni kwendlu Yam, nkqu amajoni am, abafana bam, namaqina am, bahlanganisane kuye besenzela inkululeko yabantu bam, baze baphosele phantsi iincopho zeentshaba zam, baze basasaze <sup>b</sup>abalindi bazo.

17 Kodwa ukomelela kwendlu Yam akuphulaphulanga emazwi-ni am.

18 Kodwa njengokuba kukho abo baphulaphule emazwini am, ndilungiselele intsikelelo “nesiphо, ukuba baqhubekeka bethembekile.

19 Ndiyivile imithandazo yabo, kwaye ndiya kuwamkela umnikelo wabo; kwaye kufanelekile kum okokuba babenokuziselwa ukulingwa “kokholo lwabo ukuza kuthi ga apha.

20 Kwaye ngoku, inene ndithi kuni, ndininika umyalelo, njengokuba kude kwangoku abaninzi benyukile, ukuze babenako ukuhlala kwinginqi engqongileyo, bavumeleni bahlale;

21 Kwaye abo bangenako ukuhlala, abaneentsapho eziempumalanga, bavumeleni bahlale ixesha elincinane, njengokuba isicaka sam uJoseph siya kubonyulela;

22 Kuba ndiya kumcebisa ngo-kunxulumene nalo mba, kwaye zonke izinto naziphina aya kubonyulela zona ziya kuzaliseka.

23 Kwaye vumelani bonke abantu bam abahlala kwiinginqi ezingqongileyo bathembekake khulu, benomthandazo, kwaye bethobekile phambi kwam, baze bangazivelisi izinto endizityhile kubo, kude kube bubulumko kum ukuba zityhilwe.

24 Ningathethi ngezigwebo, ingekuko “kuzigwagwisa ngo-kholo nemisebenzi emandlakazi, kodwa ngokulumkileyo nihlanganisane kuye, kangangoko kwi-ninginqi enye benako, ngokuvumelana neevakalelo zabantu;

25 Kwaye qaphelani, ndiya kuni-ka uthando nobabalo emehlwani abo, ukuze niphumle “eluxolweni naselukhuselkweni, xa nisithi ebantwini: Yenzani isigwebo nobulungisa ngenxa yethu ngokunxulumene nomthetho, kwaye nizilungise iziphoso zethu.

14a Yosh. 10:12–14;  
Isaya 49:25;  
I&M 98:37.  
15a I&M 1:13–14.  
b I&M 112:24–26.

I κΖ Nyelisa, Sinyeliso.  
c I&M 84:3–4; 103:35.  
16a I&M 101:55; 103:22, 30.  
b I κΖ Linda, Mlindi.  
18a I&M 110:8–10.

19a I κΖ Kholo.  
24a I&M 84:73.  
I κΖ Kratshi.  
25a I κΖ Xolo.

26 Ngoku, qaphelani, ndithi kuni, bahlobo bam, kule ndlela ningafumana uthando emehlweni abantu, ude "umkhosi kaSirayeli ube mkhulu kakhulu.

27 Kwaye ndiya kuzithambisa iintliziyo zabantu, njengoko ndenzayo kwintliziyo "kaFaro, amaxesha ngamaxesha, kude kube isicaka sam uJoseph Smith, Omnci., nabadala bam, endibonyulileyo, baya kuba nexesha lokuhlanganisa ukomelela kwendlu Yam,

28 Kwaye bathumele "amadoda alumkileyo, ukuzalisekisa oko ndibayalele kona ngokunxulumeni "nokuthengwa kwayo yonke imihlabo eJackson khawunti enako ukuthengwa, neekhawunti ezingqongileyo ezikufuphi.

29 Kuba yintando Yam okoku ba le mihlaba ithengwe; kwaye emva kokuba ithengiwe baze abangcwele babenayo ngokunxulumeni "nemithetho yongcwaliso endiyinikileyo.

30 Kwaye emva kokuba le mihlaba ithengiwe, andiyi kuyibeka tyala "imikhosi kaSirayeli ekuthabatheni ibango lemihlabo eyiyabo, ababeyithenge ngaphambili ngeemali zabo, nokuphosela phantsi iincopho zeentshaba zam ukuze zibe nokuba phezu kwazo,

nokusasazwa kwabalindi bazo, "nokundiphinezela ezintshabeni zam kuye kwesethathu nesene isizukulwana sabo abandithiyileyo.

31 Kodwa kuqala vumelani umkhosi wam ube mkhulu kakhulu, kwaye "mawungcwaliswe phambi kwam, ukuze ube nokuzola njengelanga, uze ucace "njengenyanga, nokokuba iibhanile zawo zibe nokoyikeka kuzo zonke izizwe;

32 Ukuze izikumkani zeli hlathi zibe nokunyanelwa ekuvumeleni okokuba ubukumkani beZiyon ngokwenene kakhulu "bubukumkani bukaThixo we-thu noKrestu wakhe; ke ngoko, masizingenise "phantsi kombuso wemithetho yabo.

33 Inene ndithi kuni, kufanelilekile kum okokuba abadala bo-kuqala bebandla lam bafumane "iziphiwo zabo ezivela ngasentla endlwini Yam, endiyalele ekubeni yakhelwe egameni lam emhlabeni waseKirtland.

34 Kwaye vumelani loo miyalelo endininike yona ngokunxulumene neZiyon "nemithetho yayo yenziwe ize izaliseke, emva kwenkuleko yayo.

35 Bekukho umhla "wobizo, kodwa ixesha lifikile lomhla

26a Yow. 2:11.

27a Gen. 47:1–12.

28a I&M 101:73.

b I&M 42:35–36.

29a I&M 42:30.

I kZ Mthetho wokungcwalisa, Ngcwalisa; Ucwango olumanyeneyo.

30a I&M 35:13–14; 101:55; 103:22, 26.

b I&M 97:22.

31a I kZ Ngcwaliso.

b INg. 6:10;

I&M 5:14; 109:73.

32a Isith. 11:15.

I kZ Bukumkani bukaThixo okanye

Bukumkani bamaZulu.

b I kZ Lawulo.

33a I&M 95:8–9.

I kZ Ziphilo.

34a UMZ. I&M 42 laziwa njengo "Mthetho".

35a I kZ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe nguThixo.

wokukhetha; kwaye vumelani abakhethiweyo babe<sup>b</sup> bafanelekile.

36 Kuya kubonakaliswa kwisicaka sam, ngelizwi loMoya, abo<sup>a</sup> "bakhethiweyo; kwaye baya<sup>b</sup> kungcwaliswa;

37 Kwaye njengokuba beya kulantela<sup>a</sup> icebiso abalifumanayo, baya kuba namandla emva kweentsuku ezininzi okufeze-kisa zonke izinto eziphathelele eZiyon.

38 Kwaye kwakhona ndithi kuni, celani uxolo, ingabi kuphela

ebantwini abanibethileyo, kodwa kubo bonke abantu;

39 Kwaye phakamisani<sup>a</sup> ibhanile<sup>b</sup> yoxolo, nize nenze isibhengezo soxolo kwiziphelo zomhlaba;

40 Kwaye yenzani izindululo zoxolo kwabo banibethileyo, ngo-kunxulumene nelizwi loMoya elikuni, kwaye<sup>a</sup> zonke izinto ziya ku-sebenza kunye ngokunilungeleyo.

41 Ke ngoko, thembekani; kwaye qaphelani, kwaye yabonani,<sup>a</sup> ndikunye nani nkqu ukuya esiphelweni. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 106

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Novemba 25, 1834. Esi sityhilelo sijoliswe kuWarren A. Cowdery, umkhuluwa kaOliver Cowdery.*

1–3, UWarren A. Cowdery ubizwa njengetso elongameleyo lasekhaya;  
4–5, UkuBuya kweSibini akuyi ku-baphangela abantwana bokukhanya njengesela; 6–8, Lintsikelelo ezinkulu zilandela ukusebenza okuthembekileyo eBandleni.

YINTANDO yam okokuba isicaka sam uWarren A. Cowdery onyulwe aze amiselwe abe ngumbinge-leli omkhulu owongamele ibandla lam, emhabeni<sup>a</sup> waseFreedom neengingqi ezingqongileyo;

2 Kwaye ashumayele ivangeli yam yanaphakade, aze aphakamise ilizwi lakhe aze alumkise abantu, ingabi kuphela endaweni eyiyeyakhe, kodwa kwiikhawunti ezikufuphi;

3 Kwaye anikele ixesha lakhe lonke kolu bizo lukhulu nolungwe-le, ngoku endilunika yena,<sup>a</sup> efuna ngenkuthalo<sup>b</sup> ubukumkani bezulu nobulungisa babo, nazo zonke izinto ezi ziya kongezelelwa aphi kubo; kuba<sup>c</sup> umsebenzi uwufanele umvuzo wakhe.

35b I kZ Faneleka,  
Mfaneleko.

36a I&M 95:5.  
I kZ Khetha, Khethiwe,  
Wakhetha.

b I kZ Ngcwalo.  
37a I kZ Mcebisi.  
39a I kZ Bhanile.

b I kZ Xolo.

40a Rom. 8:28;  
I&M 90:24; 100:15.

41a Mat. 28:19–20.

106 1a UMZ. isixeko  
seFreedom, New  
York, nezisingqong.  
3a Mat. 6:33.

b I kZ Bukumkani  
bukaThixo okanye  
Bukumkani  
bamaZulu.

c Mat. 10:10;  
I&M 31:5.

4 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, "ukuza kweNkosi <sup>b</sup>kusondele, kwaye kuphangela ihlabathi 'njengesela ebusuku—

5 Ke ngoko, bhinqani izinque zenu, ukuze nibe ngabantwana "bokukhanya, kwaye loo mhla awusayi <sup>b</sup>kuniphangela njengesela.

6 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, kwakukho uvuyo emazulwini xa isicaka sam uWarren waqubuda kwintonga yam yobukhosi, waza wazahlula ebuqhingeni babantu;

7 Ke ngoko, sisikelelekile isicaka sam uWarren, kuba ndiya kuba nenceba kuye; kwaye, nangona "enekratshi lentliziyo, ndiya kumphakamisa njengokuba eya kuzithoba phambi kwam.

8 Kwaye ndiya kumnika "ubabalo nokuqiniseka apho anokuma khona; kwaye ukuba uqhubekeka elingqina elinyanisekileyo nokuba lukhanyiso ebandleni ndimlungiselele isithsaba <sup>b</sup>kwiindawo zokuhala zikaBawo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 107

*Isityhilelo ngobubingelei, sinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio esibhala malunga noAprili 1835. Nangona eli candelo lalirekhodwe ngowe-1835, iirekhodi zembali ziqinisekisa ukuba iivesi ezininzi 60 ukuya 100 zibandakanya isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith ngoNovemba 11, 1831. Eli candelo lalisayanyaniswa nokusekwa kweQumrhu labaLishumi elineSibini ngoFebruwari noMatshi 1835. UMprofeti kunokuba wasinikeza bekhona abo babelungiselela ukumka ngoMeyi 3, 1835, besiya kwimishini yequmrhu labo lokuqala.*

1–6, Kukho ububingelei obubini: uMelkitsedeke noAron; 7–12, Abo baphethe uBubingelei bukaMelkitsedeke banegunya lokusebenza kuzo zonke iiofisi eBandleni; 13–17, Ububhishophu bongamela uBubingelei buka-Aron, obulungiselela kwimimiselo yangaphandle; 18–20, UBubingelei bukaMelkitsedeke buphethe izitshixo zazo zonke iintiskelelo zasemoyeni;

uBubingelei buka-Aron buphethe izitshixo zolungiselelo lweengelosi; 21–38, UBumongameli boKuqala, abaLishumi elineSibini, nabanga-Mashumi aSixhenxe bakha iikhoram ezongamelayo, ezinezigqibo ezimelle ukwenziwa kubunye nobulungisa; 39–52, Ucwangco lukasolusapho luyamiselwa ukusuka kuAdam kuye kuNowa; 53–57, AbaNgcwele

4a Yak. 5:8.

b I kZ Mihla  
yokuGqibela.

c I Tes. 5:2.

5a I kZ Khanyiso,

Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

b Isith. 16:15.  
7a I kZ Lambatha,  
Mampunge/Kuzingca.  
8a I kZ Babalo.

b Yoh. 14:2;  
Etere 12:32–34;  
I&M 59:2; 76:111; 81:6;  
98:18.

*bamandulo bahlanganisana eAdam-ondi-Ahman, yaza iNkosi yabonakala kubo; 58–67, Abalishumi elineSibini baza kubeka amagosa eBandla ngo-cwangco; 68–76, Oobhishophu basbenza njengabagwebi kwaSirayeli; 77–84, UBumongameli boKuqala nabaLishumi elineSibini bakha inkundla eyiyeyona iphakamileyo eBandleni; 85–100, Abongameli boBubingeleli balawula iikhoram ezizezabo.*

KUKHO, ebandleni, ububingeleli obubini, obubizwa, “ubuMelkitse-deke <sup>b</sup>nobiAron, bubandakanya noBubingeleli bukaLevi.

2 Kutheni obokuqala bubizwa uBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke kungenxa yokuba “uMelkitsedeke wayengumbingeleli owayemkhulu ephakamile.

3 Phambi kwemihla yakhe babubizwa uBubingeleli obuNgcwele, emva “koHlobo loNyana kaThixo.

4 Kodwa ngenxa yokuuhloniphya okanye “ukuzolela igama leSiqu esiphezu Konke, ukuphepha uphindaphindo njalo lwegama lakhe, lona ibandla, laye, kwimihla yamandulo, labiza obo bubingeleli emva koMelkitsedeke, okanye uBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke.

5 Onke amanye amagunya okanye iiofisi ebandleni “zizihlomelo kobo bubingeleli.

6 Kodwa kukho izahlulo ezibini okanye iintloko ezinkulu—obunye

buBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke, buze obunye bube buBubingeleli buka-Aron okanye “bukaLevitikus.

7 I-ofisi “yomdala iza phantsi kobubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke.

8 UBubingeleli bukaMelkitse-deke buphethe ilungelo lobumongameli, kwaye bunamandla “negunya phezu kwazo zonke iiofisi ebandleni kuyo yonke iminyaka yehlabathi, ekulawuleni izinto zomoya.

9 “UBumongameli boBubinge-leli obuKhulu, emva kocwangco lukaMelkitsedeke, sinelungelo lokusebenza kuzo zonke iiofisi ebandleni.

10 “Ababingeleli abakhulu emva kocwangco lobubingeleli luka-Melkitsedeke <sup>b</sup>banelungelo lokusebenza ekumeni okukokwabo, phantsi kolawulo lobumongameli, ekulawuleni izinto zomoya, kana-njalo kwiofisi yomdala, umbinge-leli (wocwangco lukaLevitikus), uititshala, umdikonni, nelungu.

11 Umdala unelungelo lokusebe-nza endaweni yakhe xa umbinge-leli omkhulu engekho.

12 Umbingeleli omkhulu nomda-la bayalawula kwizinto zomoya, ezingqinelana neminqophiso nemiyalelo yebandla; kwaye banelu-ngelo lokusebenza kuzo zonke ezi ofisi zebandla xa bengekho abase-magunyenati athekratya.

107 1a I κΖ Bubingeleli bu-kaMelkitsedeke.  
b I κΖ Bubingeleli buka-Aron.  
2a GJS Gen. 14:25–40  
(Isihlomelo);  
I&M 84:14.

I κΖ Melkitsedeke.  
3a Alma 13:3–19;  
I&M 76:57.  
4a I κΖ Nzolo.  
5a I&M 84:29; 107:14.  
6a Dut. 10:8–9.  
7a I κΖ Mdala.

8a I κΖ Gunya.  
9a I&M 81:2; 107:22,  
65–67, 91–92.  
10a I κΖ Mbingeleli  
omKhulu.  
b I&M 121:34–37.

13 Ububingeleli besibini bubizwa “uBubingeleli buka-Aron, ngenxa yokuba babekwa phezu <sup>b</sup>kuka-Aron nembewu yakhe, kuzo zonke izizukulwana zayo.

14 Kutheni bubizwa ububingeleli obunganeno kungokuba “busishlomelo sobukhulu ngakumbi, okanye uBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke, kwaye bunegeunya ekulawuleni imimiselo yangaphandle.

15 <sup>a</sup>Ububhishophu bubumonga-meli bobububingeleli, kwaye si-phethe izitshixo okanye igunya lobukwanjalo.

16 Akukho ndoda inelungelo elisemthethweni kule ofisi, lokupatha izitshixo zobjubingeleli, ngaphandle kokuba ibe “sisizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron.

17 Kodwa njengombingeleli omkhulu woBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke unegunya lokusebenza kuzo zonke iiofisi ezinganeno, unokusebenza kwiofisi kabhishophu xa kungekho sisizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron inokufunyanwa, ngaphandle kokuba ubiziwe waza wabizwa bucala waza “wamiselwa kweli gunya ngokubekwa izandla <sup>b</sup>zoBumongameliboBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke.

18 Amandla negunya lobuphakame ngakumbi, okanye

uBubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke, kukuphatha “izitshixo zazo zonke iintsikelelo zomoya zebandla—

19 Ukuba nelungelo elilodwa lokuzuza “iimfihlelo zobukumkani basezulwini, babe namazulu avulekela bona, ukuvisisana kunye <sup>b</sup>nentlangano jikelele nebandla lomaZibulo, nokuvuyela ubudle-lane nobukho bukaThixo uBawo, noYesu “umthetheleni womnqophiso omtsha.

20 Amandla negunya lobunganeno, okanye uBubingeleli buka-Aron, kukuphatha “izitshixo zolungiselelo lweengelosi, noku-lawula <sup>b</sup>kwimimiselo ephandle, unobumba wevangeli, <sup>c</sup>ubhaptizo lwenguquko <sup>d</sup>yokuxolelwakwezeno, kungqinelana neminqophiso nemiyalelo.

21 Okuyimfuneko kukubakho koomongameli, okanye amagosa ongamelayo aphuma kubo, okanye onyulelwona bona okanye avele phakathi kwabo bamiselwe kwiofisi eziliqela kobu bubingeleli bubini.

22 <sup>a</sup>KuBubingeleli bukaMelkitse-deke, <sup>b</sup>aBabingeleli aBongamelayo abaKhulu abathathu, bakhethwa liqela, bonyulelwabe baze bamiselwe kulo ofisi, baze <sup>c</sup>baxhaswe ngokubathemba, ukholo, nomthandazo

13a I κΖ Bubingeleli buka-Aron.

b I κΖ Aron, umkhuluwa kaMoses.

14a I&M 20:52; 107:5.

15a I κΖ Bhishophu.

16a I&M 68:14–21; 107:68–76.

17a I κΖ Misela, Ummiselo.  
b I&M 68:15.

18a I κΖ Zitshixo zoBubingeleli.

19a Alma 12:9–11;  
I&M 63:23; 84:19–22.

I κΖ Mfihlelo

zikaThixo.

b Heb. 12:22–24.

c I κΖ Mthetheleni.  
20a I&M 13; 84:26–27.

c I κΖ Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo.

d I κΖ Xolelo lwezeno.

22a I κΖ Bubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke.

b I&M 90:3, 6; 107:9,  
65–67, 78–84, 91–92.

c I κΖ Xhasa iinkokeli  
zeBandla.

webandla, benze ikhoram yoBu-mongameli beBandla.

23 Abacebisi “abalishumi eline-sibini abajikelezayo babizwa ngo-kuba <sup>b</sup>ngaBapostile abaLishumi elineSibini, okanye amangqina akhethekileyo egama likaKrestu kulo lonke ihlabathi—kunjalo besahluka kwamanye amagosa ngemisebenzi yobizo lwabo ebandlensi.

24 Kwaye benza ikhoram, elingana ngegunya nasemandleni noomongameli abathathu abakhan-kanywe ngaphambili.

25 <sup>a</sup>AmaShumi aSixhenxe kanjal-o abizelwe ukushumayela iva-nigli, nokuba ngamangqina akhe-thekileyo kwabeeNtlanga nakulo lonke ihlabathi—kunjalo besahlu-ka kwamanye amagosa ngemi-sebenzi yobizo lwabo ebandleni.

26 Kwaye benza ikhoram, elinga-na ngegunya kwelo lamangqina akhethekileyo aLishumi elineSibi-ni okanye aBapostile abasandula ukubizwa.

27 Kwaye sonke isiggibo esenzi-we zizo naziphina ezezi khoram simele ukwenziwa ngelizwi eli-mxhelo mnye elifanayo; oko ku-kuthi, onke amalungu kwikhoram nganye amele ukuvunyelwa kwi-sigqibo sawo, ukuze enze iziggibo zawo ngamandla afanayo okanye sibe semthethweni esinye kunye nesinye—

28 Isininzi sinokwenza ikhoram

xa iimeko zisenza kube nzima ukwenza ngenye indlela—

29 Ngaphandle kokuba le yime-ko, iziqqibo zabo azinalungelo kwiintsikelelo ezifanayo, zigqibo zekhoram yoomongameli abathathu ababekho mandulo, ababemi-selwe emva kohlobo lukaMelki-tsedeke, kwaye babengamadoda alungileyo nangcwele.

30 Izigqibo zezi khoram, oka-nye nokuba yeypipi kuzo, zimele ukwenziwa kubo bonke “ubulu-ningisa, ebungcweleni, nokuthobeka kwentliziyo, ubulali nonyamezelo, naselukholweni, <sup>b</sup>nesidima, no-lwazi, ubungcathu, umonde, ubu-lungisa, ukulunga kobuzalwana nothando lwenene;

31 Ngenxa yokuba isithembiso sinje, ukuba ezi zinto ziyaphuphu-ma kubo abayi “kunganiki ziqa-hmo elwazini lweNkosi.

32 Kwaye kwimeko xa nasiphina isiggibo sezi khoram singenziwa ngobulungisa, inokuziswa pham-bi kwentlanganiso jikelele yee-khoram eziliqela, eyakhiwe ngaba-semagunyen omoya ebandla; ngenye indlela akunako ukubakho isibheno esivela kwisigqibo sabo.

33 AbaLishumi elineSibini bali-Qumrhu eliKhulu eloNgamelayo elijikelezayo, elisebenza egameni leNkosi, phantsi kolawulo loBu-mongameli beBandla, bengqine-lana neziko lasezulwini; besakha ibandla, baze bamise kakuhle

23a I&M 107:33–35.

<sup>b</sup> I &Z Mpostile.

25a I &Z Mashumi  
aSixhenxe.

30a I&M 121:36.

I &Z Bulungisa,  
Lungileyo.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 121:41.

I &Z Sidima.

31a II Petr. 1:5–8.

yonke imicimbi yokufanayo kuzo zonke izizwe, kuqala "kwabee-Ntlanga nokwesibini kumaYuda.

34 AmaShumi aSixhenxe ame-le ukusebenza egameni leNko-si, phantsi kolawulo "lwaba-Lishumi elineSibini okanye iqumrhu elikhulu elijikelezayo, ekwakheni ibandla nokumi-sa kakuhle yonke imicimbi yo-kufanayo kuzo zonke izizwe, kuqala kwabeeNtlanga nangoko ke kumaYuda—

35 AbaLishumi elineSibini be-thunyelwa ngaphandle, bephethe izitshixo, zokuvula ucango ngo-kubhengezwa kwevangeli kaYesu Krestu, kwaye kuqala kwabee-Ntlanga nangoko ke kumaYuda.

36 "Amaqumrhu amakhulu ami-leyo, kwiziteyki zeZiyon, enza ikeram elinganayo ngegunya emicimbini yebandla, nakuzo zo-nke izigqibo zaho, nekhoram yobumongameli, okanye kwiqumrhu elikhulu elijikelezayo.

37 Iqumrhu elikhulu eZiyon le-nza ikeram elinganayo ngegu-nya emicimbini yebandla, kuzo zonke izigqibo zabo, namaqumrhu abaLishumi elineSibini eziteykini zeZiyon.

38 Ngumsebenzi wequmrhu eli-khulu elijikelezayo ukubiza "aba-nigmaShumi aSixhenxe, xa lifuna uncedo, ukuzalisa amabizo ali-je-la okushumayela nokusebenzisa

ivangeli, endaweni yabanye aba-nagabanye.

39 Ngumsebenzi wabaLishumi elineSibini, kuwo onke amasebe amakhulu ebandla, ukumisela "abefundisi bobuvangeli, njengoko beya kwalathelwa ngesityhilelo—

40 Uhlobo lobu bubingeleli lwa-qiniselwa ekunikelweni ukuhla ukusuka kubawo kuya kunyana, kwaye ngokwesizukulwana so-kwenene yembewu ekhethiweyo, ekwenziwe kuyo izithembiso.

41 Olu hlobo lwalusekwe nge-mihla "ka-Adam, lwaza lwehlela <sup>b</sup>ngomlibo ngohlobo olulandelayo:

42 UKusuka kuAdam kuye "ku-Sete, owamiselwa nguAdam eminyaka ingamashumi ama-thandathu anesithoba, kwaye wa-sikelelwa nguye iminyaka emi-thathu phambi kokufa kwakhe (okuka-Adam), waza wafumana isithembiso sikaThixo ngoyise, okokuba isizukulwana sakhe si-khethwe yiNkosi, kwaye simele ukulondolozelwa kuye esiphelwe-ni somhlaba;

43 Ngenxa yokuba wayeyindoda (uSete) "eggibeleyo, <sup>b</sup>nomfanekiso wakhe wawubonisa umfa-nekiso kayise, njengokuba waye-bonakala enjengoyise kuzo zonke izinto, kwaye enokwahlulwa kuye kuphela ngeminyaka.

44 UEnoshe wamiselwa emi-nyaka ilikhulu elinamashumi

33a 1 Nif. 13:42;  
3 Nif. 16:4–13;  
I&M 90:8–9.

34a I&M 112:21.  
36a 1 κΖ Qumrhu eliKhulu.  
38a 1 κΖ Mashumi

aSixhenxe.  
39a 1 κΖ Mvangeli;  
Sousapho,  
Zikasousapho.  
41a 1 κΖ Adam.  
b Gen. 5;

I&M 84:6–16;  
Moses 6:10–25.  
42a 1 κΖ Sete.  
43a 1 κΖ Gqibeleye.  
b Gen. 5:3.

amathathu anesine enenyanga ezine, ngesandla sika-Adam.

45 UThixo wabiza uKenan entlango ngonyaka wamashumi amane obudala bakhe; kwaye wahlangana noAdam esiya kwindawo iShe-dolamak. Wayeneminyaka engamashumi asibhozo anesixhenxe ubudala xa wafumana umiselo lwakhe.

46 UMahalaleli wayeneminyaka engamakhulu amane anamashumi alithoba anesithandathu neentsuku ezsixhenxe ubudala xa wayemiselwa ngesandla sika-Adam, owamsikelelayo kanjalo.

47 UYerede wayeneminyaka engamakhulu amabini ubudala xa wayemiselwa phantsi kwesandla sika-Adam, owamsikelelayo kanjalo.

48 "UEnoki wayeneminyaka engamashumi amabini anesihlanu xa wayemiselwa phantsi kwesandla sika-Adam; kwaye wayeneminyaka engamashumi amathandathu anesihlanu waza uAdam wamsikelela.

49 Kwaye wabona iNkosi, kwaye wahamba kunye nayo, kwaye wayephambi kobuso bayo ngokuqhubekekayo; kwaye "wahamba noThixo iminyaka engamakhulu amathathu anamashumi amathandathu anesihlanu, imenze amakhulu amane anamashumi

amathathu ubudala xa <sup>b</sup>wenziwa kumila kumbi.

50 "UMethusela wayeneminyaka elikhulu ubudala xa wayemiselwa phantsi kwesandla sika-Adam.

51 uLameki wayeneminyaka engamashumi amathathu anesibini ubudala xa wayemiselwa phantsi kwesandla sikaSete.

52 "UNowa wayeneminyaka elishumi ubudala xa wayemiselwa phantsi kwesandla sikaMethusela.

53 Iminyaka emithathu phambi kokufa kuka-Adam, wabizela uSe-te, uEnoshe, uKenan, uMahalaleli, uYerede, uEnoki, noMethusela, "ababengabingelei abakhulu bonke, nentsalela yesizukulwana sakhe esasilungile, entlanjeni <sup>b</sup>yeAdam-ondi-Ahman, waza apho wabeka phezu kwabo iintsikelelo zakhe zokugqibela.

54 Kwaye iNkosi yabonakala kubo, kwaye baphakama baza basikelela "uAdam, kwaye bambiza <sup>b</sup>Mikayeli, inkosana, ingelosi enkulu.

55 Kwaye iNkosi yanikezela intuthuzelo kuAdam, kwaye yathi kuye: Ndikumise ube sentloko; indimbane yezizwe iya kuza ngawe; kwaye wena "uyinkosana phezu kwazo ngonaphakade.

56 Kwaye uAdam wema phakathi kwentlangano; kwaye, nangona wayeqotywe bubudala, ezaliswe nguMoya oyiNgcwele,

48a I κΖ Enoki.

49a Gen. 5:22;

Heb. 11:5;

Moses 7:69.

b I κΖ Ziqu ezenziwe kumila kumbi.

50a I κΖ Methusela.

52a I κΖ Nowa, solusapho waseBhayibhileni.

53a I κΖ Mbingeleli omKhulu.

b I &M 78:15; 116.

I κΖ Adam-ondi-Ahman.

54a I &M 128:21.

I κΖ Adam.

b I κΖ Mikayeli.

55a I &M 78:16.

*“waxela kwangaphambili nazi-phina izinto eziya kuhlela inzala yakhe ukuya kwisizukulwana esisona sisemva.*

57 Ezi zinto zibhalwe zonke encwadini kaEnoki, kwaye ziya kungqinwa ngexesha elifanelekileyo.

58 Ngumsebenzi *“wabaLishumi elineSibini*, kanjalo, *“ukumisela nokulungisa ngocwangco onke amanye amagosa ebandla*, ngo-kungqinelana nesityhilelo esithi:

59 Kubhekisele kwibandla li-kaKrestu kumhlaba weZiyon, ukongezelela *“kwimithetho ye-bandla kuhlonitshwa umcimbi webandla*—

60 Inene, ndithi kuni, itsho iNkosisi yeMikhosi, kumele kubekho imfuneko *“yabadala abongamela-yo ukongamela abo bangabeofisi yomdala*;

61 Kwaye kanjalo *“ababingeleti ukongamela abo bakwiofisi yombingeleti*;

62 Kwaye kanjalo ootitshala *“ukongamela abo bakwiofisi katiitshala*, ngothro olufanayo, kanjalo abadikoni—

63 Ngako oko, ukusukela kumdikoni kuye kutitshala, nokusukela kutitshala kuye kumbingeleti, nokusukela kumbingeleti kuye kumdala, kaliqela njengoko besonyulwa, ngokunxulumene neminqophiso nemiyalelo yebandla.

64 Emva koko kuza uBubingeleti obuKhulu, obubobona bukhulu kubo bonke.

65 Ngako oko, kumele ukuba yimfuneko okokuba omnye onyulelwé uBubingeleti obuKhulu ukongamela ububingeleti, kwaye uya kubizwa uMongameli woBubingeleti obuKhulu beBandla;

66 Okanye, ngamanye amazwi, *“uMbingeleli oMkhulu owoNgamelayo kuBubingeleti beBandla*;

67 Kobufanayo kuza ulungiselelo lwemimiselo neentsikelelo phezu kwebandla, *“ngokubeka izandla*.

68 Ngako oko, iofisi kabhishophu ayilingani nayo; kuba iofisi *“kabhi-shophu iselulawulweni lwezinto zonke zelizwe*;

69 Nangona kunjalo ubhishophu umele ukukhethwa *“kuBubingeleti obuKhulu, ngaphandle kokuba *“usisizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron**;

70 Kuba ngaphandle kokuba usisizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron akanako ukuphatha izitshixo zobo bubingeleti.

71 Nangona kunjalo, umbingeleti omkhulu, oko kukuthi, emva kocwangco lukaMelkitsedeke, unokubizwa amiselwe bucala ekusebenzeni izinto zelizwe, enolwazi lwazo ngoMoya wenyaniso;

72 Kananjalo abe *“ngumgwebi kwaSirayeli*, enze umsebenzi webandla, ahlale ekugwebeni

56a Moses 5:10.

58a I & Z Mpostile.

b I & Z Misela, Ummisel.

59a I & M 43:2–9.

60a I & M 107:89–90.

61a I & M 107:87.

62a I & M 107:85–86.

66a I & M 107:9, 91–92.

I & Z Mongameli.

67a I & Z Zandla, kubekwa

kwe.

68a I & Z Bhishophu.

69a I & Z Bubingeleti bukaMelkitsedeke.

b I & M 68:14–24; 84:18; 107:13–17.

72a I & M 58:17–18.

abakreqi ngobungqina njengoko buya kubekwa phambi kwakhe ngokwemithetho, ngoncedo lwbacebisi, azikhethelo bona okanyeaya kubakhetha phakathi kwabada bebandla.

73 Lo ngumsebenzi kabhishophu ongesiso isizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron, kodwa omiselwe kuBubingeleli obuKhulu emva kocwangco lukaMelkitsedeke.

74 Njalo uya kuba ngumgwebi, nkqu umgwebi oqhelekileyo phakathi kwabemi beZiyon, okanye kwiSteyki seZiyon, okanye nakulo naliphina isebe lebandla aphoaya kusikelelwa bucala amiselwe kulo msebenzi, ide imida yeZiyon yandiswe kwaye kuba yimfuneko ukuba nabanye oobhishophu okanye abagwebi eZiyon okanye naphina.

75 Kwaye njengokuba kukho abanye oobhishophu abonyuliewyo baya kusebenza kwiofisi efanayo.

76 Kodwa isizukulwana sokwenene sika-Aron sinelungelo elisemthethweni kubumongameli bobubingeleli, “ezitshixweni zalo msebenzi, sisebenze eofisini kabhishophu ezimeleyo, ngaphandlekwabacebisi, ngaphandle kwemecko apho uMongameli woBubingeleli obuKhulu, emva kocwangco lukaMelkitsedeke, izanyiwe, ihlale njengomgwebi kwaSirayeli.

77 Kwaye isiggibo sawo nawaphina sala maqumrhu, singqinelana nomyalelo othi:

78 Kwakhona, inene, ndithi kuni, owona ubaluleke kakhulu umsebenzi webandla, kwaye awona “matyala anzima ebandla, njengokuba kungekho koneliseka phezu kwesiggibo sikabhishophu okanye abagwebi, aya kuggithiselwa kwaye asiwe phezulu kwiqumrhu lebandla, phambi <sup>b</sup>koBumongameli boBubingeleli obuKhulu.

79 Kwaye uBumongameli bequmrhu loBubingeleli obuKhulu siya kuba negunya lokubiza abanye ababingeleli abakhulu, nkqu abalishumi elinesibini, baze kunedisa njengabacebisi; kwaye njalo uBumongameli boBubingeleli obuKhulu nabacebisi baso baya kuba negunya lokugqiba phezu kobungqina ngokunxulumene nemithetho yebandla.

80 Kwaye emva kwesi siggibo akuyi kubakho nkumbulo nanni na phambi kweNkosi; kuba eli lelona qumrhu likhulu lebandla likaThixo, kwaye sisiggibo sokuqgibela phezu kweempikiswano kwimiba yasemoyeni.

81 Akukho nawuphina umntu ongowebandla okhululekileyo kweli qumrhu lebandla.

82 Kwaye njengokuba uMongameli woBubingeleli obuKhulu eya kwenza isigqitho, uya kubanjewa kwisikhumbuzo phambi kwequmrhu eliqhelekileyo lebandla, eliya kuncediswa ngabacebisi abalishumi elinesibini loBubingeleli obuKhulu;

83 Kwaye isiggibo sabo phezu

76a I & Z Zitshixo zoBubingeleli.

78a I & M 102:13, 28.  
b I & M 68:22.

kwentloko yakhe siya kuba sisi-phelo sempikiswano ngokunxulu-mene naye.

84 Njalo, namnye oya kukhulu-lwa “ebulungiseni nasemithethwe-ni kaThixo, ukuze zonke izinto zibe nokwenziwa ngocwangco nasesidimeni phambi kwakhe, ngokunxulumene nenyano no-bulungisa.

85 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndi-thi kuni, umsebenzi kamongameli phezu kweofisi “yomdikoni kukongamela phezu kwabadi-koni abalishumi elinesibini, ahlale kwiqumrhu kunye nabo, <sup>b</sup>noku-bafundisa imisebenzi yabo, behlaziyana omnye nomye, njengo-ko kunikiweyo ngokunxulumene eminqophisweni.

86 Kananjalo umsebenzi womo-ngameli phezu kweofisi “yooti-tshala kukongamela phezu kwa-bangamashumi amabini anesine ootitshala, aze ahlale kwiqumrhu kunye nabo, abafundise imisebe-nzi yeofisi yabo, njengoko kuniki-weyo neminqophiso.

87 Kanjalo umsebenzi womonga-meli phezu koBubingeleli buka-Aron kukongamela phezu “kwa-babingeleli abangamshumi amane abasibhozo, aze ahlale kwiqumrhu kunye nabo, abafundise imisebe-nzi yeofisi yabo, njengoko kuniki-weyo eminqophisweni—

88 Lo mongameli kumele ibe “yi-bhishophu; kuba lo ngomnye we-misebenzi yobu bubleleli.

89 Kwakhona, umsebenzi womo-ngameli phezu kweofisi “yabadala kukongamela phezu kweofisi ya-badala kukongamela phezu kwa-badala abangamashumi alithoba anesithandathu, aze ahlale kwiqu-mrhu kunye nabo, aze abafundise ngokweminqophiso.

90 Obu bumongameli bobahlu-kileyo kobo bobangamashumi asi-xhenxe, kwaye bulungiselwelwe abo “bangajikeleziyo kulo lonke ihlabathi.

91 Kwaye kwakhona, umsebenzi kaMongameli weofisi yoBubinge-leli obuKhulu “kukongamela phe-zu kwebandla lonke, aze afane <sup>b</sup>noMoses—

92 Qaphelani, nabu ubulumko; ewe, abe “yimboni, <sup>b</sup>umtyhileli, umguquleli, <sup>c</sup>nomprofeti, enazo zonke <sup>d</sup>izipho zikaThixo azinikele phezu kwentloko yebandla.

93 Kwaye kungokunxulumene nombono obonisa ucwangco “lwa-bangamaShumi aSixhenxe, ukuze babe noomongameli abasixhenxe abongamela phezu kwabo, bekhet-thwe kwinani labangamashumi asixhenxe;

94 Kwaye umongameli wesixhe-nxe waba mongameli umele ukon-gamela phezu kwestandathu;

84a I κΖ Bulungisa,  
Lungileyo.

85a I κΖ Mdikoni.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 38:23; 88:77–79, 118.

86a I&M 20:53–60.

I κΖ Titshala,  
woBubingeleli  
buka-Aron.

87a I κΖ Mbingleli,  
Bubingeleli buka-Aron.

88a I κΖ Bhishophu.

89a I κΖ Mdala.

90a I&M 124:137.

91a I&M 107:9, 65–67.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 28:2; 103:16–21.

92a Moz. 8:13–18.

I κΖ Mboni.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Sityhilelo.

c I&M 21:1.

I κΖ Mprofeti.

<sup>d</sup> I κΖ Ziphō zomoya.

93a I&M 107:38.

I κΖ Mashumi

aSixhenxe.

95 Kwaye aba mongameli basi-xhenxe bamele ukukhetha abanye abangamashumi asixhenxe ngaphandle kwabokuqala abangama-shumi asixhenxe abangamalungu abo, kwaye bamele ukongamela phezu kwabo;

96 Kananjalo abanye abangama-shumi asixhenxe, kude kube kasi-xhenxe okuphindwe kangamashumi asixhenxe, ukuba umsebenzi wemfuneko esidiliyi ufunu oko.

97 Kwaye la mashumi asixhenxe aza kuba "ngabafundisi abajikelezayo, ukuya kwabeeNtlanga kuqala kananjalo kumaYuda.

98 Nangona amanye amago-sa ebandla, engengawo ama-lungu abaLishumi elineSibini,

engengawo nawabangamaShumi aSixhenxe, engekho phantsi koxanduva lokujikeleza phaka-thi kwazo zonke izizwe, kodwa ejikeleza njengoko iimeko zawo ziya kubavumela, nangona eno-kuba kwiofisi eziphakamileyo nezinoxanduva ebandleni.

99 Ngako oko, ngoku vumelani indoda nganye ifunde "umsebenzi wayo, ize isebeenze kwiofisi eyo-nylelwego, <sup>b</sup>ngenkuthalo yonke.

100 Lowo "unobuvila akayi ku-balelw <sup>b</sup>ekufanelekeni ukuma, aze lowo ungawufundiyo umsebenzi wakhe aze azibonakalise engavunyelwanga akayi kubalelw <sup>b</sup>ekufanelekeni ukuma. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 108

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eKirtland, eOhio, Disemba 26, 1835. Eli candelo lafunyanwa ngesicelo sikaLyman Sherman, obemiselwe ngaphambili waba ngowamashumi asixhenxe nalowo weza kuMprofeti nesicelo sesityhilelo esenza kwazeke umsebenzi wakhe.*

1–3, *ULyman Sherman uxolelw izono zakhe; 4–5, Uza kubalwa kune nabadala abakhokelayo beBandla; 6–8, Ubizelwa ukushumayela ivangeli nokomeleza abazalwana bakhe.*

INENE itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe, sicaka sam Lyman: Izono zakho zixolelw, ngenxa yokuba uthobele ilizwi lam ngokunyukela apha ngale ntsasa ufumane icebiso nalowo ndimonyulileyo.

2 Ke ngoko, "mawuphumle umphefumlo wakho ngokunxulume-nokuma kwakho ngokwasemoyeni, ube ungasakuphindi ukuchasana nelizwi lam.

3 Kwaye phakama uze ulumke ngakumbi ukususela ngoku eku-qwalaseleni izifungo zakho, ozenzileyo waza wazenza, kwaye uya kusikelelw ngentsikelelo enkulu ngokugqithileyo.

4 Linda ngomonde kude kube

97a I&M 124:138–139.

99a I<sub>KZ</sub> Msebenzi/  
Nkonzo.

b I<sub>KZ</sub> Nkuthalo.

100a I&M 58:26–29.  
I<sub>KZ</sub> Buvila, Nqenayo.

b I<sub>KZ</sub> Faneleka,  
Mfaneleko.

108 2a I<sub>KZ</sub> Phumla.

"yintlanganiso endilisekileyo eya kubizwa zizicaka zam, ngoko ke uya kukhunjulwa kunye nabadala bam bokujala, uze ufumane ilungelo ngomiselo kunye nentsalela yabadala bam endibakhethileyo.

5 Qaphelani, esi "sisithembiso si kaBawo kuwe ukuba uqhubekaka uthembekile.

6 Kwaye siya kuzalisekiswa phezu kwakho ngaloo mhla oya kuba nelungelo "lokushumayela

ivangeli Yam naphina apho ndiya kukuthumela khona, ukususela ngoku nokususela kweloo xesha.

7 Ke ngoko, "yomeleza abazalwana bakho kuyo yonke incoko yakho, kuyo yonke imithandazo yakho, kuzo zonke iimvuselelo zakho, nakuzo zonke izenzo zakho.

8 Kwaye qaphelani, kwaye yabona, ndikunye nawe ukukusikelela "nokukukhulula ngonaphakade. Amen.

## ICANDELO 109

*Umthandazo owanikwa ekungcwalisweni kwetempile eKirtland, eOhio, Matshi 27, 1836. Ngokunxulumene nengxelo ebhalwe nguMprofeti, lo mthandazo wanikelwa kuye ngesityhilelo.*

1–5, ITempile yaseKirtland yakhiwa njengendawo yoNyana woMntu yokutyelela; 6–21, Imele ukuba yindlu yomthandazo, yokuzila, ukholo, ukufunda, uzuko, nocwangco, nendlu kaThixo; 22–33, Banga abangaguukiyo abachasa abantu beNkosi bangabhidaniswa; 34–42, Banga abaNgcwele bangahambela phambili besemandleni okuhlanganiselaabalungileyo eZyon; 43–53, Banga abaNgcwele bangakhulwa kwizinto ezimbi ezithululelwaphetu kwabakhohlakeleyo ngemihla yokugqibela; 54–58, Zanga izizwe nabantu namabandla zingalungiselelwa ivangeli; 59–67, Anga amaYuda, amaLeymenayithi, naye wonke uSiyareli angakhululwa; 68–80, Banga

abaNgcwele bangathweswa ngesithsaba sozuko nembeko baze bazuze usindiso lwanaphakade.

"IMIBULELO mayibe segameni lako, Owu Nkosi Thixo kaSirayeli, ogcina <sup>b</sup>iminqophiso uze uboniseinceba ezicakeni zakho ezihamba ngokuthe tye phambi kwakho, ngeentliziyo zazo zonke—

2 Wena uyalele izicaka zakho "ekwakheleni indlu egameni lako kule ndawo [iKirtland].

3 Kwaye ngoku uyaqaphela, Owu Nkosi, okokuba izicaka zakho zenze ngokunxulumene nomyalelo wakho.

4 Kwaye ngoku sicela wena,

4a I&M 109:6–10.

5a I&M 82:10.

6a I kZ Msebenzi wobufundisi.

7a Luka 22:31–32.

8a 2 Nif. 9:19.

109 1a Alma 37:37;

I&M 46:32.

I kZ Kuba nombulelo, Kunika

imibulelo, Mbulelo.

b Dan. 9:4.

I kZ Mnqophiso.

2a I&M 88:119.

Bawo oyinNgcwele, egameni lika-Yesu Krestu, uNyana wesifuba sakho, egameni lakhe kuphela usindiso lunako ukunikwa eban-twaneni babantu, sicela wena, Owu Nkosi, wamkele le "ndlu, <sup>b</sup>umsebenzi wezandla zethu, izi-caka zakho, wena osiyalele eku-beni siyakhe.

5 Kuba uyazi okokuba siwenzile lo msebenzi ngenkxwaleko enku-lu; kwaye kwintlupheko yethu sinikele izinto zethu ekwakhe-leni "indlu egameni lakho, uku-ze uNyana woMntu abe nokuba nendawo yokuzibonakalisa eba-nlwini bakho.

6 Kwaye njengokuba utshilo "kwisityhilelo, esinikwe thina, usibiza njengabahlobo bakho, usithi—Bizani intlanganiso yenu endilisekileyo, njengoko ndini-yaleleyo;

7 Kwaye njengokuba nonke ni-ngenalo ukholo, funani ngenku-thalo nize nifundisane omnye no-mnye amazwi obulumko; ewe, funani kwezona zilungileyo ii-ncwadi amazwi obulumko, funani ukufunda nkqu ngokufunda nzlu kananjalo ngokholo;

8 Lungiselelani iziqu zenu; lu-ngisani yonke into efunekayo, nize nimise indlu, nkqu indlu yo-mthandazo, indlu yokuzila, indlu yokholo, indlu yokufunda, indlu yozuko, indlu yocwangco, indlu kaThixo;

9 Ukuze ukungena kwenu kuge-

segameni leNkosi, ukuze ukuphu-ma kwenu kube segameni leNkosi, ukuze yonke imibuliso yenu ibe segameni leNkosi, ngezandla ezi-phakanyiselwe koseNyangweni—

10 Kwaye ngoku, Bawo oyinNgcwele, sicela wena usincede, bantu bakho, ngobabalo lwakho, ekubizeni intlanganiso endilise-kileyo, ukuze ibe nokwenzowi-va embekweni yakho naselwamke-lweni lwakho olunyulu;

11 Kwaye ngohlobo lokokuba nibe nokufunyanwa nifanelekile, emehlwani akho, ukuqinisekisa ukuzaliseka "kwezithembiso oze-nze kuthi, bantu bakho, kwizityhi-lelo ezinikwe thina;

12 Ukuze "uzuko lwakho lube nokuphumla phantsi phezu kwa-bantu bakho, kwaye phezu kwa-le ndlu yakho, ngoku esiyinikela kuwe, ukuze ibe nokungcwali-swa ize inikelwe ibe ngcwele, no-kokuze ubuso bakho obungcwe-le bubekho ngokuqhubekayo kule ndlu;

13 Nokokuze bonke abantu aba-ya kungena emnyangweni wendlu yeNkosi babe nokuva amandla ayo, baze bazine benyanzelekile ekuqapheleni okokuba uyingcwa-lisile, nokokuba iyindlu yakho, indawo yobungcwele bakho.

14 Kwaye uvumele, Bawo oyinNgcwele, okokuba bonke abo baya kunqula kule ndlu babe nokufu-ndiswa amazwi obulumko kwezo-na ncwadi zilungileyo, nokokuba

4a I OoKum. 9:3.

<sup>1</sup> κΖ Tempile, Indlu  
yeNkosi.

2 Nif. 5:16.

5a I&M 124:27–28.  
6a I&M 88:117–120.

11a I&M 38:32; 105:11–12,  
18, 33.

12a I κΖ Zuko.

babe nokufuna imfundiso nkqu ngokufunda nzulu, kananjalo ngo-kholo, njengoko utshilo;

15 Nokokuze babe nokukhula kuwe, kwaye bazuze ukuzaliseka koMoya oyiNgcwele, baze balungiswe ngokwemithetho yakho, baze balungiselelwe ukufumana yonke into eyimfuneko;

16 Nokokuze le ndlu ibe yindlu yomthandazo, indlu yokuzila, indlu yokholo, indlu yozuko ne-kaThixo, nkqu indlu yakhe;

17 Ukuze konke ukungena kwa-bantu bakho, kuyo le ndlu, kube nokuba segameni leNkosi;

18 Ukuze konke ukuphuma kwa-bo kule ndlu kube nokuba sega-meni leNkosi;

19 Nokokuze yonke imibuliso yabo ibe nokuba segameni leNkosi, ngezandla ezingcwele, ziphaka-nyiselwe koseNyangweni;

20 Nokokuze kungabikho “nto engacocekanga eya kuvunyelwa ingene endlwini yakho ukuze iyin-gcolise;

21 Kwaye xa abantu bakho be-sona, nabanina ongowabo, bame-le ukuguquka ngokukhawuleza baze babuyele kuwe, baze bafuma-ne ukuthandwa emehlweni akho, baze babuyiselwe kwiintsikelelo ozimisele, ekubeni zithululelw phezu kwabo baya “kukuzolela endlwini yakho.

22 Kwaye sicela kuwe, Bawo oyi-Ngcwele, okokuba izicaka zakho zibe nokuya phambili ukususela

kule ndlu zixhotyiswe ngama-ndla, nokokuba igama lakho libe nokuba phezu kwabo, nozuko lwakho lubangqonge, “neengelo-si zakho zibe noxanduva phezu kwabo;

23 Kwaye ukususela kule ndawo babe nokuthwala iindaba ezinkulu nezizukileyo ngokugqithileyo, enyanisweni, kuye “kwizipphelo zomhlaba, ukuze babe nokwa-zzi okokuba lo ngumsebenzi wa-kho, nokokuba ubeke ngaphambil-i isandla sakho, ukuzalisekisa oko ukuthethe ngemilomo yabapro-feti, ngokunxulumene nemihla yokuggqibela.

24 Sicela kuwe, Bawo oyiNgcwe-le, uzinzise abantu abaya kunqula, kwaye babambe ngembeko iga-ma kwaye beme kule ndlu yakho, kuzo zonke izizukulwana nango-naphakade;

25 Ukuze kungabikho sixhobo “senziwayo ngokuchasene nabo siya kuphumelela; kuba lowo ubo-mbela <sup>b</sup>umngxuma uya kuwa kwa kuwo ngokwakhe;

26 Ukuze kungabikho yelenqe lenkohlakalo eliya kuba namandlal okubavukela “nawoyisayo phezu kwabantu bakho phezu kwabo <sup>b</sup>igama lakho liya kubekwa kule ndlu;

27 Kwaye ukuba nabaphina aba-ntru baya kuvukela ngokuchasene naba bantu, ukuze umsindo wabo uphenjelelwe ngokuchasene nabo.

28 Kwaye ukuba baya kubetha

20a I&M 94:8–9; 97:15–17.

21a 1 kZ Nzolo.

22a 1 kZ Lingelosi.

23a I&M 1:2.

25a Isaya 54:17.

b ImiZ. 26:27;

1 Nif. 14:3; 22:14.

26a I&M 98:22.

b I OoKum. 8:29.

aba bantu baya kubetha bona; uya kulwela abantu bakho njengoko wenzayo ngemini yemfazwe, ukuze babe nokukhululwa ezandleni zazo zonke iintshaba zabo.

29 Sicela wena, Bawo oyiNgcwele, ubhidanise, uze umangalise, uze ubazise ehlazweni nempixano, bonke abo basasaze iingxelo ezixokayo ngaphesheya, ehlabathini, ngokuchasene nesicaka sakho okanye izicaka, ukuba abayi kuguuka, xa ivangeli yanaphakade iya kubhengezwa ezindlebeni zabo;

30 Nokokuba yonke imisebenzi yabo ibe nokungabi nto, ize itshayelelw kude "ngesicho tho, kwaye ngezigwebo oya kuzithumela phezu kwabo usemsindweni wakho, ukuze kube nokubakho isipheho 'ebuxokini nezityholo ngokuchasene nabantu bakho.

31 Kuba wena uyazi, Owu Nkosi, okokuba izicaka zakho bezimsulwa phambi kwakho ekunikeni ubungqina begama lakho, ngazo babandezeleke zezi zinto.

32 Ke ngoko sibongozela phamphi kwakho inkululeko ezeleyo nepheleleyo phantsi kwale "dyokhwe;

33 Yaphule, Owu Nkosi; yaphule isuke ezintanyeni zezicaka zakho, ngamandla akho, ukuze sibe nokunyukela phezulu phakathi kwesi sizukulwana kwaye senze umsebenzi wakho.

34 Owu Yehova, yiba nenceba phezu kwaba bantu, kwaye njengokuba bonke abantu "besona, xolela izigqitho zabantu bakho, uze uzenze zicime ngonaphakade.

35 Vumela "ukuthanjisa kwa-bafundisi kutywinelwe phezu kwabo ngamandla avela phezulu.

36 Makuzaliseke phezu kwa-bo, njengaphezu kwabo ngomhla wePentekoste, isipho "seelwimi masithululelw phezu kwabantu bakho, nkqu 'iilwimi ezabekayo ngathi zezomlilo, nokuchazwa kwazo.

37 Kwaye indlu yakho mayizaliswe, "ngozuko lwakho, njengokungathi ngumoya ongxamileyo onamandla.

38 Beka phezu kwezicaka zakho "ubungqina bomnqophiso, ukuze xa ziphuma kwaye zibhengeza ilizwi lakho zibe 'nokutywina phezulu umthetho, kwaye zilungiselele iintliziyi zabangcweli bakho zonke ezo zigwebo wena osele uza kuzithumela, usemsindweni wakho, phezu kwabemi 'bomhlaba, ngenxa yezigqitho zabo, ukuze abantu bakho bangabi nakutyhafa ngomhla wenkathazo.

39 Kwaye nasiphina isixeko izicaka zakho eziya kungena kuso, nabantu beso sixeko bamkela ubungqina babo, uxolo lwakho nosindiso lwakho malube phezu kweso sixeko; ukuze babe

30a Isaya 28:17;

Moz. 12:6;

I&M 29:16.

b 3 Nif. 21:19–21.

32a I&Z Dyokhwe.

34a Rom. 3:23; 5:12.

I&Z Sono.

35a I&Z Thambisa.

36a I&Z Lwimi, siphoo see.

b Izenzo 2:1–3.

37a I&M 84:5; 109:12.

I&Z Zuko.

38a I&Z Ngqina/

Bungqina.

b Isaya 8:16;

I&M 1:8.

c I&Z Mhlaba—

Ukucocwa komhlaba.

nokuhlanganisela amalungisa ngaphandle kweso sixeko, ukuze abe nokuza ngaphambili “eZiyon, okanye kwizitezki zayo, iindawo zolonyulo lwakho, ngeengoma zovuyo lwanaphakade;

40 Nokokude kube oku kuphunyelelisiwe, mazingawi phezu kweso sixeko izigwebo zakho.

41 Kwaye nasiphina isixeko izicaka zakho eziya kungena kuso, nabantu beso sixeko bangabamkeli ubungqina bezicaka zakho, zize izicaka zakho zibalumkise ukuba bazisindise kwesi sizukulwana sigwenxa, makube phezu kwezo sixeko ngokunxulumene noko wena okuthethileyo ngomlomo wabaprofeti bakho.

42 Kodwa khulula wena, Owu Yehova, sibongoza wena, izicaka zakho ezandleni zazo, uze uzihlambulule egazini lakho.

43 Owu Nkosi, asiyigcobelintshabalalo yabantu abangabalingane bethu; “imiphefumlo yethu ixabisekile phambi kwakho;

44 Kodwa ilizwi lakho limele ukuzaliseka. Nceda izicaka zakho ekuthini, “ngobabalo lwakho uzinceda: Intando yakho mayenzeke, Owu Nkosi, ingabi yeylethu.

45 Siyazi ukuba wena uthethile ngomlomo wabaprofeti bakho izinto ezoyikekayo ngokunxulume-ne nabakhohlakeleyo, “ngemihla yokugqibela—okokuba wena uya kuthulula izigwebo zakho, ngaphandle komlinganiselo;

46 Ke ngoko, Owu Nkosi, khu-lula abantu bakho kwintlekele yabakhohlakeleyo; yenza izica-ka zakho zitywinele phezulu umthetho, zize zibophe ubungqi-na, ukuze zibe nokulungiselela ngokuchasene nemini yokutsha.

47 Sicela wena, Bawo oNgewe-le, ukhumbule abo bagxothwe ngabemi beJackson khawunti, eMissouri, kwimihlaba yelifa labo, baze bemka, Owu Nkosi, le dyokhwe yembandezelo ebekwe phezu kwabo.

48 Wena uyazi, Owu Nkosi, okokuba bebecinezeleke kakhu-lu kwaye bebandezelwe ngabantu abakhohlakeleyo; kwaye iintliziyo zethu “ziphuphuma lusizi ngenxa yemithwalo yabo ebuhlungu.

49 Owu Nkosi, “kuya kude kubenini uyekele aba bantu ekuthwale-ni le mbandezelo, nezililo zababo abamsulwa ezinyukela phezulu ezindlebeni zakho, <sup>b</sup>negazi labo liza phezulu libubungqina phambi kwakho, kwaye lingenzi mboniso wobungqina bakho egameni labo?

50 Yiba “nenceba, Owu Nkosi, phezu kweqela lezaphuli-mthetho, eligxothe abantu bakho, ukuze libe nokuyeka ukonakalisa, ukuze libe nokuguquka ezonweni zalo ukuba inguquko inokufunyanwa;

51 Kodwa ukuba aliyi kubanako, yenza kutyhileke ingalo yakho, Owu Nkosi, uze “ukhulule abo ubanyule bayiZiyon ebantwini bakho.

39a Isaya 35:10.

43a 1 κΖ Mphefumlo.

44a 1 κΖ Babalo.

45a 1 κΖ Mihla

yokuGqibela.

48a 1 κΖ Mfesane.

49a IiNd. 13:1-2.

b 1 κΖ Felo-nkolo,

Mfeli-nkolo.

50a 1 κΖ Nceba, Nenceba.

51a I&M 100:13; 105:2.

52 Kwaye ukuba akunakuba yeye indlela, okokuba injongo yabantu bakho ayinakusilela phambi kwakho, umsindo wakho ube nokuphenjwa, nengqumbo yakho iwe phezu kwabo, ukuze babe nokuchithakalela kude, kunye ingcambu nesebe, phantsi kwezulu;

53 Kodwa njengokuba beya kuguuka, wena unobabalo kwaye unenceba, kwaye uya kujikela kude umsindo wakho xa ujunge phezu kobuso baBathanjiswa bakho.

54 Yiba nenceba, Owu Nkosi, phezu kwezizwe zonke zomhlaba; yiba nenceba, phezu kwezilawuli zelizwe lethu; inga loo migapro, ethe yakhuselwu ngembeko nangokubekileyo, umzekelo “uMgaqo-siseko welizwe lethu, umiselwe ngoobawo bethu, nognaphakade.

55 Khumbula ookumkani, iinkosana, ababekileyo, nabo bakhulu bomhlaba, nabantu bonke, namabandla, bonke abangamahlwempu, abasweleyo, nababandezelekileyo bomhlaba;

56 Ukuze iintliziyo zabo zibe nokuthanjisa xa izicaka zakho ziya kuhamba ziphume endlwini yakho, Owu Yehova, zinike ubungqina begama lakho; ukuze ukonakalisa kwabo kube nokunika indlela phambi “kwenyaniso, nabantu bakho babe nokuzuza ukuthandwa emehlweni abo bonke;

57 Ukuze zonke iziphelo zomhlaba zibe nokwazi ukuba thina, zicaka zakho, “silivile ilizwi lakho, nokokuba wena usithumile;

58 Kwaye phakathi kwezi, zicaka zakho zonke, oonyana bakaYakobi, babe nokuhlanganisela ngaphandle amalungisa akhele isixeko esingcwele egameni lakho, njengoko uziyalele.

59 Sicela wena wanyulele eZiyon ezinye “iziteyki ngaphandle kwesti usonyulileyo, ukuze <sup>b</sup>ukuhlanganisana kwabantu bakho kube ‘nokuqengqeleka ngamandla amakhulu nobungangamsha, ukuze umsebenzi wakho ube nokunqayulwa ebulungiseni.

60 Ngoku la mazwi, Owu Nkosi, siwatethethe phambi kwakho, ngo-kunxulumene nezityhilelo nemiyalelo oyinike thina, esifaniswe “neeNtlanga.

61 Kodwa wena uyazi okokuba unothondo olukhulu ngabantwana bakaYakobi, ababesasazwe phezu kwentaba ixesha elide, ngemini enamafu nemnyama.

62 Ke ngoko sicela wena ube neceba phezu kwabantwana bakaYakobi, ukuze “iYerusalem, ukususela kweli lixa, ibe nokuqala ukukhululwa;

63 Kwaye idyokhwe yobukhoboka ibe nokuqala ukwaphulwa endlwini “kaDavide;

64 Kwaye abantwana “bakaYuda

54a I Petr. 2:13–15;  
I&M 98:5–7; 101:77, 80.  
I κΖ Mgaqo-siseko.

56a I κΖ Nyaniso.

57a I&M 20:16; 76:22–24.

59a Isaya 54:2.

b I κΖ Sirayeli—  
Ukuhlanganiswa  
kukaSirayeli.

c Mat. 24:22.

60a 1 Nif. 13:1–32; 15:13–18.

62a 3 Nif. 20:29.

I κΖ Yerusalem.

63a I κΖ Davide.

64a Zek. 12:6–9;

Mal. 3:4;

I&M 133:13, 35.

I κΖ Yuda.

babe nokuqalisa ukubuyela <sup>b</sup>emazweni endawanika uAbraham, uyise wabo.

65 Kwaye ndenze okokuba "intsalela kaYakobi, ebiqalekisiwe yaza yabethwa ngenxa yezikreqo zayo, <sup>b</sup>iguqlwe isuke kwimeko yayo enobundlobongela neneengcwangu iye ekuzalisekeni kwevangeli yanaphakade;

66 Ukuze ibe nokubeka phantsi izixhobo zayo zokuphalaza igazi, ize ipheze ukuvukela kwayo.

67 Kwaye yonke intsaleda esasiwiyeo "kaSirayeli, ebigxothelwe eziphelweni zomhlabo, ibe nokuza kulwazi lwenyaniso, ikholwe ku-Mesiya, ize ikuhululwe ekucinize-lweni, ize igcobe phambi kwakho.

68 Owu Nkosi, khumbula isaka sakho, uJoseph Smith, Omnci., neembandezelo zakhe zonke neentshutshiso—"wayenqophisene njani <sup>b</sup>noYehova, kwaye wafunga kuwe, Owu Thixo Somandla ka-Yakobi—nemiyalelo oyinike yena, nokokuba uzame ngokunyanise-kileyo ukwenza intando yakho.

69 Yiba nenceba, Owu Nkosi, phezu kwenkosikazi yakhe nabantwana, ukuze babe noku-nuselwa ebusweni bakho, baze balondolozwe ngesandla sakho esikhuthazayo.

70 Yiba nenceba phezu kwabo bonke "abazizizalwana ezisondeleyo

zabo, ukuze izityholo zabo zibe nokwaphulwa zize zitshayeletlewe kude njengokungathi yimpuphuma; ukuze babe nokuguqlwa baze bakhululwe kunye noSirayeli, kwaye bazi okokuba wena unguThixo.

71 Khumbula, Owu Nkosi, abongameli, nkqu bonke abongameli bebandla lakho, okokuba isandla sakho sokunene siba nokubaphakamisa, kunye neentsapho zabo zonke, nezizalwane zabo ezisondeleyo, ukuze amagama abo abe nokugcinwa aze abe nokukhunjulwa ngonaphakade ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

72 Khumbula lonke ibandla lakho, Owu Nkosi, kunye neentsapho zalo zonke, nezizalwana zalo ezisondeleyo, kunye nayo yonke imilwelwe yalo nababandezekileyo, kunye nawo onke amahlwempu nabanobulali bomhlabo; ukuze "ubukumkani, wena obumisileyo ngaphandle kwezandla, bube nokuba yintaba enkulu buze buzalise wonke umhlaba;

73 Ukuze ibandla lakho libe nokuza ngaphambili liphume kwintlango yobumnyama, lize likhanye ngaphambili kakuhle "njengenyanga, licace njengelanga, lize loyikeke njengomkhosi oneebhanile;

64<sup>b</sup> Gen. 17:1–8.

I κΖ Lizwe  
lesithembiso.

65<sup>a</sup> 2 Nif. 30:3;  
Alma 46:23–24;  
3 Nif. 20:15–21;  
I&M 19:27.

<sup>b</sup> 2 Nif. 30:6;

3 Nif. 21:20–22.  
I κΖ Guqula, Guqulo.

67<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Sirayeli—  
Ukuhlanganiswa  
kukaSirayeli.  
68<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Mnqophiso.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Yehova.

70<sup>a</sup> UMZ. izizalwana  
ezisondeleyo.

72<sup>a</sup> Dan. 2:44–45;  
I&M 65:2.  
73<sup>a</sup> INg. 6:10;  
I&M 5:14; 105:31.

74 Lize njengomtshakazi lihonjiselwe loo mini xa wena uya kutyhila amazulu, uze wenze intaba “ziqukuqele phantsi kubuso bakho, <sup>b</sup>nemifula iya kunyuswa, iindawo ezirhabaxa zenziwe zaga; ukuze ubuqaqwuli bakho bube nokuzalisa umhlaba;

75 Ukuze xa ixilongo liya kukhalela abafileyo, siya “kuxwilewa phezulu elifini sihlangane nawe, ukuze sibe nokusoloko sikunye neNkosi;

76 Ukuze iingubo zethu zibe nokuba msulwa, ukuze sibe nokuxnityiswa “ngeengubo zobulungisa, ngeentende ezandleni zethu, <sup>b</sup>nezithsaba zobuqaqwuli phezu kweentloko zethu, size sivuneli “uvuyo lwanaphakade zonke <sup>d</sup>intlungu zethu.

77 Owu Nkosi Thixo Somandla, sive kwezi zibongozo zethu, uze usiphendule usezulwini, indawo yakho engcwele, apha wena uhleli usetroneni, “ngobuqaqwuli,

imbeko, amandla, ubungangamsha, amandlakazi, ubukhos, inyaniso, ubulungisa, ukugweba, inceba, ukuzaliseka okungenakulinganiswa, ukususela ephakadeni kuye ephakadeni.

78 Owu yiva, Owu yiva, Owu sive, Owu Nkosi! Uze uphendule ezi zibongozo, uze wamkelele umbingelelo wale ndlu ezandleni zakho, umsebenzi wezandla zethu, esiyakhele egameni lakho;

79 Kananjalo eli bandla, libeke phezu kwalo igama lakho. Kwaye sincede ngamandla oMoya wakh, ukuze sibe nokuxuba amazwi ethu kunye nawezoo “serafi ziqaqbileyo, zibengezelayo zingqonge itrone yakho, ngeendumiso zokudumisa, zicula uHosana kuThixo <sup>b</sup>neMvana!

80 Kwaye vumela aba bakho bangabathanjisiweyo, <sup>a</sup>bambathiswe ngosindiso, nabangcwele bakho badanduluke ngovuyo. Amen, no-Amen.

## ICANDELO 110

*Imibono yabonakaliswa kuJoseph Smith uMprofeti no-Oliver Cowdery etempileni eKirtland, eOhio, April 3, 1836. Ithuba yayilelo lentlanganiso yosuku lweSabatha. Imbalu kaJoseph Smith ichaza: “Ngemva kwemini, ndancedisa abanye aBongameli ekwabeleni iSidlo seNkosi eBandleni, lisamkela kwabaLishumi elineSibini, abalungelo labo elilodwa yayikukusebenza etafileni enyulu ngale mini. Emva kokuba kugqitywe ukwensiwa le nkonzu kubazalwana bam, ndahlala epulpitini, izigqumathelo zihlisiwe, kwaye ndagoba, kunye*

74a I&M 133:21–22, 40.

<sup>b</sup> Isaya 40:4;  
Luka 3:5;

I&M 49:23.

75a I Tes. 4:17.

76a Isityh. 7:13–15;

<sup>b</sup> 2 Nif. 9:14.

I kZ Kuphakanyiswa;  
Sithsaba.

c I kZ Gcoba.

<sup>d</sup> Heb. 12:1–11; I&M 58:4.

77a I kZ Zuko.

79a Isaya 6:1–2.

<sup>b</sup> I kZ Mvana kaThixo.

80a IiNd. 132:16.

*no-Oliver Cowdery, ngomthandazo ondilisekileyo nothuleyo. Emva kokuphakama emthandazweni, lo mbono ulandelayo wavulelwakuthi sobabini.”*

1–10, INkosi uYehova ibonakala ise-buqaqawulini ize yamkele iTempile iKirtland njengendlu Yayo; 11–12, UMoses noEliyasi ngamnye kubo babonakala baze anikele izitshixo namaxesha okuzihlanganisela; 13–16, Eliya ubuya aze anikele izitshixo zexesha lakhe lolawulo njengoko kuthenjiswe nguMalaki.

“SIGQUMATHELO sasithathiwe ezingqondweni zethu, <sup>b</sup>namehlo ethu okuqonda avulwa.

2 Sabona iNkosi ime phezu komvalo wepulpiti, phambi kwethu; kwaye phantsi kweenyawo zayo kwakungumsebenzi ogangathiewyo wegolide esulungekileyo, unombala olubhelu.

3 <sup>a</sup>Amehlo ayo ayenjengedangatyelomlilo; iinwele zentloko yayo zazinjengekhephu elisulungekileyo; <sup>b</sup>imbonakalo yayo iqaqambe ngaphezu kokuqaqamba kwelanga; <sup>c</sup>nelizwi layo lalinjengesandi samanzi amaninzi, nkqu ilizwi <sup>d</sup>likaYehova, lisithi:

4 <sup>a</sup>Ndisisqalo nesiphelo; ndinguye lowo <sup>b</sup>uphilayo, ndinguye lowo wabulawayo; <sup>c</sup>ndingumthetheleli wenu kunye noBawo.

5 Qaphelani, izono zenu “zixolellewe; nicocekile phambi kwam; ke ngoko, ziphakamiseni iintloko zenu kwaye nigcobe.

6 Mazigcobe iintliziyo zabazalwana benu, kwaye iintliziyo zabantu bam bonke mazigcobe, “abakhele le ndlu egameni lam, ngamandlakazi abo.

7 Kuba qaphelani, “ndiyamkele le <sup>b</sup>ndlu, kwaye igama lam liya kuba lapha; kwaye ndiya kusibonakalisaisa isiqu sam ngenceba ebantwini bam kule ndlu.

8 Ewe, ndiya <sup>a</sup>kubonakala ezickeni zam, ndize ndithethe kuzongelizwi elilelam, ukuba abantu bam baya kuyigcina imiyalelo yam, baze <sup>b</sup>bangayingcolisi le <sup>c</sup>ndlu ingcwele.

9 Ewe iintliziyo zamawaka namashumi amawaka ziya kugcoba kakhulu kwisiphumo sezi <sup>a</sup>ntsikelolo eziya kuthululwa, <sup>b</sup>nesiphiwo ngaso, izicaka zam ebezisinikwe kuyo le ndlu.

10 Kwaye udumo lwale ndlu luya kunabela kumazwe asemzini; kwaye esi sisiqalo sentsikelelo eya <sup>a</sup>kuthululewa phezu kweentloko zabantu bam. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

110 1a <sup>a</sup>I&M Khuselo.  
<sup>b</sup>I&M 76:12, 19;  
 136:32; 138:11.  
 3a Isityh. 1:14.  
<sup>b</sup>Isityh. 1:16;  
 M—JS 1:17.  
<sup>c</sup>Hez. 43:2;  
 Isityh. 1:15;  
 I&M 133:21–22.

<sup>d</sup>I&Z Yehova.  
 4a <sup>a</sup>I&Z Zibulo.  
<sup>b</sup>Dut. 5:24.  
<sup>c</sup>I&Z Mthetheleli.  
 5a <sup>a</sup>I&Z Xolela.  
<sup>b</sup>I&M 109:4–5.  
 7a II Izikr. 7:16.  
<sup>b</sup>I&Z Tempile, Indlu yeNkosi.

8a I&M 50:45.  
<sup>b</sup>I&M 97:15–17.  
<sup>c</sup>I&Z Ngcwele.  
 9a Gen. 12:1–3;  
 I&M 39:15;  
 Abr. 2:8–11.  
<sup>b</sup>I&M 95:8.  
<sup>c</sup>I&Z Ziphiko.  
 10a I&M 105:12.

11 Emva koku “umbono wavaleka, amazulu kwakhona avulekela kuthi; kwaye kwavela <sup>b</sup>uMoses phambi kwethu, waza wanikela kuthi <sup>c</sup>izitshixo <sup>d</sup>zokuhlanganisela uSirayeli kuzo zonke iimbombo zomhlaba, nokukhokela kwezi-zwe ezilishumi ukusuka kwilizwe <sup>e</sup>lasemntla.

12 Emva koku, “uEliyasi wavela, waza wanikela <sup>b</sup>ixesha lokuhlanganisela le <sup>c</sup>vangeli ka-Abraham, esithi okokuba kuthi nakwimbe-wu yethu zonke izizukulwana emva kwethu zimele ukusikele-lwa.

13 Emva kokuba lo mbono uvaliwe, omnye umbono omkhulu nozukileyo wavela ngequbuli-so phezu kwethu; kuba “uEliy umprofeti, <sup>b</sup>owayethatyathelwe

ezulwini engakhange akungcamlle ukufa, wema phambi kwethu, waza wathi:

14 Qaphelani, ixesha lifikile ngo-kuzeleyo, ekwakuthethwe ngalo ngomlomo kaMalaki—engqina okokuba lowo [uEliya] umele ukuthunyelwa, phambi kokuba imini enkulu neyoyikekayo ye-Nkosi ize—

15 “Kubuyiselwe iintliziyo zooyise kubantwana, neentliziyo za-bantwana kooyise, hleze umhlaba wonke ndiwuchithe ngokuwu-phanzisa—

16 Ke ngoko, izitshixo zeli xeshi lokuzihlanganisela zinikelwe ezandleni zenu; kwaye ngoku ni-nokwazi okokuba “imini enkulu neyoyikekayo yeNkosi ikufuphi, nkqu eminyangweni.

## ICANDELO 111

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eSalem, eMassachusetts, Agasti 6, 1836. Ngeli xesha iinkokeli zeBandla zazisetyaleni kakhulu ngenxa yemisebenzi yazo ebafundisini. Zisiva ukuba isambuku esikhulu semali siya kufumaneka kubo eSalem, uMprofeti, uSidney Rigdon, uHyrum Smith, no-Oliver Cowdery bahamba aphi ukusuka eKirtland, eOhio, besiya kuphanda eli bango, kunye nokushumayela ivangeli ecaleni. Abazalwana bathengisa izinto eziliqela zeshishini le-Bandla baza benza nokushumayela okuthile. Xa kwacaca ukuba akukho mali yayiza kuza ngaphambili, babuyela eKirtland. Amanqaku aliqela abalulekileyo endaweni engemva agqama emazwini esi sityhilelo.*

11a I κΖ Mbono.

b Mat. 17:3.

c I κΖ Zitshixo zoBubingelei.

d Yakobi 6:2; I&M 29:7.

I κΖ Sirayeli—

Ukuhlanganiswa kukaSirayeli.

e I&M 133:26–32.

I κΖ Sirayeli—

Izizwe ezilishumi

ezilahlekileyo zikaSirayeli.

12a I κΖ Eliyasi.

b I κΖ Xesha

lokuzihlanganisela. c Gal. 3:6–29.

I κΖ Mnqophiso

ka-Abraham.

13a I κΖ Eliya.

b I κΖ Ziqu ezenziwe kumila kumbi.

15a M—JS 1:38–39.

I κΖ Mlibo;

Sindiso lwabafileyo. 16a I κΖ Mihla yokuGqibela.

1–5, *INkosi ijonga kwiimfuno zenya-ma zezičaka Zayo; 6–11, Iya kusebe-nzana neZiyon ngenceba ize ilunge-lelanise zonke izinto ngokulungele izicaka Zayo.*

MNA, iNkosi uThixo wenu, ndi-kholisekile lolu hambo lwenu lu-zayo, nangona nineempazamo zenu.

2 Ndinobutyebi obuninzi kwesi sixeko obubobenu, ngenxa yokulungiselela iZiyon, nabantu abaninzi kwesi sixeko, abo ndiya kubahlanganisa ngexesha elifane-lekileyo ngenxa yokulungiselela iZiyon, ngoncedo lwenu.

3 Ke ngoko, kufanelekile oko-kuba nakhe ubudlelane nabantu kwesi sixeko, njengoko niya ku-khokelwa, nanjengoko kuya ku-nikelwa kuni.

4 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka ngexe-sha elifanelekileyo okokuba ndi-ya kunikela esi sixeko ezandleni zenu, kuba niya kuba namandla phezu kwaso, njengokuba bengayi kubhaqa ndawo zenu zifihlake-leyo; ngokuphathelele egolideni

nesilivere ziya kuba zezenu no-butyebi baso.

5 Musani ukuzixhalisa “ngama-tyla enu, kuba ndiya kuninika amandla okuwahlawula.

6 Musani ukuzixhalisa ngeZiyon, kuba ndiya kusebenzana nayo ngenceba.

7 Hlalani kule ndawo, nakwii-ningqi ezingqongileyo;

8 Kwaye indawo leyo yintando Yam okokuba nihlale kuyo, ngaku-mbi, kuya kwensiwa ngomqondi-so kuni “woxolo namandla oMoya wam, oya kuqukuqela kuni.

9 Le ndawo inokuzuzwa nge-nqesho. Kwaye buzani ngenku-thalo ngokunxulumene nabemi bamandulo ngakumbi nabaseki besi sixeko;

10 Kuba kukho ubutyebi benu obungaphezulu kunobunye kwe-si sixeko.

11 Ke ngoko, “lumkani njengee-nyoka kwaye ningabi nasono; kwaye ndiya kuyalela zonke izi-nto <sup>b</sup>ngokulungele nina, ngoku-khawuleza njengoko ninako ukuzamkela. Amen.

## ICANDELO 112

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti sisiya kuThomas B. Marsh, eKirtland, eOhio, Julayi 23, 1837, ngokunxulumene naBapostile abaLishumi elineSibini beMvana. Esi sityhilelo safunyanwa ngomhla aBadala uHeber C. Kimball no-Orson Hyde bashumayela okokuqala ivangeli eNgilane. UThomas B. Marsh ngeli xesha wayenguMonga-meli weKhoram yaBapostile abaLishumi elineSibini.*

111 5a I&M 64:27–29.  
8a I&M 27:16.

I κΖ Xolo.  
11a Mat. 10:16.

b Rom. 8:28;  
I&M 90:24; 100:15.

1-10, *AbaLishumi elineSibini bamele ukuthumela ivangeli baze baphakamise ilizwi lesilumkiso kuzo zonke izizwe nabantu; 11-15, Bamele uku-thabatha uminqamlezo wabo, balande- le uYesu, baze badlise izimvu Zakhe; 16-20, Abo bafumana uBumongameli boKuqala bafumana iNkosi; 21-29, UBumnyama bugquma umhlaba, kwaye kuphela ngabo bakholwayo kwaye ababhaptiziweyo abaya ku-sindiswa; 30-34, UBumongameli boKuqala nabaLishumi elineSibini baphethe izitshixo zexesha lokuzi-hlanganisela lenzaliseko yamaxeshya.*

Inene itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe sica- caka sam Thomas: Ndiyivile imithandazo yakho; namalizo akho aze phezulu “njengeskhumbu- phambi kwam, egameni labo, abazalwana bakho, ababekhethelwe ukunika ubungqina begama lam ‘nokulithumela ngaphesheya phakathi kwazo zonke izizwe, izalamane, iilwimi, nabantu, baze bamisele ngoncedo lwezicaka zam.

2 Inene ndithi kuwe, bekukho izinto ezimbalwa entliziyweni ya- kho nezikuwe, mna iNkosi enda- ndingakholisekanga zizo.

3 Nangona kunjalo, njengokuba “uzithobile uya kuphakanyiswa; ke ngoko, zonke izono zakho zi-xolelw.

4 “Mayomelele intliziyu yakho phambi kobuso bam; kwaye uya kunika ubungqina begama lam,

ingabi kuphela nje ‘eziNtlangeni, kodwa kanjalo ‘kumaYuda; kwaye uya kuthumela ngaphambili ilizwi eziphelweni zomhlaba.

5 “Zamela wena, ke ngoko, intsa- sa ngentsasa; kwaye imihla nge- mihihla ilizwi lakho ‘elilumkisayo lihambele ngaphambili; kwaye xa ubusuku busiza ungavumeli abemi bomhlaba balale, ngenxa yentetho yakho.

6 Makwaziwe ukuhlala kwa- kho eZiyon, uze “ungayisusi indlu yakho; kuba mna, iNkosi, ndino- msebenzi omkhulu omawuwenze, ekupapasheni igama lam phakathi kwabantwana babantu.

7 Ke ngoko, “bhinqa isinqe sa- kho usebenze. Iinyawo zakho ma- zinxityiswe kanjalo, kuba wena wonyuliwe, kwaye nendlela ya- kho ibekwe phakathi kweentaba, naphakathi kwezizwe ezininzi.

8 Kwaye ngelizwi lakho abaninzi abaphakamileyo baya kuziswa “ekuthobekeni, kwaye ngelizwi lakho abaninzi abathobekileyo baya kuphakanyiswa.

9 Ilizwi lakho liya kuba yinkali- mo kumkrepi; kwaye kwinkalimo yakho maliyeke ubugwenxa balo ulwimi lomngcikivi.

10 Yiba “ngothobekileyo; kwaye iNkosi uThixo wakho iya kukho- kela ngesandla sayo, ize ikuni- ke impendulo emithandazweni yakho.

11 Ndiyayazi intliziyu yakho,

112 1a Izenzo 10:4.

b I&M 18:28.

3a Mat. 23:12;

Luka 14:11.

4a Mat. 9:2;

Yoh. 16:33.

b I&M 18:6; 90:8-9.

c I&M 19:27.

5a Yuda 1:3.

b I&M 1:4-5.

6a II Nd. 125:1.

7a Efese 6:13-17.

8a I & Z Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

10a ImiZ. 18:12.

kwaye ndiyivile imithandazo yakho ngokunxulumene nabazalwana bakho. Uze ungakhethi cala ngakubo "ekubathanden i ngaphezulu kwabanye abaninzi, kodwa uthando lwakho malube lolwabo njengoko lulolwesiqu sakho; kwaye uthando lwakho maluphuphume kubo bonke abantu, nakubo bonke abathanda igama lam.

12 Kwaye bathandazele abazalwana bakho abaLishumi elineSibini. Baluleke kabukhali ngenxa yegama lam, kwaye mabalulekewe zonke izono zabo, kwaye uze uthembeke phambi kwam "nase-gameni lam.

13 Kwaye emva "kwezihendo zabo, <sup>b</sup>nenkxwaleko enkulu, qaphela, mna, iNkosi, ndiya kuba velela, kwaye ukuba abazenzi luhuni iintliziyo zabo, baze bangaziqinisi iintamo zabo ngokuchase-ne nam, bayo <sup>c</sup>kuguqulwa, kwaye ndiya kubaphilisa.

14 Ngoku, ndithi kuwe, kwaye endikuthetha kuwe, ndikuthetha nakubo bonke abaLishumi eline-Sibini: Phakamani nize nibhinqe izinqe zenu, nithabathe "umnyangamlezo wenu, nindilandele, nize <sup>b</sup>nidlise izimvu zam.

15 Ningaziphakamisi iziqu zenu; "ningasivukeli isicaka sam uJoseph; kuba inene ndithi kuni,

ndikunye naye, nesandla sam siya kuba phezu kwakhe; <sup>b</sup>neztshixo endizinike yena, kananjalo na-kuni, azisayi kuthatyathwa kuye ndide ndifike.

16 Inene ndithi kuwe, sicaka sam Thomas, uyindoda endiyanyule-le ukuphatha izitshixo zobuku-mkani bam, njengokuphathelele kwabaLishumi elineSibini, ngaphesheya phakathi kwazo zonke izizwe—

17 Ukuze wena ubo nokuba sisicaka sam sokuvala ucango lobukumkani kuzo zonke iindawo aphi isicaka sam uJoseph, nesicaka sam "uSidney, nesicaka sam <sup>b</sup>uHyrum, zingenako ukuza;

18 Kuba kubo ndibeke umthwalo wamabandla onke wexesha elincinane.

19 Ngako oko, nokuba kuphina aphi baya kukuthuma khona, yiya, kwaye ndiya kuba kunye nawe; nakuyo nayiphina indawo oya kubhengeza kuyo igama lam "umnyango onamandla uya kuvulelwia wena, ukuze babe nokwam-kela ilizwi lam.

20 Nabanina "owamkela ilizwi lam wamkela mna, nabanina ondamkeleyo, wamkela abo, bo-Bumongameli boKuqala, endibathumileyo, endibenze abacebisi ngenxa yegama lam kuni.

11a Mat. 5:43–48.

I κΖ Thando;

Thando lwenene.

12a I κΖ Yesu Krestu—  
Ukuthathela igama  
likaYesu Krestu phezu  
kwethu.

13a I κΖ Henda, Sihendo.

b Yoh. 16:33;

Isithy. 7:13–14;

I&M 58:3–4.

c 3 Nif. 18:32.

I κΖ Guqula, Guqulo.

14a Mat. 16:24.

GJS Mat. 16:25–26

(Iṣihlomelo);

Luka 9:23.

b Yoh. 21:15–17.

15a I κΖ Vukelo.

b I&M 28:7.

I κΖ Zitshixo

zoBubingeleli.

17a I κΖ Rigdon, Sidney.

b I κΖ Smith, Hyrum.

19a I Kor. 16:9;

I&M 118:3.

20a I&M 84:35–38.

21 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuwe, nabanina oya kumthuma egameni lam, ngelizwi labazalwana, “abaLishumi elineSibini, ngokusemthethweni okhethiweyo <sup>b</sup>nogunyaziswe nguwe, uya kuba namandla okuvula umnyango wobukumkani kuso sonke isizwe nasiphina oya kuba thuma kuso—

22 Nanjengokuba baya kuthoba iziqu zabo phambi kwam, baze bahlale elizwini lam, baze “ba-phulaphule elizwini loMoya wam.

23 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, “ubumnyama bugquma wonke umhlaba, nobumnyama obukhulu bengqondo zabantu, nayo yonke inyama isuke <sup>b</sup>yonakala phambi kobuso bam.

24 Qaphelani, “impindezelo iyeza ngokukhawuleza phezu kwbemi bomhlaba, imini yomsindo, imini yokutsha, imini yenkangala, <sup>b</sup>yokulila, yokuzila, neyesijwili; njengesaqhwithi iya kuza phezu kwabo bonke ubuso bomhlaba, itsho iNkosi.

25 Kwaye phezu kwendlu yam iya <sup>a</sup>kuqala, kwaye ukusuka endlwini yam iya kuya ngaphambili, itsho iNkosi;

26 Kuqala phakathi kwabo ba-phakathi kwenu, itsho iNkosi,

“ababange ukulazi igama lam kwaye <sup>b</sup>abandazi, baza ‘banyelia ngokuchasene nam phakathi endlwini yam, itsho iNkosi.

27 Ke ngoko, bonani ekubeni anizikhathazi iziqu zenu ngokunxulumene nemicimbi yebandla lam kule ndawo, itsho iNkosi.

28 Kodwa “yenzani nyulu iintliziyo zenu phambi kwam; nize <sup>b</sup>niye kulo lonke ihlabathi, nize nishumayele ivangeli yam kuzo zonke izidalwa ezingekayamkeli;

29 Kwaye lowo “ukholwayo aze <sup>b</sup>abhaptizwe uya kusindiswa, kwaye lowo ungakholwayo, kwaye engebhaptizwanga, uya <sup>c</sup>kugwetywa.

30 Kuba kuni, “abaLishumi elineSibini, nabo, <sup>b</sup>bobuBumongameli boKuqala, abanyulwe kunye nawe babengabacebisi bakho neenkokeli zakho, amandla obu bubingeleli bawanikiwe, ngale mihla yokuqibela nangeli xesha lokugqibela, kuyo <sup>c</sup>ilixesa lokuzihlanganisela lenzaliseko yamaxhesa,

31 Amandla lawo owaphetheyo, ngokunxulumene nabo bonke abo bafumene ixesha lokuzihlanganisela nangaliphi na ixesha ukususela ekuqalekeni kwendalo;

32 Kuba inene ndithi kuni,

21a I&M 107:34–35.

<sup>b</sup> I&Z Gunya.

22a I&Z Ntobeko, Thobekileyo, Thobelala; Phulaphula.

23a Isaya 60:2; Mika 3:6; I&M 38:11. I&Z Kreqo—Ukrequo lwebandla lamaKrestu akuqala.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 10:20–23.

24a I&Z Mpindezelo.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 124:8.

25a I Petr. 4:17–18.

26a Mat. 7:21–23;

I&M 41:1; 56:1.

<sup>b</sup> Luka 6:46;

Moz. 26:24–27;

<sup>c</sup> 3 Nif. 14:21–23.

<sup>c</sup> I&Z Nyelisa, Sinyeliso.

28a I&Z Nyulu.

<sup>b</sup> Marko 16:15–16.

29a Morm. 9:22–23;

I&M 20:25–26.

<sup>b</sup> I&Z Bhaptiza, Bhaptizo.

<sup>c</sup> I&Z Mgwebo.

30a I&Z Mpostile.

<sup>b</sup> I&Z Bumongameli boKuqala.

<sup>c</sup> Efese 1:10;

I&M 27:13; 124:40–42.

<sup>c</sup> I&Z Xesha lokuzihlanganisela.

<sup>a</sup>izitshixo zeli xesha lokuzihlanganisela, enilifumeneyo, <sup>b</sup>zize ezantsi zivela koobawo, nasemva kwako konke zithunyelwa ezantsi zivela ezulwini zisiza kuni.

33 Inene ndithi kuni, qaphelani ukuba lukhulu kangakanani ubizo lwenu. <sup>a</sup>Hlambululani iintliziyo zenu neengubo zenu, hleze igazi

lesi sizukulwana <sup>b</sup>libuzwe eazndleni zenu.

34 Thembekani ndide ndize, kuba “ndiyenza kamsinya; nomvuzo wam ukunye nam ukuvuza wonke umntu ngokunxulume-ne njengoko <sup>b</sup>umsebenzi wakhe uya kubanjalo. NdinguAlfa no-Omega. Amen.

## ICANDELO 113

*Iimpendulo kwimibuzo ethile kwimibhalo kaIsaya, zinikwe nguJoseph Smith uMprofeti, kufuphi okanye eFarWest, eMissouri, Matshi 1838.*

1–6, *IGatya likaYese, intonga ivela isuka apho, nengcambu kaYese iya-ziswa; 7–10, Iintsalela ezichithachithiweyo zeZiyon zinelungelo kububingeleli kwaye zibizelwe ukubuyela eNkosini.*

NGUBANI oliGatya “likaYese ekuthethwe ngalo kwiivesi yo-1, neye-2, eye-3, eye-4, neye-5 zesahluko se-11 sikalsaya?

2 Inene itsho njalo iNkosi: Ngu-Krestu.

3 Yintoni intonga ekuthethwe ngayo kwivesi yokuqala yesahluko se-11 sikaIsaya, emele ukuvela kwiGatya likaYese?

4 Qaphelani, itsho njalo iNkosi: Sisicaka ezandleni zikaKrestu, esiyinxenyen yenzala kaYese “na-njengekaEfrayim, okanye yendlu

kaYosefu, kuso kubekwe <sup>b</sup>amandla amaninzi.

5 Yintoni ingcambu kaYese ekuthethwe ngayo kwivesi ye-10 yesahluko se-11?

6 Qaphelani, itsho njalo iNkosi, iyinzala kaYese, nanjengeka-Yosefu, ububingeleli ngokufanelilekileyo bubobazo, “nezitshixo zobukumkani, <sup>b</sup>zebhanile, <sup>c</sup>nezkulungiselela ukuzihlanganisela kwabantu bam ngemihla yokugqibela.

7 Imibuzo kaElias Higbee: Yintoni ethethwa ngumyalelo kwi-sahluko sama-52 kuIsaya, ivesi yoku-1, ethi: Nxiba amandla akho, Owu Ziyon—kwaye uIsaya ubhekisa kwabaphi abantu?

8 Ubhekisa kwabo uThixo amele ukubabiza ngemihla yokugqibela,

32a I&M 110:11–16.

<sup>a</sup> 1 κΖ Zitshixo zoBubingeleli.

<sup>b</sup> Abr. 1:2–3.

33a Yakobi 1:19.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 72:3.

34a Isityh. 22:7, 12;

I&M 49:28; 54:10.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Misebenzi.

113 1a 1 κΖ Yese.

<sup>a</sup> Gen. 41:50–52;

I&M 133:30–34.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Efrayim.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Mandla.

6a 1 κΖ Zitshixo zoBubingeleli.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 45:9.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Bhanile.

<sup>c</sup> 1 κΖ Sirayeli—Ukuhlanganisawa

kukaSirayeli.

abamele ukuphatha igunya lobubingelei ekuziseni kwakhona “iZiyon, nenkululeko kaSirayeli; kwaye ukunxiba ‘ukomelela kwayo kukunxiba igunya lobubingelei, iZiyon, yona, ‘enelungelo kulo ngokomlibo; kanjalo ekubuyeleni kwelo gunya ebilahlekene nalo.

9 Simele ukuqonda ntoni ngeZiyon ngokuzikhulula kwesiqu sayo kwiimbophelelo zentamo yayo; kwivesi yesi-2?

10 Simele ukuqonda okokuba

“iintsalela ezisasaziwego zivuselelwe ‘ekubuyeleni eNkosini ukusuka apho zaziwele khona; xa zikwenza oko, isithembiso seNkosi sesokuba iya kuthetha kuzo, okanye izinike isityhilelo. Khange-la kwiivesi, eye-6, eye-7, neye-8. Limbophelelo zentamo yayo zizi-qalekiso zikaThixo phezu kwayo, okanye iintsalela zikaSirayeli kwimeko yazo yokuchithachithwa phakathi kweeNtlanga.

## ICANDELO 114

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFar West, eMissouri, Aprili 11, 1838.*

1–2, *Izikhundla zeBandla eziphethwe ngabo bangathembekanga ziya kunkelwa kwabanye.*

INENE itsho njalo iNkosi: Kububulumko esicakeni sam uDavid W. Patten, okokuba aqoshelise yonke imicimbi yakhe ngokukhawuleza njengoko enako, aze athengise zonke izinto zakhe zokurhweba, ukuze abe nako ukwenzela mna umsebenzi kwintswasa-hlobob

elandelayo, ehangene nabanye, nkqu abalishumi elinesibini ebandakanya nesiqu sakhe, enika ubungqina ngegama lam nokuthwala iindaba zovuyo ehlabantini lonke.

2 Kuba inene itsho njalo iNkosi, njengokuba kukho phakathi kwenu abaliphikayo igama lam, abanye baya “kutyalwa ‘endaweni zabo baze bafumane ububhishophu babo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 115

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFar West, eMissouri, Aprili 26, 1838, kusensiwa kwazeke intando kaThixo ngokunxulumene nokwakhelwa phezulu kwaloo ndawo nendlu yeNkosi. Esi sityhilelo sibhekisele kumagosa ongamelayo namalungu eBandla.*

8a I κΖ Ziyon.

b I&M 82:14.

c I κΖ Malungelo ngokuzalwa.

10a I κΖ Sirayeli—  
Ukusasazwa  
kukaSirayeli.  
b Hos. 3:4–5;

2 Nif. 6:11.  
114 2a I&M 118:1, 6.  
b I&M 64:40.

1–4, INkosi ithiya ibandla Layo iBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela; 5–6, IZiyon neziteyki zayo ziindawo zokhuselo nenqaba yabaNgcwele; 7–16, Aba-Ngcwele bayalelwa ekwaheni indlu yeNkosi eFar West; 17–19, UJoseph Smith uphethe izitshixo zobukumkani bukaThixo emhlabeni.

INENE itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe sicaka sam "Joseph Smith, Omnci., kanjalo sicaka sam "Sidney Rigdon, kananjalo sicaka sam "Hyrum Smith, nabacebisi bakho abo nabaya konyulwa ukususela ngoku kuye kwixesha elizayo;

2 Kananjalo kuwe, sicaka sam "Edward Partridge, nabacebisi bakho;

3 Kananjalo kuni zicaka zam ezithembekileyo ezizezequmrhu eliphezulu lebandla lam eZiyon, kuba liya kubizwa njalo, nakubo bonke abadala nabantu beBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, abasasazwe ngaphesheya kulo lonke ihlabathi;

4 Kuba "ibandla lam liya kubizwa njalo ngemihla yokugqibela, nkqu "iBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela.

5 Inene ndithi kuni nonke: "Phakamani nize niqaqambe

ngaphambili, ukuze ukukhanya kwenu kube kuya kuba "ngumlinganiselo wezizwe;

6 Nokokuze "ukuhlanganisela kunye phezu komhlaba "weZiyon, naphezu "kweziteyki zayo, zibe ze-zokhuselo, "negwiba kwisiphango, nasemsindweni xa uya "kuthululewa ngaphandle kokuxutywa phezu komhlaba wonke.

7 Masibe "ngcwele isixeko, iFar West, kwaye sibe ngumhlaba ongcwaliselwe kum; kwaye siya kubizwa ngokuba sesona singcwele, kuba umhlaba esimi phezu kwavo ungcwele.

8 Ke ngoko, ndiniyalela ekubeni "nakhele indlu kum, yokuhlanganiselana kunye kwabangcwele bam, "neyokulungiselela umsebenzi, kweli hlobo lizayo;

9 Kwaye makubekho isiqalo salo msebenzi, nesiseko, nomsebenzi wolungiselelo, kweli hlobo lizayo;

10 Kwaye vumelani isiqalo se-nziwe ngomhla wesine kaJulayi olandelayo; kwaye ukususela kwe-loo xesha kuye phambili vumelani abantu bam basebenze ngenkutha-lo ekwaheni indlu egameni lam;

11 Kwaye "enyakeni omnye ukususela kuloo mhla bavumeleni ba-qalise kwakhona ukubeka isiseko "sendlu yam.

115 1a I kZ Smith, Joseph, Omnci.  
b I kZ Rigdon, Sidney.  
c I kZ Smith, Hyrum.  
2a I kZ Partridge, Edward.  
4a 3 Nif. 27:4–8.  
b I kZ Bandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla

yokuGqibela, I.  
5a Isaya 60:1–3.  
b Isaya 11:12.  
I kZ Bhanile.  
6a I kZ Sirayeli—  
Ukuhlanganiswa  
kukaSirayeli.  
b I kZ Ziyon.  
c I&M 101:21.  
I kZ Steyki.

d Isaya 25:1, 4;  
I&M 45:66–71.  
e Isiyh. 14:10;  
I&M 1:13–14.  
7a I kZ Ngcwele.  
8a I&M 88:119; 95:8.  
b I kZ Nqula.  
11a I&M 118:5.  
b I&M 124:45–54.

12 Bavumeleni njalo ukususela kwelo xesha kuya phambili basebenze ngenkuthalo ide ibe iya kugqitywa, ukususela kwilitye lembombo layo ukuya kumphezulu wayo, kude kube akusayi kubakho nayiphina into esalayo engayi kugqitywa.

13 Inene ndithi kuni, ningasivumeli isicaka sam uJoseph, nasicaka sam uSidney, nasicaka sam uHyrum, bangene etyaleni kakhona ngokwakhiwa kwendlu egameni lam;

14 Kodwa vumelani indlu yakhwe egameni lam ngokunxulumene "nomfuziselo endiya kuwbonisa bona.

15 Kwaye ukuba abantu bam abayakhi ngokunxulumene nomfuziselo endiya kuwbonisa ubumongameli babo, andisayi kuyamkela ezandleni zabo.

16 Kodwa ukuba abantu bam bayakha ngokomfuziselo endiya kuwbonisa kubumongameli babo, nkqu isicaka sam uJoseph nabacebisi bakhe, ngoko ke ndiya kuyamkela ezandleni zabantu bam.

17 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe, yintando yam okokuba isixeko seFar West sibe siya kхиwa ngokukhawuleza ngokuhlanganisa kwabangcwele bam;

18 Kananjalo ezinye iindawo ezo nyulelwe "iziteyki zeenginqi ezingqongileyo, njengoko ziya kubonakaliswa esicakeni sam uJoseph, amaxesha ngamaxesh.

19 Kuba qaphelani, ndiya kuba naye, kwaye ndiya kumngwalisa phambi kwabantu; kuba ndimnikie "izitshixo zobu bukumkani nobufundisi. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 116

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, kufutshane neFerry kaWight, endaweni ekuthiwa yiSpring Hill, eDaviess Khawunti, eMissouri, Meyi 19, 1838.*

ISPRING Hill ithiywe yiNkosi "sayiAdam-ondi-Ahman, ngenxa yokuba, yathi, siyindawo apho <sup>b</sup>uAdam aya kuza kuyo andwe-

ndwele abantu bakhe, okanye "uNyangelemihla uya kuhlala, njengoko kuthethwe njalo ngu-Daniyeli umprofeti.

14a Heb. 8:5;  
I&M 97:10.  
18a I&M 101:21.  
I κΖ Steyki.

19a I κΖ Zitshixo zoBubingelei.  
116 1a I&M 78:15.  
I κΖ Adam-ondi-

Ahman.  
b I κΖ Adam.  
c Dan. 7:13–14, 22.

## ICANDELO 117

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFar West, eMissouri, Julayi 8, 1838, ngokunxulumene nemisebenzi ekhawulezileyo kaWilliam Marks, uNewel K. Whitney, no-Oliver Granger.*

1–9, Izcaka zeNkosi azimele kuhnqwenela izinto zenyama, kuba ke “yintoni-na ipropathi eNkosini?”; 10–16, Zimele ukushiya ubuncina-ne bomphefumlo, kwaye ukuncama kwabo kuya kuba nyulu eNkosini.

INENE itsho njalo iNkosi esicakeni sayo uWilliam Marks, kananjalo esicakeni sayo uNewel K. Whitney, maziqoshelise amashishini azo ngokukhawuleza zize zihambe ukusuka kumhlaba weKirtland, phambi kokuba mna, iNkosi, ndithumele kwakhona amakhephu phezu komhlaba.

2 Mabavuke, kwaye baphakame, baze beze ngaphambili, baze bangahlali, kuba mna, iNkosi, ndiyalela oko.

3 Ke ngoko, ukuba bayawuhlala akuyi kulunga kubo.

4 Bavumeleni baguquke kuzonke izono zabo, nakuyo yonke iminqweno yeemfuno yabo, phambi kwam, itsho iNkosi; kuba ke yintoni “ipropathi kum? itsho iNkosi.

5 Iipropathi zaseKirtland maziguqulelw “amatyla, itsho iNkosi. Mazihambe, itsho iNkosi, kwaye nantonina esalayo, mayisale ezandlensi zenu, itsho iNkosi.

6 Kuba andinazo na iintaka zezulu, kananjalo neentlanzi zolwandle, nezilo zeentaba? Andiwenzanga na umhlaba? Andiphethanga “ulwazelelo lwayo yonke imikhosi yezizwe zomhlaba?

7 Ke ngoko, andisayi kwenza “ziindawo ziyinkqantosi zidubule kwaye zityatyambe, zize zizise ngaphambili indyebo? itsho iNkosi.

8 Akukho gumbi laneleyo na ezintabeni “zika-Adam-ondi-Ahman, nasemathafeni kaOlahah ‘Shine-hah, okanye ‘ilizwe apho uAdam wahlala kulo, ukuze ninqwenele oko kodwa okuya kuwa, nize ningakhathaleli ngakumbi imiba enobunzima?

9 Ke ngoko, yizani ngapha emhlabeni wabantu bam, nkqu iZiyon.

10 Isicaka sam uWilliam Marks “masithembeke phezu kwezinto ezimbalwa, kwaye siya kuba ngumlawuli phezu kwezininzi. Mvumeleni ongamele phakathi kwabantu bam esixekweni saseFar West, kwaye makasikeleleke ngeentsikelolo zabantu bam.

11 Masibe neentloni isicaka sam uNewel K. Whitney liqela “lama-Nikolawo nawo onke ‘amasikizi

117 4a I&M 104:14.

5a I&M 104:78.

6a Izenzo 17:26;

1 Nif. 17:36–39.

7a Isaaya 35:1;

I&M 49:24–25.

8a I&M 116.

I &Z Adam-ondi-Ahman.

b Abr. 3:13.

c I &Z Eden.

10a Mat. 25:23.

11a Isyah. 2:6, 15.

b I &Z Amayelenqe afihlakeleyo.

awo angasese, nabo bonke ubuncinane bomphefumlo wakhe phambi kwam, itsho iNkosi, aze anyukele elizweni iAdam-ondi-Ahman, aze abe ‘ngubhishophu ebantwini bam, itsho iNkosi, ingabi segameni kodwa kwisenzo, itsho iNkosi.

12 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, ndikhumbula isicaka sam “uOliver Granger; qaphelani, inene ndithi kuye okokuba igama lakhe liya kuba kwinkumbulo enyulu ukusuka kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana, ngo-naphakade kanaphakade, itsho iNkosi.

13 Ke ngoko, makasunduzane ngokunyanisekileyo nenkululeko yeBumongameli boKuqala be-Bandla lam, itsho iNkosi; kwaye xa esiwa uya kuphakama kwakhona, kuba “ukuncama kwakhe

kuya kuba nyulu ngakumbi kum kunoko kwakhe kusisongezelelo, itsho iNkosi.

14 Ke ngoko, makanyukele ngapha ngokukhawuleza, emhlabeni weZiyon; kwaye ngexesha elifanlekileyo uya kwensiwa umrhwebi egameni lam, itsho iNkosi, ngenxa yoncedo lwabantu bam.

15 Ke ngoko makungabikho mntu ucekisa isicaka sam uOliver Granger, kodwa iintsikelelo zabantu bam mazibe kuye ngo-naphakade kanaphakade.

16 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, zonke izicaka zam ezikumhlaba weKirtland mazikhumbule iNkosi uThixo wazo, nendlu Yam kanjalo, ziyigcine kwaye zi-yilondoloze ingcwele, kwaye zibhukuqe abatshintshi-mali ngexesha elilelam elifanlekileyo, itsho iNkosi. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 118

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFar West, eMissouri, Julayi 8, 1838, kwimpendulo esibongozweni, “Sibonise intando yakho, Owu Nkosi, ngokunxulumene nabaLishumi elineSibini.”*

1–3, INkosi iya kubonelela iintsa-pho zabaLishumi elineSibini; 4–6, Izithuba kwabaLishumi elineSibini zizalisiwe.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi: Makubanjwe inkomfa ngokukhawuleza; makulungiselelwe abaLishumi

elineSibini; kwaye makunyulwe amadoda “okuxhobisa indawo yabo bawileyo.

2 Vumelani isicaka sam “uThomas asale okwexesha emhlabeni weZiyon, apapashe ilizwi lam.

3 Vumelani intsalela iqhubekete ukushumayela ukususela kwelo

11c 1 κΖ Bhishophu.

12a UMZ. iarente eyashi-wya nguMprofeti  
ekuwenzeni

iziggibo zemicimbi  
eKirtland.

13a 1 κΖ Dini.  
118 1a Izenzo 1:13, 16–17,

22–26.

2a 1 κΖ Marsh, Thomas B.

lixa, kwaye ukuba iya kwenza oku kuko konke ukuthobeka kwentli-ziyo, inobulali “nokuthobeka,<sup>b</sup> no-kunyamezela okude, mna, iNkosi, ndininika isithembiso sokokuba ndiya kubonelela iintsapho zayo; kwaye nocango olusebenzayo luya kuvulelw bona, ukususela ngoku kuye phambili.

4 Kwaye kwintwasa-hlobo elandelayo yivumeleni induluke uku-ya ngaphesheya kwamanzi amakhulu, ize apho ibhengeze ivangeli yam, ukuzaliseka kwayo, ize inike ubungqina begama lam.

5 Yivumeleni ishiye abangcwele bam kwisixeko seFar West, ngo-mhla wamashumi amabini anesithandathu ka-Aprili olandelayo, kwindawo yesakhiwo sendlu yam, itsho iNkosi.

6 Vumelani isicaka sam uJohn Taylor, kananjalo nesicaka sam uJohn E. Page, kananjalo nesica-ka sam uWilford Woodruff, kananjalo nesicaka sam uWillard Richards, bonyulwe ukuzalisa iindawo zabo bawileyo, kwaye basiswe ngokusemthethweni ngo-nyulo lwabo.

## ICANDELO 119

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFar West, eMissouri, Julayi 8, 1838, kuphendulwa isibongozo sakhe: “Owu Nkosi! Bonisa ezicakeni zakho okokuba ufunu kangakanani kwiipropathi zabantu bakho okwesishumi.” Umthetho wesishumi, njengokuba uqondwa namhlanje, awunkwanga eBandleni ngaphambili kwesi sityhilelo. Indlela yokubiza igama isishumi emthandazweni icatshulwe nje kwaye nakwizityhilelo ezingaphambili (64:23; 85:3; 97:11) azithethanga nje isinye eshumini, kodwa yonke iminikelo yentando ekhululekileyo, okanye imirhumo, kwiimali zeBandla. INkosi inike ngaphambili eBandleni umthetho wongcwaliso nobugosa bepropathi, amalungu lawo (phambili ngabadala abakhokelayo) angena kuwo ngomnqophiso owawuza kuba ngowanaphakade. Ngenxa yosilelo kwinxenye yabaninzi ekubophelekeni ngalo mnqophiso, iNkosi yarhoxa kuwo okwexesha kwaye endaweni yoko yanika umthetho wesishumi kulo lonke iBandla. UMprofeti wabuza iNkosi okokuba Yona ifuna okungakanani kwepropathi yabo ngenxa yeenjongo ezi-nyulu. Impendulo yaba sesi sityhilelo.*

1–5, AbaNgcwele bamele ukuhlawula okuyintshiyekela yepropathi baze ngoko banike, njengesishumi, isinye

eshumini senzala yabo ngonyaka; 6–7, Indlela enjalo iya kungcwalisa umhlaba weZiyon.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi, ndifuna konke “okuyintsalela yepropathi yenu kubekwe ezandleni zikabhisophu webandla lam eZiyon.

2 Ukwenzela ukwakhiwa “kwendlu yam, nokwenzela ukubeka isiseko seZiyon nobubingeleli, nokwenzela amatyala oBumongame-li beBandla lam.

3 Kwaye oku kuya kuba sisiqalo “sesishumi sabantu bam.

4 Kwaye emva koko, abo bakhutshiswa izishumi bay a kuhlawula isinye eshumini sayo yonke inzala yabo ngonyaka; kwaye oku kuya kuba ngumthetho omileyo kubo ngenaphakade, ngenxa yobubi-ngeleli bam obungcwele, itsho iNkosi.

5 Inene ndithi kuni, kuya kwe-

nzeka okokuba bonke abo bahlanganisela emhlabeni “weZiyon baya kuhlawula isishumi sentsa-lela yeepropathi zabo, kwaye baya kuqwalasela lo mthetho, okanye abayi kufunyanwa befanele ukuhlala phakathi kwenu.

6 Kwaye ndithi kuni, ukuba abantu bam abawuqapheli lo mthetho, ukuwugcina uncwelle, baze ngalo mthetho bangcwali sele umhlaba “weZiyon kum, ukuze imimiselo Yam nezigwebo zam zibe nokugcinwa khona apho, ukuze ibe nokungcwali sele ngokugqithisileyo, qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, awuyi kuba ngumhlaba weZiyon kuni.

7 Kwaye oku kuya kuba ngumzel-kelo kuzo zonke “iziteyki zeZiyon. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 120

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eFar West, eMissouri, Julayi 8, 1838, kwenziwa kwazeke emakwensiwe ngeepropathi ezenziwe izishumi njengoko kukhankanyiweyo kwisityhilelo esandule-layo, icandelo 119.*

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi, ngoku ixesha lifikile, lokokuba “siya ku-chithwa liqumrhu, elakhwiwe ngo-Bumongameli boKuqala beBandla

lam, nebhishophu nequmrhu layo, nangequmrhu lam eliphezulu; na-ngelezwi lam kubo, itsho iNkosi. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 121

*Umthandazo neziprofetho zibhalwe nguJoseph Smith uMprofeti kwi-leta eya eBandleni ngexesha wayelibanjwa entolongweni eLiberty,*

119 1a I&M 42:33–34, 55;  
51:13; 82:17–19.  
2a I&M 115:8.  
3a Mal. 3:8–12;

I&M 64:23.  
1 κΖ Nikela izishumi,  
Zishumi.  
5a I&M 57:2–3.

6a I κΖ Ziyon.  
7a I κΖ Steyki.  
120 1a UMZ. izishumi.

*eMissouri, ibhalwe ngoMatshi 20, 1839. UMprofeti nabalingane abaliqela babesentolongweni iinyanga. Izibongozo nezibheno zabo zabhekiswa emagoseni esebe lombuso kwaye ijaji jikelele zathi zasilela ukubazisela uncedo.*

1–6, *UMprofeti ubongozela aba-Ngcwele ababandezelekileyo eNkosini; 7–10, INkosi ithetha uxolo kuye; 11–17, Baqalekisiwe abo baphakamisa izikhalo zobuxoki zokreqo ngokuchasene nabantu beNkosi; 18–25, Abayi kuba nelungelo ebubingelelini kwaye baya kugwetywa; 26–32, Izityhilelo ezibubuqaqawuli zithenjiswa abo banyamezela ngokukhaliphileyo; 33–40, Kungokuba kutheni abaninzi bebiziwe baze abambalwa banyuliwe; 41–46, Ububingeleli bumele ukusetyenziswa ebulungiseni kuphela.*

Owu Thixo, uphina wena? Kwaye uphi umnquba ogqume “indawo yakho yokusithela?

2 “Kunini na uya kusibamba isandla sakho, neliso lakho, ewe iliso lakho elimsulwa, qaphela ukusuka emazulwini anaphakade iziphoso zabantu bakho nezezicaka zakho, ize indlebe yakho igqojozwe zizikhalo zabo?

3 Ewe, Owu Nkosi, “kuninina beya kubandezeleka zezi ziphoso neengcinezelo ezingekho mthethweni, phambi kokuba intliziyo yakho ibe iya kuthanjiswa ngakubo, kwaye izibilini zakho zishukunyiswe yimfesane ngakubo?

4 Owu Nkosi Thixo “Somandla, menzi wezulu, umhlaba,

neelwandle, nazo zonke izinto ezikuzo, nalowo ulawula aze enze umtyholi abe phantsi kwakhe, nobukhosu babafileyo obumnyama nobuhlwelweyo—yolula isandla sakho; iliso lakho maligqobhoze; umnquba wakho uthathelwe phezulu; indawo yakho “yokusithela mayingabi sagqunywa; indlebe yakho mayithambeke; intliziyo yakho mayithanjiswe, nezibilini zakho zishukunyiswe yimfesane ngakuthi.

5 Mawuphenjwe umsindo wakho ngokuchasene neentshaba zethu; nasemsindweni wentliziyo yakho, ngekrele lakho “usiphindezele kwiziphoso zethu.

6 Khumbula abangcwelle bakho ababandezelekileyo, Owu Thixo wethu; kwaye izicaka zakho ziya kugcoba egameni lakho ngonaphakade.

7 Nyana wam, uxolo malube semphefumlweni wakho; “ubunzima bakho neenkxwaleko zakho ziya kuba zezomzuzzwana nje;

8 Kwaye ngoko, ukuba “uzinyamezela kakuhle, uThixo uya kukuphakamisela wena phezulu; uya koyisa phezu kwazo zonke iintshaba zakho.

9 “Abahlobo bakho bemi ngakuve, kwaye baya kukubulisa wena

121 1a IiNd. 13:1–2; 102:1–2.  
2a Habh. 1:2.  
3a I&M 109:49.  
4a I KZ Mandla Onke.

b I&M 123:6.  
5a Luka 18:7–8.  
7a I KZ Bunzima.  
8a I Petr. 2:19–23.

I KZ Nyamezela.  
9a I&M 122:3.

kwakhona ngeentliziyo ezifudu-meleyo nezandla ezinobuhlobo.

10 Wena awukabi “njengoYobhi; abahlobo bakho abakruthakruthan-i ngokuchasene nawe, bengaku-beki tyala wena ngesikreqo, nje-noko benzayo kuYobhi.

11 Kwaye abo bakubeka ityala wena ngesikreqo, ithemba labo liya kutshatyalaliswa, imibono yabo iya kunyibilika njengombe-the “ongwevu unyibilika phambi kwemitha evuthayo yelanga eli-phumayo;

12 Nokokuba kanjalo uThixo umisele isandla sakhe waza watywina ukuguqula “amaxesha namaxesha onyaka, aze amfamekise iingqondo zabo, ukuze bangabi nako ukuqonda imisebenzi yakhe emangalisayo; ukuze kanjalo abe nokuba vavanya aze abathabathe ebuqhetsebeni obubobabo;

13 Kanjalo ngenxa yokuba iintli-ziyo zabo zonakaliwi, kwaye izinto abathanda ukuzizisa phe-zu kwabanye, nokuthanda uku-ba abanye babulaleke, zinokuza phezu “kweziqu zabo kanye esiphelweni;

14 Ukuze babe nokudana kanja-lo, namathemba abo abe noku-nqanyulwa;

15 Kwaye asiyiyo minyaka mini-nzi ukususela ngoku, kuba bona nezizukulwana zabo baya kutsha-yelwa ukususela phantsi kwezulu, utsho uThixo, okokuba namnye

ongowabo woshiyya emile ngo-donga.

16 Baqalekisiwe abo baya kupha-kamisa isithende ngokuchasene “nabathanjiswa bam, itsho iNkosi, kwaye ngokumemeza bonile xa ‘babengonanga phambi kwam, itsho iNkosi, kodwa benze oko kufanelekileyo emehlwani am, noko ndabayalela kona.

17 Kodwa abo bamemeza isi-krevo benza oko ngenxa yoku-ba bezizicaka zesono, kwaye “ba-nagabantwana bobungathobel i ngokunokwabo.

18 Kwaye abo bafunga ngobuxoki ngokuchasene nezicaka zam, uku-ze babe banokuzizisa ebukhobo-keni nasekufeni—

19 Yeha kubo; ngenxa yokuba “bakhubekise abantwana bam abancinane baya kunqanyulwa ‘emimiselweni yendlu Yam.

20 “Ingobozzi yabo ayisayi kuza-la, izindlu zabo noovimba babo baya kutshabalala, kwaye bona zi-qu zabo baya kucekiswa ngabo babahanahanisayo.

21 Abayi kuba nalungelo “ebu-bingeeleni, kwa nezizukulwa-na zabo emva kwabo ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizu-kulwana.

22 “Bekulunge kanye kubo kuba banxitywe ilitye lokusila ezinta-nyeni zabo, baze bantywili selwe enzulwini yolwandle.

23 Yeha abo bonke bangonwabisi

10a I kZ Yobhi.

11a Eks. 16:14.

12a Dan. 2:21.

13a ImiZ. 28:10; 1 Nif. 14:3.

16a I Sam. 26:9;

11Nd. 105:15.

b 2 Nif. 15:20;

Moro. 7:14, 18.

17a Efese 5:6.

19a Mat. 18:6.

I kZ Khubekisa.

b I kZ Mimiselo.

20a Dut. 28:15–20.

21a I kZ Bubingeleli.

22a Mat. 18:6; I&M 54:5.

abantu bam, baze babagxothe, baze bababulale, baze bangqine ngokuchasene nabo, itsho iNkosi yeMikhosi; “inzala yamarhamba engasayi kuze isinde kumgwebo wesihogo.

24 Qaphelani, amehlo am “ayabona kwaye ndazi yonke imisebenzi yabo, kwaye ndigcine <sup>b</sup>isigwebo esiquphileyo exesheni laso, sabo bonke;

25 Kuba kukho “ixesha elimise-lwe wonke umntu, ngokunxulume-neme njengoko <sup>b</sup>imisebenzi yakhe iya kubanjalo.

26 UThixo uya kuninika “ulwazi <sup>b</sup>ngoMoya oyiNgcwele wakhe, ewe, ‘ngesipho esingathethekiyo soMoya oyiNgcwele, ongekathi utyhilwe ukususela ihlabathi labakho kude kube ngoku;

27 Olo oobawo bethu bangapham-bili babelulindile ngolangazelelo oluxhalabileyo ekubeni lutyhilwe emaxesheni okugqibela, iingqondo zabo ezaziwalathiselwe ngeenge-losi, njengoko kugcinelwe ukuzalisekiswa kozuko lwabo;

28 Ixesha elizayo kulo “ekunge-kho nto iya kufihlwa, nokokuba kube kukho uThixo omnye oka-nye <sup>b</sup>oothixo abaninzi, abaya ku-bonakaliswa.

29 Zonke iitrone nobukhosи, izi-lawuli namagunya, ziya “kutyhilwa zize zenziwe zazeke phezu kwabo bonke abanyamezele ngo-kukhaliphа ivangeli kaYesu Kre-stu.

30 Kananjalo, ukuba kusikwe “imida kuya kutyhilwa emazu-lwini okanye kwiilwandle okanye emhlabeni owomileyo, okanye elangeni, enyangeni, okanye ezi-nkwenkwezini—

31 Onke amaxesha emijikelo yazo, yonke imihla eyolathiwego, iinyanga, neminyaka, nayo yonke imihla yemihla yazo, iinyanga, neminyaka, nabo bonke ubuqaqa-wuli bazo, imithetho, namaxesha abekiweyo, aya kutyhilwa “ngemihla yexesha lokuzihlanganisela li-kaThixo yenzaliseko yamaxesha—

32 Ngokunxulumene noko kwa-kumiselwe phakathi “kweQumruhu <sup>b</sup>likaThixo wanaPhakade wabo bonke abanye oothixo phambi kokuba eli hlabathi labakho, oko kumele ukugcinelwa ukugqiba nesiphelo salo, xa wonke umntu aya kungena <sup>c</sup>ebusweni bakhe banaphakade <sup>d</sup>naseluphumlweni lwakhe olungafiyo.

33 Kode kube nini amanzi aqengqeleykayo enako ukuhlala

23a Mat. 12:34.

24a I kZ AzI Izinto Zonke.  
*b* Hil. 8:25.

I kZ Gweba, Mgwebo.

25a Yobhi 7:1;  
I&M 122:9.

*b* I kZ Misebenzi.

26a Dan. 2:20–22;  
V zoK 1:9.

I kZ Sityhilelo.

*b* I&M 8:2–3.

*c* I kZ Sipho soMoya

oyiNgcwele.

28a I&M 42:61; 76:7–8;  
98:12.

*b* IIInd. 82:1, 6;  
Yoh. 10:34–36;

I Kor. 8:5–6;  
I&M 76:58; 132:20;

Abr. 4:1; 5:1–2.

29a I&M 101:32.

30a Yobhi 26:7–14;

IIInd. 104:5–9;

Izenzo 17:26.

31a I kZ Resha  
lokuzihlanganisela.

32a I kZ Qumruhu  
eliseZulwini.

*b* Dut. 10:17.

*c* I kZ Abantu/  
Amadoda, Mntu/  
Ndoda—Umuntu,  
unamandla aleleyo  
okuba njengoBawo  
wasemaZulwini.

*d* I kZ Phumla.

engcolisekile? Mandla mani aya kubamba amazulu? Njengoko umntu enokolulela ingalo yakhe encinane ngaphambili eqanda umlambo iMissouri endleleni ubuyele umva, njengoko kunqandwa uSomandla ekuthululeleni phantsi “ulwazi luvela ezulwini phezu kweentloko zabaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela.

34 Qaphelani, baninzi “ababiziweyo, kodwa bembalwa <sup>b</sup>abanyuliweyo. Kwaye kungokuba kutheni benganyulwanga?

35 Ngenxa yokuba iintliziyozabo zisekezelwelakakhulu phezu kwezinto zeli “hlabathi, kwaye zilangazelela <sup>b</sup>iintloniphozabantu, kuba abasifundi esi sifundo sinye—

36 Kuba “amalungelo obubingeleli aqhagamshelane ngokungahlukaniyo <sup>b</sup>namandla ezulu, nokokuba amandla ezulu akanako ukulawulwa nakuphathwa kuphela kuphezu kwezilawuli <sup>c</sup>zobulungisa.

37 Ukuze abe nokunikwa phezu kwethu, oko kuyinene; kodwa xa siqalisu “ukugquma <sup>b</sup>izonozethu, okanye sikholisa <sup>c</sup>ikratshi lethu, ibhongo lethu elingamampunge, okanye sisibenzisa ulawulo okanye ubukhosu okanye isinyanzelo

phezu kwemiphefumlo yabantwana babantu, kulo naliphina iqondo elingebulungisa, qaphelani, amazulu <sup>d</sup>arhoxisa iziqu zawo; uMoya weNkosi ubabuhlungu; kwaye xa urhoxile, Amen ebubingelelini okanye egunyeni laloo mntu.

38 Qaphelani, phambi kokuba aqaphale, ushiywa yedwa, “akhabe iimviko, <sup>b</sup>atshutshise abangcwale, kwaye ulwa ngokuchasene noThixo.

39 Sifunde ngamava alusizi okukuba “yindalo nesimilo phantse sabantu bonke, ngokukhawuleza nje befumana igunya elincinane, njengoko bezicingela, baya kuqalisa ngokukhawuleza ukusebenzisa ubukhosu obungalunganga.

40 Yiyo loo nto bebaninzi ababiziweyo, kodwa bembalwa abanyuliweyo.

41 Akukho gunya okanye imbelelo enako okanye emele ukugcinwa ngendlela yobubingeleli, kuphela “kungokuthundeza, <sup>b</sup>ngokuzeka kade umsindo, ngolulamo nobulali, nangothando olungaahananisiyo;

42 Ngobubele, nangolwazi olumsulwa, oluya kwandisa kakhulu umphefumlo ngaphandle “kohanahaniso, nangaphandle <sup>b</sup>kwenkohliso—

33a I&M 128:19.  
I κΖ Lwazi.

34a Mat. 20:16; 22:1–14;  
I&M 95:5–6.

I κΖ Biza, Bizo, Bizwe  
nguThixo.

b I κΖ Khetha, Khethiwe,  
Wakhetha.

35a I κΖ Thanda izinto  
zehlabathi.

b Mat. 6:2; 2 Nif. 26:29.  
36a I κΖ Bubingeleli;

Gunya.

b I κΖ Mandla.

c I κΖ Bulungisa,  
Lungileyo.

37a ImiΖ. 28:13.

b I κΖ Sono.

c I κΖ Kratshi.

d I&M 1:33.

38a Izenzo 9:5.  
b I κΖ Ntshutshiso,

Tshutshisa.

39a I κΖ Mntu osenyameni.

41a I Petr. 5:1–3.

b II Kor. 6:4–6.

42a Yak. 3:17.

b I κΖ Khohlisa,  
Nkohliso.

43 "Ekhalimela ngexesha elifanelilekileyo kabukhali, xa uqhutywe nguMoya oyiNgcwele; aze ngoko abonise ngaphambili emva koko ukongezwa <sup>b</sup>kothando olubheki-se kuye lowo uthe wamkhali-mela, hleze akuthathe njengotshaba lwakhe;

44 Ukuze abe nokwazi ukuba ukuthembeka kwakhe komelele kuneentambo zokufa.

45 Izibilini zenu kanjalo mazialiswe luthando lwenene ngakubantu bonke, nakwindlu yokholo, kwaye <sup>a</sup>isidima masinonge

<sup>b</sup>iingcinga zenu ngokungapheliyo; ngoko ukuzithemba kwenu kuya kuba kusomelela kubukho buka-Thixo; nemfundiso yobubingeleli iya kuchaphazela phezu komphefumlo wakho <sup>c</sup>njengombethe ovela ezulwini.

46 <sup>a</sup>UMoya oyiNgcwele uya kuba ngumlingane wakho rhoqo, ne-ntonga yakho engatshintshiyo yobulungisa nenyanso; <sup>b</sup>nobukhosibakho buya kuba bubukhosibunqunaphakade, nobungenasinyanzelo buya kuqukuqela kuwe ngo-naphakade kanaphakade.

## ICANDELO 122

*Ilizwi leNkosi eliya kuJoseph Smith uMprofeti, xa wayelibanjwa entolongweni eLiberty, eMissouri. Eli candelo lisiscatshulwa esivela kwileta eya eBandleni ehalwe ngoMatshi 20, 1839 (bona kwizihloko zecandelo 121).*

1–4, *Iziphelo zomhlaba ziya kuphanda ngegama likaJoseph Smith; 5–7, Onke amanzithinzithi akhe nemigudu aya kumnika amava aze abe luncedo lwakhe; 8–9, UNyana woMntu uhlele ngezantsi kwabo bonke.*

**IZIPHELO** zomhlaba ziya kuphanda "ngegama lakho, neziyatha ziya kukwenza intlekisa, nesihogo siya kuba nomsindo ngokuchase-ne nawe;

2 Ngexesha abahlambuluki-leyo iintliziyo, nabalumkileyo,

nabahloniphekileyo, nabanesidima, baya kufuna rhoqo "icebo, negunya, neentsikelelo ezivela phantsi kwesandla sakho.

3 Kwaye abantu bakho abasayi kujikwa ngokuchasene nawe ngebungqina babangcatshi.

4 Kwaye nangona impembelelo yabo iya kukuphosela enkathazweni, nakwimivalo neendonga, wena uya kuba lapho ngembeko; kwaye "okomzuzwana ilizwi lakho liya koyikeka ngakumbi phakathi kweentshaba kunomgqumo

43a I κΖ Sohlwayo,  
Yohlwaya.

b I κΖ Thando;  
Thando lwenene.  
45a I κΖ Sidima.

b I κΖ Ngcinga.  
c Dut. 32:1–2;

I&M 128:19.  
46a I κΖ Moya oyiNgcwele.  
b Dan. 7:13–14.

122 1a M—JS 1:33.

2a I κΖ Mcebisi.

4a I&M 121:7–8.

<sup>b</sup>wengonyama enoburhalarhume, ngenxa yobulungisa bakho; kwaye uThixo wakho uya kuma ngakuwe ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

5 Ukuba wena ubizelwe ukudlula kwinkxwaleko; ukuba wena usemanzithinzithini phakathi kwabazalwana bobuxoki; ukuba wena usemanzithinzithini phakathi kwaba phangi; ukuba wena usemanzithinzithini ngomhlaba okanye ngolwandle;

6 Ukuba wena uthyholwe ngo-hlobo lonke lwezityhoho zobjuxoki; ukuba iintshaba zakho zivela phezu kwakho, ukuba ziya kukuxobula zikususa eluntwini lukayihlo nonyoko nabantakwenu noodade; nokokuba ngekrele eliphakanyisiweyo iintshaba zakho zikuxobula zikususe esifubeni senkosikazi yakho, nassenzaleni yakho, nakunyana wakho omkhulu, nangona nje eminyaka emithandathu ubudala, uya kuncamathela ezingubeni zakho, kwaye uya kuthi, Bawo wam, bawo wam, kutheni ungenako ukuhlala nathi? Owu, bawo wam, yintoni amadoda aza kuyenza ngawe? nokokuba ngo-ko uya kuphoswa esuswa kuwe ngekrele, kwaye uya kutsalelwae ntolongweni, neentshaba zakho

zizulazulela igazi lemvu zikuji-keleza “njengeengcuka;

7 Nokokuba wena umele ukuphoselwa emngxunyen, okanye ezandleni zababulali, kwaye isigwebo sokufa sibekwe phezu kwakho; ukuba unokuphoswa “enzonzobileni; ukuba ukugaleleka okwenza ngokwamaza kwenza iyelenqe ngokuchasene nawe; ukuba imimoya enoburhalarhume iba lutshaba lwakho; ukuba amazulu ahlanganisa ubumnyama, nazo zonke izinto zihlanganelu ukurhanqela indlela; nangaphezu konke, ukuba imihlathi kanye <sup>b</sup>yesihogo iya kuvula umlomo kakhulu ngokukhamnqeka kuwe, yazi wena, nyana wam, ukuba zonke ezi zinto ziya kukunika ‘amava, kwaye aya kuba ngawoncedo lwakho.

8 <sup>a</sup>UNyana woMntu <sup>b</sup>uhlele nge-zantsi kubo bonke. Wena umkhu-lu ngakumbi na kunaye?

9 Ke ngoko, bambelela endle-leni yakho, kwaye ububingeleli buya <sup>a</sup>kusala nawe; ngenxa yokuba <sup>b</sup>imida yabo imiselwe, ayinako ukudlula. <sup>c</sup>Imihla yakho iyaziwa, neminyaka yakho ayisayi kubalwa nganeno; ke ngoko, <sup>d</sup>musa ukoyika oko abantu banako ukukwenza, kuba uThixo uya kuba nawe ngo-naphakade kanaphakade.

4b 3 Nif. 20:16–21; 21:12.

6a Luka 10:3.

7a Yona 2:3–6.

b II Sam. 22:5–7;  
M—JS 1:15–16.

c II Kor. 4:17;  
Heb. 12:10–11;

2 Nif. 2:11.

8a 1 κΖ Nyana woMntu.

b Heb. 2:9, 17–18;

I&M 76:107; 88:6.

9a I&M 90:3.

b Izenzo 17:26.

c I&M 121:25.

d Neh. 4:14;

IiNd. 56:4; 118:6;

ImiΖ. 3:5–6;

Isaya 51:7;

Luka 12:4–5;

2 Nif. 8:7;

I&M 3:7; 98:14.

## ICANDELO 123

*Umsebenzi wabaNgcwele ngokunxulumene nabatshutshisi babo, nje-njoko kubhalwe nguJoseph Smith uMprofeti ngexesha esentolongweni eLiberty, eMissouri. Eli candelo lisisicatshulwa esivela kwileta eya eBandaleni ebhalwe ngoMatshi 20, 1839 (bona kwisihloko secandelo 121).*

1–6, *AbaNgcwele bamele ukuqokelela baze bapapashe ingxelo yeembandezele zabo neentshutshiso; 7–10, Umoya ofanayo omise izivumo zokholo ezibubuxoki kanjalo ukhokelela kwintshutshiso yabaNgcwele; 11–17, Abaninzi phakathi kwazo zonke iinkolo baseza kuzuza inyaniso.*

KWYE kwakhona, besinokucebisa ingcamango yenu ngokufaneleka kwabo bonke abangcwele ekuhlanganiseni ulwazi lwavo onke amanqaku, neembandezelo nempatho-mbi ebekwe phezu kwabo ngabantu besi Siteyiti;

2 Kananjalo zonke iipropati nobungakanani bomonakalo abawufumeneyo, zombini okwezimo nokungxwelerheka kwabantu abathile, kwakunye nepropati uqobo;

3 Kananjalo namagama abo bonke abantu ababenenesandla kwii-ngcinezelo zabo, kangangoko benako ukuwfumana baze bawazi.

4 Kwaye mhlawumbi ikomiti inako ukunyulwa ekufumaneni ezi zinto, nokuthatha iingxelo neengxelo ezifungelweyo; kananjalo ekuqokeleleni upapasho olunezigxeko olungumarhe;

5 Kwaye konke okukwiimagazini, nokukwiintyilalwazi, nazo zonke iimbali ezigxekayo

ezipapashiweyo, kwaye kukho imibhalo, kwaye ngayo, kwaye zizisa lonke uluhlu lwezinto zobundlavini obukhohlakele kakhulu nonkwalambiso olukhohlakele nolunobugebenga oluthe lwenzawa phezu kwaba bantu—

6 Ukuze singabi nakupapasha kuphela kulo lonke ihlabathi, kodwa siwase kwiintloko zoburhulumente kulo lonke ibala labo elimnyama nelikhohlakeleyo, njengomzamo wokugqibela odityaniselwe kuthi nguBawo wethu oseZulwini, phambi kokuba sibe nako ukubanga ngokuzeleyo nokugqibeleyo eso sithembiso esiya kumbizela ngaphambili esuka “kwindawo yakhe efihlakeleyo; kananjalo ukuze isizwe sonke sibe nokushiywa ngaphandle kwesizathu phambi kokuba abenako ukuthumela ngaphambili amandla engalo yakhe enamandlakazi.

7 Ngumsebenzi obalulekileyo esiwutyala uThixo, kwiingelosi, ngawo esiya kuziswa ekumeni, kananjalo eziqwini zethu, emakhosikazini ethu nabantwana, ababensi baqubuda phantsi ngentlungu, usizi, nokukhathala, phantsi kwesandla esona sigwebayo sokubulala, imbandeze-lo, nengcinezelo, ezixhaswe zaza

zakhuthazwa kwaye zaxhaswa yimpembelelo yaloo moyo othe njalo watsala ngamandla izivumo zokholo loobawo, abafumene ilifa lobuxoki, phezu kweentliziyo zabantwana, waza wazalisa ihlabathi ngesiphithiphithi, kwaye ubukhula usomelela ngakumbi nangakumbi, kwaye ngoku usesona sizathu sikhulu sako konke ukonakala, kwaye "umhlaba wonke uncwina phantsi kobunzima benkohlakalo yawo.

8 "Yidyokhwe yentsimbi, yimbophelelo eyomeleleyo; bazizikhonkxi kanye, namatyathanga, namakhamandela, neziqamangelo zesihogo.

9 Ke ngoko ngumsebenzi obalulekileyo esiwutyalayo, ingekuko kuphela emakhosikazini wethu nabantwana, kodwa kubahlolokazi nabangenayise, ababayeni noyise abathe "babulawa phantsi kwesandla sawo sentsimbi;

10 Zenzo ezo zimnyama nezenza mnyama ngokwaneleyo ekubeni zenze isihogo ngokwaso singcangcazele, size sime sothukile, kwaye simpatshampatsha, nezandla kanye zo-mtyholi zingcangcazele zize zibe nedumbe.

11 Kananjalo ngumsebenzi obalulekileyo esiwutyalala sonke isizukulwana esikhulayo, nakubo bonke abahlambulukileyo ezintliziywensi—

12 Kuba basebaninzi emhlabeni phakathi kwazo zonke iinkollo, amaqela, neemvaba, "abamfanyekiswe bubuqhetseba babantu obuza kancinane, ngabo balindele ukukhohlisa, nabo kuphela bagcine we bengayazi inyaniso ngenxa yokuba <sup>b</sup>abazi apha bangayifumanha khona—

13 Ke ngoko, kuba simele sichithe kwaye sidinise ubomi bethu ekuziseni ekukhanyeni zonke izinto "ezifihlakeleyo zobumnyama, ngazo esazi zona; kwaye zibonaliswa ngokwenene ezulwini—

14 Ezi zimele ngoko ukukhathalawa ngenyameko enkulu.

15 Makungabikho mntu ozibalela njengezinto ezincinane; kuba kuninzi okulele kwixesha elizayo, ngokunxulumene nabangcweli, okuxhomekeke kwezi zinto.

16 Niyazi, bazalwana, okokuba inqanawa enkulu kakhulu "ince-dakala kakhulu ngevili elincinane kakhulu lokuqhuba ngexesha loqhwihela, ngokugcinwa isebe-nzana nomoya namaza.

17 Ke ngoko, bazalwana abathandekeyo, masenzeni izinto zonke "ngokuchwayita ezilele emandle-ni ethu; kwaye ngoko sibe nokuma ngokuzolileyo, ngokuqiniseka kokugqibel, ekuboneni <sup>b</sup>usindiso lukaThixo, nokuba ingalo yakhe ibe nokutyhilwa.

7a Moses 7:48–49.

8a 1 κΖ Dyokhwe.

9a I&M 98:13; 124:54.

12a Kol. 2:8;

I&M 76:75.

b 1 Nif. 8:21–23.

13a I Kor. 4:5.

16a Yak. 3:4;

Alma 37:6–7;

I&M 64:33.

17a I&M 59:15.

b Eks. 14:13.

## ICANDELO 124

*Isityhilelo esinikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eNauvoo, ellinois, Janu-wari 19, 1841. Ngenxa yeentshutshiso ezandayo neendlela ezingekho mthethweni ezichasene nabo zisenziwa ngamagosa kawonke-wonke, abaNgcwele babanokunyanzeleka bemke eMissouri. Umyalelo otshabalalisayo wanikwa nguLilburn W. Boggs, irhuluneli yaseMissouri, ibhalwe umhla Oktobha 27, 1838, wabashiya bengenandlela yimbi. Ngowe-1841, xa esi sityhilelo sasinikwa, isixeko saseNauvoo, esime kwisiza selali yangaphambili yeCommerce, ellinois, sasakhiwe ngabaNgcwele, kwaye apha kwakusekwe ikomkhulu leBandla.*

1–14, UJoseph Smith uyalelwa ekubeni enze isibhengezo esindilisekileyo sevangelii esiya kumongameli waMazwe oMdibaniso, iirhuluneli, nabala-wuli bazo zonke izizwe; 15–21, UHyrum Smith, uDavid W. Patten, uJoseph Smith Omkhulu, nabanye abaphakathi kwabaphilleyo nabafileyo basikelelwegenxa yemfezeko nesidima sabo; 22–28, AbaNgcwele bayalelwa ekwakheni zombini indlu yokonwabisa abahambi netempile eNauvoo; 29–36, Ubhaptizelo lwabafileyo lwenziwa ezitempi- leni; 37–44, Abantu beNkosi soloko besakha iitempile besenzela imimiselo engcwele; 45–55, AbaNgcwele baxole-lwa ekwakheni itempile ejackson Kha-wunti ngenxa yenginezelo yeentsha-ba zabo; 56–83, Izalathiso ziyanika zokwakha iNauvoo House; 84–96, UHyrum Smith ubizelwa ukuba ngusolusapho, afumane izitshixo, aze eme endaweni kaOliver Cowdery; 97–122, UIWilliam Law nabanye bayacetyisa emisebenzini yabo; 123–145, Amagosa jikelele nawasekhaya ayathiywa, ngo-kuhamba kunye nemisebenzi yawo neemanyano zekhoram.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe, sicaka sam Joseph Smith, ndikholisiwe ngumnikelo wakho nemibulelo, othe wayenza; kuba ukuza kule ndawo ndithe ndakunyusa, ukuze ndibe nokubonakalisa ngaphambili ubulumko bam “ngezinto ezibuthathaka zomhlaba.

2 Imithandazo yakho yamkelekile phambi kwam; kwaye eku-phenduleni yona ndithi kuwe, okokuba ngoku ubizelwe ukwenza ngokukhawuleza isibhengezo esindilisekileyo sevangelii yam, neses “siteki endisityalele ekube-ni lilitye lembombo leZyon, eliya kumenyezeliswa ngocikizeko olu-nomfuziselo webhotwe.

3 Esi sibhengezo siya kwensiwa kubo bonke “ookumkani behlabathi, kwiimbombo zone zavo, kumongameli obekekileyo owo-nyuliweyo, neerhuluneli ezineengqondo eziphakamileyo zesizwe ohlala kuso, nakuzo zonke izizwe zomhlaba ezisasazwe ngaphesheya.

4 Masibhalwe emoyeni “wobulali

124 1a I Kor. 1:26–28;  
I&M 1:19; 35:13.  
2a I kZ Steyki.

3a IiNd. 119:46;  
Mat. 10:18;  
I&M 1:23.

4a I kZ Bulali, Lulama.

nangamandla oMoya oyiNgcwele, oya kuba kuwe ngexesha lokubhala okukwanjalo;

5 Kuba kuya kunikwa wena ngo-Moya oyiNgcwele ukwazi intando yam ngokunxulumene nezoo kumkani nabasemagunyeni, nkqu oko kuya kubahlela kwixesha elizayo.

6 Kuba, qaphelani, sendiza kubabiza banike inyameko ekukhanyeni nasebuqaqawulini beZiyon, kuba ixesha elixeliwego lifikile lokuyithanda.

7 Ke ngoko, biza wena, phezu kwabo ngesibhengezo esikhulu, nangobungqina bakho, ungaboyiki, kuba "banjengengca, nabo bonke ubuqaqawuli babo bunjengentyatyambo yayo ewa ngo-kukhawuleza, ukuze babe nokushiywa kanjalo ngaphandle kwesizathu—

8 Nokokuba ndibe nokubahambela ngemini yokundwendwela, xa ndiya kutyhila ubuso besigqu-mathelo sam, ndinyule inxenye yabacinezeli phakathi kwabahananisi, apho kukho "ukutshixiza kwamazinyo, ukuba bayazala izicaka zam nobungqina bam endibutyhile kubo.

9 Kwaye kwakhona, ndiya kundiwendwela ndize ndithambise iintliziyo zenu, ndizilungiselele abaninzi benu, ukuze nibe nokufumana ubabalo emehlwani abo, ukuze babe nokuza "kukukhanya

kwenyaniso, kwaye iiNtlanga zize kuphakanyiso okanye unyuselo phezulu lweZiyon.

10 Kuba imini yondwendwelo lwam iza kamsinya, "ngelix eningalikhumbuleliyo; kwaye luya kubaphina ukhuseleko lwabantu bam, negwiba labo eliya kusalela bona?

11 Vukani, Owu zikumkani zomhlaba! Yizani, Owu, yizani, negolide yenu nesilivere yenu, eknecedeni abantu bam, endlwini yeentombi zeZiyon.

12 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe, vumela isicaka sam uRobert B. Thompson akunce-dise ekubhaleni esi sibhengezo, kuba ndikholiwe nguye, nokokuba umele ukuba kunye nawe;

13 Ke ngoko, makamamele icebiso lakho, kwaye ndiya kumsikelala ngeentsikelelo eziphindaphindiwego; makathembeke kwaye anyaniseke ezintweni zonke ukususela ngoku kuye phambili, kwaye uya kuba mkhulu emehlwani am;

14 Kodwa makakhumbule ukuba "ubugosa bakhe ndiya kubufuna ezandleni zakhe.

15 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe, sisikelelekile isicaka sam "uHyrum Smith; kuba mna, iNkosi, ndiyamthanda ngenxa <sup>b</sup>yemfezezo yentliziyo yakhe, nangenxa yokuba uthanda oko kulungileyo phambi kwam, itsho iNkosi.

7a IiNd. 103:15-16;  
Isaya 40:6-8;  
I Petr. 1:24-25.  
8a Mat. 8:12;  
Alma 40:13;

I&M 101:91; 112:24.  
9a Isaya 60:1-4.  
I κΖ Khanyiso,  
Khanyiso lukaKrestu.  
10a Mat. 24:44;

JS—Mateyu 1:48.  
14a I κΖ Bugosa, Gosa.  
15a I κΖ Smith, Hyrum.  
<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Mfezeko.

16 Kwakhona, vumelani isicaka sam uJohn C. Bennett akuncedise emsebenzini wakho ekuthumele-ni ilizwi lam kookumkani nabantu bomhlaba, aze eme ngakuwe, nkqu wena sicaka sam Joseph Smith, kwilixa lembandezelo; kwaye umvuzo wakhe awusayi kusilela ukuba ufumana “icebiso.

17 Kwaye ngenxa yothando lwa-khe uya kuba mkhulu, kuba uya kuba ngowam ukuba wenza oku, itsho iNkosi. Ndiwubonile umsebenzi athe wawenza, endiwamkelayo ukuba uyaqhubekeka, kwaye ndiya kumthwesa ngeentsikelelo nobuqaqawuli obukhulu.

18 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuwe okokuba yintando yam ukuba isicaka sam uLyman Wight aqhube-keke ekushumayeleleni iZiyon, ekumoya wobulali, endivuma phambi kwehlabathi; kwaye ndiya kumthwalela phezulu njengokungathi uphezu “kwamaphiko eenkozi; kwaye uya kuzifumanela uzuko nembeko nasegameni lam.

19 Ukuze xa eya kuggiba umsebenzi wakhe ndibe nokumamkela esiqwini sam, nkqu njengoko ndenzayo kwisicaka sam “uDavid Patten, okunye nam nge-li xesha, kananjalo nesicaka sam “uEdward Partridge, kananjalo nesicaka sam esalupheleyo “uJoseph Smith, Omkhulu, ohle-li kunye “noAbraham ekunene

kwakhe, kwaye usikelelekile kwaye engcwele, kuba ungowam.

20 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe isicaka sam uGeorge Miller asinayo “inkohliso; unokuthenjwa ngenxa yemfezeko yentliziyo yakhe; nangenxa yothando analo kubungqina bam mna, iNkosi, ndiyamthanda.

21 Ke ngoko ndithi kuwe, nditywinela phezu kwentloko yakhe iofisi “yobubhishophu, njengakwisisicaka sam uEdward Partridge, ukuze abe nokufumana uncwaliaselo lwendlu yam, ukuze abe nokunika iintsikelelo phezu kweenntloko zabahlwempekileyo bantu bam, itsho iNkosi. Makungabikho mntu ucekisa isicaka sam uGeorge, kuba uya kundibeka.

22 Vumela isicaka sam uGeorge, nesicaka sam uLyman, nesicaka sam uJohn Snider, nabanye, “bakheli indlu egameni lam, njengo-ko kanye isicaka sam uJoseph eya kubabonisa, phezu kwendawo kajalo aya kubabonisa yona.

23 Kwaye iya kuba yindlu yokuhhalisa, indlu abantu basemzini abanokuza bevela kude bahlale kuyo; ke ngoko yenzeni ibe yindlul elungileyo, efanele bonke abamkelwayo, ukuze “umhambi odiniweyo abe nokufumana impi-lo nokhuseleko ngexesha aya kucinga ngelizwi leNkosi; “nelitye lembombo endilanyulele iZiyon.

16a I kZ Mcebisi.

18a Eks. 19:4;

Isaya 40:31.

19a I&M 124:130.

I kZ Patten, David W.

b I kZ Partridge,

Edward.

c I kZ Smith, Joseph,  
Omkhu.

d I&M 137:5.

20a I kZ Khohlisa,  
Nkohliso.

21a I&M 41:9.

I kZ Bhishophu.

22a I&M 124:56–60.

23a Dut. 31:12;

Mat. 25:35, 38.

b I&M 124:2.

24 Le ndlu iya kuba yindawo yokuhlala yempilo ukuba yakhelwe egameni lam, nokokuba irhuluneli eya kunyulelwa kuyo ayisayi kuyekela ungcboleko kuyo. Iya kuba ngcwele, okanye iNkosi uThixo wakho akayi kuhlala kuyo.

25 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe, vumela bonke abangcwele beze bevela kude.

26 Kwaye thumela abathunywa abakhawulezileyo, ewe, abathunywa abakhethiweyo, uze uthi kubo: Yizani, negolide yenu yonke, nesilivere yenu, namatye enu axabisekileyo, nesisalela senu sakudala; nabo banolwazi ngezisalela zakudala, abo bayu kuza, babe nokuza, baze bazise umthi-bhokisi, nomthi wepayine oluhlobo oluthile, nomthi womipayine, kunye nayo yonke imithi exabisekileyo yomhlaba;

27 Kwakunye nentsimbi, nekopa, nobhedu, nezinki, kwanazo zonke izinto zenu ezixabisekileyo zoomhlaba; nize nakhele “indlu egameni lam, ukuze oPhezu Konke ‘ahlale kuyo.

28 Kuba akukho ndawo ifunyanwayo emhlabeni anokuza kuyo ukuze abe “nokubuyisela kwakhona oko kwakulahleke kuni, okanye oko athe wakuhlutha, nkqu ukuzaliseka kobubingeleli.

29 Kuba akukho qula “lokubhaptizela elikhoyo phezu komhlaba,

ukuze bona, abangcwele bam, babe ‘nokubhaptizela abo bafileyo—

30 Kuba lo mmiselo ungowendlu Yam, kwaye awunako ukwamkeleka kum, kuphela kwimihla yobuhlwempu benu, kubo animako ukwakhela indlu kum.

31 Kodwa ndiyanilela, nonke abangcwele bam, “ekwakheleni indlu kum; kwaye ndinikela kuni ixesa elaneleyo lokwakhela indlu kum; kwaye ngeli xesha ubhaptizo lwenuya kwamkeleka kum.

32 Kodwa qaphela, ekupheleni kwesi sigqibo ubhaptizelo lwenu lwabafileyo aluyi kwamkeleka kum; kwaye ukuba anizenzi ezi zinto ekupheleni kwesigqibo aniyi kwamkelwa njengebandla, kune nabafileyo benu, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

33 Kuba inene ndithi kuni, emva kokuba nithe nanexesa eloneleyo lokwakhela indlu kum, ummiselo wobhaptizelo lwabafileyo ungowayo, nangenxa yoko okukwarjalo kwamiswa ukususela phambi kwesiseko sehlabathi, ubhaptizelo lwenu lwabafileyo alunako ukwamkeleka kum;

34 Kuba kuyo “izitshixo zobubingeleli obungcwele zamiselwa, ukuze nibe nokufumana imbeko nobuqaqawuli.

35 Kwaye emva kweli xesha, ubhaptizelo lwenu lwabafileyo, ngabo

27a I&M 109:5.

I κΖ Tempile, Indlu yeNkosi.

b Eks. 25:8;  
I&M 97:15–17.

28a I κΖ Buyiselo

lweVangeli.

29a I&M 128:13.

b I Kor. 15:29;

I&M 127:6; 138:33.

I κΖ Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo—Bhaptizelo

lwabafileyo;  
Sindiso lwabafileyo.

31a I&M 97:10.

34a I&M 110:14–16.  
I κΖ Zitshixo  
zoBubingeleli.

basasazwe ngaphesheya, alwamkelekanga kum, itsho iNkosi.

36 Kuba kumiselwe okokuba eZiyon, nakwiziteyki zayo, naseYerusalem, ezo ndawo ndizinyulele ukuba zibe "yindawo yokuzimela, ziya kuba ziindawo zobhaptizelo lwenu lwabafileyo.

37 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, "ukuzihlamba kwenu kuya kwamkeleka njani kum, ngaphandle kokuba nikwenza endlwini eniyakhele egameni lam?

38 Kuba, ngale njongo ndayalela uMoses okokuba umele ukwakha "umnquba, ukuze bawuthwale kunye nabo entlango, baze bakhē <sup>b</sup>indlu kwilizwe lesithembiso, ukuze loo mimiselo ibe nokutyhi-lwa ebithe yafihlwa ukususela phambi kokuba ihlabathi libekho.

39 Ke ngoko, inene ndithi kuni, okokuba "uthanjiso lwenu, ne-ntlambululo yenu, <sup>b</sup>nobhaptizelo lwenu lwabafileyo, <sup>c</sup>neentlanganiso zenu ezindilisekileyo, nezikhumbuzo zenu <sup>d</sup>zamadini enu enziwa ngoonyana bakaLevi, nangenxa yeempendulo ezinyulu kwezona <sup>e</sup>ndawo zenu zingcwele apho kuzo enifumana iincoko, nemithetho yenu nezigwebo, zokuqalisa kwezityhilelo nesiseko seZiyon, nangenxa yobuqaqawuli,

imbeko, nomnikelo wazo zonke iidolophu zayo, zimiselwe ngo-mmiselo wendlu yam engcwele, abantu bam abasoloko beyalelw ekuyakheleni egameni lam elingcwele.

40 Kwaye inene ndithi kum, le ndlu mayakhelwe egameni lam, ukuze ndibe nokutyhila kuyo imi-miselo ebantwini bam;

41 Kuba ndibona kufanelekile "ukutyhila ebandleni lam izinto ebezicinwe <sup>b</sup>zifihiwe ukususe-la phambi kwesiseko sehlabathi, izinto eziphathelele <sup>c</sup>exesheni lokuzihlanganisela lenzaliseko yamaxesha.

42 Kwaye "ndiya kubonisa kwi-sicaka sam uJoseph zonke izinto eziphathelele kule ndlu, nobubi-ngeleli bayo, nendawo eya kwa-khiwa kuyo.

43 Kwaye niya kuyakha endaweni aphi eniyicingele ukuyakhela khona, kuba leyo yindawo endithe ndayikhethela nina ekubeni niyakhe.

44 Ukuba nisebenza ngamandlakazi enu onke, ndiya kuyingcwaliisa loo ndawo ukuze ibe iya kwe-nziwa "ngcwele.

45 Kwaye ukuba abantu bam baya kuphulaphula ilizwi lam, naselizwini <sup>a</sup>lezicaka zam endizonyulileyo ekukhokeleni abantu

36a Isaya 4:5–6.

37a I κΖ Hlamba,  
Hlambekileyo,  
Iintlambululo.

38a Eks. 25:1–9; 33:7.

I κΖ Mnquba.  
b I κΖ Tempile, Indlu  
yeNkosi.

39a Eks. 29:7.

I κΖ Thambisa.

b I κΖ Mimiselo—  
Umiselo  
lokwenzelelela.

c I&M 88:117.

d I&M 13; 84:31; 128:24;  
M—JS 1:69.

e Hez. 4:14;  
I&M 45:32; 87:8; 101:22.

41a V zoK 1:9.

b I&M 121:26–32.

c Efese 1:9–10;  
I&M 27:13; 112:30.

42a I&M 95:14–17.

44a I κΖ Ngcwele.

45a I&M 1:38.  
I κΖ Mprofeti.

bam, qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, abayi kukhutshelwa ngaphandle endaweni yabo.

46 Kodwa ukuba abayi kuphulaphula ilizwi lam, nokuba lilizwi laba bantu endibonyulileyo, abayi kusikelelwa, ngenxa yokuba bangcolisa umhlaba wam ongcwele, nemimiselo yam engcwele, namaphepha amalungelo, namazwi am angcwele endiwanike bona.

47 Kwaye kuya kwenzeka okokuba xa nakhela indlu egameni lam, nize ningazensi izinto endizithethayo, andiyi kusenza “isifungo endisenze kuni, ndingazalisekisi nokuzalisekisa izithembiso enizilindele ezandleni zam, itsho iNkosi.

48 Kuba “endaweni yeentsikelelo, nina, ngemisebenzi yenu, nizisa iziqalekiso, umpsindo, ingqumbo, nezigwebo phezu kweentloko ezi-zezenu, ngobuyatha benu, nangawo onke amasikizi enu, eniwenza-yo phambi kwam, itsho iNkosi.

49 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni okokuba xa ndinika umyalelo naku-baphi na oonyana babantu benze umsebenzi egameni lam, kwaye abo nyana babantu bahamba ngamandlakazi abo onke na-ngako konke abanako ukwenza loo msebenzi, baze bangaphezi “kwinkuthalo yabo, zize iintsha-ba zabo zize phezu kwabo kwaye zibathintele ekwenzeni loo msebenzi, qaphelani, kundifanele

<sup>b</sup>ukungawufuni loo msebenzi kwakhona ezandleni zabo nyana babantu, kodwa ndamkele okweminikelo yabo.

50 Kwaye ububi nolwaphulo lwemithetho yam engcwele nemiyalelo ndiya “kuzibeka phezu kweentloko zabo bathintela umsebenzi wam, ukuya kxesithathu nakwesesine <sup>b</sup>isizukulwana, njengokuba <sup>c</sup>bengaguquki, kwaye bendithiyile, itsho iNkosi uThixo.

51 Ke ngoko, ngenxa yale njoongo ndiyamkele iminikelo yabo endibayalele ukwakhela isixeko “nendlu egameni lam, <sup>b</sup>eJackson khawunti, eMissouri, kwaye babethintelwe ziintshaba zabo, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

52 Kwaye ndiya kuphendulela “isigwebo, umpsindo, nengqu-mbo, isijwili, nentuthumbo nokutshixiza kwamazinyo phezu kweentloko, ukususela kxesithathu nakwesesine isizukulwana njengokuba bengaguquki, kwaye bendithiyile, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

53 Kwaye ngoku ndenza umzekelo kuni, kuba intuthuzelo yenu ngokunxulumene nabo bonke abo babeyalelwé ukwenza umsebenzi kwaye babethintelwe ngezandla zeentshaba zabo, nangengcinezelo, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

54 Kuba ndiyi iNkosi uThixo wenu, kwaye ndiya kusindisa bonke abo babazalwana benu

47a I & Z Sifungo.

48a Dut. 28:15.

49a I & Z Nkuthalo.

<sup>b</sup> I & M 56:4; 137:9.

50a Moz. 12:1.

<sup>b</sup> Dut. 5:9;

I & M 98:46–47.

<sup>c</sup> I & Z Guquka,

Inguquko.

51a I & M 115:11.

<sup>b</sup> I & Z Khawunti

yaseJackson Missouri  
(MMA).

52a I & M 121:11–23.

<sup>a</sup>ababehlambuluke iintliziyo, kwaye <sup>b</sup>babebulewe emhlabeni wase-Missouri, itsho iNkosi.

55 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ndiniyalela kwakhona ekwakheni <sup>a</sup>indlu egameni lam, nkqu kule ndawo, ukuze nibe <sup>b</sup>no-kubonakalisa iziqu zenu kum okokuba nithembekile kuzo zonke izinto naziphina endiniyalela zona, ukuze ndibe nokunisikelela, ndize ndinithwese ngembeko, ukungafi, nobomi obungunaphakade.

56 Kwaye ngoku ndithi kuni, ngokuphathelele <sup>a</sup>endlwini yokubhoda endiniyalele ukuyakhela abahambi ababhodayo, mayakhelwe egameni lam, kwaye mayithiywe ngegama lam, kwaye isicaka sam uJoseph nendlu yaso masibe nendawo kuyo, ukususela kwisisukkulwana kuye kwisisukkulwana.

57 Kuba olu thanjiso ndilubeke phezu kwentloko yakhe, kuba kjnalo iintsikelelo zakhe ziya kubekwa phezu kwentloko yesizukkulwana sakhe emva kwakhe.

58 Kwaye njengokuba ndatshoyo <sup>a</sup>kuAbraham ngokunxulume-ne nezalamane zomhlaba, nkqu ngokunjalo ndithi kwisicaka sam uJoseph: Kuwe <sup>b</sup>nakwimbewu yakhoo izalamane zomhlaba ziya kusikelewa.

59 Ke ngoko, isicaka sam uJoseph nembewu yaso emva kwakhe mababe nendawo kuloo ndlu, ukususela kwisisukkulwana

kuye kwisisukkulwana, ngonaphakade kanaphakade, itsho iNkosi.

60 Kwaye igama laloo ndlu makuthiwe yiNauvoo House; kwaye mayibe yindawo yokuhlala yabantu echwayitisayo, nendawo yokuphumla yomhambi odiniweyo, ukuze abe nokucinga ngobuqa-qawuli beZiyon, nobuqaqawuli boku, ilitye eliyimbombo yayo;

61 Ukuze abe nokufumana kjnalo icebiso elivela kwabo endibenzze baba <sup>a</sup>njengezityalo zodumo, <sup>b</sup>nanjengabalindi phezu kweendonga zayo.

62 Qaphelani, inene ndithi kuni, vumelani isicaka sam uGeorge Miller, nesicaka sam uLyman Wight, nesicaka sam uJohn Snider, nesicaka sam uPeter Haws, balungise iziqu zabo, kwaye bonyule omnye wabo abe ngumongameli phezu kwekhoram yabo ngenxa yenjongo yokwakha loo ndlu.

63 Kwaye baya kwenza umgaqosiseko, ngawo abamele ukufumana isitokhwe sokwakha loo ndlu.

64 Kwaye abasayi kufumana nganeno kunamashumi amahlanu eedola ngesabelo sesitokwe kuloo ndlu, kwaye baya kuvumeleka ekufumaneni iidola ezingamawaka alishumi elinesihlanu kuye nawuphina umntu omnye ngesitokhwe kuloo ndlu.

65 Kodwa abasayi kuvunyelwa bafumana ngaphezu kwamawaka alishumi elinesihlanu esitokhwe

54a I&M Nyulu.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 98:13; 103:27–28.

55a I&M 127:4.

<sup>b</sup> Abr. 3:25.

56a I&M 124:22–24.

58a Gen. 12:3; 22:18;

Abr. 2:11.

I&Z Abraham.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 110:12.

I&Z Mnqophiso

ka-Abraham.

61a Isaya 61:3;

Hez. 34:29.

<sup>b</sup> I&Z Linda, Mlindi.

seedola sivela kuye nawuphina umntu omnye.

66 Kwaye abasayi kuvunyelwa bafumane ngaphantsi kweedola ezingamashumi amahlanu ngesabelo sesitokhwe esivela kuye nawuphina umntu omnye kuloo ndlu.

67 Kwaye abasayi kuvunyelwa bafumane nawuphina umntu, njengomnini-stokwe kule ndlu, ngaphandle kokuba onjalo abe uya kuhlawula isitokwe sakhe ezandleni zabo ngexesha afuma-na isitokhwe;

68 Kwaye kwixabiso lesahlulo lesitokhwe asihlawula ezandleni zabo uya kufumana isitokhwe kuloo ndlu; kodwa ukuba aakahlawuli nto ezandleni zabo akasayi kufumana nasiphina isitokhwe kuloo ndlu.

69 Kwaye ukuba ubani uhlawula isitokhwe ezandleni zabo kuya kuba kokwesitokhwe kuloo ndlu, esenzela isiqu sakhe, nesizukulwana sakhe emva kwakhe, ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana, njengokuba yena neendlalifa zakhe beya kuggina eso sitokhwe, baze bangasithengisi okanye basihambise siphume ezandleni zabo ngentando nokwenza okukokwabo okukhululekileyo, ukuba niya kwenza intando yam, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

70 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ukuba isicaka sam uGeorge Miller, nesicaka sam uLyman Wight, nesicaka sam uJohn Snider, nesicaka sam uPeter Haws,

zifumana nasiphina isitokhwe ezandleni zazo, ngeemali, okanye ngeepropathi zazo zifumana ixabiso elililo leemali, azisayi kuthabatha njengembophelelo nasiphina isabelo seso sitokhwe zisenzela nayiphina enye injongo, ekuphela esendlwini leyo.

71 Kwaye ukuba bazithabathela nasiphina isabelo seso sitokhwe naphina, ekuphela esisendlwini leyo, ngaphandle kwemvume yomnini-sitokhwe, baze bangahlawuli sitokhwe ukubuyekeza ngo-kuphindwe kane abazithabathele naphina, ekuphela esisendlwini leyo, baya kuqalekiswa, kwaye baya kukhutshelwa ngaphandle kwendawo yabo, itsho iNkosi uThixo; kuba mna, iNkosi, ndinguThixo, kwaye “andinakukhohliswa kuzo naziphina ezezi zinto.

72 Inene ndithi kuni, vumelani isicaka sam uJoseph ahlawulele isitokhwe ezandleni zabo sesakhiwo saloo ndlu, njengoko kubonakala kuye kulungile; kodwa isicaka sam uJoseph asinako uku-hlawula ngaphezu kwamawaka alishumi elinesihlanu esitokhwe seedola kuloo ndlu, nokokuba kungaphantsi kwamashumi amahlanu eedola; ingenguye nawuphina umntu onako, itsho iNkosi.

73 Kwaye kanjalo kukho abanye abanqwenela ukwazi intando yam ngokunxulumene nabo, kuba bukcelile oko ezandleni zam.

74 Ke ngoko, ndithi kuni ngo-kunxulumene nesicaka sam uVinson Knight, ukuba uya

kwenza intando yam makabekelle isitokhwe isiqu sakhe endlwini yam, ebekela isizukulwana sakhe nasemva kwakhe, ukusuka kwiszukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

75 Kwaye mvumeleni aphakamisele phezulu ilizwi lakhe ithuba elide ekhwaza, phakathi kwabantu, "eceleta injongo yamahlwempu nabasweleyo; aze angasileli engayekeli, nantlizyo yakhe ityhafe; kwaye ndiya <sup>b</sup>"kuyamke-la iminikelo yakhe; kuba azisyi kuba njengeminikelo kaKayin kum; kuba uya kuba ngowam, itsho iNkosi.

76 Usapho Iwakhe malugcobe luze lumkise iintlizyo zalo kwimbandezelo; kuba ndinikhethile ndaza ndamthambisa, kwaye uya kuhlonitshwa phakathi endlwini yakhe, kuba ndiya kumxolela zonke izono zakhe, itsho iNkosi. Amen.

77 Inene ndithi kuni, vumelani isicaka sam uHyrum abeke isitokhwe kuyo laa ndlu njengoko kubonakala kumlungele, abekele isiqu sakhe nesizukulwana sakhe emva kwakhe, ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

78 Vumelani isicaka sam uIsaac Galland abeke isitokhwe kuyo loo ndlu; kuba mna, iNkosi, ndimthanda ngenxa yomsebenzi awenzileyo, kwaye ndiya kumxolela zonke izono zakhe; ke ngoko, makakhujulwe ngenxa yenzala kuloo ndlu ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

79 Vumelani isicaka sam uIsaac

Galland onyulwe phakathi kwen-nu, aze amiselwe sisicaka sam uWilliam Marks, aze asikele-lwe nguye, ahambé nesicaka sam uHyrum ekuphumeleliseni umsebenzi isicaka sam uJoseph aya kuwazisa kubo, kwaye baya kusikelelwa kakhulu.

80 Vumelani isicaka sam uWilliam Marks ahlawule isitokhwe kuyo loo ndlu, njengoko kubonakala kumlungele, ahlawulele isiqu sakhe nesizukulwana sakhe, ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

81 Vumelani isicaka sam uHenry G. Sherwood ahlawulele isiqu sakhe isitokhwe kuyo loo ndlu, njengoko kubonakala kumlungele, yena nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe, ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

82 Vumelani isicaka sam uWilliam Law ahlawulele isiqu sakhe isitokhwe kuyo loo ndlu, nembewu yakhe emva kwakhe, ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana.

83 Ukuba uya kwenza intando yam makangathabathi usapho Iwakhe ukuya kumazwe asempumalanga, nkqu ukuya eKirtland; nangona kunjalo, mna, iNkosi, ndiya kwakha iKirtland, kodwa mna, iNkosi, ndinesibetho endisilungiselele abemi bayo.

84 Kwaye ngokunxulumene nesicaka sam uAlmon Babbitt, kukho izinto ezininzi endingakholiseka-nга zizo; qaphelani, uphembelela ukumisa icebiso lakhe endaweni

yecebiso endilimiseleyo, nkqu elo loBumongameli beBandla lam; kwaye wenze "ithole legolide libe sisinqulo sabantu bam.

85 Makungabikho mntu "uhamba ukusuka kule ndawo obeze apha efuna ukugcina imiyalelo Yam.

86 Ukuba bahlala apha mabahla-le kum; kwaye ukuba bayafa mabafele kum; kuba baya "kuphumla kuyo yonke imisebenzi yabo apha, kwaye baya kuqhube ka emisebe-nzini yabo.

87 Ke ngoko, vumelani isicaka sam uWilliam abeke ithemba la-khe kum, kwaye ayeke ukoyika ngokunxulumene nosapho lwa-khe, ngenxa yesifo selizwe. Ukuba "niyandithanda, gcinani imiyalelo Yam; kwaye isifo selizwe siya "ku-nceda eluzukweni lwakho.

88 Vumelani isicaka sam uWi-lliam ahambe aze abhengeze iva-njeli Yam yanaphakade ngelizwi elikhulu, nangovuyo olukhulu, njengoko aya kushukunyiswa "nguMoya wam, kubo abemi ba-seWarsaw, kananjalo kubemi ba-seCarthage, kananjalo kubemi baseBurlington, kananjalo kubemi baseMadison, aze alinde ngo-monde nangenkuthalo imiyalelo engaphezu koko kwinkomfa Yam jikelele, itsho iNkosi.

89 Ukuba uya kwenza intando Yam makaphulaphule ukususe-la ngoku kuye phambili ingcebi-so yesicaka sam uJoseph, kwaye ngenzala yakhe axhase "injongo yamahlwempu, aze "apapashe uguqulelo olutsha lwelizwi lam elingcwele kubemi bomhlaba.

90 Kwaye ukuba uya kukwenza oku ndiya "kumsikelela nge-ntsikelelo eziphinda-phindiwe-yo, kuba akayi kushiywa, inge-nakufunyanwa imbewu yakhe "ingqiba isonka.

91 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndi-thi kuni, isicaka sam uWilliam masonryulwe, simiselwe, size si-thanjiswe, njengomcebisi kwisica-ka sam uJoseph, egumbini lesicaka sam uHyrum, ukuze isicaka sam uHyrum sibe nokuthabatha iofisi yoBubingeleli "nobuSolusapho, ebinyulelw yena nguyise, nge-ntsikelelo kananjalo ngelungelo;

92 Kuba ukususela ngoku kuye phambili uya kuphatha izitshi-xo "zeentsikelelo zikasolusapho phezu kweentloko zabo bonke abantu bam,

93 Kuba nabani na amsikelelayo uya kusikelelw, kwaye nabani na "amqalekisayo uya kuqaleki-swa; kuba nantoni na aya "kuyi-bopha emhlabeni iya kubotshwa ezulwini; kwaye nantoni na aya

84a Eks. 32:2–4.

85a Luka 9:62.

86a Isyth. 14:13.

I κΖ Paradesi;  
Phumla.

87a Yoh. 14:15.

b I&M 121:8; 122:7.

88a I κΖ Thixo, Ntloko  
yoButhixo—Thixo

uMoya oyiNgcwele.

89a I&M 78:3.

b UMZ. uGuqulelo  
lukajoseph Smith  
lweBhayibhile.

90a I κΖ Ntsikelelo,  
Sikelela, Sikelelw.

b IIInd. 37:25.

91a I&M 107:39–40.

I κΖ Solusapho,  
Zikasolusapho.

92a I κΖ Iintsikelelo  
zikasolusapho.

93a I&M 132:45–47.

b Mat. 16:19.

I κΖ Tywina, Tywino.

kuyikhulula emhlabeni iya kuhululwa ezulwini.

94 Kwaye ukususela kweli xesha kuye phambili ndimnyulela okokuba abe ngumprofeti, “nemboni, nomtyhili ebandleni lam, kanye njengesicaka sam uJoseph;

95 Ukuze abe nokusebenza ngamxhelomnye kanjalo nesicaka sam uJoseph; nokokuba uya kufumana ingcebiso kwisicaka sam uJoseph, oya kumbonisa “izitshixo anokucela ngazo aze afumane, aze athweswe ngentsikelelo efanayo, nozuko, nembeko, nobubingeleli, neziphiwo zobubingeleli, ezo zakha zabeke phezu kwakhe lowo wayesisicaka sam <sup>b</sup>uOliver Cowdery;

96 Ukuze isicaka sam uHyrum sibe nokunika ubungqina bezinto endiya kumbonisa zona, ukuze igama lakhe libe nokukhunjulwa ngo-kuhloniphekileyo ukususela kwiszukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana, ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

97 Vumelani isicaka sam uWilliam Law kanjalo afumane izitshixo anokucela aze afumane iintsikelelo ngazo; “makathobeke phambi kwam, angabi <sup>b</sup>nankohliso, kwaye uya kufumana oko-Moya wam, nkqu <sup>c</sup>uMonwabiso, oya kubonakalisa kuye inyanso yazo zonke izinto, kwaye uya kumnika, ngelixa kanye, oko aya kukuthetha.

98 Kwaye le <sup>a</sup>miqondiso iya

kumlandela—uya <sup>b</sup>kuphilisa imilwelwe, uya kukhupha oomtyholi, kwaye uya kukhululwa kwabo baya kumnika ityhefu ebulalayo;

99 Kwaye uya kukhokelelwa ezi-nidleleni apho “inyoka enetyhefu ingenako ukubamba isithende sakhe, kwaye uya kunyukela phe-zulu <sup>b</sup>kwinqikelelo yeengcinga zakhe njengaphezu kwamaphiko enekozi.

100 Kwaye angathini ukuba ndingathi okokuba umele ukuvusa abafileyo, makangalivimbi ilizwi lakhe.

101 Ke ngoko, isicaka sam uWilliam masikhwaze kakhulu singoyikiseli, ngovuyo nango-kuzivuyisa, nangohosana kuye ohleli phezu kwetrone ngonaphakade kanaphakade, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

102 Qaphelani, ndithi kuni, ndinomsebenzi ogcinelwe isicaka sam uWilliam, nesicaka sam uHyrum, nabo bodwa; kwaye isicaka sam uJoseph masihlale ekhaya, kuba siyafuneka. Intsalela ndiya kubonisa kwixesa elizayo. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

103 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ukuba isicaka sam <sup>a</sup>uSidney siya kundisebenzela kwaye sibe ngumcebisi kwisicaka sam uJoseph, masiphakame kwaye sinyuke size sime kwiofisi yobizo lwaso, size sizithobe phambi kwam.

94a I&M 107:91–92.

<sup>1</sup> κΖ Mboni.

95a I&M 6:28.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Cowdery, Oliver.

97a 1 κΖ Ntobeko,

Thobekileyo, Thobela.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Khohlisa,  
Nkohliso.

<sup>c</sup> 1 κΖ Monwabiso.

98a Marko 16:17–18.

I κΖ Zipho zomoya.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Iimpiliso, Philisa.

99a I&M 84:71–73.

<sup>b</sup> Eks. 19:4; Isaya 40:31.

103a 1 κΖ Rigdon, Sidney.

104 Kwaye ukuba siya kunikela kum umnikelo owamkelekileyo, neemvume, size sihlale kunye nabantu bam, qaphelani, mna, iNkosi uThixo yaso, ndiya kusiphilisa kuba siya kophiliswa; kwaye siya kuphakamisela phezulu ilizwi laso kwakhona ezintabeni, size sibe “ngumthetheli phambi kobuso bam.

105 Sivumeleni size simise usa-pho lwaso ebumelwaneni balapho isicaka sam uJoseph sihlala khona.

106 Kwaye kuzo zonke iihambo zaso masiphakamisele phezulu ilizwi laso njengokungathi sisandi sexilongo, size silumkise abemi bomhlaba babaleke umsindo ozayo.

107 Masincedise isicaka sam uJoseph, kananjalo isicaka sam uWilliam Law sincedise isicaka sam uJoseph, ekwenzeni “isibhengezo esindilisekileyo kwizikumkani zomhlaba, nkqu njengoko nditshilo kuni.

108 Ukuba isicaka sam uSidney siya kwenza intando yam, masingalususi usapho lwaso “kumazwe asempumalanga, kodwa sivumeleni sitshintshe indawo yabo yokuhlala, nkqu njengoko nditshilo.

109 Qaphelani, asiyiyo intando yam ukuba siya kufuna ukufumana ukhuseleko negwiba ngaphandle kwsixeko endisonyulele nina, nkqu isixeko “saseNauvoo.

110 Inene ndithi kuni, nkqu ngoku, ukuba siya kuphulaphula ilizwi lam, kuya kulunga kuso. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

111 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, isicaka sam uAmos Davies masihlawule isitokhwe ezandleni zabo ndibonyulele ukwakha indlu yokubhoda, nkqu iNauvoo House.

112 Sivumeleni senze oku ukuba siya kuba nesabelo, kwaye masiphulaphule ingcebiso yesicaka sam uJoseph, size sisebenze ngezandla ezizezakhe ukuze sibe nokuzu ukuthenjwa ngabantu.

113 Kwaye xa siya kuzibonakalisa ukuthembeka kwesiqu saso ezintweni zonke eziya kunikelwa elugcinweni lwaso, ewe, nkqu izinto ezimbalwa, siya kwensiwa “umphathi phezu kwezinini;

114 Ke ngoko “makathobe isiqu sakhe ukuze abe nokuphakanyiswa. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

115 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ukuba isicaka sam uRobert D. Foster siya kuthobela ilizwi lam, masakhele indlu isicaka sam uJoseph, ngokunxulumene nemvumelwano esiyenze kunye naye, njengoko ucango luya kuvulwa kuye amaxesha ngamaxeshha.

116 Kwaye makaguquke kwimpazamo zakhe, azinxibise “uthando lwenene, aze ayeke ukwenza ububi, aze abekele ecaleni zonke iintetho zakhe ezilukhuni;

104a Eks. 4:14–16;  
2 Nif. 3:17–18;  
I&M 100:9–11.  
107a I&M 124:2–4.

108a I&M 124:82–83.  
109a I &Z Nauvoo, Illinois  
(MMA).  
113a Mat. 25:14–30.

114a Mat. 23:12;  
I&M 101:42.  
116a Kol. 3:14.  
I &Z Thando lwenene.

117 Kwaye ahlawulele isiku sa-khe kanjalo isitokhwe ezandleni zekhoram yeNauvoo House, nesizukulwana sakhe emva kwakhe, ukususela kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana;

118 Kwaye aphulaphule ingcebiso yezicaka zam uJoseph, noHyrum, noWilliam Law, nabasemagunyeni endibabizele ukubeka isiseko seZiyon; kwaye kuya kulunga kuye ngonaphakade kanaphakade. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

119 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ningayekeli mntu ahlawule isitokhwe kwikhoram yeNauvoo House ngaphandle kokuba uya kuba likholwa kwicwadi kaMormoni, nakwizityhilelo endininike zona, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu;

120 Kuba oko “kungakumbi okanye nganeno kunoku kuvela ebulini, kwaye kuya kunyamekelwa ngeziqalekiso kwaye kungabi ngeentsikelelo, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

121 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ikhoram yeNauvoo House maybe nje nemivuzo yembuyekezo yemisebenzi yayo yonke eyenze ekwakheni iNauvoo House; kwaye imivuzo yabo maybe njengoko beya kuvumelana phakathi kweziqo zabo, njengokuphathelele kwixabiso layo.

122 Kwaye vumelani wonke

umuntu othenga isitokhwe ahlawule izabelo ezithile zemivuzo yabo, ukuba kuyimfuneko, ngenxa yenkxaso yabo, itsho iNkosi, ngenye indlela, imisebenzi yabo iya kubalelwa kubo yesitokhwe esikulaa ndlu. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

123 Inene ndithi kuni, ngoku ndininika “amagosa aseBubingelelini bam, ukuze nibe nokuphatha b'izitshixo zabo, nkqu uBubingeleli obusemva kohlobo 'lukaMelkitse-deke, obusemva kohlobo loNyana wam oKuphela koZelweyo.

124 Okokuqala, ndininika uHyrum Smith abe “ngusolusapho wenu, apha the iintsikelelo b'zokutywina zebandla lam, nkqu uMoya oyiNgcwele ‘wesithembiso, ‘entitywinelwa ngawo kumhla wenkululeko, ukuze ningabi na-kuwa nangona ‘ilixa lokulingwa linokuza phezu kwenu.

125 Ndininika isicaka sam uJoseph abe ngumdalao wongamelyo phezu kwabo bonke ebandleni lam, abe ngumguquleli, umthyili, “imboni, nomprofeti.

126 Ndininika isicaka sam uSidney Rigdon nesicaka sam uWilliam Law zibe ngabacebisi, ukuze aba babe nokwenza ikhoram noBumongameli boKuqala, ukufumanelia “iimpendulo lonke ibandla.

127 Ndininika isicaka sam “uBrigham Young abe ngumongameli phezu kwequmrhu

120a Mat. 5:37; I&M 98:7.

123a I & Z Ofisi.

b I & Z Zitshixo zoBubingeleli.

c I & Z Bubingeleli bukaMelkitsedeke.

124a I & Z Solusapho, Zikasolusapho.

b I & Z Tywina, Tywino.

c I & M 76:53; 88:3–4.  
I & Z Moya oNgcwele

d Efese 4:30.

e Isityh. 3:10.

125a I&M 21:1.

I & Z Mboni.

126a I&M 90:4–5.

127a I & Z Young, Brigham.

labaLishumi elineSibini elijike-lezayo;

128 "Shumi elineSibini eliphethe izitshixo zokuvula igunya lobukumkani bam phezu kwembombo zone zomhlaba, kwaye emva koko <sup>b</sup>lithumele ilizwi lam kuzo zonke izidalwa.

129 Elingoo Heber C. Kimball, Parley P. Pratt, Orson Pratt, Orson Hyde, William Smith, John Taylor, John E. Page, Wilford Woodruff, Willard Richards, George A. Smith;

130 "UDavid Patten <sup>b</sup>ndimthabathele esiqwini sam; qaphelani, akukho mntu unokuthabatha ububingeleli bakhe kuye; kodwa, inene ndithi kuni, omnye anganokunyulelwu kubizo olufanayo.

131 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, ndininika "iqumrhu eliphe-zulu, libe lilitye lembombo leZi-yon—

132 Abaxeliwego, uSamuel Bent, uHenry G. Sherwood, uGeorge W. Harris, uCharles C. Rich, uThomas Grover, uNewel Knight, uDavid Dort, uDunbar Wilson—USeymour Brunson ndimthabathele esiqwini sam; akukho mntu unokuthabatha ububingeleli bakhe, kodwa omnye anganokunyulelwu kububingeleli obufanayo endaweni yakhe; kwaye inene ndithi kuni, isicaka sam uAaron Johnson makamiselwe kulo olu bizo endaweni yakhe—UDavid

Fullmer, uAlpheus Cutler, uWilliam Huntington.

133 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni uDon C. Smith makabe ngumongameli phezu kwekhoram yobubingeleli obukhulu;

134 Mmiselo owenzelwe injongo yokulungiselela abo bay a kunyulwa babe ngoomongameli abamileyo okanye izicaka phezu "kweziteyki ezahlukeneyo ezsasazwe ngaphesheya;

135 Kwaye bamele ukujikeleza kanjalo ukuba bayafuna, kodwa bangamiselwa babe ngoomongameli abamileyo; le yiofisi yobizo lwabo, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

136 Ndimnika abacebisi uAmasa Lyman noNoah Packard, ukuze babe nokongamela phezu kwekhoram yobubingeleli obukhulu bebandla lam, itsho iNkosi.

137 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, ndininika uJohn A. Hicks, uSamuel Williams, noJesse Baker, abanobubingeleli obuza kongamela phezu kwekhoram "yabadala, ikhoram eyenzelwe abefundisi abamileyo; nangona kunjalo bami-selwe, ukuba ngabefundisi abamileyo ebandleni lam, itsho iNkosi.

138 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni uJoseph Young, uJosiah Butterfield, uDaniel Miles, uHenry Herriman, uZera Pulsipher, uLevi Hancock, uJames Foster, mabongamele phezu kwekhoram "yabangashumi asixhenxe;

128a I κΖ Mpistole.

*b* Marko 16:15.

130a I κΖ Patten, David W.

*b* I&M 124:19.

131a I κΖ Qumrhu eliKhulu.

134a I κΖ Steyki.

137a I&M 107:11–12, 89–90.

I κΖ Khoram;

Mdala.

138a I κΖ Mashumi  
aSixhenxe.

139 Khoram eyenzelwe abadala abajikelezayo banike ubungqina begama lam kulo lonke ihlabathi, naphina iqumrhu eliphezulu elijikelezayo, abapostile bam, baya kubathuma batyeneneze umendo phambi kobuso bam.

140 Umahluko phakathi kwale khoram nekhoram yabadala ngo-wokuba enye imele ukujikeleza ngokuqhubekekayo, kwaye enye imele ukongamela phezu kwa-mabandla amaxesha ngamaxesha; enye inoxanduva lokongamela amaxesha ngamaxesha, enye ayinalo uxanduva lokongamela, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu.

141 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, ndininika uVinson Knight, uSamuel H. Smith, noShadrach Roundy, ukuba baya kulwamkela, bongamele phezu “kobubhishophu; ulwazi lobubhishophu obu-xeliwego nilunikiwe encwadini  
<sup>b</sup>yeMfundiso neMinqophiso.

142 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi kuni, Samuel Rolfe nabacebisi bakho bababingelei, nomongame-li weetitshala nabacebisi bakhe, kananjalo umongameli wabadi-koni nabacebisi bakhe, kananjalo umongameli westeyki nabacebisi bakhe.

143 Ezi ofisi zingentla ndizinike-le nina, nezitshixo zazo, ukunceda nolawulo, umsebenzi wobufundi-si “nogqityeleliso lwabangcwele.

144 Kwaye ndininika umyale-lo, okokuba nimele ukuzalisa zonke ezi ofisi kwaye “namkele abo bamagama endiwakhanka-nyileyo, okanye ngenye indlela ningawamkeli kwinkomfa yam jikele;

145 Nokokuba nimele ukulungi-selela amagumbi ezi ofisi zonke endlwini yam xa niyakhela ega-men i lam, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu. Nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

## ICANDELO 125

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eNauvoo, eIllinois, Matshi 1841, ngokunxulumene nabaNgcwele kummandla waseIowa.*

1–4, *AbaNgcwele baza kwakha izi-xeko baze bahlanganisane eziteykini zeZiyon.*

*YINTONI intando yeNkosi ngokunxulumene nabangcwele kuMmandla welowa?*

2 Inene, itsho njalo iNkosi, ndithi kuni, ukuba abo “babiza iziqu zabo ngegama lam kwaye bezama ukuba ngabangcwele bam, ukuba baya kwenza intando yam baze bagcine imiyalelo yam ngokunxulumene nabo, mabazihlanganisele kunye

141a I&M 68:14; 107:15.  
b I kZ Mfundiso  
neMinqophiso.

143a Efese 4:11–14.

144a I&M 26:2.  
I kZ Mvume eqhele-kileyo.

125 2a I kZ Yesu Krestu—

Ukuthathela igama  
likaYesu Krestu  
phezu kwethu.

ezindaweni endiya kuzonyule-la bona ngesicaka sam uJoseph, baze bakhele izixeko egameni lam, ukuze babe nokulungiselela oko kugcinelwe ixesha elizayo.

3 Mabakhele isixeko egameni lam phezu komhlaba ojongene nesixeko saseNauvoo, kwaye ba-vumele igama “iZarahemla lithi-ywe phezu kwayo.

4 Kwaye vumelani bonke abo bavela empumalanga, nasentshonala, nasentla, nasemzantsi, abaneminqweno yokuhlala kuloor ndawo, bathabathe ilifa labo ngokufanayo, ngokunjalo esixe-kweni “seNashville, okanye esiekweni seNauvoo, nakuzo zonke “biziteyki endizonyulileyo, itsho iNkosi.

## ICANDELO 126

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, endlwini kaBrigham Young, eNauvoo, eIllinois, Julayi 9, 1841. Ngeli xesha uBrigham Young wayengu Mongameli weQumrhu laBapostile abaLishumi elineSibini.*

1–3, UBrigham Young uyanconywa ngemisebenzi yakhe kwaye uphunyuzwa kuhambo lwexesha elizayo lwaphesheya.

MZALWANA othandekayo noyintanda kakhulu, “Brigham Young, inene itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe: Sicasaka sam Brigham, akusafuneki kwakhona esandleni sakho uku-shiya usapho lwakho njengasema-

xesheni adlulileyo, kuba umnikelo wakho wamkelekile kum.

2 Ndiwubonile “umsebenzi nembulaleko yakho kwiihambo nge-nxa yegama lam.

3 Ke ngoko ndikuyalela ekubeni uthumele ilizwi lam ngaphesheya, kwaye ukhathalele ngokukodwa “usapho lwakho ukususela kweli xesha, nexesha elizayo nangonaphakade. Amen.

## ICANDELO 127

*Incwadi evela kuJoseph Smith uMprofeti isiya kwabaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela eNauvoo, eIllinois, iqulathe imigaqo kubhaptizelo lwabafileyo, ibhalwe ngoSeptemba 1, 1842, eNauvoo.*

1–4, UJoseph Smith uziqhayisa ngentshutshiso nenkxwaleko; 5–12,

Iirekhodi zimele ukugcinwa zinxulu-mene nobhaptizelo lwabafileyo.

3a I kZ Zarahemla.

4a UMZ. iNashville, Lee Khawunti, elowa.

b I kZ Steyki.

126 1a I kZ Young, Brigham.

2a I kZ Misebenzi.

3a I kZ Sapho.

NJENGOKUBA iNkosi ityhile kum okokuba iintshaba zam, kunye eMissouri nakwesi Siteyiti, kwa-khona zazindisukela; kwaye njengokuba zazindisukela ngaphandle "kwesizathu, kwaye zingenalo nelona lincinane ibala okanye ithunzi lobulungisa okanye ilungelo ecaleni lazo ekwenzeni iintshutshiso zazo ngo-kuchasene nam; nanjengokuba namabango azo onke afunyenwe ebuxokini besona simnyama isijika-mbala, ndicinge ekubeni kufanelekile kwaye bubulumko kum ukunika ixesha elifutshane, ngenxa yokhuseleko olulolwam no-khuseleko lwaba bantu. Ndinga ndingathi kubo bonke ndineshishini kunye nabo, okokuba ndishiyele imicimbi yam kwiiarhente nonobhala abaya kurhweba onke amashishini ngohlobo olukhawulezileyo nolufanelekileyo, kwaye bay a kubona ukuba onke amatyala am asuliwe ngexesha elifanelekileyo, ngokunanisa ipropati, okanye ngolunye uhlobo, njengoko imeko inokufuna, okanye njengoko iimeko zinokuvumela. Xa ndifunda ukuba uqhwithela luvuthuze ngokuzeleyo lwadlu-la, ngoko ke ndiya kubuyela kuni kwakhona.

2 Kwaye njengenxa "yamanzi-thinzithi endibizelwe ukudlula kuwo, abonakala nje eyinto encinane kum, njengokuba 'umona

nomsindo bezilithumelo lam eliqhelekileyo yonke imihla yobomi bam; nangenxa yesizathu esibonakala ngokumangalisayo, ngaphandle kokuba 'ndamiselwa ukususela ngaphambili kwesiseko sehlabathi ngenxa yesiphele esithile esilungileyo, okanye esibi, njengoko unokuzikhethela ukusibiza. Zigwebeleni nina iziqu zenu. UThixo uzazi zonke ezi zinto, nokokuba ilungile okanye imbi. Kodwa nangona kunjalo, amanzi anzulu ndiqhelile ukudada kuwo. Zonke zisuke zayindalo yesibini kum; kwaye ndiziva, njengoPawulos, ekuzingceni "kwinkxwaleko; kuba ukuza kutscho kulo mhla uThixo woobawo bam undikhulule kuzo bonke, kwaye uya kundikhulula ukususela ngoku kuye phambili; kuba qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, ndiya koyisa phezu kwazo zonke iintshaba zam, kuba iNkosi uThixo ikuthethile.

3 Mabavuye bonke abangcwеле ke ngoko, kwaye bonwabe ngokugqithisileyo; kuba "uThixo kaSirayeli nguThixo wabo, kwaye uya kwabela ngokuphandle imbukezo elungileyo yomvuzo phezu kweentloko zabo bonke abacinezeli.

4 Kwaye kwakhona, inene itsho njalo iNkosi: Umsebenzi wam "wetempile, nayo yonke imisebenzi endininyulele yona,

127 1a Yobhi 2:3;  
Mat. 5:10-12;  
I Petr. 2:20-23.  
2a IiNd. 23.  
I κΖ Ntshutshiso,

Tshutshisa.  
b I κΖ Mona/Khwele,  
Monela/Khweleta.  
c I κΖ Kumiselwa  
kwangaphambili.

d II Kor. 6:4-5.  
I κΖ Bunzima.  
3a 3 Nif. 11:12-14.  
4a I&M 124:55.

mayiqhubekete kwaye ingemi; kwaye <sup>b</sup>inkuthalo yenu nenzondelelo yenu, nomonde, nemisebenzi yenu maziphindaphindeke, kwaye aniyi kuphulukana nomvuzo wenu nangayiphi na indlela, itsho iNkosi yeMikhosi. Kwaye ukuba <sup>c</sup>batshutshisa nina, njalo batshutshisa abaprofeti nabantu abalungileyo ababephambi kwenu. Ngenxa yako konke oku kukho umvuzo ezulwini.

5 Kwaye kwakhona, ndininika ilizwi elinxulumene <sup>a</sup>nobhaptizelo <sup>b</sup>lwabafileyo.

6 Inene, itsho njalo iNkosi kuni ngokunxulumene nabafileyo benu: Xa nobanina abangabenu <sup>a</sup>bebaptizelwa abafileyo benu, makubekho <sup>b</sup>umrehodi, kwaye mvumeleni abe lingqina elibonayo lobhaptizo lwenu; makeve ngee ndlebe zakhe, ukuze abe nokungqina okwenyaniso, itsho iNkosi;

7 Ukuze kuzo zonke iirekhodi zibe nokuba <sup>a</sup>zirekhodiwe ezulwini; nakuphina <sup>b</sup>okubotshwe emhlabeni, makube kubotshiwe ezulwini; nakuphina okukhulu-lweyo emhlabeni, makube kukhulwe ezulwini;

8 Kuba sendiza <sup>a</sup>kubuyisela izinto ezininzi emhlabeni, eziphathellele <sup>b</sup>kububingeleli, itsho iNkosi yeMikhosi.

9 Kwaye kwakhona, zonke <sup>a</sup>imbali mazibe selucwangcweni, ukuze zibe nokubekwa koovimba betempile yam engcwele, zigcinenwe kwiinkumbulo ukusuka kwisizukulwana kuye kwisizukulwana, itsho iNkosi yeMikhosi.

10 Ndiya kuthi kubo bonke abangcwele, ndanqwenela, ngo-mnqweno omkhulu ngokugqithisileyo, ukuthetha nabo eqongeni kwisihloko sobhaptizelo lwabafileyo, ngeSabatha elandelayo. Kodwa njengokuba kungaphandle kwamandla am ukwenza njalo, ndiya kulibhala ilizwi leNkosi amaxesha ngamaxesha, kweso sihloko, kwaye ndilithumele kuni ngeposi, ngokunjalo ngamanye amaxesha amaninzi.

11 Ngoku ndivala incwadi yam okwa kaloku, ngenxa yokufuna ixesha elingaphezulu; kuba utshaba luthe qwa, nanjengokuba uMsindisi watshoyo, <sup>a</sup>inkosana yeli hlabathi liyeza, kodwa alinanto kum.

12 Qaphelani, umthandazo wam kuThixo ngowokuba nonke nibe nokusindiswa. Kwaye ndibophelela isiqu sam sicaka senu eNkosi-ni, umprofeti <sup>a</sup>nemboni yeBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele be-Mihla yokuGqibela.

JOSEPH SMITH.

<sup>4b</sup> I <sub>KZ</sub> Nkuthalo.

<sup>c</sup> I <sub>KZ</sub> Ntshutshiso,  
Tshutshisa.

<sup>5a</sup> I <sub>KZ</sub> Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo—Bhaptizelo  
lwabafileyo.

<sup>b</sup> I <sub>KZ</sub> Sindiso  
lwabafileyo.

<sup>6a</sup> I Kor. 15:29;

I&M 128:13, 18.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 128:2-4, 7.

<sup>7a</sup> I <sub>KZ</sub> Ncwadi yobomi.

<sup>b</sup> I <sub>KZ</sub> Tywina, Tywino.

<sup>8a</sup> I <sub>KZ</sub> Buyiselo

lweVangeli.

<sup>b</sup> I <sub>KZ</sub> Bubingeleli

bukaMelkitsedeke.

<sup>9a</sup> I&M 128:24.

<sup>11a</sup> Yoh. 14:30;

GJS Yoh. 14:30

(Isihlomelo).

I <sub>KZ</sub> Mtyholi.

<sup>12a</sup> I&M 124:125.

I <sub>KZ</sub> Mboni.

## ICANDELO 128

*Ileta evela kuJoseph Smith uMprofeti isiya kwiBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, iqlathe imiyalelo engakumbi ngo-baptizelo lwabafileyo, umhla ngoSeptember 6, 1842 eNauvoo, eIllinois.*

1–5, *Abarekhodi basekuhlaleni nabajikelele bamele ukuqinisekisa inqaku lobhaptizelo lwabafileyo; 6–9, Irekhodi zabo ziyabophelela kwaye zibhalwe emhlabeni nasezulwini; 10–14, Iqla lokubhaptizela liyimfano yengcwaba; 15–17, UEliya wabuyisela igunya elinxulumene nobhaptizelo lwabafileyo; 18–21, Konke okwezitshixo, amandla, namagunya amaxesha okuzihlanganisela kaThixo adluleyo athe abuyiselwa; 22–25, Lindaba zovuyo nezizukileyo zithakazelelwa abaphilileyo nabafileyo.*

NJENGOKO ndichazile kuni elete-ni yam phambi kokuba ndishiye indawo yam, okokuba ndiya kuni-bhalela amaxesha ngamaxeshaw kwaye ndininike ulwazi ngokunxulumene nezihloko ezininzi, ngoku ndiqalisa isihloko “sobhaptizelo lwabafileyo, njengokuba eso sihloko sibonakala sihleli engqondweni yam, kwaye sicinezela iimvakalelo zam ngokunamandla agqithisileyo, ukususela ndathi ndasukelwa ziintshaba zam.

2 Ndabhala amazwi ambalwa aya kuni esityhilelo ngokunxulmene nomrehodi. Ndineengcamburga ezimbalwa ezongezelelwayo ngokunxulumene nalo mba, endiuqinisekisayo ngoku. Oko kukuthi, wawuhengezwe kwileta

yam yangaphambili okokuba kumele ukubakho “umrehodi, omele ukuba lingqina elibonileyo, kwaye kanjalo ave ngeendlebe zakhe, ukuze abe nokubhala inyano phambi kweNkosi.

3 Ngoku, ngokunxulmene nalo mba, kuya kuba nzima kakhu-lu ukuba umrehodi omnye abe khona ngawo onke amaxesha, aze enze wonke umsebenzi. Ukuphangela obu bunzima, kunokubakho omnye umrehodi owonyulwayo kwiwadi nganye yesixeko, ofane-leke kakuhle ekuthatheni imizuzu echanekileyo; kwaye nimvumele acacise kakhulu aze achanisise ekuthatheni zonke iinkqubo, eqinisekisa ekubhaleni kwakhe ukuba wabona ngamehlo akhe, kwaye weva ngeendlebe zakhe, enika umhla, namagama, nanjalo-njalo, nemballi yayo yonke intengiselwan-no; kanjalo exela abathile abanga-banye abathathu abakhoyo, ukuba kunokubakho nabanina, onganako nangaliphina ixesha xa ebizellewe ukuqinisekisa kwa kwabo, ukuze emlonyeni “wamangqina amabini okanye amathathu lonke igama libe nokumiselwa.

4 Ngoko, makubekho umrehodi jikelele, ekunako ezi rekhodi zizezinye zibe nokunikelwa kuye, zinyamekelwa ngezatifiketi phezu

128 1a 1 κΖ Bhaptiza, Bha-ptizo—Baptizelo

1 lwabafileyo.  
2a I&M 127:6.

3a 1 κΖ Ngqina/  
Bungqina.

kwemisayino eyiyeyabo, eqinise-kisa ukuba irekhodi abayenzileyo iyinyani. Ngoko ke umrehodi jikelele webandla unako ukungenisa irekhodi kwincwadi yebandla jikelele, kunye nezatifiketi nawo onke amangqina ebekho, kunye nengxelo eyiyeyakhe akholelwa kakhulu ngayo ukuba ingxelo engasentla neerekhodi ziyinya-ni, ngokolwazi lwakhe lвесимо jikelele nolonyulo lwaloo madoda libandla. Kwaye xa oku kwenzi-we encwadini yebandla jikilele, irekhodi iya kuba nyulu kanye, kwaye iya kuphendula ummiselo kanye ngokufanayo njengokuba ethe wabona ngamehlo akhe waza weva ngendalebe zakhe, kwaye we-nza irekhodi yokufanayo encwadini yebandla jikelele.

5 Ninokucinga olu cwangciso lwezinto lunenkcukacha kakhu-lu; kodwa mandinixelete okoku-ba kukuphendula kuphela intando kaThixo, ngokuvumelana nommiselo nolungiselelo iNkosi elumiseleyo nelilungisileyo pham-bi kwesiseko sehlabathi, "so-sindiso lwabafileyo abanokufa ngaphandle <sup>b</sup>kolwazi lwevangel-i.

6 Kwaye ngakumbi, ndifuna nikhumbule ukuba uYohane uMtyhileli wayeceba esi sihloko kanye ngokunxulumene nabafileyo, xa wabhengeza, njengoko niya kufumana kubhaliwe kwiSi-tyhilelo 20:12—*Ndababona abafileyo, abancinane nabakhulu, bemi phambi*

*koThixo; zavulwa incwadi; kwavulwa nenye incwadi, eyeyobomi; bagwe-tywa abafileyo ngokubhaliweyo ezi-ncwadini ezo, ngokwemisebenzi yabo.*

7 Niya kufumana kwesi sica-tshulwa okokuba incwadi zazi-vuliwe; kwaye nenye incwadi yavulwa, "eyayiyincwadi yobo-mi; kodwa abafileyo babegwe-tywa kwezo zinto ezazibhalwe ezincwadini, ngokunxulumene nemisebenzi yabo; okulandelayo emisebenzini yabo, ekuthethwe ngako yayiziincwadi ezaziqulathe ukubhalwa kwemisebenzi yabo, ukuze kukhangelwe <sup>b</sup>kwimibhalo eyayigcinwe emhlabeni. Kwaye incwadi eyayiyincwadi yobomi ngumbhalo owawugcinwe ezulwini; umgaqo ungqinelana ngokuchane-kileyo nemfundiso eniyaleleyo kwisityhilelo eleteni endayibha-lela nina ngaphambi kokushiya indawo yam—ukuze kuyo yonke imibhalo ibe nokubhalwa ezulwini.

8 Ngoku, ubume balo mmise-lo buqulathwe "emandleni obu-bingeleti, ngesityhilelo sikaYesu Krestu, aphi kuwo kunikwe oko-kuba nantoni na <sup>b</sup>eniyibophayo emhlabeni iya kubotshwa emazulwini, nantoni na eniyikhul-ula emhlabeni iya kukhululwa emazulwini. Okanye, ngamanye amazwi, kuthathwa imbono eyahlukileyo yoguqulelo, nantoni na eniyibhala emhlabeni iya kubha-lwa emazulwini, kwaye nantoni

5a I κΖ Sindiso  
lwabafileyo.  
b I Petr. 4:6.  
7a Isityh. 20:12;

I&M 127:6–7.  
I κΖ Ncwadi yobomi.  
b I&M 21:1.  
8a I κΖ Bubingeleti;

Mandla.  
b I κΖ Tywina, Tywino.

na eningayibhaliyo emhlabeni ayisayi kubhalwa emazulwini; kuba kwezoo ncwadi abenu abafileyo bakugwetywa, ngokunxulumene nemisebenzi eyiyeyabo, nokukuba bona ngokwabo bathe banyamekela *‘imimiselo ngopropria persona*, okanye ngendlela yeearhente ezizezabo, ngokunxulumene nommiselo uThixo awulungiselele *‘usindiso lwabo ukususela kwisiseko sehlabathi, ngokunxulumene neembali abathe bazigcina ngokunxulumene nabafileyo babo.*

9 Kunokubonakala kwabanye iyimfundiso ecace kakhulu esithetha ngayo—amandla abhalayo okanye abophelelayo emhlabeni nabophelelayo ezulwini. Nangona kunjalo, kuyo yonke iminya-ka yehlabathi, naninina iNkosi inike *‘ixesha lokuzihlanganisela kuyo nayiphina indoda ngoqobo lwasityhilelo*, okanye nawaphi-na amaqela afanayo amadoda, la mandla solocho enikiwe. Yiyo loonto, nantoni loo madoda ayenza-yo *‘begunyeni*, egameni leNkosi, kwaye ayenze ngokunyaniseki-leyo nangokuthembekileyo, kwaye agcina umbhalo ofanelekileyo nothembekileyo owokufanayo, waba ngumthetho emhlabeni na-sezulwini, kwaye ungenako ukutshitshiswa, ngokunxulumene nommiselo *‘kaYehova omkhulu*. Le

yintetho ethembekileyo. Ngubanina onokuyiva?

10 Kwaye kwakhona, ukwenza umzekelo, UMateyu 16:18, 19: *Nam ke, ndithi kuwe, ungu Petros wena, ndiya kulakhela phezu kolu lwalwa ibandla lam; namasango esihogo awayi koyisa ngoku chasene nabo. Ndiya kukunika izitshixo zobukumkani bamazulu: nantonina oya kuyibopha emhlabeni iya kubotshwa emazulwini; nantonina oya kuyikhulwa emhlabeni iya kukhululwa emazulwini.*

11 Ngoku imfihlelo enkulu neba-laseleyo yalo mba wonke, kwaye *isummum bonum yesihloko sonke esilele phambi kwethu, iqualthe ukufumana amandla oBubingeleli obuNgcwele*. Ngenxa yalowo ezi *“itztshixo zinikelwe kuye akukho bunzima ekuzuzeni ulwazi lwanqaku anxulumene ‘nosindiso lwabantwana babantu, kunye ngokunjalo lwabafileyo nolwabaphilileyo.*

12 Kuyo kukho *‘uzuko ‘nembe-ko, ‘nokungafi nobomi obungu-naphakade*—Umiselo wobhaptizo ngamanzi, *‘ukuntywiliselwa kuwo ukuze kuperhenduleke ukufana nokwabafileyo, ukuze umgaqo omnye ube nokungqinelana no-mnye; ukuntywiliselwa emanzini nokuphuma emanzini kukufana kovuko lwabafileyo ekuphumeni emangcwaben'i abo; kungoko, lo mmiselo wasekwayo ukwakha*

8c I κΖ Misiselo.

d I κΖ Sindiso  
lwabafileyo.

9a I κΖ Xesha  
lokuzihlanganisela.

b I κΖ Gunya.

c I κΖ Yehova.

11a I κΖ Zitshixo  
zoBubingeleli.  
b I κΖ Sindiso.  
12a I κΖ Zuko.  
b I κΖ Mbeko.

c I κΖ Kungafi,  
Ukungafi.

d I κΖ Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo—Bhaptizo  
ngontywiliseloso.

unxibelelwano nommiselo wo-baptizelo lwabafileyo, ngokuba ibe nemfano yokufa.

13 Ngako oko, “iqlula lobhaptizo lamiselwa <sup>b</sup>njengemfano yengcwa-ba, kwaye kwayalelwa ibe yindawo engaphantsi aphi abaphilileyo bengayi kuhlanganela, ukubonisa ngaphambili abaphilileyo na-bafileyo, nokokuba zonke izinto zinokuba nemfano yazo, nokoku-ba zibe nokungqinelana enye ne-nye—ukuze leyo iyeyasemhlabeni ivumelane naleyo iyeyasezulwini, njengoko uPawulos ebhengezile, I KwabaseKorinte 15:46, 47, na48:

14 *Nangona kunjalo okomoya kwa-kungekuko okokuqala, kodwa.ikokwe-mvelo; kwaze emva koko yakokomo-ya. Umntu wokuqala ngowomhlaba engumhlaba; owesibini umntu yi-Nkosi evela ezulwini. Njengoko enja-lo owomhlaba, banjalo ke kanjalo abo bangabomhlaba; kwaye njengoko enja-lo owasezulwini, banjalo ke kanjalo abasezulwini.* Kwaye njengokuba imibhalo emhlabeni inxulumene nabafileyo benu, ezenziwe ngoku-nyanisekileyo, ikwanjalo imibhalo ezulwini. Oku, ke ngoko, “lutywi-no namandla abophayo, kwaye, kukuqondakala okunye kwelizwi, <sup>b</sup>izitshixo zobukumkani, eziqula-the izitshixo <sup>c</sup>zolwazi.

15 Kwaye ngoku, bazalwana bam nodade abathandeka kakhulu, ma-diniqinisekise ukuba le yimigaqo

inxulumene nabafileyo kwaye abaphilileyo abangenako ukuyi-gqithisela ngokungakhathaliyo, njengokuphathelele elusindisweni lwethu. Kuba “usindiso lwabo luyimfuneko kwaye lubalulekile elusindisweni lwethu, njengoko uPawulos athi ngokunxulumene noobawo—abo bangekunye nathi abanako ukwenziwa <sup>b</sup>bagqibile-le—nathi singenako ukwenziwa sigqibelele ngaphandle kwabafi-leyo bethu.

16 Kwaye ngoku, ngokunxulu-mene nobaptizelo lwabafileyo, ndiya kuninika esinye isicatshulwa sikaPawulos I KwabaseKori-nte 15:29: *Okanye baya kwenza nto-ni na abo baphaptizelwa abafileyo, ukuba abafileyo abaze bavuke? Ku-theni na ke ngoko baphaptizelwa abafileyo?*

17 Kwaye kwakhona, ngokuqhagamshelana nesi sicatshulwa ndiya kuninika isicatshulwa esivela kwabanye babaprofeti, owayene-lio elizinze <sup>a</sup>kubuyiselo lobubi-ngeleli, ubuqaqawuli obuza kuityhilwa kwimihla yokugqibela, kwaye kuhlobo olukhethekileyo esi sihloko sizuke ngokugqithisi-leyo sisesevangeli yanaphakade, ebizwa, ubhaptizelo lwabafile-vo; kuba uMalaki uthi, isahluko sokugqibela, iivesi eye-5 neye-6: *Qaphelani, ndiya kuthumela kuni <sup>b</sup>uEliya umprofeti ingekafiki imini*

13a I&M 124:29.

b I κΖ Kuzekelisa/  
Kuqondisa.

14a I κΖ Tywina, Tywino.  
b I κΖ Zitshixo  
zoBubingeleli.

c Gjs Luka 11:53  
(Isihlomelo).

15a I κΖ Sindiso  
lwabafileyo.  
b Heb. 11:40.  
I κΖ Gqibelele.

17a I κΖ Buyiselo  
lweVangeli.

b 3 Nif. 25:5-6;  
I&M 2; 110:13-16.  
I κΖ Eliya.

*enkulu eyoyikekayo yeNkosi: Kwaye wobuyisela iintliziyo zooyise kubantwana neentliziyo zabantwana kooyise, hleze ndize ndilichithe ilizwe ngokuliphanzisa.*

18 Ngendithe ndaninika “ugugulelo olucacileyo koku, kodwa lucace ngokwaneleyo ukufanelia injongo yam njengoko injalo. Kwanalele ukwazi, kule meko, okokuba umhlaba uya kubethwa ngesiqalekiso ngaphandle kokuba unxibelewano<sup>b</sup> oludibanisayo lohlobo oluthile okanye phakathi kooyise nabantwana, phezu kwesihloko esithile okanye esinye—kwaye qaphelani yintoni eso sihloko? <sup>c</sup>Lubhaptizelo lwabafileyo. Kuba ngaphandle kwabo asinako ukwenziwa sigqibebole; bengenako nabo ukwenziwa bagqibebole ngaphandle kwethu. Bengenako nakwenziwa bagqibebole ngaphandle kwabo bafele evangelini kanjalo; kuba kuyimfuneko ekungenisweni <sup>d</sup>kwixesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo lenzaliseko yamaxesha, xesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo ngoku eliqalisayo, ukuze umanyano olupheleleyo noluzeleyo nolugqibeboleleyo, kwaye ludibanise kunye okwamaxesha okuzihlanganisela kaThixo, nezitshixo, namandla, nozuko zimele

ukwenzeka, kwaye zityhilwe ukusuka kwimihla ka-Adam nkqu ukuya kwixesha elikhoyo. Kwaye ingekuko ukuphela koku, kodwa ezo zinto zingazange zityhilwe ukususela <sup>e</sup>kwisiseko sehlabathi, kodwa bekugcine kufihlwe kwabalumkileyo neengqondi, oku kuya kutyhilewa <sup>f</sup>ezintsaneni na-kwezincancayo, ixesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo lenzaliseko yamaxesha.

19 Ngoku, yintoni esiyivayo kwi-vangeli ebe siyifumene? Ilizwi lovuyo! Ilizwi lenceba evela ezulwini; nelizwi <sup>g</sup>lenyaniso eliphuma emhlabeni; iindaba zovuyelo lwabafileyo; ilizwi lovuyelo Iwabaphilileyo nabafileyo; <sup>h</sup>iindaba zovuyo zokukhulu ukugcoba. Hayi ukuba zintle phezu kweentaba <sup>i</sup>iinyawo zabo bazisa iindaba zovuyo zezinto ezilungileyo, nabo bathi kwiZyon: Qaphelani, uThixo wenu uyala-wula! <sup>j</sup>Njengombe-the weKarme, njalo ulwazi luka-Thixo luya kuhla phezu kwabo!

20 Kwaye kwakhona, yintoni esiyivayo? Iindaba zovuyo ezi-vela <sup>k</sup>eKhumora! <sup>l</sup>UMoronayi, ingelosi evela ezulwini, ibhengeza ukuzaliseka kwabaprofeti—<sup>m</sup>incwadi eza kutyhilwa. Ilizwi leNkosi entlango <sup>n</sup>yaseFayette,

18a M—JS 1:36–39.

b I κΖ Mimiselo—

Umiselo

lokwenzelelela;

Mlibo.

c I&M 124:28–30;

127:6–7.

d I κΖ Xesha

lokuzihlanganisela.

e I&M 35:18.

f Mat. 11:25; Luka 10:21;  
Alma 32:23.

19a IInd. 85:10–11.

g Luka 2:10.

c Isaya 52:7–10;

Moz. 15:13–18;

3 Nif. 20:40.

d Dut. 32:2;

I&M 121:45.

20a M—JS 1:51–52.

I κΖ Nduli,  
yeKhumora.

b I κΖ Moronayi, unyana  
kaMormoni.

c Isaya 29:4, 11–14;

2 Nif. 27:6–29.

I κΖ Newadi  
kaMormoni.

d I κΖ Fayette, New York  
(MMA).

kwikhawunti yeSeneca, ibhengeza ekubeni amangqina amathathu ‘anike ubungqina bencwadi! Ilizwi <sup>b</sup>likaMikayeli weendonga ze-Susquehanna, lifumana umthyholi xa wabonakalayo njengengelosi <sup>a</sup>yokukhanya! Ilizwi <sup>b</sup>likaPetros, Yakobi, noYohane entlango liphakathi kweHarmony, Susquehanna khawunti, neColesville, Broome khawunti, kumlambo iSusquehanna, bezibhengeza ‘njengabanezitshixo zobukumkani, nezexesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo le-nzaliseko yamaxesha!

21 Kwaye kwakhona, ilizwi likaThixo egumbini lokulala <sup>a</sup>likaBawo omkhulu uWhitmer, eFayette, eSeneca khawunti, nasemaxesheni ngamaxesha, nakwiindawo ezizezinye kuzo zonke iihambo neen-kxwaleko zeli Bandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela! Nelizwi likaMikayeli, ingelosi enkulu; ilizwi <sup>b</sup>likaGabriyeli, <sup>c</sup>nelikaRafayeli, <sup>d</sup>neleengelosi ezizezinye, ukususela kuMikayeli okanye <sup>e</sup>kuAdam kuhlele kwixeshsha elikhoyo, zonke zibhengeze <sup>f</sup>ixesha lazo lokuzihlanganisela, amalungelo azo, izitshixo zazo, iimbeko zazo, ubukhosи bazo nozuko, namandla obubingelei bazo; zinika umgca phezu komgca,

<sup>g</sup>umthetho phezu komthetho; intwana apha, intwana phaya; zisinika intuthuzelo zivakalisa oko kuya kuza, ziqinisekisa <sup>h</sup>ithe-mba lethu!

22 Bazalwana, asisayi kuqhu-bekeka nakwinjongo enje uku-ba nkulu? Hambelani phambili kwaye ningabuyi mva. Inkaliphо, bazalwana; nakulo, kulo uloyiso! Iintliziyo zenu mazigcobe, kwaye zivuye ngokugqithisileyo. Umhla-ba mawufikele “ekuculeni. Abafileyo mabathethele ngaphambili imibongo yokudumisa kwanapha-kade kuKumkani <sup>b</sup>uImanuweli, owamiselayo, ngaphambili koku-ba ihlabathi libekho, oko kwakuya kusenza sibenako <sup>c</sup>ukubakhulula <sup>d</sup>entolongweni yabo; kuba amaba-njwa aya kukhululeka.

23 Mazikhwaze uvuyo <sup>a</sup>iintaba, nani nonke ziintanda khwaza-ni kakhulu; nani nonke ziilwa-ndle namazwe awomileyo xelani imimangaliso kaKumkani wenu waNaphakade! Nani milambo, nemifula, nemilanjana, qukuqe-lani ezantsi ngovuyo. Amahlathi nayo yonke imithi yesendle mazidumise iNkosi; nani <sup>b</sup>matye aqinileyo lilani ngovuyo! Kwaye ila-nnga, nenyanga, <sup>c</sup>neenkwenkwezi zakusasa mazicule kunye, kwaye

20e I&M 17:1–3.

f I&M 27:11.

I κΖ Adam.

g II Kor. 11:14.

h I&M 27:12.

i I κΖ Zitshixo zoBubingelei.

21a UMZ. uPeter Whitmer Omkuhu.

b I κΖ Gabryeli.

c I κΖ Rafayeli.

d I κΖ Ingelosi.

e I&M 10:53–56.

f I κΖ Xesha lokuzihlanganisela.

g Isaya 28:10.

h I κΖ Themba.

22a Isaya 49:13.

b Isaya 7:14;

Alma 5:50.

I κΖ Imanuweli.

c I κΖ Khulula,

Khululiweyo,

Nkululeko.

d Isaya 24:22;

I&M 76:72–74.

23a Isaya 44:23.

b Luka 19:40.

c Yobhi 38:7.

bonke oonyana bakaThixo baba-khwaze ngovuyo! Kwaye indalo yanaphakade mayibhengeze iga-ma lakhe ngonaphakade kanaphakade! Kwaye kwakhona ndithi, li-zuke kanjani ilizwi esilivayo livela ezulwini, libhengeza ezindlebeni zethu, uzuko, nosindiso, nembeko, "nokungafi, "nobomi obunguna-phakade; izikumkani, ubukhos, namandla!

24 Qaphelani, "umhla omkhulu weNkosi ukufuphi; kwaye ngubani onako "ukumelana nomhla wokuza kwayo, kwaye ngubani onako ukuma xa ibonakala? Kuba "injengomlilo womcokisi, nanje-ngesepha yomxovuli; kwaye iya kuhlala "njengomcokisi nomco-ci wesilivere, kwaye iya kuhla-mbulula oonyana "bakaLevi, aze

abahlambulule njengegolide ne-silivere, ukuze babe nokunikela eNkosini "umnikelo wobulungisa. Ke ngoko, njengebandla nabantu, nanjengabaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, masinikele eNkosini umnikelo ebulungiseni; kwaye masizise etempileni yayo engcwe-le, xa igqityiwe, incwadi equlathe "iirekhodi zabafileyo bethu, ezi-ya kufanelia okwalo lonke ulwa-mkelo.

25 Bazalwana, ndinezinto ezi-ninzi emandizithethe kuni kwesi sihloko; kodwa ngoku ndiya kusi-vala okwa ngoku, kwaye ndiqhu-bekekise isihloko ngelinye ixesha. Ndininguye, njengangaphambili, isicaka senu esithobekileyo no-mhlobo ongasayi kuphambuka,

JOSEPH SMITH.

## ICANDELO 129

*Imiyalelo enikwe ngu Joseph Smith uMprofeti, eNauvoo, eIllinois, Fe-bruvari 9, 1843, esenza kwazeke izitshixo ezithathu ezikhulu ngayo indlela elungileyo yolungiselelo lweengelosi noomoya babe nokwa-hluleka.*

1–3, *Kukho yomibini imizimba evu-kileyo neyomoya ezulwini; 4–9, Izitshixo zinikwe ngazo izithunywa ezi-vela ngentla kwasigqumathelo zinako ukwaziswa.*

**KUKHO** iiintlobo ezimbini zeziqu

"zezulu, ezizezi: "Iingelosi, ezizi-ziqu "ezivukileyo, ezinemizimba yenyma namathambo—

2 Kuba umzekelo, uYesu wathi: *Ndibambe kwaye ubone, kuba umoya awunayo "inyama namathambo, nje-ngoko undibona ndinazo.*

23d I kZ Kungafi,  
Ukungafi.

e I kZ Bomi  
obungunaphakade.

24a I kZ KuBuya kwsesibini  
kukaYesu Krestu.

b Mal. 3:1–3.

c 3 Nif. 24:2–3.

I kZ Mhlaba—

Ukucoxwa komhlaba.

d Zek. 13:9.

e Dut. 10:8; I&M 13;

124:39.

f I&M 84:31.

I kZ Mnikel.

g I&M 127:9.

I kZ Mlibo.

129 1a I kZ Zulu.

b I kZ Iingelosi.

c I kZ Vuko.

2a Luka 24:39.

3 Okwesibini: “oomoya <sup>b</sup>babantu abalungileyo benziwa bagqibelela, abo bangavukanga, kodwa badla ilifa ubuqaqawuli obufanayo.

4 Xa isithunywa sisiza sisithi sinyomylezo ovela kuThixo, sinike isandla sakho kwaye usicele sixhawule izandla kunye nawe.

5 Ukuba sakube siyingelosi siya kukwenza njalo, kwaye uya kusiva isandla sayo.

6 Ukuba sakube singumoya womentumtlu olungileyo owenziwe wagqibelela siya kuza sisebuqaqawulini baso; kuba oko kuphela kwendlela esinako ngayo ukubonakala—

7 Sicele sixhawule izandla kune nawe, kodwa asiyi kushukuma, kuba kuphikisana nomyalelo wezulu ukuba umntu olungileyo akhohlise; kodwa sisaya kuwuhamisa umyalezo waso.

8 Ukuba mayibe “ngumtyholi enjengengelosi yokukhanya, xa nimcela axhawule izandla uya kuninika isandla sakhe, kwaye aniyi kuva nto; ninganako ke ngo-ko ukumbona.

9 Ezi zizitshixo ezithathu ezikhulu ngazo eninako ukwazi nokoku-  
ba naluphina ulungiselelo luvela kuThixo.

## ICANDELO 130

*Uluhlu lwemiyalelo enikwe ngu Joseph Smith uMprofeti, eRamus, eIllinois, Aprili 2, 1843.*

1–3, *UYise noNyana banokubonakala ngeziqebantwini; 4–7, Ingelesi zihlala kwindawo eyiselestiyali; 8–9, Umhlaba oyiselestiyali uya kuba yiYurim neTumim; 10–11, Ilitye elimhlophe linikwe bonke abangena kwihiabathi iselestiyali; 12–17, Ixesa lokuBuya kweSibini lifiliwe kuBaprofeti; 18–19, Ullwazi oluzuzwe kobi bomi bувuka nathi eluVukweni; 20–21, Zonke iintsikelelo ziza ngokuthobela umthetho; 22–23, UYise noNyana banemizimba yenyama namathambo.*

Xa uMsindisi eya “kubonakala siya kumbona njengoko ejalo. Siya kubona ukuba <sup>b</sup>ungumntu njengathi.

2 Kwaye ekwanjalo intlalontle ekhoyo phakathi kwethu apha, iya kubakho phakathi kwethu apho, kuphela iya kudityaniswa “nobuqaqawuli banaphakade, buqaqawuli obo ngoku esingabuxhamliyo.

3 UYohane 14:23—Ukubonakala “koYise <sup>b</sup>noNyana, kulo vesi, <sup>c</sup>kukubonakala ubuqu; kwaye

3a I κΖ Moya.

b Heb. 12:23;

I&M 76:69.

8a II Kor. 11:14;

2 Nif. 9:9.

130 1a I Yoh. 3:2;  
Moro. 7:48.

I κΖ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

b Luka 24:36–40.

2a I κΖ Buqaqawuli beselestiyali.

3a I κΖ Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo—Thixo uNyana.

uBawo.

b I κΖ Thixo, Ntloko

yoButhixo—Thixo

uNyana.

c I&M 93:1.

nembono yokuba uYise noNyana "bahlala entliziyweni yomntu yimbono endala yeenkolo, kwaye ayiyiyo inyaniso.

4 Ekuphenduleneni umbuzo—Ingaba akunjalo na ukubala "kwe-xesha likaThixo, ixesha leengelosi, ixesha labaprofeti, ngokunxulu-mene neplanethi abahlala kuyo?

5 Ndiyaphendula, Ewe. Kodwa akukho "zingelosi ezilungiselelayo kulo mhlabo ngaphandle kwabo bangowawo okanye babengowa-wo.

6 Iingelosi azihlali kwiplanethi enjengalo mhlabo;

7 Kodwa zihlala ebusweni bukaThixo, kwingqukuva "enjengo-lwandle lweglassi <sup>b</sup>nomlilo, apha zonke izinto zibonakala ngenxa yobuqaqawuli bazo, ixesha eludlulileyo, ixesha langoku, nexe-sha elizayo, kwaye ziqhubekeka ziphambi kweNkosi.

8 Indawo apha uThixo ahlala khona "iyiYurim neTumim enkulu.

9 Lo "mhlabo, kwimo yawo yokungcwaliseka neyokungafi, uya kwenziwa ufane nekristale kwaye uya kuba yiYurim neTumim kubemi abahlala phezu kwavo, ngawo zonke izinto ziphathelele kubukumkani obungaphantsi, okanye zonke izikumkani zohlo-bo olungezantsi, ziya kubonakali-swa kwabo bahlala kuwo; kwaye lo mhlabo iya kuba ngokaKrestu.

10 Ngoko ke ilitye elimhlophe elikhankanyiwego kwiSityhilelo 2:17, liya kuba yiYurim neTumim komnye ngamnye ofumana elinye, ngazo izinto eziphathelele kuhlo-bo oluphakame ngakumbi lwezi-kumkani eziya kwenziwa zazeke;

11 Kwaye "ilitye elimhlophe lini-kwe komnye wabo abeza kubuku-mkani beselestiyali, phezu kwalo kukho <sup>b</sup>igama elitsha elibhaliwe-yo, ekungekho mntu ulaziyo ku-phela ngulowo ulifumanayo. Iga-ma elitsha ligama elisisitshixo.

12 Ndiprofetha, egameni leNkosi uThixo, kuba ukuqualisa "kweenzi-ma eziya kubangela impalalo-gazi enkulu eyandulela ukuza koNyana woMntu iya kuba <sup>b</sup>seMzantsi Carolina.

13 Inokuvuka mhlawumbi ngo-mba wobukhoboka. Eli lilizwi eli-bhengezwe kum, ngethuba ebe-nedithandaza ngokunyanisekileyo ngesihloko, kuDisemba ngowa-ma-25, 1832.

14 Kanye ndandithandaza ngo-kunyaniseke kakhulu ekwazini ixesha "lokusa koNyana woMntu, xa ndeva ilizwi liphindaphinda okulandelayo:

15 Joseph, nyana wam, ukuba wena unokuphila ude ube nem-i-nyaka engamashumi asibhozo anesihlanu ubudala, wena uya kububona ubuso boNyana wo-Mntu; ke ngoko oku makwanele,

3d I&M 130:22.

I κΖ Thixo, Ntloko yoButhixo.

4a II Petr. 3:8;

Abr. 3:4-10; khangela kanjalo Abr., mf.2, isaz 1.

5a I κΖ Iingelosi.

7a Isithy. 4:6; 15:2.

<sup>b</sup> Isaya 33:14.

8a I κΖ Yurim neTumim.

9a I&M 77:1.

I κΖ Mhlabo—

Isimo sokugqibela

somhlabo.

11a Isithy. 2:17.

<sup>b</sup> Isaya 62:2.

12a I&M 38:29; 45:63.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 87:1-5.

14a I κΖ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

kwaye ungabuyi undikhathaze kulo mba.

16 Ndashiya njalo, ngaphandle kokuba nako ukugqiba okokuba oku kuza kubhekisele ekuqaleni kwemileniyam okanye ekubonakaleni okuthile kwangaphambili, okanye nokokuba ndimele ukufa ndize njalo ndibone ubuso bakhe.

17 Ndikholelwa ekubeni ukuza koNyana woMntu akuyi kukhawuleza nangaluphina uhlobo kuenelo xesha.

18 Nawuphina umgaqo “wo-bukrelekrele esiwuzuzayo kobu bomi, uya kuvuka kunye nathi ‘eluvukweni.

19 Kwaye ukuba umntu uzuza “ulwazi nobukrelekrele kobu bomi ‘ngenkuthalo yakhe ‘nokuthobeka kunomnye, uya kuba ‘nethuba elikhulu kwihlabathi elizayo.

20 Kukho “umthetho, umiselo wasezulwini ongenakubhangisa ‘phambi kweziseko zeli hlabathi, phezu kwawo kusekelwe zonke ‘iintsikelelo—

21 Kwaye xa sizuza nayiphina intsikelelo evela kuThixo, kungokuthobela la mthetho usekelwe phezu kwawo.

22 “UYise ‘unomzimba wenyama namathambo obambekayo njeengowomntu; uNyana ngokunjalo; kodwa ‘uMoya oyiNgcwele awunawo umzimba wenyama namathambo, kodwa usisiqu soMoya. Ukuba bekungenjalo, uMoya oyi-Ngcwele ubungenako ukuhlala kuthi.

23 Umntu unokuzuza “uMoya oyiNgcwele, kwaye unokuhla phezu kwakhe kwaye ungahlali kune ny naye.

## ICANDELO 131

*Imiyalelo enikwe nguJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eRamus, eIllinois, Meyi 16 no 17, 1843 1843.*

1–4, *Umtshato weselestiyali ubalulekile ekuphakanyiselweni kwelona zulu liphezulu; 5–6, Abantu batywinielwa njani kubomi obungunaphakade uyakuchaza; 7–8, Wonke umoya uyinto.*

KUBUQAQAWULI “beselestiyali kuko amaqondo amathathu amazulu;

2 Kwaye ukuze azuze elona “liphakamileyo umntu umele ukungena kolu hlobo lobubingeleli

18a I κΖ Iingqiqo, Ngqiqo.  
b I κΖ Vuko.

19a I κΖ Lwazi.

b I κΖ Nkuthalo.

c I κΖ Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo, Thobela.

d Alma 12:9–11.

20a I&M 82:10.

b I κΖ Bomi

bangaphambili.

c Dut. 11:26–28;

I&M 132:5.

I κΖ Ntsikelelo,

Sikelela, Sikelelwe.

22a I κΖ Thixo, Ntloko

yoButhixo.

b Izzenzo 17:29.

c I κΖ Moya

oyiNgcwele.

23a I κΖ Sipho soMoya

oyiNgcwele.

131 1a I&M 76:70.

I κΖ Buqaqawuli

beselestiyali.

2a I&M 132:5–21.

I κΖ Kuphakanyiswa.

[oluthetha umnqophiso <sup>b</sup>omtsha nowanaphakade womtshato];

3 Kwaye ukuba akenzi njalo, akanako ukubuzuza.

4 Unokungena kobunye, kodwa obo sisiphelo sobukumkani bakhe; akanako ukuba "nokwanda.

5 (Meyi owe-17, 1843.) Ilizwi eliqiniseke ngakumbi "lesiprofetho lithetha ukwazi komntu ukuba <sup>b</sup>utywinelwe <sup>c</sup>kubomi obungu-naphakade, ngesityhilelo nomoya wesiprofetho, ngamandla woBubi-ngeleli obuNgcwele.

6 Akwenzeki ukuba umntu "asindiswe <sup>b</sup>ekungazini.

7 Akukho nto injalo enjengento engento. Wonke "umoya uyinto, kodwa ucoleke ngakumbi okanye umsulwa, kwaye unako kuphela ukucalulwa <sup>b</sup>ngamehlo ahlambulu ke ngakumbi;

8 Asinako ukuwubona; kodwa xa imizimba yethu ihlambulukile siya kukubona ukuba uyinto yonke.

## ICANDELO 132

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eNauvoo, eIllinois sabhalwa ngoJulayi 12, 1843, siphathelile kuminqophiso omtsha wana-phakade, sibandakanya ukuba ngunaphakade komnqophiso womtshato nomgaqo wesithembu. Nangona isityhilelo sabhalwa ngowe-1843, ubungqina bubonisa ukuba eminye imigaqo eyaqukwayo kwesi sityhilelo yayisaziwa nguMprofeti kwangaphambili njengowe-1831. Bona Isibhangazo esiseMthethweni 1.*

1–6, Ukuphakanyiswa kuyazuzwa ngomqophiso omtsha nowanaphakade; 7–14, Imiqathango neemeko zaloo minqophiso ziziswa ngaphambili; 15–20, Umtshato oselestiyali nokuqhube-keka kweqela losapho kwenza abantu babe ngoothixo; 21–25, Indlela ecu-theneyo nemxinwa ikhokelela kubomi obunganaphakade; 26–27, Umthetho unikiwe ophathelele kunyeliso ngoku-chasene noMoya oyiNgcwele; 28–39,

Izithembiso zokwanda kwanaphakade nokuphakanyiswa zenziwe kubaprofeti nabaNgcwele kuyo yonke iminyaka; 40–47, UJoseph Smith unikwe amandla okubopha nokutywina emhlabeni nasezulwini; 48–50, INkosi itywinela phezu kwayo ukuphakanyiswa kwayo; 51–57, UEmma Smith uyacetyliswa ukuba athembeke aze anyaniseke; 58–66, Imithetho elawula ukuba ne-sithembu iziswa ngaphambili.

2 b I κΖ Mtshato, Tshata—

Umnqophiso  
womtshato omtsha  
nongunaphakade.

4 a I&M 132:16–17.

5 a II Petr. 1:19.

I κΖ Bizo nonyulo.

b I&M 68:12; 88:4.

I κΖ Tywina, Tywino.

c I κΖ Bomi  
obungunaphakade.

6 a I κΖ Sindiso.

b I&M 107:99–100.

7 a I κΖ Moya.

b I&M 76:12; 97:16;  
Moses 1:11.

INENE, itsho njalo iNkosi kuwe sicaka sam Joseph, ukuba na-njengokuba uthé wabuza okwesandla sam ukwazi nokuqonda mna, iNkosi ndingazigweba ngani izicaka zam uAbraham, uIsake, noYakobi, kanjalo njengoMoses, uDavide, noSolomon, isicaka zam, ngokuchaphazela umgaqo nemfundiso yokuba “nabafazi abaninzi kwabo namashweshwe—

2 Qaphela, kwaye yabona, ndiyi-Nkosi uThixo wakho, kwaye ndiya kukuphendula ngokuchaphazela lo mba.

3 Ke ngoko, “lungiselela intliziyó yakho ukuzuza nokuthobela imiyalelo endiza kukunika; kubo bonke abo banawo lo mthetho otyhiliweyo kubo bamele ukuwuthobela ngokufanayo.

4 Kuba qaphelani, ndityhila kuni “umnpophiso omtsha nowanaphakade; kwaye ukuba anihlali kulo mnqophiso, ngoko ke “ngwetyiwe; kuba akukho namnye unako “ukwala lo mnqophiso aze avunyelwe ukungena eluzukweni lwam.

5 Kuba bonke abaya kuba “neentsikelelo ezandleni zam baya kuhlala “emthethweni endiwanyule loo ntsikelelo, neemeko zawo, njengoko wamiselwa ukususela phambi kwesiseko sehlabathi.

6 Kwaye njengokuphathelele

kumnqophiso “omtsha nowanaphakade, wamiselwa ukuzalisekisa “uzuko lwam, kwaye lowo ufumana ukuzaliseka kwavo, umele, kwaye uya kuhlala ngo-mthetho, okanye uya kugwetywa, itsho iNkosi uThixo.

7 Kwaye inene ndithi kuni, okukuba “iimeko zalo mthetho zezi: Yonke iminqophiso, izivumelwano, iiimbophelelo, izinyanzeliso, “izifungo, izibhambathiso, izenzzo, iziqhagamisheli, iimanyano, okanye izinto ezilindelekileyo, ezingenziwanga kwaye zangeniswa zaze “zatywinwa “ngomoMoya oyi-Ngcwele wesithembiso, walowo othanjisiveyo, kunye ngoku nangonaphakade, nalowo ungewe ngokugqithisileyo, “ngesityhilelo nomyalelo nangendlela yothanjisiweyo wam, endimnyulileyo emhlabeni aphaethe eli gunya (kwaye ndanyule isicaka sam uJoseph aphaethe eli gunya kwimihla yokugqibela, kwaye akuzange kodwa kubekho namnye emhlabeni ngexesha elithile owanikwa eli gunya “neitzishoxo zobu bubinge-leli), azinawo amandla, imfezeko, okanye ukunyanzela eluvukweni kwelabafileyo nasemva; ngenxa yazo zonke izivumelwano ezingenziwanga kude kube kwesi siphele zinesiphelo xaabantu befile.

8 Qaphelani, indlu yam yindlu

- 132 1a I&M 132:34, 37–39.  
I κZ Mtshato, Tshatta—Sithembu.  
3a I&M 29:8; 58:6; 78:7.  
4a I κZ Mnqophiso.  
b I κZ Mgwebo.  
c I&M 131:1–4.  
5a I&M 130:20–21.

- b I κZ Mthetho.  
6a I&M 66:2.  
I κZ Mnqophiso  
omtsha  
nongunaphakade.  
b I&M 76:70, 92–96.  
I κZ Buqaqawuli  
beselestiyali.

- 7a I&M 88:38–39.  
b I κZ Sifungo.  
c I κZ Tywina, Tywino.  
d I κZ Moya oNgcwele  
wesithembiso.  
e I κZ Sityhilelo.  
f I κZ Zitshixo  
zoBubingeleli.

yocwangco, itsho iNkosi uThixo, kwaye asiyiyo indlu yesiphithiphithi.

9 Ndiya kwamkela na "okweminikelo, itsho iNkosi, okungenzelwanga egameni lam?

10 Okanye ndiya kufumana eazndleni zakho na oko "endingakwanyulanga?

11 Kwaye ndiya kwanyulela kuwe na, itsho iNkosi, ngaphandle kube kungomthetho, nkqu njeengam noBawo "sakumisela kuwe, phambi kokuba ihlabathi libekho?

12 NdiyiNkosi uThixo wakho; kwaye ndikunika lo myalelo—ukuze kungabikho mntu uya "kuza kuBawo engezi ngam okanye ngelizwi lam, elingumthetho wam, itsho iNkosi.

13 Kwaye yonke into esehlabathini, nokokuba imiselwe ngabantu, ngeetrone, okanye ubukhos, okanye amandla, okanye izinto zegama, naziphina izinto ezinokuba zizo, ezingegama okanye ngelizwi lam, itsho iNkosi, ziya kuphoselwa phantsi, kwaya "aziyi kusala emva kokuba abantu befile, kungekulo uvuko nasemva kwalo, itsho iNkosi uThixo wakho.

14 Kuba naziphina izinto ezisalayo zezingam; kwaye naziphina izinto ezingengam ziya kugungqiswa zize zitshatyalaliswe.

15 Ke ngoko, ukuba indoda "itshata umfazi ehlabathini, ize ingamtshati ngam nangokwelizwi lam, ize inqophisane kunye naye

ukuba usehlabathini ize nayo ibe kunye naye, umnqophiso wabo nomtshato azisebenzi xa sele befile, kwaye xa bengaphandle kwehlabathi; ke ngoko, abapohelelekanga ngawo nawuphina umthetho xa bengaphandle kwehlabathi.

16 Ke ngoko, xa bengaphandle kwehlabathi abatshati bengankelwa "nasemtshatweni; kodwa <sup>b</sup>baziingelosi ezanyuliweyo ezulwini, ngelosi ezo zizizicaka ezi-lungiselelalo, zilungiselela abo abafanele okungakumbi kakhulu, nobuqaqawuli obukhulukazi nobanaphakade.

17 Kuba ezi ngelosi azihlalanga emthethweni wam; ke ngoko, azinako ukwandiswa, kodwa zisala zahlukene kwaye zingatshatanga, zingenakuphakanyiswa, kwimo yazo yokusindiswa, emaphakadeni onke; nasekususeleni ngoku kuye phambili azingoothixo, kodwa ziingelosi zikaThixo ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

18 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ukuba indoda itshata umfazi, ize yenze umnqophiso kune naye wangoku nangawo onke amaphakade, ukuba loo mnqophiso awungam okanye ngelizwi lam, elingumthetho wam, kwaye awutywinwanga ngoMoya oyiNgcwelle wesithembiso, ngalowo endimthambisele ndaze ndamanyulela kweli gunya, ngoko ke awusebenzi ingekuko nangesinyanzelo

9a Moro. 7:5–6.

<sup>1</sup> κΖ Dini.

10a Lev. 22:20–25;  
Moses 5:19–23.

11a I&M 132:5.

12a Yoh. 14:6.

13a 3 Nif. 27:10–11.

15a <sup>1</sup> κΖ Mtshato, Tshata.

16a Mat. 22:23–33;

Marko 12:18–25;

Luka 20:27–36.

<sup>b</sup> <sup>1</sup> κΖ lingelosi.

xa bengaphandle kweli hlabathi, ngenxa yokuba abamanywanga ndim, itsho iNkosi, ingengalo ili-zwi lam; xa bephumile ehlabathi-ni awunako ukufunyanwa apho, ngenxa yokuba iingelosi noothixo bonyulwe apho, ezo bangenako ukuzigqitha; abanako, ke ngoko, ukudla ilifa ubuqaqawuli bam; kuba indlu yam yindlu yocwangco, itsho iNkosi uThixo.

19 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuni, ukuba indoda itshata umfazi ngelizwi lam, elingu-mthetho wam, "nangomnqophiso omtsha nowanaphakade, kwaye <sup>b</sup>utywinelwe kubo ngoMoya oyiNgcwele <sup>c</sup>wesithembiso, ngulowo othanjisiweyo, kulowo endimnyulele kweli gunya <sup>d</sup>neztishixo zobu bubingeleti; kwaye kuya kuthiwa kubo—Baya kuza ngaphambili eluvukweni lokuqala; kwaye ukuba kusemvu kovuko lokuqala, koba seluvukweni olulandelayo; kwaye bayu kudla ilifa <sup>e</sup>iitrone, izikumkani, iziphathama-ndla, amandla, ubukhosu, konke ukuphakama nobunzulu—ngoko ke uya kubhalwa <sup>f</sup>eNcwadi-ni yoBomi yeMvana, kuba akayi kubulala aze achithe igazi elim-sulwa, kwaye ukuba niya kuhla-ka emnqophisweni wam, kwaye

ningabulali nize ningachithi igazi elimsulwa, kuya kwenziwa kubo bonke kuzo zonke izinto nazi-phina isicaka sam esizibekphezu kwabo, ngoku, nangawo onke amaphakade; kwaye kuya kuba kokokusebenza ngokuzeleyo xa bephume ngaphandle kwehlaba-thi; kwaye bayu kuzigqitha iinge-losi, noothixo, ababekwe apho, besiya <sup>g</sup>ekuphakanyisweni kwa-bo nasebuqaqawulini ezintweni zonke, njengoko bekutywinelwe phezu kweetloko zabo, buqaqa-wuli obo buya kuba luzaliseko nokuqhubekeka kweembewu ngo-naphakade kanaphakade.

20 Ngoko ke bayu kuba ngoothi-xo, ngenxa yokuba abanaso isiphele; ke ngoko bayu kususela emaphakadeni kuye emaphakade-ni, ngenxa yokuba beqhubekeka; ngoko ke bayu kuba ngentla kwa-bo bonke, ngenxa yokuba izinto zonke ziphantsi kwabo. Ngoko ke bayu kuba "ngoothixo, ngenxa yokuba banawo <sup>h</sup>onke amandla, neengelosi ziphantsi kwabo.

21 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, ngaphandle kokuba nihlala <sup>i</sup>emthe-thweni wam aninako ukufikelela kobo buqaqawuli.

22 Kuba <sup>j</sup>limxinwa isango <sup>k</sup>nendlela icuthene ekhokelela

<sup>19a</sup> I & Z Mtshato, Tshata—Umnqophiso womtshato omtsha nongunaphakade.

<sup>b</sup> I & Z Tywina, Tywino.

<sup>c</sup> I & M 76:52–53; 88:3–4.

<sup>d</sup> I & Z Zitshixo zoBubingeleti.

<sup>e</sup> Eks. 19:5–6;

Isityh. 5:10; 20:6;

I & M 76:56; 78:15, 18.

<sup>f</sup> I & Z Ncwadi yobomi.

<sup>g</sup> I & Z Kuphakanyiswa.

<sup>20a</sup> Mat. 25:21;

I & M 29:12–13; 132:37.

I & Z Abantu/

Amadoda, Mntu/

Ndoda—Umuntu,

unamandla aleleyo

okuba njengoBawo

wasemaZulwini.

<sup>b</sup> I & M 50:26–29;  
76:94–95; 84:35–39.

<sup>21a</sup> I & Z Mthetho.

<sup>22a</sup> Luka 13:24;

2 Nif. 33:9;

Hil. 3:29–30.

<sup>b</sup> Mat. 7:13–14, 23;  
2 Nif. 9:41; 31:17–21.

ekuphakanyiselweni naseku-qhubekene ‘kobomi, kwaye bamba balwa abalapho abayifumanayo, ngenxa yokuba anindamkeli ehlabathini ningandazi nokundazi.

23 Kodwa ukuba nindamkela ehlabathini, ngoko ke niya kundazi, kwaye niya kuzuza ukuphakanyiswa kwenu; ukuze “apho ndikhoyo ngokunjalo niya kubaphapho nani.

24 Obu “bubomi obungunaphakade—ukwazi okuphela kolunkileyo noyinene uThixo, noYesu Krestu, athe ‘wamthuma. Ndinguye. Yamkelani nina, ke ngoko, umthetho wam.

25 “Libanzi isango, kwaye iphangalele indlela kwaye ikhokelela ‘ekufeni; kwaye baninzi abo bahamba ngayo, ngenxa yokuba ‘abandamkeli, bengahlali emithe-thweni Yam.

26 Inene, inene, ndithi kuni, ukuba indoda itshata umfazi ngokwelizwi lam, baze batywinwe “ngоМoya oyiNgcwele wesithembiso, ngokunxulumene ekonyuleni kwam, kwaye lowo okanye lowo uya kwenza nasiphina isono okanye ukreqqo lwaluphina uhlobo lomnqophiso omtsha nowanaphakade, nalo lonke uhlobo lonyeliso, nokokuba ‘ababulali abazange bachithe gazi limsulwa, nangona

kunjalo baya kuza ngaphambili eluvukweni lokuqala, baze bange-ne ekuphakanyisweni kwabo; kodwa baya kutshatyalaliswa enyameni, kwaye baya ‘kuhlangulwa kwiintlitheko ‘zikaSathana kude kube ngumhla wenkululeko, itsho iNkosi uThixo.

27 “Unyeliso ngokuchasene noMoya oyiNgcwele, ‘aluyi kuxolelwa ehlabathini nangaphandle kwehlabathi, ukuba kuwo niyalala nize nichithe igazi elimsulwa, nize nivumele ukufa kwam, emva kokuba namkele umnqophiso omtsha wam nowanaphakade, itsho iNkosi uThixo; kwaye lowo ungahlaliyo kulo mthetho akanako nangayiphina indlela ukungena eluzukweni lwam, kodwa uya ‘kugwetya, itsho iNkosi.

28 NdiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, ndaye ndiya kukunika umthe-tho woBubingeleli obuNgcwele, njengoko wamiselwa ndim no-Bawo phambi kokuba ihlabathi libekho.

29 “UAbraham wafumana izinto zonke, nantonina awayifumanayo, kungesityhilelo nomylelo, ngelizwi lam, itsho iNkosi, kwaye ungene ekuphakanyisweni kwakhe waza wahlala etroneni yakhe.

22c I&M 132:30–31.

23a Yoh. 14:2–3.

24a Yoh. 17:3.

I κΖ Bomi  
obungunaphakade.

b Yoh. 3:16–17; I&M 49:5.

25a Mat. 7:13–14;

3 Nif. 14:13–15.

b I κΖ Kufa,

kwasemoyeni.

c Yoh. 5:43.

26a I κΖ Moya oNgcwele  
wesithembiso.

b Alma 39:5–6.

c I&M 82:21; 104:9–10.

d I κΖ Mtyholi.

27a I κΖ Nyelisa, Sinyeliso;  
Sono singaxolelwayo.

b Mat. 12:31–32;

Heb. 6:4–6;

I&M 76:31–35.

I κΖ Oonyana  
besihogo.

c I κΖ Mgwebo.

29a I κΖ Abraham.

30 UAbraham wafumana "izithe-mbiso ngokunxulumene nembe-wu yakhe, neyeziqhamo zesinqe sakhe—enivela <sup>b</sup>kwisinqe sakhe eningabo, abaxeliweyo, isicaka sam uJoseph—abamele ukuqhube-keka njengokuba babesehelabathini; kwaye bechaphazela uAbra-ham nembewu yakhe, ngaphandle kwehlabathi bamele ukuqhube-kuka; kunye ehlabathini nangaphandle kwehlabathi bamele ukuqhube-kuka bangabaleki 'njengeenkwenkwe-zu; okanye, ukuba beniya kubala intlabathi phezu konxweme lowandle ningabi nako ukubabala.

31 Esi sithembiso sesenu kananjalo, ngenxa yokuba "ningaba-ka-Abraham, kwaye isithembiso sasenziwe kuAbraham; kwaye ngalo mthetho kukuqhubekeka kwemibebenzi kaBawo, kuyo uya-zukisa.

32 Hambani, ke ngoko, nize ne-nze "imisebenzi ka-Abraham; nge-nani emthethweni wam kwaye niya kusindiswa.

33 Kodwa ukuba aningeni emthethweni wam aninako uku-zuza isithembiso sikaBawo, asenze kuAbraham.

34 UThixo "wayalela uAbraham, kwaye <sup>b</sup>uSara wanikela <sup>c</sup>uHagare

kuAbraham abe ngumfazi. Ingaba kwakutheni enze oko? Kungenxa yokuba oko kwakungumthetho; kwaye kuHagare kwavela abantu abaninzi. Oku, ke ngoko, kwa-kuzalisekisa, phakathi kwezinye izinto, izithembiso.

35 Ingaba uAbraham, ke ngoko, waba phantsi kokugwetywa? Ine-ne ndithi kuni, Hayi; kuba mna, iNkosi, "ndakuyalela oko.

36 UAbraham "wayalela anikele ngonyana wakhe <sup>b</sup>uIsake; nangona kunjalo kwakubhaliwe: Uze 'ungabulali. UAbraham, no-kuba kunjalo, akazange ale, kwaye kwabalelw <sup>d</sup>ebulungiseni kuye.

37 UAbraham wafumana "ama-shweshwe, kwaye amzalela aba-ntwana; kwaye kwabalelw ebullungiseni kuye, ngenxa yokuba ayenikelwe kuye, kwaye wahlala emthethweni, kanjalo njengolsake <sup>b</sup>noYakobi abazange benze zinto zizezinye kunezo babeziyalelw, kwaye ngenxa yokuba bengenza-nega ezinye izinto kunezo babezi-yalelw, bangene <sup>e</sup>ekuphakanyi-swani kwabo, ngokwezithembiso, baza bahlala phezu kweetrone, kwaye abazizo iingelosi kodwa bangoothixo.

38 "UDavide kanjalo wafumana

30a Gen. 12:1–3; 13:16.  
<sup>a</sup> I & Z Abraham—  
 Imbewu ka-Abraham;  
 Mnqophiso  
 ka-Abraham.  
<sup>b</sup> 2 Nif. 3:6–16.  
<sup>c</sup> Gen. 15:5; 22:17.  
 31a I&M 86:8–11; 110:12.  
 32a Yoh. 8:39;  
 Alma 5:22–24.  
 34a Gen. 16:1–3.  
<sup>b</sup> I & Z Sara.

c Gen. 25:12–18.  
<sup>a</sup> I & Z Hagare.  
 35a Yakobi 2:24–30.  
 36a Gen. 22:2–12.  
<sup>b</sup> I & Z Isake.  
<sup>c</sup> Eks. 20:13.  
<sup>d</sup> Yakobi 4:5.  
<sup>e</sup> I & Z Bulungisa,  
 Lungileyo.  
 37a UMZ. abanye abafazi.  
<sup>a</sup> Gen. 25:5–6.  
<sup>b</sup> Gen. 30:1–4;

I&M 133:55.  
<sup>a</sup> I & Z Yakobi, unyana  
 kaIsake.  
<sup>c</sup> I & Z Abantu/  
 Amadoda, Mntu/  
 Ndoda—Umuntu,  
 unamandala aleleyo  
 okuba njengoBawo  
 wasemaZulwini;  
 Kuphakanyiswa.  
 38a I & Z Davide.

<sup>b</sup>abafazi abaninzi namashweshwe, nezicaka zam kanjalo uSolomon noMoses, ngokunjalo ezinye izi-caka zam ezininzi, ukususela ekuqaleni kwendalo kude kube leli xesha; kwaye abazange bone ntweni ngaphandle kwezo zinto abangazifumananga kum.

39 Abafazi bakaDavide nama-shweshwe “anikelwa kuye ndim, ngesandla sikaNatan, isicaka sam, nabanye babaprofeti <sup>b</sup>babenezi-tshixo zeli gunya; kwaye akazange one kwezi zinto ngokuchasene nam ngaphandle kwimeko ‘kaU-riya nomfazi wakhe; kwaye, ke ngoko uwile ekuphakanyisweni kwakhe, kwaye wafumana isabello sakhe; kwaye akayi kubazuza ngokwelifa ngaphandle ehlaba-thini, kuba <sup>d</sup>ndabanikela komnye, itsho iNkosi.

40 NdiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, kwaye ndanika wena, isicaka sam uJoseph, uxanduva, kwaye <sup>a</sup>londo-loza zonke izinto. Cela okufunayo, kwaye kuya kunikwa wena ngo-kwelizwi lam.

41 Kwaye njengoko ubuze ngo-kunxulumene nokukrexexeza, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ukuba indoda yamkela umfazi emnqophisweni omtsha nowanaphaka-de, kwaye ukuba uba nenye indoda, ndibe andiyanyulelanga yena ngothanjiso olungcwele, wenze

ukrexexezo kwaye uya kutshatyalilisa.

42 Ukuba akakhange abe ku-minqophiso omtsha nowanaphaka-de, aze abe nenye indoda, “wenze ukrexexezo.

43 Kwaye ukuba umyeni wa-khe uba nomnye umfazi, kwaye wayephantsi “kwesibhambathiso, usaphule isibhambathiso sakhe kwaye wenze ukrexexezo.

44 Kwaye ukuba akenzanga lu-krexexezo, abe umsulwa kwaye akop-phulanga isibhambathiso sakhe, ndaye ndikutyhila kuwe, sicaka sam Joseph, ngoko ke uya kuba namandla, ngegunya loBubinge-leli obuNgcwele, umthabathe uze umniukele kuye lowo ungenzanga lukrexexezo kodwa “ebethembeki-le; kuba uya kwensiwa umlawuli phezu kwabaninzi.

45 Kuba ndinikele phezu kwa-kho “izitshixo namandla obubi-ngeleli, ngawo <sup>b</sup>ndibuyisela zonke izinto, kwaye ndenza kwazeke kuwe zonke izinto ngexesha eli-fanelekileyo.

46 Kwaye inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, okokuba nantonina “oyi-tywina emhlabeni iya kutywi-nwa ezulwini; kwaye nantonina oyibopha emhlabeni, egameni lam nangelizwi lam, itsho iNko-si, iya kubotshwa ngonaphaka-de emazulwini; nabanina ozono

38<sup>b</sup> I Sam. 25:42–43;  
II Sam. 5:13;

I OoKum. 11:1–3.

39<sup>a</sup> II Sam. 12:7–8.

<sup>b</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Zitshixo  
zoBubingeleli.

<sup>c</sup> II Sam. 11:4, 27; 12:9;

I OoKum. 15:5.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Bulala;  
Krexexezo.

<sup>d</sup> Yer. 8:10.

40<sup>a</sup> M—JS 1:33.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Buyiselo  
lweVangeli.

42<sup>a</sup> I&M 42:22–26.

43<sup>a</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Mnqophiso;

Mtshato, Tshata.

44<sup>a</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Bunyulu.

45<sup>a</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Zitshixo  
zoBubingeleli.

<sup>b</sup> Izenzo 3:21; I&M 86:10.

I <sup>c</sup>Z Buyiselo

lweVangeli.

46<sup>a</sup> I <sup>c</sup>Z Tywina, Tywino.

<sup>b</sup>uzixolelayo emhlabeni ziya kuxolelwa ngonaphakade emazulwini; nabanina ozono zakhe uzbambayo emhlabeni ziya kubanjwa ezulwini.

47 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi, nabanina omsikelelayo ndiya kumsikelela, kwaye nabanina omqalekisayō ndiya “kumqalekisa, itsho iNkosi; kuba mna, iNkosi, ndinguThixo wakho.

48 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi kuwe, sicaka sam Joseph, okokuba nantonina oyinikayo emhlabeni, kwaye nabanina omnikelala komnye emhlabeni, ngelizwi lam nangokomthetho wam, kuya kundwendwelwa ngeentsikelelo kuze kungabi ngeziqalekiso, naengawo amandla am, itsho iNkosi, kwaye kuya kuba ngaphandle kwasigwebo emhlabeni nasezulwini.

49 Kuba ndiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, ndaye ndiya kuba nawe nkqu ukuya “esiphelweni sehlabathi, nakuwo onke amaphakade; kuba inene <sup>b</sup>nditywinela kuwe “ukuphakanyiswa kwakho, kwaye ndikulungiselela itrone ebukumkani ni bukaBawo, kunye noAbraham “uyihlo.

50 Qaphela, ndiwabonile “amadini akho, kwaye ndiya kuku-xolela zonke izono zakho; ndiwabonile amadini akho uthobelala oko endikuthethe kuwe. Hamba, ke ngoko, kwaye ndikwenzela

indlela yokuphuncula, njengoko <sup>b</sup>ndamkela umnikelo ka-Abraham wonyana wakhe uIsake.

51 Inene, ndithi kuwe: Umyalelo ndiwunika isicakakazi sam, uEmma Smith, inkosikazi yakho, endimnikele kuwe, okokuba azibambe kwaye angathathi nxaxheba koko ndikuyalele wena ukunikele kuye; kuba ndakwenza, itsho iNkosi, ukunivavanya nonke, njengoko ndenzayo kuAbraham, nokokuze ndibe nokufuna umnikelo esandleni sakho, ngomnqophiso nedini.

52 Kwaye vumela isicakakazi sam, “uEmma Smith, amkele bonke abo banikelwe kwisicaka sam uJoseph, nabo bandilisekileyo kwaye benyulu phambi kwam; kwaye abo bangekho nyulu, naba-the babenyulu, baya kutshatyalaliswa, itsho iNkosi uThixo.

53 Kuba ndiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, kwaye niya kuthobelala ilizwi lam; kwaye ndinika isicaka sam uJoseph okokuba uya kwensiwa umlawuli phezu kwezinto ezinni-nzi; kuba “ebethembekile phezu kwezinto ezimbalwa, kwaye ukususela ngoku kuye phambilili ndiya kumomeleza.

54 Kwaye ndiyalela isicakakazi sam, uEmma Smith, ahlale aze anamathele esicakeni sam uJoseph, kwaye kungabi komnye. Kodwa ukuba akayi kuthobelala lo myalelo uya kutshatyalaliswa,

46b I kZ Xolelo lwezonzo.

47a Gen. 12:1–3;

I&M 124:93.

49a Mat. 28:20.

b I&M 68:12.

c I&M 5:22.

I kZ Bizo nonyulo.

d Gen. 17:1–8; 2 Nif. 8:2.

50a I kZ Dini.

b Gen. 22:10–14;

I&M 97:8.

52a I kZ Smith, Emma Hale.

53a Mat. 25:21;

I&M 52:13.

itsho iNkosi, kuba ndiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, kwaye ndiya kumtshabalalisa ukuba akahlali emthethweni wam.

55 Kodwa ukuba uya kuthobela lo myalelo, ngoko ke isicaka sam uJoseph siya kwenzela yena zonke izinto, nkqu njengoko etshilo; kwaye ndiya kumsikelela kwaye ndimqhamise kwaye ndimniike “kalikhulu kweli hlabantu, okooyise noonina, abazalwana noodade, izindlu nemihlaba, abafazi nabantwana, nezithsaba <sup>b</sup>zobomi obungunaphakade kumazwe angunaphakade.

56 Kwaye kwakhona, inene ndithi, isicakakazi sam “masixolele isicaka sam uJoseph izikreko zakhe; kwaye ngoko siya kuxolelwa ezaso izikreko, esikreqe ngazo ngokuchasene nam; kwaye mna, iNkosi uThixo wakho, ndiya kumsikelela, ndize ndimqhamise, ndize ndenze intliziyo yaso igcobe.

57 Kwaye kwakhona, ndithi, isicaka sam uJoseph masingabeki ipropati entengisweni, hleze utshaba luze kwaye lumtshabalalise; kuba uSathana “ufuna ukumtshabalalisa; kuba ndiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, kwaye yena usisicaka sam; kwaye qaphela, kwaye yabona, ndikunye naye, njengoko ndandikunye noAbraham, uyihi, nkqu <sup>b</sup>ekuphakanisweni kwakhe nozuko.

58 Ngoku, ngokuchaphazela

umthetho “wobubingelei, kuko izinto ezininzi eziphathelile kuwo.

59 Inene, ukuba indoda ibizwe nguBawo, njengoko kwakunjalo “kuAron, ngelizwi lam, nangeli-zwi lalowo wandithumayo, kwaye ndimniike <sup>b</sup>izitshixo zegunya lobu bublelei, ukuba wenza nantonina egameni lam, nangokunxulume nomthetho wam nangelizwi lam, akayi kwenza sono, kwaye ndiya kumgweba.

60 Makungabikho namnye, ke ngoko, ogxeka isicaka sam uJoseph; kuba ndiya kungweba; kuba uya kwenza idini endilifunayo ezandleni zakhe ngenxa yezikreko zakhe, itsho iNkosi uThixo wakho.

61 Kwaye kwakhona, nje ngokuphathelele emthethweni wobubingelei—ukuba nayiphina indoda etshata “nentombi engazani nadoda, ize inqwenele ukutshata <sup>b</sup>enye, kwaye eyokuqala imniike imvume yayo, ize xa itshata eyesibini, babe baziintombi ezingazani nandoda, zibe azibhambathisanga kwenye indoda, ngoko ke ilungisile; ayinako ukwenza ukrexeko kuba zinikwe yona; kuba ayinako ukwenza ukrexeko kunye nalowo ungowayo kwaye ingenguye namnye ongomnye.

62 Kwaye ukuba ibe neentombi ezilishumi ezingazani nandoda zinikwe yona ngalo mthetho,

55a Marko 10:28–31.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Bomi  
obungunaphakade;  
Sapho—Usapho  
Iwanaphakade.

56a I κΖ Xolela.

57a Mat. 10:28.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Kuphakanyiswa.

58a I&M 84:19–26.  
I κΖ Bubingelei.  
59a Heb. 5:4.  
I κΖ Aron, umkhuluwa kaMoses.  
<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Zitshixo

zoBubingelei.

61a I κΖ Ntombi engazani nandoda.  
<sup>b</sup> BM 1.  
I κΖ Mtshato, Tshata—  
Sithembu.

ayinako ukwenza ukrexexo, kuba zingabayo, kwaye zinikwe yona; ke ngoko ilungisile.

63 Kodwa ukuba enye okanye nayiphina yeentombi ezilishumi ezingazani nandoda, emva koku-ba itshatiwe, iya kuba kunye nenyen doda, yenze ukrexexo, kwaye iya kutshatyalaliswa; kuba zini-kelwe kuye “ziqhame kwaye zi-zalise umhlaba, ngokunxulumene nomyalelo wam, nokuzalisekisa isithembiso esasinikwe nguBawo phambi kwesiseko sehlabathi, nangenxa yokuphakanyiswa kwazo kumazwe anaphakade, ukuze zibe nokuzala imiphefumlo yabantu; kuba kuwo <sup>b</sup>umsebenzi kaBawo uyaqhubeka, ukuze abe nokuzukiswa.

64 Kwaye kwakhona, inene, inene, ndithi kuni, ukuba nayiphina indoda enomfazi, ephethe izitshixo zeli gunya, kwaye iyamfundisa umthetho wobubingeleli bam, njengokuphathelele kwezi zinto, ngoko ke uya kukholelwa aze

amlungiselele, okanye uya kutshatyalaliswa, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu; kuba ndiya kumtshabala-lisa; kuba ndiya kulandisa iga-ma lam phezu kwabo bonke abamkela baze bahlale emthethweni wam.

65 Ke ngoko, kuya kuba semthe-thweni kum, ukuba akawamkelilo mthetho, ukuze yena afuma-ne zonke izinto naziphina mna, iNkosi uThixo wakhe, endiya kumni ka zona, ngenxa yokuba engakholelwanga waza wayilungise-lela ngokwelizwi lam; aze ngoko ke abe ngumkreqi; kwaye uxolelwemthethweni kaSara ovalungise-lela uAbraham ngokunxulumene nomthetho xa ndamyalela uAbra-ham enze uHagare umfazi.

66 Kwaye ngoku, njengokupha-thelele kulo mthetho, inene, inene, ndithi kuwe, ndiya kutyhila ngakumbi kuwe, emva koku; ke ngoko, makwanele oku ngeli xesha. Qaphelani, ndinguAlfa no-Omega. Amen.

## ICANDELO 133

*Isityhilelo esinikwe ngoJoseph Smith uMprofeti, eHiram, eOhio, Novemba 3, 1831. Etshayeleta esi sityhilelo, imbali kaJoseph Smith ichaza nje, “Ngeli xesha kwakukho izinto ezininzi aBadala abanqwe-nela ukuzazi ngokunxulumene nokushumayela iVangeli kubemi bo-mhlaba, nangokunxulumene nokuhlanganisela; nokokuze bahambe ngokukhanya okuyinene, baze bayalelwemthethweni ngokuvuela phezulu, ngowe-3 kaNovemba, 1831, ndabuza eNkosini kwaye ndafumana isityhilelo esilandelayo esibalulekileyo.” Eli candelo kuqala lalidityaniswe kwi-nkwadi yeMfundiso neMinqophiso njengesihlomelo kwaye kamva lanikwa inombolo yecandelo.*

1–6, *AbaNgcwele bayalelwé ukulungiselela ukuBuya kweSibini; 7–16, Bonke abantu bayalelwé ukuba basabe ukusuka eBhabhilon, baye eZiyon, baze balungiselele umhla omkhulu weNkosi; 17–35, Iya kuma eNtabeni yeZiyon, amazwekazi aya kuba lilizwe elinye, kwaye izizwe ezalahlakayo zikaSirayeli ziya kubuya; 36–40, Ivangeli yabuyiselwa ngoJoseph Smith ibe nokushunyayelwa kulo lonke ihlabathi; 41–51, INkosi iya kuhla phezu kwabakhohlakeleyo inempindezelō; 52–56, Iya kuba ngunyaka wabakhululekileyo Bayo; 57–74, Ivangeli imele ukuthunyelwa ngaphambili ukusindisa abaNgcwele nokutshabalalisa abakhohlakeleyo.*

**PHULAPHULANI**, Owu nina bantu bebandla lam, itsho iNkosi uThixo wenu, nize nive ilizwi leNkosi ngokunxulumene nani—

2 INkosi eya “kuza ngokukhawuleza etempileni yayo; iNkosi eya kuza ezantsi phezu kwehlabathi ngesiqalekiso <sup>b</sup>emgwebeni; ewe, phezu kwazo zonke izizwe ezingahloneli Thixo, naphezu kwabo bonke abakhohlakeleyo phakathi kwenu.

3 Kuba iya “kuyityhila ingalo yayo engcwele emehlweni azo

zonke izizwe, kwaye zonke iziphelo zomhlabi ziya kulubona <sup>b</sup>usindiso lukaThixo wazo.

4 Ngako oko, zilungiseleleni, zilungiseleleni, Owu bantu bam; zingcwaliseni; zihlanganiseni kune, Owu bantu bebandla lam, phezu komhlabi weZiyon, nonke nina ningayalelwanga ukuba ni-hlale.

5 Phumanī ngaphandle “kweBhabhilon. <sup>b</sup>Cocekani nina eniphethē izitya zeNkosi.

6 Bizani iintlanganiso zenu ezipndilisekileyo, kwaye “thethani rhoqo omnye komnye. Kwaye wonke umntu makabize phezu kwegama leNkosi.

7 Ewe, inene ndithi kuni kakhona, ixesha lifikile xa ilizwi leNkosi likuni: Phumanī ngaphandle kweBhabhilon; “zihlanganiseni ngaphandle phakathi kwezi-zwe, niphume <sup>b</sup>kumacala omane omoya, kuthabathelē esiphelweni sezulu kuse kwesinye.

8 “Thumelani ngaphambili abadala bebandla lam ezizweni ezikude, <sup>b</sup>kwiziqithi zolwandle; thumelani ngaphambili emazweni asemzini; bizani zonke izizwe, kuqala phezu <sup>c</sup>kweeNtlanga, ngo-ko naphezu <sup>d</sup>kwamaYuda.

|                             |                        |                                |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 133 2a                      | Mal. 3:1;<br>I&M 36:8. | I κΖ Bhabheli,<br>Bhabhilon;   |
| b                           | I&M 1:36.              | Thanda izinto<br>zehlabathi.   |
| I κΖ Yesu Krestu—<br>Gweba. |                        | b II Tim. 2:21;                |
| 3a                          | Isaya 52:10.           | 3 Nif. 20:41;                  |
| b                           | Isaya 12:2; 52:10.     | I&M 38:42.                     |
| I κΖ Cebo lenkululeko;      |                        | I κΖ Nyulu.                    |
| Sindiso.                    |                        | 6a Mal. 3:16–18.               |
| 5a                          | Alma 5:57; I&M 1:16.   | 7a I&M 29:8.<br>I κΖ Sirayeli— |

|                                |                                  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| I κΖ Bhabheli,<br>Bhabhilon;   | I κΖ Msebenzi<br>wobufundisi.    |
| Thanda izinto<br>zehlabathi.   | b Zek. 2:6–7;<br>Marko 13:27.    |
| b II Tim. 2:21;                | 8a I κΖ Msebenzi<br>wobufundisi. |
| 3 Nif. 20:41;                  | b Isaya 11:11;<br>1 Nif. 22:4;   |
| I&M 38:42.                     | 2 Nif. 10:8, 20.                 |
| I κΖ Nyulu.                    | c I κΖ Ntlanga.                  |
| 6a Mal. 3:16–18.               | d I κΖ MaYuda.                   |
| 7a I&M 29:8.<br>I κΖ Sirayeli— |                                  |

|                                  |
|----------------------------------|
| Ukuhlanganiswa<br>kukaSirayeli.  |
| b Zek. 2:6–7;<br>Marko 13:27.    |
| 8a I κΖ Msebenzi<br>wobufundisi. |
| b Isaya 11:11;<br>1 Nif. 22:4;   |
| 2 Nif. 10:8, 20.                 |
| c I κΖ Ntlanga.                  |
| d I κΖ MaYuda.                   |

9 Kwaye qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, oku kuba kukumemeza kwabo, nelizwi leNkosi kubo bonke abantu: Yiyani ngaphambili emhlabeni weZiyon, ukuze imida yabantu bam ibe nokwandswa, nokokuze “iziteyki zayo zibe nokomelezwa, nokokuba <sup>b</sup>iZiyon ibe nokuhambelo phambili ukuya kwiingingqi ezingqongileyo.

10 Ewe, ukumemeza makuhambele phambili phakathi kwabo bonke abantu: Vukani kwaye phakamani, nize nize ngaphambili nikhawulele “uMyeni; qaphelani kwaye yabonani, uMyeni uyeza; phumanzi niye kumkhawulela. Zilungiseleleni umhla <sup>b</sup>omkhulu weNkosi.

11 “Phaphamani, ke ngoko, ngo-kuba <sup>b</sup>ningayazi imini kwanalo ilixa.

12 Bavumeleni bona, ke ngoko, “abaphakathi kweeNtlanga, basabele <sup>b</sup>eZiyon.

13 Kwaye nivumele abo “ingabakaYuda basabele <sup>b</sup>eYerusalem <sup>c</sup>ezintabeni <sup>d</sup>zendlu yeNkosi.

14 Phumanzi ngaphandle phakathi kwezizwe, nkqu ukusuka eBhabhilon, nisuke esazulwini senkohlakalo, eyiBhabhilon yomoya.

15 Kodwa inene, itsho njalo

iNkosi, ukusaba kwenu makungabi “ngobuphuthuphuthu, kodwa zonke izinto mazilungiswe phambi kwenu; kwaye lowo uhambayo, <sup>b</sup>makangajongi ngemva hleze intshabalalo ekhawulezileyo ibe iya kuza phezu kwakhe.

16 Phulaphulani kwaye nimele, Owu nina bemi bomhlaba. “Mamelani, kunye nina badala bebandla lam, kwaye nive ilizwi leNkosi; kuba ibiza bonke abantu, kwaye iyalela bonke abantu <sup>b</sup>baguque endaweni zonke.

17 Kuba qaphelani, iNkosi uThixo “ithumele ngaphambili ingelosi imemeza esazulwini samazulu, isithi: Yilungiseni indlela yeNkosi, kwaye <sup>b</sup>niwutyeneneze umendo wayo, kuba ilixa ‘lokuza kwayo likufuphi—

18 Xa “iMvana iya kuma phezu <sup>b</sup>kweNtaba yeZiyon, kunye nayo <sup>c</sup>ikhulu elinamanci mane anesine lamawaka, benalo igama loYise libhalive emabunzini abo.

19 Ngako oko, lungiselelani “ukuza <sup>b</sup>koMyeni, phumanzi, phumanzi niye kumkhawulela.

20 Kuba qaphelani, iya “kuma phezu kwentaba yemiNquma, naphezu kolwandlekazi olunamndlakazi, nkqu inzulu enkulu,

9a Isaya 54:2.

<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Stekyi.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Ziyon.

10a Mat. 25:6;

I&M 33:17–18; 45:54–59.

<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Myeni.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 1:12–14.

11a Marko 13:32–37;

JS—Mateyu 1:46, 48.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 49:7.

12a I&M 38:31, 42.

<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Ziyon.

13a I κΖ Yuda.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Yerusalem.

<sup>c</sup> Isaya 2:1–3; Hez. 38:8.

<sup>d</sup> IiNd. 122.

15a Isaya 52:10–12;

I&M 58:56.

<sup>a</sup> b Gen. 19:17, 26; Luka 9:62.

16a I&M 1:1–6.

<sup>a</sup> b I κΖ Guquka,

Inguuko.

17a I&M 13; 27:7–8; 88:92.

<sup>b</sup> Isaya 40:3–5.

c Mal. 3:1.

18a Isityh. 14:1.

<sup>a</sup> I κΖ Mvana kaThixo.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 84:2.

<sup>c</sup> Isityh. 7:1–4.

19a Mat. 25:1–13;

I&M 33:17–18; 88:92.

<sup>a</sup> I κΖ KuBuya kwsibini

kukaYesu Krestu.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Myeni.

20a Zek. 14:4;

I&M 45:48–53.

naphezu kweziqithi zolwandle, naphezu komhlaba weZiyon.

21 Kwaye iya "kukhupha ilizwi layo ngaphandle <sup>b</sup>kweZiyon, kwaye iya kuthetha ivela eYerusalem, kwaye ilizwi layo liya kuviwa phakathi kwabo bonke abantu;

22 Kwaye iya kuba "lilizwi elinjengesandi samanzi amaninzi, na-njengesandi <sup>b</sup>sendudumo enkuIu, eliya <sup>c</sup>kuqhekeza iintaba, kwaye iintlambro azisayi kufunyanwa.

23 Iya kuyalela inzulu enkuIu, kwaye iya kuqhutylewa ngasemva emazweni asemantla, "neziqithi ziya kuba lilizwe elinye;

24 Kwaye ilizwe "laseYerusalem nelizwe leZiyon iya kujike-lwa emva kwindawo eyiyeyawo, kwaye umhlaba uya kuba njengo-ko wawunjalo kwimihla ephambi kokuba <sup>b</sup>wahlulwe.

25 Kwaye iNkosi, nkqu uMsindi-si, iya kuma esazulwini sabantu bayo, kwaye iya "kulawula phezu kwayo yonke inyama.

26 Kwaye abo "baseMazweni ase-mantla baya kukhumbula phambi kweNkosi; nabaprofeti babo baya kuliva ilizwi lakhe, kwaye abasa-yi kuba sazinqanda; kwaye baya kuwabetha kabukhali amawa,

nomkenkece uya kuqukuqela ebu-sweni babo.

27 Kwaye "indlela ephezulu iya kuphoselwa esazulwini senzo-nzobila.

28 Iintshaba zabo ziya kuba li-xhoba kubo,

29 Kwaye "kwiintlango ezingu-mqwebedu kuya kuza ngaphambi-li amaquaI amanzi aphilileyo; no-mhlaba obharhileyo awusayi kuba saba ngumhlaba onxaniweyo.

30 Kwaye baya kuzisa ngapham-bili iindyebu zabo zobutyebi ebantwaneni "bakaEfrayim, izi-caka zam.

31 Kwaye "imida yeenduli za-naphakade iya kungcangcazel a busweni babo.

32 Kwaye apho baya kuwa phan-tsi baze bathweswe ngozuko, nkqu eZiyon, ngezandla zezicaka zeNkosi, nkqu abantwana bakaE-frayim.

33 Kwaye baya kuzaliswa "ngee-ngoma zovuyo lwanaphakade.

34 Qaphelani, le yintsikelelo ka-Thixo wanaphakade phezu "kwe-zizwe zikaSirayeli, nentsikelelo etyebe ngakumbi phezu kwentlo-ko <sup>b</sup>kaEfrayim namaqabane akhe.

35 Nabo kanjalo besizwe

21a Yow. 3:16; Amos 1:2.

<sup>b</sup> Isaya 2:2–4.

22a Hez. 43:2; Isithy. 1:15; I&M 110:3.

<sup>b</sup> IiNd. 77:18; Isithy. 14:2.

<sup>c</sup> AbaG. 5:5;

Isaya 40:4; 64:1;

Isithy. 16:20;

I&M 49:23; 109:74.

23a Isithy. 6:14.

24a I <sup>a</sup>Z Yerusalem.

<sup>b</sup> Gen. 10:25.

I <sup>a</sup>Z Mhlaba—

Ukwahlulwa  
komhlaba.

25a I <sup>a</sup>Z Yesu Krestu—  
Ulawulo lweMileniya  
lukaKrestu.

26a Yer. 16:14–15;  
I&M 110:11.

I <sup>a</sup>Z Sirayeli—  
Iizizwe ezilishumi  
ezilahlekileyo  
zikaSirayeli.

27a Isaya 11:15–16;  
2 Nif. 21:16.

29a Isaya 35:6–7.

30a Zek. 10:7–12.

I <sup>a</sup>Z Efrayim—Isizwe  
sikaEfrayim.

31a Gen. 49:26.

33a Isaya 35:10; 51:11;  
I&M 66:11.

34a I <sup>a</sup>Z Sirayeli—Iizizwe  
ezilishumi elinesibini  
zikaSirayeli.

<sup>b</sup> Gen. 48:14–20;  
I Izikr. 5:1–2;  
Etere 13:7–10.

*“sikaYuda, emva kwentlungu yabo, baya kungcwaliswa <sup>b</sup>ebungcweleni phambi kweNkosi, baze bahlale ebusweni bayo imini nobusuku, ngonaphakade kaphakade.*

36 Kwaye ngoku, inene itsho iNkosi, ukuze ezi zinto zibe nokwazeka phakathi kwenu, Owu bemi bomhlaba, ndithumele ngaphambili “ingelosi yam ibhabha kuso isazulu samazulu, <sup>b</sup>inevangelisi yanaphakade, eya kubonakala kwabathile kwaye iyinika ebantwini, iya kubonakala kwaninzi abahlala emhlabeni.

37 Kwaye le “vangeli iya <sup>b</sup>kushunayaybelwa kuso ‘isizwe ngasinye, nesalamane, nolwimi, nabantu.

38 Kwaye izicaka zikaThixo ziya kuya ngaphambili, zisithi ngelizwi elikhulu: Moyikeni uThixo nimzukise, ngokuba lifikile ilixa lokugweba kwakhe;

39 Kwaye “nimnqule lowo wenza izulu, nomhlaba, nolwandle, nemithombo yamanzi—

40 Zobiza phezu kwegama le-Nkosi imini nobusuku, zisithi; Owu wanga “ungawakrazula amazulu, wanga ungehla, ukuze iintaba zibe nokuzamazama ebusweni bakho.

41 Kwaye kuya kuphendulelwā

phezu kweentloko zazo; kuba ubuso beNkosi buya kuba njengomlilo ovuthayo, nanjengomlilo “uxaphazelisa amanzi.

42 Owu Nkosi, wanga ungehla ukuze ulazise igama lakho kubabandezeli bakho, nezizwe zonke ziya kugungqa ebusweni bakho—

43 Xa usenza imisebenzi eyoyikekayo, ebelsingayilindele;

44 Ewe, xa uhlayo, neentaba zizamazama ebusweni bakho, uya “kumkhawulela onemihlali abe enze ubulungisa, lowo ekukhumbule ezindleleni zakho.

45 Kuba ukususela ekuqalekeni kwehlabathi abantu abevanga bengamamelanga ngendlebe, kungekho naliso libonileyo, Owu Thixo, ngaphandle kwakho, zinkulu izinto “omenzelayo lowo <sup>b</sup>ulindele kuwe.

46 Kwaye kuya kuthiwa: “Ngubani na lo <sup>b</sup>uza evela kuThixo ezulwini zibomvu iiingubo zakhe; ewe, evela kwimimandla engaziwayo, eyingangamsha kwisambatho sakhe, enyalasa ebuninzini bamandla akhe?

47 Kwaye uya kuthi: Ndim mna uthetha ngobulungisa, mkhulu ekusindiseni.

48 Kwaye iNkosi iya kuba “yinqqombela kwisambatho sayo,

35a I κΖ Yuda—Isizwe sikaYuda.

b I κΖ Bungewe.

36a Isith. 14:6–7; I&M 20:5–12.

b I κΖ Buyiselō lweVangeli.

37a I κΖ Vangeli.

b I κΖ Msebenzi wobufundisi;

Shumayela.

c I&M 42:58.

39a I κΖ Nqula.

40a Isaya 64:1–2.

41a Yohbi 41:31.

44a I Tes. 4:15–18.

45a Isaya 64:4;

I Kor. 2:9.

b Izil. 3:25;

2 Nif. 6:7, 13.

46a Isaya 63:1–2.

b I κΖ KuBuya kwasibini kukaYesu Krestu.

48a Gen. 49:11–12;

Luka 22:44;

Isith. 19:11–15;

GJS Isith. 19:15

(Isihlomelo);

Moz. 3:7;

I&M 19:18.

neengubo zayo zibe njengezoxovula esixovulelwani sewayini.

49 Kwaye luya kuba lukhulu nja-lo uzuko lobuso bayo ngokuba "ilanga liya kufihla ubuso balo luneentloni, nenyanga iya ku-bamba ukukhanya kwayo, neen-kwenkwezi ziya kuziphosa zi-suke kwiindawo zazo.

50 Kwaye ilizwi layo liya kuviva: "Isixovule ndisixovule ndedwa, kwaye ndizise umgwebo phezu kwabo bonke abantu; kuba aku-bangakho bani ubenam;

51 Kwaye ndizinyhashe ebu-shushwini, kwaye ndazixovula ndinomsindo, kwaye igazi lazo "ladyobha, iingubo zam kwaye ndazidybha zonke iimpahla zam; kuba lo yayingumhla wempinde-zelo obusentliziyweni yam.

52 Kwaye ngoku unyaka woku-khulula kwam ngokuhlawulela ufikile; kwaye buya kukhankanya ububele obuthandekayo beNkosi yabo, nako konke ekunikele phezu kwabo ngukokulunga kwayo, na-ngokunxulumene nobubele bayo, ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

53 "Ekubandazelekeni kwa-bo konke wabandezeleka. Ne-ngelesi yobuso bakhe yabasi-ndisa; <sup>b</sup>ekubathanden i kwakhe,

nasekubacengeni kwakhe, <sup>a</sup>wabakhulula, kwaye wabafunqula, waza wabathwala yonke imihla yasephakadeni;

54 Ewe, <sup>a</sup>uEnoki kanjalo, nabo babekunye naye; abaprofeti aba-bengaphambi kwakhe; <sup>b</sup>noNowa kanjalo, nabo babengaphambi kwakhe; <sup>c</sup>noMoses kanjalo, nabo babengaphambi kwakhe;

55 Kwaye ukusuka kuMoses kuye kuEliya, nokusuka kuEliya kuye kuYohane, ababekunye no-Krestu <sup>d</sup>eluvukweni lwakhe, aba-postile abangcwele, kunye noA-braham, uIsake, noYakobi, bakuba sebusweni beMvana.

56 Kwaye "amangcwaba <sup>e</sup>aba-ncwele aya <sup>f</sup>kuvuleka; kwaye baya kuza ngaphambili baze beme <sup>g</sup>ekunene kweMvana, xa iyakuma phezu <sup>h</sup>kweNtaba yeZiyon, naphe-zu kwesixeko esingcwele, <sup>i</sup>eYeru-salem eNtsha; kwaye baya kucula <sup>j</sup>ingoma <sup>k</sup>yeMvana, imini nobusu-ku ngonaphakade kanaphakade.

57 Kwaye ngenxa yale njongo, ukuze abantu babe nokwenzewa abathathi nxaxheba "nobuqaqwuli obuya kutyhilwa, iNkosi yathu-mela ngaphambili ukuzalisekiswa <sup>b</sup>kwevangeli yayo, umnqophiso wayo wanaphakade, iqiqi ngoku-cacileyo nangokulula—

49a Isaya 13:10; 24:23;  
I&M 45:42; 88:87.

50a Isaya 63:2–3;  
I&M 76:107; 88:106.

51a Lev. 8:30.

53a Isaya 63:4–9.

<sup>b</sup> I <sub>kZ</sub> Thando lwenene.  
<sup>c</sup> I <sub>kZ</sub> Khulula,  
Khululiwoyo,  
Nkululeko.

54a I <sub>kZ</sub> Enoki.

<sup>b</sup> I <sub>kZ</sub> Nowa, solusapho  
waseBhayibhileni.

<sup>c</sup> I <sub>kZ</sub> Moses.

55a I <sub>kZ</sub> Vuko.

56a I&M 29:13.

<sup>b</sup> I <sub>kZ</sub> Ngcwele.

<sup>c</sup> I&M 45:45–46;  
88:96–97.

<sup>d</sup> Mat. 25:33–34.

<sup>e</sup> Isaya 24:23;  
Isityh. 14:1;  
I&M 76:66; 84:2, 98–102.

<sup>f</sup> I <sub>kZ</sub> Yerusalem eNtsha.

<sup>g</sup> Isityh. 15:3;  
I&M 84:98–102.

<sup>h</sup> I <sub>kZ</sub> Mvana kaThixo.

57a I <sub>kZ</sub> Maqondo  
obuqaqwuli.

<sup>b</sup> I <sub>kZ</sub> Vangeli.

58 Ilungiselela ababuthathaka ezo zinto zizayo emhlabeni, nomsebenzi weNkosi ngomhla xa “ababuthathaka beya kubhidanisa izilumko, <sup>b</sup>nomncinane abe sisizwe esinamandla, kwaye ‘ababini bay a kugxotha amawaka ali-shumi.

59 Kwaye ngezinto ezibuthathaka zomhlaba iNkosi iya “kubhula izizwe ngamandla oMoya wayo.

60 Kwaye ngale njongo le miyalelo yanikwa; yayinikelwe ukgcinwa ehlabathini ngomhla eyayinikwe ngayo, kodwa ngoku imele “ukuya phambili kuyo <sup>b</sup>yonke inyama—

61 Noku ngokunxulumene ne-nqondo nentando yeNkosi, elawula phezu kwayo yonke inyama.

62 Naphezu kwalowo “uguqukayo <sup>b</sup>nozingcwalisayo phambi kweNkosi uya kunikwa ‘ubomi obunganaphakade.

63 Naphezu kwabo “abangali-phulaphuliyo ilizwi leNkosi bay a kuzalisekisa oko kwaku bhalwe ngumprofeti uMoses, nokuba bay a <sup>b</sup>kusikelwa ngaphandle basuke phakathi kwabantu.

64 Kananjalo oko kubhalwe ngumprofeti “uMalaki: Kuba, qaphelani, <sup>b</sup>iyenza imini ‘evutha

njengezik, kwaye bonke abanekratshi, ewe nabenzi bonke bokungendawo, bay a kuba ziindiza; kwaye imini ezayo iya kuba lenya, itsho iNkosi yemikhosi, okokuba ayisayi kushiya ngcambu nasebe.

65 Ngako oko, oku kuya kuba yimpendulo yeNkosi kubo:

66 Ngalo mini xa ndeza kwabangabam, akukho namnye phakathi kwenu “owandamkelayo, kwaye nanigxothelwe ngaphandle.

67 Xa ndabizayo kwakhona akuzange kubekho namnye ungo-wenu usabelayo; nangona “ingalo yam ingemfutshane kakhulu ukuba ingakhululi, <sup>b</sup>namandla okuhlangula.

68 Qaphelani, ngokukhalima kwam “ndomisa ulwandle. Imilambo ndiyenza intlango; ziabola iintlanzi zayo, ziyafa kukanxanwa.

69 Ndambesa amazulu ngezimnyama zokuzila, ndenze ezi-rhwexayo zibe sisigubungelo sawo.

70 Kwaye “oku niya kufumana esandleni sam—niya kulala phantsi ninembulaleko.

71 Qaphelani, kwaye yabonani, akukho bani oya kunihlangula; kuba anilithobelanga ilizwi lam xa ndanibizayo ndisemazulwini;

58<sup>a</sup> Mat. 11:25;  
I Kor. 1:27;  
Alma 32:23; 37:6–7.  
<sup>b</sup> Isaya 60:22.  
<sup>c</sup> Dut. 32:29–30.  
59<sup>a</sup> Mika 4:11–13.  
60<sup>a</sup> I&M 104:58–59.  
<sup>b</sup> I&M 1:2.  
62<sup>a</sup> I&Z Guquka,  
Inguquko.  
<sup>b</sup> I&M 88:74.  
I&Z Ngcwaliso.

<sup>c</sup> I&Z Bomi  
obunganaphakade.  
63<sup>a</sup> I&Z Phulaphula.  
<sup>b</sup> Izenzo 3:22–23;  
1 Nif. 22:20–21;  
3 Nif. 20:23; 21:11;  
I&M 1:14;  
M—JS 1:40.  
64<sup>a</sup> Mal. 4:1.  
<sup>b</sup> I&Z Malaki.  
<sup>c</sup> M—JS 1:36–37.  
Isaya 66:15–16;

1 Nif. 22:15;  
3 Nif. 25:1;  
I&M 29:9; 64:24.  
I&Z Mhlaba—  
Ukucoewa komhlaba.  
66<sup>a</sup> Yoh. 1:11.  
67<sup>a</sup> 2 Nif. 28:32.  
<sup>b</sup> Isaya 50:2;  
2 Nif. 7:2.  
68<sup>a</sup> Eks. 14:21;  
Yosh. 3:14–17.  
70<sup>a</sup> Isaya 50:11.

anizikholelwanga izicaka zam, xa “azazithunywe kuni anizange nizamkele.

72 Ngako oko, “zatywina ubungqina zaza zabopha umthetho, yaye anihlangulwanga phezu kbumnyama.

73 Aba bay a kumka bakhutshe-lwe ebumnyameni obungaphandle, khona apho kuya kubakho “isijwili nokutshixiza kwamazi-nyo.

74 Qaphelani iNkosi uThixo wenu ikuthethile. Amen.

## ICANDELO 134

*Isibhengezo senkolo ngokunxulumene noorhulumente nemithetho jikelele, yamkelwa ngevoti emxhelo-mnye kwintlanganiso jikelele yeBandla eyabanjwa eKirtland eOhio, Agasti 17, 1835. Aba Ngcwele abaninzi bahlangana kunye ukuqwelasela iziqulatho ezazindululiwe zehlelo lokuqala leMfundiso neMinqophiso. Ngelo xesha, esi sibhengezo sasinikwe intshayelelo elandelayo: “Ukuze inkolo yethu ngokunxulu-mene noorhulumente nemithetho jikelele ingabi nako ukuqondwa kakubi okanye ukuqondwa kakuhle, sicinge ukuba kufanelekile ukuzisa, esiphelweni salo mqulu, imbono yethu ngokunxulumene nokufanayo.”*

1–4, Oorhulumente bamele ukukhusela inkululeko yokucinga neyenkolo nokunqula; 5–8, Bonke abantu bamele ukuxhasa oorhulumente babo baze banike imbeko nentlonelo emthethwenni; 9–10, Amaziko onqulo akamelanga ukusebenzisa amagunya oburhulumente; 11–12, Abantu bayalungisa ukukhusela iziqu zabo neepropati zabo.

SIYAKHOLWA ukuba “oorhulumente bamiselwa nguThixo ukunda uluntu; kwaye wenza abantu <sup>b</sup>baziphendulele ngezenzo zabo ezinxulumene nabo, kunye ekwenzeni imithetho nokuyisebenzise-la, ukulunga nokhuseleko loluntu.

2 Siyakholwa ukuba akukho rhu-lumente unako ukubakho eseluvolweni, ngaphandle kokuba imithetho enjalo inesakhelo kwaye igcine ngokungaphungulwanga njengoko iya kuqinisekisa komnye oyedwa ukwenza “inkululeko <sup>b</sup>yokucinga neyonqulo, ilungelo nolawulo lweprpathi, “nokhuseleko lobomi.

3 Siyakholwa ukuba bonke oorhulumente ngokuyimfuneko bafuna amagosa “oburhulumente noomantyi ukunyanzelisa imithetho yabafanayo; kwaye abo banjalo njengoko beya kunka umthetho ngobulungisa kwaye ubulungisa

71a II IziKr. 36:15–16;  
Yer. 44:4–5.

72a Isaya 8:16–20.

73a Mat. 8:11–12;  
Luka 13:28;  
I&M 19:5.

1a Bumnyama,  
basemoyeni;  
Sihogo.  
**134 1a** I&M 98:4–7;  
V zoK 1:12.  
**b** I&Z Kuziphendulela,

Phendula,  
Yaziphendulela.  
**2a** I&Z Kuzikhethela.  
**b** I&Z Sazela.  
**c** I&M 42:18–19.  
**3a** I&M 98:8–10.

bumele ukufunwa nokuxhasa ngelizwi labantu ukuba yiriphabliki, okanye intando yombuso ozimeleyo.

4 Siyakholwa ukuba unqulo lumiselwe nguThixo; nokokuba abantu baphendula kuye, kwaye kuye kuphela, ngokusetyenziswa kwallo, ngaphandle kokuba iimbono zabo zenkolo zibaqhabela ekunge-neleleni kumalungelo neenkulu-leko zabanye; kodwa asikholelwa ukuba umthetho wabantu une-lungelo lokungelela ekumise-leni imithetho "yonqulo ilawule ibophelele izazela zabantu, na-kunyanzela iindlela zokuyalela umthandazo osesidlangularaleni nowangasese; kuba umantyi woburhulumente uphelisa ulwa-phulo-mthetho, kodwa akangeze alawule sazela; umele ukohlwaya onetyala, kodwa akangeze acine-zele inkululeko yomphefumlo.

5 Siyakholwa ukuba bonke abantu babophelelekile ekugcineni nokuxhasa oorhulumente abohlukahlu-kenyo apho bahlala khona, ekube-ni behkuselekile kumalungelo abo kawonke-wonke nangenako uku-hluthwa ngumthetho oorhulume-nite abanjalo; kwaye ukuxhokonxa imfazwe "novukelo azivumeleka-nga njalo ke wonke ummi ukhu-selekile, kwaye umele ukohlwya ngokufanelekileyo; nokokuba bonke oorhulumente banelungelo lokuwisa imithetho enjalo ngoku-ngathi zizigwebo ezizezabo baba-lelwia ekubeni ngabaggibeleyo

ekukhuseleni intando kawonke-wonke; ngaxesha linye, nangoku-njalo bagcine inkululeko yokucinga neyonqulo inyulu.

6 Siyakholwa ukuba wonke umntu umele ukunikwa imbeko kwiofisi yakhe, abalawuli noo-mantyi ngokunjalo, kuba bebeke-lwe ukhuseleko labamsulwa noko-hlwaywa kwabanetyala; nokokuba "emithethweni yabo bonke abantu batyala imbeko nentlonelo, njengo-kuba ngaphandle kwazo uxolo nemvisiswano ziya kuthathelwa indawo kukungabi nalawulo nalo-yiko; imithetho yabantu imiselwe ngokukodwa injongo yokulawula imidla yethu njengababodwa na-njengezizwe, phakathi komntu nomntu; kwaye imithetho enyulu inikwe ezulwini, imisela imithetho kwizinto ezixhalabisayo zomoya, zokholo nonqulo, kunye ziphe-nndlwe ngumntu kuMdali wakhe.

7 Siyakholwa ukuba abalawu-li, iziteyiti, noorhulumente banelungelo, kwaye babophelelekile ekuwiseni imithetho ngenxa yokhuseleko lwabo bonke abemi ekwenzeni ngokukhululekileyo kwinkolo yabo yonqulo; kodwa asikholelwa ukuba banelungelo ngokobulungisa ukuhlutha abemi eli lungelo lilodwa, okanye uku-bathintela kwiimbono zabo, ngaphandle ke bakhathalela nenzolo ezibonakaliswe emithethweni kwaye iimbono ezinjalo zonqulo azithetheleli kuxhokonxwa kwe-mfazwe nayelenqe.

4a Alma 21:21-22;  
V zoK 1:11.

I κΖ Nqula.  
5a V zoK 1:12.

I κΖ Vukelo.  
6a I&M 58:21; 88:34.

8 Siyakholwa ukuba ukwenza ulwaphulo mthetho lumele “uko-hlwayelwa ngokunxulumene nemo yetyala; ukuze ubugebenga, ungcatsho-mbuso, ukuphang, ubusela, nokwaphula uxolo jikelele, kuzo zonke iindlela, zimele ukohlwayelwa ngemithetho yaloo rhulumente apho ityala belenziwe; ngokwemo yawo yolwaphulo mthetho nemikhwa yawo yobubi phakathi kwabantu, nangenxa yoxolo lukawonke-wonke nenzolo bonke abantu bamele ukuza ngaphambili baze basebenzise amandla abo ekuziseni aboni ekohlwayeni ngokuchasene nemithetho elungileyo.

9 Asikholwa ukuba kulungile ukuxuba impembelelo yonqulo kunye norhulumente woluntu, ngokuthi unqulo loluntu olunye lukhathazwe kuze olunye luthintelwe kumalungelo alo awodwa omoya, kwaye amalungelo oyedwa amalungelo awo, njengabemi, alelwe.

10 Siyakholwa ukuba lonke uluntu olunqulayo lunelungelo lokupatha amalungu alo ngokwemithetho nemimiselo yoluntu olunjalo; ngenxa yokuziphatha okungalawulekiyo, ngaphandle kokuba ukuziphatha okunjalo kube kokobudlelwana nokuma okulungileyo; kodwa asikholelwa ukuba naluphina uluntu olunqulayo lunegunya lokugweba abantu kwilungelo lepropati okanye ubomi, ukuthatha kubo izinto

zeli hlabathi, okanye ukubabeka engozini yobomi okanye ilungu, okanye ukubeka nasiphina isohlwayo somzimba phezu kwabo. Banganako kuphela “ukubasika eluntwini lwabo, baze bazirhoxise kubudlelwana babo.

11 Siyakholwa ukuba abantu bameme ukubhenela kumthetho wolutu ukuqwalasela kwakhona kwezinto zonke ezingalunganga nezikhalazo apho ukuhlukunyezwa komntu kusenziwa okanye ilungelo lepropati okanye lwestimo somntu lisaphulwa, apho imithetho enjalo ibakho njengoko iya kukhusela okufanayo; kodwa sikholelwa ukuba bonke abantu banesizathu sokukhusela iziqu zabo, abahlobo babo, nepropati, norhulumente, kuhlaselo olungekho mthethweni nokugabadela kwabo bonke abantu ngamaxessa onxunguphalo, apho isibheno esikhawulezileyo singenako ukwenziwa emithethweni, nesiqabu sinikwe.

12 Siyakholwa ukuba kulungile “ukushumayela ivangeli kuzo zonke izizwe zomhlaba, nokulumkisa amalungisa asindise iziqu zawo ekonakaleni kwehlabathi; kodwa asikholwa ukuba kulungile ukuphazamisana nezicaka ezingahlawulwayo, nakushumayela vangeli kuzo, nakuzibhaptiza ngokuphikisana nentando nomnqweno wabaphathi bazo, nakugxuphuleka okanye uziphembelele kona kuncinane ekubabangeleni

bangoneliseki ziimeko zabo kobu bomi, nangokwenzakalisa ubomi babantu; ukuphazamisa okunjalo sikholelwa ekubenit akukho

mthethweni kwaye akulunganga, kwaye kuyingozi eluxolweni lorhulumente wonke kuvumela uluntu lubanjwe ebukhobokeni.

## ICANDELO 135

*Ekwaziseni ukudela ukufa kuka Joseph Smith uMprofeti nomntakwabo, uHyrum Smith uSolusapho, eCarthage, eIllinois, Juni 27, 1844. Olu xwebhu lalibandakanywe ekupheleni kohlelo lowe-1844 lweMfundiso neMinqophiso, olwaluseza kulungela upapasho xa uJoseph noHyrum Smith babulawayo.*

1-2, UJoseph noHyrum badela ukufa e Carthage Jail; 3, Isikhundla esibaselaseleyo soMprofeti siyathakazelelwa; 4-7, Igazi labo elimsulwa lingqina ngenyaniso nobunyulu bomsebenzi.

UKUTYWINA ubungqina bale ncwadi neNcwadi kaMormoni, sazi-sa "ukudela ukufa" kuka Joseph Smith uMprofeti, noHyrum Smith uSolusapho. Badutyulwa "entolongweni iCarthage, ngowama-27 Juni, 1844, malunga nentsimbi yesihlanu emva kwemini, liqela lezaphuli-mthetho elixhobileyo—liziqabe mynayama—elalingabantu abasukela kwi-150 kuye kuma-200. "UHyrum wadutyulwa kuqala waza wawa ngokuzolileyo, edanduluka: *Ndingumntu ofileyo!* UJoseph watsiba efestileni; waza wadutyulwa wafa kulo mzamo, edanduluka: *Owu Nkosi Thixo wam!* Bobabini badutyulwe emva kokuba befile, ngohlobo

olunobungonyamelo, baza bobabini ba fumana iimbumbulu ezine.

2 "UJohn Taylor noWillard Richards, ababini babaLishumi elineSibini, babekuphela kwabantu egumbini ngoko; owokuqala wangxwelerhwa ngohlobo olunengcwangu ngeembumbulu ezine, kodwa ukususela ngoko waphila; owesibini, ngolwazelelelo luka-Thixo, waphuncuka enomgqobho edyasini yakhe.

3 UJoseph Smith, "uMprofeti" ne-Mboni yeNkosi, wenze ngakugqithisileyo, kunaye nawuphina omnye umntu owakha wahlala kweli hlabathi, ngaphandle ko-Yesu kuphela, esenzela usindiso lwabantu abakulo. Kwithuba elifutshane nje leminyaka engamashumi amabini, uzise ngaphambili iNcwadi kaMormoni, awayiguqulelayo ngesipho namandla kaThixo, kwaye ube yindlela yokuyipapasha kumazwekazi

135 1a I&M 5:22; 6:30.

I κΖ Felo-nkolo,  
Mfeli-nkolo.

b I κΖ Smith, Joseph,

Omnci.

c I κΖ Ntolongo  
iCarthage (MMA).  
d I κΖ Smith, Hyrum.

2a I κΖ Taylor, John.

3a I κΖ Mprofeti.  
b I κΖ Mboni.

amabini; uthumele “ukuzaliseka kwevangeli yanaphakade, eya-yiqulathwe kwiimbombo zone zomhlaba; uzise ngaphambili izityhilelo nemiyalelo eyakha le ncwadi yeMfundiso neMinqophiso, namanye amaxwebhu amaninzi alumkileyo nemiyalelo eyakha ukunceda abantwana babantu; wahlanganisa amawaka amaninzi abaNgewebe beMihla yokuGqibela, waseka <sup>a</sup>isixeko esikhulu, kwaye washiya udumo negama elingenako ukutshatyalaliswa. Waphila ngokukhulu, kwaye wafa ngokukhulu emehlwani kaThixo nabantu bakhe; kwaye njengabona baninzi babathanjiswa beNkosi kumaxesha amandulo, utsywine ubizo lwakhe nemisebenzi yakhe <sup>b</sup>ngegazi elilelakhe; nangokunjalo umntakwabo uHyrum. Ebomini babengohlukananga, nasekufeni abohlukaniswanga!

4 Xa uJoseph waya eCarthage eyokuzinikezela kwiimfuno zomthetho zohanahaniso, kwii-ntsuku ezimbini okanye ezintanthu ezandulela ukugwintwa kwakhe, wathi: “Ndiya <sup>c</sup>njengemvu kumxheli; kodwa ndizolile njengentsasa yehlobo; ndinesazela esingenatyala ngakuThixo, nangakubo bonke abantu. NDIYA KUFA NDIMSULWA, KWYE KUYA KUBA KUTHIWE NGAM—WAGETYENGWA NGOKUNGENALUSINI.”—Ngentsasa efanayo, emva kokuba uHyrum wazilungiselela

ukuhabma—kuya kuthiwa angaxhelwa? ewe, kuba kwakunjalo—wafunda umhlathi olandelayo, kufutshane nesiphelo sesahluko seshumi elinesibini sikaEtere, eNcwadini kaMormoni, kwaye watyhila iphepha kuso:

*5 Kwaye kwenzekile okokuba ndathanda kuyo iNkosi okokuba angabanika abeeNtlanga ubabalo, ukuze babe nothando lwenene. Kwaye kwenzekile okokuba iNkosi yathi kum: Ukuba abanalo uthando lwenene akunamsebenzi kuni, nina beninya-nisekile; ngako oko, izambatho zenu ziya kwenziwa “zicoceke. Kwaye ngenxa yokuba nibubonile ubuthathaka benu, niya kwenziwa nomelele, kwanokude nihlale phantsi kuyo indawo endiyilungisileyo kwiindawo zokuhlala zikaBawo. Kwaye ngoku mna . . . ndithi salani kakuhle kubo abeeNtlanga; ewe kananjalo nakubo abazalwana bam endibathandayo, side sibe siya kuhlangana phambi kwasihlalo <sup>d</sup>sokugweba sikaKrestu, aphi bonke abantu baya kwazi okokuba izambatho zam azichatshazelwanga ngegazi lenu.* <sup>e</sup>Amangqina ngoku afile, kwaye ubungqina babo bunyanisekile.

6 UHyrum Smith wayeneminyaka engamashumi amane anesine ubudala ngoFebruwari, 1844, kwaye uJoseph Smith wayeneminyaka engamashumi amathathu anesibhozo ngoDisemba, 1843; kwaye ukususela kweli xesha kuye phambili amagama abo aya

3c I&M 35:17; 42:12.

<sup>1</sup> κΖ Buyiselo

IweVangeli.

<sup>d</sup> Ι Ζ Nauvoo, Illinois

(MMA).

<sup>e</sup> Heb. 9:16–17;

I&M 136:39.

<sup>4a</sup> Isaya 53:7.

5a I&M 88:74–75.

<sup>b</sup> Etere 12:36–38.

<sup>c</sup> Heb. 9:16–17.

kudweliswa phakathi kwamade-la kufa onqulo; kwaye umfundu kuzo zonke izizwe uya kukhunjuzwa okokuba iNcwadi ka-Mormoni, nale ncwadi yeMfundiso neMinqophiso zebandla, zadla elona lona gazi lilungileyo lenkulungwana yeshumi eline-thoba ekubaziseleni ngaphambili usindiso lwehlabathi elonakele- yo; nokokuba xa umlilo unako ukwenzakalisa "umthi oluahlaza ngenxa yozuko lukaThixo, kulla kanjani ekubeni uya kutshisa imithi eyomileyo ukuhlambu-lula isidiliya sokonakala. Baphi-lela uzuko; bafela uzuko; kwaye uzuko ngumvuzo wabo wanaphakade. Ukususela kwiminyaka ngeminyaka amagama abo aya kuya ezantsi kwizizukulwana njengamatye anqabileyo ukuze angcwaliswe.

7 Babemsulwa kulo naluphina ulwaphulo mthetho, njengoko ba-besoloko ngaphambili befunya-niswa, kwaye babevalelw ent-longweni kuphela ngeyelenqe

labangcatshi nabantu abakhohlakeleyo; kwaye *igazi* labo *elimsulwa* kumgangatho wentolongo iCarthage litywina elibanzi elincanyatheliswe kubu "Mor-mon" elingenako ukwaliwa na-yeypiphina inkundla emhlabeni, kwaye *igazi* labo *elimsulwa* licha-phaza leSteyti sellinois, ngokwa-phula ukholo lweSteyti njengoko belubhambathiswe yirhuluneli, libubungqina enyanisweni ye-vangeli yanaphakade obunge-nakuphikiswa lihlabathi lonke; *negazi* labo *elimsulwa* kwibhanile yenkululeko, *nakwimagna charta* yeZiteyiti eziManyeneyo, lingu-mmeli wonqulo lukaYesu Krestu, liya kuchukumisa iintliziyo za-bantu abanyanisekileyo phaka-thi kwazo zonke izizwe; kwaye *igazi* labo *elimsulwa*, kunye ne-gazi elimsulwa lawo onke ama-dela kufa phantsi "kwesibinge-lelo uYohane awasibonayo, liya kukhala eNkosini yeMkhosi ide iphinderezelo elo gazi emhlabeni. Amen.

## ICANDELO 136

*Ilizwi nentando yeNkosi, zinikwe ngoMongameli uBrigham Young eWinter Quarters, inkampu kaSirayeli, kwiOmaha Nation, entshona yodonga loMlambo iMissouri, kufutshane neCouncil Bluffs, eIowa.*

1–16, Kuyachazwa ukuba yayinjani inkampu kaSirayeli, uhambo lwan-gasentshonalanga; 17–27, Aba-Ngcwele bayalelw ekuphileni ngamabanga amaninzi evangeli; 28–33,

AbaNgcwele bamele ukucula, badanise, bathandaze, nokufunda ubulu-mko; 34–42, Abaprofeti bayabulawa ukuze babe nokunikwa imbeko baze abakhohlakeleyo bagwetywe.

ILIZWI nentando yeNkosi ngokunxulumene neNkampu kaSirayeli kwiihambo zabo eziya ngase-Ntshonalanga:

2 Vumelani bonke abantu “beBandalikaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, nabo baha-mba kunye nabo, balungiselelle-lwe kwiinkampani, bagcine yonke imiyalelo nemimiselo yeNkosi uThixo wethu ngomnqophiso nesithembiso.

3 Mazilungiselelwae iinkampu kubekho iikapteyini “zamakhu-lu, iikapteyini zamashumi amahlanu, iikapteyini zamashumi, nomongameli nabacebisi bakhe ababini besentloko yabo, phantsi kwesikhokelo “saBapostile abaLi-shumi elineSibini.

4 Kwaye lo iya kuba “ngumnqo-phiso wethu—okokuba siya “ku-hamba kuyo yonke ‘imimiselo yeNkosi.

5 Nkampani nganye mayizibone-lele ngazo zonke izipani, iinqwelo, imiphako, iimpahla zokunxiba, nezinye izinto eziyimfuneko zo-hambo, abangenako ukubanazo.

6 Xa iinkampani zilungiselelwemazihambe ngamandlakazi azo, zilungiselele abo baza kuhlala.

7 Nkampani nganye, kunye noo-kapteyni bayo noomongameli, mayigqibe okokuba mababe ba-nagaphi abanako ukuhamba kwi-nwasahlobo elandelayo, ngoko

ikhethe inani elaneleyo lamado-da awomeleleyo namadoda azi-ngcaphephe, ekuthatheni izipani, iimbewu, nezixhobo zokulima, ahambe njengoovulindlela alu-ngelele ukutyala izilimo zentwa-sahlobo.

8 Nkampani nganye mayamkele isahluko esilinganayo, ngokwesa-belo sepropati yayo, ekuthabathe-ni “amahlwempu, “abahlolokazi, ‘abangenayise, neentsapho zabo baye emkhosini, ukuze ukubho-mboloza kwabahlolokazi naba-ngeyise kunganyukeli ezindle-beni zeNkosi ngokuchasene naba-bantu.

9 Nkampani nganye mayilungi-selele izindlu, namasimi okukhu-lisa iinkozo, abo baza kushiyeka ngasemva kweli xesha, kwaye oku yintando yeNkosi ngokunxulume-ne nabantu bayo.

10 Wonke umntu makasebenzise yonke impembelelo yakhe nepro-pati ekufuduseni aba bantu ukuya kwindawo apho iNkosi iya kumi-sa “isteyki seZiyon.

11 Kwaye ukuba nenza oku nge-nntliziyo enyulu, nakuko konke ukuthembeka, niya “kusikelewa; niya kusikelewa kuyo yonke imihlambi yenu yempahla emfutsha-ne, nemihlambi yempahla enkulu, nasemasimini enu, nasezindlwini zenu, nakwiintsapho zenu.

12 Izicaka zam uEzra T. Benson

136 2a I κΖ Bandla likaYesu  
Krestu labaNgcwele  
beMihla yokuGqi-bela, I.

3a Eks. 18:21–26.  
b I κΖ Mpostile.

4a I κΖ Mnqophiso.  
b I κΖ Hamba, Hamba noThixo.  
c I κΖ Mimiselo.  
8a I κΖ Mahlwempu.  
b I κΖ Mhlolokazi.

c Yak. 1:27;  
3 Nif. 24:5.  
10a I κΖ Steyki.  
11a Dut. 28:1–14.  
I κΖ Ntsikelelo,  
Sikelela, Sikelelwē.

noErastus Snow mabalungiselele inkampani.

13 Kwaye izicaka zam uOrson Pratt noWilford Woodruff mabalungiselele inkampani.

14 Kanjalo, izicaka zam uAmasa Lyman noGeorge A. Smith mabalungiselele inkampani.

15 Kwaye zanyule oomongameli, nokapteyni bamakhulu, bamashumi amahlanu, nabamashumi.

16 Kwaye izicaka zam ebezanyulewe ukuhamba nokufundisa oku, intando yam, kwabangcwelle okokuba mazibe nokulungela ukuya kwilizwe loxolo.

17 Hambani indlela yenu nize nenze njengoko ndinixeleyo, kwaye ningazoyiki iintshaba zenu; kuba aziyi kuba namandla okunqanda umsebenzi wam.

18 IZiyon iya "kukhululwa ngexesha elilelam elifanelekileyo.

19 Kwaye ukuba nawuphina umntu uya kufuna ukuziphakamisa, aze angafuni "icebiso lam, aka-sayi kuba namandla, nobuyatha bakhe buya kwenziwa bubonakale.

20 Funani; nize "nigcine izithe-mbiso omnye komnye; nize "ni-nganqweneli oko kukokomza-lwana wenu.

21 "Zigcineni enkohlakalwe-ni ningafumane nilibize igama

leNkosi, kuba ndiyiNkosi uThixo wakho, nkqu "uThixo wooyihlo, uThixo ka-Abraham, noIsake no-Yakobi.

22 "Ndinguye lowo wakhokelela abantwana bakaSirayeli baphume elizweni laseYiputa; ngengalo eyo-luliweyo kwimihla yokugqibela, "ukusindisa abantu bam amaSi-rayeli.

23 Yekani ukuba "nembambano omnye nomnye; yekani ukuthetha "ububi omnye ngomnye.

24 Yekani "ukunxila; kunye amazwi enu makasoloko "ehlaziya omnye nomnye.

25 Ukuba uboleke okommelwane wakho, uya kubuyisela oko wena "ukubolekileyo; kwaye uku-ba awunako ukukuhlawula ngoko ke hamba ngokukhawuleza uze umxelele ummelwane wakho, hlez-e akugwebe.

26 Ukuba uya kufumana oko ummelwane wakho "akulahlileyo, uya kufuna ngenkuthalo ude ube uya kubuyisela kuye kwakhona.

27 Uya "kukhuthala ekulondolo-zeni oko unako, ukuze ube nokuba "ligosa elilumkileyo; kuba oko sisipho esikhululekileyo esivela eNkosini uThixo wakho, kwaye wena uligosa layo.

28 Ukuba wena wonwabile,

18a I&M 100:13.

19a I κΖ Mcebisi.

20a I κΖ Kunyaniseka,  
Nyaniseka.

b I κΖ Nqwelenla.

21a I κΖ Kungcola.  
b Eks. 3:6; 1 Nif. 19:10.

22a Eks. 13:18;  
Yer. 2:5–7;  
1 Nif. 5:15;

Alma 36:28.

I κΖ Yehova.

b Yer. 30:10;  
Hez. 20:33–34;  
I&M 38:33.

23a 3 Nif. 11:29–30.  
I κΖ Mbambano.

b I&M 20:54.  
I κΖ Kuthetha kakubi.  
24a I κΖ Lizwi loBulumko.

b I&M 108:7.

25a IiNd. 37:21;

Moz. 4:28.

I κΖ Kunyaniseka,  
Nyaniseka;

Tyala.

26a Lev. 6:4;  
Dut. 22:3.

27a I κΖ Nkuthhalo.

b I κΖ Bugosa, Gosa.

dumisa iNkosi “ngokucula, ngomculo, ngokudanisa, <sup>b</sup>ngomthandazo wendumiso ‘nombulelo.

29 Ukuba nina “nilusizi, nibiza iNkosi uThixo wenu ngesikhingo, ukuze imiphefumlo yenu ibe <sup>b</sup>novuyo.

30 Ningazoyiki iirtshaba zenu, kuba zisezandleni zam ndaye ndiya kwenza intando yam ngazo.

31 Abantu bam bamele “ukulingwa ezintweni zonke, ukuze babe nokulungiselelwa ukufumanu <sup>b</sup>uzuko ngabo, nkqu uzu-ko lweZiyon; kwaye lowo ungayi kunyamezelu ‘ukohlwaywa aka-bufanelanga ubukumkani bam.

32 Lowo ungaziyo makafunde “ubulumko <sup>b</sup>ngokuzithoba kwaye ebiza eNkosini uThixo wakhe, ukuze amehlo akhe abe nokuvu-lwa ukuze abe nokubona, neendlebe zakhe zivuleke ukuze abe nokuva;

33 Kuba “uMoya wam uthunye-lwe ngaphambili kulo ihlabathi ukukhanyisela abathobekileyo nabyumkileyo, nasekugwetyweni kwabangahloneli Thixo.

34 Abazalwane benu banilahli-le nobungqina benu, nkqu isizwe “esinigxothelo ngaphandle;

35 Kwaye ngoku uyeza umhla wentlekele, nkqu imihla yosizi,

njengomfazi ebanjwe yinimba; kwaye usizi lwabo luya kuba lu-khulu bade babe baguquke ngokukhawuleza, ewe, ngokukhawuleza kakhulu.

36 Kuba bababulala abaprofeti, nabo babetunyelwe kubo; kwaye bachitha igazi elimsulwa, elikhala lisuka emhlabeni ngokuchasene nabo.

37 Ke ngoko, maningamangali-swa zezi zinto, kuba anikabi “nyulu; anikabi nako ukunyamezelu uzuko lwam; kodwa niya kulubona ukuba nithembekile ekugcineni onke amazwi am <sup>b</sup>endininikileyo, ukususela kwimihla ka-Adam kuye kuAbraham, ukususela kuAbraham kuye kuMoses, ukususela kuMoses kuye kuYesu nabapostile bakhe, nokususela kuYesu nabapostile bakhe kuye kuJoseph Smith, endimbizileyo ‘ngeengelosi zam, izicaka zam ezlungiselela-yo, nangelizwi elilelam liphuma emazulwini, ukuzisa ngaphambili umsebenzi wam;

38 Owabeka isiseko, kwaye w-a-yethembekile; kwaye ndamtha-thela kum.

39 Abaninzi bamangaliswa nge-nxa yokufa kwakhe; kodwa kwa-kuyimfuneko okokuba amele “ukutywina <sup>b</sup>ubungqina bakhe

28a I κΖ Cula.

b I κΖ Mthandazo.

c II Izikr. 5:13;

I&M 59:15–16.

I κΖ Kuba nombulelo,  
Kunika imibulelo,  
Mbulelo.

29a II Sam. 22:7.

b I κΖ Gcoba.

31a I&M 101:4.

I κΖ Bunzima.

b Rom. 8:18;

I&M 58:3–4.

I κΖ Zuko.

c I κΖ Sohlwayo,  
Yohlwaya.

32a I κΖ Bulumko.

b I κΖ Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo, Thobela.

33a I κΖ Moya oyiNgcwele.

34a I κΖ Ntshutshiso,  
Tshutshisa.

37a I κΖ Nyulu.

b Hil. 8:18.

c Isith. 14:6;

I&M 110:11–16;

128:19–21;

M–JS 1:30–47.

39a Moz. 17:20;

I&M 135:3.

b I κΖ Ngqina/

Bungqina.

<sup>c</sup>ngegazi lakhe, ukuze abe nokuzukiswa baze abakhohlakeleyo babe nokugwetywa.

40 Andinikhululanga na “ezintshabeni zenu, kuphela koko ndishiye ubungqina begama lam?

41 Ke ngoko, phulaphulani, ngo-ku, Owu bantu “bebandla lam;

nani badala mamelani kunye; nifumene <sup>b</sup>ubukumkani bam.

42 Khuthalani ekugcineni yonke imiyalelo Yam, hleze izigwebo zize phezu kwenu, nokholo lwenu lusilele, zize iintshaba zenu zinivuyelete. Njalo akukho ngakumbi okwa kaloku. Amen noAmen.

## ICANDELO 137

*Umbono onikwe uJoseph Smith uMprofeti, etempileni eKirtland, eOhio, Januwari 21, 1836. Ithuba lalilelokunika kwemimiselo ukulungiselela ubingelelo lwetimpile.*

1–6, UMprofeti ubona umntakwabo uAlvin kubukumkani beselestiyali;  
7–9, Imfundiso yosindiso lwabafileyo ityhiliwe; 10, Bonke abantwana basindisiwe kubukumkani beselestiyali.

<sup>a</sup>AMAZULU ayevulekile phezu kwe-thu, kwaye ndabona ubukumkani  
<sup>b</sup>beselestiyali bukaThixo, nobuqa-qawuli babo, nokokuba ‘ndandi-semzimbeni okanye ngaphandle andinakutsho.

2 Ndabona ubuhle obugqithileyo “besango iindlalifa zobo bu-kumkani eziya kungena ngalo,

elalinjengesangqa <sup>b</sup>samadangatye omlilo;

3 Kanjalo netrone “evuthayo ka-Thixo, kuyo kwakuhleli <sup>b</sup>uYise ‘noNyana.

4 Ndabona izitrato ezihle zobo bukumkani, obabunembonakalo yokugangathwa “ngegolide.

5 Ndabona uBawo “uAdam <sup>b</sup>noAbraham; <sup>c</sup>nobawo “nomama wam; umntakwethu “uAlvin, owayesele kukudala okoko walalayo;

6 Kwaye ndamangaliswa ukuba walizuza njani na “ilifa kobo bukumkani, ndibona okokuba

- 39c 1 κΖ Felo-nkolo,  
Mfeli-nkolo.  
40a Eks. 23:22;  
I&M 8:4; 105:15.  
41a 1 κΖ Bandla likaYesu  
Krestu.  
b Dan. 7:27.  
137 1a Izenzo 7:55–56;  
1 Nif. 1:8;  
Hil. 5:45–49;  
M—JS 1:43.  
b 1 κΖ Buqaqawuli  
beselestiyali.  
c II Kor. 12:2–4;

- 1 Nif. 11:1;  
Moses 1:11.  
2a 2 Nif. 9:41; 31:17.  
b Eks. 24:17;  
Isaya 33:14–15;  
Hil. 5:23;  
I&M 130:7.  
3a Isaya 6:1;  
Hez. 1:26–28.  
b 1 κΖ Thixo, Ntloko  
yoButhixo—Thixo  
uBawo.  
c 1 κΖ Thixo, Ntloko  
yoButhixo—Thixo

- uNyana.  
4a Isityh. 21:21;  
I&M 110:2.  
5a 1 κΖ Adam.  
b I&M 132:29.  
1 κΖ Abraham.  
c I&M 124:19.  
1 κΖ Smith, Joseph,  
Omkuhu.  
d 1 κΖ Smith, Lucy Mack.  
e M—JS 1:4.  
6a 1 κΖ Sindiso  
lwabafileyo.

wayehambe kobi bomi phambi kokuba iNkosi yenze isandla sayo sihlanganise uSirayeli <sup>b</sup>ixesha le-sibini, kwaye ‘wayengabhaptize-lwanga uxolelo lwezono.

7 Njalo kweza “ilizwi leNkosi kum, lisithi: Bonke abo bafe <sup>b</sup>ngaphandle kolwazi lwale vangeli, ababengethe bayamkela ukuba ba-bevunyelwe ukuhlala, baya kuba <sup>c</sup>ziindlalifa <sup>d</sup>zobukumkani bese-lestiyali bukaThixo;

8 Kanjalo bonke abaya kufa ngoku ukuya kwixesha elizayo

bengenalo ulwazi lwayo, “ababe-ngebeyamkele ngeentliziyo zabo zonke, baya kuba ziindlalifa zobo bukumkani;

9 Kuba mna, iNkosi, ndiya “ku-gweba bonke abantu <sup>b</sup>ngokwemi-sebenzi yabo, ngokunxulumene ‘neminqweno yeentliziyo zabo.

10 Kwaye ndabona kanjalo oko-kuba bonke abantwana abafa phambi kokufika “kwiminyaka yokuziphendulela <sup>b</sup>basindisiwe kobukumkani beselestiyali be-zulu.

## ICANDELO 138

*Umbono onikwe uMongameli Joseph F. Smith eSalt Lake City, eUtah, Oktobha 3, 1918. Kwintetho yakhe yokuvula eyama-89 iNkomfa ye-Siqingatha sonyaka yeBandla Jikelele, Oktobha 4, 1918, uMongameli Smith wabhengeza okokuba ufumene unxibeletwano, oluliqela olunyulu kwiinyanga ezingaphambili. Olunye lolu nxibeletwano ngokunxulu-mene notyelelo loMsindisi koomoya babafileyo xa umzimba Wakhe wawusengcwabeni, uMongameli Smith wathi wafumana oku kumhla ongaphambili. Kwabhalwa ngokukhawuleza ukulandela ukuvalwa kwenkomfa. NgoOktobha 31, 1918, kwanikezelwa kubacebisi kuBu-mongameli boKuqala, iQumrhu labaLishumi elineSibini, noSolusapho, kwaye kwamkelwa ngabo ngamxhelomnye.*

1–10, UMongameli Joseph F. Smith uphonononga ngokuphathelele kwi-mibhalo kaPetros notyelelo lwe-Nkosi yethu kwilizwe lemimoya;

11–24, UMongameli Smith ubona abafileyo abalungileyo behlange-ne eparadesi nobufundisi bukaKrestu phakathi kwabo; 25–37, Ubona

6b Isaya 11:11;  
1 Nif. 22:10–12;  
Yakobi 6:2.

I kZ Sirayeli—  
Ukuhlanganiswa  
kukaSirayeli.  
c Yoh. 3:3–5; 2 Nif. 9:23;  
Etere 4:18–19;  
I&M 76:50–52; 84:74.  
I kZ Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo.

7a Hil. 5:30.  
1 kZ Sityhilelo.  
b GJS I Petr. 4:6  
(Isihlomelo);  
2 Nif. 9:25–26;  
Moz. 15:24.

c I&M 76:50–70.  
d 1 kZ Buqaqawuli  
beselestiyali.  
8a Alma 18:32;  
I&M 6:16.

9a Isithy. 20:12–13.  
1 kZ Mgwebo,  
wokuGqibela.

b 1 kZ Misebenzi.  
c I&M 64:34.  
1 kZ Ntlizyo.  
10a 1 kZ Kuziphendulela,  
Phendula,  
Yaziphendulela.  
b 1 kZ Sindiso—Usindiso  
lwabantwana.

*ukushunyayelwa kwevangeli ukuba kwalungiselelwa njani phakathi koomoya; 38–52, Ubona uAdam, uEva, nabananzi babaprofeti abangcwela kwilizwe lemimoya abacingela ubume bomoya wabo phambi kovuko lwabo njengobukhoboka; 53–60, Abafileyo abalungileyo balo mhla baqhuba imisebenzi yabo elizweni lemimoya.*

NGOWE-3 kaOktobha, kunyaka wewaka elinamakhulu alithoba aneshumi elinesibhozo, ndahlala egumbini lam “ndazikisa ngokuphathelele kwizibhalo;

2 Kwaye ngokuphathelele kwidini elikhulu “lokusihlawulela elenziwa nguNyana kaThixo, <sup>b</sup>lokukhululwa ehlabathini;

3 Kwaye “uthando olukhulu nolumangalisayo Iwensiwa Iwabonakala nguYise noNyana ekuzeni <sup>b</sup>koMkhululi ehlabathini;

4 Ukuze “ngentlawulelo yakhe, <sup>b</sup>nangokuthobela imigaqo yevangeli, uluntu lube nokusindiswa.

5 Xa ndandixakekile njalo, ingqondo yam yabuyela kwimibhalo yompostile uPetros, “kwabangcwela bamandulo abasasazwe ngaphe-sheya kulo lonke <sup>b</sup>elasePonto, elaseGalati, elaseKapadoki, nakwezinye iiindawo zelaseAsiya, aphoviangeli yayithe yashunyayelwa emva kobethelelo emnqamlezweni IweNkosi.

6 Ndavula iBhayibhile ndaza ndafunda izahluko esesithathu nesesine sencwadi yokuqala ka-Petros, kwaye njengoko ndandifunda ndithabatheke kakhulu, ngaphezu kunokuba ndandinjalo ngaphambili, zizicatshulwa ezil-andelayo:

7 “Kuba uKrestu kanjalo nge-linye ixesha wabulalekela izono zethu, ubulungisa bubulalekela inkohlakalo, ukuze abe nokusiza kuThixo, ebekwa ekufeni enyameni, kodwa wadliswa ubomi ngoMoya:

8 “Kanjalo ngawo wahamba kwaye washumayela koomoya “entologweni;

9 “Ngelinje ixesha yayingathobelanga, xa ukubandezeleka okukhulu kukaThixo kwalinda nge-mihla kaNowa, xa umkhombe wawulungiselelwa, abambalwa kuwo, oko kukuthi, imiphefumlo esibhozo yasindiswa ngamanzi.” (I KaPetros 3:18–20.)

10 “Kuba ngenxa yale njongo ivangeli kanjalo yashunyayelwa kubo abo bafileyo, ukuze babe nokugwetywa ngokwabantu besenyameni, kodwa bahlala ngo-kukaThixo bekuwo umoya.” (I KaPetros 4:6.)

11 Njengoko ndazikisa ngokuphathelele kwezi zinto “ezibhaliewyo, <sup>b</sup>amehlo okuqonda kwam

138 1a <sup>a</sup> kZ Guquguqula.

2a Mat. 20:28.

<sup>a</sup> kZ Hlawulela,  
Ntlawulelo.

<sup>b</sup> 1 kZ Cebo  
lenkululeko.

3a Yoh. 3:16.

<sup>a</sup> kZ Thando.

<sup>b</sup> 1 kZ Mkhululi.

4a V zoK 1:3.

<sup>a</sup> Mat. 7:21.  
<sup>a</sup> kZ Ntobeko,  
Thobekileyo, Thobela.  
5a UMZ. umhla wokuqala  
wabangcwеле.

<sup>b</sup> I Petr. 1:1.

8a Isaya 61:1;

Luka 4:18;

I&M 76:73–74; 88:99.

11a <sup>a</sup> kZ Zibhalo—Ixabiso  
lezibhalo.

<sup>b</sup> Efese 1:18;  
I&M 76:10, 12, 19.

avuleka, noMoya weNkosi ‘waphumla phezu kwam, kwaye ndabona izihlweli <sup>d</sup>zabafileyo, kunye abancinane nabakhulu.

12 Kwaye apho babehlanganise-lwe endaweni enye beliqela elingabalekiyo loomoya “wamalungisa, <sup>b</sup>ababethembekile kubungqina bukaYesu xa babephila enyameni;

13 Kwaye abanikela “idini ngo-kufanayo nedini elikhulu loNyana kaThixo, kwaye bathi <sup>b</sup>babulaleka ngenkxwaleko egameni loMkhululi wabo.

14 Bonke aba babushiya ubomi benyama, bomelele “ethembeni lovuko <sup>b</sup>oluzukileyo, <sup>c</sup>ngobabalo lukaThixo <sup>d</sup>uYise <sup>e</sup>noKuphela koNyana wakhe oZelweyo, uYesu Krestu.

15 Ndabona ukuba babezaliswe “luvuyo nemihlali, kwaye begcobe kunye ngenxa yokuba umhla wokukhululwa wawuku-fuphi.

16 Babehlangene belindele ukuza koNyana kaThixo <sup>a</sup>kwilizwe lemi-moya, ukubhengeza inkululeko yabo <sup>b</sup>kumakhamandela okufa.

17 Uthuli lwabo oluleleyo lwaluza “kubuyiselwa kwimo yalo eggibeleyo, <sup>b</sup>ithambo kwithambo

lalo, nemisipha nenyama phezu kwawo, ‘umoya nomzimba zidi-tyaniswe zingasayi kuphinda za-hukaniswe, ukuze zibe nokufu-mana ukuzaliseka <sup>d</sup>kolonwabo.

18 Xa le nkitha yayilindile kwaye incokola, igcobele kwilixa lokukhululwa kwayo kumatyathanga okufa, uNyana kaThixo wabonakala, ebhengeza “inkululeko kwa-bathinjiweyo ababethembekile;

19 Kwaye apho “washumayela kubo <sup>b</sup>ivangeli yanaphakade, imfundiso yovuko nokukhululwa koluntu ‘ekuwensi, nasezonweni zoyedwa okuxhomekeka <sup>d</sup>kwinguquko.

20 Kodwa <sup>a</sup>kwabakhohlakeleyo akazange aye, naphakathi kwa-bangahloneli Thixo nabanga-guqukiyo <sup>b</sup>ababezingcolisile xa babesenyameni, ilizwi lakhe lalingaphakanyiswanga;

21 Nabavukelayo ababalayo ubunqina nezilumkiso zabaprofeti bamandulo ababubonanga ubuso bakhe, nakukhangela phezu kobuso bakhe.

22 Apho aba babekho, <sup>a</sup>ubunnyama balawula, kodwa phakathi kwamalungisa kwakukho <sup>b</sup>uxolo;

11c Isaya 11:2.

*d* I κΖ Moya.

12a I&M 76:69–70.

*b* I&M 6:13; 51:19;  
76:51–53.

13a I κΖ Dini.

*b* Mat. 5:10–12.

14a Etere 12:4;  
Moro. 7:3, 40–44.

*i* κΖ Themba.

*b* I κΖ Vuko.

*c* I κΖ Babalo.

*d* I κΖ Thixo, Ntloko  
yoButhixo—Thixo

uBawo.

*e* I κΖ Kuphela  
koZelweyo.

15a Isaya 51:11; Alma 40:12.

16a Luka 23:43;  
Alma 40:11–12.

*i* κΖ Paradesi.

*b* Morm. 9:13.

17a 2 Nif. 9:10–13.

*b* Hez. 37:1–14.

*c* I&M 93:33–34.

*d* I κΖ Gcoba.

18a Isaya 61:1.

*i* κΖ Sindiso

lwabafileyo.

19a I&M 76:72–74.

*b* I κΖ Vangeli.

*c* I κΖ Kuwa kuka-Adam  
noEva.

*d* I κΖ Guquka,

Inguquko.

20a Alma 40:13–14.

*i* κΖ Khohlakele,

Nkohlakalo; Sihogo.

*b* 1 Nif. 10:21.

22a I κΖ Bumnyama,  
basemoyeni.

*b* I κΖ Xolo.

23 Kwaye abangcwele bagcba “enkululekweni yabo, kwaye baguqa <sup>b</sup>ngedolo baze bavuma uNyana kaThixo njengoMkhululi noMhlanguli ekufeni ‘nakumatyathanga esihogo.

24 Iimbonakalo zaqaqamba, “nokukhanya okuvela ebusweni be-Nkosi kwaphumla phezu kwabo, kwaye <sup>b</sup>bacula iindumiso egameni lakhe elingcwele.

25 Ndathi khamnqa, kuba ndaqonda ukuba uMsindisi wachitha kangangeminyaka emithathu ubufundisini phakathi kwamaYuda nabo bendlu kaSirayeli, ezama ukufundisa ivangeli yanaphakade kwaye ewabizela kwinguquko;

26 Kwaye, nangona imisebenzi yakhe enamandlakazi, nemimanngaliso, nokubhengeza kwenyaniso, “emandleni negunya elikhulu, kodwa kwakukho abambalwa abaphulaphula elizwini lakhe, kwaye bagcoba ebusweni bakhe, baza bafumana usindiso ezandle-ni zakhe.

27 Kodwa ubufundisi bakhe phakathi kwabo babefile, babuphelela “kwixesa elifutshane, buphakathi kobethelo emnqamlezweni na-seluvukweni lwakhe.

28 Kwaye ndamangaliswa ngamazwi kaPetros—kuwo awathi kuba uNyana kaThixo washumayela kubo oomoya abasentolongweni,

ngelinje ixesha ababengathobel, xa kwathi ukubulaleka okukhulu kukaThixo kwalinda emihleni kaNowa—kwaye kwenzeka njani kuye ukushumayela kwabo moya nokusebenza umsebenzi ofanelekileyo phakathi kwabo ngexesha elifutshane.

29 Kwaye njengoko ndandimangalisiwe, amehlo am avuleka, nokuqonda kwam “kwatyhilwa, kwaye ndabona ukuba iNkosi ayi-yanga ngobuqu phakathi kwabakhohlakeleyo nabangathobekanga abathi bayala inyaniso, ukuze ibafundise.

30 Kodwa qaphelani, phakathi kwamalungisa, ilungiselele amaqela ayo yaza yanyula abathunywa, banxityiswa “amandla negunya, kwaye yabagunyasiswa ukuya phambili nokuphatha ukukhanya kwevangeli iye kubo <sup>b</sup>abasemnyameni, nkqu kubo <sup>c</sup>bonke oomoya babantu, kwaye njalo kwashunyayelwa ivangeli kwa-bafileyo.

31 Kwaye abathunywa abakhetiweyo baya phambili ukubhengeza “umhla owamkelekileyo weNkosi nokubhengeza <sup>b</sup>inkululeko kubathinjwa ababebotshiwe, nkqu ukuya kubo bonke abaya kuguquka ezonweni zabo baze bamkele ivangeli.

32 Njalo ivangeli yashunyayelwa

23a 1 κΖ Cebo lenkululeko.

<sup>b</sup> Rom. 14:11;  
Moz. 27:31.

<sup>c</sup> 2 Nif. 1:13;  
Alma 12:11.

24a IiNd. 104:1–2;  
Isaya 60:19;  
Isiyh. 22:5;

M—JS 1:17.

1 κΖ Khanyiso,  
Khanyiso lukaKrestu.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Cula.  
26a 1 Nif. 11:28.

27a Marko 8:31.  
29a I&M 76:12.  
30a Luka 24:49.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Bumnyama,  
basemoyeni.

<sup>c</sup> I&M 1:2.

31a Isaya 61:2;  
Luka 4:17–19.

<sup>b</sup> 1 κΖ Khulula,  
Khululiweyo,  
Nkululeko.

kwabo babethe “bafela ezonweni zabo, ngaphandle <sup>b</sup>kolwazi lwe-nyaniso, okanye kwisigqitho, begabafunanga abaprofeti.

33 Aba bafundiswa “ukholo ku-Thixo, ukuguquka ezonweni, <sup>b</sup>no-baptizelo lokwenzelelela <sup>c</sup>uku-xolelwa kwezono, <sup>d</sup>isipho soMoya oyiNgcwele ngokubeka izandla,

34 Nay o yonke eminye imiga-qo yevangeli efanele bona ukuze bazi ukuze bafanele okokuba babe “nokugwetywa ngokwabantu besenyameni, kodwa bahlale ngoku-kaThixo bekuwo umoya.

35 Kwaye njalo kwensiwa kwa-zeke phakathi kwabafileyo, kunye abancinane nabakhulu, abangalunganga ngokunjalo nabathembeki-leyo, ukuze inkululeko ikhandwe “ngedini loNyana kaThixo phezu <sup>b</sup>komnqamlezo.

36 Njalo kwensiwa kwazeka okokuba uMkhululi wethu wa-chitha ixesha lakhe ngokupha-mbukela kwakhe kwilizwe lemi-moya, eyalela kwaye elungiselela oomoya abathembekileyo “babaprofeti ababethe bangqina ngaye besenyameni;

37 Ukuze ibe nokuphatha umyalezo wenkululeko kubo bonke abafileyo, kwabo wayengena-ko ukuya ubuqu, ngenxa “yovukelo lwabo nesigqitho, ukuze ngenkonzo yezicaka zakhe babe nokuweva kanjalo amazwi akhe.

38 Phakathi kwabakhulu naba-namndlakazi ababehlanganisene kule ntlangano inkulu yamalu-ningisa kwakukho uBawo “uAdam, weMihla yaMandulo nonguyise wabo bonke,

39 NoMama wethu ozukileyu <sup>a</sup>uEva, kunye nabaninzi beento-mbi zakhe ezithembekileyo eza-ziphile kuyo yonke iminyaka zibezanqula uThixo oyinene nophiliyelo.

40 <sup>a</sup>UAbheli, <sup>b</sup>idelakufa lokuqala, lalilapho, nomntakwabo <sup>c</sup>uSete, omnye wabanamndlakazi, owaye <sup>d</sup>engumfanekiso obonisa okayise, uAdam.

41 <sup>a</sup>UNowa, owanika isilumkiso sikanogumbe; <sup>b</sup>uShem, <sup>c</sup>umbinge-leli omkhulu; <sup>d</sup>uAbraham, uyise wabathembekileyo; <sup>e</sup>uIsake, <sup>f</sup>no-Yakobi, <sup>g</sup>noMoses umniki mthetho kaSirayeli;

32a Yoh. 8:21–24.

<sup>b</sup> I&M 128:5.

I κΖ Lwazi.

33a V zoK 1:4.

I κΖ Kholo.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Bhaptiza,  
Bhaptizo—Bhaptizelo  
lwabafileyo;  
Mimiselo—Umiselo  
lokwenzelela.

<sup>c</sup> I κΖ Xolelo lwezono.  
<sup>d</sup> I κΖ Sipho soMoya  
oyiNgcwele.

34a I κΖ Mgwebo,  
wokuGqibela.  
35a Alma 34:9–16.

I κΖ Dini;

Hlawulela,

Ntlawulelo.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Kubethelawa

emnqamlezweni;

Mnqamlezo.

36a I&M 138:57.

37a I&M 138:20.

I κΖ Vukelo.

38a I κΖ Adam.

39a Moses 4:26.

I κΖ Eva.

40a I κΖ Abheli.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Felo-nkolo,

Mfeli-nkolo.

<sup>c</sup> I κΖ Sete.

<sup>d</sup> Gen. 5:3;

Moses 6:10.

41a I κΖ Nowa, solusapho waseBhayibhileni.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Shem.

<sup>c</sup> I κΖ Mbingleli omKhulu.

<sup>d</sup> Gen. 17:1–8.

I κΖ Abraham.

<sup>e</sup> Gen. 21:1–5.

I κΖ Isake.

<sup>f</sup> Gen. 35:9–15.

I κΖ Yakobi, unyana kalsake.

<sup>g</sup> I κΖ Moses.

42 “Nolsaya, owabhengeza ngo-kuprefetha okokuba uMkhululi wathanjiselwa ukubopha abantli-ziyo zaphukileyo, ukubhengeza inkululeko <sup>b</sup>kwabathinjiwego, no-kuvula ‘intolongo kwabo babe-botshiwe, kanjalo babelapho.

43 Ngaphezu koko, “uHezeki-le, owaboniswa embonweni intlambo enkulu <sup>b</sup>yamathambo omileyo, awayeza kwambathiswa ngaphezu-lu ngenyama, ukuze eze ngaphambili kwakhona ‘eluvukweni lwa-bafileyo, eyimiphefumlo ephilileyo;

44 “UDaniyeli, owabona ngaphambili kwaye waxela ngaphambili isiseko <sup>b</sup>sobukumkani bukaThixo ngemihla yokuggibela, esingasayi kwakhona sitshatyalaliswe naku-nikelwa kwabanye abantu;

45 “UEliysi, owayekunye no-Moses kwiNtaba <sup>b</sup>yoKwenziwa kuMila kuMbi;

46 “NoMalaki, umprofeti owa-ngqina ngokuza <sup>b</sup>kukaEliya—kan-jalo uMoronayi wathetha ngaye kuMprofeti uJoseph Smith, ebhe-ngeza ukuba umele ukuza phambi kokungena <sup>c</sup>kwemini enkulu neyoyikekayo yeNkosi—kanjalo babelapho.

47 UMprofeti uEliya ubeza ku-tyalu “ezintliziyeni zabantwa-na izithembiso ezenziwa kooyise,

48 Exela ngaphambili “umsebe-nzi omkhulu oza kwensiwa <sup>b</sup>ezite-mpileni zeNkosi <sup>c</sup>ngexesha lokuzi-hlanganisela likaThixo lenzaliseko yamaxesha, ngenxa yenkululeko yabafileyo, <sup>d</sup>nokutywina abantwana ebazalini babo, hlez-e umhlaba wonke ubethwe nges-iqalekiso kwaye ube yinkcitho kwaphela ekuzeni kwayo.

49 Bonke aba nabaninzi ngaku-mbi, nkqu “abaprofeti abahlala phakathi kwamaNifayithi baze bangqina ngokuza koNyana ka-Thixo, babexubene kwintlangano enkulu kwaye babelinde ukukhu-lulwa kwabo.

50 Kuba abafileyo babekhang-ele ukungabikho okulithuba elide <sup>a</sup>“koomoya babo emizimbeni yabo <sup>b</sup>njengobukhoboka.

51 Aba iNkosi yabafundisa, kwaye yabanika “amandla okuza ngaphambili, emva kovuko lwayo kwabafileyo, ukungena ebuku-mkanini bukaYise, apho ize ithwe-swe <sup>b</sup>ngokungafi <sup>c</sup>nobomi obungu-naphakade,

42a I κΖ Isaya.

*b* Isaya 61:1–2.

*c* I κΖ Sihogo.

43a I κΖ Hezekile.

*b* Hez. 37:1–14.

*c* I κΖ Vuko.

44a I κΖ Daniyeli.

*b* Dan. 2:44–45.

I κΖ Bukumkani buka-Thixo okanye Bukum-kani bamaZulu.

45a I κΖ Eliysi.

*b* I κΖ Kwenziwa kuMila Kumbi.

46a Mal. 4:5–6;

M—JS 1:36–39.

I κΖ Malaki.

*b* I&M 110:13–15.

I κΖ Eliya.

*c* I κΖ KuBuya kwesibini kukaYesu Krestu.

47a I&M 128:17.

48a I κΖ Sindiso

lwabafileyo.

*b* I κΖ Tempile, Indlu yeNkosi.

*c* I κΖ Xesha lokuzihihanganisela.

*d* I κΖ Sapho—Usapho

Iwanaphakade;

Tywina, Tywino.

49a Hil. 8:19–22.

50a I κΖ Moya.

*b* I&M 45:17.

51a I Kor. 6:14;

Alma 40:19–21.

*b* I κΖ Kungafi,

Ukungafi.

*c* I&M 29:43.

I κΖ Bomi obungunaphakade.

52 Kwaye baqhubekeke ukusuka kwelo xesha ukuya phambili umsebenzi wabo njengoko bekuthenjiwi yiNkosi, baze babe ngabaxhamli bazo zonke “iintiskelelo ebezilondolozelwe bona abo bayithandayo.

53 UMprofeti uJoseph Smith, nobawo, uHyrum Smith, Brigham Young, John Taylor, Wilford Woodruff, nabanye oomoya abakhethekileyo “ababelondolozelwe ukuza ngaphambili kwenzaliseko yamaxhesha bathathe inxaxheba ekubekeni <sup>b</sup>iziseko zomsebenzi omkhulu wemihla yokugqibela,

54 Ubandalanya ukwakhiwa kweetempile nokwensiwa kwemimiselo kuzo yokukhululwa “kwa-bafileyo, kanjalo babeselizweni lemimoya.

55 Ndaqaphela okokuba kanjalo babephakathi “kwababekekileyo nabakhulu <sup>b</sup>ababekhethwe ekualekeni ukuba babe ngabalawuli eBandleni likaThixo.

56 Nkqu phambi kokuba bazalwe, bona, kunye nabanye abanizzi, bafumana izifundo zabo zokuqala elizweni lemimoya kwaye “babelungiselelwe ukuza phambili

<sup>b</sup>ngexesha elifanelekileyo leNkosi basebenzele “esidiliyi sayo usindiso lwemiphefumlo yabantu.

57 Ndabona okokuba “abadala abathembekileyo beli xesha lokuzihlanganisela likaThixo, xa besimka ebomini benyama, baqhubekekisa imisebenzi yabo eku-shumayeleni ivangeli yenguquko nokukhululwa, ngedini loKuphe-la koZelweyo uNyana kaThixo, phakathi kwabo <sup>b</sup>basemnyame-ni naphantsi kobukhoboka besono elizweni elikhulu loomoya abafileyo.

58 Abafileyo abaguqukayo baya “kukhululwa, ngokuthobel a <sup>b</sup>imi-miselo yendlu kaThixo.

59 Kwaye emva kokuba behlawule isohlwayo seziqqitho zabo, baze “bahlanjwe bacoceke, baya kufumana umvuzo <sup>b</sup>ngokwemisebenzi yabo, kuba baziindlalifa zosindiso.

60 Watyhilwa njalo kum umbo-no wokukhululwa kwabafileyo, kwaye ndenza ubungqina, kwaye ndiyazi ukuba obu bungqina “buyinene, ngeentsikelelo zeNkosi yethu noMsindisi, uYesu Krestu, nkqu kunjalo. Amen.

52a Isaya 64:4;  
I Kor. 2:9;  
I&M 14:7.

53a I κΖ Kumiselwa  
kwangaphambili.  
<sup>b</sup> I&M 64:33.  
54a I κΖ Misiselo—  
Umiselo  
lokwenzelelala.

55a Abr. 3:22–24.  
<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Kumiselwa  
kwangaphambili.  
56a Yohhi 38:4–7;  
Alma 13:3–7.  
<sup>b</sup> Izzenzo 17:24–27.  
<sup>c</sup> Yakobi 6:2–3.  
I κΖ Sidiliya seNkosi.  
57a I κΖ Mdala.

<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Sihogo.  
58a I κΖ Khulula,  
Khululiweyo,  
Nkululeko.  
<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Misiselo.  
59a Alma 5:17–22.  
I κΖ Xolela.  
<sup>b</sup> I κΖ Misebenzi.  
60a I κΖ Nyaniso.

## ISIBHANGEZO ESISEMTHETHWENI 1

*I*Bhayibhile neNcwadi kaMormoni zifundisa ukubo ukutshata umntu omnye ngexesha (monogamy) libanga likaThixo lobomi ngaphandle kokuba Yena ubhengeze ngenye indlela (bona II Samuweli 12:7–8 no-Yakobi 2:27, 30). Ukulandela isityhilelo esaya kuJoseph Smith, ukwenza isithembu kwasekwa phakathi kwamalungu eBandla ebutsheni bowe-1840 (bona icandelo 132). UKususela kowe-1860 kuye kowe-1880 urhulumente waMazwe oMdibaniso waphumelelisa imithetho yokwenza esi siqhelo senkolo singabikho mthethweni. Le mithetho yaye ekugqibeleni yaxhaswa yiNkundla ePhakamileyo yaMazwe oMdibaniiso. Emva kokufumana isityhilelo uMongameli uWilford Woodruff wakhupha iManifesto elandelayo, eyamkelwayo liBandla njengesigunyazisi esikhutshiweyo nesibophelelo ngo-Oktobha 6, 1890. Oku kwakhokelela ekupheleni kokwenziwa kwasithembu eBandleni.

Kulowo Sinokumchaphazela:

Iingxelo zamaphepha-ndaba zithunyelelw iinjongo zopolitiko, zivela eSalt Lake City, ebezipapashwe ngokubanzi, kuthabathiseko lokuba iKomishini yaseUtah, kwingxelo yayo yakutsha nje eya ku-Nobhala wezangaPhakathi, zibanga okokuba imitshato yokutshata abafazi abaninzi isatshatiswa nokokuba imitshato enjalo engamashumi amane nangaphezulu ithe yamanywa eUtah ukususela kuJuni odlulileyo okanye kunyaka odlulileyo, okokuba kanjalo kwiintshumayelo zikawonke-wonke iinkokeli zeBandla zifundise, zakhuthaza kwaye zagxininisa uqhubekoko lokwenziwa kwasithembu—

Mna, ke ngoko, njengoMongameli weBandla likaYesu Krestu laba-Ngcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, ndeza ngenxa yoko, ngolona lona hlobo lundilisekileyo, ndibhengeza okokuba ezi zityholo aziyonyaniso. Asifundisi sithembu okanye umtshato wokutshata abafazi abaninzi, singavumeli nokuvumela nawuphina umntu angene ekuwenzeni, kwaye mna ndiphika okokuba inokuba ngamashumi amane okanye naliphi elinye inani lemitshato yokutshata abafazi abaninzi ethnege-loo xesha yatshatiswa kwiiTempile zethu okanye kuyo nayiphina enye indawo eMmandleni.

Esinye isehlo sixeliwe, kuso amaqela atyhola okokuba umtshato wenziwa e-Endowment House (eNdlu yeZiph) eSalt Lake City, eNtwasahlabo yowe-1889, kodwa andibanga nako ukufunda ukuba ngubani owenza inkonzo eyodwa; nantoni na eyenziwa kulo mba yayingaphandle kolwazi lwam. Kwisiphumo sesi sehlo singenabungqina e-Endowment House ngemiyalelo yam, yadilizwa ngaphandle kokulibazisa.

Njengokuba imithetho yayimiselwe liBhunga eliwisa imithetho lisala imitshato yokutshata isithembu, imithetho leyo yayibhengeziwe ngokomgaqo-siseko yinkundla yecebo lokugqibela, ndibhengeza ngenxa yoko injongo yam yokuthobela loo mithetho, nokusebenzisa imemebelelo yam kanye namalungu eBandla endongamele phezu kwalo ndibenza benze ngokunjalo.

Akukho nto kwiimfundiso zam eBandleni okanye kwabo bangamadlelane am, ngexesha elibalulweyo, enganako ukucacisa ngokufanelilekileyo emilisela okanye ekhuthaza isithembu; kwaye xa nawuphina uMdala weBandla ethe wasebenzisa ulwimi olubonakale luphethe nayiphina imfundiso enjalo, ukhalinyelwe ngokukhawuleza. Kwaye ngoku ndibhengeza ngokuphandle okokuba icebiso lam kwabaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela kukuyeka ukumanya nawuphina umtshato owalelwew ngumthetho welizwe.

#### WILFORD WOODRUFF

UMongameli weBandla likaYesu Krestu  
labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela.

UMongameli uLorenzo Snow wanika okulandelayo:

“Ndiphakamisa ukuba, ndamkela uWilford Woodruff njengoMongameli weBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, nokuphela komntu emhlabeni ngexesha langoku opethe izitshixo zokutywina imimiselo, simthatha ukuba ugunyaziswe ngokupheleleyo ngenxa yesikhundla sakhe ekubeni akhuphe iManifesto ethe lwafundwa engxoxweni yetyala, nebhawle umhla wama-24 Septemba, 1890, nokokuba njengoko iBandla lihlangene kwiNkomfa Jikelele, siyasamkela isibhengezo sakhe ngokunxulumene nemitshato yokutshata isithembu njengesikhutshwe ngegunya kwaye sibophelela.”

Salt Lake City, Utah, Oktobha 6, 1890.

#### IZICATSHULWA EZIVELA KWIINTETHO ZIKAMONGAMELI WILFORD WOODRUFF NGOKUPHATHELELE KUMANIFESTO

INkosi ayinakuze inivumele okanye nawuphina omnye umntu omi njengoMongameli weli Bandla anikhokelele ekulahlekeni. Akukho kwinkubo. Akukho engqondweni kaThixo. Ukuba bendinokukulinga oko, iNkosi ibiya kundisusa endaweni yam, nangokunjalo iya kwenza nakowuphina omnye umntu ozama ukukhokelela ekulahlekiseni abantwanabantu kwimimiselo kaThixo nasemsebenzini wabo. (INkomfa Jikelele yeBandla yeSinqingatha sonyaka wamashumi amathandathu ananye, uMvulo, Oktobha 6, 1890, Salt Lake City, Utah. Ingxelo kwiDeseret Evening News, Oktobha 11, 1890, iph. 2.)

Akunamsebenzi nokuba ngubani ophilayo okanye ofayo, okanye obizelwe ukukhokela eli Bandla, bamele ukulikhokela ngempembelelo kaThixo uSomandla. Ukuba abakwenzi ngalo ndlela, abanako kwaphela ukukwenza. . . .

Ndibe nezityhilelo ezithile zabangasekhoyo, nabanye ababaluleke kakhulu kum, kwaye ndiza kunixeleta oko iNkosi ikuthethileyo kum. Mandizise iingqondo zenu koko kubizwe iManifesto. . . .

iNkosi indixelete ukuba ndibuze abaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela umbuzo, kwaye kanjalo yandixeleta ukuba xa beya kumamela koko ndakuthethayo kubo baze baphendule umbuzo obekwe phambi kwabo, nguMoya namandla kaThixo, baya kuphendula bonke ngokufanayo, kwaye baya kukholelwa bonke ngokufanayo ngokuphathelele kulo mba.

Umbuzo ngulo: Yiyiphi eyona ndlela ilumke ngokugqithisileyo emayilandelwe ngaba-Ngcwele beMihla yokuGqibela—ukuqhubekeka bezama ukwenza imitshato yokutshata isithembu, ngemithetho yesizwe ngokuchasene nawo nenkcaso yezigidi ezingamashumi amathandathu zabantu, nangexabiso lokuthimba nelahlekro yazo zonke iiTempile, noku-yekwa kwayo yonke imimiselo kuzo, yomibini eyabaphilileyo neyabafleyo, nokufakwa entologweni koBumongameli boKuqala nabaLishumi elineSibini neentloko zeentsapho eBandleni, nokuthinjwa kweeppropati zomntu othile ezizezabantu (konke okoko kweziqzabantu kuya kuyekisa ukwenza); okanye, emva kokwenza nokubulalekela oko sinako ngokubambelela kwethu kulo mgaqo ekubeni siyeke ukwenza size sithobele umthetho, kwaye ngokwenza njalo sishiye aBaprofeti, aBapostile noobawo emakhayeni, khonkuze babenako ukuyalela abantu baze benze imisebenzi yeBandla, kananjalo bashiyele iiTempile ezandleni zabaNgcwele, khonkuze babenako ukwenza imimiselo yeVangeli, yomibini eyabaphilileyo nabafileyo?

iNkosi yandibonisa ngombono nesityhilelo ngokuchanekileyo oko kuya kwenzeka ukuba sasingayeki esi senzo. Ukuba sasingenakusiyeka, beningesayi kuba namsebenzi waso. . . . Nabaphina ababantu kule temple eLogan; kuba yonke imimiselo iya kuyekiswa kuwo wonke umhlaba weZiyon. Umphodamo uya kulawula kuye wonke uSirayeli, nabantu abaninzi baya kwensiwa amabanjwa. Le nkathazo ibiya kuza phezu kweBandla lonke, kwaye besiya kube sinyanzelwe ekuyekeni isenzo. Ngoku, umbuzo uthi, nokoku-ba simele ukuyekiswa ngolu hlolo, okanye ngendlela iNkosi eyibonakalise kuthi, size sishiye aBaprofeti bethu naBapostile nootata bengabantu abakhululekileyo, neetempile zisezandleni zabantu, khonkuze abafleyo babe nokuhululwa. Inani elikhulu selithe lakhululwa endlwini yentolongo kwilizwe lemimoya ngaba bantu, kwaye umsebenzi uya kuqhubekeka okanye um? Lo ngumbuzo endiwubeka phambi kwabaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela. Ninokuzigwebela ngokwenu. Ndifuna niwuphendulele iziqu zenu. Andisayi kuwuphendula; kodwa ndithi kuni okokuba leyo yimeko echanekileyo thina njengabantu ebe ngesikuyo ukuba besingathathanga indlela esinayo.

. . . Ndabona ngokuchanekileyo okwakuya kwenzeka ukuba kwakungekho nto yenzi-wayo. Ndithe ndaba nalo moya phezu kwam ixesha elide. Kodwa ndifuna ukuthetha oku: Ngendithe ndayeka iitempile zaphuma ezandleni zethu; ngendiye entolongweni isiqu sam, ndaza ndayekela wonke omnye umntu waya apho, kungathanga uThixo wamazulu wandiylela ekwenzeni oko ndakwenzayo; ukuze xa iliha lifikile lokuba ndenze oko, konke kwakucacile kum. Ndahamba phambi kweNkosi, kwaye ndabhalo oko iNkosi yandixeleta ukuba ndikubhale. . . .

Ndikushiya oku kunye nani, ukuba nikucamngce kwaye nikucinge. iNkosi isemse-benzini kunye nathi. (INkomfa yeSteyki yaseCache, eLogan, Utah, ngeCawe, Novemba 1, 1891. Ingxelo kwiDeseret Weekly, Novemba 14, 1891.)

Ngoko ndiza kunixeleta oko kwabonakaliswa kum noko uNyana kaThixo wakwenzayo kule nto. . . . Zonke ezi zinto ngezibe zenzekile, njengoko uThixo uSomandla ephila, ukuba bekungathanga le Manifesto ibe inikiwe. Ke ngoko, uNyana kaThixo waziva elahliwe ekubeni loo nto iziswe eBandleni nasehabathini ngenxa yeenjongo ezsengqondweni eyiyeyakhe. iNkosi imisele ukumiswa kweZiyon. Imisele ukugqitywa kwale temple. Imisele okokuba

usindiso lwabaphilileyo nabafileyo lunikwe kwezi ntlambo zeentaba. Kwaye uThixo uSomanila umisele okukuba uMtyholi angabi nakuluphazamisa. Ukuba ninako ukukuqonda oko, kusisitshixo kulo. (Kuvela kwintetho yeseshini yesithandathu yokubingelewa kweTempile iSalt Lake, Aprili 1893. Iphepha elichwetehiziwayo leeNkonzo zoBingelelo, ooVimba, iSebe leeMbali zeBandla, Salt Lake City, Utah.)

## ISIBHANGEZO ESISEMTHETHWENI 2

*INcwadi kaMormoni ifundisa ukuba “bonke bayafana kuThixo,” kubanidakanywa “omnyama nomhlophe, umthinqwa nokhululekileyo indoda nomfazi” (2 Nifyi 26:33). Kuyo yonke imbali yeBandla, abantu bazo zonke izizwe neentlanga kumazwe amaninzi bathe babhaptizwa baze bathi bahlala njengamalungu athembekileyo eBandla. Ngexesha lobomi bukaJoseph Smith, amalungu eBandla ambalwa amnyama angamadoda amiselwa kububingeleli. Ekuqaleni kwimbali yalo, iinkokeli zeBandla zakuyeka ukunikeza ububingeleli emadoden'i amnyama angumnombo waseAfrika. Iirekhodi zeBandla aziniki zingqiqo zicacileyo kwimvelaphi yesi senzo. Iinkokeli zeBandla zakholelwa ukuba isityhilelo esivela kuThixo sasifuneka ekuguquleni esi senzo kwaye zafuna ngomthanda zo isikhokelo. Isityhilelo safika kuMongameli weBandla uSpencer W. Kimball saza sangqinwa kwezinye iinkokeli zeBandla eTempileni iSalt Lake ngoJuni 1, 1978. Isityhilelo sasusa zonke izithintelo ezinxulu-mene kubuzwe ezakhe zasetyenziswa kububingeleli.*

Kulowo Sinokumchaphazela:

NgoSeptemba 30, 1978, kwiNkomfa Jikelele yeSiqingatha sonyaka ye-148 yeBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela, okulandelayo kwaziswa nguMongameli N. Eldon Tanner, uMcebisi woKuqala kuBumongameli boKuqala beBandla:

Ebutsheni bukaJuni walo nyaka, uBumongameli boKuqala bazi-se okukuba isityhilelo sathi safunyanwa nguMongameli Spencer W. Kimball esinabisela ububingeleli neentsikelelo zetempile kuwo onke amalungu angamadoda afanelekileyo eBandla. UMongameli Kimball ucele ukuba ndazise inkomfa okukuba wathi wafumana esi sityhilelo, eseza kuye emva kokucamanga okunabileyo nomthandazo emagumbini anyulu etempile engcwele, usizise ebacebisini bakhe, abasamkeleyo baza basivuma. Ngoko sinikelwe kwiKhoram yaBapostile abaLishumi elineSibini, abasivumele ngomxhelo omnye, kwaye kamva saziswa kubo bonke abanye abaseMagunyen'i Jikelele, abasivumelayo ngomxhelo omnye ngokufanayo.

UMongameli Kimball ucele okokuba ngoku ndifunde le leta:

Juni 8, 1978

Kuwo onke amagosa anobubingeleli jikelele nasekuhlaleni eBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yokuGqibela kulo lonke ihlabathi:

Bazalwana abathandekayo:

Njengoko singqine ukwanda komsebenzi weNkosi phezu komhlabba, sibe nombulelo okokuba abantu bezizwe ezininzi bethe basabela kumyalezo wevangeli ebuyiselweyo, baza bathi bazimanya neBandla ngamanani anda ngokwanda. Oku, ngokulandeelanayo, kusiphembelele ngomnqweno wokunabisela kulo lonke ilungu leBandla onke amalungelo akhethekileyo neentsikelelo ivangeli enazo.

Siqonda okwezithembiso ezenziwa ngabaprofeti noomongameli be-Bandla abasandulelayo okokuba ngexesha elithile, kwicebo likaThixo lanaphakade, bonke ababazalwana bethu abafanelekileyo banokufumana ububingeleli, kwaye singqina ukuthembeka kwabo kubo ububingeleli bebalelw, sicenge ithuba elide nangokunyanisekileyo ngenxa yaba, abangabazalwana bethu abathembekileyo, sichitha iiyure ezininzi eGumbini eliPhezulu leTempile sibongoza iNkosi ngesikhokelo esinyulu.

Iyivile imithandazo yethu, kwaye ngesityhilelo iqinisekisile okoku-ba umhla owathenjiswa kudala ufikile xa yonke indoda efanelekileyo, ethembekileyo eBandleni inokufumana ububingeleli obungcwele, bunamandla okusebenzisa igunya labo elinyulu, kwaye ixhamle nabathandekayo bayo yonke intsikelelo equkuqela ivela kubo, kubandakanya neentsikelelo zetempile. Ngokunjalo, onke amalungu afanelekileyo angamadoda eBandla anokumiselwa ebubingelelini ngaphandle kokujonga uhlanga okanye ibala. Iinkokeli zoBubingeleli ziyalelw ekulandeleni inkqubo yodliwano-ndlebe enenyameko yabo bonke abavavanywa bokumiselwa nokuba kobuka-Aron okanye kobukaMe-Ikitsedeke uBubingeleli ukuqinisekisa ukuba bayamelana nemigangatho emiselweyo yokufaneleka.

Sibhengeza ngenzolo okokuba iNkosi ngoku yenze kwazeka intando yayo ngentsikelelo yabo bonke abantwana bayo kuwo wonke umhlabba abaya kuphulaphula elizwini lezicaka zayo ezigunyazisiweyo, baze baziungiselele ukufumana zonke iintsikelelo zevangeli.

Abenu ngenene,

SPENCER W. KIMBALL

N. ELDON TANNER

MARION G. ROMNEY

UBumongameli boKuqala

Samkela uSpencer W. Kimball njengomprofeti, imboni, nomtyhili, nomongameli weBandla likaYesu Krestu labaNgcwele beMihla yoku-Gqibela, kuyaphakanyiswa ukuba thina njengentlanganiso yabanama-gunya okuwisa umthetho samkele esi sityhilelo njengelizwi nentando yeNkosi. Bonke abaxhasayo ncedani nibonakalise ngokuphakamisa izandla zenu zokunene. Abo baphikisayo ngomqondiso okwafanayo.

Ivoti exhasa isiphakamiso sangaphambili ibingamxhelo-mnye ekuvumeni.

Salt Lake City, Utah, Septemba 30, 1978.